



# FirstSpirit™

*Unlock Your Content*

## Release Notes+

### FirstSpirit™ 2025.7

(from October 2015)

**Status**

**RELEASED**

Department  
Copyright

FS-Core  
2025 Crownpeak Technology GmbH

**Crownpeak Technology GmbH**

Stockholmer Allee 24  
44269 Dortmund | Germany

T +49 231 . 477 77-0  
F +49 231 . 477 77-499

[info-dach@crowpeak.com](mailto:info-dach@crowpeak.com)  
[www.e-Spirit.com](http://www.e-Spirit.com)

**crowpeak**<sup>k</sup>

# Table of contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Administration.....</b>	<b>61</b>
1.1	PostgreSQL 8.4 is no longer supported for productive use in FirstSpirit 2019-08 .....	61
1.2	"Attach log files:" in schedules where e-mail is sent 5.2R21 .....	61
1.3	"Tailored UI": Configuration via new project component 2021-08 .....	62
1.4	'externalGroupFilter': Group filter on login 2022-12 .....	63
1.5	'externalUserGroup': Restricted login by external users 2022-09 .....	64
1.6	64- and 32-bit support for FirstSpirit servers 2018-12 .....	65
1.7	Discontinuation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format 2024-03 .....	66
1.8	Discontinuation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format 2024-01 .....	66
1.9	Deprecation: Support for IBM AIX and Solaris will be discontinued in the future 2019-06 .....	66
1.10	Advanced URL Creator: handling special characters 2021-08 .....	67
1.11	Advanced URL Creator: Enhancement for the URL parameter useWelcomeFileNames 2023-01 .....	70
1.12	Action "Execute generation": Selection of start nodes for partial generation 2018-09 .....	70
1.13	Code signing certificate update 2022-09 .....	71
1.14	Update of HttpClient 2025-07 .....	71
1.15	Update of internally used software 2022-04 .....	72
1.16	Update of internally used software 2023-02 .....	72



1.17	Update of internally used software	2023-03	73
1.18	Update of internally used software	2023-10	74
1.19	Update of internally used software	2023-05	74
1.20	Update of internally used software	2023-07	75
1.21	Update of internally used software	2023-06	75
1.22	Update of internally used software	2023-11	75
1.23	Update of internally used software	2023-12	76
1.24	Update of internally used software	2024-01	76
1.25	Update of internally used software	2024-07	76
1.26	Update of internally used software	2024-10	77
1.27	Update of internally used software	2024-11	77
1.28	Update of internally used software	2025-04	78
1.29	Update of internally used software	2025-07	78
1.30	Update of internally used software	2022-05	78
1.31	Update of internally used software	2022-08	79
1.32	Update of internally used software	2025-02	79
1.33	News concerning Java support	2019-05	79
1.34	End of support for older versions of FirstSpirit Launcher, migration to the new Launcher version recommended	2018-11	81
1.35	Announcement: Java 11, 17 and Jakarta	2022-08	83
1.36	Announcement: Java 17	2023-01	83



1.37	Announcement: New release name schema	2021-12	84
1.38	Announcement: Revision of Clustering	2024-06	84
1.39	Logon with Kerberos: 3DES and RC4 no longer supported	2022-10	85
1.40	Log in via the HTTP request header ("RequestHeaderLoginModule")	5.2R2	86
1.41	Anonymization of personal data of deleted users	2018-07	87
1.42	Modification in the Java environment (wrapper configuration)	2019-03	88
1.43	Adaptations of the Java Service Wrapper and support of the Java Flight Recorder (JFR)	2021-06	89
1.44	Modifications in the Java environment (wrapper configuration)	2018-09	92
1.45	Display of the derby layers used in the project	2023-09	93
1.46	Displaying the wrapper version in ServerMonitoring and log	2019-01	93
1.47	Apache Tomcat / Java Servlet Specification 3.0: Disabling Pluggability features	5.2R7	95
1.48	Apache Tomcat / Java Servlet Specification 3.0: Improved pluggability detection for web applications	2021-01	97
1.49	Workflows: Variables for language-dependent URLs in e-mails	2018-10	98
1.50	Archiving: Tagged revisions are now partly taken into account	5.2R13	98
1.51	Resolutions: Maximum width and height have been increased (18,918 pixels)	2018-07	99
1.52	"Rebuild search index" schedule: Logging errors	2019-03	99
1.53	Schedule Tasks: Option "Execute even in case of error" is turned off by default	5.2R19	100
1.54	Schedules: Parallel execution	2021-08	101





1.55	Schedule management, action "Execute generation": New setting - Generate release version or current state	5.2R15	103
1.56	Configuring the delivery of content via a redirect (fs-server.conf)	2019-12	104
1.57	Proxy authentication via Kerberos/SPNEGO or NTLM	5.2R2	106
1.58	Providing language templates automatically	2022-12	106
1.59	Automatic start for all services (fs-server.conf)	2020-10	107
1.60	Automatic deletion of export file	2023-04	108
1.61	Automatic deletion of files from local user directories	5.2R15	109
1.62	Handling of incomplete display names for metadata in ContentCreator	2019-03	109
1.63	Permissions for FirstSpirit modules (Template Wizard, Template Debugger, Template Inspection)	5.2R2	111
1.64	Berkeley: Default for new FirstSpirit installations is now version 7	2018-06	112
1.65	Browser compatibilities	2020-05	113
1.66	Clustering: Optimized behavior during restart of the FirstSpirit master server	2018-12	114
1.67	ContentCreator active for new projects	2022-11	115
1.68	Configuring ContentCreator logging	2021-09	115
1.69	The FirstSpirit session cookie now supports the attribute SameSite	2020-05	116
1.70	The new FirstSpirit Health Center	5.2R4	119
1.71	Database Handling: Internal Derby database will no longer be used by default in newly created projects	2018-06	122
1.72	Data protection: Deleting user data	2021-07	123



1.73	Deactivating projects: Improved handling of project-local web applications		
	<span>2022-10</span> .....	125	
1.74	Debug logging for FirstSpirit SAML login	<span>2023-12</span> .....	125
1.75	Extending debugging in FirstSpirit ContentCreator	<span>2018-07</span> .....	126
1.76	IBM AIX and Solaris are no longer supported	<span>2019-10</span> .....	126
1.77	Support for WebSphere Application Server will be discontinued in the future	<span>2019-05</span> .....	127
1.78	Derby layer can be deactivated	<span>2023-01</span> .....	127
1.79	Change the order of the project languages by drag-and-drop	<span>2020-02</span> .....	128
1.80	The support for the Windows installation program and the tar archive (Unix) is discontinued	<span>2020-06</span> .....	128
1.81	End of support: Java Web Start	<span>2020-06</span> .....	129
1.82	Setting restrictions on the use of action templates	<span>2018-06</span> .....	129
1.83	Embedded Tomcat is now the default webserver for new installations	<span>2024-12</span> .....	131
1.84	Omission of the 'Legacy mode': Legacy files will no longer be available	<span>2022-03</span> .....	131
1.85	Removal of "InternalJetty"	<span>2019-02</span> .....	132
1.86	Omission of the integrated "InternalJetty" web server	<span>2022-01</span> .....	133
1.87	Recognition of large images during scaling	<span>2024-01</span> .....	135
1.88	Obtaining the status of a FirstSpirit server during start-up	<span>2018-12</span> .....	136
1.89	Replacement of DH ARC4 with ChaCha20 transport encryption	<span>2023-07</span> .....	137
1.90	Extended information about the running server processes	<span>2024-05</span> .....	137



1.91	Extended session information	2024-13	138
1.92	Expansion of the log file to include audit logging	2018-08	138
1.93	Fallback for language-dependent media without content	2022-02	140
1.94	FirstSpirit is currently not compatible with Tomcat 10	2020-03	142
1.95	FirstSpirit on Apple M1 or Linux AArch64	2023-03	142
1.96	FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring: Display of user sessions	5.2R16	142
1.97	FirstSpirit start page and FragmentCreator projects	2022-03	143
1.98	FirstSpirit-Server with Java 17 or up: add-opens start parameters	2023-02	144
1.99	Starting FirstSpirit using Linux has been further improved with the new "fs-server start script".	2020-07	144
1.100	FirstSpirit web server configuration (inc. Jetty)	2018-08	145
1.101	Release of tar.gz archives for installing and updating the FirstSpirit Server	2019-06	148
1.102	Release of Java 17	2022-03	151
1.103	Changed standard configuration of session cookies for new installations	5.2R5	151
1.104	Changed location for the JAR cache	2018-08	152
1.105	Modified protocol for FirstSpirit web applications	5.2R4	153
1.106	Generation: Restricting the number of resolutions to be created by using tags	2021-08	153
1.107	Generation: Files without content	2019-03	157
1.108	Generation: Logging extended by information about media	2021-08	158
1.109	Generation directories of deleted orders are cleaned up.	2020-04	158



1.110	Handling of project components for deactivated projects	2021-12	158
1.111	Health state: Expansions for web applications and web servers	2022-02	159
1.112	Import of projects via fs-cli (FSDevTool) as project administrator	2023-01	160
1.113	Set initial admin password via environment variable	2024-08	160
1.114	Installing and updating the FirstSpirit server via tar.gz archives	2018-11	161
1.115	Installing/uninstalling project-local web applications only for server administrators	2022-11	164
1.116	Disabling integrated web server (Jetty Web Server)	2022-10	165
1.117	Interface UrlFactory: new parameter readOnlyRegistry	2022-08	165
1.118	Interface UrlFactory: Parameter "readOnlyRegistry"	2022-09	166
1.119	Convert an internal group into an external group	2024-02	166
1.120	Isolated mode: Jetty web server is now also available as a module	5.2R13	167
1.121	Java 12	2019-03	169
1.122	Java 17 for the launch of FirstSpirit desktop applications	2023-02	170
1.123	Java 17: Adjustment of the wrapper	2022-10	170
1.124	Java-version-specific wrapper files can be edited via ServerMonitoring	2018-07	170
1.125	Automatically update Java version-specific wrapper files	2020-04	171
1.126	JSON validator	2019-01	176
1.127	JSON: New system presentation channel	2019-08	178
1.128	No support for AIX and Solaris for the FTP deployment	2025-05	180
1.129	No support for logging configurations in Log4j1 format	2024-06	180



1.130	Compatibility: 'PostgreSQL' database	2022-03	180
1.131	Compatibility: 'PostgreSQL' database	2024-02	181
1.132	Configuration of JVM time-to-live (TTL) for DNS name look-ups	2018-11	181
1.133	Configuration of session cookies (fs-server.conf)	5.2R5	182
1.134	Configuration settings for the server start depending on the Java version (fs-wrapper.conf)	2018-11	183
1.135	Configurable metric to detect blocked threads	2023-10	186
1.136	Conversion of the Oracle Berkeley DB (EAP)	5.2R19	186
1.137	Conversion of the Oracle Berkeley DB (EAP)	5.2R20	190
1.138	Conversion rules: Upload now also in non-hexadecimal notation	2021-09	191
1.139	Conversion tool "BerkeleyUtil": Exclusion of directories	2018-11	192
1.140	"BerkeleyUtil" conversion tool: Function of the "--convert-server" option has been corrected	2018-07	192
1.141	Conversion tool "BerkeleyUtil": In the event of an error, the original data is saved in a backup folder.	2018-07	193
1.142	Critical security vulnerability: "Heap Buffer Overflow" in WebP	2023-10	193
1.143	Critical security vulnerability: "Heap Buffer Overflow" in WebP - JxBrowser update	2023-11	194
1.144	Restrict launcher download	2024-04	195
1.145	Linux server settings: improved file handle monitoring	2023-02	195
1.146	Logging in "fs-server.log" (NoRouteToHostException)	5.2R7	196
1.147	Logging: Log4j-Update to Version 2.x	2022-05	197
1.148	Logging: Log4j2 XML configuration files	2023-06	198



1.149	MBean 'HealthManager' was enhanced with additional information	2021-10	....	199
1.150	MBeans and ServerMonitoring: New information about the health state and the server's current load	2021-09	.....	200
1.151	MBeans for visualization and control of database connections ("ConnectionPool")	5.2R5	.....	203
1.152	Media Constraints: MIME Type Detection	5.2R17	.....	203
1.153	Media: Assigning File Extensions to MIME Types	5.2R10	.....	204
1.154	Metaspace: Note on the configuration of the Java VM	2020-02	.....	205
1.155	Module for online documentation (odfs.fsm)	2023-12	.....	206
1.156	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.1	2022-01	.....	207
1.157	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.3	2022-03	.....	207
1.158	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.5	2022-05	.....	208
1.159	Possible problems when updating FirstSpirit with external application servers	2018-06	.....	209
1.160	New configuration file for server settings: "fs-server-aux.conf"	2021-09	.....	210
1.161	New Configuration Opportunity for Timeouts in LDAP Sections and for Login to the Root Web Application (fs-server.conf)	5.2R20	.....	211
1.162	New MBeans	5.2R15	.....	212
1.163	New FirstSpirit Launcher	2018-08	.....	213
1.164	New compression mode: Zstandard	2023-07	.....	217
1.165	New default value: Attribute SameSite=Lax for the FirstSpirit Session Cookie	2020-09	.....	218
1.166	Optimization in Schedule Management	5.2R18	.....	219



1.167	Optimizations related to use of the FirstSpirit Launcher	5.2R3	220
1.168	Optional password encryption in the configuration files	2023-07	221
1.169	Placeholder in the definition of external groups	2022-12	221
1.170	Problems starting the server after updating from FirstSpirit 2020-08	2020-09	222
1.171	Deleting a project including databases	2021-09	223
1.172	Create new project from template	2022-12	223
1.173	Create project per copy	2023-03	224
1.174	Projekt export/import, external Synchronization, ContentTransport: Behavior of self-referencing remote connections	2019-07	226
1.175	Reduce project exports by excluding pre-calculated image resolutions	5.2R2	226
1.176	Project archiving: Abort archival due to insufficient available storage space	5.2R15	228
1.177	Importing a project with missing presentation channel	5.2R13	229
1.178	Project import: Import new users	2024-13	229
1.179	Project import: Check disk space	2022-06	230
1.180	Project import: Improved behavior while handling corrupt project archives	2019-08	231
1.181	Restriction of permissions to create internal groups	2021-05	232
1.182	Permissions check for Content Transport	2024-08	232
1.183	Refactoring of the file fs-webapp.xml (web server "Jetty")	5.2R12	233
1.184	Repository compression with LZ4	2023-06	235
1.185	S3 Deployment: Select generation type	2022-06	235



1.186	Server updates using "pull" method	5.2R5	238
1.187	Server Update: File name change for backup copies of files	5.2R6	239
1.188	Server update: Improved schedule logging	5.2R6	239
1.189	ServerManager: Display of web applications and web components	2022-06	240
1.190	ServerManager: Deleting template sets	2020-03	241
1.191	ServerMonitoring: information concerning statistics can now be downloaded in ZIP format	2022-04	241
1.192	Security: External authentication of internal admins	2023-10	242
1.193	SMTP Authentication	5.2R3	242
1.194	Disk space check during project export	2023-03	243
1.195	Restrict language selection on the homepage	2024-10	243
1.196	SSL Encryption: Modifications to "fs-server.conf"	2019-02	243
1.197	Default compression mode: Zstandard	2023-08	244
1.198	Configuring the default value for stack depth	2022-06	244
1.199	Start-up process: FirstSpirit server starts up independently of web application updates	5.2R6	244
1.200	Starting process: Improved stability when accessing FirstSpirit web applications on external web servers	5.2R6	245
1.201	Suchindizierung: Konfiguration der laufenden Index-Prozesse	2025-03	245
1.202	Timeout for the start of services	2021-08	245
1.203	Revision of Clustering	2024-07	246
1.204	Adjustment of the Technical Datasheet	2018-12	246



1.205	Renaming Projects With Remote Connection	2018-09	247
1.206	Support for PostgreSQL 10.x and PostgreSQL 11.x	2019-12	248
1.207	Update of fs-cli	2022-05	248
1.208	Improved logging when starting the JettyService	2019-12	249
1.209	Security improvements in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring and web applications	5.2R2	249
1.210	Improvements of the FirstSpirit Launcher	2018-09	249
1.211	Connection problem fixed and libraries updated	2019-06	250
1.212	Encryption of passwords in FirstSpirit configuration files	5.2R16	250
1.213	Usage of the "InternalJetty" web server	2018-10	251
1.214	Using wildcards to configure redirect URLs (fs-server.conf)	2019-12	251
1.215	Using preview applications in the ContentCreator (TPP)	5.2R16	252
1.216	Expired license warning	5.2R2	253
1.217	Updating web applications on external web servers	5.2R7	254
1.218	Web server "Jetty" is now system module	5.2R20	255
1.219	Web server Apache Tomcat: Automatic update of web applications	5.2R6	257
1.220	Web server and web apps: New MBeans	2022-03	259
1.221	Web server configuration: web servers will now be activated automatically	2018-09	259
1.222	Web server configuration: new FirstSpirit installations use the web server "FirstSpirit Jetty Server"	2018-09	259
1.223	Web server: Recognition of JVM Hiccups	2022-03	260



1.224	Web server: Rework for the removal of the InternalJetty	2022-03	261
1.225	Websocket-Endpoint	2024-01	262
1.226	Further optimizations to "BerkeleyUtil"	5.2R21	262
1.227	Forwarding of HTTP Header Information to an External Preview URL	5.2R3	266
1.228	Wrapper configuration: The option java.net.preferIPv4Stack=true is no longer defined by default	2024-10	266
1.229	Caching of preview files	5.2R7	267
<b>2</b>	<b>Administration / Modules</b>		<b>268</b>
2.1	Discontinuation of the "Agency Support" module	2025-02	268
2.2	Web compatibility module discontinued	2023-04	268
2.3	Discontinuation: Automatic Jakarta EE Migrator for WebApps	2024-03	269
2.4	Discontinuation: Automatic Jakarta EE Migrator for WebApps	2024-08	269
2.5	Discontinuation: Support for modules with legacy resources	2025-02	269
2.6	Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0	2023-07	270
2.7	Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0	2023-08	271
2.8	Log in via Kerberos ticket ("KerberosLoginModule")	5.2R2	272
2.9	The FirstSpirit SAML Login Module is released.	2019-02	273
2.10	Disabling the automatic Jakarta EE migrator for WebApps	2024-09	274
2.11	Improved stability of the system when running module updates during live operation	2020-08	274
2.12	Changed directory for the FirstSpirit Template Debugger	2019-04	275



2.13	FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin: Support for "Legacy mode" has been discontinued	2022-06	276
2.14	Release: FirstSpirit rsync Deployment module	2024-04	276
2.15	Downloading modules installed on FirstSpirit server	2023-06	276
2.16	HTTPS Support for the Module "Eclipse Jetty" (EAP)	5.2R19	277
2.17	Configuration of environment variables for FirstSpirit Launcher	2020-10	278
2.18	Conflict detection for module resources with server scope	2023-01	278
2.19	Launcher: Preferred debug port	2022-13	280
2.20	Logging for the module "FirstSpirit Search"	2025-02	281
2.21	Logging optimization of the FOP module	2023-07	281
2.22	New FirstSpirit login module with SSO via SAML 2.0 (EAP)	2018-12	282
2.23	SAML Login: Match Modes for External Groups	2023-10	282
2.24	Drivers for the Berkeley DB V7 are now integrated into the FirstSpirit server	2022-11	283
2.25	Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0	2023-09	284
2.26	Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0	2023-10	285
<b>3</b>	<b>General</b>		<b>286</b>
3.1	Code signing certificate updated	5.2R5	286
3.2	Code signing certificate updated	5.2R9	286
3.3	Code signing certificate updated	2018-06	286
3.4	Code signing certificate updated	2019-07	286
3.5	Code signing certificate update	2020-08	286



3.6	Code signing certificate update	2021-07	287
3.7	Code signing certificate updated	2024-06	287
3.8	Main memory requirements for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect	5.2R15	287
3.9	Announcement: FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator	2020-02	287
3.10	e-Spirit becomes Crownpeak	2022-09	287
3.11	Outlook: Support for OpenJDK 15	2020-10	288
3.12	Outlook: Support for OpenJDK 16	2021-02	289
3.13	Browser compatibilities (Micorsoft Edge)	2020-01	290
3.14	Display of Version Information	2018-06	290
3.15	Datenbases: Support for MariaDB	5.2R12	291
3.16	Databases: Support for Microsoft SQL Server 2016 and data type "ntext"	5.2R10	291
3.17	The manner in which connection settings are configured has been optimized for users.	2021-03	292
3.18	End of Java 8 support	2020-06	292
3.19	Cessation of support for Microsoft Internet Explorer	2020-07	294
3.20	Omission of Java Web Start and the "Switch Projects" function	2021-11	295
3.21	FirstSpirit Documentation (docs.e-spirit.com)	2019-08	296
3.22	FirstSpirit Documentation (docs.e-spirit.com): Release Notes	2019-09	297
3.23	FirstSpirit Launcher: New parameters for configuration via FSLauncher.vmoptions file	2021-04	297
3.24	FirstSpirit documentation: PDF format discontinued	2020-04	298



3.25	FirstSpirit start page: information on third-party software and modules 2019-10 .....	299
3.26	IDs in FirstSpirit Release Notes: New prefix "CXT" 2019-05 .....	300
3.27	IDs in FirstSpirit release notes 2018-10 .....	301
3.28	Information on the servlet version used 2023-10 .....	301
3.29	Java-Support: Eclipse Temurin and Java 17 2021-10 .....	301
3.30	Java version specifications 2019-09 .....	302
3.31	Java Wrapper (fs-wrapper.*.conf): Standard recognition of 32 and 64 bit systems has been deactivated 2018-07 .....	302
3.32	Java: Current status and outlook 2019-10 .....	303
3.33	Java: Current status and outlook 2020-04 .....	306
3.34	Java: Support for OpenJDK 15 2020-11 .....	308
3.35	Java: Support for OpenJDK 16 2021-04 .....	309
3.36	JSON size limit for JSON generation with json() function 2023-05 .....	310
3.37	JSON support in FirstSpirit 2019-12 .....	310
3.38	New JSON format version 1.1 2020-02 .....	314
3.39	New release name schema 2022-01 .....	317
3.40	New Technical Datasheet for FirstSpirit 2019-02 .....	318
3.41	Query: Erroneous query results related to self-referencing M:N relations 2018-09 .....	319
3.42	Reference to the FirstSpirit version 2024.13 2025-01 .....	319
3.43	Release frequency 2021-08 .....	320



3.44	Release notes: chapter sorting	2019-02	320
3.45	Synchronisation of Remote Content	2024-07	321
3.46	External database support via the DatasetDataAccessPlugin	2020-04	321
3.47	Support of performance analyses on preview pages	2019-05	322
3.48	Behavior in case of DAP implementation errors in JSON rendering	2023-02	322
3.49	Publication of FirstSpirit Javadoc via separate Jar files	5.2R9	323
3.50	Using FirstSpirit Desktop Apps with macOS X 10.15 (Catalina)	2019-10	323
<b>4</b>	<b>ContentCreator</b>		<b>325</b>
4.1	"Edit" in InEdit mode	2021-05	325
4.2	"Data sources" in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator: Official release	2021-11	326
4.3	"FirstSpirit Image Recognition" supports now images in "WebP" format	2021-10	327
4.4	"NewSectionExecutable": Support for Global Content	2018-06	327
4.5	"Smart Cropping": Official release	2020-11	328
4.6	"Tailored UI": Hiding features in ContentCreator	2020-10	331
4.7	Creating section references	2022-08	336
4.8	Creating pages as reference	2021-11	337
4.9	Creating pages: search for templates	2021-11	338
4.10	Workflows on media and media folder elements	5.2R7	340
4.11	Workflows: Selecting a deadline time	2020-05	341
4.12	Upload resolution manually	2024-05	341



4.13	Selection dialog for next editor(s) of a workflow	5.2R4	342
4.14	Identification of user interface elements	5.2R7	343
4.15	Accessibility in the ContentCreator	2025-06	343
4.16	User prompting/UX: Display of check boxes, radio buttons and toggles	2020-05	344
4.17	Beta phase: Data source management in ContentCreator	2021-08	345
4.18	Beta phase: Data source management in ContentCreator	2021-09	351
4.19	Beta status: Automatic image cropping via “Image Recognition” module	2021-07	351
4.20	Preferred display language	2021-09	353
4.21	Image upload now also from other browser windows/tab	2021-03	355
4.22	Image cutout after replacing the original image	2022-04	356
4.23	Image cropping directly in FS_REFERENCE	2021-09	357
4.24	Image cropping for media-based preview elements	2025-05	358
4.25	Cropping dialogue: Reset all manual croppings	2023-02	358
4.26	Image cropping: The selected crop selection is too small	2022-05	358
4.27	ContentCreator re-design: Current time scheduling	2019-11	359
4.28	ContentCreator re-design: Current time scheduling	2019-12	360
4.29	ContentCreator re-design: Release	2020-01	361
4.30	ContentCreator: New options for editing content	2019-02	365
4.31	Editing datasets from the search report	2020-11	366
4.32	Dynamically resizable report sidebar	5.2R8	367



4.33	Element Status Provider: display of the state of referenced elements	
	2022-05 .....	367
4.34	Retirement of the "old" ContentCreator and further design improvement	
	2020-07 .....	368
4.35	Create new list items using the FS_BUTTON	5.2R2 .....
		371
4.36	Expansion of the status display	2021-12 .....
		372
4.37	Filter in FS_REFERENCE via <SOURCES>	5.2R3 .....
		375
4.38	Release: automatic picture sizing via "Image Recognition" module	2021-08 .....
		376
4.39	FS_CATALOG: New Entry Form Is Opened Immediately	5.2R19 .....
		378
4.40	FS_CATALOG: moving entries in the preview	2022-04 .....
		378
4.41	FS_INDEX: multiple selection possible in selection dialog	5.2R20 .....
		379
4.42	FS_INDEX: Language can now be changed in the internal elements	
	2018-07 .....	380
4.43	Function "editorId": Opening forms in a specific language	2021-10 .....
		381
4.44	Restoring deleted pages	2020-08 .....
		382
4.45	Handling of language-independent script-based dialogs and behavior of "ShowFormDialogOperation"	2020-12 .....
		383
4.46	Handling of rich-text editors (CMS_INPUT_DOM/TABLE)	2021-02 .....
		384
4.47	Loading animation when loading a page	2019-06 .....
		386
4.48	Deletion of bookmarks and master copies	5.2R7 .....
		387
4.49	Media Galleries in ContentCreator (Alternative to FS_LIST)	2019-10 .....
		388
4.50	Media Management: Editing media from other projects ("remote")	2020-11 .....
		390
4.51	Media management: Download media	2021-04 .....
		392





4.52	Media: Workflows and other improvements for handling media	2021-07	393
4.53	Media: enter descriptive text	2022-03	397
4.54	Media: Changing file names	2021-08	397
4.55	"FirstSpirit Image Recognition" module: Improvement of performance	2022-06	399
4.56	Navigation: Tree display is now clearer and better arranged	2022-01	399
4.57	Navigation: Visibility for the sitemap	2025-04	400
4.58	Navigation view and evaluation of permissions: Hiding invisible elements	2020-06	400
4.59	Navigation view: New functions	2020-12	401
4.60	Navigation view: Selecting the language	2020-10	405
4.61	Navigation view: Handle for moving elements	2020-11	406
4.62	Configuring the navigation bar via Tailored UI	2022-03	406
4.63	Navigation bar: Creating sections	2022-03	407
4.64	Navigation bar: New functions	2021-09	408
4.65	New navigation view in the ContentCreator combines hierarchical structure display, context information and editing options	2020-04	409
4.66	Create new pages	2022-05	411
4.67	New ContentCreator: Rollout for all customers	2020-03	412
4.68	Optimized language management and element status	2025-07	414
4.69	Optimizations concerning UI and UX	2022-04	415
4.70	Project selection	2020-03	417



4.71	Project-specific action menu	5.2R6	418
4.72	Ramp-up: Less manual image cropping thanks to "Smart Cropping"		
	2020-07		419
4.73	Deactivating rule evaluation during generation of the ContentCreator preview		
	2018-09		421
4.74	"References" report: Show usages and relations	2022-07	424
4.75	Rollout of the new ContentCreator	2020-02	429
4.76	SEO URLs in ContentCreator	2023-09	431
4.77	Making script functions available	2022-03	432
4.78	Scripts in ContentCreator	2021-11	433
4.79	SmartCropping: "Beta" status for intelligent image cropping	2020-10	436
4.80	Language dependent assignment of page names	2020-10	438
4.81	Language selection for content	2021-05	440
4.82	Changing languages in forms with multiple tabs (CMS_GROUP)	2021-05	444
4.83	Stepless Resizing of the Input Component "Link-Sensitive Graphic" (CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP)	5.2R3	445
4.84	Search: Only hits with Visible permission	2022-03	446
4.85	Tables: Vertical alignment of content in cells ("valign")	2020-05	446
4.86	Tailored UI: Restricting or enabling functions for user groups	2022-01	451
4.87	Tailored UI: Sorting of functions in the interface	2020-12	452
4.88	TailoredUI: Server-wide configuration via service	2022-12	456
4.89	Invalid format templates in CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE		
	2020-12		456



4.90	Using structure variables in ContentCreator	2023-04	457
4.91	Support for Shadow DOM	2021-06	461
4.92	Upload of media with insufficient permissions	2021-03	462
4.93	Upload of media via input component	2022-07	463
4.94	Improved performance when displaying datasets in input components		
	5.2R4		464
4.95	Improvement of drag-and-drop mechanisms	2022-05	465
4.96	Improvements in data source management in ContentCreator (BETA)		
	2021-10		466
4.97	Move sections into other content areas	5.2R2	467
4.98	Restoring a version in the "Show modifications" dialog	2020-09	467
4.99	Version history now also for media and datasets	2022-10	469
4.100	Use of the "old" ContentCreator	2020-04	470
4.101	Visualization of frequently used objects	5.2R2	470
4.102	Visualization of input components that cannot be edited	2022-09	472
4.103	Visualization of invalid format templates (CMS_INPUT_DOM/TABLE)		
	2021-03		472
4.104	Visualizing connection problems in ContentCreator	2020-12	474
4.105	Advance notice: Redesign and new technology	2019-09	475
4.106	Template development: Updating the preview in ContentCreator	2020-12	476
4.107	Preview: Toolbar display of nested elements	2024-11	476
4.108	WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin: More element types added	2020-12	478



4.109	Forwarding of pages to external URLs or pages from other FirstSpirit projects	2021-11	479
<b>5</b>	<b>Input components</b>		<b>480</b>
5.1	Changing the log level when indicating an old data format	2019-12	480
5.2	CMS_INPUT_DOM: Normalized output of block elements	2018-12	481
5.3	CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP can obtain an additional "upload" attribute	5.2R21	482
5.4	The output behavior when accessing the CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION input component via the API has been corrected.	2020-07	483
5.5	Duplicating entries in the input component FS_CATALOG	2018-09	484
5.6	Dynamic Forms: New Property "PRESET"	5.2R17	484
5.7	An input component used that is not available on the server (anymore) is identified as incorrect	2021-03	484
5.8	Inserting table contents	2024-05	485
5.9	Input component for outputting a list of sections of a page: CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST	2019-10	485
5.10	Extended snippet access for FS_INDEX and FS_CATALOG	5.2R4	487
5.11	Error corrected when migrating data from FS_LIST (type SERVICE)	2019-12	490
5.12	FS_CATALOG: Representing language independent content (link lists)	5.2R16	491
5.13	FS_CATALOG: Identification of entries ("cards")	2018-12	492
5.14	FS_CATALOG: Nesting of language-dependent input components	5.2R5	493
5.15	FS_INDEX: Editorial functionality using drag-and-drop	5.2R5	497



5.16	FS_INDEX: Manually Sorting Datasets	5.2R17	503
5.17	FS_INDEX: Emptiness check with ".isEmpty"	5.2R7	506
5.18	FS_LIST will be removed as of 01/01/2020	2019-07	507
5.19	FS_LIST input component dropped 01/01/2020	2019-10	507
5.20	FS_LIST, FS_INDEX, FS_CATALOG: Optimization of Multi-Language Display	5.2R19	509
5.21	FS_LIST: Ramp-down phase complete: input component no longer included	2020-07	510
5.22	FS_LIST: Ramp-down phase: Deprecation warnings	2019-12	511
5.23	FS_LIST: Ramp-down phase: The input component is no longer supported	2020-01	513
5.24	FS_LIST: Start of the ramp-down phase: Deprecation warnings	2019-11	515
5.25	JSON function: Configure JSON rendering of inherited metadata	2021-04	516
5.26	JSON function: Support for CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION	2021-04	520
5.27	Media Galleries in SiteArchitect (Alternative to FS_LIST)	2019-11	526
5.28	Methods ".convert" and ".convert2" in FS_LIST	5.2R4	530
5.29	Output optimization of FS_INDEX-content containing data from a DataAccessPlugin	2019-10	530
5.30	Improved Deprecation Warnings	2020-01	530
<b>6</b>	<b>External Synchronization</b>		<b>532</b>
6.1	Transporting the Activity Status of Schedule Entries	2020-08	532
6.2	Update of internally used software	2019-09	534
6.3	General changes to the data format	5.2R14	534



6.4	Consideration of Custom Properties in External Synchronization	5.2R17	535
6.5	GUI will be omitted	5.2R4	535
6.6	Detection of empty directory structures (missing meta files)	5.2R14	536
6.7	Export: Additional information about exported files (interface "ExportOperation.Result")	5.2R14	536
6.8	Export: Explicitly and implicitly selected objects	5.2R14	536
6.9	Export: Folder "Lost & Found" will no longer be exported	5.2R14	537
6.10	External Synchronization: More stable identification of objects (using GIDs)	5.2R12	537
6.11	FSDevTools (fs-cli): Parameters for the transport of permissions	2021-08	538
6.12	FSDevTools: Execute Beanshell scripts	2024-03	539
6.13	FSDevTools: Support for the configuration of web components, project applications and services	2020-12	540
6.14	Export format updated	2019-09	540
6.15	Import: Abort in case of required but missing objects	5.2R14	541
6.16	Import: Deletion of objects	5.2R14	542
6.17	Import: Identification of new and modified datasets using API (interface "ImportOperation.Result")	5.2R14	542
6.18	Deletion of obsolete files and additional logging	5.2R7	543
6.19	New method "getModifiedProjectProperties" returns imported project properties	5.2R4	545
6.20	New method "setExportRelease" to specify whether the release or the current state of elements should be exported	5.2R4	545
6.21	New method "setIgnoreEntities" replaces "setCreateEntities"	5.2R4	546



6.22	Optimized performance	5.2R2	546
6.23	Proxy support for FSDevTools	2019-09	547
6.24	Servlet zone support for FSDevTools	2020-10	548
6.25	Update of "FSDevTools"	2018-08	548
<b>7</b>	<b>External Synchronization / Content Transport</b>		<b>549</b>
7.1	Content Transport: Feature Model Transport	2023-11	549
7.2	ContentTransport: Improved feature cleanup	2023-07	549
7.3	ContentTransport: Improved feature cleanup	2023-10	550
7.4	Export of database schema information has been modified	5.2R13	550
7.5	External Synchronization and Content Transport: Improved support for shared access to a database	2020-05	551
7.6	FSDevTools now includes manuals in HTML format	2021-11	553
7.7	FSDevTools commands for ContentTransport	2023-01	554
7.8	FSDevTools: Compatibility with Java 16	2021-07	555
7.9	New export format (version 3.2)	2019-04	555
7.10	Transport of database schemata and content between projects with different language quantities	2021-09	556
7.11	Transport of store element GIDs	2024-01	559
<b>8</b>	<b>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)</b>		<b>560</b>
8.1	"SameSite" attribute with HTTP/S connections	2020-11	560
8.2	"SameSite" attribute for cookies	2020-08	560
8.3	Update of internally used software	2019-09	562



8.4	Latest module versions	2021-06	562
8.5	Latest module versions	2021-07	563
8.6	Latest module versions	2021-08	563
8.7	Latest module versions	2021-09	564
8.8	Latest module versions	2021-10	565
8.9	Latest module versions	2021-11	566
8.10	Latest module versions	2021-12	566
8.11	Latest module versions	2022-01	567
8.12	Latest module versions	2022-02	568
8.13	Latest module versions	2022-03	568
8.14	Latest module versions	2022-04	569
8.15	Latest module versions	2022-05	570
8.16	Latest module versions	2022-06	571
8.17	Latest module versions	2022-07	571
8.18	Latest module versions	2022-08	572
8.19	Latest module versions	2022-09	573
8.20	Latest module versions	2022-10	574
8.21	Latest module versions	2022-11	574
8.22	Latest module versions	2022-12	575
8.23	Latest module versions	2022-13	576
8.24	Latest module versions	2023-01	576





8.25	Latest module versions	2023-02	577
8.26	Latest module versions	2023-03	578
8.27	Latest module versions	2023-04	579
8.28	Latest module versions	2023-05	579
8.29	Latest module versions	2023-06	580
8.30	Latest module versions	2023-07	581
8.31	Latest module versions	2023-08	581
8.32	Latest module versions	2023-09	582
8.33	Latest module versions	2023-10	583
8.34	Latest module versions	2023-11	584
8.35	Latest module versions	2023-12	584
8.36	Latest module versions	2023-13	585
8.37	Latest module versions	2024-01	586
8.38	Latest module versions	2024-02	586
8.39	Latest module versions	2024-03	587
8.40	Latest module versions	2024-04	588
8.41	Latest module versions	2024-05	588
8.42	Latest module versions	2024-06	589
8.43	Latest module versions	2024-07	590
8.44	Latest module versions	2024-08	590
8.45	Latest module versions	2024-09	591



8.46	Latest module versions	2024-10	592
8.47	Latest module versions	2024-11	593
8.48	Latest module versions	2024-12	594
8.49	Latest module versions	2024-13	595
8.50	Latest module versions	2025-01	596
8.51	Latest module versions	2025-02	597
8.52	Latest module versions	2025-03	598
8.53	Latest module versions	2025-04	599
8.54	Latest module versions	2025-05	600
8.55	Latest module versions	2025-06	601
8.56	Latest module versions	2025-07	601
8.57	Latest module versions	2019-05	602
8.58	Latest module versions	2019-06	603
8.59	Latest module versions	2019-07	603
8.60	Latest module versions	2019-08	604
8.61	Latest module versions	2019-09	605
8.62	Latest module versions	2019-10	605
8.63	Latest module versions	2019-11	606
8.64	Latest module versions	2019-12	606
8.65	Latest module versions	2020-01	607
8.66	Latest module versions	2020-02	608



8.67	Latest module versions	2020-03	.....	608
8.68	Latest module versions	2020-04	.....	609
8.69	Latest module versions	2020-05	.....	610
8.70	Latest module versions	2020-06	.....	610
8.71	Latest module versions	2020-07	.....	611
8.72	Latest module versions	2020-08	.....	612
8.73	Latest module versions	2020-09	.....	612
8.74	Latest module versions	2020-10	.....	613
8.75	Latest module versions	2020-11	.....	614
8.76	Latest module versions	2020-12	.....	614
8.77	Latest module versions	2021-01	.....	615
8.78	Latest module versions	2021-02	.....	616
8.79	Latest module versions	2021-03	.....	616
8.80	Latest module versions	2021-04	.....	617
8.81	Latest module versions	2021-05	.....	618
8.82	Modification of the paths of the fragment entities in FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS)	2019-05	.....	618
8.83	Announcement: Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the Cloud / SaaS	2019-06	.....	619
8.84	Announcement: Separation of CXT Platform and FragmentCreator	2021-04	....	620
8.85	Display names of CXT modules	2019-08	.....	621
8.86	Restricting fragment editing in the MicroApp to specific variants	2019-10	.....	622



8.87	Labeling input elements in FragmentCreator ("display language")	2020-06	..... 623
8.88	DataAccessPlugin: Identifying the client language	2019-12	..... 624
8.89	The management page is only accessible for server or project administrators	2023-02	..... 625
8.90	Dimension when creating new fragments	2021-01	..... 625
8.91	Hiding input components: "hidden" parameter	2019-12	..... 627
8.92	Extension of the MicroApp JavaScript API	2023-03	..... 627
8.93	Extension of MicroApps API: Embedding of MicroApps into a page ("widget")	2020-05	..... 627
8.94	Extension and modification of the MicroApp JavaScript API	2022-11	..... 628
8.95	Extension and modification of the MicroApp JavaScript API	2022-12	..... 629
8.96	Error analysis for MicroApp Framework	2020-04	..... 630
8.97	Fragment DAP: filter fragments in report by category	2020-05	..... 631
8.98	Starting FragmentCreator with parameterized URL	2019-10	..... 632
8.99	FragmentCreator: Easier selection of other medium	2020-01	..... 634
8.100	FragmentCreator: Displaying input components side by side or in groups	2021-03	..... 634
8.101	FragmentCreator: Design revision	2019-12	..... 639
8.102	FragmentCreator: Design revision	2020-02	..... 640
8.103	FragmentCreator: Revision of the design (input fields)	2020-05	..... 642
8.104	FragmentCreator: Design revision (status bar)	2020-07	..... 643
8.105	FragmentCreator: Improved handling for media upload	2020-08	..... 645



8.106	FragmentDAP: Limiting the selection of variants	2021-04	647
8.107	FragmentDAP: Variant selection can now also be limited in the FragmentCreator	2021-07	649
8.108	Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the cloud / SaaS	2019-07	650
8.109	FS_INDEX now also supports the creation of fragments of several different categories (tag CATEGORY)	2020-04	650
8.110	FS_INDEX: "Create fragment" button now shows the relevant category	2019-12	652
8.111	Generating referenced elements from remote projects	2021-03	654
8.112	Global CORS configuration for CXT MicroApps and for CXT REST calls	2019-02	654
8.113	Configuring the start page	2019-11	655
8.114	Configuration of the Content-Security-Policy header	2020-04	657
8.115	Management page for MicroApps	2022-13	657
8.116	Markdown editor "Quill" ist now default	2019-07	658
8.117	Markdown: Creating links using "DataAccessPlugins"	2020-03	659
8.118	Media DAP: Type-dependent upload of files	2020-04	666
8.119	Media DAP: Uploading directory structures	2020-09	666
8.120	Access the MicroApp management page via the FirstSpirit start page	2023-09	668
8.121	MicroApp connection logic	2023-05	669
8.122	MicroApps API: Providing variants with actions from MicroApps	2020-07	670
8.123	MicroApps API: Creating special variants ("variant dimensions")	2019-12	671



8.124	MicroApps: Cancel fragment creation	2020-08	673
8.125	"CaaS Integration" module: Specification of a proxy	2019-12	675
8.126	"CaaS Integration" module: Creating Preview URLs	2019-12	676
8.127	"CaaS Integration" module: Defining the name of the collection freely	2019-11	678
8.128	"CaaS Integration" module: generation of URLs	2019-09	679
8.129	Module "FirstSpirit Markdown Editor": Compatibility	2019-09	680
8.130	Module "FirstSpirit Markdown Editor": Compatibility	2019-12	681
8.131	Multi-tab and multi-frame capability	2019-05	681
8.132	New input component for switching between two states: CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE	2020-09	682
8.133	New input component for the input of numerical values: CMS_INPUT_NUMBER	2020-08	683
8.134	New mandatory parameter in file "web.xml": "externalBaseUrl"	2019-11	684
8.135	Optimization of authentication	2019-05	685
8.136	Optimization of authentication	2023-07	685
8.137	Optimization of the standard workflows	2019-05	686
8.138	Optimizations for multi-user mode	2020-06	686
8.139	PageRef Access Plugin (PageRefDAP): Referencing pages	2020-06	687
8.140	PageRef DAP and Media DAP: Configure JSON output	2021-05	690
8.141	PageRef DAP: Supports URL output and can be used in the markdown editor	2020-11	691
8.142	Status page shows registered MicroApps	2020-08	693



8.143	Status page: new security check	2021-06	694
8.144	Checking status pages "allowedRedirectHosts"	2021-10	695
8.145	Timeout for the registration of MicroApps	2022-04	695
8.146	Separation of CXT platform and FragmentCreator	2021-06	696
8.147	Creating a variant with translated content	2019-12	702
8.148	Preselecting a variant for editing ("documentId")	2019-02	703
8.149	Visualizing references	2019-05	703
8.150	Important: FragmentCreator requires manual adaptation of the "web.xml" file	2019-06	704
8.151	Configuring the time limit for connections to FirstSpirit	2021-10	704
8.152	Access to tags and IDs of variants	2019-07	705
<b>9</b>	<b>FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager</b>		<b>706</b>
9.1	Discontinuation of the Omnichannel Manager 2.0	2025-01	706
9.2	Adjustment of the schedule: discontinuation of the Omnichannel Manager 2.x	2025-06	706
9.3	Release: Omnichannel Manager 3.0	2024-08	707
<b>10</b>	<b>FragmentCreator</b>		<b>707</b>
10.1	Discontinuation of the FragmentCreator	2025-01	707
10.2	Display of Variants in Favorites List	2018-11	708
10.3	Image upload	2019-09	709
10.4	Starting FragmentCreator with parameterized URL	2019-09	711
10.5	Duplicating fragments	2019-04	711



10.6	Editing fragments and variants from within ContentCreator	2018-12	712
10.7	Delivery of fragments and variants via FirstSpirit CaaS (Content-as-a-Service)	2018-12	715
10.8	Delivery of fragments and variants via FirstSpirit CaaS (Content-as-a-Service) (by schedule entry)	2019-01	716
10.9	Releasing or deleting multiple variants of a fragment at the same time	2018-12	718
10.10	Global configuration option via a properties file	2019-08	719
10.11	Configuring categories	2019-03	719
10.12	Multi-tab capability and switching to another project	2019-08	720
10.13	Behaviour in multi-user operation, locking forms	2019-04	721
10.14	New markdown editor: "Quill"	2019-03	722
10.15	Resetting the search	2019-04	723
10.16	"FirstSpirit Media DAP" and "FirstSpirit Fragment DAP" module updates	2019-01	723
10.17	Visualization of validation problems	2018-11	724
<b>11</b>	<b>AI-powered tools</b>		<b>725</b>
11.1	Code Assistant: Support for CSS and JS files	2025-06	725
11.2	FirstSpirit AI: Prompt configuration	2024-09	725
11.3	FirstSpirit AI: Web-basierte Prompt-Konfiguration	2024-12	725
11.4	Image Assistant: Configuration of the image analysis model	2025-04	726
11.5	AI-powered tools: Analyze Assistant	2024-11	727
11.6	AI-powered tools: Analyze Assistant (Beta status)	2024-08	728





11.7	AI-powered tools: Code Assistant	2025-02	728
11.8	AI-powered tools: Content Assistant	2024-08	728
11.9	AI-powered tools: Image Assistant	2024-08	729
11.10	Prompt configuration in the ContentCreator	2025-03	729
11.11	Support for Azure OpenAI	2024-13	729
11.12	Support for alt-text generation	2025-02	730
<b>12</b>	<b>Compatibility</b>		<b>730</b>
12.1	Announcement: Final removal of some deprecated components	2021-09	730
12.2	Announcement: Incompatibility of FirstSpirit with Java < 11	2021-07	731
12.3	Downgrade to FirstSpirit 5.1 when using Berkeley DB V5	5.2R3	732
12.4	Release of the new Oracle Database 19c database layer	2020-12	733
12.5	FSDevTools version 4.4.1 required for FirstSpirit version 2023.4	2023-04	734
12.6	Incompatibility of FirstSpirit with Java < 11	2021-08	734
12.7	Note on the compatibility of FirstSpirit with Apple silicon	2020-12	735
12.8	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-02	2021-02	735
12.9	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-03	2021-03	736
12.10	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-04	2021-04	737
12.11	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-05	2021-05	738
12.12	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-06	2021-06	738
12.13	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-07	2021-07	739
12.14	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-08	2021-08	740



12.15	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-09	2021-09	741
12.16	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-10	2021-10	741
12.17	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-11	2021-11	742
12.18	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-12	2021-12	743
12.19	New layer for Oracle Database 19c	2020-06	744
12.20	Postponed: Release of the new database layer Oracle Database 19c	2020-09	745
<b>13</b>	<b>Media</b>		<b>745</b>
13.1	Controlling automatically generated images in projects	2019-09	745
13.2	Optimized identification of file format of media uploaded via drag-and-drop	5.2R4	747
13.3	Recognition of file types when uploading media using drag-and-drop improved	5.2R6	748
13.4	Support for files with more than one dot character in their names	5.2R5	749
13.5	Support for the WebP image format (SiteArchitect)	2019-11	749
13.6	Support for the SVG and WebP graphic formats	2019-12	750
13.7	Processing animated WebP images	2024-09	752
13.8	SVG image processing	2023-04	753
13.9	Enhanced SVG processing	2023-03	753
<b>14</b>	<b>Module Development, Scripts, API</b>		<b>753</b>
14.1	"Isolated mode" is released	2019-02	753
14.2	Discontinuation ("Deprecation") of methods for the "Content2" interface	5.2R2	754



14.3	Deprecation: "Legacy mode" will be discontinued in the future	2019-06	755
14.4	Update of Web Applications	5.2R4	756
14.5	General information	5.2R2	757
14.6	Changes to GOM implementation class "GomButton"	5.2R14	757
14.7	Specification of a minimum supported FS version for modules	2023-10	757
14.8	Announcement: Removal of Internally Used Components	2024-07	758
14.9	Example modules for accessing web services via OData and SOAP converted to Isolated Mode.	2019-06	758
14.10	API extension for generating references (ReferenceConstructionAgent and ValueReferencesJournal)	2020-04	759
14.11	API extension for responding to events	2021-05	760
14.12	API Extension: RenderingAgent - Generating FirstSpirit content via API	5.2R15	760
14.13	Making API status visible via annotation	2022-11	761
14.14	API: The new ScriptAgent	2025-07	762
14.15	API: Synchronize all existing pages with one template	2023-09	762
14.16	Workflows: Determination of permissions via 'isTransitionAllowed'	2021-10	762
14.17	Reacting to page navigation events in ContentCreator	5.2R13	763
14.18	Accessing generated data via schedule script	2020-09	764
14.19	Schedules: Creating and configuring an archival schedule action via API (de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule.ProjectCleanupTask)	5.2R9	765
14.20	Output format of function "previewId(..)" changed	2018-08	765
14.21	Automatic logging when using "RenderingAgent.Renderer"	2021-05	765



14.22	Handling dependent modules	5.2R2	766
14.23	During delta generation, media changes can now be forwarded to datasets that reference the medium in question.	2020-09	767
14.24	Examples for integration of external data sources using generic DataAccessPlugins	5.2R5	767
14.25	ContentCreator JavaScript API "WE_API": FSID can now work with language dependency	2018-09	768
14.26	ContentCreator: Modify view of the dialog "Manage media" (de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.media)	5.2R7	768
14.27	ContentCreator: Opening the "Edit image section" dialog via API	5.2R5	769
14.28	ContentCreator: Detection of the user interface language ("Locale") selected by the current user	5.2R7	771
14.29	ContentCreator: Extended configuration possibilities for information displays (WE_API)	5.2R15	772
14.30	ContentCreator: Using dropdown menus via API	5.2R5	773
14.31	ContentCreator: Displaying page-related status information prominently	5.2R6	775
14.32	ContentCreator: Enhance status menu with client-side actions	2019-08	776
14.33	ContentCreator: Use of "setTitle" for a dialog's main title	5.2R7	777
14.34	DAP: New aspect "UrlSupporting" for URL generation	2020-03	778
14.35	DataAccess plug-in: Implementing access control for data	2018-08	780
14.36	Data Access Plugins (DAP): Advertising references	2018-12	782
14.37	de.espirit.firstspirit.access.Connection: Exceptions are now part of the API	2019-08	784



14.38	de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent: Recursive use possible		
	2019-06	.....	785
14.39	Repairing broken references (rebuildReferences)	5.2R7	.....785
14.40	The classes from the Apache PDFBox open-source library have been removed from fs-[isolated-]webtr.jar	2020-07	..... 786
14.41	Dynamic filters - data access plugins are becoming more flexible	2018-11	.....786
14.42	E-mail addresses with special characters in the domain part	5.2R6	.....788
14.43	Sending e-mails to CC and BCC addresses	2022-07	..... 788
14.44	Establishing connections via API in schedule task scripts	5.2R6	..... 789
14.45	Introduction of a new Convenience.Method "isEmpty()"	2020-08	.....790
14.46	Removing the QR code library	2024-09	..... 791
14.47	Removal of Internally Used Components	2024-08	..... 791
14.48	Getting the host name per API (interface "ServerInformationAgent")	5.2R10	... 792
14.49	Identification of server mode (isolated vs. legacy)	5.2R7	..... 792
14.50	Extended functionality for FS_BUTTON scripts	5.2R18	.....793
14.51	Extension of the ContentCreator-JavaScript-API / WE_API to enable client-side actions on FS_INDEX entries.	2018-11	.....793
14.52	Extension of the FirstSpirit API by the "ExternalGroup" interface	2018-11	..... 795
14.53	Extension of the interface "RenderingAgent"	5.2R18	.....795
14.54	Interface "RenderingAgent" extended	2019-11	..... 797
14.55	Extension of the interface "ScheduleStorage"	5.2R18	..... 798
14.56	Expansion of functions for communication between client-side Single Page Application (SPA) and ContentCreator (TPP)	5.2R16	.....799



14.57	Events for SEO URL Storage changes	2023-08	800
14.58	External Synchronization / Content Transport: Selecting a database layer for import	5.2R5	800
14.59	FirstSpirit ContentTransport: Obtaining information about imported content	2018-10	802
14.60	FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin public on GitHub	2023-01	803
14.61	Read out FirstSpirit version name via API	2018-06	803
14.62	Releasing elements via API	2018-06	804
14.63	FS_INDEX: Reading out data via the API has been simplified ("createSession")	2019-11	807
14.64	Function "previewId" was extended to support a parameter "entity"	2018-07	807
14.65	getPageRefs(): Determining page references of a page	2021-10	808
14.66	Global module resources: Improved stability when resolving dependencies	2020-05	808
14.67	Retrieving global system web apps	5.2R20	810
14.68	IDProviderEventAgent: Filtering events based on revision	2021-09	810
14.69	Image Map: Setting Areas With Links Via API (Interface "ImageMapAgent")	5.2R21	810
14.70	Individualizing the global FirstSpirit web applications	5.2R4	814
14.71	Individualizing the global FirstSpirit web applications (BETA!)	5.2R3	815
14.72	Interface "DatasetProvider": Creating a new dataset	5.2R19	818
14.73	"de.espirit.firstspirit.common.GidAgent" expanded with "getGid" method	2022-01	818



14.74	Interface "Executable" (package "de.espirit.firstspirit.access.script") improved 5.2R13	818
14.75	Interface "ModuleAdminAgent": Extended methods for installing/updating/ deploying 2019-07	818
14.76	Interface "ModuleAdminAgent": New methods for registration and configuration of web servers 2018-09	819
14.77	The "NewSectionOperation" interface takes over the function of "NewSectionExecutable" 2018-08	820
14.78	Interface "NewSectionOperation": New method "preselectedLanguage" 2018-08	820
14.79	Interface "PasswordAgent": encrypt passwords through the API 5.2R19	820
14.80	"Report" interface: Explicit update via "refresh" method 2021-07	821
14.81	"ShowFormDialogOperation" interface, new method "setPreselectedLanguage" 2018-08	821
14.82	"StoreElement" interface: check of permissions when changing workflow permissions 2022-07	821
14.83	Isolated mode (BETA) - Realignment of module development 5.2R6	822
14.84	Java 11: Integrating a JAXB library locally within a module 2021-01	825
14.85	JSON function: Improved support for FS_REFERENCE 2020-05	825
14.86	Consolidation of the FirstSpirit API 2023-13	827
14.87	Obtaining the most recent login date of a user via API 5.2R16	827
14.88	License: retrieve license expiration date and number of CaaS slots 2018-07	828
14.89	Logging: SLF4J adapter 2023-12	828
14.90	Deleting Elements 5.2R18	829



14.91	Making media language-dependent or language-independent via API	5.2R16	830
14.92	Method save() observes the option "Server locks in content store"	5.2R2	830
14.93	Methods for determining the absolute path to the schedule entry directory	5.2R2	831
14.94	ModuleAdminAgent: Change for getProjectAppConfig() in case of error	2022-02	831
14.95	Multi Perspective Preview: Creating and configuring viewports via API	5.2R6	831
14.96	Recalculation of references for individual elements via ProjectReferencesAgent	5.2R3	833
14.97	New API method <user>.getExternalGroups()	2019-06	833
14.98	"WE_API" has new events	5.2R20	833
14.99	New functions in "WE-API"	5.2R20	834
14.100	New interfaces and methods for implementing personal schedule actions	5.2R3	834
14.101	New Interfaces to Open Version Comparison and Merge Dialogs	5.2R3	835
14.102	New method "getServiceConfig" in interface "ModuleAdminAgent"	5.2R12	837
14.103	New method getEventRevision() in the EventInfo interface.	2024-05	837
14.104	New Method for Cancelling Maintenance Mode	5.2R3	837
14.105	New method for getting the path to a web application directory of the web server	2023-10	838
14.106	New method for determining the global UUID of a project	2024-02	839
14.107	New methods for providing information about remote data sources	2025-07	839





14.108 New agent "ServerConfigurationAgent" for configuring the server	2018-07	.....	839
14.109 New Aspect "FormReferenceContaining" (provide a form element's model reference)	2020-03	.....	840
14.110 New API interface "ConnectionExtractor" allows access to the connection of the logged-in user	5.2R16	.....	840
14.111 New API interface "ProjectMembersAgent" provides information about users and groups	5.2R15	.....	841
14.112 New Interface "PreviewUrlAgent" for creating preview URLs	2019-01	.....	841
14.113 New interface "ScheduleTaskAgent" for task creation	2019-09	.....	843
14.114 Optimized logging in FirstSpirit through SLF4J integration	2025-07	.....	843
14.115 Creating a pop-up dialog as a warning message	2020-05	.....	843
14.116 Check for duplicate resources	2018-12	.....	844
14.117 Recursion identification in JSON output via inline JSON function	2023-04	.....	845
14.118 RenderingAgent supports remote links	5.2R16	.....	846
14.119 RenderingAgent: Take information from higher-level contexts into account	2018-07	.....	846
14.120 RenderingAgent: rendering result for processing	2023-05	.....	847
14.121 Modifying FeatureDescriptor objects stored server-side via API	5.2R12	.....	847
14.122 Identify scripts that access legacy resources	2025-03	.....	847
14.123 SnippetAgent: API access to snippet evaluation	2018-07	.....	848
14.124 SnippetAgent: New methods for transferring FormData objects	2020-12	.....	849
14.125 Saving Elements	5.2R18	.....	849
14.126 Stream-Support for Listable	2023-07	.....	849



14.127 Using an "indexField" to get search suggestions	2018-07	850
14.128 SwingGadget Development: New Class "SwingFormViewMode"	5.2R9	850
14.129 Switchover of the FirstSpirit byte code level from Java 11 to Java 17	2023-11	851
14.130 UrlAgent: Read Access to SEO/Short URLs of a Project	2018-06	851
14.131 Implementing validation for customer-specific input components	2021-09	851
14.132 Changed Behavior for Data Stream Builder Implementations With Aspect "Filterable"	5.2R2	852
14.133 Improved detection of identical or compatible module resources	5.2R6	852
14.134 Improved detection of duplicate resources in modules	2019-02	854
14.135 Improved configuration options for user-specific URLs (AdvancedUrlCreator)	2020-05	854
14.136 Version comparison via API (ContentCreator)	2019-03	859
14.137 Use of new Java API for date calculation	2018-07	860
14.138 Determining and returning previous store elements	2020-08	861
14.139 Triggering a preview update via API (SiteArchitect and ContentCreator)	5.2R7	861
14.140 Preview URLs for media from remote projects	2019-03	862
14.141 Creating maintenance mode schedule tasks via API	5.2R6	863
<b>15 Module: Multisite Management</b>		<b>864</b>
15.1 Release: Multisite Management	2024-07	864
15.2 Multisite Management: Release for Back Transport functionality	2024-13	864



15.3	Multi-Site Management: Beta status for Back Transport functionality	
	2024-12	865
15.4	Permission management in Multisite Management	2024-13
		865
<b>16</b>	<b>Module: Template Development MicroApp</b>	<b>866</b>
16.1	Developing Workflows	2024-09
		866
16.2	Release: Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-07
		866
16.3	Overview of the workflows	2025-06
		867
<b>17</b>	<b>Modules (general)</b>	<b>867</b>
17.1	Distribution of FirstSpirit web applications as modules (.fsm)	5.2R4
		867
17.2	Distribution of the FirstSpirit web applications as modules (.fsm)	5.2R6
		867
17.3	Embedded Tomcat integration	2023-09
		867
17.4	Library dependencies added in FirstSpirit web applications	5.2R6
		868
<b>18</b>	<b>Modules: AWS S3-Deployment</b>	<b>868</b>
18.1	S3 Deployment in the case of a missing generation directory	2022-11
		868
18.2	Partial generation: Evaluation of the fullMatching List	2022-11
		869
<b>19</b>	<b>Modules: Content Transport</b>	<b>869</b>
19.1	ContentTransport and CorporateContent: Improvement in large-scale data stability	2021-01
		869
19.2	Moving datasets and changing the explicit/implicit state of elements	5.2R20
		870
<b>20</b>	<b>Modules: Corporate Content</b>	<b>873</b>
20.1	Refresh package display	5.2R4
		873



20.2	Editing multiple packages	5.2R4	874
20.3	ContentTransport: Archival of deleted feature collections	5.2R7	875
20.4	ContentTransport: Deleting feature collections	5.2R7	876
20.5	Removal of write permissions in subscribing projects ("Changeable")	5.2R15	877
20.6	Multisite Management: Export of image resolutions	5.2R7	880
20.7	Multisite Management: Transport of table templates into projects with different language counts	5.2R7	882
20.8	Behavioral change for CorporateContent packages currently being edited within SiteArchitect	2018-12	884
20.9	Allowed section templates are now only "optionally" required during an import process	5.2R13	884
<b>21</b>	<b>Modules: Corporate Media</b>		<b>886</b>
21.1	Limiting selections from remote projects to objects with a release state	5.2R4	886
21.2	Specifying URL creation method for remote projects	5.2R10	888
<b>22</b>	<b>Modules: DQM Connect</b>		<b>890</b>
22.1	DQM Connect: FirstSpirit Verification Service	2024-02	890
<b>23</b>	<b>Modules: FOP</b>		<b>891</b>
23.1	Specify Standard Image Resolution	5.2R4	891
<b>24</b>	<b>Modules: OfficeConnect</b>		<b>892</b>
24.1	Pasting as plain text with Ctrl+Shift+V	5.2R11	892
<b>25</b>	<b>Modules: rsync-Deployment</b>		<b>893</b>



25.1	rsync deployment: Establishing a connection through a jump host	2025-05	893
<b>26</b>	<b>Modules: Security</b>		<b>893</b>
26.1	Improved Problem Recognition When Accessing an Access Control Database		
	5.2R20		893
<b>27</b>	<b>Remote Data</b>		<b>893</b>
27.1	Remote Data: Visual representation of an established connection	2024-10	893
<b>28</b>	<b>Repository</b>		<b>894</b>
28.1	Berkeley DB 7: Optimizations	5.2R20	894
28.2	Oracle Berkeley DB 7 (EAP)	5.2R18	894
28.3	Faster migration from Oracle Berkeley DB 3 to 5	5.2R16	896
28.4	Improved archiving function	2020-02	897
<b>29</b>	<b>Security</b>		<b>899</b>
29.1	Apache Tomcat AJP: Vulnerability (Ghostcat)	2020-03	899
29.2	CSP header configurable for the FirstSpirit Root WebApp	2023-08	900
29.3	Behavior of the HTTP header "X-Frame-Options" is now configurable for the FirstSpirit web applications fs5root and fs5webmon	5.2R12	902
29.4	Modified access permissions for schedule entries	2025-06	903
29.5	Java Vulnerability (Serialization/Deserialization)	5.2R3	903
29.6	Standard permission restriction for project-related schedule task	2025-07	904
29.7	Encryption of the connection to the SMTP server (TLS)	2021-05	905
<b>30</b>	<b>SiteArchitect</b>		<b>905</b>



30.1	"de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.SnippetAgent#getTypelcon" Uses Restyled icons 2018-09 .....	905
30.2	Discontinuation: "Advanced Image Editing" function in SiteArchitect 2024-01 ...	906
30.3	Creating a section reference via context menu or keyboard shortcut 5.2R8 .....	906
30.4	Section references: Takeover of the output state 2022-03 .....	906
30.5	Workflows / Task list: Aborting workflows now requires project administrator privileges 5.2R10 .....	906
30.6	Selection of revisions for merge 5.2R4 .....	907
30.7	Changed label for the function "Preview" 2018-09 .....	909
30.8	Browser integration: "Internet Explorer" 5.2R21 .....	909
30.9	Display of titles in forms 2018-07 .....	910
30.10	Display of Default Values in Data Sources 5.2R5 .....	910
30.11	Drag-and-drop support for CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE 5.2R5 .....	912
30.12	Configuring e-mail messaging in workflows 5.2R2 .....	913
30.13	Simplified Creation of Entries in FS_CATALOG 5.2R4 .....	914
30.14	Repeating a search after erroneous input 5.2R8 .....	915
30.15	Extended Filter and Sorting Functionality for Datasets 5.2R3 .....	916
30.16	FS_DATASET / FS_INDEX: Working with newly created datasets has been optimized 2018-07 .....	921
30.17	FS_INDEX: Reuse of tabs in the details view 5.2R5 .....	921
30.18	'Group exclusion' function for transitions in workflows 5.2R3 .....	922
30.19	GID of a store element in the technical properties 2023-09 .....	925



30.20	Integrated preview: Updated third-party software	5.2R7	926
30.21	JSON: new behavior when validating JSON content	2019-11	928
30.22	JSON: Optimized output format	2019-05	929
30.23	JSON: Improved validation	2019-02	930
30.24	Context menu functionality and horizontal toolbar	5.2R5	930
30.25	List view at folder level in the Media Store	5.2R13	931
30.26	Logging the Integrated Preview (Browser Engines)	5.2R10	931
30.27	New functionality for FS_CATALOG and FS_INDEX	2018-10	932
30.28	New “Copy GID” context menu function for datasets	2021-05	933
30.29	Optimized keyboard control for consideration of pages and sections in generation	5.2R4	933
30.30	Optimizing code completion in templates	5.2R2	934
30.31	Optimization of selection dialog	5.2R5	935
30.32	Code completion optimizations	5.2R7	936
30.33	Jumping to References in Template Code	5.2R9	938
30.34	Search syntax: Masking special characters by using backslashes (\)	2019-02	940
30.35	Optimized keyboard control of CMS_INPUT_LIST	5.2R4	941
30.36	Revised selection dialog and opening new workspaces	5.2R4	942
30.37	Revised version comparison	5.2R2	943
30.38	Translation help: improved interaction when adopting contents	2018-09	944
30.39	Improved support for the "Variable for sitemap text"	2021-03	945



30.40	Templates: Better marking for input components in deprecated state	2019-12	947
30.41	Templates: Optimizing the schema display in the schema editor	2019-12	947
<b>31</b>	<b>SiteArchitect / ContentCreator</b>		<b>949</b>
31.1	Workflow: Changing the order of transitions on an activity	2020-05	949
31.2	The Mithras Energy demo project is no longer available	2020-06	951
31.3	Dynamic forms: Accessing information from other forms	2020-12	951
31.4	Dynamic forms: New property "CONTAINERTYPE"	5.2R6	954
31.5	New attributes for rules: ID, UID, GID, template	2020-07	955
31.6	Optimized Search	5.2R18	956
31.7	Reports: Handling has been improved	5.2R6	957
31.8	Snippets: Outputting Metadata	5.2R18	958
31.9	Rebrush for FirstSpirit graphical user interfaces	5.2R19	958
31.10	Different Validation Behavior for Different Languages	5.2R19	958
31.11	Access to FS_INDEX value set	5.2R2	960
<b>32</b>	<b>SiteArchitect / ServerManager</b>		<b>961</b>
32.1	Java version update	2024-03	961
32.2	Java version update	2024-07	961
32.3	Java version update	2024-11	961
32.4	Java version update	2025-04	962
32.5	Java version update	2025-07	962





32.6	Update of internally used software	2020-08	963
32.7	Schedules are only run after complete server boot up	2021-04	963
32.8	Cleaning up <FirstSpiritROOT>/data/schedule	2023-03	963
32.9	"JExplorer" browser engine withdrawn (Integrated preview for content)	2018-11	963
32.10	"Mozilla Firefox" browser engine withdrawn	2018-08	964
32.11	Client Logging	5.2R7	966
32.12	Display issue in Java 11 resolved: Dialog transparency	2021-03	967
32.13	Speeding up file selection from directory structure of the client workstation	5.2R6	967
32.14	Database connection: support for the parameter jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH	2020-07	969
32.15	Unique GID of a project in project properties	2022-12	971
32.16	Cessation of availability of operating system-specific third-party applications in AppCenter	2018-09	971
32.17	External users can now be used for password configurations in ServerManager.	2020-09	972
32.18	FirstSpirit Launcher: using the proxy settings of the operating system	2019-11	973
32.19	GUI changes for the Integrated Preview in SiteArchitect	2019-04	974
32.20	FirstSpirit Desktop Apps do not start with Java 8	2021-03	975
32.21	Configuration of the FirstSpirit start page	5.2R19	976
32.22	Configurable directory for log messages	5.2R10	979



32.23	Module "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE": Replacement of Oracle Java by AdoptJDK 2019-06 .....	980
32.24	Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE (2.0.0): Java version update 2023-12 .....	980
32.25	Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE: Java version update 2022-08 .....	981
32.26	Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE: New in the standard scope of delivery and java version update 2019-05 .....	981
32.27	"FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2019-10 .....	982
32.28	"FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2019-12 .....	983
32.29	"FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2020-06 .....	983
32.30	"FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2020-11 .....	984
32.31	"FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2021-02 .....	984
32.32	Start and roll-out of FirstSpirit desktop applications via the FirstSpirit Launcher (new standard behavior) 2021-02 .....	984
32.33	Connection settings: Optional parameter "connectionValidationMillis" 2019-07 .....	986
32.34	Connection settings: Optional parameter "firstspirit.websocket.disabled" 2024-07 .....	986
32.35	Use of display names 5.2R21 .....	987
32.36	Warning limits and shutdown limits with absolute values 2023-02 .....	987
32.37	Reconnecting after Communication Errors 5.2R5 .....	988
32.38	Certificate update FirstSpirit Launcher 2019-08 .....	989
32.39	Certificate update FirstSpirit Launcher 2020-09 .....	989
<b>33</b>	<b>Language-dependent Release.....</b>	<b>990</b>



33.1	Language-dependent Release – Closed Beta Phase	2025-06	990
<b>34</b>	<b>Search</b>		<b>990</b>
34.1	Apache Lucene in version 9 in beta operation	2025-04	990
34.2	Weighting of Contents in Input Components	5.2R3	990
34.3	Controlling indexing of referenced datasets	5.2R12	994
34.4	New parameter "indexing.extendedDatasetKeys" for influencing the indexing of content at server level (for datasets)	2019-06	998
34.5	Project-specific configuration of indexing for referenced datasets	5.2R15	998
34.6	Improved search behavior for datasets in the ContentCreator	2020-10	999
<b>35</b>	<b>System</b>		<b>1000</b>
35.1	Updating Apache FOP	5.2R14	1000
35.2	Update of libraries	5.2R16	1000
35.3	Updated internally used software	2019-09	1000
35.4	Updated internally used software	2019-08	1000
35.5	Update of internally used software	2019-12	1001
35.6	Updates to integrated third-party software	2020-03	1001
35.7	Update of internally used software	2020-04	1003
35.8	Updates to integrated third-party software	2020-05	1004
35.9	Update of internally used software	2020-06	1004
35.10	Updates to integrated third-party software	2020-10	1004
35.11	Updates to integrated third-party software	2020-11	1005



35.12	Updates to integrated third-party software	2020-12	1005
35.13	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-05	1006
35.14	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-06	1007
35.15	Update of internally used software	2021-02	1007
35.16	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-03	1008
35.17	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-04	1008
35.18	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-11	1008
35.19	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-10	1009
35.20	Update of internally used software	2025-06	1009
35.21	Updates to integrated third-party software	2023-09	1009
35.22	Updates to integrated third-party software	2024-04	1010
35.23	Updates to integrated third-party software	2025-05	1010
35.24	Update of internally used software	2020-02	1010
35.25	Update of internally used software	2020-07	1010
35.26	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-07	1011
35.27	Updates to integrated third-party software	2021-12	1011
35.28	Updates to integrated third-party software	2023-08	1011
35.29	Updates to integrated third-party software	2024-02	1011
35.30	Updates to integrated third-party software	2024-03	1012
35.31	Update of internally used software	2018-12	1012
35.32	Update of internally used software	2019-05	1013



35.33	Update of internally used software	2019-06	1013
35.34	Update of internally used software	2019-07	1014
35.35	Update of internally used software	2019-11	1015
35.36	Control files fs5 for Linux and fs5.cmd for Windows no longer present	2021-02	1015
35.37	FirstSpirit Server: Release of new control files for Windows and Linux	2020-08	1016
35.38	FirstSpirit server: New control files for Windows and Linux	2020-03	1018
35.39	Updated third-party software	5.2R18	1019
35.40	Integrated Software	5.2R4	1019
35.41	Integrated Software	5.2R3	1020
35.42	Integrated Software	5.2R12	1021
35.43	Integrated software	5.2R14	1021
35.44	Integrated Software	5.2R19	1021
35.45	Integrated Software	5.2R20	1021
35.46	Integrated Software	2018-06	1021
35.47	Integrated software	2018-08	1022
35.48	Integrated Software	5.2R21	1022
35.49	Integrated Software	2018-07	1022
35.50	Integrated Software	2018-09	1023
35.51	Integrated Software	2018-11	1023
35.52	Integrated Software	2022-12	1023



35.53	Compatibility with OpenJDK 21	2023-12	1023
35.54	New JDKs for use with the FirstSpirit Server	2019-05	1024
35.55	Reminder: Changeover to the new control files for Windows and Linux	2020-11	1025
35.56	Signing with SHA-256	5.2R7	1026
35.57	Version comparison under macOS and update of JIDE libraries	2019-06	1027
35.58	Using Java 9 (EAP)	5.2R18	1027
35.59	Using Jetty as a module (EAP)	5.2R18	1028
35.60	Wrapper configuration: The parameter -Xmn should no longer be used from Java 9 onward	2019-06	1030
35.61	Wrapper configuration: The parameters -XX:SurvivorRatio=1 and -XX:+NeverTenure should no longer be used from Java 9 onward	2019-05	1031
<b>36</b>	<b>Template Wizard</b>		<b>1031</b>
36.1	Detecting and merging changes	5.2R2	1031
36.2	Activate/deactivate crawling	5.2R2	1032
36.3	Protection against simultaneous project editing	5.2R2	1033
36.4	Configure overview	5.2R2	1033
<b>37</b>	<b>Template development</b>		<b>1034</b>
37.1	Receiving "Dataset" instead of "Entity"	2021-10	1034
37.2	Workflows: More configuration options for context-based information in e-mails	2020-05	1035
37.3	Workflows: Further configuration option for context-based information in e-mails	2021-04	1037



37.4	Extended output options for snippets relating to the #now object.	2021-02	.....	1037
37.5	Images: Automatic detection of configuration changes regarding scaling	2023-09	.....	1038
37.6	Images: defining format of automatically generated image files	2022-04	.....	1038
37.7	Images: Discard the metadata of the original image for automatically generated image files.	2023-06	.....	1040
37.8	CMS_INPUT_DATE : JSON output now considers TIME and DATE modes	2020-10	.....	1041
37.9	contentSelect: Direct indication of queries	2022-03	.....	1042
37.10	Database queries now also support FS_GIDs	2021-07	.....	1043
37.11	Extended output options for snippets	2020-03	.....	1044
37.12	Extended call of the getReleaseStatus method in FirstSpirit templates	2025-03	.....	1047
37.13	FS_CATALOG: Managing the duplication of entries	2022-02	.....	1047
37.14	JSON function: New “nonDisplayedSectionsRendering” configuration parameter	2021-01	.....	1049
37.15	JSON object for projects without defined project settings page template	2023-04	.....	1050
37.16	JSON: Output of entities	2021-08	.....	1050
37.17	JSON: Output of metadata in sections	2022-01	.....	1051
37.18	JSON: Debugging of unresolvable references	2022-02	.....	1051
37.19	JSON: Validity period / lifespan of sections (attribute 'lifespan')	2021-10	.....	1052
37.20	JSON: New format version	2021-09	.....	1053
37.21	JSON: New "translated" attribute for pages	2021-12	.....	1053



37.22	JSON: Improved output of references from remote projects	2021-06	1054
37.23	No use of spaces in table names	2023-02	1055
37.24	Snippets: Syntax validation	2021-12	1055
37.25	Standard syntax for executing a source code from another output channel	2022-13	1056
37.26	Control of the generation of metadata in the output JSON	2025-04	1056
<b>38</b>	<b>Deprecations</b>		<b>1057</b>
<b>39</b>	<b>Overview</b>		<b>1061</b>





## 1 Administration

### 1.1 PostgreSQL 8.4 is no longer supported for productive use in FirstSpirit 2019-08

Due to the advancing technology in the area of database systems, the use of **PostgreSQL 8.4** for productive use in FirstSpirit is no longer supported. This version of the database has therefore been removed from the list of database systems compatible with FirstSpirit (see [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/compatible-comp/index.html#kompatible\\_datenbanken](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/compatible-comp/index.html#kompatible_datenbanken)).

Currently the reference for using a PostgreSQL database is **PostgreSQL 9.4**.  
Support for **PostgreSQL 11** for productive use in FirstSpirit is currently being planned.

### 1.2 "Attach log files:" in schedules where e-mail is sent 5.2R21

As a result of a code change in Oracle Java 9 and higher, the FirstSpirit function "Attach log files" is no longer supported in the "Send e-mail" schedule, e.g.,

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Schedule entry planning: Send e-mail". It contains the following fields and options:

- Name:** A text field containing "mail".
- To whom should the e-mail be sent?:** Two radio button options: "Schedule entry distribution list" (selected) and "To this recipient" (unselected). Below "To this recipient" is an empty text field.
- Subject:** An empty text field.
- E-mail text:** A text area with a list of line numbers (1, 2, 3, 4) on the left and a scroll bar on the right.
- Attach log files:** A checkbox that is checked and circled in red.
- Insert default text:** A button.
- OK** and **Cancel** buttons at the bottom.
- A help icon (?) at the bottom right.



("FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Schedule management / Add or edit / Actions / Add or edit / Send e-mail")

Error message:

```
java.util.concurrent.ExecutionException: java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError:  
  javax/activation/FileTypeMap
```

This incompatibility has been rectified in the most recent version of FirstSpirit.

**For new installations** with FirstSpirit version 5.2R21 and later that use Oracle Java 9 or higher, no modifications are necessary.

**For existing FirstSpirit installations** that use Oracle Java 9 or higher, the following parameters must be defined in the wrapper file containing the start parameters for Java 9 and higher (file `fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf` by default) in the `<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf` subdirectory:

```
wrapper.java.additional.26=--add-modules=java.activation
```

Installations that use Oracle Java 8 or 7 are not affected by this error.

Note: Oracle Java 10 has not yet been officially released for use with FirstSpirit; its current status is "EAP" (early access program).

## 1.3 "Tailored UI": Configuration via new project component 2021-08

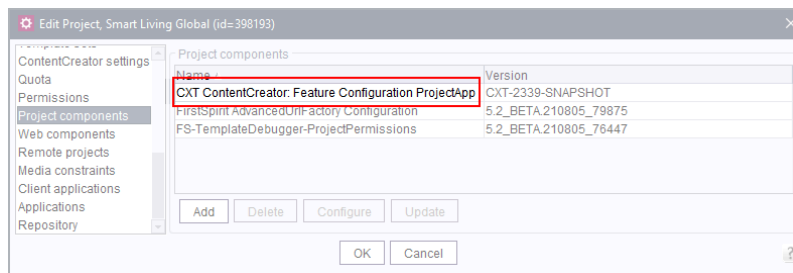
The "Tailored UI" functionality enables the project-specific arrangement, hiding, and deactivation of functions in the ContentCreator. In this way the interface of the ContentCreator can be conveniently adapted to the requirements of the project and the editors.

Up to now, configuration was carried out via the "FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator Extension" system module.

For easier use and configuration in the cloud, the functionality of the module has been integrated into the ContentCreator with the current release.

As a result, configuration is now no longer carried out via the "CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration", but via the "CXT ContentCreator: Feature Configuration ProjectApp":





(FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Project components)

If the project component “CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration” was **already added** to projects, the new project component “CXT ContentCreator: Feature Configuration ProjectApp” is automatically used with the update to the current FirstSpirit release. Existing configuration is also migrated automatically during the update: No manual adjustments are required.

In projects in which the project component “CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration” was **not yet present** before the update to the current FirstSpirit release, the new project component “CXT ContentCreator: Feature Configuration ProjectApp” must be added manually to the desired project with the current release in order to be able to use the “Tailored UI” functionality.

When updating to the current FirstSpirit release, the “FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator Extension” system module, which is now no longer required, is automatically uninstalled.

With the “FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator Extension” system module, the “CXT ContentCreator Extension: WebApp for ContentCreator” has also been dropped in this context.

For further information please refer to <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/standard-functi/index.html>.

## 1.4 'externalGroupFilter': Group filter on login 2022-12

By default, when a user authenticates via an external provider (e.g. LDAP, SAML Identity Provider), the complete group information that is transmitted is stored in FirstSpirit.

Via the new

```
externalGroupFilter
```



parameter which is defined in *fs-server.conf*, it is now possible to define via a regular expression which subset of this group information should be taken over by FirstSpirit.

Example:

```
externalGroupFilter=.*(csm_admin|FirstSpirit).*
```

## 1.5 'externalUserGroup': Restricted login by external users 2022-09

The new

```
externalUserGroup
```

parameter, which can be used in the *fs-server.conf* file, can be used to restrict the login by users to specific groups.

If this parameter is enabled, only external users that are included in an external group that matches the specified value will be able to log in. The specified value must be a partial string of the complete group name.

Example:

```
externalUserGroup.1=CN=admin,OU=FIRSTspirit,OU=Projekte,DC=e-spirit,DC=de
```

If the external user is not included in the required groups to log in successfully, an entry will appear in the log as follows:

```
WARN 22.07.2022 13:29:38.101 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.sessionmanagement.  
SessionManagerImpl): login failed (authentication for 'xyz' successful but the user  
is not a member of an allowed group)!
```

See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/konfiguration-f/konfigurationsd/firstspirit-ser/bereich-server/index.html>.



## 1.6 64- and 32-bit support for FirstSpirit servers 2018-12

Since FirstSpirit 5.0, operation of a FirstSpirit server is only supported on 64-bit variants of operating systems. Use of a FirstSpirit server in a 32-bit environment or in 32-bit mode is not supported.

As of FirstSpirit 2018-12, the Java Service Wrapper files which enable operation of a FirstSpirit server in 32-bit mode will no longer be provided. Existing FirstSpirit installations will thus no longer receive updates for these files when the Java Service Wrapper is updated.

In order to avoid mixed operation of two Java Service Wrapper versions, it is urgently recommended to manually delete the 32-bit files from the file system under FirstSpirit 2018-12.

The files in question are listed below (~FS = installation directory of the FirstSpirit server):

- Directory ~FS/bin
  - wrapper-aix-ppc-32
  - wrapper-linux-x86-32
  - wrapper-macosx-universal-32
  - wrapper-solaris-sparc-32
  - wrapper-solaris-x86-32
  - wrapper-windows-x86-32.exe
- Directory ~FS/server/lib or ~FS/server/lib-isolated
  - libwrapper-aix-ppc-32.so
  - libwrapper-linux-x86-32.so
  - libwrapper-macosx-universal-32.jnilib
  - libwrapper-solaris-sparc-32.so
  - libwrapper-solaris-x86-32.so



- `wrapper-windows-x86-32.dll`

For FirstSpirit server installations which still use 32-bit, it is recommended to migrate to 64-bit in a timely manner.

## 1.7 Discontinuation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format 2024-03

Since FirstSpirit 2023.6, it is possible to create the configuration of the logging framework using the [XML syntax of Log4j2](#). At the same time, the old configuration in the style of Log4j1 is still supported.

With FirstSpirit **2024.6**, this support will be discontinued.

Crownpeak recommends migrating to the new syntax early. Further details can be found in the [release notes of FirstSpirit 2023.6](#).

Please also pay attention to [Logging Best Practices](#) in FirstSpirit.

## 1.8 Discontinuation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format 2024-01

Since FirstSpirit 2023.6, it is possible to create the configuration of the logging framework using the [XML syntax of Log4j2](#). At the same time, the old configuration in the style of Log4j1 is still supported.

With FirstSpirit **2024.6**, this support will be discontinued.

Crownpeak recommends migrating to the new syntax early. Further details can be found in the [release notes of FirstSpirit 2023.6](#).

## 1.9 Deprecation: Support for IBM AIX and Solaris will be discontinued in the future 2019-06

FirstSpirit is operated successfully by customers and partners with a wide range of different third-party components (operating systems, JDKs, servlet engines, application servers, databases). The high number of supported third-party components, short release cycles, as well as the many combination and configuration possibilities of third-party components lead to a very high test complexity.



In order to maintain our high software quality standards, we have to manage complexity and therefore focus on the third-party components that are used successfully by our customers and cover the majority of the market. As a result, the support for the operating systems still supported so far

- IBM AIX
- Solaris

will be **discontinued** in the future.

For a complete list of supported operating systems see [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).

In this context, the delivery of the file `fs-os-extension-5.2.xy.tar.gz`, which was required for the installation of FirstSpirit on IBM AIX and Solaris systems via the Tar-Gzip archive introduced with FirstSpirit 2018-11, will be discontinued as of the current FirstSpirit release.

## 1.10 Advanced URL Creator: handling special characters 2021-08

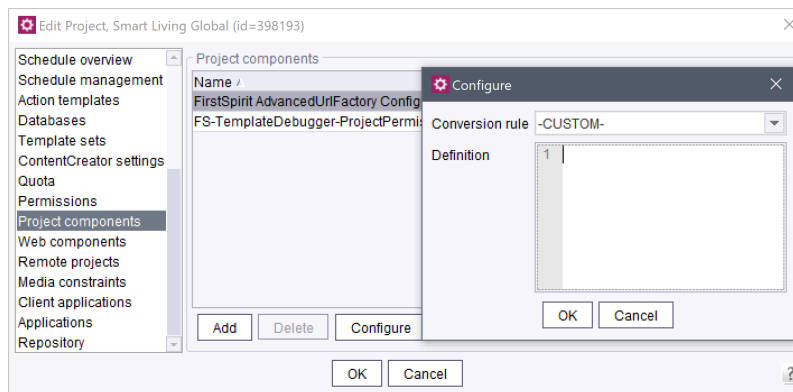
FirstSpirit provides several options for generating URLs as needed.

Particularly the “Advanced URL Creator” included in the delivery generates URLs on the basis of the display names of FirstSpirit objects. The latest FirstSpirit release can be used to define project-specific conversion rules for character replacements. Based on this rule, a conversion then occurs during the generation, e.g.,

- `ä => ae`
- `Ä => Ae`
- `& => and`

The new project component “FirstSpirit AdvancedUrlFactory Configuration” is now available for this purpose (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project Properties / Project Components):





In existing projects this project component must be added manually, in new projects the project component is included automatically.

You can either

1. select a one of the server-wide valid conversion rules or
2. define a project-specific conversion rule.

**1. Server-wide valid conversion rules** are defined in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under Server Properties / Conversion Rules.

The desired rule can be selected from the “Conversion Rule” drop-down menu. The definition is shown in the “Definition” field. It cannot be edited here.

**2. A project-specific conversion rule** can be defined when the selection in the “Conversion Rule” drop-down menu is *-CUSTOM-*.

Each rule must be on its own line and consists of two values separated by an equal sign:

- **To the left of the equal sign**, enter the special character to be converted either directly via keyboard or as hexadecimal code (e.g., 0xe4 for æ).
- **To the the right of the equal sign**, the valid character(s), placed within double quotation marks, to which the special character is to be converted when using the Advanced URL Creator.

Note: equal signs (0x3D), spaces (0xa0) and a few other control codes must necessarily be indicated in hexadecimal code.





Example:

```
[convert]
Ä="Ae"
Ö="Oe"
Ü="Ue"
ä="ae"
ö="oe"
ü="ue"
ß="ss"
```

Note: Changing the rule from *-CUSTOM-* to a different rule will reset the *-CUSTOM-* rule and overwrite it. Non-cloud customers are recommended to use a server-wide valid rule.

A reset is possible by saving an empty *-CUSTOM-* rule.

As part of this feature for the conversion of characters to generations, the **Configuration format of conversion rules** was also changed in general: where the character to be replaced could only be entered in a hexadecimal Unicode value until now, the latest release permits entering the characters to be replaced mainly directly via keyboard.

Note: the requirement to enter equal signs (0x3D), spaces (0xa0) and a few control codes in hexadecimal code remains unchanged.

For more information, see:

- Advanced URLs: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/advanced-topics/generation/advanced-urls/index.html>
- Server-wide conversion rules: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-properiti/conversion-rule/index.html>
- Conversion in format templates: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/templates-basic/composition-tem/format-template/conversion/index.html>



## 1.11 Advanced URL Creator: Enhancement for the URL parameter `useWelcomeFileNames` 2023-01

If a content projection page is set as the start page of a folder, it was not previously provided with a “welcome file name” (e.g. `index.html`) if the “Advanced URL Creator” was configured accordingly (parameter `useWelcomeFileNames`).

This behaviour has been changed if the defined number of entries per page is not equal to 1. In this case, the [first] page of the content projection is now provided with the “welcome file name”.

## 1.12 Action "Execute generation": Selection of start nodes for partial generation 2018-09

The action “Execute generation” (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Schedule management / Add/edit schedule entry / Actions / Execute generation”) can be used to perform a full or partial generation of a project. The panel “Start points” is used to select start nodes which should be included in partial generation.

Until now, selection of start nodes only supported released nodes. Nodes which have never been released were not available for selection. As of the current version of FirstSpirit, selection considers the current state of the project, i.e. all nodes currently present in the project are available for selection, including nodes which have never been released.

Nodes that have never been released and can thus lead to problems in generation will now be specially visualized in the dialog (“Start nodes have been specified whose release versions are not accessible!”):



**Schedule entry planning: Execute generation**

Properties Extended

Name: generate

☐ Perform FullGeneration

☒ Execute PartialGeneration for following start nodes

Start points

Start nodes has been specified, whose release version is not accessible!

ID	Release state
Contacts_new	Never released yet

Add Delete

☐ Can be defined by user? (for interactive schedule entries only)

☐ Generate only if necessary

☒ Clear generation directory beforehand

☒ Generate release version

☒ Generate Media in the generation directory

☐ Use ACL database

PathGeneration: Advanced URLs

Prefix for absolute paths:

Successful only if: No fatal errors and remained within threshold values.

Threshold value for normal Errors: 0

Threshold value for Warnings: 0

OK Cancel

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Schedule entry planning / Project-based actions / Execute generation”.

## 1.13 Code signing certificate update 2022-09

In the current FirstSpirit release, the content of FirstSpirit jar files is signed with a new certificate. An update of the FirstSpirit Server is not necessary.

Note on compatibility: If the update service (FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring / FirstSpirit / Control / Update, “Update server” box) is used to update the FirstSpirit server, it must first be updated to release 2022.8 and then to release 2022.9. A direct update from a version below 2022.8 (e.g. 2022.7) to 2022.9 is not possible for compatibility reasons.

## 1.14 Update of HttpClient 2025-07

The internally used dependency `org.apache.httpcomponents.client5:httpclient5` has been updated.



This version no longer supports authentications via NTLM or Kerberos. This applies exclusively to HTTP connections established by FirstSpirit itself.

This continues to potentially affect scripts and modules with legacy resources that use classes from these dependencies.

Please note that support for modules with non-isolated resources will be discontinued with FirstSpirit 2025.8.

## 1.15 Update of internally used software 2022-04

As of the current release, the following internally used software for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT) has been updated:

- **Spring Boot**  
Update to version 2.5.12

## 1.16 Update of internally used software 2023-02

**As of the release 2023.2, the following internally used software has been updated.**

- **Apache Commons IO** (library with operations for file inputs and outputs)  
Update from version 1.3.2 to version 2.11.0
- **Apache Commons Lang**  
Update to version 3.12.0
- **Java** (JRE, with which the desktop clients SiteArchitect and ServerManager are operated)  
Integrated in FirstSpirit (standard): 17.0.5+8 64bit AdoptOpenJDK

**As of the release 2023.3, the following internally used software will be updated.**

- **Gson** (2.8.0 --> 2.10)
- **metadata-extractor** (2.11.0 --> 2.18.0)
- **Apache POI** (3.7 --> 5.2.2)



- **commons-codec** (1.11 --> 1.15)
- **commons-collections** (4.1 --> 4.4)
- **commons-math** (3.6.1, new)
- **xmlbeans** (2.5.0 --> 5.0.3)
- **dom4j** (1.6.1 --> no longer used)



Modules that still use “Legacy Mode” and the library accessible (in this mode) via FirstSpirit may need to be adapted accordingly.

Note: Since “Legacy Mode” is no longer supported, affected modules should be switched to “Isolated Mode” if possible (see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/modd/module-developm/index.html>).

## 1.17 Update of internally used software 2023-03

As of the release 2023.3, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Java Service Wrapper** (configuration and monitoring of FirstSpirit Java VM, 3.5.46 --> 3.5.50)  
Note: When the FirstSpirit server is updated (auto-update, in-place upgrade), the Java Service Wrapper files are not automatically updated. The Java Service Wrapper can be updated via the tar gzip update archive (file fs-update-[version].tar.gz) as described in the FirstSpirit installation instructions.  
Additional documentation:
  - on [Java Service Wrapper \(manual for administrators\)](#)
  - on [Updating the Java Service Wrapper \(installation instructions\)](#)
- **Log4j** (2.17.2 --> 2.19.0)
- **Google Web Toolkit** (“GWT”, used for the ContentCreator, 2.9.0 --> 2.10.0)
- **Gson** (2.8.0 --> 2.10)
- **metadata-extractor** (2.11.0 --> 2.18.0)



- **Apache POI** (3.7 --> 5.2.2)
- **commons-codec** (1.11 --> 1.15)
- **commons-collections** (4.1 --> 4.4)
- **commons-math** (3.6.1, new)
- **xmlbeans** (2.5.0 --> 5.0.3)
- **dom4j** (1.6.1 --> no longer used)



Modules that still use Legacy Mode and the library accessible (in this mode) via FirstSpirit may need to be adapted accordingly.

Note: Since “Legacy Mode” is no longer supported, affected modules should be switched to “Isolated Mode” if possible (see [Module development](#)).

## 1.18 Update of internally used software 2023-10

As of the release 2023.10, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Java Service Wrapper** (configuration and monitoring of FirstSpirit Java VM, 3.5.50 --> 3.5.54)  
Note: When the FirstSpirit server is updated (auto-update, in-place upgrade), the Java Service Wrapper files are not automatically updated. The Java Service Wrapper can be updated via the tar gzip update archive (file fs-update-[version].tar.gz) as described in the FirstSpirit installation instructions.

Additional documentation:

- on [Java Service Wrapper \(manual for administrators\)](#)
- on [Updating the Java Service Wrapper \(installation instructions\)](#)

## 1.19 Update of internally used software 2023-05

As of the release 2023.5, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Apache FOP (Formatting Objects Processor)**



Via the module `fs-fop.fsm` (for the output of FirstSpirit content in PDF format).

Updated from version 2.5 to version 2.8.

Furthermore, **Apache Batik** was updated to version 1.16 in the module.

Note: Besides closing several security holes, this also results in a better display of SVG graphics in the generated PDF files.

- **Commons FileUpload**

Updated from version 1.3.1 to version 1.5

## 1.20 Update of internally used software 2023-07

As of the release 2023.7, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Apache Batik** (Display, creation and manipulation of scalable vector graphics, SVG)  
Updated from version 1.14 to version 1.16
- **TwelveMonkeys ImageIO** (extended Java support for image file formats)  
Updated from version 3.8.2 to version 3.9.4

## 1.21 Update of internally used software 2023-06

As of the release 2023.6, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)  
Updated from version 9.3 to version 9.5
- **Google Guava**  
Updated from version 27.0 to version 31.1

## 1.22 Update of internally used software 2023-11

As of the release 2023.11, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)  
Update to **version 12.0.1**  
As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!



- **JxBrowser** (Chrome browser engine for displaying the integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 7.35.1 (Chromium 117.0.5938.62) --> Security update due to [CVE-2023-4863](#)

## 1.23 Update of internally used software 2023-12

As of the release 2023.12, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)  
Update to **version 12.0.2**  
As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!
- **Java** The following new Java version is available:  
Integrated in FirstSpirit (default): 17.0.9+9 OpenJDK

## 1.24 Update of internally used software 2024-01

As of the release 2024.1, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Apache HttpClient**  
Update to version 4.5.14 respectively 5.2.1
- **Apache PDFBox**  
Update to version 1.8.17

## 1.25 Update of internally used software 2024-07

As of the release 2024.7, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **JxBrowser** (Chrome browser engine for displaying the integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 7.38.2 (Chromium 124.0.6367.92) --> includes security updates
- **Apache Derby** (integrated database for testing purposes)  
Update from version 10.14.2.1 to 10.16.1.1





## 1.26 Update of internally used software 2024-10

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)  
Update from version 9.5 to 9.7

## 1.27 Update of internally used software 2024-11

As of the release 2024.11, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Apache Batik** (Display, creation and manipulation of scalable vector graphics, SVG)  
Updated from version 1.16 to version 1.17
- **org.apache.pdfbox:pdfbox** (The internally used library with the Maven coordinates)  
Updated to version 3.0.3
- The dependency **org.bouncycastle:bcprov-jdk15** has been removed from FirstSpirit.
- **Apache Commons-Logging**  
Updated to version 1.3.3
- The internal **search engine** based on **Apache Lucene** has been moved from the FirstSpirit server into a separate module that is automatically installed. As a result, the following libraries of the Apache project are no longer available:
  - Lucene
  - PDFBox
  - FontBox
  - POI
- Furthermore, the following internal dependencies have been updated:
  - Apache Commons Codec (1.15 --> 1.17.1)
  - Apache Commons Compress (1.21 --> 1.27.1)



- Apache Commons IO (2.11.0 --> 2.16.1)
- Apache Commons Lang (3.12.0 --> 3.16.0)

This can affect modules that use legacy resources or custom scripts that utilize classes from the library. Please note the general advice that when developing modules or scripts, only the **FirstSpirit API** should be used. When using third-party libraries, they should be integrated as "isolated".

- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / "FirstSpirit Jetty Service")  
Update to version 12.0.12  
As before, the use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

## 1.28 Update of internally used software 2025-04

As of the release 2025.4, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **JxBrowser** (Chrome browser engine for displaying the integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 8.4.0 (Chromium 133.0.6943.99) includes security updates.

## 1.29 Update of internally used software 2025-07

As of the release 2025.7, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Apache HttpClient**  
Update to version 5.4.4

## 1.30 Update of internally used software 2022-05

As of the current release, the following internally used software for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT) has been updated:

- **Spring Boot**  
Update to version 2.6.6



### 1.31 Update of internally used software 2022-08

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot**  
Update to version 2.7.0
- **ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)  
Update to version 9.3

### 1.32 Update of internally used software 2025-02

As of the release 2025.2, the following internally used software has been updated.

- **Spring Boot**  
Update to version 3.4.1
  - CXT Platform
  - FragmentCreator
  - ContentCreator
  - Template Development MicroApp
  - Analyze Assistant
- **JxBrowser** (Chrome browser engine for displaying the integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 8.2.1 (Chromium 131.0.6778.140) --> includes security updates

### 1.33 News concerning Java support 2019-05

In the FirstSpirit 2018-07 release notes we outlined our plan of becoming more independent from Oracle as a provider of Java versions.

FirstSpirit 2019-05 marks a big step towards achieving that goal: except for one version no Oracle Java will be used for the FirstSpirit Launcher anymore.



In order to facilitate the choice for customers, partners, and internal tests, we chose the OpenJDK distributor "AdoptOpenJDK", which offers several advantages over other offers:

- Binary packages for
  - macOS
  - Linux
  - Windows
- Releases shortly after the Oracle releases
- Java Runtime Environment (JRE) variants also available for versions greater Java 8
- Supported by notable companies: Azul Systems, GoDaddy, IBM, Microsoft Azure
- the complete infrastructure for package creation can be reviewed on GitHub
- (until now) moderate/few modifications only

Starting with FirstSpirit 2019-05 the reference for the FirstSpirit server as well as for the FirstSpirit desktop applications is OpenJDK 11, preferably as provided by AdoptOpenJDK. To be able to use Java 11 with the FirstSpirit desktop applications you need the FirstSpirit Launcher (see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, "FirstSpirit start page / Areas of the start page / FirstSpirit Launcher"). The Launcher has to be installed for the users, manually or automated. Additionally use of the Launcher has to be activated for all users in the connection settings. This activation can be automated by utilizing an LDAP group and the parameter "externalLauncherGroup" in the server configuration file "fs-server.conf".

Users, who already installed the FirstSpirit Launcher before FirstSpirit 2019-05 will automatically be using AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.3 for starting the **FirstSpirit desktop applications**. Normally the change from Oracle Java 8u181 to AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.3 should have no repercussions: The extended EAP period led to complete compatibility of Java 11 with FirstSpirit. Problems with the upgrade from Java 8 to 11 are therefore not to be expected in the core product. Should integration scenarios or other reasons still require the use of Oracle Java 8u181, this is also easily possible, by using the module "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE". This has to be installed, and configured to use the desired Java version. Refer to the documentation "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" under *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, "Documentation / For administrators".





On the **server side** a switch from Java 8 to OpenJDK 11 should be tested extensively on a test system, especiall when using third-party components and individual customer extensions! Background: Java 8 and Java 11 in parts differ significantly, possibly rendering existing libraries and implementations incompatible with Java 11. In such cases updating the respective libraries can help, if updates exist. When changing from Java 8 to OpenJDK 11 we recommend switching the server to Isolated Mode at same time, in order to avoid having to test modules and implementations twice. For this see *FirstSpirit Developer Manual for components (German only)*, “Isolated mode”.



When using Java 8 you should consider that e-Spirit will soon no longer support this Java version. Thus you should plan a timely shift to OpenJDK 11!

Our current plan is for e-Spirit to always support OpenJDK's current Java release, as well as the latest LTS version (Long Term Support). Currently this would be version 11 and 12. For Oracle Java only the latest LTS version (Java 11) is supported. Oracle Java support might be dropped completely in the near future. As an exception from this rule e-Spirit on an interim basis continues to support Oracle Java and OpenJDK version 8. This support will (as mentioned before) soon be dropped, though.

With the end of Java 8 support, as announced before, support for the Windows installer will also be terminated. We advise our customers to use the new installation method via the installer archive. See “FirstSpirit 2018-11 Release Notes”.

You can find further information on these changes in the following chapters.

## 1.34 End of support for older versions of FirstSpirit Launcher, migration to the new Launcher version recommended 2018-11

As of FirstSpirit 2018-08, a new, optimized version of the FirstSpirit Launcher is provided. As opposed to older Launcher versions (FirstSpirit 2018-07 and lower), the new version supports macOS and is generally operational on Linux as well. This Launcher version was released with FirstSpirit 2018-10.

As of the current release, only the new Launcher version is supported. It can be downloaded and distributed via the start page of a FirstSpirit server running version 2018-08 or higher.



## Migrating to the new Launcher version

If a version of the FirstSpirit Launcher before FirstSpirit 2018-08 is already installed on the local workstation, it must be installed anew because an automatic update will not take place. After successful installation of the new Launcher version, it will be used automatically. The old Launcher will no longer be used and can be uninstalled (Windows functionality). Directories and files which were created by the old Launcher on the associated FirstSpirit server as well as on the local workstations can be deleted manually:

- **FirstSpirit server**
  - within the directory [FirstSpiritROOT]\web\fs5root\clientjar, files
    - FSLauncherSetup.exe
    - FSLauncherSetup.msi
- **Workstations**
  - directory C:\Users\{username}\.firstspirit\launcher
  - directory C:\Users\{username}\AppData\Local\FirstSpirit Launcher

## Compatibility and upgrade/downgrade capability

Until now, it was possible to use an “old” Launcher version (FirstSpirit 2018-07 or lower) with a FirstSpirit server running FirstSpirit 2018-08 or higher. Likewise, the “new” Launcher version (FirstSpirit 2018-08 and higher) could be used with a FirstSpirit server running FirstSpirit 2018-07 or lower. With the official end of support for the “old” Launcher, prolonged compatibility cannot be ensured; a timely migration to the new Launcher version is recommended.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Release Notes* for FirstSpirit 2018-08
- *FirstSpirit Installation Instructions*, chapter “FirstSpirit Launcher”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, page “FirstSpirit start page / Areas of the start page / FirstSpirit Launcher”



## 1.35 Announcement: Java 11, 17 and Jakarta 2022-08

As of Release 2022.3, **Java 17** has been officially approved for use with FirstSpirit. Java 11 continues to be the reference at this time. For the manufacturer, Java 17 is the LTS (Long-Term-Support) version, support for Java 11 is scheduled to end in September 2023.

In general, FirstSpirit only supports the last LTS version of OpenJDK and Oracle Java as well as the currently released version of OpenJDK. Furthermore, some of the third-party software components used by FirstSpirit will no longer run with Java 11 at the end of 2022 (e.g., Spring Boot 3.0, Jakarta/Java EE). FirstSpirit will then only run with Java 17.

If it has not already happened, e-Spirit therefore recommends that customers and partners switch to Java 17 as soon as possible. At present, there are no known problems related to the use of Java 17 with FirstSpirit. However, Java 17 should initially be used on test systems and potential problems should promptly be reported to e-Spirit.

The plan is to discontinue the support for a use of Java 11 with FirstSpirit at the end of 2022 and indicate Java 17 as a reference version.

In addition, it is planned at a later date to switch from Java EE to Jakarta EE, as some third-party software components used by FirstSpirit will no longer be executable with Java EE in their future versions (e.g. Spring Boot 3.0, Tomcat 10). This will only become relevant once FirstSpirit is switched to these newer versions. This switch will change the namespace (package) for all implemented APIs from `javax.*` to `jakarta.*`, e.g. `javax.servlet.Servlet` would become `jakarta.servlet.Servlet`. This also means a conversion of customer-specific modules, but is independent of the above-mentioned changeover to Java 17. No action is currently required here, a migration path will be communicated in good time.

## 1.36 Announcement: Java 17 2023-01

As of release 2022.3, **Java 17** has been officially approved for use with FirstSpirit.

Beginning with the FirstSpirit release 2023.1, the recommended Java version for operating FirstSpirit will change to **Java 17**.



## 1.37 Announcement: New release name schema 2021-12

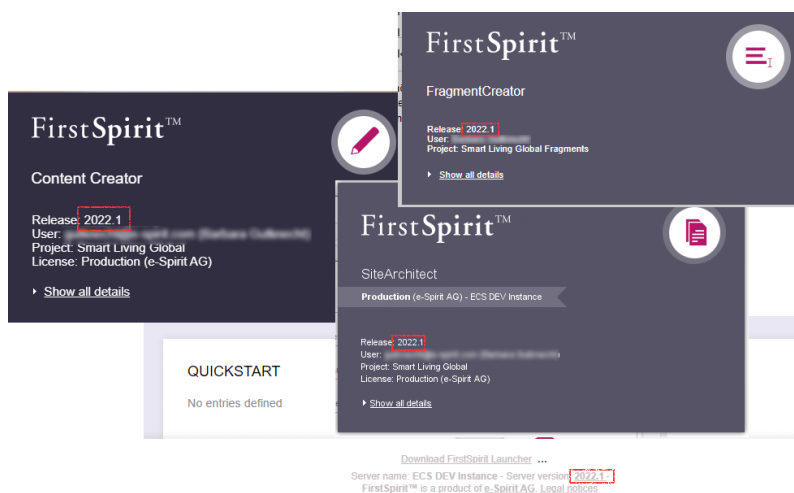
With FirstSpirit 2021-09, the release interval was changed from monthly to every 4 weeks.

It is planned to adjust the name of the releases to this condition at the turn of the year to 2022: to create releases with more flexibility, the release name will no longer base on the digits of the month (e.g. FirstSpirit 2021-12) but will use a continuous counter. The digits of the year are separated from this counter with a period, e.g.

2022.1

for the first release of the year 2022.

The release name is used in familiar places such as info dialog boxes.



## 1.38 Announcement: Revision of Clustering 2024-06

Clustering will undergo a comprehensive overhaul with the next FirstSpirit version 2024.7.

The focus here will be on a significant simplification of the configuration as well as the elimination of shared file systems. The slave server will only need access to the socket port of the master server.

Also, there will be no need to adjust the configuration of the master server to use the clustering functionality.





## 1.39 Logon with Kerberos: 3DES and RC4 no longer supported 2022-10

Java 17 no longer supports the 3DES and RC4 crypto algorithms (see also <https://bugs.openjdk.org/browse/JDK-8139348>). SSO login in FirstSpirit is then no longer possible. Instead, a stronger crypto algorithm should be used, e.g. AES.

If FirstSpirit is operated with Kerberos module or Windows SSO, the keytab file should therefore be adapted.

Under Java 11 (use with FirstSpirit no longer recommended) this change can also be made, since Java 11 also already supports AES256-SHA1 (see [Java 11 documentation](#)).

The adaptation of the keytab file can be done, for example, as follows with *ktutil*:

### 1) Create backup

```
$ cp test.keytab test.keytab.bak
```

### 2) Customize the keytab file

```
$ ktutil
ktutil: read_kt test.keytab
ktutil: list -e
slot KVNO Principal
-----
 1   7 HTTP/fs5host.mydomain.net@MYDOMAIN.NET (des-cbc-crc)
 2   7 HTTP/fs5host.mydomain.net@MYDOMAIN.NET (des-cbc-md5)
 3   7 HTTP/fs5host.mydomain.net@MYDOMAIN.NET (arcfour-hmac)
 4   7 HTTP/fs5host.mydomain.net@MYDOMAIN.NET (aes256-cts-hmac-sha1-96)
ktutil: delete_entry 1
ktutil: delete_entry 1
ktutil: delete_entry 1
ktutil: list -e
slot KVNO Principal
-----
 1   7 HTTP/fs5host.mydomain.net@MYDOMAIN.NET (aes256-cts-hmac-sha1-96)
ktutil: write_kt test-updated.keytab
ktutil: quit
```

### 3) Check that the new file does not contain weak/deprecated algorithms



```
$ ktutil
ktutil: read_kt test-updated.keytab
ktutil: list -e
slot KVNO Principal
-----
1      7 HTTP/HTTP/fs5host.mydomain.net@MYDOMAIN.NET (aes256-cts-hmac-shal-96)
ktutil: quit
```

#### 4) Copy permissions of the original file

```
$ chmod --reference=test.keytab test-updated.keytab
```

#### 5) Replace the original file

```
$ mv --force test-updated.keytab test.keytab
```

#### 6) Restart FirstSpirit, Tomcat and other services if necessary

In addition, the Active Directory Controller should be adapted (admin rights required!) to enable AES Encryption there. See: <https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/core-infrastructure-and-security/decrypting-the-selection-of-supported-kerberos-encryption-types/ba-p/1628797>.

Important: Enable AES for service accounts for which an SPN is specified. Please note that a null value for *msDS-SupportedEncryptionTypes* will cause the DC to issue service tickets and session keys with RC4.

See also “FirstSpirit Dokumentation für Administratoren”: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admin/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/login-process-f/kerberos-ticket/index.html>.

## 1.40 Log in via the HTTP request header ("RequestHeaderLoginModule")

5.2R2

FirstSpirit uses the Java standard JAAS (“Java Authentication and Authorization Service”) to authenticate its users. Various JAAS modules are already integrated in FirstSpirit and provide various methods of user authentication. In FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, the “RequestHeaderLoginModule” has been added to the FirstSpirit standard (module name: `de.espirit.firstspirit.server.authentication.RequestHeaderLoginModule`).



This module is used in conjunction with a web access management system, i.e., a reverse proxy with a simultaneous authentication function. The reverse proxy automatically authenticates the user who calls up the FirstSpirit start page using a web browser. In each HTTP request following successful authentication, the reverse proxy transfers the user name of the authenticated user between the reverse proxy and the FirstSpirit WebApp server. It does so by means of an entry in the HTTP request header. To ensure the authenticity of the transferred user name in the HTTP request header, the “RequestHeaderLoginModule” checks either the sending proxy's IP address or its HTTP client certificate. FirstSpirit then accepts the transferred user name as a FirstSpirit user name. This means there is no need for the user to perform additional authentication on FirstSpirit.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Logging in via the HTTP request header”.

## 1.41 Anonymization of personal data of deleted users 2018-07

The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) is an EU regulation that protects the fundamental right of European citizens to privacy and regulates the handling of personal data. Some functions in FirstSpirit that enable collaborative work, versioning, automatic notifications, etc. require personal system data. These are usually contact details of editors such as name, e-mail address, IP address, etc.

With the current release, personal data of deleted users (e.g. via FirstSpirit ServerManager / User / Delete) can be made anonymous in FirstSpirit.

This anonymization can be activated for the relevant FirstSpirit server in the configuration file `fs-server.conf` using the option

```
privacy.anonymizeDeletedUsersData=true
```

(default value is *false*).

If the parameter `privacy.anonymizeDeletedUsersData=true` is set in the file `fs-server.conf`, data from deleted users can no longer be obtained. In the revision history and in other locations where the user name would be displayed, the phrase `{DELETED USER}` and, if applicable, the ID of the deleted user is displayed instead.

For example



Version history of object 'Mithras Homepage' (UID=mithras\_home, ID=11932)

15 Objects per page

Revision	Date	Change on	Editor	Comment	Attributes	Child list	Content	Metadata
20712	Jul 16, 2018 1:54:29 PM	Mithras Homepage	(DELETED_USER)	Store in cache memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
20710	Jul 16, 2018 12:25:46 PM	Mithras Homepage	(DELETED_USER)	Store in cache memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
20709	Jul 16, 2018 12:24:57 PM	Mithras Homepage	Admin	Store in cache memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20708	Jul 16, 2018 12:02:19 PM	Mithras Homepage	(DELETED_USER)	Store in cache memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20707	Jul 16, 2018 12:01:30 PM	Mithras Homepage	Admin	Store in cache memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Selection

1st revision:  Restore Display

2nd revision (Ctrl):  Compare

Options

☐ Show changes to ChildElements

☐ Show changes to Media

☐ Show changes to Templates

☐ Show hidden Revisions

☐ Show partially archived revisions

For further information see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, page “Notes about GDPR”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, page “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Menu bar items / User”
- Blogpost [The Ultimate Resource for GDPR Readiness](#)

## 1.42 Modification in the Java environment (wrapper configuration) 2019-03

The FirstSpirit Server `conf` subdirectory contains files which in turn contain important configuration settings for server startup and the FirstSpirit Server's Java system: `fs-wrapper.conf` or `fs-wrapper*.conf` (or “wrapper” for short).

The `com.sun.awt` package contains Java 11, which is the most recent Java version. Therefore, the wrapper configuration has been modified accordingly. The associated option

```
--add-exports=java.desktop/com.sun.awt=ALL-UNNAMED
```

has been restricted accordingly:

```
wrapper.java.additional.61=--add-exports=java.desktop/com.sun.awt=ALL-UNNAMED
wrapper.java.additional.61.java_version.min=9
wrapper.java.additional.61.java_version.max=11
```

New installations as of FirstSpirit 2019-03 already feature these modifications.



We recommend making the modification manually on installations with the current Java service wrapper (indicated by the “.min” and “.max” fields).

For more information about configuration and changes in the context of wrapper files, see also CORE-9323 (release notes for FirstSpirit 2018-11).

## 1.43 Adaptations of the Java Service Wrapper and support of the Java Flight Recorder (JFR) 2021-06

As part of the product maintenance, the Java Service Wrapper, which is used to start and end the Java Virtual Machine (Java VM) of FirstSpirit, was adapted to changes of Java 16. Beyond that, the Java Flight Recorder (JFR) that has been available since Java 11 is also supported.

The changes are delivered with the installation and update archives of the current FirstSpirit Release (Version 2.1.0).

- These changes are not only applied automatically in the case of **New Installations** but also with updates of an existing FirstSpirit Servers via **Tar-Gzip Update Archive** (file `fs-update-[version].tar.gz`). A prompt update is recommended for existing installations. If necessary, the settings that are rolled out with the current release can be adapted manually (see below).
- In the case of an update of the FirstSpirit Server via **Auto-Update** or **In-place-Upgrade** (exchange of the file `fs-isolated-server.jar` in the file system), the files of the Java Service Wrapper will **not** be updated automatically. The Java Service Wrapper should be updated promptly via the Tar-Gzip Update Archive (file `fs-update-[version].tar.gz`) in this case as well.

### Change of the default value of `illegal-access`

The parameter `illegal-access` controls access by reflection on the class path. With Java 16, the default value was changed from *permit* to *deny*. Access to the class path is thereby no longer possible. The parameter is deprecated and can be omitted in a later version. Access to the class path would thereby no longer be permitted.

To facilitate an easier conversion, the corresponding parameter in the FirstSpirit Wrapper has now been set from *permit* to *warn*:



```
wrapper.java.additional.32=--illegal-access=warn
```

Every corresponding access to class paths is thereby recorded as a warning in the log:

```
WARNING: An illegal reflective access operation has occurred
```

This method can be used to identify and add potentially missing information in customer-specific FirstSpirit modules. If this information is missing, it is possible that functional changes or losses in later versions may occur.

To reduce the message frequency, the parameter can be set manually to *permit* again:

```
wrapper.java.additional.32=--illegal-access=permit
```

In this case, a warning is only issued for the first illegal access, e.g.

```
WARNING: Use --illegal-access=warn to enable warnings of further illegal reflective  
access operations  
WARNING: All illegal access operations will be denied in a future release
```

## Addition of *add-opens* in the Vendor file

In the Vendor file, *add-opens* were added so that based on the new configuration *illegal-access=warn*, no warnings are output for FirstSpirit Servers in the default configuration.

If information is missing, warnings are recorded in the log in the following format:

```
WARNING: Illegal reflective access by de.espirit.firstspirit.common.xml.XmlSerializer  
(file:/opt/firstspirit/.../fs-isolated-server.jar)  
to field java.util.concurrent.atomic.AtomicReference.value
```

In this case, check if the use stems from a customer-specific module or from FirstSpirit. If in doubt, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support.



## Change on the Garbage Collection Log

With the current Wrapper Version, file logging of the Garbage Collector occurs rotating again, which means a maximum of 9 log files with a maximum size of 10 Mb are stored. When these values are reached, new log files will overwrite existing log files.

The corresponding parameter is:

```
wrapper.java.additional.33=-Xlog:gc*,gc+age=trace,safepoint,heap*,phases*:  
file=log/fs-gc.log::filecount=9,filesize=10M
```

To restore the previous status (no rotation, no overwriting of files), this parameter should be replaced with the following parameter in the `fs-wrapper.conf` file:

```
wrapper.java.additional.33=-Xlog:gc*,gc+age=trace,safepoint,heap*,phases*:log/fs-gc.log
```



As a result of the parameter changes, the numbering of the Vendor file has changed. In the case of customer-specific overwriting of values, the overwrite values must be checked and the numbering adjusted, if necessary.

## New: Configuration for the Java Flight Recorder (JFR)

As of Java 11, the JFR can be used to retrieve additional information ([https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/openjdk/11/pdf/using\\_java\\_flight\\_recorder\\_for\\_java\\_mission\\_control/using-java-flight-recorder-for-java-mission-control.pdf](https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/openjdk/11/pdf/using_java_flight_recorder_for_java_mission_control/using-java-flight-recorder-for-java-mission-control.pdf)).

The installation and update archives of the current FirstSpirit Release contain a default configuration for the JFR.

By default, the JFR is deactivated. To activate it, the `fs-recording.conf.disabled` file in the `conf` directory must be renamed to

```
fs-recording.conf
```

The default configuration in this file is as follows:



```
#encoding=UTF-8
-XX:FlightRecorderOptions=repository=work/recording
-XX:StartFlightRecording=name=FirstSpirit,disk=true,dumponexit=true,
  filename=log/fs-recording.jfr,maxsize=50m,maxage=1d
```

In the JDK Mission Control, the relevant JFR information can thereby be retrieved under “FirstSpirit”. In case of an unexpected shut-down of the server, a dump will be created and stored in the `fs-recording.jfr` file (directory `log`). It is configured for a maximum size of 50 Mb and a maximum age of one day.

**Using JFR for existing installations:** The JFR file is included in the `fs-update-[version].tar.gz` update archive under `conf/conf-all/fs-recording.conf.disabled.default.txt` and located there in the FirstSpirit Server directory after an update. This file must then be copied to `conf/fs-recording.conf.disabled` and/or `conf/fs-recording.conf` accordingly.

## Additional documentation

- on [Java Service Wrapper \(manual for administrators\)](#)
- on [Updating the Java Service Wrapper \(installation instructions\)](#)
- on [Java Flight Recorder \(JFR\): \[https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/openjdk/11/pdf/using\\\_java\\\_flight\\\_recorder\\\_for\\\_java\\\_mission\\\_control/using-java-flight-recorder-for-java-mission-control.pdf\]\(https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/openjdk/11/pdf/using\_java\_flight\_recorder\_for\_java\_mission\_control/using-java-flight-recorder-for-java-mission-control.pdf\)](#)

## 1.44 Modifications in the Java environment (wrapper configuration)

2018-09

FirstSpirit is now released for use with Oracle Java 10. However, according to the latest product release information from Oracle, manufacturer support for Oracle Java 10 will be discontinued in September 2018. Oracle Java 11 (18.9 LTS) will then be officially released by Oracle.

A number of functions will no longer be supported in Java 11 (e.g., the “`java.activation`” module); their discontinuation (“deprecation”) has already been announced. To prepare for these changes, the

```
--add-modules=java.activation
```





option has been removed from the `fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf` file.

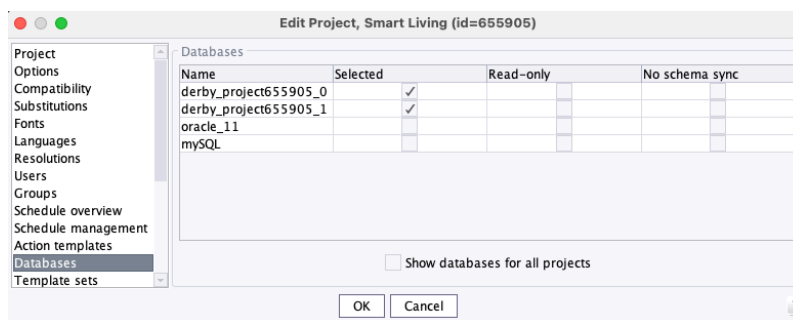
Furthermore, erroneous behavior could arise while sending e-mails with attachments when using this option.

For new installations using FirstSpirit 2018-09 and later, no modifications are required, for existing FirstSpirit installations, the entry `--add-modules=java.activation` must be removed manually from the `fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf` file in the `<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf` subdirectory.

## 1.45 Display of the derby layers used in the project 2023-09

In the ServerManager, derby layers are now hidden in the project properties under the “Databases” option if they have not been selected.

Using the new checkbox “Show databases for all projects”, all database layers can be shown.



Show database for all projects

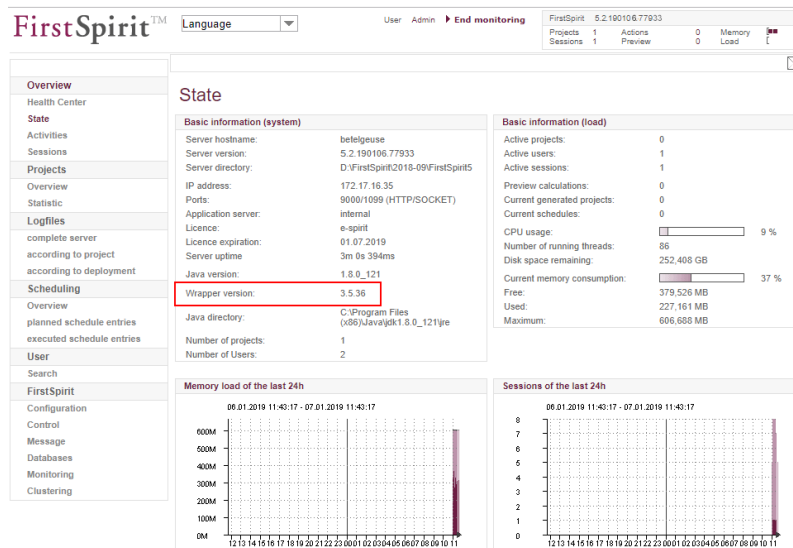
## 1.46 Displaying the wrapper version in ServerMonitoring and log 2019-01

The “Java Service Wrapper” is used to control the server in FirstSpirit and is therefore an essential component of a FirstSpirit Server.

The relevant files are updated at irregular intervals by e-Spirit. There can be several reasons for updating: Correcting errors in the wrapper, security updates, supporting new Java versions, supporting operating system changes, etc. That is why it is a good idea to update the “Java Service Wrapper” promptly in existing FirstSpirit installations.

With the current release, the version of the wrapper used can be determined under “Overview / State” in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring:





If the wrapper version used does not correspond to the version recommended by the FirstSpirit Server, this is indicated by the red font and the term “outdated”:

## State

Basic information (system)	
Server hostname:	betelgeuse
Server version:	5.2.190106.77933
Server directory:	D:\FirstSpirit\2018-09\FirstSpirit5
IP address:	172.17.16.35
Ports:	9000/1099 (HTTP/SOCKET)
Application server:	internal
Licence:	e-spirit
Licence expiration:	01.07.2019
Server uptime:	3m 0s 394ms
Java version:	1.8.0_121
Wrapper version:	3.5.35 (Java Service Wrapper outdated)
Java directory:	C:\Program Files (x86)\Java\jdk1.8.0_121\jre
Number of projects:	1
Number of Users:	2

This is recorded in the `fs-wrapper.log` file as follows:



```
INFO | jvm 1 | 2019/01/04 09:29:28 | WARN Fri Jan 04 09:29:28 CET 2019 (de.espirit.  
firstspirit.server.ServerManagerImpl) An outdated Java Service Wrapper is being  
used (3.5.26)! Please update to version 3.5.36
```

In this case, the wrapper must be updated according to *FirstSpirit Installation Instructions*, chapters

- Updating via a tar archive (for Unix)
- Updating via the installation program (for Microsoft Windows).

Alternatively, it can be updated using the tar gzip update archive (`fs-update-5.2.*.tar.gz` file). However, since this update function is still in the EAP phase, we do not yet recommend using it in live environments (see also the release notes for FirstSpirit 2018-11).

Updating a FirstSpirit Server by exchanging the `fs-server.jar` file does **not** update the wrapper used.

## 1.47 Apache Tomcat / Java Servlet Specification 3.0: Disabling Pluggability features 5.2R7

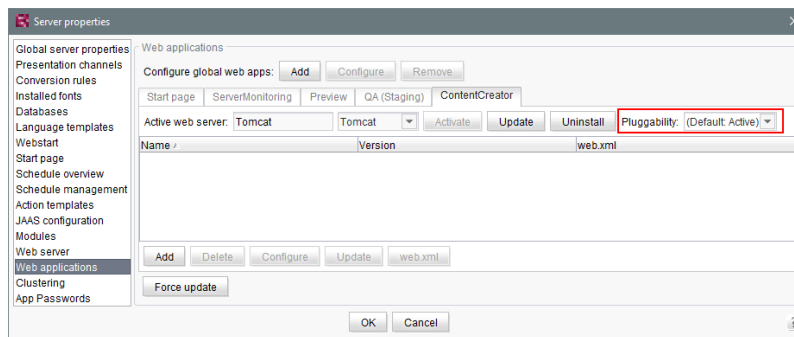
“Pluggability” features were introduced with version 3.0 of the Java Servlet Specification. These enable the `web.xml` modularization or the configuration of components via Java annotations. However, the latter function requires that all classes must be scanned for annotations when the web application is deployed (and implicitly each time the application server is started). As this process can take a long time, FirstSpirit can disable pluggability features globally or for individual web applications starting with the current FirstSpirit version.

**Global configuration** is carried out in the server configuration via the `WEBAPP_ENABLE_PLUGGABILITY_FEATURES_DEFAULT` parameter within the file `fs-server.conf`. Possible values are:

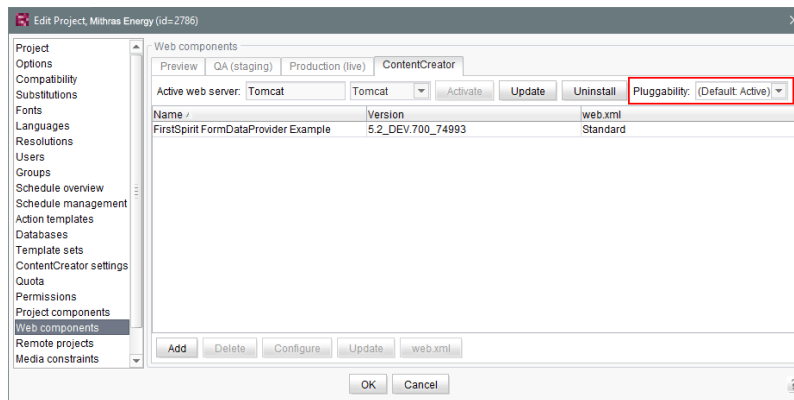
- `true`: Pluggability features are activated, Java classes are scanned for annotations during deployment. This is the default value.
- `false`: Pluggability features are deactivated, Java classes are not scanned.

**Configuration for individual web applications** is carried out via the “Pluggability” selection field, either for the global web applications (FirstSpirit ServerManager, “Server properties / Web applications”)





or for the web components of a project (FirstSpirit ServerManager, “Project properties / Web components”)



For more information please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,

- Chapter “Area: Web Applications”
- Chapter “Configuring web applications”
- Chapter “Web components”

and the official page about the [Java Servlet 3.0 Specification](#).





If the pluggability features are deactivated manually within the `web.xml`, for example by specifying an `<absolute-ordering>` element, and if the pluggability features have been **deactivated** by means of the new functionality which is described here, this can lead to conflicts. In this case, please remove the manual configuration (from the `web.xml`) or change the pluggability setting of the respective web application/s to “active” using the above described possibilities.

## 1.48 Apache Tomcat / Java Servlet Specification 3.0: Improved pluggability detection for web applications 2021-01

“Web framework pluggability” has been introduced in version 3.0 of the Java Servlet Specification (see [Java Servlet 3.0 Specification](#)). This enables the following, for example:

- Modularization of `web.xml` or
- Configuration of components via Java annotations.

Globally, “web framework pluggability” is activated in FirstSpirit using the `WEBAPP_ENABLE_PLUGGABILITY_FEATURES_DEFAULT` parameter (default value “true”) in the `fs-server.conf` file (see Area: [Web Applications](#) chapter (`fs-server.conf`)). With this setting, all Java classes are scanned for annotations upon deployment.

If the function is not required, it can be deactivated globally or for individual web applications so that deployment on the web server does not take longer than necessary. The “pluggability” selection field is used for configuring and deactivating individual web applications; this applies to either global web applications (FirstSpirit ServerManager, [Server properties/Web applications](#)) or the web components of a project (FirstSpirit ServerManager, [Project properties/Web components](#)).

**As of FirstSpirit 2021-01**, pluggability detection for web applications has been improved. Pluggability is now guaranteed to be activated automatically if at least one web component in a web application requires pluggability. The pluggability of a web component is affected by the `metadata-complete` and `absolute-ordering` attributes.

The new behavior ensures that incorrect configurations result in fewer conflicts. Where necessary, this also overwrites the explicit “Inactive” setting for pluggability in ServerManager (see [Server properties/Web applications](#)).



## 1.49 Workflows: Variables for language-dependent URLs in e-mails

2018-10

In e-mails that are sent by workflows, special variables may be included that will be replaced by the system automatically and in a context-sensitive fashion. This allows, for example, inclusion of links in the e-mail that point at the preview of the page on which the workflow is active.

In multi-language projects, links that are inserted in the e-mail in lieu of the following variables will point at the preview in the master language:

```
%FIRSTspiritURL%  
%FIRSTspiritSOCKETURL%  
%WEBeditURL%  
%PAGESTORE_PREVIEW_URL%  
%SITESTORE_PREVIEW_URL%
```

As of the current release, adding an underscore (\_) and the abbreviation of the desired language will cause creation of language-dependent links. E.g. for the language “DE”:

```
%FIRSTspiritURL_DE%  
%FIRSTspiritSOCKETURL_DE%  
%WEBeditURL_DE%  
%PAGESTORE_PREVIEW_URL_DE%  
%SITESTORE_PREVIEW_URL_DE%
```

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, page “Templates (basics) / Composition of templates / Workflows / State diagram tab / Properties of an activity”.

## 1.50 Archiving: Tagged revisions are now partly taken into account 5.2R13

Some FirstSpirit actions automatically generate tags for revisions (e.g., generation, content transport). Such tags can also be generated via API (`createTag` method in the `Project` interface, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project` package, FirstSpirit Access API).

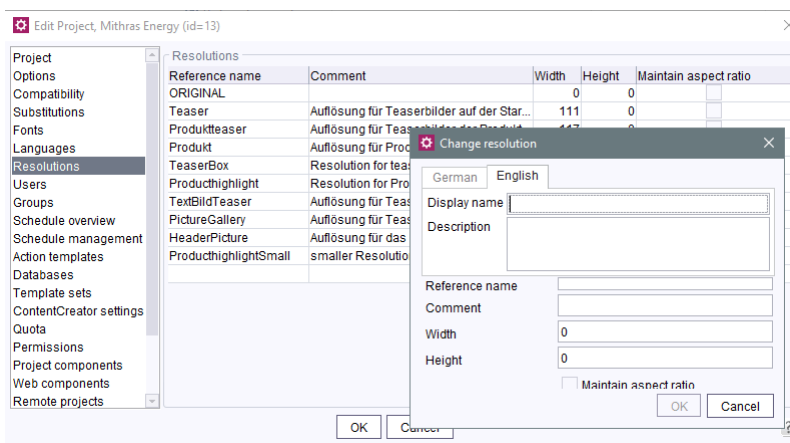
Revisions with these tags have previously not been taken into account during archiving. In the current FirstSpirit version, revisions and tags whose tag name ends with the suffix “Task” are now archived, e.g., revisions and tags created automatically during generation or other Scheduler entries. This archived data



can be deleted at a later date, in order to free up memory space and therefore increase the performance of the FirstSpirit Server.

## 1.51 Resolutions: Maximum width and height have been increased (18,918 pixels) 2018-07

Images can be stored in FirstSpirit in various “resolutions”. These resolutions can be defined under “Resolutions” in the FirstSpirit ServerManager:



The intended width and height of the image in pixels in the corresponding resolution can be specified for each resolution. FirstSpirit can scale the original image (“original resolution”) automatically to these resolutions. This provides an easy way of standardizing the sizes of images that are available in a variety of original sizes.

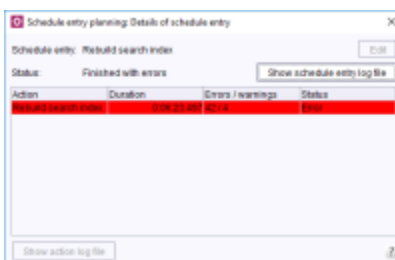
Previously, the maximum width and height that could be defined for resolutions was 5,000 pixels for each. The latest FirstSpirit release has increased this value to 18,918 pixels.

**!** The higher the specified values for the width and/or height of a resolution, the more processing time will be required for the calculation/scaling of the images.

## 1.52 “Rebuild search index” schedule: Logging errors 2019-03

Errors that occur when indexing a project are now included in the schedule log when using the “Rebuild search index” schedule.





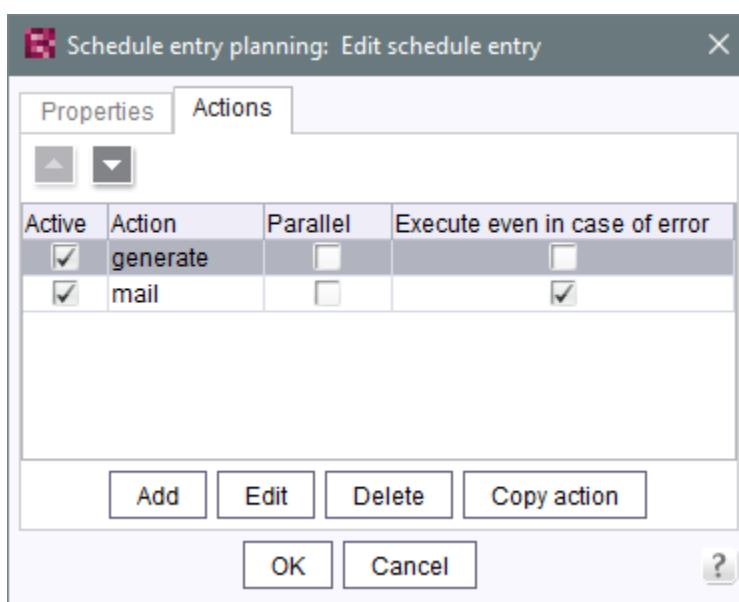
**Note:** It is not usually necessary to execute this schedule entry. The FirstSpirit Server is placed under significant load during the runtime of this schedule entry.

If you need to execute this schedule entry regularly, please contact our Technical Support so that a solution can be found to avoid executing this schedule entry.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Schedule entry planning / Project-based actions / Rebuild search index”.

### 1.53 Schedule Tasks: Option "Execute even in case of error" is turned off by default 5.2R19

In FirstSpirit, schedule tasks are used to automate actions pertaining to the administration of projects (e.g. generation or publication) so that they are executed at defined, planned times. Each schedule task can consist of several actions which are executed in a specified order, e.g.:





For each action, the option “Execute even in case of error” specifies if this action should be executed if its preceding execution was erroneous. For actions that are newly added to a schedule task, this option is now turned off by default; if a newly added action should be executed after the preceding execution resulted in an error, the checkbox of this option must be checked. Until now, the checkbox was checked by default for newly added actions.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Schedule entry planning”, specifically the page “Add schedule entry (Actions tab)”.

## 1.54 Schedules: Parallel execution 2021-08

Executing schedules, e.g. generations, backups, etc., can lead to a high load on the server and thus cause performance problems.

Normally, schedules are started automatically based on set timings.

With the current release, the number of schedules started at the same time is now limited by default:

### Backups

This includes both schedules of type “Execute project backup” and “Enterprise backup” schedules. By default, a maximum of 4 such schedules can now be run simultaneously.

Note: Manually started project exports are not affected by this setting and continue to be executed immediately (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Export”).

### Generations

By default, a maximum of 10 such schedules can now be run simultaneously.

### Other schedules types

are executed as before via the so-called “Default Thread Queue”. This is a general execution queue that is not restricted to schedules.

The number of schedules that may be executed simultaneously in this queue is by default the number of cores \* 6.

(See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/area-thread-que/index.html>.)



If the maximum allowed number of concurrently running schedules is reached, schedules exceeding this number will be queued and will not be executed until the number of concurrently running schedules falls below the allowed number again.

## Configuration

Use the following parameters to define how many schedules may be executed at the same time. A separate queue can be configured for

- backup schedules (`backupQueue`)
- generation schedules (`generateQueue`)
- all other schedule types (`defaultQueue`)
- The `maxRunning` parameters limit the simultaneous execution of the respective schedule type. If schedules exceeding this limit are started, they are queued and executed only when the number of running schedules falls below the `maxRunning` value.  
If `maxRunning` is set to `-1`, the general “Default Thread Queue” will be used.
- If no explicit values are specified for the parameters (*empty*), the value of the general “Default Thread Queue” will be used.

`schedule.generateQueue.maxRunning`: Specifies how many generation schedules may be executed simultaneously.

Default value is `10`.

`schedule.generateQueue.queueCapacity`: Specifies the maximum number of generation schedules that can be added to the queue.

Default value is *empty*.

`schedule.backupQueue.maxRunning`: Specifies how many backup schedules may be executed simultaneously.

Default value is `4`.

`schedule.backupQueue.queueCapacity`: Specifies the maximum number of backup schedules that can be added to the queue.

Default value is `128`.



`schedule.defaultQueue.maxRunning`: Specifies how many schedules of this queue may be executed simultaneously.

Default value is -1 (i.e.: the “Default Thread Queue” will be used).

`schedule.defaultQueue.queueCapacity`: Specifies the maximum number of schedules that can be included in this queue.

Default value is *empty*.

For further information please refer to

- Schedule entry planning: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/schedule-entry/index.html>
- Configuration of the queues: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/area-server/index.html>
- Default Thread Queue: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/area-thread-que/index.html>

## 1.55 Schedule management, action "Execute generation": New setting - Generate release version or current state 5.2R15

In a project which uses release functionality (FirstSpirit ServerManager - project properties - page “Options” - option “Use Release function”), FirstSpirit differentiates between the released state and the current state of the project. If a project uses this option, changes in the project must be released by a user with appropriate privileges (e.g. an editor-in-chief) in order to become visible in the generated output.

**Previously:** An unreleased project state, e.g. a page in the Page Content store, will not be output during the next generation. Instead, the most recent released state of the page will be used.

**Now:** The dialog “Schedule entry planning: Execute generation” contains a new option “Generate release version” as a checkbox:



- If this option is *activated* (checkbox marked), the release version of the project will be generated (default setting).
- If this option is *deactivated* (checkbox unmarked), the current state of the project will be output during generation (even if this state contains changes which have not been released at the time of generation).

## 1.56 Configuring the delivery of content via a redirect (fs-server.conf)

2019-12

In the latest version of FirstSpirit, the delivery of content via a redirect can be configured. This new configuration option should be utilized if the application server used by FirstSpirit does not have access to the web server via which the content is delivered.

The delivery of content is configured using the following parameters in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file:



- `preview.externalDelivery`  
List of file extensions (e.g., PHP or ASP) that are to be delivered by an external web server and not by the servlet engine.
- `preview.externalDeliveryURL`  
URL of the external web server.
- NEW: `preview.externalDeliveryRedirect`  
Delivery of content via a redirect (`true`) or via include (default: `false`).

### Previous behavior:

Previously (and still now, in the default setting `preview.externalDeliveryRedirect=false`), the content of an external web server was loaded, included, and delivered by the servlet engine (e.g., Apache Tomcat) configured in FirstSpirit.

### Configuration (example):

```
# external preview
preview.externalDelivery=php
preview.externalDeliveryURL=http://fs5.yourdomain.net:80
```

### New behavior:

In the latest version of FirstSpirit, the `preview.externalDeliveryRedirect=true` parameter (default value: `false`) can be used to configure FirstSpirit to perform a redirect (HTTP status 302) to the external URL, rather than delivering the content, so the browser on the client PC can load the page directly from there.

### Configuration (example):

```
# external preview
preview.externalDelivery=php
preview.externalDeliveryURL=http://fs5.yourdomain.net:80
# Redirect browser to external delivery URL instead of requesting the external
# delivery URL and including the response.
preview.externalDeliveryRedirect=true
```



Additional documentation:

- For the [fs-server.conf](#) configuration file
- For the [description of the preview.externalDelivery\\*](#) parameter

## 1.57 Proxy authentication via Kerberos/SPNEGO or NTLM 5.2R2

In FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 and higher, authentication based on Kerberos/SPNEGO or NTLM is supported through HTTP. This means that whenever SiteArchitect or ServerManager is connected to the FirstSpirit Server, transparent authentication based on Kerberos/SPNEGO or NTLM is attempted automatically (proxy or host). This method of authentication is only supported on Windows operating systems and on operating systems which support the Java GSS API.

To perform automatic authentication on Windows when using a proxy, the desired Kerberos SPN (“Service Principal Name”) must be provided as follows:

```
-Dfs.http.kerberos.spn=HTTP/proxy.example.com
```

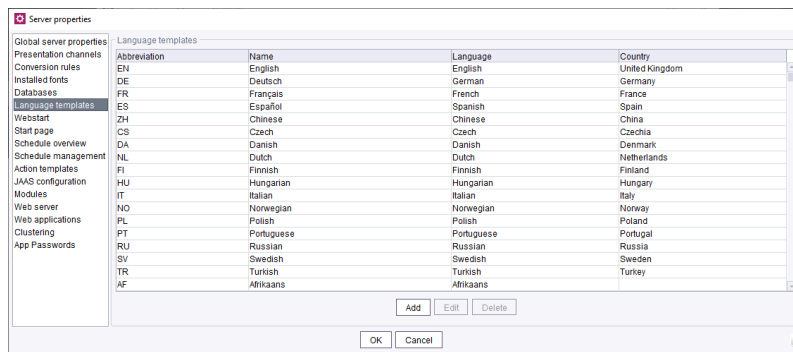
However, automatic Kerberos authentication against both proxy and host at the same time is not possible on Windows.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Configuring connection settings”.

## 1.58 Providing language templates automatically 2022-12

With the current release, FirstSpirit provides templates for all languages supported by the Java version used by the FirstSpirit server.





Language templates

## 1.59 Automatic start for all services (fs-server.conf) 2020-10

A FirstSpirit service is a server component that can be activated via a public interface made of input components or scripts.

### Starting and stopping services

Services can be started automatically when the server is started:

- via the **Autostart** option in **ServerManager** or
- via the **Autostart** option in **ServerMonitoring** or
- by **configuring the SERVICES parameter** in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file

Services can also be started and stopped manually at any time:

- via **Start service / Stop service** in **ServerManager**
- via **Start service / Stop service** in **ServerMonitoring**

### New configuration option for starting all services automatically

The latest FirstSpirit release provides a new option for starting services automatically. The \* character can now be used in the **SERVICES** parameter within the `fs-server.conf` configuration file:

```
SERVICES=*
```



In this case, the FirstSpirit Server starts all the services installed on the server automatically when the server itself starts, i.e.:

- FirstSpirit's proprietary system services, e.g., the permission service
- Services that have been installed on the FirstSpirit Server via a module

Advantage: Services cannot be forgotten or overlooked, which would then cause problems during subsequent operation (after starting the server).

! If `SERVICES=*` is configured in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file, it is no longer possible to configure the Autostart option in ServerManager (this is the option for activating and deactivating individual services automatically).

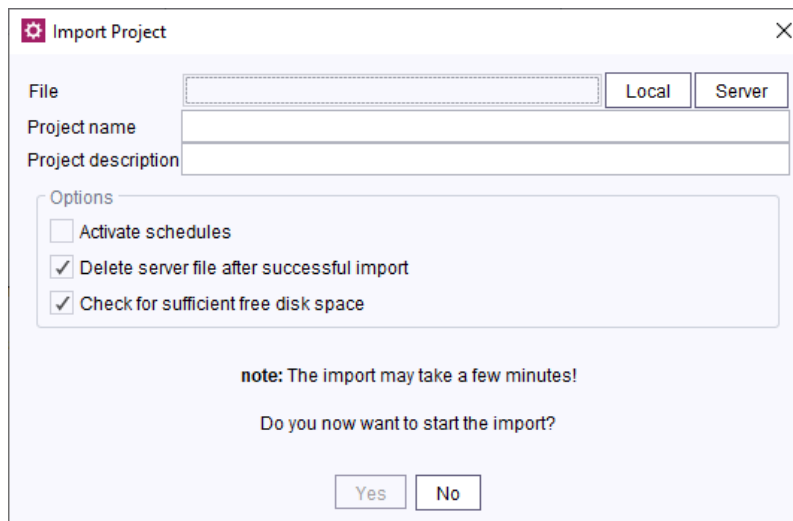
If it is not desirable to start all services automatically, e-Spirit recommends activating the services that are to be started via the [Autostart option in ServerManager](#) or the [Autostart option in ServerMonitoring](#).

## 1.60 Automatic deletion of export file 2023-04

When importing projects, the default setting was so far to keep the export file on the server. Deleting it needed to be done either manually or actively set for an automatic deletion.

Now, the option to automatically delete the export file after the import completion is active by default. This results in the disk space to be available immediately after the import is completed.





## 1.61 Automatic deletion of files from local user directories 5.2R15

For various functionality of FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and FirstSpirit ServerManager, files are stored in the user home directory of the user's computer, specifically in a directory with the prefix `.firstspirit_` (e.g. `C:\Users\<USERNAME>\.firstspirit_5.2R15\...`). With every FirstSpirit update, new files are potentially added.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, during every start of SiteArchitect or ServerManager, all `.firstspirit_*` directories in which no files were changed over the last 30 days will now be deleted in order to free storage space on the workstation.

For more information see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “FirstSpirit Server configuration / Roll-out process for native applications”.

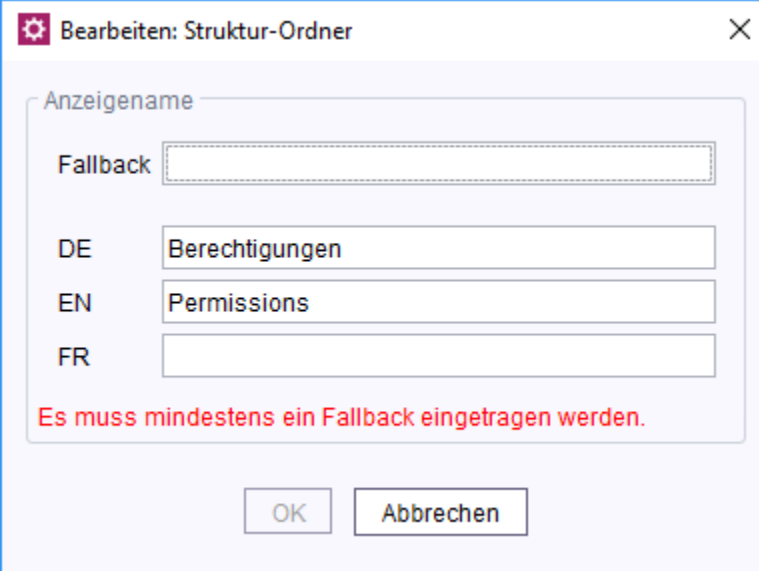
## 1.62 Handling of incomplete display names for metadata in ContentCreator 2019-03

The object types for which metadata can be entered is defined in the project properties under the “ContentCreator” menu item (see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / ContentCreator”).

A display name must always be specified for all editorial languages when adding or editing an object type for metadata.



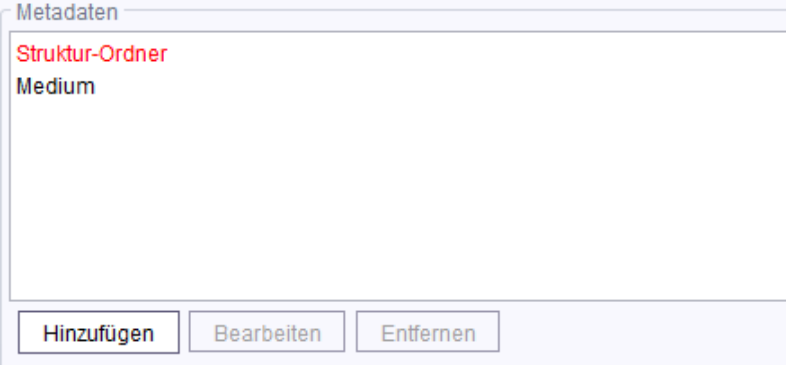
It is now also possible to specify a “fallback value” for an object type. The fallback value is used if a display name has not been specified for an editorial language.



Error message if display name and fallback value are missing

An object type can only be saved if a display name has been specified for all languages. If a display name is missing and a fallback value has not been entered in the “Fallback” field, it will not be possible to save the object type and a corresponding message will be displayed in the edit window: “At least one fallback must be entered.”

If an editorial language is added subsequently, an object type for which a fallback value has not been specified is displayed in red in the list of metadata.

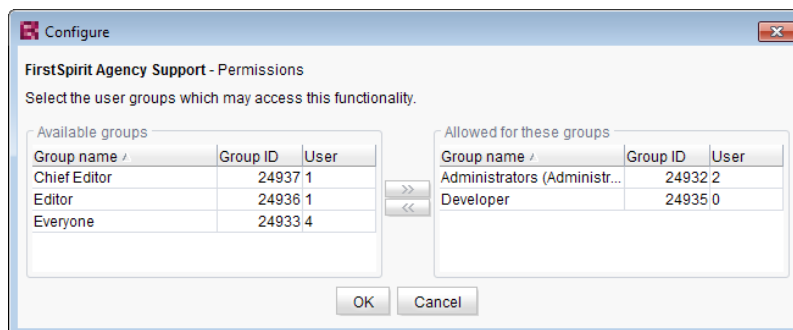


Invalid object type displayed in red

## 1.63 Permissions for FirstSpirit modules (Template Wizard, Template Debugger, Template Inspection) 5.2R2

The “FirstSpirit Template Wizard”, “FirstSpirit Template Debugger”, and “FirstSpirit Template Inspection” functions are designed to make life easier for template developers and can be implemented via FirstSpirit modules. FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 can be configured so that only certain user groups are able to access and execute this function in SiteArchitect.

The corresponding configuration settings are made with the project components included in the scope of delivery. These must be added to the required project in the FirstSpirit Server Manager (under “Project components”, “FS-AgencySupport-ProjectPermissions” for the Template Wizard, “FS-TemplateDebugger-ProjectPermissions” for the Template Debugger and Template Inspection). For the Template Debugger and Template Inspection, it is only possible to specify the same permissions; the functions are interdependent. Clicking on Configure or double-clicking on the relevant project component opens a dialog in which the required group(s) can be selected:



The groups that have access to the project are displayed on the left-hand side (“Available groups”). The groups that are permitted to use the corresponding function are displayed on the right-hand side (“Allowed for these groups”) along with their ID and the number of users they contain. To check which users belong to a group, select “Show users” from the context menu.

The corresponding icons are displayed on the horizontal tool bar in SiteArchitect or on the “Template Inspection” context menu entry in the integrated preview for members of the “allowed group(s)”. The corresponding icon is hidden for users who are not in one of the selected group. To move a group to the right-hand side or left-hand side, select it and

- click the icons





- double-click or
- select the corresponding command from the context menu (“Allow group(s)” or “Remove group(s) from allowed”).

The project components are **not** assigned by default, which means even the corresponding icons and context menu entry are not displayed in SiteArchitect. To enable the functions for a particular project, the corresponding project components must be added to the project by the ServerManager and the required group(s) must be selected using “Allowed for these groups”.

For more information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Groups”,
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Project components”,
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Template development / Debugging / Where is the error? / FirstSpirit Debugger”,
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Template development / Debugging / Where is the error? / Template Inspector”,
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Template development / Template Wizard”

## 1.64 Berkeley: Default for new FirstSpirit installations is now version 7

2018-06

Oracle Berkeley DB is used as standard in FirstSpirit as a repository for saving content data – for reasons of compatibility in versions 3, 5, and 7. All three versions can be used in tandem on the same server within different projects. Upgrading to a later Berkeley version is straightforward and involves selecting it from a list.

Berkeley version 7 is now the default for new FirstSpirit installations (FirstSpirit server which are installed with FirstSpirit 2018-06 or higher).



For more information please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository”.

## 1.65 Browser compatibilities 2020-05

FirstSpirit is an enterprise content management system that was designed for use in complex IT landscapes and which supports numerous operating systems, Java Runtime Environments, and databases. To guarantee high-quality software and ensure that FirstSpirit can run in all supported configurations, regular quality assurance tests are carried out. However, the large number of third-party components that are supported, the short release cycles, and the combination and configuration options for third-party components mean that testing is extremely complex.

As a result, FirstSpirit generally supports the latest version of a third-party component. These are regularly tested by e-Spirit AG and measures are taken to rectify any errors or incompatibilities. When looking at and selecting third-party components to be supported for operation with FirstSpirit, e-Spirit also gives special consideration to components that cover the largest possible market shares and that are used successfully by a large number of customers.

This includes the browsers that are used to access the FirstSpirit web apps: Because **Microsoft Internet Explorer** has been gradually replaced by Microsoft Edge, First Spirit will no longer support Microsoft Internet Explorer in future. Instead, Google Chrome and Microsoft Edge Chromium are recommended. The development of the new ContentCreator was already strongly focused on these two browsers: The new ContentCreator is therefore no longer compatible with Microsoft Internet Explorer for technical reasons.

**Cessation** of support for Microsoft Internet Explorer for all FirstSpirit web apps is planned for FirstSpirit 2020-07. We also plan to retire the “old” ContentCreator with this release.

The point of reference is always the latest version of the **Chrome** browser available on the operating system in question. Regular tests are performed on this browser and steps are taken to eliminate errors based on error messages.

Browsers that are similar to Chrome (such as Apple Safari) are also supported and tested, but functionality may be restricted (e.g., limited SVG support).

An overview of planned browser compatibilities from FirstSpirit 2020-07:

### Recommended browsers/reference:



- Google Chrome
- Microsoft Edge

**Compatible browsers:**

- Mozilla Firefox
- Apple Safari (subject to restrictions)

**Not compatible:**

- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- Opera and others

The “FirstSpirit Technical Data Sheet” has been adapted accordingly (<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/index.html>).

## 1.66 Clustering: Optimized behavior during restart of the FirstSpirit master server 2018-12

In cluster operations, the behavior during restart of the FirstSpirit master server has been optimized: among others, the wait time before slave servers attempt to connect to the master server after a restart was increased from 60 to 90 seconds. If this time span is insufficient for the slave server to establish a connection to the master server, another duration (in seconds) can be configured via the parameter

```
cluster.slaveRestartDelay
```

in the file `fs-server.conf`, e.g.

```
cluster.slaveRestartDelay=120
```

The default value is 90.

Please note that the recommendations pertaining to configuration of slave servers (mount points) have been changed due to the optimizations done in this context. Please check if the configuration you use still conforms to the recommendations.



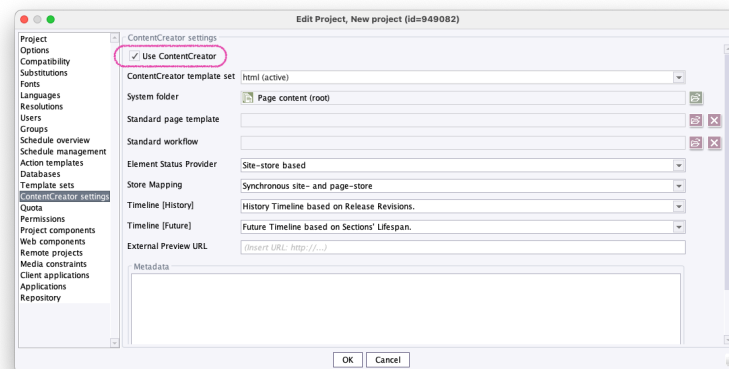
For further information about clustering, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,

- “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Clustering”
- “Updating the FirstSpirit Server / Updating in a cluster group”

## 1.67 ContentCreator active for new projects 2022-11

In the project properties under “ContentCreator” menu item it is specified whether the project can be edited in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator (see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / ContentCreator”).

From FirstSpirit version 2022.11 the ContentCreator is automatically activated when a new FirstSpirit project is created.



ContentCreator active for new projects

## 1.68 Configuring ContentCreator logging 2021-09

In the context of refactoring and as part of a fundamental review of the technical basis, FirstSpirit ContentCreator has been using the “Spring Boot” open source framework for some time now. Its default logging framework is “Logback”. Logback is faster than the “Log4j” framework and offers more configuration options.

Similar to the CXT platform and FragmentCreator, an optional file



```
~/config/cxt-cc.properties
```

is now supported in the class path.

Logging can be configured in this file.

ContentCreator logs to the console by default.

To activate logging to a file as well, in the `Properties` file, set the

```
logging.file.name
```

parameter. The path and the name of a file to which logs are to be written must be defined in this parameter, e.g.,

```
logging.file.name=/home/tomcat/logs/firstspirit-cc.log
```

The default log level is *INFO*; this means that errors in the *ERROR*, *WARN*, and *INFO* will be recorded. The available properties *Properties* (incl. `logging.file.name`) are the corresponding default spring boot properties. The logging configuration can be customized further if required: <https://docs.spring.io/spring-boot/docs/2.4.2/reference/html/appendix-application-properties.html#common-application-properties-core>.

A log file is not generated by default.

If “Log4j” has previously been used for logging in ContentCreator, logging must now be configured in the way described here.

Notice: The configuration via `~/config/cxt-cc.properties` is valid for all ContentCreator instances, both for the global ContentCreator and for any “project local” ContentCreator instances that might have been configured (= a web server is configured on the “ContentCreator” tab under “Project properties/Web components”).

## 1.69 The FirstSpirit session cookie now supports the attribute SameSite

2020-05

FirstSpirit uses several standard web applications (fs5root, fs5webedit, fs5webmon, fs5preview, fs5staging) as well as possibly additional, project-local web applications (fs5webedit\_PROJECTID





and `fs5preview_PROJECTID`). For authentication of the web applications (WebAuthentication) on the FirstSpirit server, a technology is used which uses randomly generated **session cookies**. Through the use of session cookies, the user's login data only has to be transferred once from the web browser to the FirstSpirit server. After the successful login, the web browser uses exclusively the unique session cookie, which is valid for a limited period of time, and which is then sent from the web browser to the server with every further server enquiry, instead of the login data, in order to authenticate the user there.

The session cookie is an integral part of the Servlet API and is used for many other use cases besides authentication.

Many browsers (including Chrome 80) have massively restricted third-party cookies since the beginning of the year. All cookies that do not have the attribute `SameSite=None` are automatically restricted to first-level domains. **This behavior leads to problems when FirstSpirit web applications are integrated into other web applications (e.g. as IFrame).** In this case the new standard browser behavior ensures that the FirstSpirit session cookies are blocked by the browser and that the users in the embedded FirstSpirit web application can no longer be authenticated via the session cookie, for example.

**For this use case** with the current FirstSpirit release the session cookie can be extended by **the attribute `SameSite=None`**. `SameSite` is a standard that is intended to prevent cookies from being automatically sent by the browser with so-called cross-site requests and thus offers protection against cross-site request forgery (CSRF). In addition to this security aspect, the `SameSite` attribute allows you to define which cookies can be read in which context.

! The `SameSite` attribute requires a "Secure" flag. Cookies with `SameSite=None` without a "Secure" flag are rejected by the browser. The "Secure" flag defines that a cookie is always sent over a secure HTTPS connection.

The value for the FirstSpirit Session Cookies can be set via the configuration file `fs-server.conf`, both globally via the parameter `servletSessionCookieSameSite` and individually for specific WebApp paths, e.g. `servletSessionCookieSameSite.fs5webmon=None` for FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring. A WebApp-specific configuration overwrites the global setting `servletSessionCookieSameSite` for this WebApp path.

**In the default configuration** (of the `fs-server.conf` config file) no global value is set for `servletSessionCookieSameSite`.



```
# Servlet engine session cookie SameSite attribute. If left empty, the SameSite
# attribute for the session cookie is not
# set and the servlet engine defaults apply.
# Supported values: None, Strict, Lax
servletSessionCookieSameSite=
# Servlet engine session cookie SameSite attribute for a specific webapp context path.
# 'ROOT' is the reserved name for the root webapp context path.
# servletSessionCookieSameSite.ROOT=None
# servletSessionCookieSameSite.fs5webmon=None
# servletSessionCookieSameSite.webappContextPath=None
```

#### Possible values for the `SameSite` attribute:

- **Strict:**
  - The session cookie is only sent in the first-party context (i.e. only if the page for the cookie matches the URL in the browser) and
    - not together with cross-site requests initiated by third-party websites.
- **Lax:**
  - The session cookie is only sent in the first-party context (i.e. only if the page for the cookie matches the URL in the browser) and
    - only together with cross-site requests that are considered “safe”. This applies to secure HTTP methods (GET, HEAD, OPTIONS, and TRACE) and top-level navigation (actions that cause the URL in the browser address bar to change, such as links). `SameSite=Lax` is the default setting in modern browsers.
- **None:**
  - The session cookie is sent in all contexts (i.e. also in the third-party context), i.e. sending is allowed across origins.
  - In this setting, the attribute does not provide any additional protection against CSRF. However, this setting can be useful if a FirstSpirit web application is to be integrated into another web application.
- **Value not set (FirstSpirit default):**
  - If the value is not set, the default settings of the Servlet Engine are used.



- If no value is configured here for the `SameSite` attribute, the browser default setting is used. Modern browsers interpret an unset `SameSite` attribute as `SameSite=Lax`.



e-Spirit recommends retaining the default settings of the `fs-server.conf` configuration file. In most cases the default setting covers both security aspects (good protection against cross-site request forgery) and user concerns (good user experience).

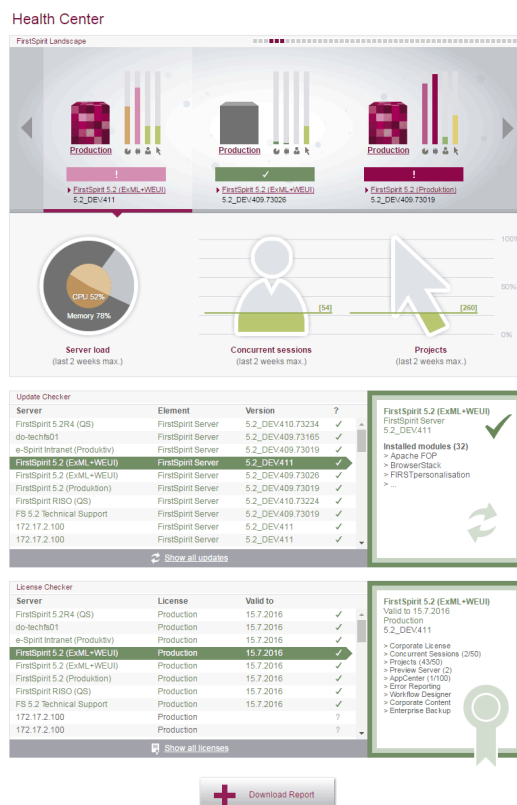
Only in exceptional cases (e.g. FirstSpirit as an embedded web app) a change is necessary.

## 1.70 The new FirstSpirit Health Center 5.2R4

The browser-based FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring is used to monitor the FirstSpirit Server. In addition to current operational parameters such as memory utilization, number of users, projects and sessions, it shows configuration parameters and error reports of the server. Beyond that, the server can be configured by means of the ServerMonitoring, too.

Whereas until now you could retrieve system information for the local FirstSpirit Server using the page “State” (below the menu entry “Overview”), the new FirstSpirit Health Center provides from FirstSpirit version 5.2R4 onward data relating to hardware utilization, as well as clearly displaying information on which FirstSpirit versions and licenses are being used by all FirstSpirit servers on a network. You can therefore see at a glance where optimizations can be made in terms of the hardware and software used for FirstSpirit. This Health Center is the entry point for the FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.





### FirstSpirit Health Center

Thanks to the color coding used in the top area of the page ("FirstSpirit Landscape"), any looming **hardware** bottlenecks can be identified at a glance, so targeted measures can be taken at an early stage before there are any application delays or even system failures.

You can also use the Health Center to make sure, with the help of the system, that the local FirstSpirit server and/or all FirstSpirit servers on your network always have the most up-to-date software. Only a current **FirstSpirit version** can ensure that all FirstSpirit functions will be available and that the software will run as well and reliably as possible. You can use the Health Center to update your local server as well as other FirstSpirit Servers which can be reached on the network.

**Note:** To check if a FirstSpirit server uses the latest software version, a license ID is sent to e-Spirit, since this is all the information that is needed to carry out a detailed and accurate check. The license ID can also be used to check whether the maintenance contract for this license is still valid and whether the customer is therefore entitled to have errors fixed, for example.

If FirstSpirit is to run smoothly, it is also very important to use a valid **license** license that is appropriate for the type of use in question. Linked to the license are, among other things, the license holder's



maintenance permissions; this means that only if the customer has a valid license in conjunction with a valid maintenance contract will he be entitled to have reported errors fixed, for example. You can use the Health Center to update the license of your local server as well as those of other FirstSpirit Servers which can be reached on the network.

All the utilization/version and license data from this overview page can be summarized and downloaded in a file (.json format).

For more information see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,

- Chapter “FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring”
- Chapter “Licence configuration (fs-license.conf)”

and *FirstSpirit Installation Instructions*.

Modifications concerning the visualization of the used license were made within the scope of this Health Center implementation, too. The license with license type and licensee will now be displayed at the following points:

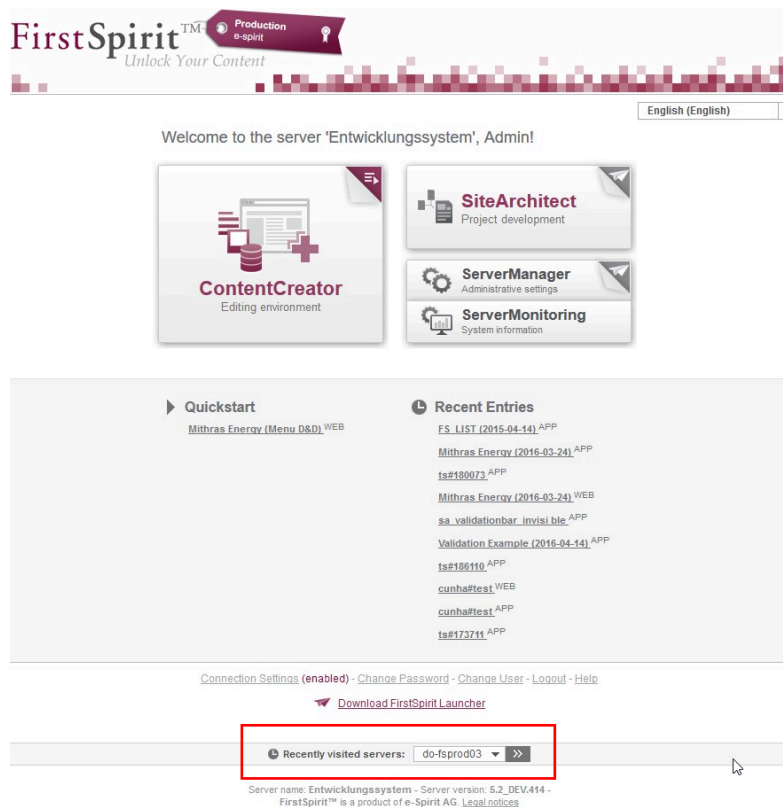
- FirstSpirit start page:



- FirstSpirit SiteArchitect:
  - start dialog (“Splash screen”)
  - horizontal tool bar
- FirstSpirit ContentCreator:
  - start dialog (“Splash screen”)
  - Page status area

Furthermore, FirstSpirit servers, on which the user was recently logged in, can be selected via the FirstSpirit start page. The start page of the selected server will open in a new browser window:



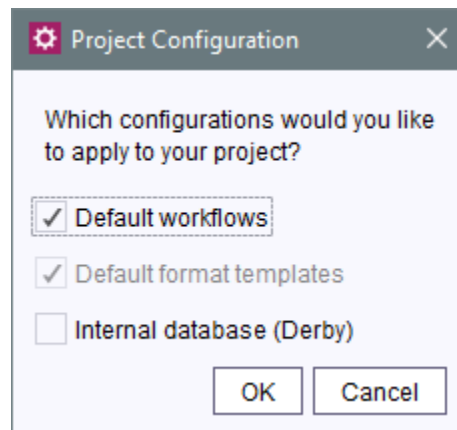


## 1.71 Database Handling: Internal Derby database will no longer be used by default in newly created projects 2018-06

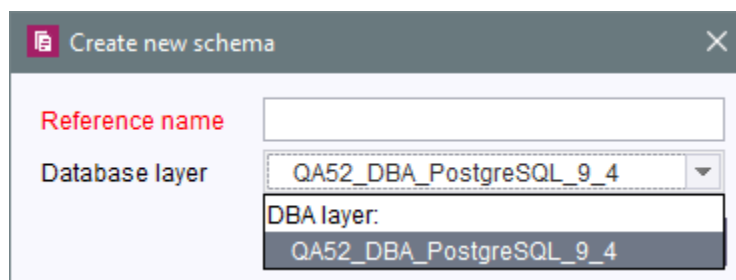
During creation of a new FirstSpirit project (FirstSpirit ServerManager / “Project / Add new”), an administrator may choose whether the internal database (Apache Derby) which is provided as part of FirstSpirit should be activated for the project and thus if write access to this database should be enabled for this project. Until now, this option in the dialog “Project Configuration” was active (“on”) by default, such that the internal Derby database could be used by default during every project creation process.

As of the current release of FirstSpirit, this option is inactive (“off”) by default:





If this option remains “off” (inactive), the project must be configured to use a different database (FirstSpirit ServerManager / “Project properties / Databases / Selected”) such that a database layer may be selected during creation of a database schema in the project (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / “Templates / Database Schemata / New / Create new schema” or “Create schema from db”):



The option in the dialog “Project Configuration” will now always be regarded correctly.

The integrated Apache Derby database is not suitable for use in production scenarios and should only be used for testing. In order to further emphasize this distinction, the label of this option has now also been changed from “Default database” to “Internal database (Derby)”.

## 1.72 Data protection: Deleting user data 2021-07

The Datenschutzgrundverordnung (DSGVO) is an EU regulation (internationally referred to as “General Data Protection Regulation” (GDPR)), that protects the fundamental rights of European citizens to privacy and regulates the handling of personal data. Among other things, the DSGVO regulates the option to delete personal data (“Right to be forgotten”).



FirstSpirit stores personal system data (e.g., names and contact data of editors), which is used in different places, such as the version history or in release workflows to be able to contact an editor of a page, if necessary.

In some places, only IDs that do not permit any conclusions to be drawn with respect to a user will be processed. In other places, the respective user can be determined by using the user name and/or login.

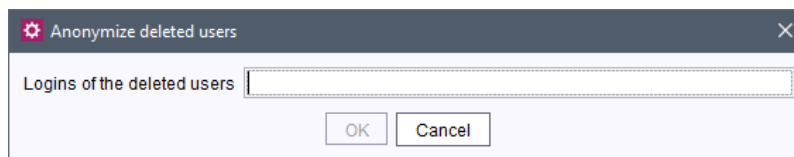
With the current release, data that permits the determination of the respective user can be deleted in FirstSpirit.

In comparison to an anonymisation using the `privacy.anonymizeDeletedUsersData=true` parameter in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file, this new implementation is a **permanent** anonymisation: while an anonymisation using `privacy.anonymizeDeletedUsersData=true` can be reversed by setting the parameter to `false` or remove it from the `fs-server.conf` file, data that is deleted by way of permanent anonymisation cannot be restored.

An anonymization only affects deleted users, which means, for example, users that were deleted with “FirstSpirit ServerManager” / “User” / “Delete”.

The login of the respective user must be known for a **permanent** anonymisation (“Login” field when creating or editing users).

In the ServerManager, under “User”, the “Anonymize” option must then be opened:



The login of the user to be anonymized must be entered in the text field. There is no differentiation between upper and lower case.

Multiple user logins can be entered separated by commas or blank spaces.

The anonymization begins with “OK”.

The process can (depending on the project size) take some time.

The data of deleted users can then no longer be determined. A user name/login will no longer be displayed in the version history and other places, or {DELETED USER}.

If the login of a user who has not been deleted is entered in the text field, the corresponding error message will be displayed:





Anonymizing deleted users failed! User 'Editor' is not deleted!

Log files, contents of archives, backups or other export files will not be anonymized. These files (incl. potential user data they contain) can be deleted as soon as they are no longer needed.

For more information, see also:

- The DSGVO and FirstSpirit: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/notes-gdpr/index.html>
- Anonymization via `privacy.anonymizeDeletedUsersData`: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/area-privacy/index.html>

## 1.73 Deactivating projects: Improved handling of project-local web applications 2022-10

When a project is deactivated, local project web applications are now automatically uninstalled from the configured web server. If the web server is not accessible, the local project web applications remain installed on it (as always).

When the project is reactivated, a message indicates that the web applications must be rolled out again (“Project reactivated. However, its web apps (if there are any) have not been deployed. They can be deployed manually via the ‘Edit Project’ dialog.”). You can do this either manually via the ServerManager or they will be installed automatically during the next server restart.

The deinstallation of local project web applications that are no longer needed releases the corresponding resources on the web server and prevents possible subsequent problems when the FirstSpirit Server is updated with the deactivated (or deleted) project.

See <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/menu-bar-items/project/index.html> for more information.

## 1.74 Debug logging for FirstSpirit SAML login 2023-12

The “FirstSpirit SAML Login” module previously required a configured `Log4j` for debug logging.

With the current version, this is no longer necessary. Instead, [Java Util Logging \(JUL\)](#) is now used, which is configured as Apache Tomcat's [default logging framework](#).



For existing installations, an adjustment of the configuration is necessary if logging is to be permanently active.

It should be mentioned that the `SLF4J-JUL` adapter used can lead to conflicts in individual cases if other web components of the FirstSpirit start page also supply an `SLF4J` adapter.

## 1.75 Extending debugging in FirstSpirit ContentCreator 2018-07

A new switch has been added to `fs-server.conf` to simplify debugging specifically on development servers in FirstSpirit ContentCreator:

```
webedit.sendScriptCauseToClient
```

If this switch is set to `true` (`webedit.sendScriptCauseToClient=true`), the exception trace for script errors is sent to the browser. The cause of the error is displayed in more detail in the error dialog and the complete trace is displayed in the browser console. The function is deactivated by default (`false`).

## 1.76 IBM AIX and Solaris are no longer supported 2019-10

FirstSpirit is operated successfully by customers and partners with a wide range of different third-party components (operating systems, JDKs, servlet engines, application servers, databases). The high number of supported third-party components, short release cycles, as well as the many combination and configuration possibilities of third-party components lead to a very high test complexity.

In order to maintain our high software quality standards, we have to manage complexity and therefore focus on the third-party components that are used successfully by our customers and cover the majority of the market. As a result, the operating systems

- IBM AIX
- Solaris

are **no longer supported**. (The end of support was announced with FirstSpirit 2019-06).

For a complete list of supported operating systems see [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).



## 1.77 Support for WebSphere Application Server will be discontinued in the future 2019-05

FirstSpirit is operated successfully by customers and partners with a wide range of different third-party components (operating systems, JDKs, servlet engines, application servers, databases). The high number of supported third-party components, short release cycles, as well as the many combination and configuration possibilities of third-party components lead to a very high test complexity.

In order to maintain our high software quality standards, we have to manage complexity and therefore focus on the third-party components that are used successfully by our customers and cover the majority of the market. Going forward, we intend to support the following application servers:

- Apache HTTP Server
- Apache Tomcat
- Microsoft Internet Information Server

The yet supported WebSphere Application Server will be discontinued in the future.

For a complete list of supported application servers see [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).

## 1.78 Derby layer can be deactivated 2023-01

The creation of derby layers can now be hidden with

```
internalDB.hide=true
```

in the `fs-server.conf` to prevent the creation of derby layers.

This hides the places in the GUI where a Derby DB can be configured. Accidental use of this database, which is not suitable for productive use, is thus prevented.



## 1.79 Change the order of the project languages by drag-and-drop 2020-02

All languages used in a project are listed via the project properties in the FirstSpirit Server Manager (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Properties / Languages”). The defined project languages are displayed in the defined order in SiteArchitect. In addition to using the context menu, the order of the project languages can now also be changed by using the mouse pointer (drag-and-drop).

The following applies: The master language always remains at the top of the sequence.

## 1.80 The support for the Windows installation program and the tar archive (Unix) is discontinued 2020-06

With the end of Java 8 support, the support for the Windows installation program (.exe) (as announced with 2018-06) and at the same time the support for the previous tar archive (.tgz) for all Unix systems will also be discontinued.

The previous installation options will be replaced by new installation options for the FirstSpirit server and update options for the FirstSpirit backend, which were released with FirstSpirit 2019-06:

- `fs-install-[version].tar.gz` to install the FirstSpirit server and
- `fs-update-[version].tar.gz` to update the FirstSpirit backend.

The new archives can be used flexibly for different requirements. They are compatible with all supported operating systems and can be used for servers in isolated and legacy mode.

Another benefit of the new installation and update options is the automatic update of the (Java) version-specific start parameters for the server start. For all new installations based on the installation archive `fs-install-[version].tar.gz`, a configuration file `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` is created, which contains the recommended manufacturer start options for starting the FirstSpirit server. This file is automatically updated when the FirstSpirit backend is updated via the FirstSpirit update archive `fs-update-[version].tar.gz` - so it always contains the current start options for the respective Java version.

Further documentation:

- [Installing FirstSpirit](#)



- [Updating FirstSpirit](#)
- [Java VM and Wrapper \(fs-wrapper\\*.conf\)](#)
- [FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring / FirstSpirit / Configuration / Startup options](#)

## 1.81 End of support: Java Web Start 2020-06

Up to now, the FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) could be started and updated (roll-out) via Java Web Start or via the FirstSpirit Launcher.

The Java Web Start functionality is included in Oracle Java 8, but is not supported from Oracle Java 11 on. OpenJDK does not offer a comparable technology. Therefore, since FirstSpirit does no longer support Oracle Java 8, **the option of starting and rolling out the FirstSpirit desktop applications via Java Web Start will no longer be supported** (as announced with 2019-10). The FirstSpirit JNLP files, which were required for Java Web Start, will also be dropped.

In most cases it is possible to switch to the new [FirstSpirit Launcher](#) without having to modify the configuration. The FirstSpirit Launcher supports a fully automatic update (of both the Launcher itself and the JRE). When using the launcher, the launcher version available on the FirstSpirit server is determined and an update is started if the version on the server is higher. What's more, the new Launcher offers a tray application that gives the user a convenient overview of the FirstSpirit Java applications that are currently active and that have been used recently.

Further documentation:

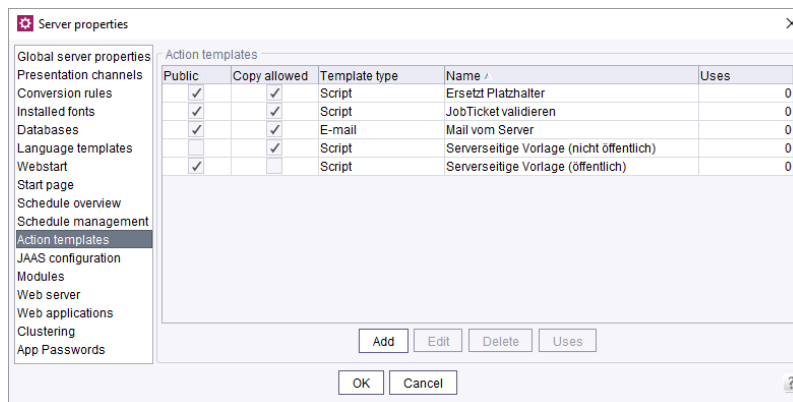
- [Installation FirstSpirit Launcher](#)

## 1.82 Setting restrictions on the use of action templates 2018-06

### Defining action templates

In FirstSpirit ServerManager, the table of action templates ("Server properties / Action templates") has been augmented with a new column "Copy allowed":

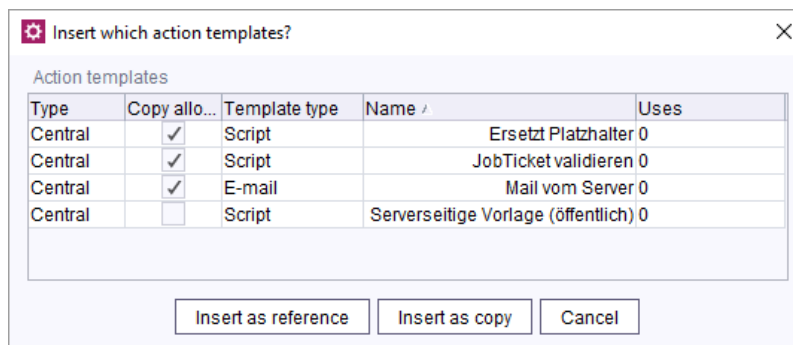




**Copy allowed:** If this option is active, the action template may be added to a schedule task as a copy, and this copy can subsequently be edited there. If this option is inactive, the action template can only be added to a schedule task as a reference.

### Using action templates

In the server or project properties, page “Schedule management”, an action template may then be used to add a new action to a schedule task:



- Using **Insert as copy**, the action will be added to the schedule task as a copy. Copies of an action can subsequently be edited as usual.
- Using **Insert as reference**, the action will be added to the schedule task as a reference. References of an action cannot be edited within a schedule task; they will be displayed in the table with italic type.

## 1.83 Embedded Tomcat is now the default webserver for new installations 2024-12

With version 2024.12, when installing a new FirstSpirit server, the Embedded Tomcat web server is now set up on the standard port 8000 instead of the Jetty web server and is used for the first deployment of web applications. Please note that this requires the installation archive in version 3.1.0.

Existing installations can continue to use the Jetty web server as before. However, a manual switch to the Embedded Tomcat can eliminate compatibility issues, as this configuration is more comparable to the recommended operation of an external Tomcat server.

Furthermore, some special handling for the Jetty server has been removed:

- The fallback for an unset web server of a web application is no longer Jetty.
- Uninstalling a web application no longer results in the application being deleted on Jetty.
- When removing a web server, Jetty is no longer registered by default for the affected web applications.
- The fallback for the staging path is no longer the `Jetty` directory, but `work/staging` in the FirstSpirit directory.

## 1.84 Omission of the 'Legacy mode': Legacy files will no longer be available 2022-03

The primary objective of the “Isolated mode” of the FirstSpirit Server is to give the module developer more freedom in the selection of the libraries that are used. Especially the potential conflicts with libraries that were included with the FirstSpirit core in the “Legacy mode” are thereby be minimized.

In February 2019 (2019-02), the “Isolated mode” was released. Since then, this is the standard for all newly installed servers.

Since 2019-06, the “Legacy mode” has been discontinued.

With the latest release, FirstSpirit Servers that are still operated in “Legacy mode” will no longer be updated to newer releases (`fs-update tar.gz`).

### Omission of files



As of the latest FirstSpirit release, the following files will no longer be provided and should be replaced as follows:

```
fs-access.jar -> fs-isolated-runtime.jar  
fs-server.jar -> fs-isolated-server.jar  
fs-webprt.jar -> fs-isolated-webprt.jar
```

### Migration note/Compatibility

As of the latest release, the **Installer** (`fs-install tar.gz`) and **Updater** (`fs-update tar.gz`) no longer support the “Legacy mode”.

This means that a server must be changed over **prior to** an update of the backend system to version 3.0.0 to the “Isolated mode”!

### Is my server affected?

An indication of that a server is operated in the “Isolated mode” is the *I* (for “Isolated”) in the server version number in the corresponding dialogs (e.g. 5.2.220309.80296 (*I*)), for example on the FirstSpirit start page.

In addition, FirstSpirit Servers running in “Isolated mode” use the `fs-isolated-server.jar` file in the `~/server/lib-isolated` directory (instead of the `fs-server.jar` file in the `~/server/lib` directory in the “Legacy mode”).

Server and customer-specific modules that have not yet been changed over to the “Isolated mode” should be adapted accordingly.

If you need assistance with the change-over, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support.

To change over FirstSpirit Server and customer-specific modules to the “Isolated mode” see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/modd/index.en.html>.

## 1.85 Removal of "InternalJetty" 2019-02

As of FirstSpirit 2018-08, the functionality of the integrated Jetty server (“InternalJetty”) is no longer supported.

As announced, this functionality will soon be removed entirely. All uses of “InternalJetty” should be migrated in a timely manner to alternative web server types that are recommended for use in production scenarios if this hasn't been carried out yet.

For further information, see (among others)





- FirstSpirit Community (<https://community.e-spirit.com/docs/DOC-2167>)
- “FirstSpirit Release Notes” for FirstSpirit 5.2R18
  - Chapter “Eclipse Jetty”
- “FirstSpirit Release Notes” for FirstSpirit 2018-09
  - Chapter “Migrating from the InternalJetty to a web server for productive use”
- “FirstSpirit Release Notes” for FirstSpirit 2018-10
  - Chapter “Usage of the 'InternalJetty' web server”

If you require assistance with migration, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support.

## 1.86 Omission of the integrated “InternalJetty” web server 2022-01

Just like the FirstSpirit-Core, the use of third-party components is subject to intensive quality assurance. A plethora of supported operating systems, Java versions, interfaces to third-party systems and their combination and configuration options lead to an extremely high test complexity. In order to be able to ensure good serviceability and sustainability for the further development of FirstSpirit, the support for components that are no longer supported and/or used in regular intervals is discontinued. During a transitional period, customers and partners are given sufficient time to switch the operation, including with support provided by e-Spirit Technical Support, to alternative solutions. In the final step, the software code for components that are no longer supported will then be removed.

For the integrated “InternalJetty” web server, this last step was completed with the latest FirstSpirit Release.

The functionality has no longer been supported since August 2018 (2018-08) and has been discontinued by e-Spirit for quite some time.

The use of an external web server (specifically “Apache Tomcat”) is recommended as a substitution. For new installations of FirstSpirit as of Release 2022.1, the “Jetty Web Server” is used as a web server as standard. This is a system module that is included in FirstSpirit (“FirstSpirit Jetty Server”). A configuration is possible using this module (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties/ Modules / “FirstSpirit Jetty Server”).





The use of the “Jetty Web Server” is **not** suitable for live operation and should only be used for tests.

### Notes for existing FirstSpirit installations (migration)

A migration only affects on-premise customers and should already have been completed.

In the rare case that the “InternalJetty” is still configured for one or more web applications, a corresponding note has been displayed on the FirstSpirit start page for FirstSpirit administrators (“Application(s) of the internal Jetty detected...”).

If an external web server is not already being used, then **before** an update to FirstSpirit 2022.1, the “InternalJetty” must be deactivated (`INTERNAL_SERVLET_ENGINE=0` parameter in the `fs-server.conf` file) and “FirstSpirit Jetty Server” must be activated and configured as web server.

With an update to FirstSpirit 2022.1, web applications that are still using the “InternalJetty” will be migrated automatically to the web server that is configured for the FirstSpirit default application “FirstSpirit start page” (`fs5root`). If this is not possible, the web applications are migrated to the “FirstSpirit Jetty Server”.

For more information about the migration of a web server, see [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-properti/web-server/index.html#migrieren\\_eines\\_webserver](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-properti/web-server/index.html#migrieren_eines_webserver).

### Fallback generation directory

If no web server is configured or for web servers of type “Tomcat” no web directory is specified (= the field “Web directory” is empty), a generation is done (as before) automatically into the directory

```
~/web/fs5staging
```

The screenshot shows a 'Configure' dialog box with the following fields and values:

- Web server URL:
- Internal web server URL:
- Web directory:  (highlighted with a red rectangle)
- Tomcat user:
- Tomcat password:
- Tomcat manager URLs:

At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.



The directory `~/web` served so far as generation directory of the “InternalJetty” and will be omitted in the future completely.

Therefore it is planned to adapt also the fallback generation directory with a future release accordingly. In order to be able to determine more easily now whether the `~/web` directory is still used in projects, with FirstSpirit 2022.1 the following will be recorded in the log in the case of a fallback (log level `INFO`):

```
Fallback to web directory:[...]
```

### Removing parameters and files that are no longer needed

The following parameters in the `fs-server.conf` are no longer needed and should be removed when the “InternalJetty” is no (longer) used:

```
INTERNAL_SERVLET_ENGINE
# root directory of all web applications
WEB_DIR
# WEBAPP_xyz_PATH: directory of this web application
WEBAPP_ROOT_PATH
WEBAPP_WEBEDIT5_PATH
WEBAPP_WEBMON_PATH
WEBAPP_STAGING_PATH
WEBAPP_PREVIEW_PATH
WEBAPP_WEBEDIT_PATH
```

Likewise, the `fs-webapp.xml` file is no longer needed and can be removed.

## 1.87 Recognition of large images during scaling 2024-01

The FirstSpirit server now optionally outputs a message in the log when a scalable image exceeds a specific size.

The threshold in megapixels can be specified through the newly added parameters in the configuration file `fs-server.conf`. The settings apply to both info and warning logging.

- `imageio.logging.largeImageInfo`  
Default value: 75
- `imageio.logging.largeImageWarn`  
Default value: -1



When the value is `-1`, the corresponding log message is disabled.

## 1.88 Obtaining the status of a FirstSpirit server during start-up 2018-12

During start-up of a FirstSpirit server, information about the current runlevel is now provided. These runlevels indicate if or when certain server functionality is available:

- `SHUTDOWN` (runlevel 0)  
The server is shut down.
- `IN_PROGRESS` (runlevel 20)  
The server is starting up or shutting down, no functionality is guaranteed to be available.
- `CORE_STARTED` (runlevel 40)  
Basic functionality is available, the server can be reached via the `SOCKET` port.
- `ROOT_WEBAPP_STARTED` (runlevel 60)  
The server can be reached via the `HTTP` port.
- `CORE_WEBAPPS_STARTED` (runlevel 80)  
The global web applications are available.
- `STARTED` (runlevel 100)  
All FirstSpirit functionality is available (including project-local web applications).

The runlevel is output in various places:

- according log output in the file `fs-server.log` or `fs-wrapper.log`  
Example:

```
INFO <timestamp> (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.RunLevelHolder): Reached run level:
STARTED(100)
```

- in the file `~FS/.fs.lock`  
(except for runlevel 0, in which case this file does not exist)
- using the API, via the `RunLevelAgent`



(package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API)

#### API Example 1

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RunLevelAgent;
runLevelAgent = context.requiresSpecialist(RunLevelAgent.TYPE);
context.logInfo("current runlevel: " + runLevelAgent.getRunLevel());
```

#### API Example 2

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RunLevelAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.server.RunLevel;
import java.time.Duration;
runLevelAgent = context.requiresSpecialist(RunLevelAgent.TYPE);
runLevelAgent.waitForRunLevel(RunLevel.STARTED, Duration.ofMinutes(60));
context.logInfo("Runlevel 100 erreicht: " + runLevelAgent.getRunLevel());
```

## 1.89 Replacement of DH ARC4 with ChaCha20 transport encryption

2023-07

With the current FirstSpirit version the DH ARC4 transport encryption is replaced by ChaCha20 transport encryption.

X25519-ChaCha20-Poly1305 is a replacement to the DH\_Arc4 algorithm because it is more secure and has no known vulnerabilities.

## 1.90 Extended information about the running server processes 2024-05

The `server-infos.zip` file now contains additional information about the processes running in the FirstSpirit Server VM.

- Threaddump (`server-threads.txt`)
- Information about the classloaders present on the server (`server-loaders.txt`)

The `server-infos.zip` file can be downloaded in ServerMonitoring under “FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Metrics” via the [envelope](#).



## 1.91 Extended session information 2024-13

In the `server-infos.zip` file, additional information about the session is now provided (`sessions.txt`).

The `server-infos.zip` file can be downloaded in ServerMonitoring under "FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Metrics" via the [envelope](#).

## 1.92 Expansion of the log file to include audit logging 2018-08

To ensure that FirstSpirit Servers operate securely and without any problems, audit functions have been added to the logging feature, enabling suspicious activities to be traced and assigned in order to prevent permissions being misused. Audit logging is disabled by default, but can be enabled as required with little effort.

The following activities can be tracked:

- Creating / deleting projects
- Creating / deleting users
- Creating / deleting groups
- Adding users to / removing users from a project
- Installing / refreshing / deleting modules
- Creating / refreshing / deleting schedules (globally and for a specific project)
- Creating / refreshing / deleting action templates (globally and for a specific project)
- All project amendments via the ServerManager apart from adding a font and changing the repository version

There are three log levels that can be output: INFO, DEBUG, and TRACE.

- **INFO:** General output of *who* has made *which* change *where*. The “who” is defined by the user name, the user ID, and the session context.



- **DEBUG:** This log level also provides an easy to understand, simple comparison view of the changes.
- **TRACE:** This outputs all the modified configurations in full. Changes are highlighted so they are easy to spot.

The new audit functions can be enabled in `fs-server.conf` by activating parameter **audit.logging.enabled=true**. Once enabled, audit logging is persistently stored in the `fs-server.log` file by default. Audit logging behavior can be adjusted using the Log4j configuration.

Example configuration for simple audit logging at the DEBUG level with an output in `fs-audit.log`:

```
# enable audit logging
log4j.logger.de.espirit.firstspirit.logging.audit=DEBUG, audit
# disable root logger for audit logging (fs)
log4j.additivity.de.espirit.firstspirit.logging.audit=false
log4j.appender.audit=org.apache.log4j.RollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.audit.File=/home/fstester07/firstspirit/log/fs-audit.log
log4j.appender.audit.MaxFileSize=5MB
# keep only one backup file
log4j.appender.audit.MaxBackupIndex=1
log4j.appender.audit.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.audit.layout.ConversionPattern=%p %d (%c) %m%n
```

Example audit logging with output of INFO and DEBUG messages in `fs-audit.log` and TRACE messages in `fs-traceaudit.log`:



```
# enable audit logging with two logfiles.
# The audit log for INFO and DEBUG and the traceAudit log for TRACE logging
log4j.logger.de.espirit.firstspirit.logging.audit=TRACE, audit, traceAudit
# disable root logger for audit logging (fs)
log4j.additivity.de.espirit.firstspirit.logging.audit=false
log4j.appender.audit=org.apache.log4j.RollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.audit.File=/home/fstester07/firstspirit/log/fs-audit.log
log4j.appender.audit.MaxFileSize=5MB
#don't log TRACE to the audit log
log4j.appender.audit.Threshold=DEBUG
# keep only one backup file
log4j.appender.audit.MaxBackupIndex=1
log4j.appender.audit.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.audit.layout.ConversionPattern=%p %d (%c) %m%n
log4j.appender.traceAudit=org.apache.log4j.RollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.traceAudit.File=/home/fstester07/firstspirit/log/fs-traceaudit.log
log4j.appender.traceAudit.MaxFileSize=5MB
# log TRACE only to the traceAudit log
log4j.appender.traceAudit.filter.a=org.apache.log4j.varia.LevelRangeFilter
log4j.appender.traceAudit.filter.a.LevelMin=TRACE
log4j.appender.traceAudit.filter.a.LevelMax=TRACE
# keep only one backup file
log4j.appender.traceAudit.MaxBackupIndex=1
log4j.appender.traceAudit.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.traceAudit.layout.ConversionPattern=%p %d (%c) %m%n
```

A logging entry at the INFO level when the members of a project group are changed looks like this, for example:

```
INFO 2018-07-10 08:34:50,443 (de.espirit.firstspirit.logging.audit.ProjectDTOLogger)
Benutzername ( id: 5471 ) changed project properties for
{ project : Mithras ; id : 296791 }
172.17.16.206 (fsSession=877290240094464842, fsLogin=FirstSpiritLogin,
session=SystemUser, client=Windows 10 10.0 amd64
(Java(TM) SE Runtime Environment 1.8.0_171-b11))
```

## 1.93 Fallback for language-dependent media without content 2022-02

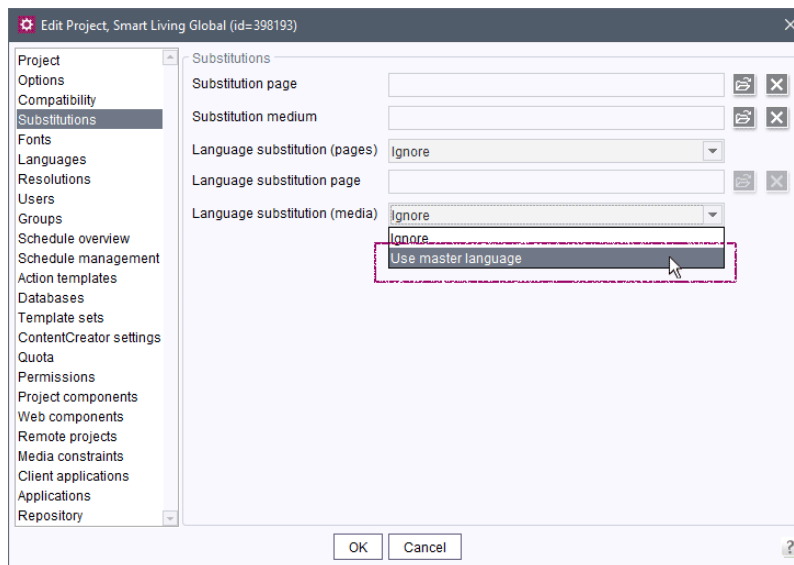
If a medium is created **language-dependently**, the image files and files of other media formats must be provided for every existing language. Categorically, the medium will otherwise not be output and/or the medium is linked to an URL that does not exist.





With the latest release, it is now possible to define that for the language, for which a file has not been stored, the file of the **master language** will be used.

For this, select the option “Use master language” (FirstSpirit ServerManager/Project Properties/Substitutions, “Language substitution (media)”):



If the option “Ignore” is selected (this is the default setting), **nothing** is displayed for the language of the medium for which no file is stored.

Note: a medium will also not be displayed in the following cases:

- No file is stored in the master language for a language-dependent medium.
- No file is stored for a language-independent medium.
- No file is stored for a language that is not equal to the master language for a language-dependent medium and for “Language substitution (media)”, the option “Use master language” is not activated.

One of the following FirstSpirit releases will provide a corresponding solution for these cases.

In the context of this new functionality, the FirstSpirit Access API was also expanded to be able to respond to this project setting: `Package de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project, Interface Project`.



## 1.94 FirstSpirit is currently not compatible with Tomcat 10 2020-03

Apache Tomcat can be used as an external web server with FirstSpirit, and can be operated either on the same host as the FirstSpirit server or on its own dedicated host (standalone / remote).

FirstSpirit is currently compatible with the following Tomcat versions:

- Apache Tomcat 9.0.31 or higher
- Apache Tomcat 8.5.51 or higher

With the release of the milestone 1 version of Tomcat 10 on 20.02.2020, there was a change from Java EE to Jakarta EE (see <http://tomcat.apache.org/>).

This changed the namespace (package) for all implemented APIs from `javax.*` to `jakarta.*`. This change requires extensive adjustments to the FirstSpirit web applications (FirstSpirit Start Page, ContentCreator, etc.) to enable migration from Tomcat 9.0 and lower to Tomcat 10 and higher.

**At the current time FirstSpirit is incompatible with Tomcat 10 and the use of a Tomcat version higher than 9.0 is also not recommended.**

## 1.95 FirstSpirit on Apple M1 or Linux AArch64 2023-03

If FirstSpirit is installed locally on a device with an Apple M1 or Linux AArch64 processor, it is now possible to use a Java version designed specifically for this architecture.

Note: For productive FirstSpirit servers, you still can only use a Linux or Windows operating system (see *Technical requirements and recommendations* (→*Documentation for Administrators*)).

## 1.96 FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring: Display of user sessions 5.2R16

The display of user sessions in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring was intermittently erroneous due to incorrectly stored graph data ("FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Sessions" and "Overview / State, panel Sessions").

As of the current version of FirstSpirit, values will be stored correctly again, and the graph display is again correct as of this version. Graph data which were intermittently incorrectly stored will continue to be displayed incorrectly in the graphs.



## 1.97 FirstSpirit start page and FragmentCreator projects 2022-03

Projects that are available on the server can be opened via the FirstSpirit start page. The user can thereby also select the desired client to be used to open the project.

Available clients can be configured in the

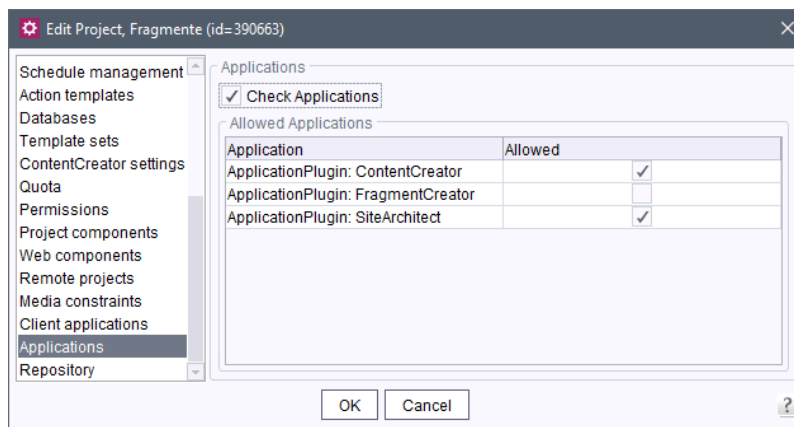
- Server Properties  
(FirstSpirit ServerManager/Server Properties/Start page)
- Project Properties  
(FirstSpirit ServerManager/Project Properties/Applications)

If the FragmentCreator was enabled for a project in the Project Properties in the “Applications” area (“ApplicationPlugin: FragmentCreator”), this could lead to long load times of the Start page. The project selection of the FragmentCreator (during starting or project change) only displayed projects, which contained obligatory metadata template for Fragment projects.

The most recent release now only evaluates the setting of the “ApplicationPlugin: FragmentCreator” checkbox in the list of enabled applications: this means that all projects for which the “ApplicationPlugin: FragmentCreator” checkbox is not explicitly deactivated will be displayed in the project selection.

To display a project in the project selection list of the FragmentCreator, the checkbox must be activated.

The checkbox is deactivated by default for projects that are created new:



If the project does not contain the required metadata template, the following message is shown when the project is opened on the FirstSpirit start page:



The project is not yet prepared for fragments. You may change the project settings and remove the FragmentCreator from the allowed applications, if necessary.

## 1.98 FirstSpirit-Server with Java 17 or up: add-opens start parameters

2023-02

If the FirstSpirit ContentCreator was run with an application server on Java 17 or newer, this could lead to problems with creating new sections or editing existing ones.

To resolve this, it is necessary to use the following parameter:

```
--add-opens=java.base/java.lang=ALL-UNNAMED
```

The parameter has been added to the `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` file. After a FirstSpirit server update, it is available automatically.

The start parameters of external application servers (e.g. Tomcat) need to be complemented with the `--add-opens` parameters found in the `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` file.

## 1.99 Starting FirstSpirit using Linux has been further improved with the new "fs-server start script". 2020-07

To further secure operation of the FirstSpirit Server using Linux and to simplify the central configuration, a further, optional configuration file has been introduced.

This new `fs-server-custom.shconf` file can be used

- to define the user with which the FirstSpirit Server is to be started.
- to define the path to the Java version.

The file is not updated automatically when the FirstSpirit backend is updated and is therefore not included in `fs-update*.tar.gz`. For servers that have already been installed, the file can be extracted from `fs-install*.tar.gz`.



In the file, the corresponding lines must then be uncommented (# at the start of the line removed) and the required values entered

```
RUN_AS_USER=<Username>  
export FS_JAVA_HOME=<path to java>
```

## 1.100 FirstSpirit web server configuration (inc. Jetty) 2018-08

“Eclipse Jetty”, the open-source product integrated in FirstSpirit, is used to provide a web server with a servlet engine that runs as part of the FirstSpirit Server in the same VM. This integrated web server is only intended to be used for test purposes, so that customers can use FirstSpirit directly with web/application server functions and do not need to install and connect an external web server beforehand. In productive use, and especially in operational scenarios that require a more complex configuration, however, a dedicated web server of an Apache Tomcat type, for example, should always be used and integrated into FirstSpirit.

To become less reliant on implementation by the manufacturer, for security reasons and so that it is easier to provide support for the functions within FirstSpirit, the Jetty functionality that is already integrated (“InternalJetty”) has been transferred to a system module (“fs-jetty.fsm”). The latest release represents the official release of this module.

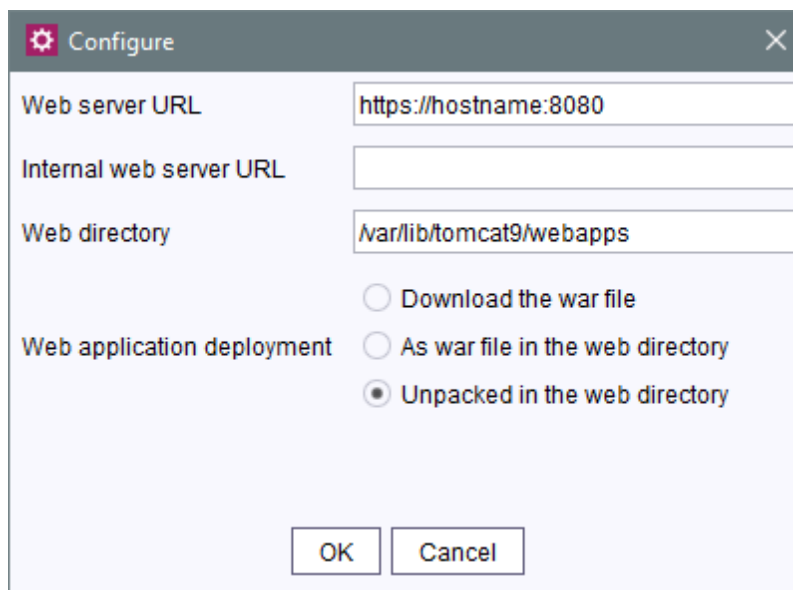
The functionality of the built-in Jetty “InternalJetty” has been discontinued with FirstSpirit version 5.2R18 and support for it will cease with the latest release. The Jetty module can be used as an alternative (see the *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web server” chapter). However, the module is not designed for productive use either and as such it only supports basic configuration options. For example, configuration is only possible via the graphical interface (and not via text files in the file system, “fs-webapp.xml”) and the module does not offer the configuration of the web server as a reverse proxy.

To enable customers who already have FirstSpirit installations to easily switch to more long-term solutions, the latest release provides new options for configuring web servers that can be used in production.

### Expansion of the “External” web server type

The existing “External” web server type (external web servers which were not previously supported by FirstSpirit) has been expanded by adding a deployment option in the file system:





FirstSpirit does not support direct control of the referenced web server and other configuration options, which must be employed manually in the web server itself.

Web applications configured in FirstSpirit are combined in a War file for deployment. In the case of an external web server in the past, this could simply be downloaded and then had to be installed manually.

With the latest release, the War file can also

- Be saved directly to the specified web directory (**As War file in web directory** option), i.e., `web/fs5root.war` or `web/ROOT.war`
- Be unpacked in the specified web directory (**Unpacked in web directory** option), i.e., `web/fs5root/` or `web/ROOT/`

These options can be used in configuration scenarios where previously an Apache Tomcat, for example, was used in addition to the “InternalJetty” (parameter `INTERNAL_SERVLET_ENGINE=1` in file `fs-server.conf`) as an active external web server and used the same web directory as the “InternalJetty”. In a development scenario, the unpacked War file can also serve debugging purposes.

Root web applications with /context names are saved in the file system with the name “ROOT”.

The **Download War file** option allows the War file to be downloaded as before (e.g., in the “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web applications” area), then installed on the external web server manually.

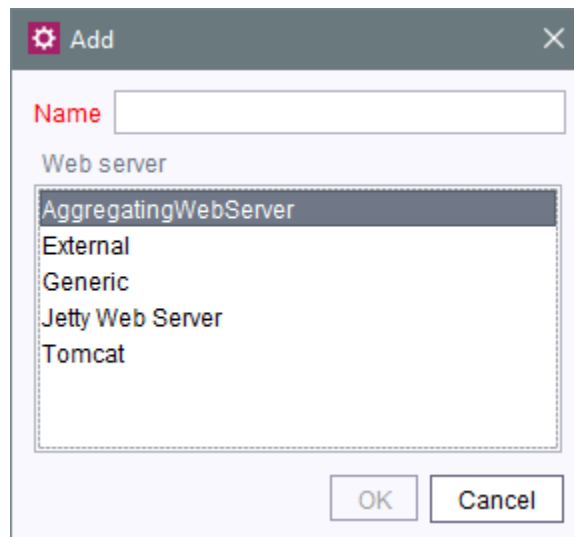


For more information on using the “External” web server type, see the *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,

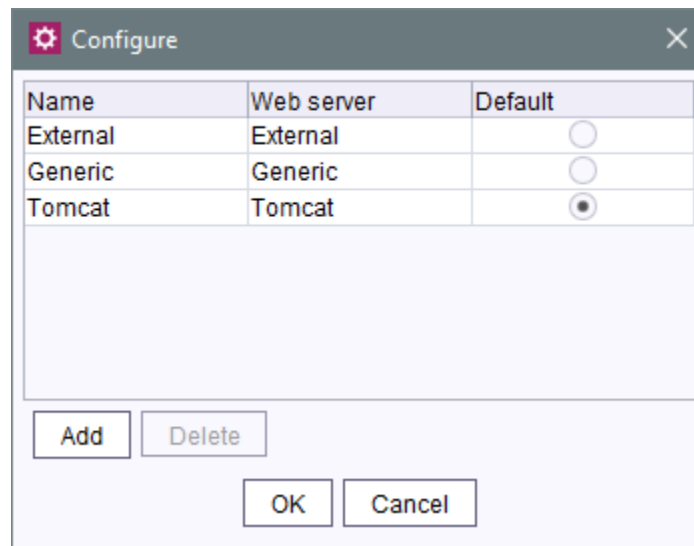
- “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web server”
- “Configuration of the FirstSpirit Server / Integration in external web servers”
- And more

### New web server type “Aggregating Web Server”

A new type of web server has been added too: the “Aggregating Web Server”:



It supports the control of several web servers simultaneously, including those of different types. Actions such as deployment are performed on all configured application servers in parallel. This enables a fallback scenario to be put in place where, for example, a web server A and a web server B with the same settings / data are operated in parallel. If one of the web servers fails, the other can be used instead with no problem whatsoever (e.g., to configure / administer FirstSpirit). This function can be used to reproduce a configuration scenario, for instance, in which the “InternalJetty” and a Tomcat were previously operated in parallel.



**Add:** This button can be used to add existing web servers to the Aggregating Web Server. “InternalJetty” type web servers cannot be selected (this type is no longer supported), nor can other web servers of the “Aggregating Web Server” type.

All actions taken for the Aggregating Web Server (e.g., installing and refreshing web applications) are executed for all the web servers selected here.

**Default:** This radio button is used to define a web server that will serve as the default web server. The URL configured for this web server is used universally to generate URLs for all web servers of the Aggregating Web Server.

## 1.101 Release of tar.gz archives for installing and updating the FirstSpirit Server 2019-06

With the current FirstSpirit release we also officially release the new **tar.gz archives** for **installing and updating the FirstSpirit Server**.

- `fs-install-[version].tar.gz` to install the FirstSpirit Server and
- `fs-update-[version].tar.gz` to update the FirstSpirit Server.

The new archives can be deployed flexibly in different customer-specific environments (i.e. operating systems, legacy mode, java version). They were introduced, starting their **EAP phase**, with **FirstSpirit 2018-11**, and have successfully been used since.





**Requirements** for operating a FirstSpirit Server are “Java” and the “Java Service Wrapper”.

The “Java Service Wrapper” and related control files are provided by e-Spirit. They constitute the FirstSpirit server's operations layer. A Java version is not provided by e-Spirit.

## Installing via Tar-Gzip install archive

Installing from a tar.gz archive (`fs-install-[version].tar.gz`) consists of 5 steps:

1. Unpack the install archive. Where necessary the archive has to be decompressed first (**G(un)zip**), then extracted.
2. Copy the FirstSpirit server file `fs-isolated-server.jar` for the desired FirstSpirit version to the directory `~FS/server/lib-isolated`. (`~FS` = directory containing the FirstSpirit server installer files)
3. Copy the license file (`fs-license.conf`) to the directory `~FS/conf`. (the license file can be requested from your designated Account Manager or via <https://help.e-spirit.de/>.)
4. Set the environment variable `FS_JAVA_HOME` to the directory with the desired Java version (e.g. `FS_JAVA_HOME=C:\Program Files\Java\jdk-11`).  
(alternatively the complete Java path can also be specified in the file `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf`.)
5. Start the FirstSpirit servers for the first time:
  - under Linux with `~FS/bin/fs5 start`
  - under Windows with `~FS\bin\fs5 install` and `~FS\bin\fs5 start` (by starting the service just installed)  
or (alternatively with `~FS\bin\fs5.cmd console` (without using a Windows service)



**Attention!** For `fs5 install` under Windows you need system administrator privileges.

The following assumptions are made in this manual:

- You are installing in Isolated mode (see ).



- The HTTP port will be 8000 and the socket port 1088.

### Installing the Windows service

- `~FS\bin\fs5 install`

The Windows service can be configured via the `wrapper.ntservice.*` parameters in the file `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` (or `fs-wrapper.conf`, respectively).

### Installing with a different port

- Before step 5) (Start the FirstSpirit servers) you can modify `HTTP_PORT` and/or `SOCKET_PORT` in the file `~FS/conf/fs-server.conf`.

### Installing in legacy mode

- Instead of step 2) (Copy the FirstSpirit server file `fs-isolated-server.jar`) copy the file `fs-server.jar` for the desired FirstSpirit version to `~FS/server/lib`.
- Before step 5) (Start the FirstSpirit servers) delete the file `~FS/bin/fs5.mode` and rename `~FS/bin/fs5.mode.legacy` to `~FS/bin/fs5.mode`.

### Hints for installing FirstSpirit under Linux:

- We strongly advise against operating FirstSpirit as the root user.
- Users and groups are not created automatically, i.e. the administrator has create and configure an account before installing FirstSpirit.
- Services also have to be managed by the administrator - with `firstspirit5/bin/fs5.init` we are providing an example for SysV-Init.

### Demo project “Mithras Energy”

After the installation you can also download the demo project “Mithras Energy” with the respective modules and install both via the ServerManager. To be able to fully use the demo project the module Apache FOP (`fs-fop.fsm`) is required.



## Updating via tar-gzip update archive

The FirstSpirit server's operation layer (**Java Service Wrapper** and configuration files) can be updated with the tar.gz archive `fs-update-[version].tar.gz`.

To update the operations layer unpack the archive in your FirstSpirit server directory.

Example call under Linux:

```
~/firstspirit5$ tar xvfz fs-update-[version].tar.gz
```

After unpacking take note of the unpacked files' user and group access right, and adjust them if necessary.

### 1.102 Release of Java 17 2022-03

In September 2021, Java 17 was deployed. JDK 17 is deployed by most providers as Long-Term-Support (LTS) version. It follows Java 11, which currently includes the LTS state.

The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of **Java 17** with FirstSpirit. **Java 11** continues to apply as reference.

At the same time, this release discontinues the support for **Java 16**.

It is expected that FirstSpirit will remain functional with Java 16. However, e-Spirit AG does not carry out tests with Java 16 or eliminate FirstSpirit problems that are related to Java 16.

For further documentation, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/index.html>.

### 1.103 Changed standard configuration of session cookies for new installations 5.2R5

FirstSpirit uses several standard web applications (fs5root, fs5webedit, fs5webmon, fs5preview, fs5staging) as well as optional, project-local web applications (fs5webedit\_PROJECTID and fs5preview\_PROJECTID).



The optional parameter `servletSessionCookieName` in the file `fs-server.conf` may be used to define a FirstSpirit-specific session cookie name for all web applications (see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*).

In the past, this parameter was not specified with a preset value. If no value is defined for `servletSessionCookieName`, the cookie name specified by the WebApp server will automatically be used, in most cases, `JSESSIONID`.

Previous standard configuration:

```
# Servlet engine session cookie name.
# If left empty the servlet engine default is used (JSESSIONID in most cases).
# servletSessionCookieName=FS${FS_MAJOR}${FS_MINOR}SESSIONID
servletSessionCookieName=
# Servlet engine session cookie name for a specific webapp context path.
# 'ROOT' is the reserved name for the root webapp context path.
# servletSessionCookieName.ROOT=FS${FS_MAJOR}${FS_MINOR}ROOTID
# servletSessionCookieName.fs5webmon=FS${FS_MAJOR}${FS_MINOR}WEBMONID
# servletSessionCookieName.webappContextPath=FS${FS_MAJOR}${FS_MINOR}WEBAPPPXYID
```

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, the standard configuration of the parameters `servletSessionCookieName` (cookie name for all web applications) and `servletSessionCookieName.ROOT` (cookie name for the root application) will be as follows:

```
# Servlet engine session cookie name.
servletSessionCookieName=FS${FS_MAJOR}${FS_MINOR}SESSIONID
# Servlet engine session cookie name for root webapp context path.
servletSessionCookieName.ROOT=FS${FS_MAJOR}${FS_MINOR}ROOTID
```

This changed behavior only affects new installations. For existing installations of FirstSpirit, the previous configuration will be preserved.

## 1.104 Changed location for the JAR cache 2018-08

The FirstSpirit server automatically creates a working directory in the file system for storing JAR files (“JAR cache”).



Previous location: The JAR files were stored in the user home directory of the FirstSpirit user (in the directory `.firstspirit`, for example `/home/[fsuser]/.firstspirit_5.2R1807/jars/`).

Current location: The JAR files are now stored on the server side in the “work” directory of the FirstSpirit server. By default, the JAR files are located below the FirstSpirit base directory in the directory `${cmsroot}/work/storage/jars`.

(`${cmsroot}` is used here as placeholder for the FirstSpirit base directory).

If the JAR files cannot be written on the server side because of missing write permissions, they are stored — as before — in the user home directory of the FirstSpirit user (e.g. in `/home/[fsuser]/.firstspirit_5.2R1807/jars/`).

## 1.105 Modified protocol for FirstSpirit web applications 5.2R4

Usually, FirstSpirit versions are forward and backward compatible if only the number of the minor or build version changes. In order to support the new FirstSpirit Health Center functionality, the protocol for FirstSpirit web applications was modified and is now incompatible to that of previous versions. As in any upgrade and downgrade procedure, it is necessary to ensure that the FirstSpirit web applications are compatible with the FirstSpirit server software's version.

If JAR files were manually deployed into web applications or onto web servers, the following message may be written to the log:

```
java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Wrong protocol version (4653080000)
```

In this case, the JAR files must be updated manually.

## 1.106 Generation: Restricting the number of resolutions to be created by using tags 2021-08

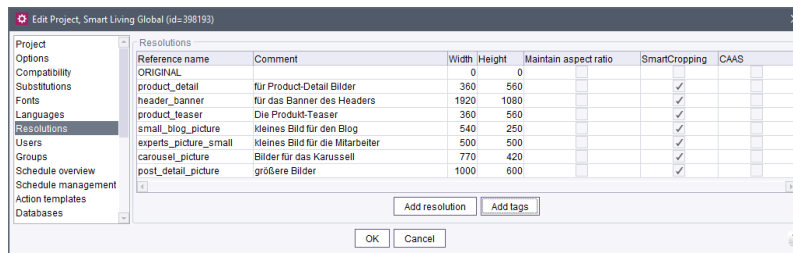
If projects have a very large number of resolutions defined for images, generation of new images can lead to a very high server load and large memory consumption.

As of the current release, resolutions can be tagged to limit the number of resolutions to be generated during “Media generation” and JSON output of media data.

These tags can then be accessed in generation tasks via variable and via the API.



The tags are shown in the resolution table:



Reference name	Comment	Width	Height	Maintain aspect ratio	SmartCropping	CAAS
ORIGINAL		0	0			
product_detail	für Product-Detail Bilder	360	560		✓	
header_banner	für das Banner des Headers	1920	1080		✓	
product_teaser	Die Produkt-Teaser	360	560		✓	
small_blog_picture	kleines Bild für den Blog	540	250		✓	
experts_picture_small	kleines Bild für die Mitarbeiter	500	500		✓	
carousel_picture	Bilder für das Karussell	770	420		✓	
post_detail_picture	größere Bilder	1000	600		✓	

(FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Resolutions)

The tags can be activated or deactivated for the desired resolutions by clicking on them.

New tags can be created via the “Add tags” button. These will be added to all existing resolutions. To add the new tag to a resolution (“tagging”), it must be activated in the table for the desired resolution.

### Evaluation in the generation

To generate in a media generation only the resolutions for which one or more tags are activated, use the variable

```
media_resolution_tags
```

in the schedule “Execute generation”, on the “Extended” tab in the “Variables” area:

Template sets	
Language	html
DE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Englisch	<input type="checkbox"/>

Variables	
Name	Value
media_resolution_tags	SmartCropping, CAAS

☐ Perform on Cluster node

(FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Schedule management)

Multiple tags can be specified separated by commas.

This variable is only taken into account if the starting point is in the Media Store (“Properties” tab, “Execute PartialGeneration for following start nodes”).

If the variable is not specified, generation will not be restricted.

The `media_resolution_tags` variable is also evaluated in the JSON output. It can be set for this in the schedule, in the corresponding templates, or via API using the `additionalContext()` method of the `RenderingAgent.Renderer` interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`).

### Access via API

Use the new methods `getTags()` and `setTags()` (FirstSpirit Access API, interface `Resolution`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`) to get the tags of a resolution via API or add new ones, e.g.

```
resolution.getTags();
```



The new method `getResolutionsByTag` (FirstSpirit Developer API, interface `ResolutionAgent`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`) can be used to determine the resolutions for which one or more tags are activated, e.g.

```
getResolutionsByTag("SmartCropping");
```

Whether the *SmartCropping* tag is set for a resolution can be determined via the `isSmartCropping()` method in the `Resolution` interface (FirstSpirit Access API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`).

## Edit tags

Existing tags can be renamed or removed in the resolution table via context menu:

**Rename tag** Use this function to rename the selected tag for all resolutions.

Exception: The *SmartCropping* system tag cannot be renamed.

**Remove tag:** Use this function to remove the selected tag from all resolutions.

Exception: The *SmartCropping* system tag cannot be removed.

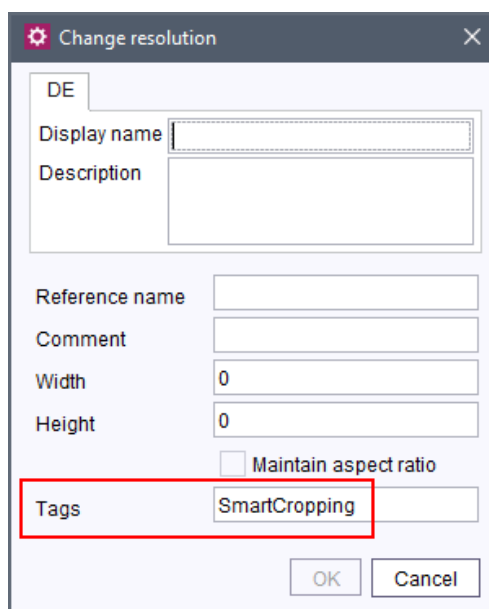
## SmartCropping system tag

By default, the *SmartCropping* system tag is assigned for each new resolution.

The tag ensures that the “SmartCropping” functionality is used in the ContentCreator for the resolution in question.

If you do not want the “SmartCropping” functionality to be used for a newly created resolution, remove the tag from the field. If required, enter other tags, or leave the field empty.





For more information please refer to

- Resolutions:  
<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/project-propert/resolutions/index.html>
- Generation schedule:  
<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/schedule-entry/project-based-a/execute-generat/index.html>

## 1.107 Generation: Files without content 2019-03

Up to now, files without content could be created during generation. This behavior has been adjusted so that no files are generated in this case and the standard behavior of the delivery system can therefore be used (for example, 404 errors in Web servers)

A corresponding INFO message is recorded in the log:

```
page produced no output, no output file has been created!
```

Note: For example, if the file contains a space, it will be created normally.



## 1.108 Generation: Logging extended by information about media 2021-08

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the number of generated media and scaled images as well as their file size are now also recorded in the log during a generation, e.g.

```
INFO 20.07.2021 10:43:43.092 {uID=0,seID=1258682,pID=1249405} (de.espirit.firstspirit.
server.scheduler.GenerateTaskExecutor): 1929 media files produced, 72,171 MB of
media data copied, 833 scaled pictures with a total of 4,571 MB created, ~31 ms
per scaled picture, 0:00:26.648 total picture scaling time
```

In this way, you can better assess the load of an order.

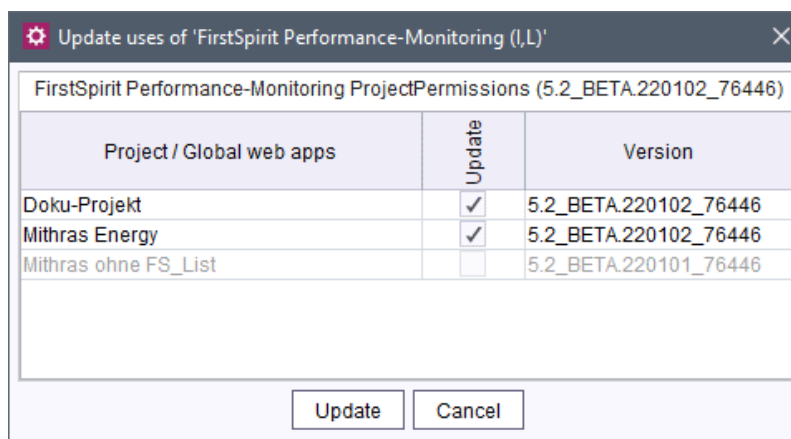
For information about generation schedules please see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/schedule-entry/project-based-a/execute-generat/index.html>.

## 1.109 Generation directories of deleted orders are cleaned up. 2020-04

If a schedule with a generation action is deleted and there is a corresponding directory for this schedule on the application server on which the Staging Web application is running, the corresponding directory on the application server is also deleted.

## 1.110 Handling of project components for deactivated projects 2021-12

When updating the uses of modules (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Modules, “Update uses” / “Updating”), project components of deactivated projects are now no longer considered.



Furthermore, the administrator is notified during the reactivation of a project (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Reactivate), if it uses a project component for which the module is not (no longer) installed on the server. In this case, he can remove the project component or install the module.

## 1.111 Health state: Expansions for web applications and web servers

2022-02

In the “Health Center” (FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring), the current state of health of the FirstSpirit server can be read out. For example, the *degraded* state (symbol: exclamation mark on red background) can indicate that there are problems concerning the available memory or an excessive load on the server. However, **web applications** that are included with FirstSpirit as standard that were not correctly rolled out at the FirstSpirit start (“deployed”) will also cause the *degraded* state.

More detailed information is provided in the `server-incidents.log` file (downloadable in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring under “FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Codes” via the envelope icon; “Server status is degraded!” message). Here, causes that lead to or have led to the problematic state can be read out. If the server is in the *degraded* state, suitable measures must be taken to remedy the problems.

A FirstSpirit Server is now also viewed as *degraded* when an aggregating web server is used and a web application cannot be rolled out successfully on **all** web servers of the aggregating web server.

Message in the `server-incidents.log` file:

```
Web server errors detected: #
```

whereby # is the number of the corresponding warnings.

The message

```
Some core web applications are not running: ...
```

indicates that at least one web application could not be rolled out and which one.

In rare cases, no explicit error message was displayed when a web application or a web component could not be rolled out on a web server. This error has also been rectified now.

The MBean `HealthManager` was enhanced with two additional pieces of information:



- LastWebServerError
- WebServerErrorsPerDay

Messages pertaining to the Health state are now also included in the `fs-server.log` file. They are output via the `de.espirit.firstspirit.server.HealthStatus` class. Corresponding messages can thereby also be found later on. Example:

```
INFO 19.01.2022 14:14:47.570 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.HealthStatus):  
  RUN_LEVEL (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.RunLevelHolder) Reached run level:  
  STARTED(100)
```

Note: in some cases, messages will be output twice now.

In the context of the Health state, a few threshold values from which a FirstSpirit Server under a high load is considered to be *degraded* have also been raised, based on experience gained so far.

## 1.112 Import of projects via fs-cli (FSDevTool) as project administrator

2023-01

With the current FirstSpirit release it is possible to import projects via `fs-cli` (FSDevTool) as a project administrator.

Previously, this was only possible for server administrators.

The parameter `devProjectAdminPermissions=true` in `fs-server.conf` can be used to configure that project administrators of any project on the server will be allowed to import other projects. This is possible via API or via `fs-cli` (commands `project import` or `import` with specification of a new project name). The corresponding user is automatically added to this project as project administrator.

Note: The parameter does not allow project administrators to create a new project via the FirstSpirit ServerManager.

## 1.113 Set initial admin password via environment variable 2024-08

For a newly installed FirstSpirit server, the password for the admin user can now be set with an environment variable `FS_ADMIN_PASSWORD`.



If the admin user has already been created, the environment variable has no effect.

## 1.114 Installing and updating the FirstSpirit server via tar.gz archives

2018-11

A new installation and update option for the FirstSpirit server was developed to meet the changed requirements of modern software operation.

This new development of as flexible an installation process as possible presents a challenge, since the previous Windows Installer will be obsolete when support for Oracle Java 8 for the FirstSpirit server ends (deprecated with FirstSpirit 2018-06).

The following aspects were considered during development:

- technological neutrality, i.e. as little dependency as possible on operating system dependent software
- KISS principle (Keep it simple, stupid), i.e. preferably finding a simple solution
- exactly one tool for one purpose, here:
  - for installing
  - for updating
- the same tool for all supported operating systems
- separation of the operations layer i.e. what is required for controlling the FirstSpirit server
- modular and extensible design

Operating a FirstSpirit-Servers requires “Java” and the “Java Service Wrapper”.

The “Java Service Wrapper” and related control files are provided by e-Spirit. They constitute the FirstSpirit server's operations layer. A Java version is not provided by e-Spirit.

This new development's result can be tested as part of an Early Access Programme (“EAP”) starting with FirstSpirit 2018-11. An early, constructive feedback helps us to identify problems faster and more easily, thus allowing us to add missing functionality. For feedback please consult our Technical Support (for partners) or your designated Account Manager (for customers).



## Installing via Tar-Gzip install archive

We chose to use the tar-gzip format for the installation process, since it is already being used for several purposes in FirstSpirit. The tar-gzip archive for installation can be identified by its filename: it begins with the prefix `fs-install` and the file ending is `tar.gz`, e.g.

```
fs-install-5.2.181105.tar.gz
```

Installing from a tar.gz archive consists of 5 steps:

1. Unpack the install archive. Where necessary the archive has to be decompressed first (**G(un)zip**), then extracted.
2. Copy the FirstSpirit server file (`fs-isolated-server.jar`) for the desired FirstSpirit version to the directory `~FS/server/lib-isolated`. (`~FS` = directory containing the FirstSpirit server installer files)
3. Copy the license file (`fs-license.conf`) to the directory `~FS/conf`. (the license file can be requested from your designated Account Manager or via <https://help.e-spirit.de/>)
4. Set the environment variable `FS_JAVA_HOME` to the directory with the desired Java version (e.g. `FS_JAVA_HOME=C:\Program Files\Java\jdk1.8.0_181`).  
(alternatively the complete Java path can also be specified in the file `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf`.)
5. Start the FirstSpirit servers for the first time:
  - under Linux with `~FS/bin/fs5 start`
  - under Windows with `~FS\bin\fs5 install` and `~FS\bin\fs5 start` (by starting the service just installed)  
or (alternatively with `~FS\bin\fs5.cmd console` (without using a Windows service)



**Attention!** For `fs5 install` under Windows you need system administrator privileges.

The following assumptions are made in this manual:



- You are installing in Isolated mode (see ).
- The HTTP port will be 8000 and the socket port 1088.

### Installing the Windows service

- `~FS\bin\fs5 install`  
The Windows service can be configured via the `wrapper.ntservice.*` parameters in the file `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` (or `fs-wrapper.conf`, respectively).

### Installing with a different port

- Before step 5) you can modify `HTTP_PORT` and/or `SOCKET_PORT` in the file `~FS/conf/fs-server.conf`.

### Installing in legacy mode

- Instead of step 2) copy the file `fs-server.jar` for the desired FirstSpirit version to `~FS/server/lib`.
- Before step 5) delete the file `~FS/bin/fs5.mode` and rename `~FS/bin/fs5.mode.legacy` to `~FS/bin/fs5.mode`.

### Hints for installing FirstSpirit under Linux:

- We strongly advise against operating FirstSpirit as the root user.
- Users and groups are not created automatically, i.e. the administrator has create and configure an account before installing FirstSpirit.
- Services also have to be managed by the administrator - with `firstspirit5/bin/fs5.init` we are providing an example for SysV-Init.

### Demo project “Mithras Energy”

After the installation you can also download the demo project “Mithras Energy” with the respective modules and install both via the ServerManager. To be able to fully use the demo project the module Apache FOP (`fs-fop.fsm`) is required.



## Updating via tar-gzip update archive

In order to keep the operations layer of a FirstSpirit server ("Java Service Wrapper" and control files) up-to-date, we now provide a so-called "update archive". Again we chose tar-gzip as the file format. The archive's file name starts with `fs-update` and the file ending is `tar.gz`, e.g.

```
fs-update-5.2.181105.tar.gz
```

To update the operations layer unpack the archive in your FirstSpirit server directory.

Example call under Linux:

```
~/firstspirit5$ tar xvfz fs-update-5.2.181105.tar.gz
```

After unpacking take note of the unpacked files' user and group access right, and adjust them if necessary.

Since this new update process is still in the EAP phase, we do not recommend using it in production environments.

## **1.115 Installing/uninstalling project-local web applications only for server administrators** 2022-11

Web applications require resources on the web server, which must be scheduled accordingly. To avoid FirstSpirit web applications being installed on a web server without appropriate coordination, the permissions required to install/uninstall these web applications have been restricted.

From FirstSpirit version 2022.11 it is only possible for server administrators to install and uninstall web applications. This was already the case for global web applications and has now been extended to project-local web applications.

Downloading and updating project-local web applications is still possible for project administrators.





## 1.116 Disabling integrated web server (Jetty Web Server) 2022-10

Using the new parameter `webserver.jetty.hide` you can disable the integrated webserver “Jetty Web Server”.

For this purpose the parameter must be set to *true*:

```
webserver.jetty.hide=true
```

! Migration note: This parameter may only be used if the “Jetty Web Server” is not configured to work and/or no web applications have been deployed to it. Otherwise, it may result in outdated deployments of the web applications running on the “Jetty Web Server”. Therefore, before setting the parameter, all web applications should be removed from configured “Jetty Web Servers”, if there are any deployed there.

! The use of the “Jetty Web Server” is not suitable for production use and should only be used as a fallback (in an “Aggregating web server”) or for testing.

! Changes to the *fs-server.conf* file require a restart of the FirstSpirit server.

For more information, see also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*:

- about usage of web servers: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-properiti/web-server/index.html>
- about the configuration file *fs-server.conf*: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/index.html> (area “Web Applications”).

## 1.117 Interface `UrlFactory`: new parameter `readOnlyRegistry` 2022-08

All classes that implement the `UrlFactory` interface can now be configured with an additional parameter:

The new parameter



```
readOnlyRegistry
```

enables the pure Read use of URLs stored in the registry. New URLs are not stored after setting this parameter and deleted URLs are not removed.

With this method, it is possible to check if a URL already exists in the registry to use it. No new URLs are added to it. For example, this parameter can thereby be used for generations that are not intended to generate permanent URLs (e.g., generations of the current state to a test server).

To activate the Read-only mode, the value *true* must be transferred.

Example:

```
factorySettings = new HashMap();  
factorySettings.put("readOnlyRegistry", "true");  
factorySettings.put("useWelcomeFileNames", "true");  
factorySettings.put("stripWelcomeFileNames", "true");  
context.setProperty("#urlCreatorSettings", factorySettings);
```

The `readOnlyRegistry` parameter overwrites the `useRegistry` and `removeDeleted` parameters (value: *false*), if they are set.

## 1.118 Interface UrlFactory: Parameter "readOnlyRegistry" 2022-09

The newly with FirstSpirit 2022.8 introduced `readOnlyRegistry` parameter of the `UrlFactory` interface enables the pure read-only use of the URLs that are stored in the registry. After this parameter has been set, no new URLs will be stored and deleted URLs will not be removed.

Originally, this parameter overwrote the `useRegistry` parameter (value: *false*), if it was set.

Because the configuration could lead to problems in very rare special cases, the behavior was changed with the latest release: to evaluate this parameter, the `useRegistry` parameter must now be set to *true*. If this is not the case, the `readOnlyRegistry` parameter is now no longer effective.

## 1.119 Convert an internal group into an external group 2024-02

An internal group can be converted into an external group by a server administrator. All users in the group will be automatically marked as “external users”. Conversion takes place after the project is saved.





External groups **cannot** be converted to internal groups.

For further information, see chapter [Edit Groups](#) (*FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Groups* (→*Documentation for Administrators*))

## 1.120 Isolated mode: Jetty web server is now also available as a module

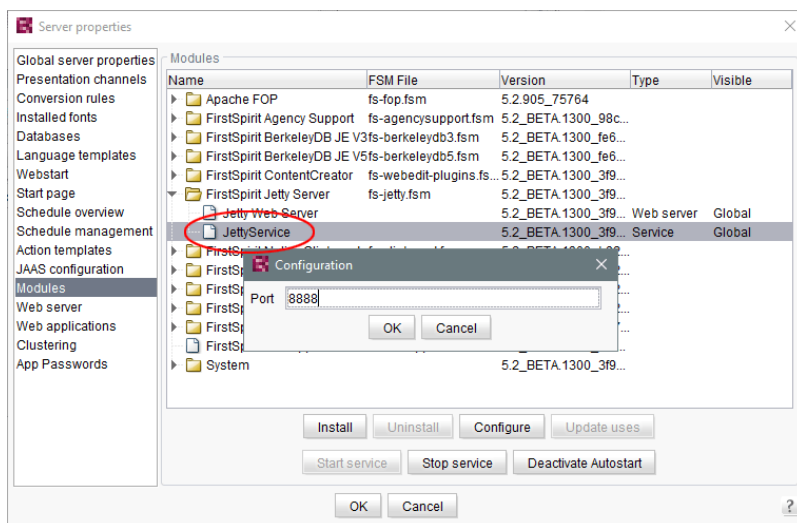
5.2R13

Using the open source product “Eclipse Jetty”, which is integrated into FirstSpirit, a web server as well as a JSP/Servlet-Engine are provided, running as part of the FirstSpirit server in the same VM.

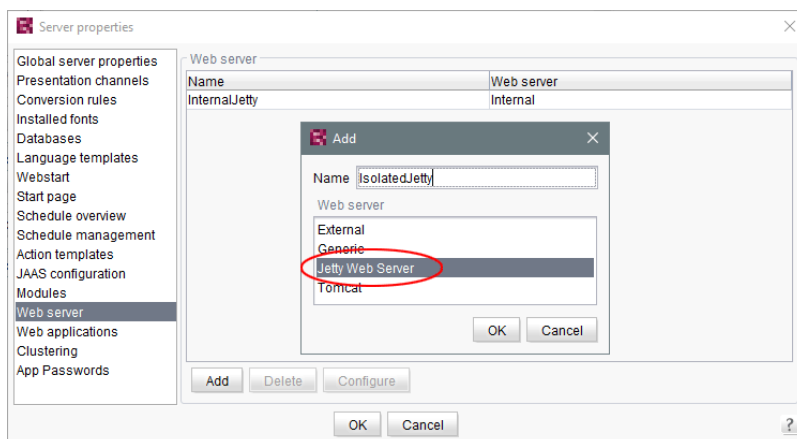
As part of the refactoring for the module development in the so-called “Isolated mode” (see *FirstSpirit Developer Manual for components (German only)*, chapter “Isolated mode”), Jetty has been implemented as a module: `fs-jetty.fsm`. Because of the isolated class loading the Jetty server behaves like an external web server and is therefore suitable for being used with a FirstSpirit server operated in “Isolated mode”. The module may be installed parallel to the previous implementation “InternalJetty” (see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Apache HTTP Server with the Jetty servlet engine” e.g. the parameter `INTERNAL_SERVLET_ENGINE` in `fs-server.conf` is set to 1 or undefined).

In order to use Jetty as a module, the module has to be installed on the FirstSpirit server and the corresponding service “JettyService” has to be started in the server properties of the ServerManager. Here it is also possible to configure the favored port (changing the port requires a restart of the service):



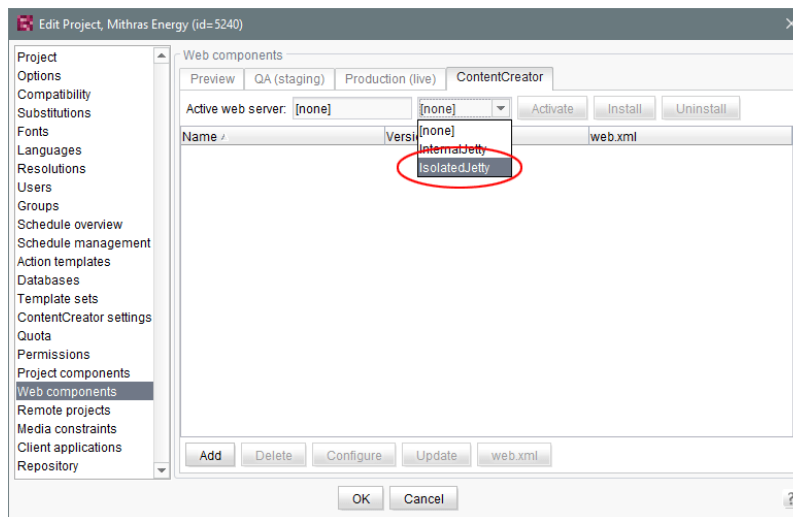


A new web server of the type “Jetty Web Server” may be added using “Webserver” in the server properties (e.g. with the name “IsolatedJetty”):



The web server may now be selected in the project properties under “Web components”:





Both the previous implementation “InternalJetty” as well as the new module are not suitable for productive use and should only be used for testing purposes.

## 1.121 Java 12 2019-03

For the FirstSpirit product, e-Spirit supports the current, released Java version as well as the latest LTS variant (long-term support). This applies to both the FirstSpirit server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

These are for the current FirstSpirit version:

- Oracle Java 11 (in the current version)
- Oracle Java 8 (in the current version)
- OpenJDK 11 (in the current version)
- OpenJDK 8 (in the current version)

Oracle Java 12 will be released (GA) in March 2019. The test phase for the use of Java 12 with FirstSpirit is currently starting. The FirstSpirit desktop applications (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) and the FirstSpirit server will be subject to intensive internal tests. The goal is to release Java 12 for use with FirstSpirit in a future FirstSpirit release.



## 1.122 Java 17 for the launch of FirstSpirit desktop applications 2023-02

Java 17 is now used by default to start the FirstSpirit desktop applications (ServerManager, SiteArchitect).

## 1.123 Java 17: Adjustment of the wrapper 2022-10

Java 17 compatibility was introduced with the current backend version. The `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` file has been extended with corresponding `--add-opens` calls for this purpose.

On the customer side, the same `--add-opens` parameters should be specified for the Apache Tomcat web server that are also used for FirstSpirit. For customer-specific modules, it may also be necessary to add `--add-opens` calls, in this case in the `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` file.

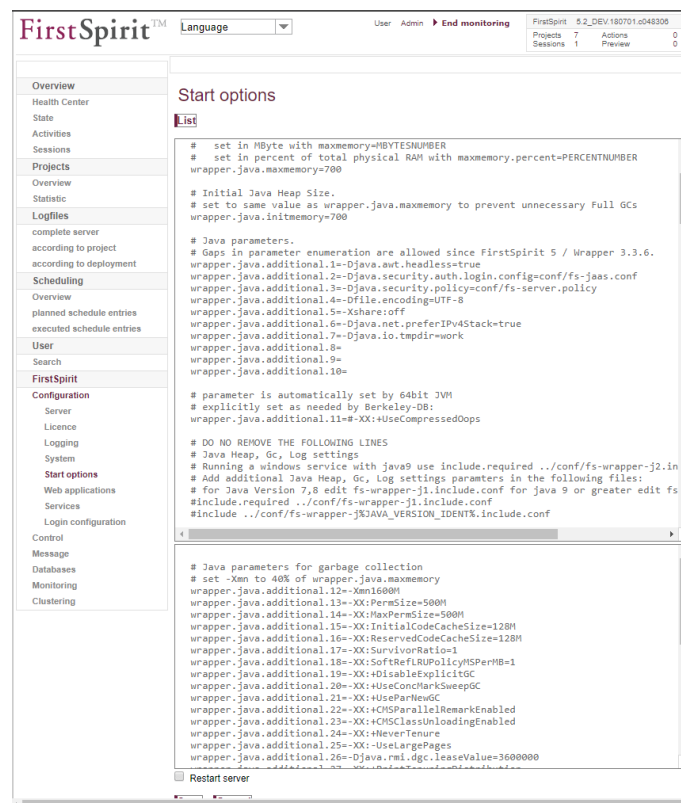
## 1.124 Java-version-specific wrapper files can be edited via ServerMonitoring 2018-07

The server start and the FirstSpirit Server Java system can be configured using the “wrapper” files `fs-wrapper*.conf`.

Previously, `fs-wrapper-j*.include.conf` files containing Java-version-specific parameters could only be edited in the file system.

With the latest FirstSpirit release, the parameters of the wrapper files `fs-wrapper-j#.include.conf` can – like the default wrapper file `fs-wrapper.conf` – also be edited via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, and specifically under “FirstSpirit / Configuration / Start options”:





The text window at the top contains the configuration of the `fs-wrapper.conf` or `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` file, if the FirstSpirit Server is operating in “Isolated mode”.

The text window at the bottom contains the configuration of the `fs-wrapper-j1.include.conf` or `fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf` file, depending on which Java version the FirstSpirit Server is using (`fs-wrapper-j1.include.conf` if the server is using Java 8, `fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf` if the server is using Java 10).

Click on **Edit** to edit the existing configuration.

Click on **Save** to save the changes in the corresponding configuration file(s). If invalid configuration settings are made, the error will be flagged up in ServerMonitoring when the configuration is saved and the save operation will not be completed.

## 1.125 Automatically update Java version-specific wrapper files 2020-04

The FirstSpirit Java VM is started and stopped via the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper.



## Previous behavior:

The start parameters of the Java VM were defined with the help of a corresponding configuration file for the wrapper (`fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf`).

When changing the Java version, the start parameters were adjusted. The changed configuration was directly available for new FirstSpirit installations. For existing installations, the changed configuration of the start parameters had to be adapted manually.

## New behavior:

This behavior is improved with the current FirstSpirit release. For this purpose, the startup options have been split into two separate configuration files:

- New: `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` contains the recommended vendor startup options
- Changed: `fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf` now only contains the startup options that should be adjusted server specific

**Objective:** The new configuration file `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` is part of the FirstSpirit update archive `fs-update-[version].tar.gz`. When updating the FirstSpirit server via the update archive `fs-update-[version].tar.gz` the startup options are automatically updated. Thus, the configuration adjustments are also available for existing FirstSpirit installations without any manual adjustments.

! The configuration file `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` should not be changed. Should it be necessary in individual cases to adjust the recommended vendor startup options, the corresponding startup parameters should be redefined in the configuration file `fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf` (and not overwritten in `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf`).

## Display via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring

The start options from both configuration files are displayed via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring (at “FirstSpirit” / “Configuration” / “Startup options”). Here the values from both files are combined in one view:





Overview	Start options
Health Center	<a href="#">Edit</a>
State	
Activities	
Sessions	
User	
Search	
FirstSpirit	
Configuration	Wrapper properties
Server	wrapper.check.deadlock.action DUMP
Licence	wrapper.check.deadlock.interval 60
Logging	wrapper.check.deadlock.output FULL
System	wrapper.console.format PM
Start options	wrapper.console.loglevel INFO
Web applications	wrapper.console.title FirstSpirit Server
Services	wrapper.cpu.timeout 20
Login configuration	wrapper.disable_restarts FALSE
Control	wrapper.disable_restarts.automatic FALSE
Message	wrapper.ignore_sequence_gaps TRUE
Databases	wrapper.java.additional.1
Monitoring	wrapper.java.additional.10 -Djava.awt.headless=true
Clustering	wrapper.java.additional.11 -Djava.security.auth.login.config=conf/fs-jaas.conf
	wrapper.java.additional.12 -Djava.security.policy=conf/fs-server.policy
	wrapper.java.additional.13 -Dfile.encoding=UTF-8
	wrapper.java.additional.14 -Xshare:off
	wrapper.java.additional.15 -Djava.net.preferIPv4Stack=true
	wrapper.java.additional.16 -Djava.io.tmpdir=work
	wrapper.java.additional.17 -XX:+UseCompressedOops
	wrapper.java.additional.18
	wrapper.java.additional.19
	wrapper.java.additional.2 -XX:InitialCodeCacheSize=128M
	wrapper.java.additional.20 -XX:ReservedCodeCacheSize=128M
	wrapper.java.additional.21 -XX:SoftRefLRUPolicyMSPerMB=1
	wrapper.java.additional.22 -XX:+DisableExplicitGC
	wrapper.java.additional.23

Display of the startup options (ServerMonitoring)

## Editing via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring

By clicking on “Edit”, the start options can be edited via the FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring (at “FirstSpirit” / “Configuration” / “Startup options”). Only the content of the configuration file `fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf` is offered for editing.

The start parameters of the configuration file `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` are displayed read-only at the bottom, with the note that the values for overwriting should be redefined (“manufacturer properties: Redefine property to overwrite the recommended value”).

Clicking “Save” saves the changes to the configuration file. If invalid configuration settings are made, the error is indicated in the ServerMonitoring when saving the configuration and the save operation will not be completed.

By transferring and changing the values in the configuration file `fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf` all parameters of the configuration file `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf` can be overwritten (not only the general Java parameters `wrapper.java.additional.#`)

**Start options**

[List](#)

```
#encoding=UTF-8
#*****
# FirstSpirit Server Java Service Wrapper Properties
# documentation is available in the "FirstSpirit Documentation for
# Administrators" and on the manufacturer page of the Java Service Wrapper
# at https://wrapper.tanukisoftware.com/doc/english/properties.html
# Java Service Wrapper is licensed for redistribution by e-Spirit AG
#*****

# Wrapper License Properties
##include.debug
# DO NOT REMOVE OR MODIFY THE FOLLOWING '#include' LINE!
#include.required ../conf/fs-wrapper-license.isolated.conf
#wrapper.license.debug=TRUE

# Java command (JDK needed, not JRE)
# absolute path or just "java" when environment variable PATH is set correctly
# by default the environment variable FS_JAVA_HOME is used to specify the path to
#wrapper.java.command=/usr/lib/jvm/adoptopenjdk-11-hotspot-amd64/bin/java

# Maximum Java Heap Size
# - megabytes value: wrapper.java.maxmemory (e.g. wrapper.java.maxmemory=4000)
# - percent value of total physical memory: wrapper.maxmemory.percent (e.g. wrapper
#wrapper.java.maxmemory=4000
#wrapper.java.maxmemory.percent=60

# Initial Java Heap Size
# - set to same value as wrapper.java.maxmemory to prevent unnecessary Full GCs
# - megabytes value: wrapper.java.initmemory (e.g. wrapper.java.initmemory=4000)
# - percent value of total physical memory: wrapper.initmemory.percent (e.g. wrapper
#wrapper.java.initmemory=4000
```

☐ Restart server

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Wrapper vendor properties (Redefine property to overwrite the recommended value)	
wrapper.check.deadlock.action	DUMP
wrapper.check.deadlock.interval	60
wrapper.check.deadlock.output	FULL
wrapper.console.title	FirstSpirit Server
wrapper.cpu.timeout	20
wrapper.disable_restarts	FALSE
wrapper.disable_restarts.automatic	FALSE
wrapper.ignore_sequence_gaps	TRUE
wrapper.java.additional.10	-Djava.awt.headless=true
wrapper.java.additional.11	-Djava.security.auth.login.config=conf/login.config
wrapper.java.additional.12	-Djava.security.auth.login.config=conf/login.config

### Editing of the startup options (ServerMonitoring)

## Migration guide

To convert to the new behavior, the following steps should be carried out for all existing FirstSpirit installations:

1. Download the update archive `fs-update-[version].tar.gz`. The changes are available for update archives **from version 1.0.5** on. The update archive is available for download (if you need login data, please contact the [Technical Support](#)).
2. Stop the FirstSpirit server.
3. First, decompress the update archive `fs-update-[version].tar` (e.g., via g(un)zip) and then unpack it to the desired FirstSpirit installation directory. Example call under Linux:  
`~/firstspirit5$ tar xvfz fs-update-[version].tar.gz`
4. Compare the configuration files



<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf  
and

<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/conf-all/fs-  
wrapper[.isolated].conf.default.txt

Then, adjust the parameters with different values in the following file:

<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/conf-all/fs-  
wrapper[.isolated].conf.default.txt

Especially, the following parameters have to be taken care of:

wrapper.java.command

wrapper.java.maxmemory

wrapper.java.initmemory (set to the value of wrapper.java.maxmemory)

wrapper.ntservice.name (only at Windows))

wrapper.umask

If known, apply self-defined parameters to <FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/conf-all/fs-  
wrapper[.isolated].conf.default.txt  
(ideally, no adjustments are required).

5. After the adjustment, rename the file

<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf  
to  
<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/fs-wrapper[.isolated].old.

6. Then rename the file

<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/conf-all/fs-  
wrapper[.isolated].conf.default.txt  
to  
<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf

7. Start the FirstSpirit server.

8. Optional: If no problems occurred after several days of operation, the file  
<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/fs-wrapper[.isolated].old can be deleted.

## Further documentation:

- [Java-VM and -Wrapper \(fs-wrapper\\*.conf\)](#)



- Java Wrapper Parameters
- FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring / FirstSpirit / Configuration / Startup Options
- Updating FirstSpirit

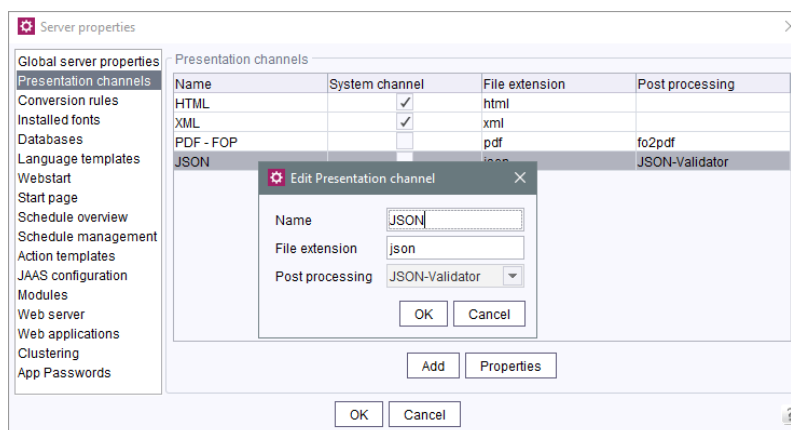
## 1.126 JSON validator 2019-01

JSON (*JavaScript Object Notation*, see <https://json.org/>) is the standard format for *FirstSpirit CaaS*. Example:

```
{ "headline": "First Page", "text": "my text" }
```

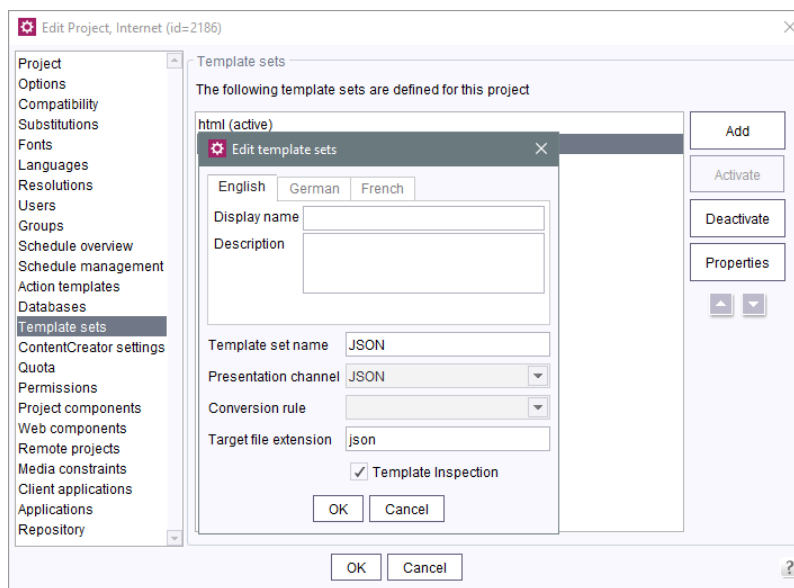
With the current release FirstSpirit now supports JSON validation to facilitate template development.

To use the validator you have to create a presentation channel, under “Presentation channels” in the ServerManager, that uses “JSON-Validator” for post processing:



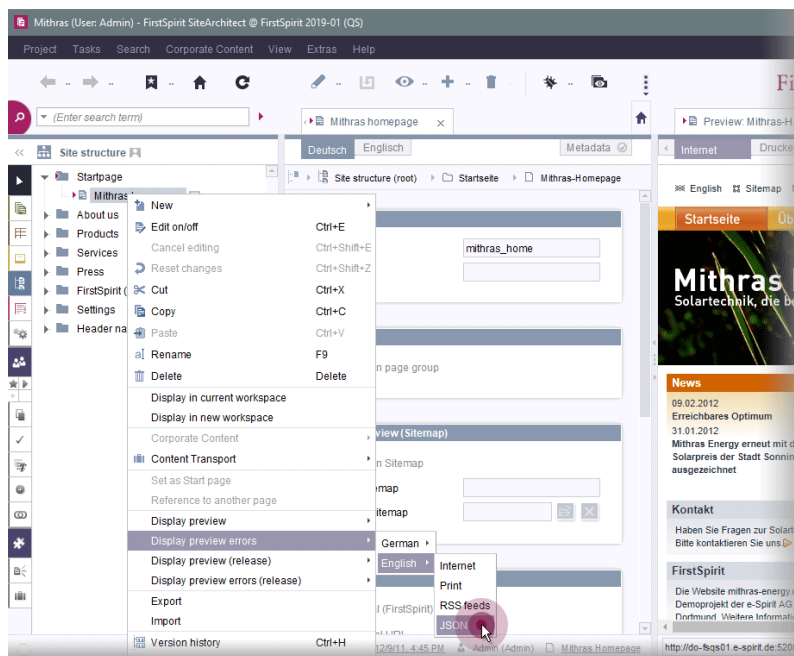
In your project's properties under “Template sets” you create a template set which is using the presentation channel created before:





Validation errors are indicated by incomplete JSON output in the preview pane, i.e. by the JSON not being shown until the last closing curly bracket.

Error details can be found under “Display preview errors” in the respective page's context menu under *Page content* or *Site structure*:



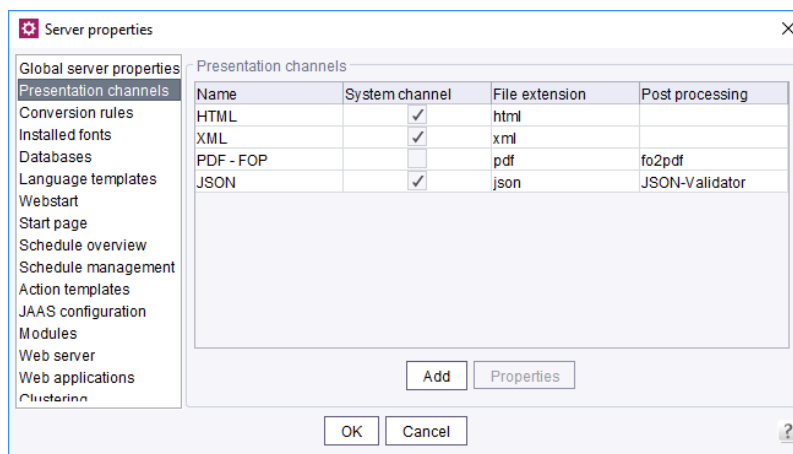
In addition, template validation has been extended to support JSON in general (when saving the template).

## 1.127 JSON: New system presentation channel 2019-08

FirstSpirit supports template development for JSON output with a JSON validator.

### New functionality:

With the current FirstSpirit release we provide a system presentation channel for JSON. After updating the FirstSpirit server, the new system channel can be accessed via “Server properties” >> “Presentation channels” in your Server Manager:

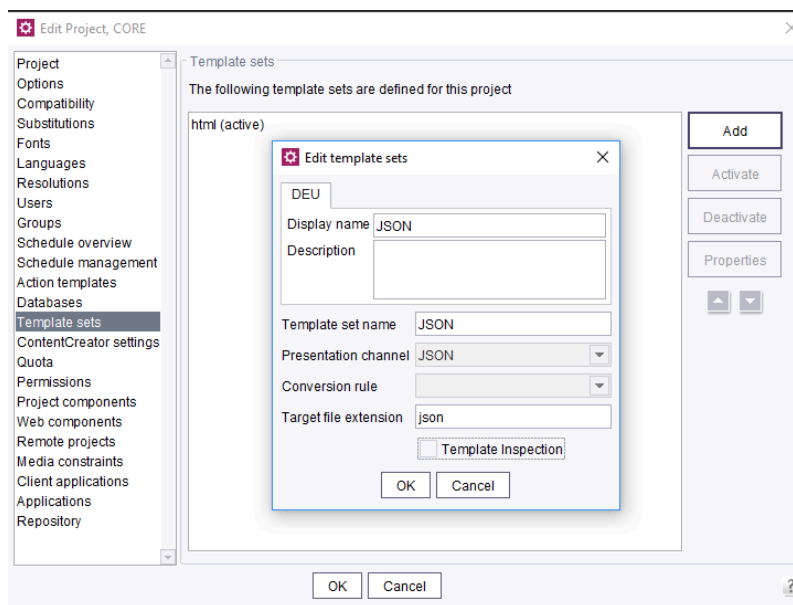


Server properties - Presentation channels - JSON

The new channel uses the “JSON-Validator” for post-processing.

Note: A system presentation channel cannot be edited or deleted.

To activate the new channel in your projects, a corresponding template set must be added in the project's properties under “Template sets”:



Project properties - Template sets - JSON

It is recommended to disable the “Template Inspection” option.

#### Project configuration:

In the respective template, JSON output is displayed on the JSON channel tab (if it was previously connected to a preview page from the structure, see *Templates (basics) / Composition of templates / Page templates / Properties tab* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*)).

```
{ "headline": "First Page", "text": "my text" }
```

Syntax errors inside the JSON output will be flagged with a note on the corresponding position, e.g.

```
"hidden":false,"newRow":true,"text":"<h3> <----- INVALID JSON: expected ',' or '}' - got '>'
```

As with most syntax checks, an error can trigger a series of alleged subsequent errors, which will be resolved by correcting the first error. For more detailed information on the error, the context menu function “Display preview errors” can be called on the corresponding page under “Contents” or “Structure” for the JSON Channel.

#### How do servers behave that already use a JSON channel?



FirstSpirit supports the JSON validation to facilitate template development since FirstSpirit 2019-01. Previously, however, a corresponding presentation channel had to be created manually (no system channel). The JSON validator could be selected for post-processing in this channel's properties.

On instances that already use a channel called “JSON”, this existing channel will remain unchanged during the update process. In this case, no new system channel is created.

The documentation will be updated as soon as possible. The Information will then be accessible at: *FirstSpirit ServerManager / Support for JSON (→Documentation for Administrators)*.

### 1.128 No support for AIX and Solaris for the FTP deployment 2025-05

With FirstSpirit 2019.10, support for the IBM operating systems AIX and Solaris ended. Previously, these systems could still be explicitly selected as the target for FTP deployment. As of FirstSpirit 2025.5, the generic 'UNIX' must be used as the target instead.

Existing configurations will be automatically migrated during the next use. For this, it is necessary to open the action once, after which it will be adjusted automatically. This automatic adjustment requires manual saving.

### 1.129 No support for logging configurations in Log4j1 format 2024-06

Since FirstSpirit 2023.6, it has been possible to create the configuration of the logging framework using the **XML syntax of Log4j2**. In parallel, the old configuration in the style of Log4j1 has continued to be supported.

With FirstSpirit 2024.6, support will be discontinued as **announced**.

If no new files in the XML format for Log4j2 exist when updating the FirstSpirit server, they will be automatically generated with the default configuration.

### 1.130 Compatibility: 'PostgreSQL' database 2022-03

The latest release includes the official release for the use of **PostgreSQL 14.x** with FirstSpirit. **PostgreSQL 11** remains valid as reference.

It is planned to make PostgreSQL 14 the official reference version in a later release.





In addition, PostgreSQL 12.x and PostgreSQL 13.x have been included in the list of compatible databases.

However, the PostgreSQL 9.x version has no longer been maintained/supported by the manufacturer since November 2021, so that there is no support by FirstSpirit, either.

### 1.131 Compatibility: 'PostgreSQL' database 2024-02

In this release, **PostgreSQL 15.x** (reference) and **PostgreSQL 16.x** are officially allowed to be used with FirstSpirit.

### 1.132 Configuration of JVM time-to-live (TTL) for DNS name look-ups

2018-11

Caching of DNS entries can now optionally be configured via the parameter `networkaddress.cache.ttl` in the file `fs-server.conf`.

```
# Permanent Caching - Java Default Setting
networkaddress.cache.ttl=-1
```

```
# Caching limited to a maximum of 60 seconds
networkaddress.cache.ttl=60
```

**Background:** The Java Virtual Machine (JVM) stores DNS name look-ups in the cache for a certain amount of time, known as time-to-live (TTL). A long-term TTL is problematic if the DNS name entries change, e.g. due to fail-overs (e.g. for sending e-mails) if the IP address of the SMTP server changes or due to operation in cloud mode. If the IP address of a resource is changed, a low TTL value (e.g. 60 seconds) ensures that the FirstSpirit server can obtain and use the new IP address of that resource by way of a new DNS query.

The default TTL value depends upon the JVM that is in use. The default TTL value corresponds to the value of the parameter of the same name in the `java.security` file of the JDK or `-1` if no corresponding value was set. In the latter case (value is `-1`), the DNS entries are cached until the next restart of the Java VM.



The configured value is read from the configuration file as the server starts and is adopted accordingly via `Security.setProperty`.

If the parameter is not set, the JDK's TTL value is preserved.

### 1.133 Configuration of session cookies (fs-server.conf) 5.2R5

Within the FirstSpirit web applications (fs5root, fs5webedit, fs5webmon, fs5preview, fs5staging), unified session cookies can be used. In conjunction with an application server or a firewall (operated on the application server), additional session cookies can be set, e.g. for authentication purposes. The names of these additional session cookies must be made known to FirstSpirit via the parameter `clientCookieNames`. During start of SiteArchitect or ServerManager, FirstSpirit passes the cookies defined in this parameter via the Java Web Start file (`FirstSpirit.jnlp`) or the FirstSpirit Launcher (`FirstSpirit.fslnch`) downloaded on the client side. The cookies will also be passed to the browser engine used in the project and thus will be available for use in the integrated preview in SiteArchitect. The same cookie will be used in three distinct session contexts (web browser: HTTP client, SiteArchitect: client/server communications, SiteArchitect: integrated browser engine).

As of the current FirstSpirit version, the configuration file “fs-server.conf” now allows optional configuration of specific values for these non-FirstSpirit session cookies. The new attributes can define values for domain, path, and the secure flag of the session cookie. This is necessary when the corresponding values cannot be read directly from these non-FirstSpirit session cookies.

`clientCookie.{cookieName}.domain`: Specifies the domain used for the session cookie. If no value is given, the cookie will carry the URL from which the client was started (including the host name).

`clientCookie.{cookieName}.path`: Specifies the path of the session cookie. Default value: /

`clientCookie.{cookieName}.secure`: The secure flag limits the transmission of the session cookie. If the value is `true`, the cookie will only be sent to the server if communication takes place via HTTPS (if the URL meets the domain and path requirements). If the value is `false`, the cookie will be sent in both HTTP and HTTPS communications.

Example (fs-server.conf):



```
clientCookieNames=cookieName1
clientCookie.cookieName1.domain=*.domain.com
clientCookie.cookieName1.path=/
clientCookie.cookieName1.secure=true
```

## 1.134 Configuration settings for the server start depending on the Java version (fs-wrapper.conf) 2018-11

The `conf` directory of the FirstSpirit server contains files that hold important configuration settings for the server start and the Java system of the FirstSpirit server. The following files may be present:

- the file `conf/fs-wrapper.conf` (general configuration of the Java VM for non-isolated installations)
- the file `conf/fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` (general configuration of the Java VM for isolated installations)
- the file `conf/fs-wrapper.slave.conf` (general configuration of the Java VM for cluster nodes)
- the file `conf/fs-wrapper-j1.include.conf` (configuration of special start parameters for Oracle Java 8)
- the file `conf/fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf` (configuration of special start parameters for Oracle Java versions  $\geq 9$ )

**New behavior:** The configuration of the wrapper has been adapted so that the Java-specific parameters can be passed in a single configuration file. Additional syntax is used to configure for which Java version the parameters are evaluated (see below). The additional include files `fs-wrapper.isolated-j#.include.conf` are no longer needed with the new configuration and can be deleted after the configuration has been adapted.

The Java-specific parameters are configured via `wrapper.java.additional.<n>.java_version.min` or `wrapper.java.additional.<n>.java_version.max` in the appropriate file.

Syntax:



FirstSpirit may only be started with Java versions  $\geq 8$ :

```
wrapper.java.version.min=8
```

This parameter is only used for Java version 8. As of Java version 9, this parameter is ignored:

```
wrapper.java.additional.40=-XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC  
wrapper.java.additional.40.java_version.max=8
```

This parameter is only used for Java versions  $\geq 9$ . For Java version 8 this parameter is ignored:

```
wrapper.java.additional.60=--add-exports=java.base/sun.security.util=ALL-UNNAMED  
wrapper.java.additional.60.java_version.min=9
```

This parameter is only used for Java version 10. It is ignored for all other Java versions:

```
wrapper.java.additional.65=--add-modules=java.activation  
wrapper.java.additional.65.java_version.min=10  
wrapper.java.additional.65.java_version.max=10
```

A complete description of the parameters and further information can be found here:

<https://wrapper.tanukisoftware.com/doc/english/prop-java-additional-n.html>

### Prerequisite for using the new configuration:

An update of the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper to version 3.5.36 is necessary.

The update can be performed:

- via the file `fs-update- $\langle$ version $\rangle$ .tar.gz`. (when using the new Tar-Gzip update archive, see “Installing and updating the FirstSpirit server via tar.gz archives”) or
- as described in the FirstSpirit installation guide using the appropriate installer (currently still recommended for productive environments, since updating via the file `fs-update- $\langle$ version $\rangle$ .tar.gz` is still in the EAP phase).





Java EA versions are not supported, i.e. it is not possible to start the FirstSpirit server with a corresponding version, e.g. OpenJDK Runtime Environment 18.9 (build 11-ea+25).

### When is the change to the new configuration necessary?

It is necessary to adapt the existing configuration to the new parameters:

- after an update of the Java Service Wrapper (see above) *and*
- when using a Java version  $\geq 9$

In this case, the FirstSpirit server will no longer start without the configuration adjustment.

For all other cases (Java version  $< 9$ , older version of the Java Service Wrapper) the configuration changes are not mandatory.

For installations in Isolated mode and when using Java versions  $\geq 9$  the environment variable `JAVA_VERSION_IDENT` must be set.

Background: When updating via `fs-update-<version>.tar.gz`, the files `bin/fs5` (under Linux) and `bin/fs5.cmd` (under Windows) are also updated. Since the new versions of the file `conf/fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` no longer use “includes”, the updated versions of the files `bin/fs5` (under Linux) and `bin/fs5.cmd` (under Windows) no longer contain a corresponding check. In order to be able to use the previous file `conf/fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` unchanged, it makes sense to set the result of the corresponding check via the environment variable `JAVA_VERSION_IDENT`:

- Value 1 when using Java 8
- Value 2 when using newer Java versions ( $\geq 9$ )

### How to change an existing configuration?

The file `conf/conf-all/fs-wrapper.conf.default.txt` contains a default configuration provided by e-Spirit using the new syntax. This default configuration can be used as foundation for the new configuration.





The provided standard configuration of the Java Service Wrapper may differ from the configuration in concrete customer installations. The concrete parameters and values of the files `fs-wrapper.conf` respectively `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf` and the include files `fs-wrapper-j#.include.conf` must be incorporated in the new configuration and adapted to the new syntax (if they differ from the standard configuration).

### 1.135 Configurable metric to detect blocked threads 2023-10

With the help of a new parameter `schedule.maxInactivityTimeout` in `fs-server.conf`, it can be defined within which period of time a schedule task action is considered blocked and aborted if no CPU time has been consumed.

This metric makes it possible to identify threads or schedule task actions that are not using CPU resources within a specified period of time and to cancel them if necessary to optimise efficiency and resource use.

By default, this time frame is set to 10 minutes. A check for the termination condition is made every five minutes.

In exceptional cases, a thread in the standard configuration can therefore remain without CPU consumption for up to 15 minutes before it is recognised as blocked and terminated.

### 1.136 Conversion of the Oracle Berkeley DB (EAP) 5.2R19

The latest version of FirstSpirit provides a conversion tool (currently still the Early Access Program (“EAP”)) that can be used for the simple conversion of all data stored in Berkeley DBs on existing FirstSpirit servers to Berkeley DB 7 format by entering just a few commands in the command line (“project repositories” and “internal repositories”). The exact procedure is described in the section “Recommended procedure for a conversion to Berkeley DB ”7. As server-level data also has to be converted, a conversion of this nature can only be performed when the FirstSpirit Server is offline in order to prevent any loss of data. A conversion will generally be completed in a short time. Only in exceptional cases may it take up to several hours; for example, in the event of very large and/or numerous projects. To make it easier for customers to calculate appropriate maintenance windows, plans are underway to publish comparison values relating to project size and conversion duration in future release notes. These values will have been established from conversions that have already been performed in production conditions.



Berkeley 7 is not compatible with Java 7. The FirstSpirit Server therefore requires at least Java 8 in order to use Berkeley 7.

### Compatibility of FirstSpirit versions

An official release of Berkeley version 7 is intended for FirstSpirit version 5.2R20 or R21 (April/May 2018). Following a transitional period, during which Berkeley versions 3, 5, and 7 will be able to be used in parallel on FirstSpirit servers, it is planned – for reasons relating to maintainability – to only offer version 7 and to withdraw support for versions 3 and 5 from around the end of 2018. After this point in time, FirstSpirit servers which are still running version 3 and/or 5 will then no longer start. Consequently, a server-wide switch to version 7 must be completed by this date. Switching from version 3 or 5 to 7 at the earliest possible opportunity is therefore recommended.

Following a conversion to Berkeley version 7, a FirstSpirit downgrade to versions earlier than version 5.2R18 will no longer be possible. A downgrade to FirstSpirit version 5.2R18 is possible, however. After a downgrade, the file `fs-berkeleydb7.fsm` should be manually deleted from the `../data/modules` sub-directory.

### Using the conversion tool

The “BerkeleyUtil” conversion tool is a command line tool that can be used to convert all data from the project repositories and internal repositories of a FirstSpirit server to Berkeley DB 7 format. The tool is contained in the `fs-server.jar` file and is rolled out to the “bin” directory when the server is started.

#### Prerequisites:

- Oracle Java: min. version 8
- The tool is only permitted to be used once the corresponding FirstSpirit server has been powered down.
- Sufficient memory space: Three times the memory space of the biggest database that is being converted will potentially be required temporarily.

#### Call and options:

```
java -jar BerkeleyUtil.jar COMMAND [OPTION]... PATH
```



First -jar must be used to specify the path under which the BerkeleyUtil.jar file is located on the FirstSpirit server, by default in the “bin” directory, e.g.

```
java -jar firstspirit/bin/BerkeleyUtil.jar
```

The following commands can be used for the `COMMAND` placeholder:

- `-c, --convert`: converts all uses below the specified directory (see `PATH` below) to Berkeley DB version 7 (complete FirstSpirit server)
- `--convert-acl`: converts all ACL databases to Berkeley DB 7
- `--convert-project`: converts all project repositories to Berkeley DB 7
- `--convert-server`: converts all internal repositories to Berkeley DB 7
- `-d, --dump`: repairs the desired repository as a copy (standard mode I)
- `-h, --help`: display of the help
- `-l, --list`: lists the names, version, and path of all repositories on the server
- `-r, --recover`: attempts to restore the desired repository (standard mode II)
- `-R, --RECOVER`: attempts to restore the desired repository (with advanced error corrections)
- `-t, --verify`: checks the desired repository

The commands cannot be combined, i.e. each command requires a separate call.

Important: The commands `-d`, `-r` or `-R` should only be used following a prior analysis. Please contact Technical Support for support issues.

The following `OPTION` can be used:

`--dump-dir <directory>`: For the conversion or recovery of a repository, a copy is first created that is then imported. This call can be used to specify a directory in which the temporary copy is to be created.

`PATH` must be used to specify the path to the directory to be taken into account by the tool, e.g.

- to the root directory of the FirstSpirit server: `/firstspirit`





- to a directory of a Berkeley DB on the FirstSpirit server, e.g. `/firstspirit/data/projects/project_123/repository` (repository of a project), `/firstspirit/data/projects/project_123/registry` (registry of a project)

Example call:

```
java -jar firstspirit/bin/BerkeleyUtil.jar -l firstspirit
```

This call lists all Berkeley databases of the FirstSpirit server installed in the “firstspirit” directory and displays its versions.

### Recommended procedure for a conversion to Berkeley DB 7

1) It is recommended to test the conversion to version 7 for one (small test) project first which uses the Berkeley DB in version 5, via switching the version in FirstSpirit ServerManager in the project settings, “Repository” section, “Backend” dropdown list. When the conversion was successful (= the project can be opened and edited in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect), you can proceed with step 2).

2) The FirstSpirit server must be powered down for a conversion via the conversion tool. For this reason, a conversion should be carried out during a maintenance interval.

3) Migrate the entire FirstSpirit server to version 7.

To do this, run the following example call (modified to the path of the root directory of the FirstSpirit server):

```
java -jar -Xmx#m firstspirit/bin/BerkeleyUtil.jar -c /firstspirit
```

The conversion process should be started with sufficient memory. As a rule of thumb, `-Xmx#m` should be used with the same value as defined for the `wrapper.java.maxmemory` for the FirstSpirit server (see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*).

**Important:** The conversion process can take some time depending on the size and number of the repositories present on the FirstSpirit server (a maximum of a few hours). The conversion should not be canceled during this time as this could cause data loss and inconsistencies! In the event of canceling the process there is no rollback, and manual intervention will be required. Please contact Technical Support.

4) If the conversion was completed successfully, a corresponding message is output in the log, e.g.



```
<timestamp> [INFO Bdb7Convert] BerkeleyDB version 7 conversion successful,  
marker file written: firstspirit/data/server/berkeleydb.7
```

5) The following parameter must be entered in the `fs-wrapper.conf` file:

```
-DBerkeleyDB7=1
```

6) The FirstSpirit server can then be started and used as normal.

### Troubleshooting

If a conversion is not completed successfully, a corresponding message is output in the log, e.g.,

```
<timestamp> [WARN Bdb7Convert] BerkeleyDB version 7 marker file not written,  
1 errors during the conversion process.
```

In this case, running the conversion again can resolve the issue.

If this is not successful, please contact Technical Support. The same applies if a conversion process had to be canceled. Message in the log on server start:

```
FATAL <timestamp> (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.ServerManagerImpl):  
Incomplete BerkeleyDB version 7 conversion detected
```

For assistance from Technical Support, please have the log file from the last execution of the conversion tool to hand.

## 1.137 Conversion of the Oracle Berkeley DB (EAP) 5.2R20

Various improvements have been made to the conversion tool `BerkeleyUtil.jar` provided with FirstSpirit version 5.2R19. This tool can be used for the simple conversion of all data stored in Berkeley DBs on existing FirstSpirit servers to Berkeley DB 7 format by entering just a few commands in the command line, and it is still in “EAP” state (early access program).

New parameters and modifications:

- The command `-l (--list)` now defines the size, in addition to the name, path, and version of all repositories on the server.



- The option `-v` (`--verbose`) can now be used to output additional logs, such as the stacktrace for error messages.
- The `-f` (`--fast`) option allows faster in-place conversion of project repositories. However, this should only be done if there is an up-to-date backup, since in rare cases existing problems in a repository can lead to it being irreparably damaged during a conversion.  
By default, a copy of the repository to be converted is created first, but when the option `-f` is used this copy is not created. Although it is more secure, the process of copying requires a little more time and temporary memory space. It also optimizes the repository to be converted so that it no longer contains unnecessary data.

Furthermore, write access from `BerkeleyUtil.jar` is now for security reasons only possible if the corresponding database is not opened for writing by another process.

Note: Conversion via `BerkeleyUtil.jar` should be performed on Unix systems by that user for which the FirstSpirit-Server was installed.

## 1.138 Conversion rules: Upload now also in non-hexadecimal notation

2021-09

In FirstSpirit, conversion rules are used to convert characters that are input.

To use a customer-specific conversion rule, a corresponding text file must first have been created. This file can then be uploaded to the server in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Server Properties / Conversion Rules” (“Add” button).

The character to be replaced in this case can now be entered directly using the keyboard, e.g.,

ä = "ae"

Previously, the hexadecimal unicode value had to be entered.

When using non-hexadecimal notation, an error message such as `ERROR 03.08.2021 09:17:11.228 (de.espirit.firstspirit.admin.gui.ConversionTablePanel): Error creating conversion table ... de.espirit.firstspirit.access.AccessRuntimeException: Error parsing line 2... was displayed`



For more information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-eigensch/konvertierungs/index.html>.

### 1.139 Conversion tool "BerkeleyUtil": Exclusion of directories 2018-11

The conversion tool "BerkeleyUtil" may be used to convert all data stored in the Berkeley DBs on existing FirstSpirit servers to the Berkeley DB 7 format, comfortably with few commands and via the command prompt.

The tool now provides the option to exclude individual directories from consideration and conversion. By default, all directories whose names begin with . will be excluded. If other directories should be excluded, these must be provided via the parameter `--exclude` in the form of a suitable RegEx.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter "FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository".

### 1.140 "BerkeleyUtil" conversion tool: Function of the "--convert-server" option has been corrected 2018-07

Oracle Berkeley DB is used in FirstSpirit as a repository for saving content data. Until now, versions 3 and 5 have been in use and running reliably and stably for many years. However, in order to benefit from performance advantages, to remain at the forefront of technical development, and last but not least, for security reasons, plans are in place to update the internal Berkeley DB to version 7 in the near future. The "BerkeleyUtil" tool can be used for the simple conversion of all data stored in Berkeley DBs on existing FirstSpirit servers to Berkeley DB 7 format by entering just a few commands in the command line.

In the latest FirstSpirit release, an error affecting the conversion of Berkeley DBs with the "BerkeleyUtil" conversion tool when using the `--convert-server` option has been resolved. The error could result in incorrect project states being generated.

Incorrect project states can now be corrected by converting the server again (option `-c`).

For more information about the "BerkeleyUtil" conversion tool, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, "FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository".



### 1.141 Conversion tool "BerkeleyUtil": In the event of an error, the original data is saved in a backup folder. 2018-07

The conversion tool "BerkeleyUtil" can be used to convert data from existing FirstSpirit servers saved in Berkeley databases into the Berkeley DB 7 format. This can be done conveniently with only a few commands within the command prompt.

In case of problems occurring while converting, the original data from the database is saved inside a backup folder on the FirstSpirit server. This is done even if said problems are solved during the conversion. The data can be looked at and possibly analysed at a later time. The backup folder is created next to the original database folder. The name of the folder consists of the name of the original folder, suffixed by *backup* and the time stamp of the conversion. The creation of the backup folder is persisted by a warning in the log file, e.g.

```
[WARN BdbRecover] Keeping backup directory due to errors or warnings during recovery:
./data/schedule/624060/acl_backup_20180711_110345
```

In case of listing or checking databases (-l / --list or -t / --verify) all existing backup folder are logged as warnings.

```
[WARN BdbScanner] Incomplete conversion/restore detected:
./data/schedule/624060/acl_backup_20180711_110345
```

### 1.142 Critical security vulnerability: "Heap Buffer Overflow" in WebP

2023-10

Due to [CVE-2023-4863](#), the WebP library used by FirstSpirit has been updated to a version based on libwebp version 1.3.2.

A "heap buffer overflow" in WebP allowed a remote attacker to perform an out-of-bounds memory-write, and thus possibly inject malicious code. A manipulated WebP image can therefore lead to code injection.



FirstSpirit versions since 2019.11 are affected.



## How can the vulnerability be exploited?

- An editor adds a manipulated WebP image to a project.

## What do you have to do?

- (Server) Update to 5.2.230813 (Non-Jakarta) or 5.2.231008 (Jakarta)
- (Client) Disable the integrated preview in SA (JxBrowser)
- (Client) Update the local browsers

## Mitigation without FS Update

- (Server) Prevent uploading of WebP (set appropriate restrictions in the project) or
- (Server) Configure WebP as media type `file`
- (Client) Disable the integrated preview in SA (JxBrowser)
- (Client) Update the local browsers

## 1.143 Critical security vulnerability: "Heap Buffer Overflow" in WebP - JxBrowser update 2023-11

Due to [CVE-2023-4863](#), the bundled JxBrowser has been updated to the version 7.35.1 (Chromium 117.0.5938.62). The JxBrowser is used for the integrated preview in the SiteArchitect.

A "heap buffer overflow" in WebP allowed a remote attacker to perform an out-of-bounds memory-write, and thus possibly inject malicious code. A manipulated WebP image can therefor lead to code injection.



FirstSpirit versions since 2019.11 are affected.

## How can the vulnerability be exploited?

- An editor adds a manipulated WebP image to a project.



## What do you have to do?

- (Server) Update to 5.2.230817 (Non-Jakarta) or 5.2.231106 (Jakarta)
- (Client) Update the local browsers

## Mitigation without FS Update

- (Server) Prevent uploading of WebP (set appropriate restrictions in the project) or
- (Server) Configure WebP as media type `file`
- (Client) Disable the **integrated preview** in SA (JxBrowser)
- (Client) Update the local browsers

### 1.144 Restrict launcher download 2024-04

By default, the download of the FirstSpirit Launcher on the FirstSpirit start page is possible for all users.

Through the new parameter `launcher.hidden`, which is defined in the `fs-server.conf`, the download link can now be hidden for all users.

Example:

```
launcher.hidden=true
```



Server administrators can still see the download link to download the updated launcher.

### 1.145 Linux server settings: improved file handle monitoring 2023-02

If the operating system ran out of free file handles for the user for which the FirstSpirit server was operated, this led to severe follow-up problems.



The server settings for Linux-based operating systems have now been edited in the `fs-server.conf` file to prevent such problems:

- The Open Files are being checked every 60 seconds.
- As soon as the warning limit is surpassed (pre-setting: 90%), the server receives the “Degraded” status.
- As soon as the shutdown limit is surpassed (pre-setting: 95%), the server is being shut down.
- The server administrator is notified via e-mail about a surpassed limit.

Default values of the `fs-server.conf` file:

```
# open files warning limit
files.limit.percent=90
files.limit.active=true
# open files shutdown limit
files.shutdown.percent=95
files.shutdown.active=true
```

You can check the Open Files in the “HealthManager MBeans” using the entries `maxFileHandles` and `openFileHandles`.

## 1.146 Logging in “fs-server.log” (NoRouteToHostException) 5.2R7

Due to a change regarding the communication between multiple FirstSpirit servers in a network, an increased logging in the log file `fs-server.log` like

```
INFO 15.03.2016 10:46:23.550 (org.apache.http.impl.execchain.RetryExec): I/O
exception (java.net.NoRouteToHostException) caught when processing request to
{}->http://testserver:8000: No route to host
```

may happen, e.g. when a FirstSpirit server is not reachable (“http://testserver:8000” in the example above).





These entries can be suppressed with the newly implemented parameter `log4j.logger.org.apache.http.impl.execchain.RetryExec` in the file `fs-logging.conf`. The parameter has to be set to `WARN` in order to increase the log level:

```
log4j.logger.org.apache.http.impl.execchain.RetryExec=WARN
```

With FirstSpirit servers running the current FirstSpirit version the parameter will be set by default. For existing FirstSpirit servers upgraded to the current FirstSpirit version, the parameter has to be added manually to the file `fs-logging.conf` (in the subdirectory `conf` of the FirstSpirit server).

For more information regarding the file `fs-logging.conf` please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “Logging configuration (fs-logging.conf)”.

## 1.147 Logging: Log4j-Update to Version 2.x 2022-05

! Modules must not ship their own “log4j” implementation, otherwise this will cause severe problems running FirstSpirit.

FirstSpirit uses “Apache Log4j” as the logging framework. Last, but not least, for optimal protection from security gaps in integrated third-party software (keyword: “Log4Shell”), FirstSpirit-Logging has now been updated with the latest release to the current version of “Log4j 2” (Version 2.17.2).

Because asynchronous loggers are used, version line 2.x is significantly faster than the previously used “Log4j 1” version and offers an extended scope of functions.

In spite of the implementation differences between “Log4j 1” and “Log4j 2”, migration measures to be taken by FirstSpirit users are generally not required (e.g., with respect to the configuration) when the standard logging functions of FirstSpirit are used because the Log4j 1.2 Bridge is used (<https://logging.apache.org/log4j/2.x/manual/migration.html#Log4j1.2Bridge>): With this, the use of the current API can continue; however, method calls are mainly sent to the new API.

With respect to error logging, the update to “Log4j 2” may cause a changed log level in some cases.

It is recommended not to use “Log4j” directly but to use the logging classes provided by FirstSpirit instead.



**Important:** In a future release, the support for “Log4j 1” will be discontinued permanently. The bridge will then be removed and all applications of “Log4j 1” must be converted to the requirements of “Log4j 2” by the customer.

**Important:** With the update to “Log4j 2”, known standard applications and default configurations of “Log4j ” were taken into consideration during implementation and quality assurance. In case of specific application cases that have not yet been taken into consideration, contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#).

For more information on logging via “Apache Log4j” in FirstSpirit, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/logging-configu/index.html>.

## 1.148 Logging: Log4j2 XML configuration files 2023-06

In FirstSpirit logging, the “Log4j 2” version branch of the “Apache Log4j” logging framework is used starting with the FirstSpirit version 2022.5.

With the current FirstSpirit release, “Log4j 2” configuration files in XML format are supported, as well. The sample configurations are located in the `<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/conf-all` folder (`fs-logging*.xml.default.txt`) after the FirstSpirit server is updated.

The new “Log4j 2” configuration has priority over the old “Log4j 1” configuration.

For FirstSpirit servers with the FirstSpirit version 2023.6 or newer, “Log4j 2” is used by default. For FirstSpirit servers with an older FirstSpirit version, the configurations must be adjusted to switch from “Log4j 1” to “Log4j 2”.

**Note:** Mixed configurations are possible. For example, DEBUG logging can be configured with “Log4j 1” and INFO logging with “Log4j 2”.

**Important:** In a future release, support for “Log4j 1” will be permanently discontinued. Crownpeak recommends changing the configuration to “Log4j 2” early.

For more information, see [Log4j 2 Configuration](#).



## 1.149 MBean 'HealthManager' was enhanced with additional information

2021-10

The MBean `HealthManager` now also transmits information to the **web applications** that are included in the delivery of FirstSpirit as standard.

The file `server-incidents.log` (downloadable in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring under "FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Codes" via the envelope icon) now also contains the following information:

- registrations of the standard web applications
- complete failure of one or more of the standard web applications

Example log messages:

```
WEBAPP INFO 15.09.2021 14:43:59.037 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.ServerManagerImpl)
  Web application started: fs5root
RUN_LEVEL INFO 27.09.2021 09:09:44.091 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.RunLevelHolder)
  Reached run level: CORE_WEBAPPS_STARTED(080)
```

Further, the MBean `HealthManager` now also considers the free **hard drive space** for the calculation of the server status.

For all writable and file systems involved on the FirstSpirit server, there are now separate MBeans that can be shown below `HealthManager` MBeans. The relative path in the server directory is used as the name.

If the free space in one of the file systems involved falls below 5% of the file system size or 640 MB (depending on which value is smaller), the server is deemed to be *degraded*, and a warning is issued for the respective file system.

If a warning e-mail is configured in the FirstSpirit ServerManager in case of insufficient available hard drive space (under Server properties / Global server properties / "Warning at"), the percentage is used as a warning limit for the MBeans instead.



If the free space falls below 512 MB, the BerkeleyDB will suspend the write operation.

Insufficient hard drive space is also recorded in the file `server-incidents.log`, e.g.



```
Insufficient free space on '/home/fsserver/Daten/CMSServer4/work
(name=tmpfs, type=tmpfs)' detected, 185.801 MB left on file store.
```

Additionally, the MBean `HealthManager` now also checks the **load** on the server: if it is too high (e.g., as long as more than 5% of the processor time is used for garbage collections), the server is also deemed to be *degraded*. The exceeding and then dropping below the limit is recorded in the file `server-incidents.log`, e.g.

```
High Java VM garbage collection overhead detected: 5.30 %
```

The status of the MBean `HealthManager` of the server is now also visualized in the **FirstSpirit Health Center** (in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring). There, it is possible to read directly in the status bar above the respective server name in the “FirstSpirit landscape” whether the server is in a problematic state. The color and symbol coding is now as follows:



The checkmark on a green background means that the server is not reporting any current problems.



The exclamation mark on a yellow background means that the server is not reporting any current problems. However, the license will expire in the next 30 days and should be renewed.



The exclamation mark on a red background means that the server is in the *degraded* state.

## 1.150 MBeans and ServerMonitoring: New information about the health state and the server's current load 2021-09

With “ServerMonitoring” and the JMX console, FirstSpirit offers options to monitor and manage the FirstSpirit server during runtime, for example with regard to memory usage and load.

For the JMX console, all values and actions are provided by what are known as managed beans (“MBeans”).



New MBeans information about the health state and the current load of the server is available with the current release:

#### HealthManager

- runlevel of the server
- last log message of level `FATAL`
- number of loggings of level `FATAL` per day
- last “Out of memory” log message
- number of open connections
- ...

#### ScheduleManager

- number of schedule entries currently running / by type
- number of schedule entries currently running
- ...

#### RepositoryManager

- number of repositories currently open
- number of write operations currently in progress in all repositories
- write operations per minute
- revisions generated per minute
- ...

#### MediaManager

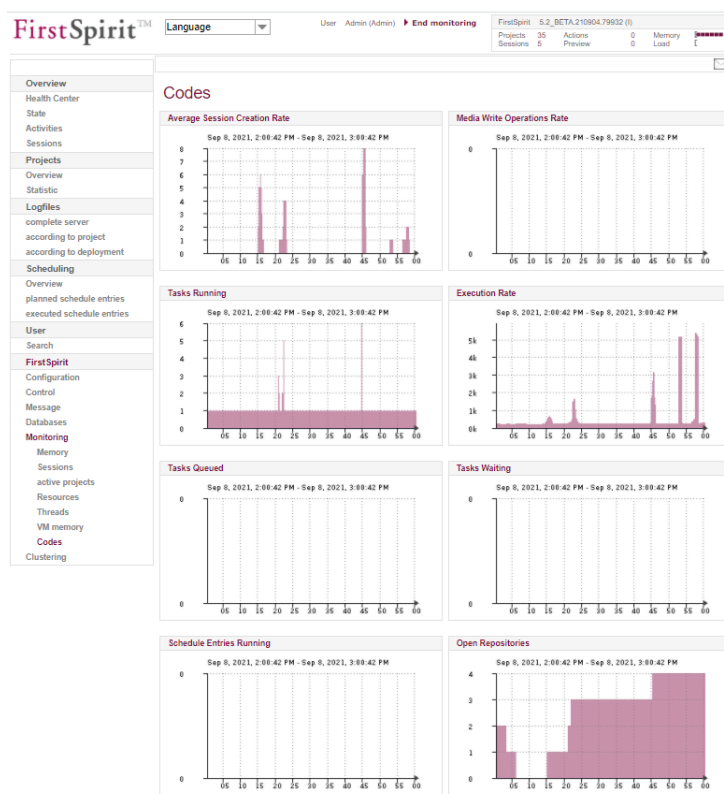
- number of media uploaded, scaled media, and preview calculation



- number of currently uploaded and scaled media plus preview calculations / by type
- actions with regard to upload, scaling, and preview calculation per minute
- ...

Moreover, the history of some of these values can now be downloaded as a file in CSV format via the JMX console (the last 14 days by default unless a different value is specified).

New statistical values have also been added to “ServerMonitoring” under “FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Codes”:



Some of the values can now also be downloaded here as a CSV file or sent as an e-mail attachment. Icon:



Data for schedule entries can also be downloaded/sent in ServerMonitoring under “Overview / Activities”. By default, data is available for the last 21 days or since the last server restart.



For more information, see

- MBeans: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-jmx/index-2.html>
- ServerMonitoring / Key data: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/firstspirit/monitoring/key-data/index.html>

## 1.151 MBeans for visualization and control of database connections ("ConnectionPool") 5.2R5

Java Management Extensions (JMX) provide a standardized interface for the management of Java applications. Using the JMX console, it is possible to monitor and manage a FirstSpirit server. While FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring is primarily used for manual monitoring of a FirstSpirit server, the JMX interface is used for automatic monitoring and can integrate into existing, enterprise-wide monitoring infrastructures. All values and operations are provided by Managed Beans ("MBeans").

The current FirstSpirit version provides MBeans in the JMX console entry "ConnectionPool" which allow visualization and control of database connections.

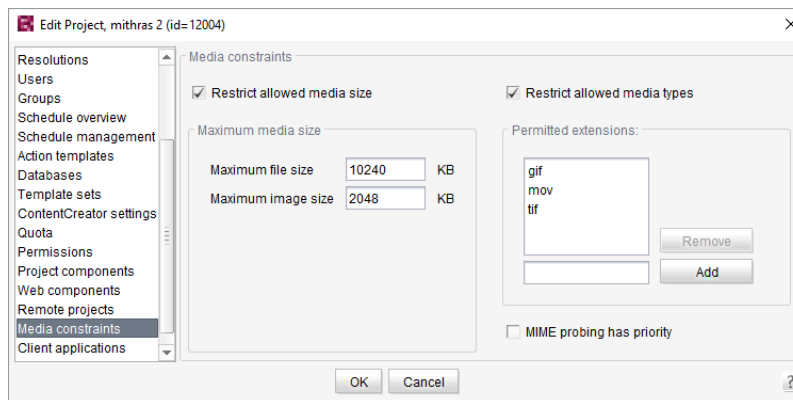
For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter "ConnectionPool".

## 1.152 Media Constraints: MIME Type Detection 5.2R17

**Previous behavior:** Media constraints for non-image files are generally based upon file name extensions, not MIME types.

**New behavior:** In project settings for media constraints, the new option "MIME probing has priority" is available as a checkbox.





- If the option is *active* (checkbox marked), media constraints prioritize MIME type detection over the file name extensions set in “Permitted extensions”. If the detected type does not correlate to the permitted file name extensions, a file upload will be denied.
- If the option is *inactive* (checkbox not marked), media constraints for non-image files consider only file name extensions, not MIME types.

### 1.153 Media: Assigning File Extensions to MIME Types 5.2R10

The FirstSpirit Media Store is designed to manage files of different formats within a project. They can be uploaded to FirstSpirit via SiteArchitect and ContentCreator.

Most file formats are already known by FirstSpirit and they are filed in the Media Store with the appropriate MIME type when uploaded. It is possible to search for MIME types in SiteArchitect, for example, and access them in templates and via API. For special file types which are not known in FirstSpirit, mapping can now be carried out on the desired MIME types, namely via a new parameter in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file:

```
mime.types.additional
```

Using this parameter, the desired MIME type and the file extension can be specified, separated with a colon. Several mappings can be specified, separated with semicolons.

Example:

```
mime.types.additional=application/zip:fsr;text/plain:conf
```





If this parameter is edited via ServerMonitoring, changes are factored in immediately; the server does not need to be restarted.

In this context, the detection of file extensions when uploading files to FirstSpirit has also been improved.

## 1.154 Metaspace: Note on the configuration of the Java VM 2020-02

The metaspace (another native memory area next to the heap) is automatically managed by the Java VM. A different configuration of this memory area, for example using the parameters `MetaspaceSize` or `MaxMetaspaceSize`, is **no longer recommended**.

These parameters can be configured in the configuration file `fs-wrapper*.conf` and were previously set automatically, provided that the installation or update of the FirstSpirit server was carried out via an old installation path, e.g. the Windows installation file (.exe): for Microsoft Windows Server (discontinued with 2018-06).

**Please check if your configuration conforms to this recommendation.** If necessary, you can manually remove the `MetaspaceSize` or `MaxMetaspaceSize` parameters from the `fs-wrapper*.conf`.

If you install or upgrade using the new Tar Gzip archives (released with 2019-06), no adjustment is required:

- `fs-install-[version].tar.gz` for installing the FirstSpirit server and
- `fs-update-[version].tar.gz` for updating the FirstSpirit server

Further documentation:

- for the [configuration of the Java VM and Wrapper \(fs-wrapper\\*.conf\)](#)
- to [common Java parameters for the Java VM](#)
- to [external application server requirements](#)



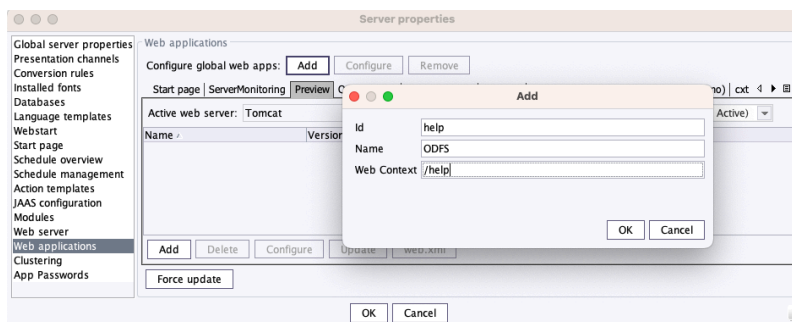
## 1.155 Module for online documentation (odfs.fsm) 2023-12

The online documentation of FirstSpirit (ODFS) is now no longer provided by the local Firstspirit installation. Instead, a call to the help automatically redirects to the current documentation on [docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com).

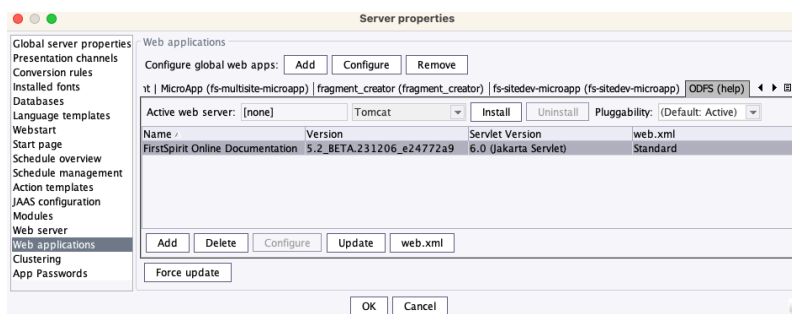
If desired, the previous state can be restored by the server administrator.

1) Install “FirstSpirit Online Documentation” Modul (odfs.fsm)

2) Add a global WebApp



3) Add web component “FirstSpirit Online Documentation”



4) Roll out the global WebApp

5) Define parameter ODFS\_BASE\_URL in fs-server.conf

Example:



ODFS\_BASE\_URL=https://myServer:8000/help/odfs

Details can be found in the [documentation for administrators](#).

## 1.156 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.1 2022-01

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2022.1:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
<b>FirstSpirit Update Archive</b> fs-update- [version].tar.gz	2.1.0	-
<b>FirstSpirit Install Archiv</b> fs-install- [version].tar.gz	2.1.0	-
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b> FSLauncher.exe	1.0.43	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b> fs-launcher-jre- [version].fsm	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
<b>FirstSpirit SAML Login module</b> fs-saml-login- [version].fsm	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
<b>FSDevTools</b> fs-cli-[version].tar.gz fs-cli-[version].zip	3.1.0	as of FirstSpirit 2021-07
<b>FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin</b> firstspirit-module- gradle-plugin- [version].jar	3.0.2	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06

## 1.157 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.3 2022-03

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2022.3:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
-----------------------	----------------	---------------



<b>FirstSpirit Update Archive</b>	3.0.0	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Install Archiv</b>	3.0.0	-
fs-install-[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b>	1.0.43	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b>	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-[version].fsm		
<b>FirstSpirit SAML Login module</b>	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-[version].fsm		
<b>FSDevTools</b>	3.1.0	as of FirstSpirit 2021-07
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
<b>FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin</b>	3.0.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module-gradle-plugin-[version].jar		

## 1.158 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.5 2022-05

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2022.5:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
<b>FirstSpirit Update Archive</b>	3.0.0	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Install Archiv</b>	3.0.0	-
fs-install-[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b>	1.0.43	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b>	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11



`fs-launcher-jre-``[version].fsm`**FirstSpirit SAML Login module** 1.3

as of FirstSpirit 2019-02

`fs-saml-login-``[version].fsm`**FSDevTools** 4.0.0

as of FirstSpirit 2021-07

`fs-cli-[version].tar.gz``fs-cli-[version].zip`**FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin** 3.0.3

as of FirstSpirit 2019-06

`firstspirit-module-``gradle-plugin-``[version].jar`

## 1.159 Possible problems when updating FirstSpirit with external application servers 2018-06

When using an external application server (Apache Tomcat, Jetty-Modul, ...), where FirstSpirit web applications are automatically installed as WAR files, updating FirstSpirit (e.g. to version 2018-06) can cause problems. As a result the application server will start up much slower than usually, rendering the FirstSpirit start page inaccessible. You can avoid these problems by:

- making sure that the application server is active during the update, i.e. neither shut down before nor during the update, until all FirstSpirit web applications are updated.
- deleting the application engine's webapps directory (e.g. `~Tomcat/webapps` or `~firstspirit/data/modules/FirstSpirit Jetty Server.JettyService/webapps`).

Application servers, where the update is not automated with WAR files, are not affected; an update should not cause problems.

Note: the root of the problems has been eliminated with version 2018-06. But since older webapps are not fixed yet, the problems described here can still occur during the update process.



## 1.160 New configuration file for server settings: "fs-server-aux.conf"

2021-09

The `fs-server.conf` file enables the FirstSpirit server to be adapted to customer-specific requirements. The configuration is done via parameters that are described in the "Documentation for administrators".

As of the current release, there is another configuration option for the server: the

```
fs-server-aux.conf
```

configuration file.

This can be used to overwrite the configuration made by the `fs-server.conf` file.

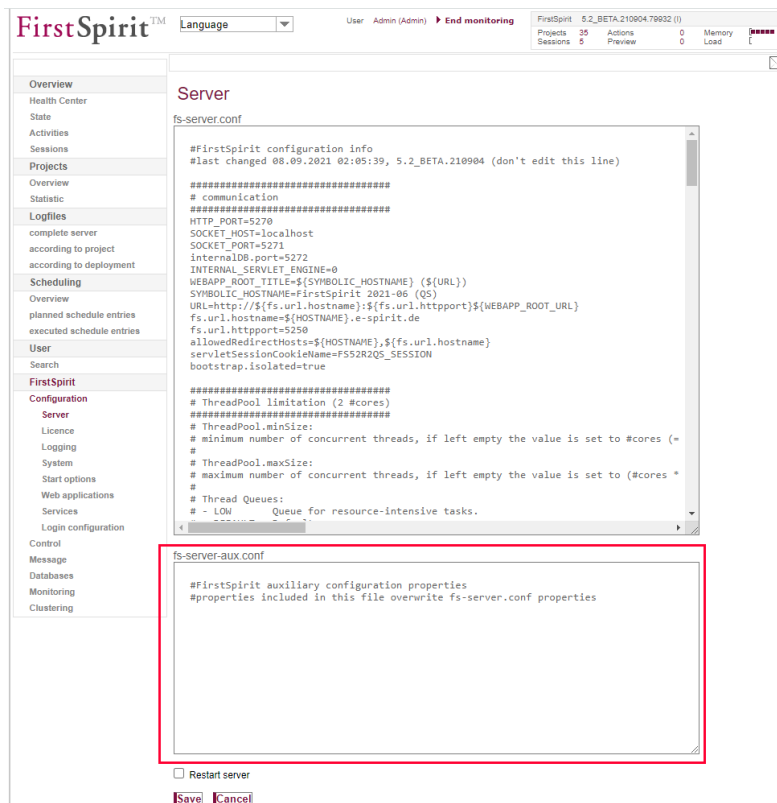
Parameters for the server configuration are now evaluated in the following order (if used):

1. `-D` Java properties
2. environment variables of the operating system
3. `fs-server-aux.conf`
4. `fs-server.conf`
5. default values

The use of the `fs-server-aux.conf` file is intended for scenarios where the `fs-server.conf` file is generated automatically. Manual adjustments to this file are overwritten or removed by automatic updates. The `fs-server-aux.conf` file, in contrast, is not overwritten or modified.

The file can be created and edited in "FirstSpirit – Configuration – Server":





The file is then located in the `~fs5\conf` directory.

If the file exists and contains parameters, it is read out when the server is started. The following message can be found in the log file `fs-server.log`:

```
INFO 01.09.2021 12:18:23.348 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.ServerManagerImpl):
  Loaded auxiliary ini file '~/firstspirit/conf/fs-server-aux.conf'
```

Note: Not all parameters are suitable for use in the `fs-server-aux.conf` file (e.g. `services`). Documentation of unsuitable parameters will be provided with one of the upcoming releases.

## 1.161 New Configuration Opportunity for Timeouts in LDAP Sections and for Login to the Root Web Application (fs-server.conf) 5.2R20

The FirstSpirit server allows creation of several LDAP configurations (so-called “sections”, see *FirstSpirit Server configuration / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / FirstSpirit Server (fs-server.conf) / LDAP*



(→*Documentation for Administrators*)). Each section contains at least one entry for an LDAP server which provisions LDAP data.

If a server fails or takes too long to answer (>30 seconds), timeouts may arise:

- timeout during login to the root web application
- timeout of the LDAP connection

The time span after which a timeout occurs may now be increased via the parameters `web.login.timeout` and `LDAP.TIMEOUT` (default value: 30).

Configuration of timeout for login to the root web application:

```
# login timeout in seconds for web authentication
web.login.timeout=30
```

Configuration of LDAP timeout:

```
// connect and read timeout in seconds
LDAP.TIMEOUT=30
```

## 1.162 New MBeans 5.2R15

Java Management Extensions (JMX) provide a standardized interface for the management of Java applications. Using the JMX console, it is possible to monitor and manage a FirstSpirit server. While FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring is primarily used for manual monitoring of a FirstSpirit server, the JMX interface is used for automatic monitoring and can integrate into existing, enterprise-wide monitoring infrastructures. All values and operations are provided by Managed Beans (“MBeans”).

The current FirstSpirit version provides new MBeans:

- `ConnectionPool`
- `License`
- `ProjectManager`





- `ScheduleManager`
- `SessionCounter`

For more information see also help texts in the tool (JVisualVM or JConsole.)

## 1.163 New FirstSpirit Launcher 2018-08

Up until now, the only way to start and update (“roll out”) FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager was

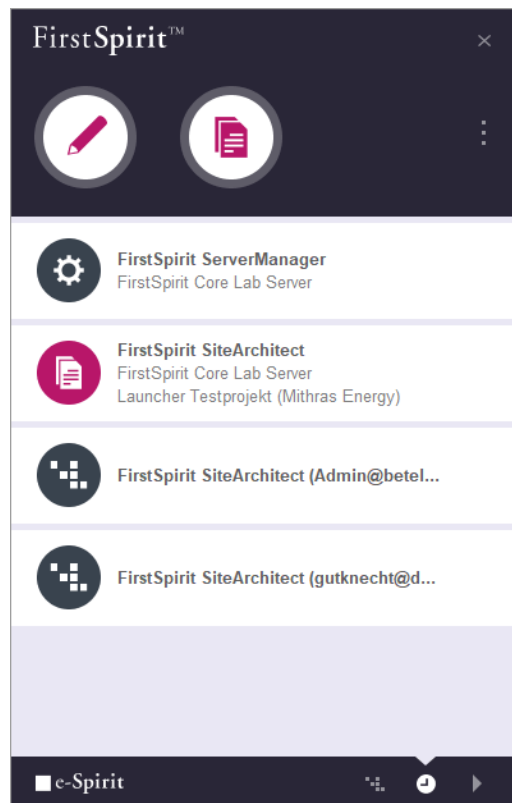
- By using **Java Web Start** technology or
- By using the **FirstSpirit Launcher**

To be able to use Java Web Start, Java (a Java Runtime Environment (JRE)) has to be installed on the FirstSpirit editor’s workstation and Java Web Start has to be activated in the browser.

Due to the repeated discovery of security gaps in many Oracle Java versions, high administration and maintenance overheads due to the regular requirement for updates, and incompatibilities with software components in other Java versions running on workstations, FirstSpirit has for some time offered the FirstSpirit Launcher as an alternative for starting FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager. See also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit start page / Areas of the start page / FirstSpirit Launcher” and the FirstSpirit installation instructions, “FirstSpirit Launcher” chapter.

The previous version of the FirstSpirit Launcher was only available for Windows systems, however, and was not capable of updating automatically. With the latest release, a new version of the Launcher is now available, which is based on different technology, supports the use of macOS, and in principle can run on Linux too. That said, due to the numerous different distributions that exist, the functionality of the FirstSpirit Launcher under Linux cannot be guaranteed. Therefore, the Launcher is not officially supported for Linux platforms (“unsupported”). The new version also supports a fully automatic update (of both the Launcher itself and the JRE). When the Launcher is used, the version of it available on the corresponding FirstSpirit Server is determined and an update is started if the version on the Server is later. What’s more, the new Launcher offers a tray application that gives the user a convenient overview of the FirstSpirit Java applications that are currently active and that have been used recently:





The new version of the Launcher is currently in “EAP” state (early access program).

The Java Web Start functionality is currently still included in Oracle Java 8 and 10, but will not appear in Oracle Java 11 (18.9). OpenJDK does not offer a comparable technology. For these reasons, the FirstSpirit Launcher that is currently being used will be removed in Q4 2018. In most cases it is possible to switch to the new Launcher without having to modify the configuration.

### Prerequisites

To use the FirstSpirit Launcher on a local workstation, users need write and execution permissions in the following directories:

```
C:\Users\{username}\AppData\Local\Programs\FSLauncher  
C:\Users\{username}\.firstspirit\FSLauncher
```

The Launcher and any log files from installation procedures and Launcher updates are located under `~\AppData\Local\Programs\FSLauncher`.

Resources for starting FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager (*fs-client.jar*, the JRE, and Launcher-specific data) and the Launcher log files are located under `~\.firstspirit\FSLauncher`.



If the user does not have the corresponding permissions, an exception will be thrown and it will not be possible to use the FirstSpirit Launcher.

If files in these directories are deleted manually, they will be rolled out again or created by the Launcher the next time the client is started.

## Download and installation

The new FirstSpirit Launcher must first be installed on the workstation of the user who is to use it – regardless of whether the Launcher has previously been installed / used in earlier versions of FirstSpirit. This can be done

1. For a local workstation only or
2. For multiple client workstations in a group

In both cases, the Launcher is installed with the installation file `FSLauncherSetup.exe`. This file can be downloaded via the FirstSpirit start page (“Download FirstSpirit Launcher” link). For more information, see the *FirstSpirit installation instructions*, Chapter 4.2.4.2 “Installation”.

### 1) Installation of the Launcher locally on the workstation

How to install the new FirstSpirit Launcher on a local workstation is described in Chapter 4.2.4.2 “Installation” of the *FirstSpirit installation instructions*.

### 2) Group-based installation of the Launcher on multiple workstations (GPO)

Group-based installation for multiple workstations is no longer performed using an MSI Installer, as was previously the case, but can be distributed to the required client workstations in an organization using the silent mode of the `FSLauncherSetup.exe` installer via a software distribution method anchored in the organization (e.g., an Active Directory group policy) (“unattended installation”). The Launcher is installed automatically in the `FSLauncherSetup.exe` directory by entering a call in the

```
FSLauncher.exe -q
```

command line, without the client user having to make any further entries.

The required installation folder can be transferred using the `-dir` parameter as an option (in this case with the default value):

```
FSLauncher.exe -q -dir %LOCALAPPDATA%\Programs\FSLauncher
```



Distribution scenarios that have already been set up for the “old” FirstSpirit Launcher via MSI must be adapted accordingly.

The `externalLauncherGroup` parameter in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file is used to change the connection settings for one or more external groups (e.g., from LDAP) so that SiteArchitect and ServerManager are started via the FirstSpirit Launcher instead of via Java Web Start (current default setting). This involves specifying the relevant group name. All the members of this external group then start the applications via the FirstSpirit Launcher. See also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “Configuration of the FirstSpirit Server / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / FirstSpirit Server (fs-server.conf) / Server”, section “externalLauncherGroup”.

Exemplary definition of an external group from LDAP:

```
externalLauncherGroup=CN=fs-dev,OU=FIRSTspirit,OU=Projekte,DC=e-spirit,DC=de
```

If the FirstSpirit Launcher from an earlier FirstSpirit release has been used previously on the local workstation, the new version of the Launcher will be used automatically following successful installation. The “old” Launcher will no longer be taken into account and the associated files can be removed from the file directory manually, e.g., using a suitable uninstallation routine.

### Firewall / reverse proxy

If FirstSpirit is operated with SSO and firewall / reverse proxy, FirstSpirit must still be notified of the names of the session cookies used for authentication. The parameter `clientCookieNames` in configuration file `fs-server.conf` is used for this purpose (see also *FirstSpirit Documentation for Administrators*, “Configuration of the FirstSpirit Server / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / FirstSpirit Server (fs-server.conf) / Communication” chapter). Only then can Launcher-specific connections (e.g., for downloading resources and connecting SiteArchitect or ServerManager to the FirstSpirit Server) run in the context of the existing browser connection, without having to execute another authentication process at the reverse proxy / firewall.

There are just a few scenarios in which the required session cookies cannot be passed to the FirstSpirit Server and are instead intercepted by the reverse proxy / firewall. If SiteArchitect or ServerManager will not start in such cases, the `~/fs5root/jnlp/` directory must be released in the firewall. This release is not a security issue, as the Launcher only downloads resources from this directory, no other communication takes place over this path. What’s more, access is secured via random paths which are only available temporarily for the respective user session. The `~/fs5root/servlet` area (which is protected by the FirstSpirit security filter) also needs to be released in the firewall for client-server communication over HTTP/HTTPS in such instances.



### Compatibility / upgrade and downgrade compatibility

From FirstSpirit 2018-08, only the new version of the Launcher will be available to download via the FirstSpirit start page.

However, a FirstSpirit Server running with a FirstSpirit version 2018-08 and higher will in principle be able to operate with a Launcher from FirstSpirit 2018-07 or earlier. Similarly, vice versa: A FirstSpirit Server running with a FirstSpirit version 2018-07 or earlier can be operated with a Launcher from FirstSpirit 2018-08 and higher. When using a Launcher from FirstSpirit version 2018-08 or higher and subsequently installing a Launcher from FirstSpirit version 2018-07 or earlier (downgrade), the older version of the Launcher might no longer function if the JRE has been swapped manually.

This is because while Launcher versions before 2018-08 expect a specific directory structure with regard to the Java archive (*jre-win.zip*), this is no longer necessary with FirstSpirit 2018-08 and higher.

If the FirstSpirit Launcher from an earlier FirstSpirit release has been used previously on the local workstation, the new version of the Launcher will be used automatically following successful installation. The old Launcher and its associated files will no longer be taken into account and can therefore be uninstalled.

Existing firewall configurations in which the “old” FirstSpirit Launcher has previously worked will remain functional and do not usually need to be changed when using the “new” Launcher.

For more information, see also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit start page / Areas of the start page / FirstSpirit Launcher”.

## 1.164 New compression mode: Zstandard 2023-07

With the current FirstSpirit version, another compression mode Zstandard is now available and can be selected in the connection settings. The new compression mode aims to provide fast compression speeds while maintaining a high compression ratio.



## CONNECTION SETTINGS

Show default applications ☐

Use settings ☒

Mode

Use HTTPS protocol ☐

Host

Port

Memory

Compression

Encryption

Servlet zone

Optional parameters

## Connection settings: Compression

For more information, see *FirstSpirit start page / Areas of the start page / User* (→*Documentation for Administrators*), section [Configuring connection settings](#).

## 1.165 New default value: Attribute SameSite=Lax for the FirstSpirit Session Cookie 2020-09

FirstSpirit uses several standard web applications (fs5root, fs5webedit, fs5webmon, fs5preview, fs5staging) as well as possibly additional, project-local web applications (fs5webedit\_PROJECTID and fs5preview\_PROJECTID). For (user) authentication FirstSpirit, like most other web applications, uses randomly generated **session cookies** (see [information on the use of cookies](#)).

Many browsers (including Chrome 80) have massively restricted third-party cookies since the beginning of the year. All cookies that do not have the attribute `SameSite` are causing warning messages. `SameSite` is a standard that is intended to prevent cookies from being automatically sent by the browser with so-called cross-site requests and thus offers protection against cross-site request forgery (CSRF). In addition to this security aspect, the `SameSite` attribute allows you to define which cookies can be read in which context.



The FirstSpirit Session Cookie supports the `SameSite` attribute from **FirstSpirit 2020-05** on with the option of configuration (see [configuration servletSessionCookieSameSite](#)). The previously recommended default setting (`SameSite` attribute is not set) can now cause the following log output in the JavaScript console in some browsers:

```
Cookie "FS52ID" will be soon treated as cross-site cookie (...)
```

**The default setting for the `SameSite` attribute is changed with FirstSpirit 2020-09 to `SameSite=Lax`.**

With this setting the session cookie is only sent in the first-party context (i.e. only if the page for the cookie matches the URL in the browser) and only together with cross-site requests that are considered “safe”. This applies to secure HTTP methods (GET, HEAD, OPTIONS, and TRACE) and top-level navigation (actions that cause the URL in the browser address bar to change, such as links).

e-Spirit recommends retaining the default settings of the `fs-server.conf` configuration file. In most cases the default setting covers both security aspects (good protection against cross-site request forgery) and user concerns (good user experience).

Only in exceptional cases (e.g. FirstSpirit as an embedded web app) a change is necessary.

The value for the FirstSpirit Session Cookies can be set via the configuration file `fs-server.conf`, both globally via the parameter `servletSessionCookieSameSite` and individually for specific WebApp paths, e.g. `servletSessionCookieSameSite.fs5webmon=None` for FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring. A WebApp-specific configuration overwrites the global setting `servletSessionCookieSameSite` for this WebApp path.

## 1.166 Optimization in Schedule Management 5.2R18

During the following actions, the associated project is temporarily deactivated:

- Switching the repository backend (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository / Backend”)
- Installing an archive (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Archive / Install archive”)

As of the current version of FirstSpirit, schedule tasks configured in such a project will no longer be deactivated (Schedule management / option “active”) as the project is temporarily deactivated. Schedule



tasks that are currently running will be aborted (status “aborted”) when one of the actions listed above is started; the action will only be executed once schedule task has been ended.

## 1.167 Optimizations related to use of the FirstSpirit Launcher 5.2R3

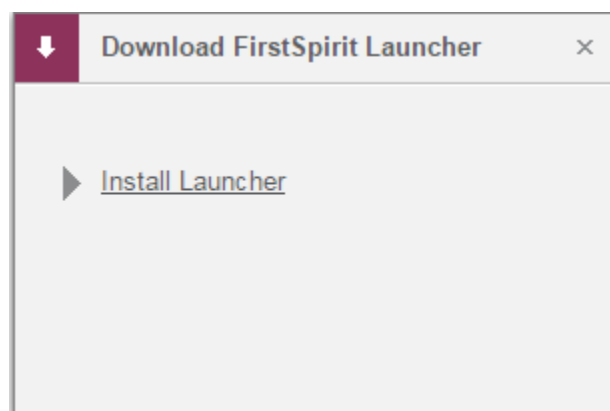
FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 features several optimizations related to use of the FirstSpirit Launcher:

Use of the FirstSpirit Launcher is now possible via HTTPS. The entire client-server communication, including download of JAR and JRE files, can be encrypted.

Restriction of using the FirstSpirit Launcher via SSL: SSL certificates can currently (as of January 2016) not be validated while downloading the JRE and JAR files from a FirstSpirit server. However, validation of SSL certificates is planned for a future release.

Furthermore, security related to the use of authentication cookies has been improved. In order to successfully use the Launcher, the required cookies (see parameter `clientCookieNames` in the configuration file `fs-server.conf`) must be configured with an adequate lifespan. See also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Area: Communication”.

**Roll-out via MSI:** Installation of the Launcher on a single workstation (until FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, inclusively: “Install Launcher as user”) may still be performed via the FirstSpirit start page (from FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 onwards: “Install Launcher”).



Installation for multiple workstations (until FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, inclusively: Install Launcher as administrator) requires execution of the file `FSLauncherSetup.msi`, available in `~FirstSpirit5\web\fs5root\clientjar`. See also *FirstSpirit Installation Instructions*, chapter “Distribution of MSI packages with a GPO”.



For improved clarity and due to permissions, the Launcher now consistently uses one directory to store files.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Installation Instructions*, chapter “FirstSpirit Launcher (new in V5.2)”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “FirstSpirit Launcher”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Area: Communication”

## 1.168 Optional password encryption in the configuration files 2023-07

Password encryption now also includes the password for configured Tomcat web servers.

**Note:** The following steps are required when downgrading the FirstSpirit server:

Manual configuration adjustment:

- Shut down FirstSpirit Server.
- Before starting with the old version, replace the encrypted password with the decrypted password in the corresponding `ini` file of the web server.

OR

Password encryption deactivation before shutting down the new version:

- In `fs-server.conf`, enter the value 0 in the `password.encryption.active` parameter.
- Optional: Enable encryption after the downgrade is complete.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, [Password encryption](#).

## 1.169 Placeholder in the definition of external groups 2022-12

When defining external groups, since FirstSpirit version 2022.12 it is possible to use a placeholder in the form



```
${name of the placeholder}
```

can be defined. This placeholder is replaced accordingly during the project import.

The placeholders can be defined as `-D` parameters in `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf`, as variables of the operating system, in `fs-server-aux.conf` or `fs-server.conf` (with decreasing priority). Variables that are passed to the FirstSpirit Java process as `-D` parameters thus have the highest priority, while variables defined in the `fs-server.conf` are overwritten by all other places (see *FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring / FirstSpirit / Configuration / Server* (→*Documentation for Administrators*)).

Example (with 3 wildcards):

```
cn=${developer},ou=${department},dc=${company},dc=com
```

Note: This function is useful in connection with project templates (see *FirstSpirit ServerManager / Menu bar items / Project* (→*Documentation for Administrators*)).

## 1.170 Problems starting the server after updating from FirstSpirit 2020-08

2020-09

When switching from FirstSpirit 2020-08 to another FirstSpirit version, the FirstSpirit server may not be accessible. The web applications log an error message of the type

```
de.espirit.firstspirit.common.ConnectError: Wrong client version
```

In this case the web applications should be deleted manually. The following directories can be affected:

- `~/tomcat/webapps`
- `~/firstspirit/web`
- `~/firstspirit/data/modules/FirstSpirit Jetty Server.JettyService/webapps`

The FirstSpirit server can then be restarted.



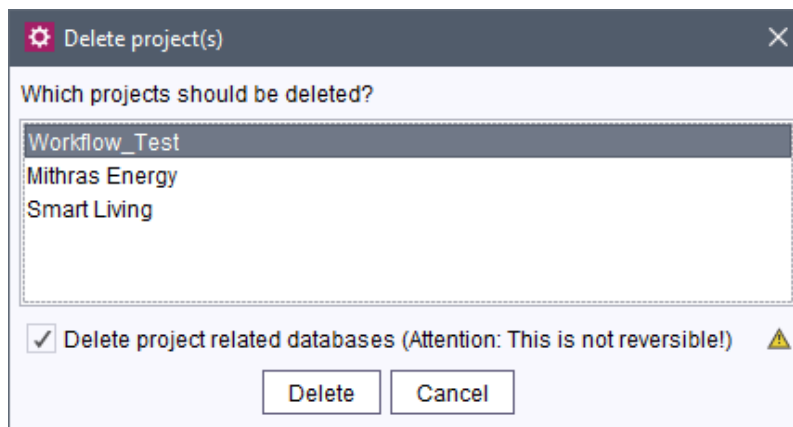
If you require support, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support (<https://help.e-spirit.com>).

### 1.171 Deleting a project including databases 2021-09

When a project is deleted (via FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Delete) all databases managed by the project are now also deleted with it. As well as easily freeing up memory space that is no longer required, for example, this also makes managing databases and projects easier.

As a general rule, databases are only deleted if a schema exists for the database and none of the “Write-protected” and “No schema sync” options are activated for the layer (in FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project Properties / Databases).

If these databases should not be deleted, uncheck the “Delete project related databases” box:



### 1.172 Create new project from template 2022-12

For FirstSpirit servers on which projects are frequently created that are based on the same foundation (e.g. predefined groups, users, orders, templates, ...) there is now the option of creating corresponding project templates that can be selected when a new project is created.

*This menu item is only available to server administrators.*

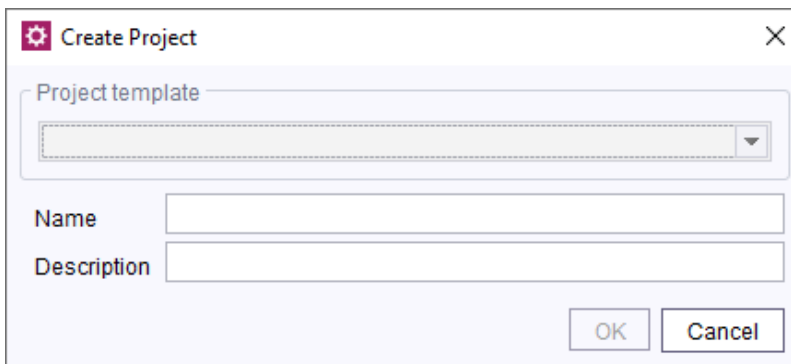
A project template can be created by setting up and exporting a project accordingly.

Note: The name of the project is used as the display name of the template.

The project export file must be stored in the <FirstSpiritROOT>/data/templates/projects directory.



When creating a new project the **Project template** field is only displayed if project templates are also stored on the FirstSpirit server. The project templates stored there are offered for selection in a drop-down input component.



Project – Create from template

If one of these projects is selected, the corresponding project will be imported (orders will be activated, any existing schemas must be linked to the corresponding database layer).

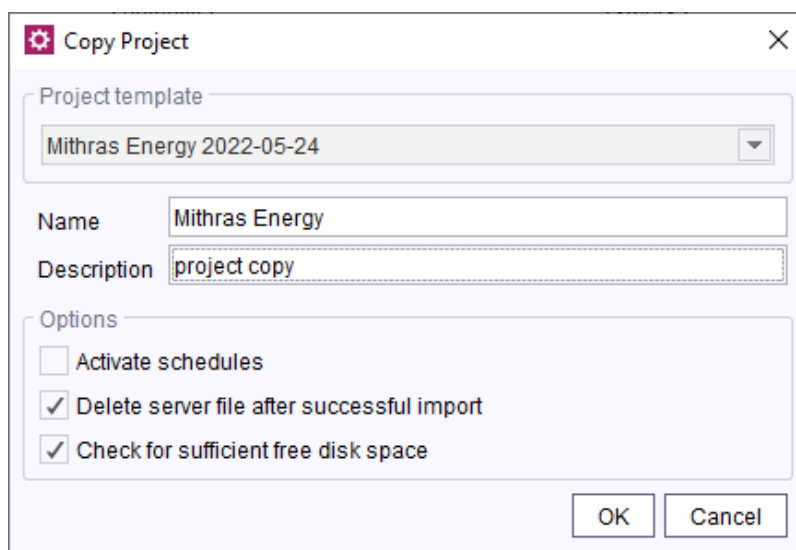
For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Project”.

### 1.173 Create project per copy 2023-03

Using this function, projects located on the server can be copied directly without using the “Export” and “Import” functions separately.

*This function is only available to server administrators.*

In the **Project template** field, the desired project that should be copied can be selected. The options can be freely defined (similar to import).

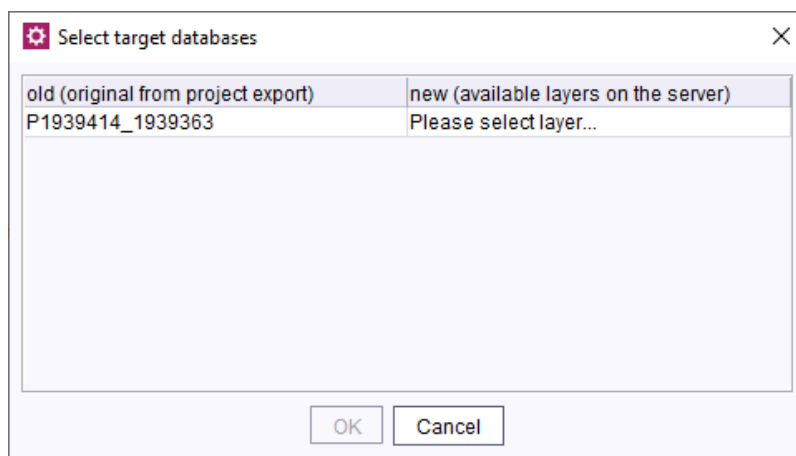


The 'Copy Project' dialog box contains the following fields and options:

- Project template:** A dropdown menu showing 'Mithras Energy 2022-05-24'.
- Name:** A text field containing 'Mithras Energy'.
- Description:** A text field containing 'project copy'.
- Options:** A section with three checkboxes:
  - ☐ Activate schedules
  - ☒ Delete server file after successful import
  - ☒ Check for sufficient free disk space
- Buttons:** 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

Project copy

If database contents are used within the project to be copied, these contents must be mapped to a new database layer. A new database layer or one that already exists on the server must be assigned to each individual schema of the project.

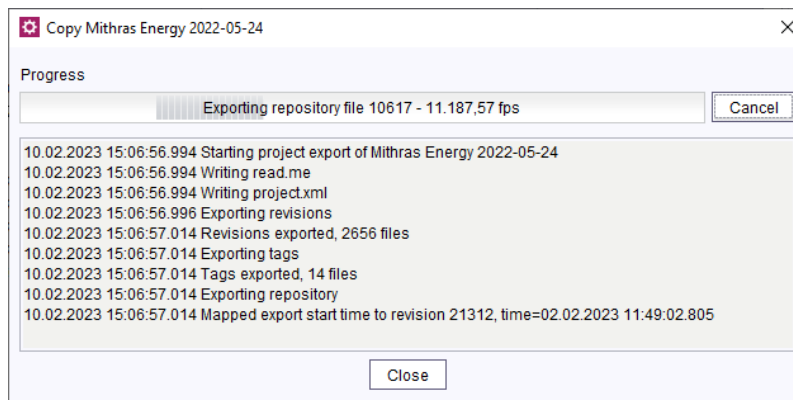


The 'Select target databases' dialog box features a table for mapping project schemas to server layers:

old (original from project export)	new (available layers on the server)
P1939414_1939363	Please select layer...

At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Closing the progress window and the ServerManager have no effect on the process.



For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Project”.

## 1.174 Projekt export/import, external Synchronization, ContentTransport: Behavior of self-referencing remote connections 2019-07

If a project has remote connections to itself (“self-referencing”), these are now automatically adapted during a project export and import so that they continue to point to the same project (= the project that was imported) after the import. They are therefore still self-referencing.

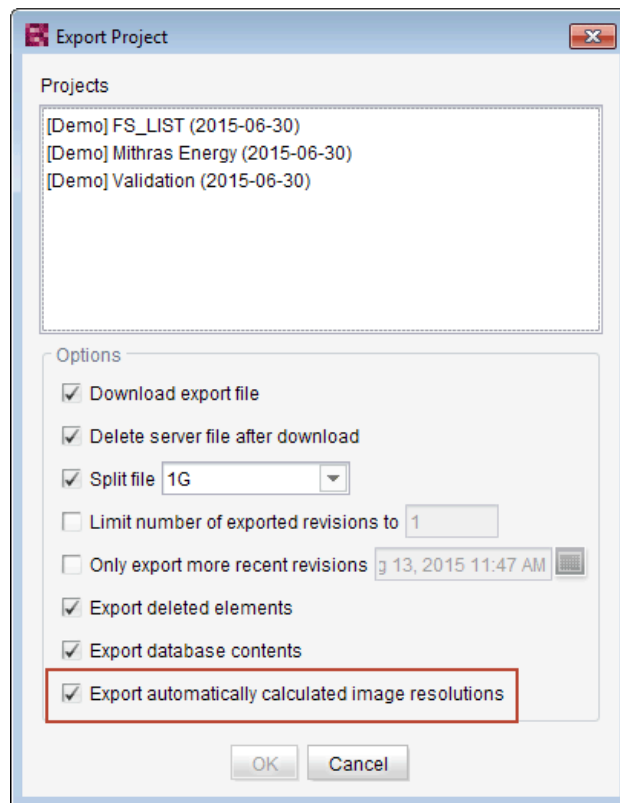
This behavior also applies when using external synchronization or ContentTransport.

## 1.175 Reduce project exports by excluding pre-calculated image resolutions 5.2R2

The export function (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Export”) or the “Execute project backup” schedule entry (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Schedule management”) can be used to create a compressed file of FirstSpirit projects so that these can then be transferred to another FirstSpirit Server, for example.

Resolutions that have been defined for a project can be automatically calculated by the system and saved on the server side. This method speeds up generation times. (Generating large numbers of media in many different resolutions is very time-intensive. With FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, these automatically calculated image resolutions can now be excluded from the export. To enable this, the “Export automatically calculated image resolutions” checkbox must be unchecked.





In this case, the content of the server-side image cache (MEDIA\_STORE\_CACHED\_PICTURES) is not exported.

This checkbox is not selected by default.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter

- “Export”
- “Resolutions”
- “Execute project backup”

The process of exporting automatically calculated image resolutions can also be controlled via the FirstSpirit Access API using the `setExportCachedPictures(final boolean exportCachedPictures)` method in the `ExportParameters` interface.



## 1.176 Project archiving: Abort archival due to insufficient available storage space 5.2R15

FirstSpirit uses repositories to archive and maintain version histories of project data. Each project has a repository in the server directory `data\projects\`. For each action carried out in the project, data is written to the repository. This applies to actions that create new elements as well as actions that delete elements. In addition, deleted elements are not removed from the repository. Since new data is always being added, the repository will continue to grow and will always require more hard disk space.

The schedule action “Archive old project states” is used to carry out archival of the selected project so that data which is no longer required is moved out of the project and into a repository, thereby reducing load times and increasing the performance of the FirstSpirit server. Data is moved from the repositories to archive files. Archive files that are no longer required can subsequently be deleted in order to free up hard disk space.

During archival, the available storage space of the volume in which the repository directory is located will now be monitored. If the available storage space falls below the following thresholds, the archival run will be aborted:

- option `hdd.limit` (configuration file `fs-server.conf`)
- the available storage space is less than half of what was available at the time archival was started

If archival is aborted due to these conditions, the following message will be written to the server log:

```
repository iteration interrupted, file system usage limit reached - lastId=[ID]
```

The log entry mentions the ID of the last archived element of this archival run. When the archival schedule task is started again, archival will continue from this point.

For further information about project archiving, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter

- “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project archiving”
- “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Schedule entry planning / Project-based actions / Archive old project states”





## 1.177 Importing a project with missing presentation channel 5.2R13

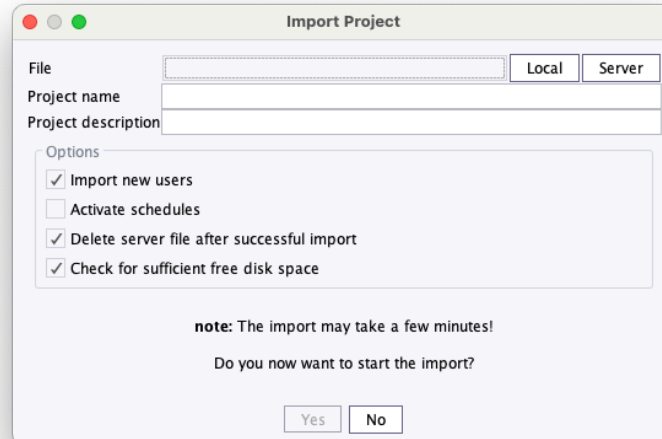
If a project with a template set (“ServerManager / Project properties / Template sets”) is imported to a FirstSpirit Server for which there is no presentation channel (“ServerManager / Server properties / Presentation channels”) on the server, this is now logged with the following error:

```
Error: Unable to map channel for template set 'html', channel 5 not found
```

In order to use the project, it must be activated in the ServerManager after importing via the “Project / Reactivate” function, and the desired template set (available on the server) must be selected under “Project properties / Template sets”.

## 1.178 Project import: Import new users 2024-13

With the new option “Import new users”, it can be controlled during project import whether new users should be imported.



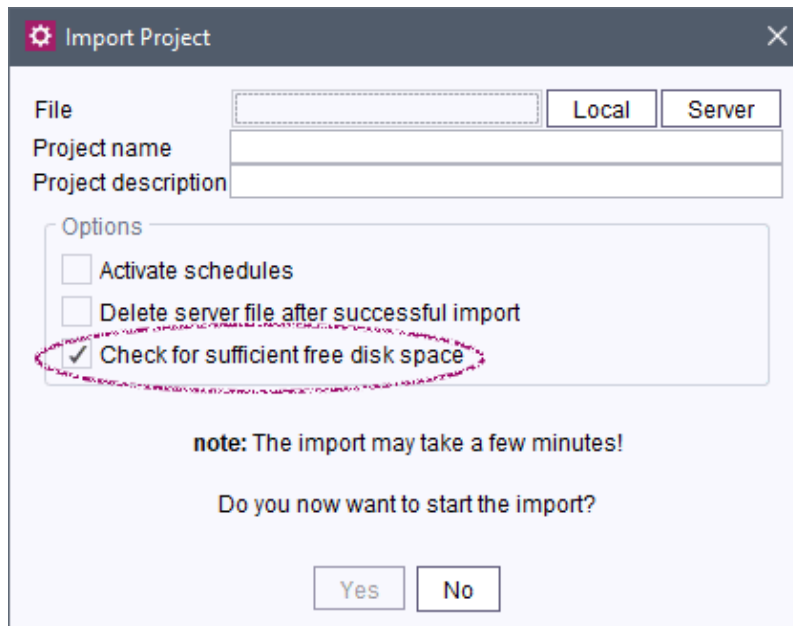
Project import: Import new users

If this checkbox is **enabled**, all users of the project are retained. Users not present on the server will be created anew, and existing users will be assigned to the project. If the checkbox is **disabled**, only the users already on the server will be assigned to the project.



## 1.179 Project import: Check disk space 2022-06

With the latest release, you can now check if the available disk space is sufficient when importing a project (FirstSpirit ServerManager | Project | Import).



The screenshot shows the 'Import Project' dialog box. It has a title bar with a gear icon and a close button. The 'File' section has a text input field and two buttons: 'Local' and 'Server'. The 'Project name' and 'Project description' fields are empty. The 'Options' section contains three checkboxes: 'Activate schedules' (unchecked), 'Delete server file after successful import' (unchecked), and 'Check for sufficient free disk space' (checked and circled in red). Below the options is a note: 'note: The import may take a few minutes!' and a question: 'Do you now want to start the import?' with 'Yes' and 'No' buttons.

If the “Check for sufficient free disk space” checkbox is activated, a check will run before the import to determine if there is sufficient disk space for the project import without reducing the free memory enough to cause the FirstSpirit Server to shut down.

Note: In case of this check, it is assumed that there are no database contents that occupy the available memory of the FirstSpirit. Furthermore, this check estimates the additionally required disk space beyond the pure data storage (e.g., for the search index, relation graph, etc.). In rare cases, it is thereby possible that the server shuts down in spite of this check due to a lack of memory.

See also [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/menu-bar-items/project/index.html#text\\_bild\\_3](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/menu-bar-items/project/index.html#text_bild_3).



## 1.180 Project import: Improved behavior while handling corrupt project archives 2019-08

Using the project import (via the FirstSpirit ServerManager or the FirstSpirit Access API), previously exported project archives can be transferred to the FirstSpirit server.

Project archives from the server's export directory:

- can be provided via the FirstSpirit ServerManager (ServerManager - Project - Import - File - Button: Server) or
- can be obtained via the local file system (ServerManager - Project - Import - File - Button: Local)

New behavior: For FirstSpirit server's export directory:

Corrupt project archives are no longer shown in the list of available project archives and can therefore no longer be selected for project import.

- ServerManager: (Project - Import - File - Button: Server) or
- FirstSpirit Access API: (when calling the methods `listExportFiles()` and `downloadExportFile(ExportFile)`) (Package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.admin.ProjectStorage`)

New behavior: For project archives obtained from the local file system:

If a corrupt project archive is selected during the project import, the import of the corrupted file is blocked and an error message is displayed.

File upload failed; selected file may be corrupt!

- ServerManager: (Project - Import - File - Button: Local - Select file) and start the import or
- FirstSpirit Access API: (when calling the method `startImport(...)`) (Package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.admin.ProjectStorage`)



## 1.181 Restriction of permissions to create internal groups 2021-05

Project administrators are permitted to create, edit, and delete (internal) groups by default (e.g., via “FirstSpirit ServerManager” / “Project Properties” / “Groups”).

With the latest release, this permission can be deactivated by setting the

```
localGroupManagementDisabled
```

parameter in the `fs-server.conf` file accordingly.

To withdraw permission to create, edit, and delete groups from project administrators, the parameter must be set to `true`:

```
localGroupManagementDisabled=true
```

With this setting, only server administrators are permitted to modify groups.

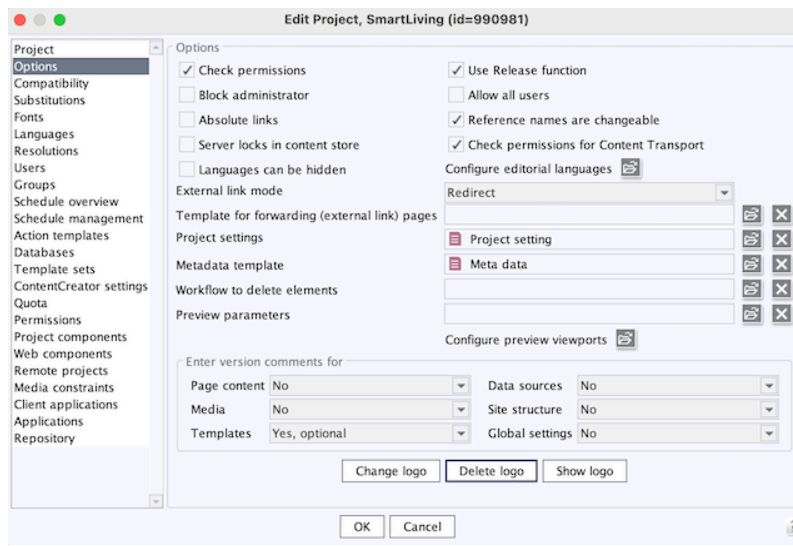
The corresponding context menu under “Groups” is grayed out for project administrators and a `java.lang.SecurityException` is recorded in the log.

External groups are not affected by this restriction and can continue to be modified by project administrators even if the parameter is set to `true`.

## 1.182 Permissions check for Content Transport 2024-08

With the current FirstSpirit version, there is a new option in the [project properties](#) called "Permissions check for Content Transport".





Permissions check for Content Transport

If this checkbox is **enabled**, it is requisite that the user possesses all necessary permissions for all adjustments (including changing, creating, and deleting) to be performed during the feature installation in the target project.

If the checkbox is **disabled**, no permissions check is performed during feature installation.

This option is enabled by default when creating a new project.

For existing projects, it is necessary to activate the checkbox if a permissions check is desired.

### 1.183 Refactoring of the file `fs-webapp.xml` (web server "Jetty") 5.2R12

The file `fs-webapp.xml` in the sub-directory "conf" of the FirstSpirit server contains configuration settings for the internal web server "Jetty". Due to refactoring measures, entries were removed from this file. This change only affects new installations. For existing FirstSpirit installations, this change may be carried out manually by the FirstSpirit administrator if so desired.

The following lines may be removed from the file `fs-webapp.xml`:



```

<!-- FirstSpirit Web Applications -->
<!-- ===== -->
<New class="de.espirit.firstspirit.server.jetty.
JettyManagerImpl$FailSafeWebAppContext">
<Arg><Ref refid="Contexts"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_ROOT_PATH"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_ROOT_URL"/></Arg>
</New>
<New class="de.espirit.firstspirit.server.jetty.
JettyManagerImpl$FailSafeWebAppContext">
<Arg><Ref refid="Contexts"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_WEBMON_PATH"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_WEBMON_URL"/></Arg>
</New>
<New class="de.espirit.firstspirit.server.jetty.
JettyManagerImpl$FailSafeWebAppContext">
<Arg><Ref refid="Contexts"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_WEBEDIT5_PATH"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_WEBEDIT5_URL"/></Arg>
</New>
<New class="de.espirit.firstspirit.server.jetty.
JettyManagerImpl$FailSafeWebAppContext">
<Arg><Ref refid="Contexts"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_STAGING_PATH"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_STAGING_URL"/></Arg>
</New>
<New class="de.espirit.firstspirit.server.jetty.
JettyManagerImpl$FailSafeWebAppContext">
<Arg><Ref refid="Contexts"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_PREVIEW_PATH"/></Arg>
<Arg><SystemProperty name="WEBAPP_PREVIEW_URL"/></Arg>
</New>

```



The integrated web server Jetty is not fit for use in production scenarios and should only be used for testing.

## 1.184 Repository compression with LZ4 2023-06

For better server performance, the current FirstSpirit version compresses the repository of new projects with the LZ4 compression algorithm by default. The smaller size of the compressed repository database requires fewer filehandles and more data can be cached in the compressed database cache.

The default value can be configured with the new `repository.defaultCompressor` parameter in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file.

Possible values are:

LZ4 (default value):

```
repository.defaultCompressor=de.espirit.firstspirit.storage.backend.LZ4Compressor
```

Deflate

```
repository.defaultCompressor=de.espirit.firstspirit.storage.backend.DeflaterCompressor
```

[none]

```
repository.defaultCompressor=
```



Parameter changes will only affect new projects.

## 1.185 S3 Deployment: Select generation type 2022-06

Generation type detection by the AWS S3 Deployment module has been improved (*full* or *partial generation*), e.g.,

```
INFO 18.03.2022 17:31:11.365 {uID=0,seID=885317,pID=881777} (com.espirit.ps.aws.services.s3.GenerationType): Generation type was set to [full | partial generation].
```



In this context, new methods have been created in the FirstSpirit Developer API in the `de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling` package, `ScheduleTaskExecutionContext` interface, that allow access in a `ScheduleTaskApplication` to the executing `ScheduleTask`:

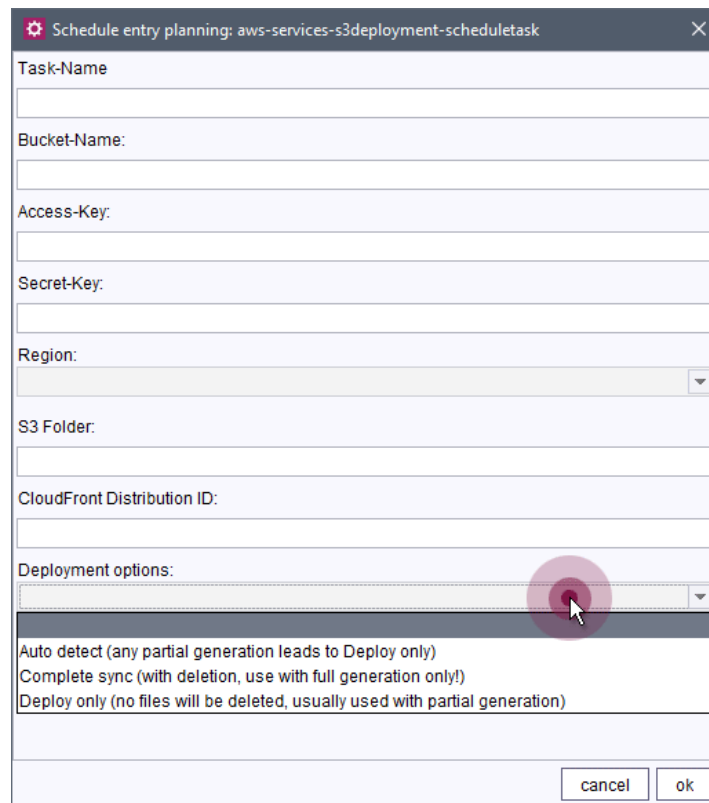
```
getTask();  
getTaskIndex();
```

In addition, the automatic recognition of the generation type has been improved:

- *Until now*, a decision was made based on the **first** generation action (or the first generation task) whether or not files must be deleted from the S3 bucket. The action / task was thereby taken into account regardless of whether it was active or not.
- *Now*, all active generation actions that occur in the sequence prior to the S3 Deployment Task are taken into account. If one of these actions is a partial generation (“partial generation”), a deployment is executed without deletion.

The deployment can now be configured using a newly implemented drop-down box based on the individual project requirements (“Deployment options”), within the project component and / or within a AWS S3 Deployment action (in “Schedule management”)





- *(Empty)*  
The setting from the project component is used (*AWS Services Configuration ProjectApp*).
- *Auto detect (any partial generation leads to Deploy only):*  
The automatic recognition is used (see explanation above):  
The review includes all active generation schedules that occur in the sequence prior to the S3 Deployment Task. If one of these schedules is a partial generation (“partial generation”), a deployment without deletion is executed.
- *Complete sync (with deletion, use with full generation only!):*  
The S3 Deployment is executed **with** deletion of obsolete files in the S3 bucket.  
This option should only be selected for full generations.
- *Deploy only (no files will be deleted, usually used with partial generation):*  
The S3 Deployment is executed **without** deletion of obsolete files in the S3 bucket.  
This option is generally used for partial generations.



**Note:** It is recommended to select the suitable deployment type for the individual project requirements from this drop-down box by hand and not to use the automatic recognition.

More information

- on module: [https://docs.e-spirit.com/cloud/developer-cloud-documentation/Cloud\\_Development\\_Deployment\\_DE.html](https://docs.e-spirit.com/cloud/developer-cloud-documentation/Cloud_Development_Deployment_DE.html)
- on generations: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/advanced-topics/generation/index.html>

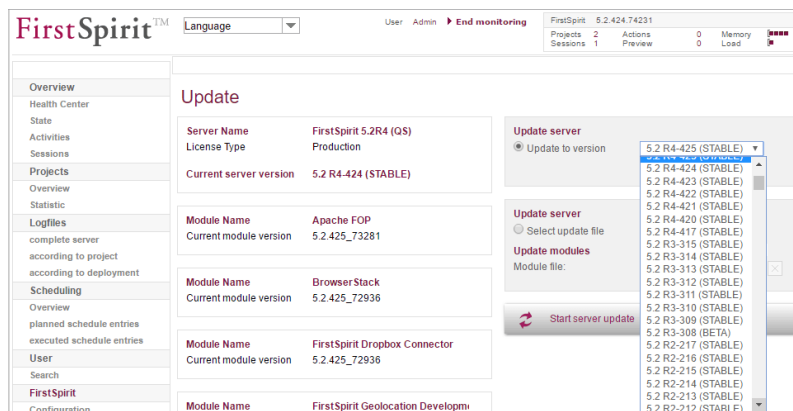
## 1.186 Server updates using "pull" method 5.2R5

Only a current FirstSpirit version can ensure that all FirstSpirit functionality will be available and that the software will run as well and as reliably as possible. We therefore recommend updating existing FirstSpirit servers regularly and timely. FirstSpirit offers several update methods.

From FirstSpirit version 5.2R5 onward, it is no longer possible to perform updates via Linux package systems. Instead, FirstSpirit now offers uniform, platform-neutral update management for all FirstSpirit servers.

Updating to a newer software version **via locally available files** may be performed using FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, via “FirstSpirit – Control – Update” or “FirstSpirit – Control – Network” (“Push”).

There, you can now also perform an update **via the update service** (web interface to e-Spirit, “Pull”). The file(s) required for the update is/are downloaded via web interface and then installed. When updating via this update service, various FirstSpirit software versions are available, indicating version line as well as release status:



This functionality is only available if the FirstSpirit server was started using the Java wrapper.



For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,
  - Chapter “Updating the FirstSpirit Server”
- *FirstSpirit Installation Instructions*,
  - Chapter “Update”

## 1.187 Server Update: File name change for backup copies of files 5.2R6

An update of a FirstSpirit server to a newer software version can be started via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring (e.g. “FirstSpirit / Control / Update”). During the update process, the file `fs-server.jar` which contains the new FirstSpirit version will be copied to `~\server\lib\`. The old `fs-server.jar` file will be kept as a backup copy in the same directory. The file name of this backup copy will be formed by appending the current date and the suffix `.old`. Additionally, from the current FirstSpirit version onwards, the original file name `fs-server.jar` will be changed to `fs-server.jar`. Example for the file name of an `fs-server.jar` backup copy:

```
fs-server.jar_20160921_155039.old
```

In previous FirstSpirit versions, the file name would have been formed as follows:

```
fs-server.jar_20160921_155039.old
```

For further information about server updates via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Updating the FirstSpirit Server”.

## 1.188 Server update: Improved schedule logging 5.2R6

It is also possible to update the FirstSpirit Server using a schedule designed for this purpose (FirstSpirit ServerManager, menu “Server / Properties / Schedule management”, action “Server update”).

To improve traceability, logging is now carried out with the current FirstSpirit version if a more recent version of FirstSpirit is not available for update purposes (this takes place in the applicable *fs-schedule.\*.log* schedule log file and in the *fs-server.log* file). For example:



```
INFO 20.10.2016 09:30:00.113 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.scheduler.update.Server
UpdateTaskExecutor): FirstSpirit server is up-to-date, no newer version available
```

If there is a new FirstSpirit version available for update purposes, logging is carried out with the current server version and the version to which the FirstSpirit Server is updated.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “Updating the FirstSpirit Server”, specifically the “Automatic update via the update service” section.

## 1.189 ServerManager: Display of web applications and web components

2022-06

The display of available web applications and web components has been improved (FirstSpirit Server Manager/“Server Properties/Web Applications” and “Project Properties/Web Components”):

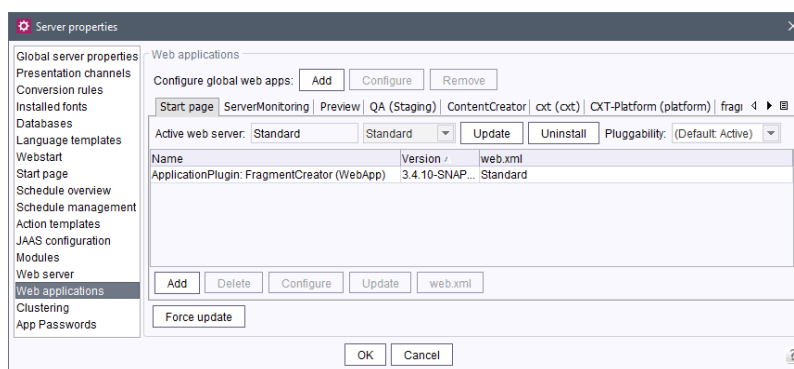
If it is not possible to display all web applications/components at the same time due to the width of the dialog, you can now use the arrow symbols to scroll through the elements:



You can use the following icon to display the elements as a list:



In the past, all existing web applications/components were displayed in multiple lines underneath each other when the width of the dialog was too narrow to display all elements at the same time.



The new display method also builds the display (especially in case of many web applications/components) significantly faster than before.

### 1.190 ServerManager: Deleting template sets 2020-03

Template sets (e.g., “Intranet”, “RSS feed”) are defined for the project from the presentation channels (e.g., “json”, “html”). Template sets for a project are created and edited via “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Template sets”.

Template sets can now be removed from the project via “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Template sets / Delete” (previously it was only possible to deactivate them). To prevent accidental deletion, an additional dialog box is shown before deletion (“Do you really want to delete this template set?”).



The deletion of a template set cannot be undone!

If a template set is accidentally removed from a project, please contact our [Technical Support](#) team immediately to restore the template set.

For more information on template sets, see the [Documentation for administrators](#).

### 1.191 ServerMonitoring: information concerning statistics can now be downloaded in ZIP format 2022-04

Information concerning some statistics that could be downloaded individually as CSV files in the FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring can now be downloaded conveniently at the same time in a ZIP file that contains the CSV files.

FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring:

- Overview/Activities
- FirstSpirit/Monitoring/Codes



## 1.192 Security: External authentication of internal admins 2023-10

For security reasons, it is no longer possible for server administrators for whom the “external user” option is not set to log in via external authentication (e.g. SAML or LDAP). An attempt to do so will now result in the login dialog being displayed.

This restriction does not apply to normal users and also not to project administrators.

## 1.193 SMTP Authentication 5.2R3

FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 enables sending e-mails via SMTP using authenticated connections. Authentication is configured in the configuration file `fs-server.conf`:

`mail.smtp.login`: This parameter specifies the user name used to authenticate against the SMTP server. The user configured here must be known by the specified SMTP server. Additionally, this user's valid password must be configured using the parameter `mail.smtp.password` (see below).

`mail.smtp.password`: This parameter specifies the password of the user (`mail.smtp.login`) used to authenticate against the SMTP server.

If both parameters (`mail.smtp.login` and `mail.smtp.password`) are configured, mail submission by FirstSpirit will use authenticated connections. If these parameters are not specified, authenticated connections will not be used.

The Java interface “Javamail” provides further parameters and configuration opportunities for mail submission (e.g. configuration of encryption). These parameters may be configured in the file `fs-server.conf`, prefixed with `javamail`, e.g.:

```
javamail.mail.smtp.starttls.enable=true
javamail.mail.smtp.starttls.required=true
# enable SASL to support CRAM-MD5 authentication
javamail.mail.smtp.sasl.enable=true
```

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Area: Mail”



- Javamail API

## 1.194 Disk space check during project export 2023-03

In the course of a project export, the remaining disk space is continuously being checked.

If the remaining disk space reaches the set warning limit, the export is aborted and the incomplete export file is deleted. More information on [setting warning and shutdown limits](#) (*FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Global server properties* (→*Documentation for Administrators*)).

## 1.195 Restrict language selection on the homepage 2024-10

Using the parameter `client.languages` in the server configuration file `fs-server.conf`, it is now possible to restrict the selection of languages on the start page and adjust the order. Example:

```
client.languages=de,en
```

If only a single language is specified, the corresponding selection box is hidden.

## 1.196 SSL Encryption: Modifications to "fs-server.conf" 2019-02

For security reasons, the TLS Cipher Suite, which has been intended by FirstSpirit as a standard for internal communications until now, is no longer supported by Java 8u201, 8u202, 11.0.2, and higher.

In existing FirstSpirit installations, if the associated parameter `fs.ssl.cipherSuites` in the file `fs-server.conf` is still set to the value `TLS_DH_anon_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA`, this parameter must be removed manually or its value must be adjusted, otherwise FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and web applications may no longer be able to start. To ensure secure encryption, the first step is to install a trustworthy certificate (via a certificate store) and then configure the `DEFAULT` value at this point. See also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, "FirstSpirit Server configuration / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / FirstSpirit Server (fs-server.conf) / SSL Parameters".

FirstSpirit-side, the default value of the parameter `fs.ssl.protocols` was updated from `TLSv1` to `TLSv1.2` in this context. For future-proofing, this parameter's value should be adjusted manually in the file `fs-server.conf` in existing FirstSpirit installations if its value is still set to `TLSv1`.



## 1.197 Default compression mode: Zstandard 2023-08

With the current FirstSpirit version, the `zstandard` compression mode is the default value for FirstSpirit protocol compression.

This applies to new API connections, client connection settings, and servlets (`web.xml`).

If the connection parameters have already been defined differently, the settings are not affected.

## 1.198 Configuring the default value for stack depth 2022-06

The new `generate.defaultMaxStackSize` parameter can be used to define the default value for the stack size server-wide in the `fs-server.conf` file.

Default value: 75.

In the past, the default value specified by the `#global.maxStackSize` parameter was 50.

For more information, see

- `generate.defaultMaxStackSize` parameter: [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/area-server/index.html#generate\\_defaultmaxstacksize](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/area-server/index.html#generate_defaultmaxstacksize)
- Stack depth in FirstSpirit: [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/system-objects/global/preview-specifi/index.html#\\_global\\_maxstacksize](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/system-objects/global/preview-specifi/index.html#_global_maxstacksize)

## 1.199 Start-up process: FirstSpirit server starts up independently of web application updates 5.2R6

Previously, problems could arise during start-up of a FirstSpirit server if the update of a web application took an inordinately long time. Furthermore, the start-up process of a FirstSpirit server was considered to be finished only once the web applications were updated.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, the start-up process is considered to be finished **before** web application updates are performed. This implies that communication with the FirstSpirit server via API is already possible before web applications are up-to-date.





For further information about FirstSpirit web applications, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “FirstSpirit web application configuration”.

## 1.200 Starting process: Improved stability when accessing FirstSpirit web applications on external web servers 5.2R6

Using an external web server (for example Apache Tomcat) could led to problems concerning starting the FirstSpirit web applications on the external web server (for example FirstSpirit start page, ContentCreator etc.) because of varying start speed and / or start order of these servers.

Starting with the current FirstSpirit version, the external web server (for example Apache Tomcat) waits up to 5 minutes for a connection to the FirstSpirit server now. The FirstSpirit server can be started within this time interval. The external web server checks every 10 seconds if a connection can be established to the FirstSpirit server. When a connection can be established the FirstSpirit web applications connect automatically to the server.

Thus, for ensuring a frictionless start of external web server, FirstSpirit server and FirstSpirit web applications you should start the external web server always first and the FirstSpirit server afterwards. Moreover, this allows that the FirstSpirit server will be able to install updates of web applications, if necessary, in any case because the external web server has already been started at this time.

For more information about using external web servers with FirstSpirit please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Integration into an external web server”.

## 1.201 Suchindizierung: Konfiguration der laufenden Index-Prozesse

2025-03

The re-creation of a project's search index now generates more log outputs that provide better insight into the process.

Furthermore, it is now possible to separately configure the number of active index processes. More details about these options can be found in the [Admin manual](#).

## 1.202 Timeout for the start of services 2021-08

The behavior when starting services has been improved: if a service cannot be started within three minutes, the start attempt is terminated so that other services can then be subsequently started as needed.



The time interval (in seconds) can be set up in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file via the `services.start.timeout` parameter.

See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/configuration-f/firstspirit-ser/area-misc/index.html>.

## 1.203 Revision of Clustering 2024-07

**Clustering** underwent a comprehensive overhaul with the current FirstSpirit version.

The focus is on significantly simplifying the configuration and avoiding shared file systems. The slave server only needs access to the master server's socket port.

Also, the need to adjust the configuration of the master server to use the clustering functionality has been eliminated.

## 1.204 Adjustment of the Technical Datasheet 2018-12

As an Enterprise Content Management System, FirstSpirit is designed for use in complex IT landscapes and supports a multitude of operating systems, Java run-time environments, and databases. In order to guarantee high software quality and to ensure that FirstSpirit operates reliably in all supported configurations, regular testing is undertaken as part of the quality assurance process. The high number of supported third-party components, short release cycles, as well as combination and configuration possibilities of third-party components lead to an extremely high test complexity.

For increased planning certainty on the side of customers and partners, the “FirstSpirit Technical data sheet” lists all operating systems, Java environments, application servers, etc. as well as the specific version of each which are supported for operations with FirstSpirit. Third-party components which are being tested internally and proactively on a regular basis are categorized as **Actively supported**. Furthermore, a recommended system configuration which is also in use internally by e-Spirit is called **Reference**. As a rule, many other configurations and components are also compatible with FirstSpirit, but this cannot be ensured with regular, internal testing due to the test complexity described above. System configurations, for example, which are/were put into operation successfully by a customer or a partner or older system configurations which are no longer being tested regularly by e-Spirit thus receive the categorization **Passively supported** at this time. Should issues arise in such configurations, e-Spirit can undertake troubleshooting measures on the basis of submitted issue reports (given a current software maintenance contract), but only in a limited time frame - this does not constitute entitlement, however.



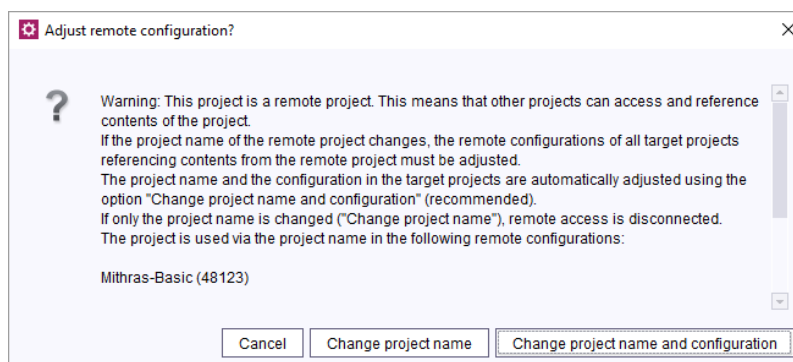
Only in the case of software configurations which are categorized as **Not supported**, e-Spirit will take no measures to resolve issues which may arise.

Due to increasing test complexity and the continuously broadening testing arena, e-Spirit plans to more strongly consider third-party components and combinations which cover as large as possible market segments in its selection in the future. Besides system configurations which are successfully put into operation by customers, planning is also to include forward-looking software and hardware trends. The goal is to test the newest version of a given third-party component for operation with FirstSpirit in order to officially approve it as quickly as possible.

In the near future, the “FirstSpirit Technical data sheet” will be revised in order to better reflect the developments described above. With the current release, this focus is already partially reflected, and the status of individual operating systems has been adjusted.

## 1.205 Renaming Projects With Remote Connection 2018-09

When a so-called “remote project” is renamed (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Projekteigenschaften / Projekt”, Feld “Name”), a dialog will be displayed when confirming with “OK”. This dialog includes a list of target projects which use the project name in their respective remote configurations:



**Cancel:** The project name of the remote project will not be changed.

**Change project name:** The project name of the remote project will be changed. No changes will be made to the remote configurations of the affected target projects; remote access will be disabled. A manual change in the remote configuration of the affected target projects can restore this connection.



**Change project name and configuration:** The project name of the remote project will be changed. In the remote configurations of the affected target projects, the project name will be changed as well, ensuring that remote access remains active.



If the remote connection of a target project cannot be changed, e.g. because the target project is being edited by another user at the time or the user attempting to carry out this change doesn't have the necessary permissions in the target project, an error message indicating this will be displayed.

For further information on remote projects please refer to *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Remote projects”.

## 1.206 Support for PostgreSQL 10.x and PostgreSQL 11.x 2019-12

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the **recommended PostgreSQL database version (reference)** for use with the FirstSpirit Server changes to:

- PostgreSQL 11 (previously: PostgreSQL 9.4)

Additionally **PostgreSQL 10.x** and **PostgreSQL 11.x** have been added to the list of **compatible databases**.

A complete list of the supported databases for the FirstSpirit Server can be found in [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).

## 1.207 Update of fs-cli 2022-05

“fs-cli” (FSDevTools) uses as of version **4.0.0**

- “Log4j” in version 2.17.2 and
- “SLF4J” in version 1.7.36

In addition to the corresponding *jar* file, current *fs-cli.cmd* or *fs-cli.sh* files must also be used in the *lib* directory. The supplied *log4j2.xml* file from the *conf* directory must also be used.



## 1.208 Improved logging when starting the JettyService 2019-12

“Eclipse Jetty”, the open-source product integrated in FirstSpirit, provides a web server and a JSP/servlet engine which run as part of the FirstSpirit Server in the same VM. The `fs-jetty.fsm` module must be installed on the FirstSpirit Server and the associated “JettyService” service started in the server properties of the ServerManager.

For better error analysis, the latest version of FirstSpirit now creates a log if problems occur when starting the “JettyService” (in file `fs-server.log`). The underlying exception will also be thrown in the event of an error.

Example (log outputs if the HTTP port is set to a port that is already in use):

```
INFO (...) (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.AbstractManagerHost):
Starting JettyService ...
INFO (...) (de.espirit.firstspirit.modules.jetty.JettyServiceImpl):
Starting Jetty server on unencrypted port 9000...
ERROR (...) (de.espirit.firstspirit.modules.jetty.JettyServiceImpl):
Jetty server could not be started - (...).JettyServiceException:
Unable to start server - java.io.IOException: Failed to bind to 0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0:9000
FSVersion=5.2_DEV.191200.a15e515;JDK=11.0.5 64bit AdoptOpenJDK; (...)
INFO (...) (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.AbstractManagerHost):
JettyService started successfully in 166ms
FATAL (...) (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.AbstractManagerHost):
manager not started: 'JettyService' (class com.sun.proxy.$Proxy27)
```

## 1.209 Security improvements in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring and web applications 5.2R2

Implemented measures to improve security in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring as well as in FirstSpirit web applications.

## 1.210 Improvements of the FirstSpirit Launcher 2018-09

Several Aspects of the FirstSpirit Launcher have been improved:

- The current version of the launcher is displayed within the loading splash screen and can additionally be viewed via the option “About FirstSpirit Launcher” in the tray application.



- The auto update is now aborted if the user has insufficient permissions in the installation folder. The event is logged, and the administrator has to perform the update if desired.
- Several small bugs have been fixed.

## 1.211 Connection problem fixed and libraries updated 2019-06

A problem has been solved which in rare cases could cause the connection from the SiteArchitect to the server to be closed.

The following libraries have been updated:

- commons-codec-1.11
- commons-logging-1.2
- httpclient-4.5.8
- httpcore-4.4.11
- httpmime-4.5.8
- jna-4.5.2

## 1.212 Encryption of passwords in FirstSpirit configuration files 5.2R16

Passwords in FirstSpirit configuration files can now be encrypted.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “FirstSpirit Server configuration / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / FirstSpirit Server (fs-server.conf) / Password encryption”.

**Note about downgrade ability:** Passwords which have been encrypted with this new functionality cannot be used with FirstSpirit versions lower than 5.2R16. If a downgrade should be performed, the passwords must be decrypted prior to the downgrade. If the configuration references a key file, it must be present on the FirstSpirit server.



## 1.213 Usage of the "InternalJetty" web server 2018-10

If one or more web applications are configured to run on the "InternalJetty" of a FirstSpirit server, the start page of the FirstSpirit server will show a warning to users with the administrator role:

```
Internal Jetty usage detected:...
```

## 1.214 Using wildcards to configure redirect URLs (fs-server.conf) 2019-12

Redirections in the client-server communication are restricted by the FirstSpirit server for security reasons. Using the optional parameter `allowedRedirectHosts` in the configuration file `fs-server.conf` URLs can be defined to which a redirect is to be allowed. If an HTTP error 403 with the error cause "Forbidden request host:" occurs during access to FirstSpirit, one should check whether access to the FirstSpirit server with the specified host name is to be permitted in the URL and, if necessary, the corresponding host name is to be added to the `allowedRedirectHosts` parameter in the `fs-server.conf` file. Example:

```
allowedRedirectHosts=localhost,firstspirit,firstspirit.example.com,192.1.1.1
```

### New functionality

Now the use of wild-card characters is possible. These wild-cards can be used for the top subdomain as well as within a subdomain.

Examples for possible wild-cards:

```
*.example.com
```

```
first*.example.com
```

```
*spirit.example.com
```

```
f*spirit.example.com
```



```
firstspirit.*xample.com
```

Not allowed are:

- Wild-cards in IP addresses
- multiple wild-cards inside a single definition
- replacing a whole domain with a wildcard

Examples for prohibited definitions:

```
*.168.1.1
```

```
f*spir*.example.com
```

```
firstspirit.*.com
```

```
*.com
```

```
*
```

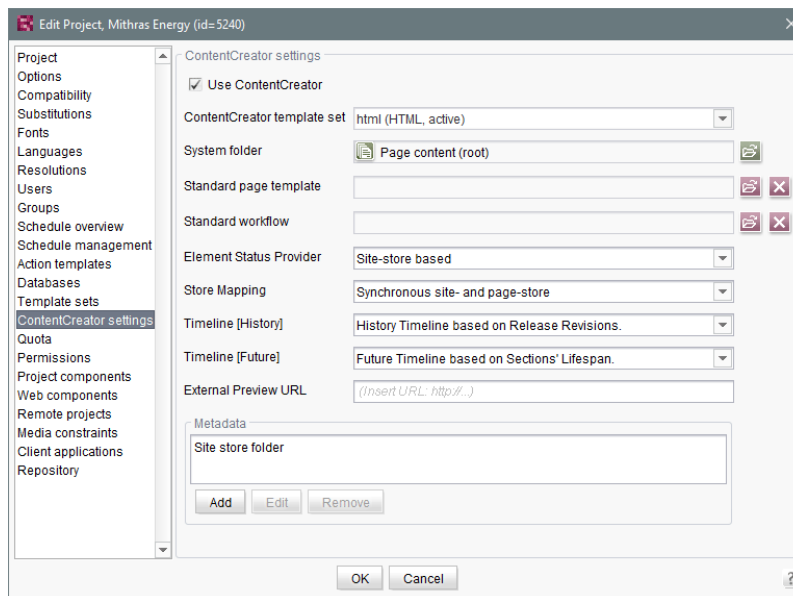
For further information on the parameter `allowedRedirectHosts` see [Documentation for Administrators](#).

## 1.215 Using preview applications in the ContentCreator (TPP) 5.2R16

If an external web application is to be used for the preview in FirstSpirit (a Single Page Application, “SPA”, for example), the respective URL can be entered into the “External Preview URL” text field in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project / Properties / ContentCreator settings”:







The preview application can then be used in the ContentCreator. If the linked application has been suitably prepared, the editor can still edit, create, and delete the contents displayed in the preview area with the functions of the ContentCreator. Relevant application examples are described in the CaaS documentation.

Please make sure that the URL specified here contains the protocol of the external web application. If the text field is empty (“Insert URL: http://...”), the internal ContentCreator preview function is used as before.

The URL can be read and also set by API (`getWebeditPreviewUrl` or `setWebeditPreviewUrl` method, `Project` interface, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project` package, FirstSpirit Access API).

## 1.216 Expired license warning 5.2R2

A license is required to operate a FirstSpirit Server. This can be found in the form of a file with the name `fs-license.conf` and it contains information including the temporal validity of the license (`license.EXPDAT` parameter). A warning e-mail may be sent before or after the expiration date.

Previously, an e-mail was always sent to a configured e-mail address as well as to e-Spirit. With FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, only one e-mail is now sent if an e-mail address is configured via the



`LICENSE_EXPIRATION_MAIL_ADDRESS` parameter in the `fs-server.conf` file. E-mails are no longer sent to e-Spirit automatically.

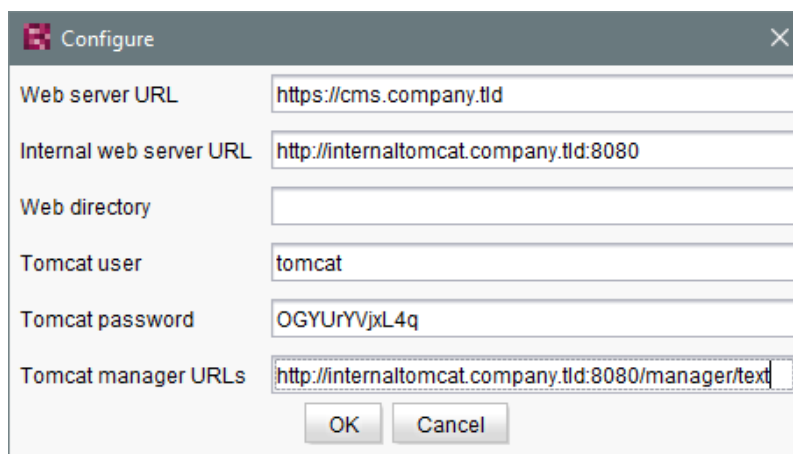
For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Area: Misc”.

## 1.217 Updating web applications on external web servers 5.2R7

FirstSpirit may be operated with external web servers (e.g. Apache Tomcat), for example in order to use special server-side implementations such as PHP or ASP.

During each start-up phase, the FirstSpirit server checks if the version of each web application rolled out to an external web server is up-to-date. If this is not the case, the FirstSpirit server updates the web application. Generally, the check if a web application is up-to-date is possible with the previous web server configuration (via the “Web server URL”, see illustration below). In some cases, however, this check is not possible via this URL, such that the web applications would be updated during each start-up phase of the FirstSpirit server. In these cases, from the current FirstSpirit version onwards, the internal web server URL of the web server may be configured for each web server (ServerManager / Server properties / area “Web server”, field “Internal web server URL”).

E.g. for the type “Tomcat”:



The screenshot shows a 'Configure' dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
Web server URL	https://cms.company.tld
Internal web server URL	http://internaltomcat.company.tld:8080
Web directory	
Tomcat user	tomcat
Tomcat password	OGYUrYVjxL4q
Tomcat manager URLs	http://internaltomcat.company.tld:8080/manager/text

At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Notes: The URL will only be used if the web directory is not set (field “Web directory”). The field “Internal web server URL” is not evaluated for web servers of the type “External” at the moment.

In this context, a method `getInternalURL` has been added to the interface `WebServer` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.module`). This method provides the URL that is set for a web server in the field “Internal web server URL”.

For further information about use and configuration of web servers, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*:

- “Web server configuration (fs-webapp.xml)”
- “Integration into an external web server”
- “Web server”

## 1.218 Web server "Jetty" is now system module 5.2R20

The module `fs-jetty.fsm` (currently in the Early Access Program (“EAP”)) which will replace the earlier implementation “InternalJetty”, is now available as system module. This means that it exists on newly installed FirstSpirit servers as well as on existing FirstSpirit servers when they are updated to FirstSpirit version 5.2R20. The module needs no more to be installed manually.

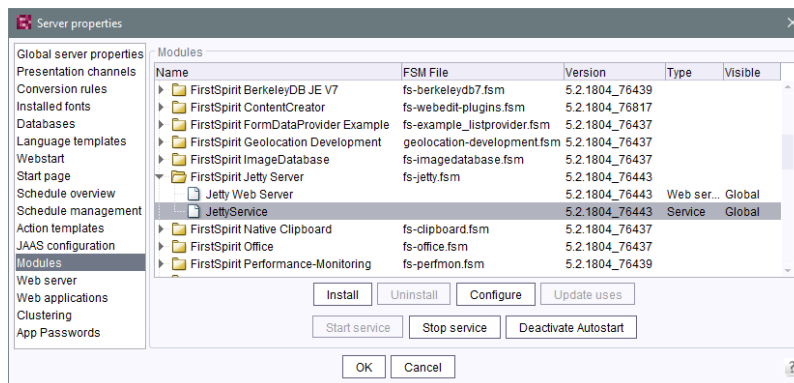
This module bases on the most recent version: 9.4. However, this version is not compatible with Java 7 and requires at least Java 8.

The functions of the integrated Jetty server (“InternalJetty”) were deprecated / discontinued with FirstSpirit version 5.2R18, and are scheduled to cease existing at all in August 2018 (FirstSpirit version 5.2R24). In the meantime, the currently integrated Jetty functions as well as Jetty as a module will be available in parallel with one another. During this period, it will be possible to test out the module and convert the operation of existing FirstSpirit installations that use Jetty to the Jetty module.

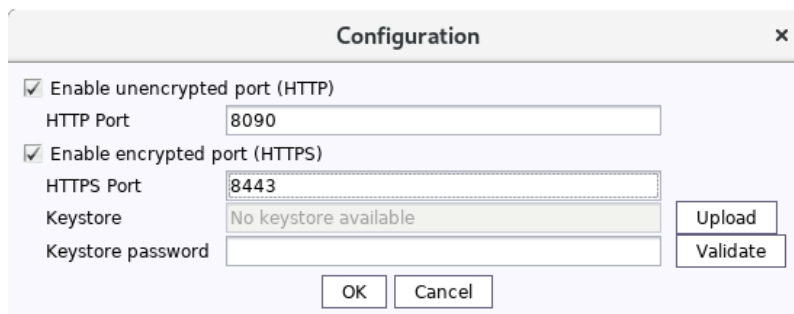
! Both the earlier implementation “InternalJetty” and the new implementation as a module run within the same JavaVM as the FirstSpirit server. This configuration is not suitable for production operation and should only be used for tests. For more complex configuration requirements (e.g. adjustment of memory size, timeouts, number of threads per deployed application, ...), use of an external web server (e.g. Tomcat) is recommended.

In order to use Jetty as a module, the corresponding service “JettyService” has to be started in the server properties of the `ServerManager`:



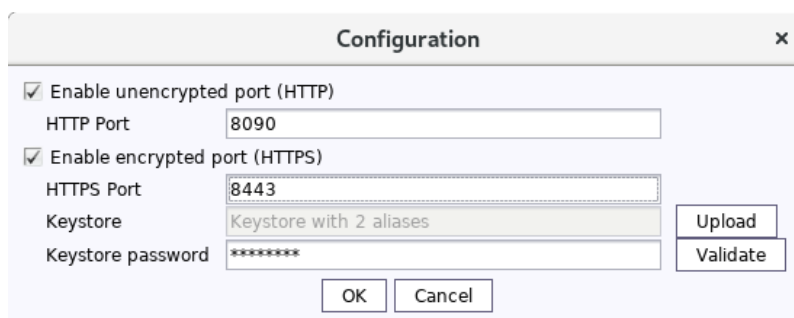


Here it is also possible to configure the favored port. (Changing this configuration requires a restart of the service “JettyService”):



Creating encrypted connections (HTTPS) requires a keystore in JKS format. This can be uploaded using the button “Upload”.

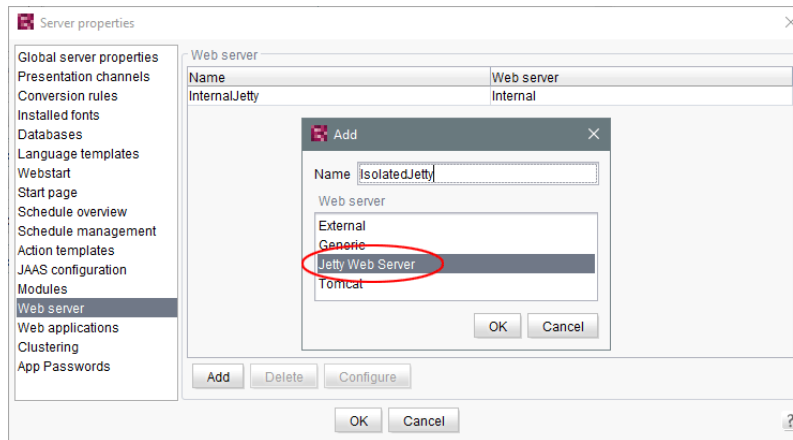
After uploading the keystore and entering the corresponding password, a click on the button “Validate” checks the entered configuration. When successful, the number of detected aliases is displayed:



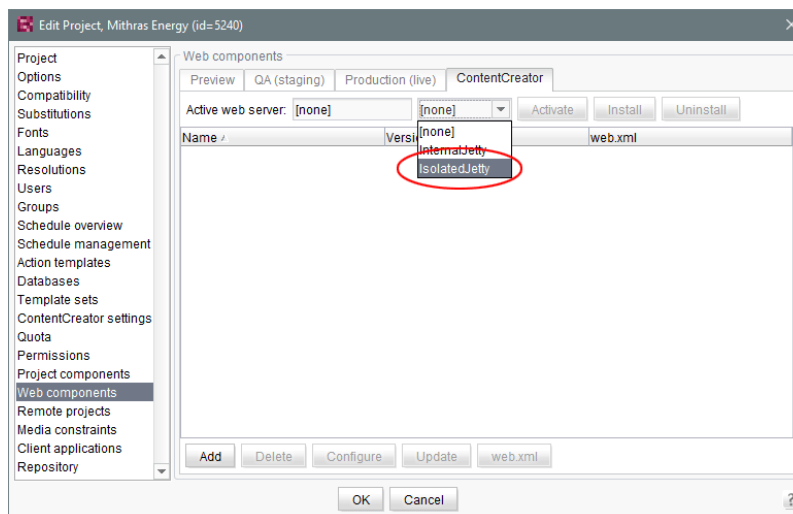
Configuration is completed with “OK”.



A new web server of the type “Jetty Web Server” may be added using “Webserver” in the server properties (e.g. with the name “IsolatedJetty”):



The web server may now be selected in the project properties under “Web components”:



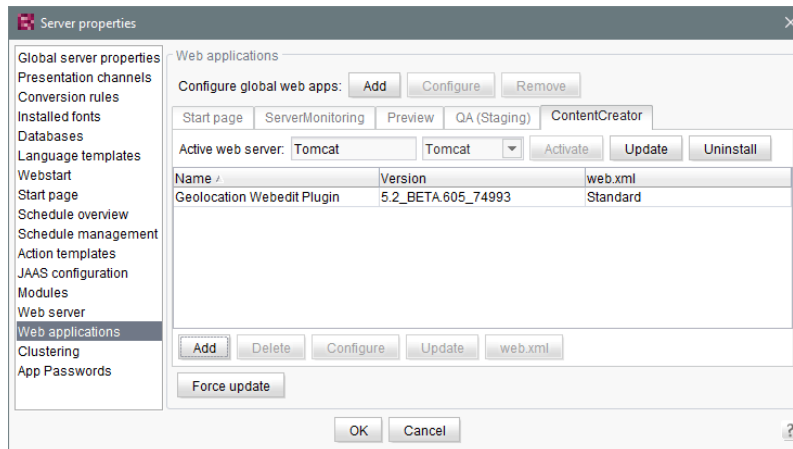
## 1.219 Web server Apache Tomcat: Automatic update of web applications

5.2R6

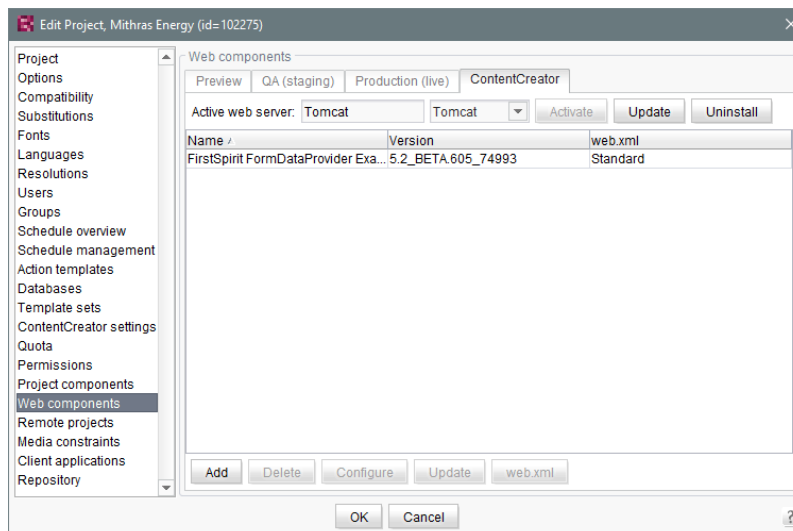
Apache Tomcat may be used as an external web server with FirstSpirit, operating either on the same host that runs FirstSpirit or on a dedicated host (“stand-alone” / “remote”).



Until now, if a stand-alone Tomcat was used, web applications installed on that Tomcat had to be updated manually upon each FirstSpirit update, e.g. via the buttons “Force update”, “Install” / “Activate” or “Update”, respectively, in FirstSpirit ServerManager, “Server properties / Web applications”



or in “Project properties / Web components”



As of the current version of FirstSpirit, the FirstSpirit server will recognize if web applications on a Tomcat are not up-to-date and will trigger an update.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapters

- “Tomcat servlet engine on a dedicated host”



- “Web server”
- “Web applications”
- “Web components”

## 1.220 Web server and web apps: New MBeans 2022-03

The latest FirstSpirit release provides two new MBeans. They can be used to evaluate the load on web servers, for example.

- `WebAppManager`: this MBean can be used to read out all web applications from the installed modules and their use in the configured web applications.
- `WebServerManager`: this MBean can be used to determine which web applications are installed on which web server.

## 1.221 Web server configuration: web servers will now be activated automatically 2018-09

In previous versions of FirstSpirit, after installing web applications or web components, web servers had to be activated explicitly in order for them to be used. As of the current FirstSpirit release, web servers will now be activated automatically.

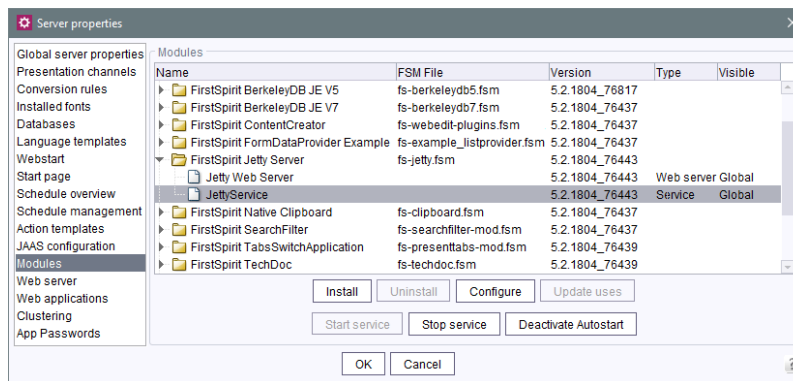
The associated button “Activate” in FirstSpirit ServerManager (“Server properties / Web applications” and “Project properties / Web components”) has been removed.

## 1.222 Web server configuration: new FirstSpirit installations use the web server “FirstSpirit Jetty Server” 2018-09

Since FirstSpirit 2018-08, the functionality of the integrated Jetty “InternalJetty” is no longer supported. The web server “FirstSpirit Jetty Server” can be used instead (see also Chapter “Migrating from the InternalJetty to a web server for productive use”).

New installations (FirstSpirit servers that are installed with FirstSpirit 2018-09 or higher) use the web server “FirstSpirit Jetty Server” as standard starting with the current FirstSpirit Release. The dependent service “JettyService” is started automatically with the start of the FirstSpirit server:





This web server is used automatically for the FirstSpirit web applications.

Unlike in previous FirstSpirit versions, the default value of the `INTERNAL_SERVLET_ENGINE` parameter in the configuration file `fs-server.conf` is for new installations now `0`. This value should not be modified, it can be omitted in subsequent versions of FirstSpirit.

For further information please refer to *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web server”, “Jetty Web Server” paragraph.

### 1.223 Web server: Recognition of JVM Hiccups 2022-03

Hiccups of the Java VM are now also registered by the Application Server on which the FirstSpirit web applications are running and logged in the `fs-server.log` file. Furthermore, also in the `server-incidents.log` file, for example,

```
WARN 08.02.2022 09:09:58.299 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.HealthStatus):
      HICCUP (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.statistic.HiccupMeter) Web application VM
      hiccup detected: ...
```

The settings of the `fs-server.conf` in the *VM hiccup detector MBean* area thereby apply.

**Note:** For each Java VM, only one registration of the corresponding MBean *HiccupMeter* occurs.

This means that the Java VM Hiccups are not monitored via the web applications for the Jetty web server because this already takes place via the FirstSpirit Server. If web applications of more than one FirstSpirit Server are running on an application server, the hiccups are only reported to the FirstSpirit Server with the web application that registered the *HiccupMeter* first.



## 1.224 Web server: Rework for the removal of the InternalJetty 2022-03

Until now, the `~/web` directory served as a generation directory of the “InternalJetty” and is no longer needed since the removal of the “InternalJetty” (implemented with FirstSpirit 2022.1).

### Automatic removal of files and directories that are no longer required

With the update to FirstSpirit-Release 2022.3 or higher, all FirstSpirit web applications are removed **once** from the `~/web` directory. Unless the directory contains other data, it will also be deleted. (*INFO* message in the logging: `...Deleting legacy web directory:...`)

If the directory contains files that are not FirstSpirit web applications, the directory structure and files will remain unchanged. (*WARN* message in the logging: `...Legacy web directory not deleted, the directory is not empty:...`)

Web servers that use the `~/web` directory can thereby continue to be used without problems.

### Fallback generation directory

If no web server is configured or no web directory is specified for web servers of type “Tomcat” (= the field “Web directory” is empty, e.g., because FirstSpirit does not have access to the file system of the Tomcat), a generation as fallback to the directory occurred automatically **until now**

```
~/web/fs5staging
```

The screenshot shows a 'Configure' dialog box with the following fields:

- Web server URL: `http://localhost:8080/`
- Internal web server URL: `http://localhost:8080/`
- Web directory: `~/web/fs5staging` (highlighted with a red rectangle)
- Tomcat user: `firstspirit`
- Tomcat password: `firstspirit`
- Tomcat manager URLs: `http://localhost:5208/manager/text`

At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

With the **latest** release (FirstSpirit 2022.3), the directory of the web application *fs5staging* of the “Jetty Web Server” is now used in the fallback case:



```
~/data/modules/FirstSpirit Jetty Server.JettyService/webapps/fs5staging/webapp
```

The “Jetty Web Server” is an integrated Jetty web server in FirstSpirit that is provided in form of the system module *fs-jetty.fsm*.

The associated (*JettyService*) function runs by default. If this function does not run, the generation directory is also used in the fallback case, but the “Jetty Web Server” is then not accessible and access to the generation directory is not possible.

If you are using customer-specific extensions (scripts, modules, etc.) that respond to changes in the `~/web/fs5staging` directory, they must be adjusted for the new path accordingly.

For an easier determination of whether the `~/web` directory is still used in projects, the following is recorded in the log in the fallback case since FirstSpirit 2022.1 (INFO log level):

```
Fallback to web directory:[...]
```



The use of the “Jetty Web Server” is not suitable for live operation and should only be used as fallback (in an “aggregating web server”) or for tests.

## 1.225 WebSocket-Endpoint 2024-01

For a client connection in HTTP mode, a web socket is used for data transfer if possible.

The websocket endpoint can be deactivated via the `websocket.endpoint.enabled` parameter in the configuration file `fs-server.conf`:

```
websocket.endpoint.enabled=false
```

Default value: `true`

## 1.226 Further optimizations to "BerkeleyUtil" 5.2R21

The following optimizations have been made to the “BerkeleyUtil” (`BerkeleyUtil.jar`) conversion tool in the latest FirstSpirit version:



## Log file

The conversion actions are now logged in a log file as standard. The log file name is `berkeley_util_YYYYMMdd_HHmmss.log`; for example:

```
berkeley_util_20180502_113208.log
```

If you convert an entire FirstSpirit Server, the file is stored in the `log` directory of the server. If you convert individual databases, the file is stored in the directory which was specified as the start directory (`PATH` parameter).

The creation of this log file can be deactivated with the `--no-log-file` option.

## Calculating the amount of hard disk space that is likely to be required

While converting the Berkeley databases of a FirstSpirit Server using the tool, you may temporarily require three times the memory space of the largest database that is being converted. The latest FirstSpirit version now checks to see if there is sufficient free hard disk space before converting each database. If this is not the case, the conversion will **not** be executed. The conversion for this database then stops with an `Insufficient free space` error message. If this happens, create more space or remove files from the directory before starting a new conversion.

Note: In very rare cases, the conversion tool is unable to calculate the required storage space reliably. If the available disk space is too low, the conversion terminates with the following error message: `Error converting BerkeleyDB`. If this happens, please contact Technical Support.

In order to help calculate the conversion time with more accuracy, a list of the individual databases by type and size as well as a summary of the amount of data to be converted is now added when the `-l` or `--list` parameter (`Disk space usage:...`) is used.

For example:



```

02.05.2018 11:26:05.504 [INFO BdbScanner] Scanning BerkeleyDBs in: firstspirit
02.05.2018 11:26:33.044 [INFO BdbList] V7 Repository: firstspirit/data/projects/
    project_221354/repository/bdb7 - 2,56 MB + 16,95 MB BLOBs
...
02.05.2018 11:26:33.053 [INFO BdbList] V5 Repository: firstspirit/data/projects/
    project_287731/repository/bdb5 - 16,77 MB + 2,32 MB BLOBs
...
02.05.2018 11:26:33.062 [INFO BdbList] V7 Registry: firstspirit/data/projects/
    project_221582/registry - 6,92 KB
...
02.05.2018 11:26:33.073 [INFO BdbList] V7 Registry: firstspirit/data/registry
    - 23,11 MB
02.05.2018 11:26:33.073 [INFO BdbList] V7 ArchiveDB: firstspirit/archive/
    project_221354/db2 - 17,55 KB
...
02.05.2018 11:26:33.076 [INFO BdbList] V7 AccessControlDB: firstspirit/data/schedule/
    225219/acl - 1,69 MB
...
02.05.2018 11:26:33.079 [INFO BdbList] Disk space usage:
02.05.2018 11:26:33.080 [INFO BdbList] V5 Repository - 55,26 MB + 68,61 MB BLOBs
02.05.2018 11:26:33.080 [INFO BdbList] V7 Repository - 28,9 GB + 7,74 GB BLOBs
02.05.2018 11:26:33.081 [INFO BdbList] V7 Registry - 169,51 MB
02.05.2018 11:26:33.081 [INFO BdbList] V7 ArchiveDB - 848,59 MB
02.05.2018 11:26:33.081 [INFO BdbList] V7 AccessControlDB - 35,67 MB
02.05.2018 11:26:33.082 [INFO BdbList] Total - 29,98 GB + 7,81 GB BLOBs

```

## Examples of conversion times

### Large FirstSpirit Server:

- More than 100 projects
- FirstSpirit installation directory > 1 TB, of which > 500 GB in Berkeley DB directories (without “blob” directories)
- With a very large project (“bdb” directory > 250 GB)

Conversion time with 20 GB of main memory: < 12 hours

Conversion time with 4 GB of main memory: > 24 hours

### Medium-sized FirstSpirit Server:



- 27 projects
- FirstSpirit installation directory < 1 TB, of which > 250 GB in Berkeley DB directories (without “blob” directories)
- With a large project (“bdb” directory > 50 GB)

Conversion time with 4 GB of main memory: < 6 hours

Medium-sized FirstSpirit Server:

- 27 projects
- FirstSpirit installation directory > 100 GB, of which > 50 GB in Berkeley DB directories (without “blob” directories)
- “bdb” directory of the largest project approximately 25 GB

Conversion time with 20 GB of main memory: < 2 hours

Fast conversion of the same server: > 8 minutes

The information above distinguishes between the “bdb” directories and the “blob” directories of the FirstSpirit Server because they are handled differently:

If there is a project in Berkeley version 5, the “blob” directory will not be changed during the conversion. If there is a project in Berkeley version 3, the files in the “blob” directory will be moved into new subfolders, but this will not affect the duration of the conversion.

Unless the `-f` option has been enabled, however, the contents of the “bdb” directories are exported to new files and then imported into a newly created database.

Note: The values shown here are only comparison values, as FirstSpirit installations differ greatly from customer to customer. The duration of a FirstSpirit Server conversion is highly dependent on the number and size of projects as well as on the specific way in which the customer is using the system.

Note: On Unix systems, the `BerkeleyUtil.jar` conversion should be executed by the user who will then be using the Berkeley databases. In practice, this means the user who is the administrator for the FirstSpirit Server or the Application Server.



## 1.227 Forwarding of HTTP Header Information to an External Preview URL

**5.2R3**

FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 introduces the parameter `preview.externalDeliveryForwardHttpHeaders` which may be specified in the file `fs-server.conf`. This parameter accepts a comma-separated list which contains the names of HTTP header fields which should be forwarded to the external web server specified by the parameter `preview.externalDeliveryURL`. Evaluation of this parameter is case-insensitive.

Possible values:

- Parameter is specified with an empty value  
No header fields and cookies are forwarded to the external web server.
- `preview.externalDeliveryForwardHttpHeaders=Cookie` (Default)  
Cookies set in header fields will be forwarded to the external web server, other header fields will not be forwarded. This setting is also used if the parameter is not specified in `fs-server.conf`.
- `preview.externalDeliveryForwardHttpHeaders=*`  
All header fields will be forwarded to the external web server. (Note: If the wildcard `*` is contained in a comma-separated list that contains explicit mentions of HTTP header fields, the wildcard will be ignored.)
- `preview.externalDeliveryForwardHttpHeaders=f1,f2`  
The HTTP header fields named “f1” and “f2” will be forwarded to the external web server.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapters

- “Area: Preview”
- “Passing authentication cookies”

## 1.228 Wrapper configuration: The option `java.net.preferIPv4Stack=true` is no longer defined by default **2024-10**

The current version 3.0.10 of the **FirstSpirit backend** no longer defines by default the option `java.net.preferIPv4Stack=true`.



If it remains necessary in your network environment, please add it to your own configuration.

## 1.229 Caching of preview files 5.2R7

When a preview is requested, the previewed page may be cached such that, at a later time, further preview requests for this page may be displayed more quickly.

Multi Perspective Preview (MPP) allows previews of pages as they would look at future dates. These previews were previously also cached by default. As of the current FirstSpirit version, caching of these future previews may now be deactivated globally as needed.

Configuration of this caching behavior is carried out in the configuration file `fs-server.conf` using the new parameter `preview.enableTemporalPreviewCache`:

- `true`: Preview pages will be cached. This potentially creates many files, enabling previews for previously viewed pages to load faster. (Default value)
- `false`: Preview pages will **not** be cached. This causes all relevant files to be created anew upon a preview request. This potentially causes more load but creates fewer files in the cache directory.

Use of `true` is recommended if editors are able to request previews for pages as they would look at future dates via the MPP timeline.

Until now, due to the previous caching implementation, it was possible that previews of pages representing future states were not always up-to-date or correct. This erroneous behavior was also corrected in this context.

For further information about MPP, see

- *FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / FirstSpirit AppCenter / Integrated preview / Multi Perspective Preview (→Documentation FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)*
- *Template development / JavaScript APIs / Multi Perspective Preview (→FirstSpirit Online Documentation)*



For further information about the new parameter `preview.enableTemporalPreviewCache`, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Area: Preview”.

## 2 Administration / Modules

### 2.1 Discontinuation of the "Agency Support" module 2025-02

Support for the module "FirstSpirit Agency Support" will be discontinued with FirstSpirit **2025.8**.

Since the FirstSpirit version 2023.6, the module "FirstSpirit Agency Support" is no longer a system module and can therefore be uninstalled. If the module has not been manually uninstalled so far, a warning message now appears on the homepage due to the legacy resources.

An updated version can be requested from Customer Support until 2025.8.

### 2.2 Web compatibility module discontinued 2023-04

The web compatibility module (`fs-web-compatibility.fsm`) ensures the operation of existing web applications requiring the presence of external classes in `fs-webrt.jar` in the process of moving to an isolated server. Additionally, the module contains dependencies which are no longer available in `fs-isolated-webrt.jar`.

Currently, the module is used only extremely rarely and has been updated only in exceptional cases lately, as announced.

The module will no longer be distributed starting with the current FirstSpirit version.



If the module is required, it is still possible to use an old version without any issues.

More **information**: *Modules: Ensuring compatibility (→Isolated Mode Guide)*, “Modules with WebApp Components” chapter.



## 2.3 Discontinuation: Automatic Jakarta EE Migrator for WebApps 2024-03

The Jakarta EE Migrator for web applications introduced with FirstSpirit 2023.9 is planned to be removed with version **2024.9**.

As preparation, web app components that have not been manually migrated yet are now being noted in the `fs-server.log`.

Example:

```
WARN 07.02.2024 10:50:34.465
(de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.WebServerManagerImpl):
Web-app component '[...] WebApp' packaged in module '[...]'
does not define an XML schema version of 5.0 or later.
This causes the web-app 'global_test' to be migrated by FirstSpirit automatically.
The migration will not be available in FirstSpirit 2024.9 or later,
so please contact the developers of this component about an updated version.
```

More information and updates can be found in the [Crownpeak Community](#).

Contact [Customer Support Team](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.

## 2.4 Discontinuation: Automatic Jakarta EE Migrator for WebApps 2024-08

The Jakarta EE Migrator for web applications introduced with FirstSpirit 2023.9 is planned to be removed with version **2024.9**.

With the current FirstSpirit version 2024.8, a warning message appears on the FirstSpirit start page for server or project administrators if **web components** are still being used in a global or project-local **web application** that are not marked as Jakarta-compliant (i.e. not marked with Servlet API 6.0).

More information and updates can be found in the [Crownpeak Community](#).

Contact [Customer Support Team](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.

## 2.5 Discontinuation: Support for modules with legacy resources 2025-02

Modules with resources that are not marked as "isolated" access internal classes of FirstSpirit as well as internally used libraries, and thus run the risk of no longer functioning after a server upgrade.



With the current FirstSpirit version 2025.2, a warning message will appear for server or project administrators on the FirstSpirit homepage when at least one such module is installed.

All relevant modules can be identified both through the legal notices on the homepage and through the module list in the ServerManager.

Support for modules with legacy resources will be discontinued with FirstSpirit **2025.8**.

## 2.6 Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0 2023-07

The migration to Jakarta EE 6.0 is an essential step to ensure the security of web applications.

### Support and current timeline

Here is the current plan:

- 2023-06 Beta-version of the FirstSpirit JakartaEE Edition is available for testing (available via [Support](#))
- 2023-08 Stable release (2023.9) with support for automatic migration
- 2024-08 Support for automatic migration is removed with FirstSpirit 2024.9

**!** We strongly recommend testing the used modules and instances as soon as possible to ensure a smooth transition.

The FirstSpirit installation may be affected if any of the following conditions apply:

- The FirstSpirit installation is not maintained in the Crownpeak Cloud and deploys web-applications to an application server like Apache Tomcat.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with code that uses the legacy JavaEE API, such as the Servlet API.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with dependencies that use the old JavaEE API, e.g., Spring Boot 2.x.



The module used could be affected if at least one of the following conditions applies:

- The module contains a WebApp component with code that uses the old JavaEE API, e.g., the Servlet API.
- The module contains a WebApp component with dependencies which use the old JavaEE API, e.g., Spring Boot 2.x.

! If FirstSpirit is run in an on-premises scenario, the Tomcat version must be updated when migrating to the FirstSpirit JakartaEE edition. Since the servlet version will be updated to 6.0, a 10.1.x version of Tomcat is required.

More information and updates can be found in the [Crownpeak Community](#) and the [detailed Jakarta FAQ](#).

Contact [Customer Support Team](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.

## 2.7 Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0 2023-08

The migration to Jakarta EE 6.0 is an essential step to ensure the security of web applications.

### Support and current timeline

Here is the current plan:

- 2023-06 Beta-version of the FirstSpirit JakartaEE Edition is available for testing (available via [Support](#))
- 2023-08 Stable release (**2023.9**) with support for automatic migration
- 2024-08 Support for automatic migration is removed with FirstSpirit 2024.9

! We strongly recommend testing the used modules and instances as soon as possible to ensure a smooth transition.

The FirstSpirit installation may be affected if any of the following conditions apply:



- The FirstSpirit installation is not maintained in the Crownpeak Cloud and deploys web-applications to an application server like Apache Tomcat.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with code that uses the legacy JavaEE API, such as the Servlet API.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with dependencies that use the old JavaEE API, e.g., Spring Boot 2.x.

The module used could be affected if at least one of the following conditions applies:

- The module contains a WebApp component with code that uses the old JavaEE API, e.g., the Servlet API.
- The module contains a WebApp component with dependencies which use the old JavaEE API, e.g., Spring Boot 2.x.

! If FirstSpirit is run in an on-premises scenario, the Tomcat version must be updated when migrating to the FirstSpirit JakartaEE edition. Since the servlet version will be updated to 6.0, a 10.1.x version of Tomcat is required.

More information and updates can be found in the [Crownpeak Community and the detailed Jakarta FAQ](#).

Contact [Customer Support Team](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.

## 2.8 Log in via Kerberos ticket "KerberosLoginModule" 5.2R2

To log into FirstSpirit via the Kerberos login module (module name: `de.espirit.firstspirit.server.authentication.KerberosLoginModule`), a Kerberos ticket is accepted, which is passed from the web browser to the FirstSpirit Server.

The `sendAccepted` parameter can be used to influence the HTTP status code in the case of a handshake. If the handshake is successful, "OK" (200) is sent with FirstSpirit version 5.2R2. "ACCEPTED" (202) was sent prior to FirstSpirit version 5.2R2. Depending on the infrastructure in use, this status (202) may not be accepted as "valid", something which may cause indexing problems, for example. This default behavior has therefore been changed as of 5.2R2. It is possible to restore the old behavior by setting the parameter `sendAccepted` to the value `true` (file `fs-jaas.conf`, default value: `false`).

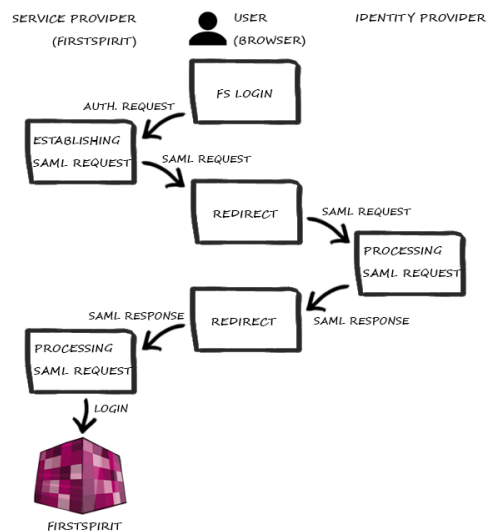


For more information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Kerberos ticket (integrated Windows login)”
- Module documentation for *FirstSpirit Dynamic Personalization*, chapter “‘Kerberos Login' login module”

## 2.9 The FirstSpirit SAML Login Module is released. 2019-02

The FirstSpirit SAML Login Module is released with FirstSpirit 2019-02. By using the module it is possible to implement Single sign-on (SSO) via the SAML v2.0 standard in FirstSpirit. The login to the FirstSpirit server is then no longer carried out directly, but indirectly via an identity provider. The module is conceptually capable of communicating with all identity providers that support the SAML V2.0 standard. e-Spirit tested and actively maintains the use with Keycloak version 4.6.0 or higher ([Keycloak Homepage](#)).



### Login process when using the SAML module (simplified)

When utilizing the module, some restrictions have to be considered:

- When using the SAML login module, it must be noted that only the process of logging in is implemented. There is no communication between the module and the identity provider about a user logging out. This means that if the user logs out from the identity provider, this has no

direct effect on the login to FirstSpirit. Likewise, when the user logs out of FirstSpirit, he will not be logged out of the identity provider, and the session there will not be rendered invalid.

- The used API, OneLogin's SAML Java Toolkit, provides only "Single Group/Role Attributes".
- Only one identity provider can be set up per FirstSpirit Server. It is not possible to configure different identity providers on a project basis.

## 2.10 Disabling the automatic Jakarta EE migrator for WebApps 2024-09

The Jakarta EE migrator for web applications, introduced with FirstSpirit 2023.9, was removed as scheduled with version **2024.9**.



If a global or project-local **web application** still uses **web components** that are not Jakarta-compatible, it may lead to functional limitations.

More information and updates can be found in the [Crownpeak Community](#).

Contact [Customer Support Team](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.

## 2.11 Improved stability of the system when running module updates during live operation 2020-08

Further improvements have been made for better system stability when running module updates during live operation. In most cases, corresponding updates can be completed without having to restart the FirstSpirit Server.

**Note:** The increased stability of the system has been achieved through available module resources that are in use outside the module remaining online.

For example, if the classes of a module that is being updated are being used by another module, this service should be restarted subsequently.

**Note:** A server restart must be performed to ensure that resources from old module versions are no longer being used. A server restart is still recommended after a module update.



## 2.12 Changed directory for the FirstSpirit Template Debugger 2019-04

The FirstSpirit Template Debugger both supports software-based troubleshooting in the HTML code and helps the developer when new templates are being developed or existing templates are being expanded.

Due to user access rights the data generated by the Debugger is no longer saved in the user profile directory `.fsdebugger`:

```
C:\Users\USERNAME\.fsdebugger
```

Instead, the data is now saved in the directory which is configured via the parameter `CLIENT_HOME_DIR` in the file `fs-server.conf`. By default this is the subdirectory

```
.firstspirit_5.2R<Version>
```

in the user home directory.

If the debugger was used **before an update to FirstSpirit 2019-04** and the data it generated is still required, the corresponding directory must be moved to the new location.

### Example:

For the project with the ID 12345, the directory

```
~/fsdebugger/p12345
```

must be moved to

```
~/firstspirit_5.2R1904/.fsdebugger/p12345
```

If the standard user home directory of FirstSpirit is used (`.firstspirit_*`), this changes with each FirstSpirit release. If corresponding configurations are required beyond a FirstSpirit version change, either a separate user home directory should be defined (e.g. via the parameter `CLIENT_HOME_DIR_WINDOWS=C:/fstemp`), or the corresponding configuration directory must be moved each time.



If the data generated by the Debugger is no longer needed, the directory `~/ .fsdebugger` can be deleted.

Each time SiteArchitect or ServerManager are started, all `.firstspirit_*` directories in which no file has been changed for 30 days are deleted. As of FirstSpirit 2019-04, this also applies to the `.fsdebugger` directories.

## 2.13 FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin: Support for "Legacy mode" has been discontinued 2022-06

With FirstSpirit 2022.3, the support for the "Legacy mode" for FirstSpirit Server and module developer has been discontinued.

With the latest release, the support for the "Legacy mode" was also removed in the [FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin](#) (`firstspirit-module-gradle-plugin-[version].jar`). The current version of the plug-in is **4.0.0**.

With this version, only *module-isolated.xml* files are now generated. However, modules that contain a *module.xml* file cause an error message when generating.

## 2.14 Release: FirstSpirit rsync Deployment module 2024-04

Using rsync deployment, you can publish content created with FirstSpirit via the [rsync protocol](#).

The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of the "FirstSpirit rsync Deployment" module in version 2.0.4.

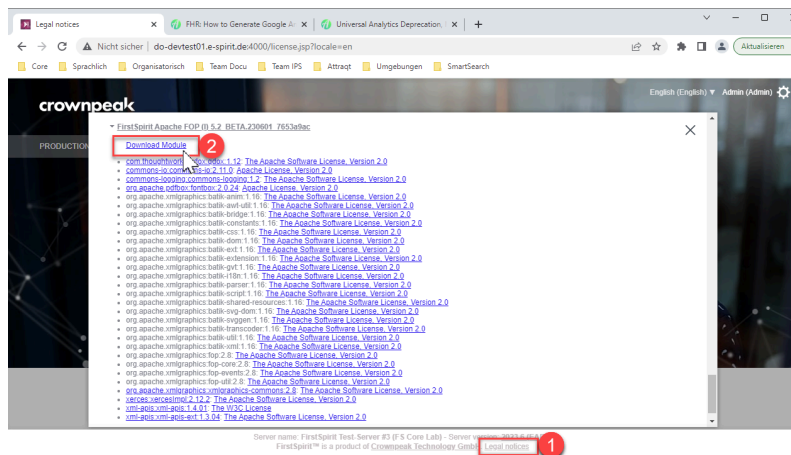
Further information can be found in the [documentation](#).

## 2.15 Downloading modules installed on FirstSpirit server 2023-06

Server administrators now can download modules that are installed on the FirstSpirit server under "Legal notices" on the homepage:





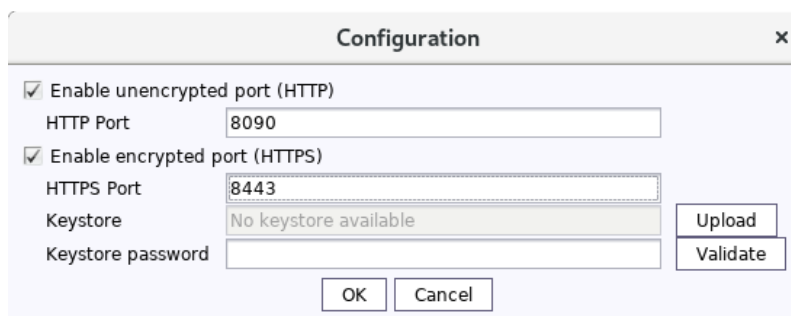


Note: It is not possible to download system modules here.

## 2.16 HTTPS Support for the Module "Eclipse Jetty" (EAP) 5.2R19

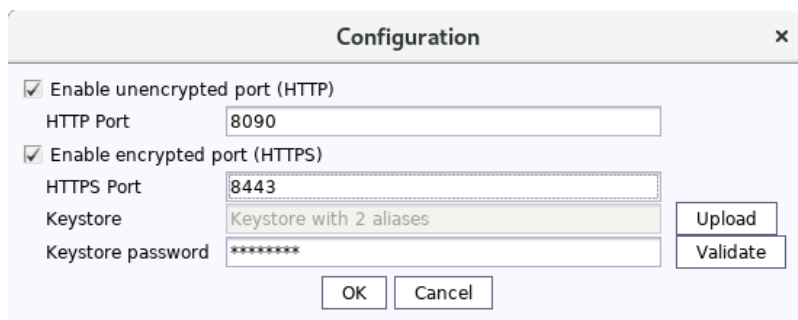
With FirstSpirit version 5.2R13 the new module providing the servlet container Eclipse Jetty has been introduced. Support for servers running in legacy mode was added with 5.2R18 in context of the Early Access Program. In order to ease the migration from using the internal Jetty server to using the Jetty module, the current version of FirstSpirit adds support for encrypted connections (HTTPS).

Creating encrypted connections requires a keystore in JKS format. This can be uploaded using the configuration dialog of the JettyService ("FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server Properties / Modules / FirstSpirit Jetty Server / JettyService").



After uploading the keystore and entering the corresponding password, a click on the button "Validate" checks the entered configuration. When successful, the number of detected aliases is displayed.





A restart of the JettyService is required in order to apply the new configuration.

## 2.17 Configuration of environment variables for FirstSpirit Launcher

2020-10

Very occasionally, it may be necessary to pass not all of the environment variables that have been defined in the operating system to the Java VM of the Launcher. These specific special cases can now be configured in the `~/AppData/Local/Programs/FSLauncher/FSLauncher.vmoptions` file using the new parameter

`-DclientEnvironmentVariablesIgnoreList`. All the environment variables that are not to be passed to the Java VM of the Launcher are defined in a list, with each item separated by a comma.

Example configuration:

```
-DclientEnvironmentVariablesIgnoreList=JAVA_TOOL_OPTIONS,_JAVA_OPTIONS,IBM_JAVA_OPTIONS
```

If the parameter is not specified, all the environment variables are passed to the Java VM.

**Note:** The configuration is imported one time, when the FirstSpirit Launcher application is started. Therefore any changes to the configuration are not taken into account until after FirstSpirit Launcher restarts.

## 2.18 Conflict detection for module resources with server scope 2023-01

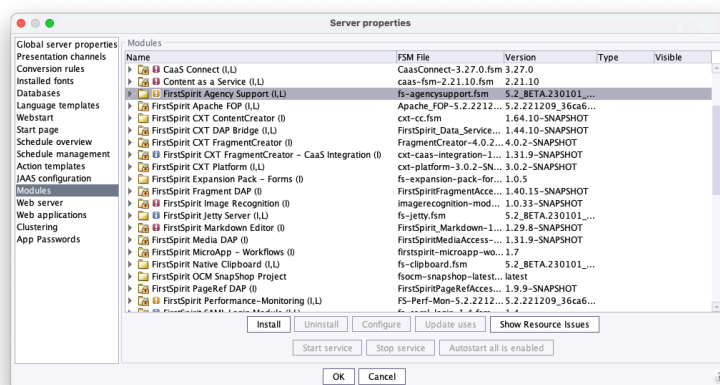
With the current FirstSpirit release, the detection of conflicts caused by module resources in the server scope has been improved.



Conflict detection takes place when modules are installed and results are logged and visualised accordingly.

## ServerManager Module Overview

In the overview list of modules (“ServerManager / Server / Properties / Modules”) , problems with and between modules are now visualised.



ServerManager Module Overview



**INFO:** Modules that put resources on the global classpath, or contain unknown resources.

### Resource may influence other modules (INFO)

The module generally brings a global resource, but no other module brings it (yet).

### Unnamed resource found (INFO)

The module brings a global resource that has no “name” attribute, and thus cannot be identified or compared.



**WARN:** Problems are pointed out which can have an impact on the functionality of FirstSpirit or the corresponding modules. Either FirstSpirit jars have been integrated here or resources have been placed on the global classpath that are also brought along by other modules.

Resource may negatively impact other modules (WARN)

The module brings a global resource that is also brought by at least one module.

Module may be negatively impacted by global resources (WARN)

The module brings a private resource, which is additionally brought by another module as a global resource.

FirstSpirit artifact detected (WARN)

The module brings a FirstSpirit artefact.



A yellow exclamation mark is displayed when a module embeds resources in a way that will no longer be supported in the future (legacy resources).

Legacy resource found (WARN)

The module brings a legacy resource.

Note: Only the icon with the highest level of severity is displayed.

The button “Show Resource Issues” can be used to display corresponding conflicts.

## 2.19 Launcher: Preferred debug port 2022-13

Previously, developers were able to configure the launcher with the option `-DclientDebugging=true` via `{FS-Launcher installation path}/FSLauncher.vmoptions` file so that a random debug port would be opened.

The current release allows for specifying a preferred port with `-DpreferredClientDebugPort=5005`. If the port is already in use, a random port is used instead.



Example configuration:

```
-DclientDebugging=true  
-DpreferredClientDebugPort=5005
```

**Note:** The configuration is imported only once, when the FirstSpirit Launcher application is starting up. Therefore any changes to the configuration are not taken into account until after FirstSpirit Launcher restarts.

## 2.20 Logging for the module "FirstSpirit Search" 2025-02

The module "FirstSpirit Search" now uses the logging framework [SLF4J](#) for log outputs.

If there is no suitable adapter for SLF4J available in the web application where the component is installed, the new web-app component "FirstSpirit BasicSearch Simple Logging" offers a simple way to use the [SimpleLogger](#).

**Note:** With the new module version without SLF4J logging configuration, no logging will occur. If the web-app component "FirstSpirit BasicSearch Simple Logging" is added, errors will be output to the `catalina.out` log (also known as the `stderr` log) of Tomcat. With a `simplelogger.properties` file, the logging can be redirected to any file.

Example configuration in `<TomcatRoot>/lib/simplelogger.properties` (for Windows):

```
org.slf4j.simpleLogger.defaultLogLevel=info  
org.slf4j.simpleLogger.showDateTime=true  
org.slf4j.simpleLogger.dateTimeFormat=yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss:SSS Z  
org.slf4j.simpleLogger.logFile=C:/FS_Server/apache-tomcat-10.1.34/logs/fssearch.log
```

## 2.21 Logging optimization of the FOP module 2023-07

The logging of the FOP module has been adjusted. Instead of the `fs-wrapper.log` the log outputs are now in the `fs-server.log`. Furthermore, the number of log outputs has been significantly reduced.

In the course of this, relevant errors during PDF generation are now also visible for the generation. To prevent these errors from increasing the number of warnings for a corresponding generation, these messages are temporarily output with the INFO log level.



In a later FirstSpirit version, the log level of the messages will be increased to the log level WARN.

Since corresponding INFO outputs are not output with the previous standard log configuration of FirstSpirit, we recommend setting the log level for the `org.apache.fop` class to INFO in order to be able to detect any existing problems in FOP generation in advance.

For this purpose, the logging configuration must be extended as follows:

Log4j2

```
<Logger name="org.apache.fop" level="INFO" additivity="false">
  <AppenderRef ref="fs"/>
</Logger>
```

Log4j1

```
log4j.logger.org.apache.fop=INFO
```

## 2.22 New FirstSpirit login module with SSO via SAML 2.0 (EAP) 2018-12

The FirstSpirit SAML Login Module supports “single sign-on” authentication in FirstSpirit via SAML 2.0 standard. The module is currently in the EAP phase and has so far only been used with Keycloak version 4.6.0 or higher ([Keycloak homepage](#)).

Due to the EAP status, the module is not shipped with FirstSpirit 2018-12. If there is interest in participating in the EAP phase, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support.

## 2.23 SAML Login: Match Modes for External Groups 2023-10

Two new match modes for external groups have been introduced in the FirstSpirit SAML login module.

The new parameters can be defined in `fs-saml.conf` (see [Installation and Setup of the Module](#)).

### **group.match.mode**

Possible values:



- contains (default value)
- equals

With this parameter, the assignment to external groups can be changed from “SAML group must contain the external designation of the group” (`contains`) to “SAML group must be identical to the external designation” (`equals`).

### group.name

```
group.name=${saml:groupName}
```

With this parameter it is possible to extend the SAML group name by any prefix and/or suffix.

Example:

```
group.name=SAML-${saml:groupName}-GROUP
```

This configuration would result in a “users” group obtained via SAML login being used in FirstSpirit as a “SAML-users-GROUP”.

## 2.24 Drivers for the Berkeley DB V7 are now integrated into the FirstSpirit server 2022-11

Since the support of Berkeley DB versions 3 and 5 was removed in FirstSpirit version 2018-11, only Berkeley DB V7 is used for the FirstSpirit backend (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository / Backend”).

The corresponding drivers for Berkeley DB V7 are now integrated into the FirstSpirit server so that the previously used standard module `fs-berkeleydb7.fsm` is no longer required and is automatically removed when the server is updated.

If your server was installed with version 2018-11 (or older), you may delete the unneeded modules `fs-vberkeleydb3.fsm` and `fs-berkeleydb5.fsm` in the directory `~firstspirit/data/modules`.



## 2.25 Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0 2023-09

The migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0 is an essential step to ensure the security of web applications.

With the current FirstSpirit version **2023.9**, the changeover to Jakarta Servlet 6.0 with support for automatic migration took place.

Support for automatic migration will be removed with FirstSpirit **2024.9**.

In contrast to the phased rollout for cloud customers, on-premises customers are able to test and migrate their FirstSpirit servers once version **2023.9** has been released.



However, we strongly recommend to wait with the update of productive servers at least until release 2023.11 since we aim to guarantee the compatibility for modules provided by Crownpeak with that release.

### **Important:**

- If FirstSpirit is run in an on-premises scenario, the Tomcat version must be updated when migrating to the FirstSpirit JakartaEE edition. Since the servlet version will be updated to 6.0, a **10.1.x** version of **Tomcat** is required.
- The use of FirstSpirit version 2023.9 requires that Java version 17 is used.

### **The FirstSpirit installation may be affected if any of the following conditions apply:**

- The FirstSpirit installation is not maintained in the Crownpeak Cloud and deploys web-applications to an application server like Apache Tomcat.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with code that uses the legacy Java Servlet API.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with dependencies that use the old JavaEE API, e.g., `Spring Boot 2.x`.

More information and updates can be found in the [Crownpeak Community](#) and the [detailed Jakarta FAQ](#).

Contact [Customer Support Team](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.





## 2.26 Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0 2023-10

The migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0 is an essential step to ensure the security of web applications.

With the FirstSpirit version **2023.9**, the changeover to Jakarta Servlet 6.0 with support for automatic migration took place.

Support for automatic migration will be removed with FirstSpirit **2024.9**.

In contrast to the phased rollout for cloud customers, on-premises customers are able to test and migrate their FirstSpirit servers once version **2023.9** or **2023.10** has been released.



However, we strongly recommend to wait with the update of productive servers at least until release **2023.11** since we aim to guarantee the compatibility for modules provided by Crownpeak with that release.

### **Important:**

- If FirstSpirit is run in an on-premises scenario, the Tomcat version must be updated when migrating to the FirstSpirit JakartaEE edition. Since the servlet version will be updated to 6.0, a **10.1.x** version of **Tomcat** is required.
- The use of FirstSpirit version 2023.9 or newer requires that Java version 17 is used.

### **The FirstSpirit installation may be affected if any of the following conditions apply:**

- The FirstSpirit installation is not maintained in the Crownpeak Cloud and deploys web-applications to an application server like Apache Tomcat.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with code that uses the legacy Java Servlet API.
- A custom module is used that contains a WebApp component with dependencies that use the old JavaEE API, e.g., `Spring Boot 2.x`.

More information and updates can be found in the [Crownpeak Community](#) and the [detailed Jakarta FAQ](#).

Contact [Customer Support Team](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.



## 3 General

### 3.1 Code signing certificate updated 5.2R5

The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. This procedure is also called “code signing”. In the current FirstSpirit release, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 2018-06-13 (13 June 2018).

Please refer also to Chapter 1 “Code signing certificates”.

### 3.2 Code signing certificate updated 5.2R9

The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. This procedure is also called “code signing”. In the current FirstSpirit release, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 2019-07-24 (24 July 2019).

Some certificates used by existing FirstSpirit servers expired on 2017-05-21 (21 May 2017), affected FirstSpirit servers must be updated.

### 3.3 Code signing certificate updated 2018-06

The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. This procedure is also called “code signing”. In the current FirstSpirit release, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 22.07.2020.

### 3.4 Code signing certificate updated 2019-07

The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. This procedure is also called “code signing”. In the current FirstSpirit release, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 08/23/2021.

### 3.5 Code signing certificate update 2020-08

In the current FirstSpirit release, the content of FirstSpirit jar files is signed with a new certificate. An update of the FirstSpirit Server is not necessary.



### 3.6 Code signing certificate update 2021-07

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the content of FirstSpirit jar files and the FirstSpirit Launcher is signed with a new certificate. An update of the FirstSpirit Server is not necessary.

### 3.7 Code signing certificate updated 2024-06

The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. This procedure is also called “code signing”. In the current FirstSpirit release, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 10/30/2025.

### 3.8 Main memory requirements for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect 5.2R15

As of the current FirstSpirit version, the standard value for maximum heap size (Xmx) of FirstSpirit SiteArchitect was increased to 1024MB. Thus, FirstSpirit SiteArchitect now requires at least 1024MB of free main memory, as opposed to the previously required 768MB.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Technical Data Sheet*.

### 3.9 Announcement: FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator 2020-02

e-Spirit has so far provided demo projects with sample basic content and configurations. These will be replaced in the future by the contemporary “**FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator**”. The FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator is a new, important building block in the FirstSpirit ecosystem. It contains reference implementations for important content modules (including Shoppable Image and Video, Touchpoint Editing, Teaser Carousel, and Banner) and can be used as a quick entry into a new FirstSpirit project. The objective of the FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator is a faster product launch in the enterprise and eCommerce environment.

**The “Mithras Energy” demo project (for ContentCreator and SiteArchitect) will be dropped in the future and will no longer be distributed with FirstSpirit.**

### 3.10 e-Spirit becomes Crownpeak 2022-09

What we had already started in April 2021, is now also becoming visible, noticeable and perceptible to the outside world – not only for the market but also customers and partners: e-Spirit and Crownpeak have merged into a global enterprise and thereby appear as only one exclusive company: “Crownpeak”. In this context, e-Spirit GmbH became **Crownpeak Technology GmbH** effective August 1, 2022.



## Background

Our vision of becoming the leading DXP provider worldwide (with the FirstSpirit CMS as its core), who will accompany and provide significant support for not only medium-sized and large enterprises but also groups acting worldwide on their path of digital transformation can now be realized even more efficiently with our combined forces and strengths and the bundled knowledge of both companies and access to expanded resources. In addition to the solutions provided in the current e-Spirit product portfolio, customers and partners can now also resort to Crownpeak solutions, such as the Digital Quality Management to keep websites free of barriers.

As part of the merger, support is now provided via the [support.crownpeak.com](https://support.crownpeak.com) portal. The current *help.e-spirit.com* address is forwarded to the new portal. The new portal will continue to provide access to closed and open tickets.

Otherwise, nothing else will basically change for customers and partners: Crownpeak Technology GmbH remains a 100% German company. It operates with 100% DSGVO conformity and all data is hosted in Europe.

See also <https://www.e-spirit.com/en/specialpages/landingpages/e-spirit-becomes-crownpeak.html>.

The FirstSpirit start page, documentation and other documents were generally adjusted: “e-Spirit” was replaced by “Crownpeak” and the address of the new Support portal was introduced. Any incidents that have not yet been adjusted will be adjusted successively.

## 3.11 Outlook: Support for OpenJDK 15 2020-10

For FirstSpirit, e-Spirit supports:

- OpenJDK: the current Java version as well as the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.
- Oracle Java: only the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

These are for the current FirstSpirit version:

- Oracle Java 11 (in the current version)
- OpenJDK 14 (in the current version)



- OpenJDK 11 (in the current version)

In September 2020 e-Spirit started the **test phase for the use of OpenJDK 15** (non-LTS; Release Date 2020/09) with FirstSpirit. During this phase, the FirstSpirit desktop applications (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) and the FirstSpirit server will be subject to intensive internal testing. Compared to previous version updates, OpenJDK 15 requires extensive changes. We currently expect to release FirstSpirit version 2020/11 with support for OpenJDK 15.

With the support for OpenJDK 15, the support for OpenJDK 14 (non-LTS; Release Date 2020/03) expires. (FirstSpirit is expected to remain functional with OpenJDK 14. However, e-Spirit AG will neither carry out tests with OpenJDK 14 nor implement any measures designed to eliminate errors or problems that are exclusively associated with the use of OpenJDK 14.

Further documentation see [FirstSpirit: Technical requirements and recommendations](#).

### 3.12 Outlook: Support for OpenJDK 16 2021-02

For FirstSpirit, e-Spirit supports:

- OpenJDK: the current Java version as well as the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.
- Oracle Java: only the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

These are for the current FirstSpirit version:

- Oracle Java 11 (in the current version)
- OpenJDK 15 (in the current version)
- OpenJDK 11 (in the current version)

In February 2021 e-Spirit started **the test phase for the use of OpenJDK 16** (non-LTS; Release Date 2021/03) with FirstSpirit. During this phase, the FirstSpirit desktop applications (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) and the FirstSpirit server will be subject to intensive internal testing. We currently expect to release FirstSpirit version 2021/04 with support for OpenJDK 16.



With the support for OpenJDK 16, the support for OpenJDK 15 (non-LTS; Release Date 2020/09) expires. (FirstSpirit is expected to remain functional with OpenJDK 15. However, e-Spirit AG will neither carry out tests with OpenJDK 15 nor implement any measures designed to eliminate errors or problems that are exclusively associated with the use of OpenJDK 15.

Further documentation see FirstSpirit: [Technical requirements and recommendations](#).

### 3.13 Browser compatibilities (Micorsoft Edge) 2020-01

In general FirstSpirit always works with the latest version of a third-party component. They are regularly tested by e-Spirit AG and measures are taken to eliminate any errors and incompatibilities. This also applies to browsers for using FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, ContentCreator and FragmentCreator.

The recommended browsers for **FirstSpirit FragmentCreator** are currently:

- Google Chrome
- Microsoft Edge

**Microsoft Edge** was recently moved to a new technological basis (Chromium) by the manufacturer. This new version will be automatically delivered to customers as planned with a Windows update from mid-January 2020.

Also in this case FirstSpirit supports the latest version of Microsoft Edge. In particular, MicroApps (MicroApp Framework) do not work with “old” versions of Microsoft Edge, so the new (chromium-based) version of Microsoft Edge should be used for working with FirstSpirit.

### 3.14 Display of Version Information 2018-06

In the course of introducing the new release naming scheme (for more information, see the separate passage in the introduction chapter of these release notes), the display of version information in FirstSpirit has been modified and/or extended.

- **FirstSpirit Start Page:** Clicking on the version number in the footer (“Server version”) will cause a dialog to open which displays information about the server (server name, FirstSpirit version, license). Clicking on “Show all details” in that window will reveal more information: Java version, operating system, web server, browser.



- **FirstSpirit SiteArchitect:** The splash screen which is displayed while FirstSpirit SiteArchitect starts as well as the dialog “Help / About FirstSpirit” have been redesigned and now show the server name, the FirstSpirit version in use, names of the user and of the current project, and the license. In the dialog “Help / About FirstSpirit”, clicking on “Show all details” will reveal further information which is less relevant for editors (e.g. group memberships, Java version, operating system, etc.).
- **FirstSpirit ContentCreator:** The “About” dialog which will be shown when clicking on the FirstSpirit icon at the far left of the menu bar now primarily displays the server name, the FirstSpirit version in use, names of the user and of the current project, and the license. Clicking on “Show all details” will reveal further information which is less relevant for editors (Java version, operating system, web server, browser).

### 3.15 Databases: Support for MariaDB 5.2R12

FirstSpirit has been designed as an enterprise content management system for application in complex IT landscapes, and supports various operating systems, Java runtime environments, and databases.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, MariaDB (cf. also to <https://mariadb.org>) is officially supported for use with FirstSpirit, in version 10.1. Reference version is 10.1.23.

Note: Please use the MySQL JDBC driver for MariaDB (`mysql-connector-java-x.x-bin.jar`).

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Technical Datasheet* and *FirstSpirit Server configuration / Database connection / Examples of application* (→*Documentation for Administrators*).

### 3.16 Databases: Support for Microsoft SQL Server 2016 and data type "ntext" 5.2R10

FirstSpirit has been designed as an enterprise content management system for application in complex IT landscapes, and supports various operating systems, Java runtime environments, and databases.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, **Microsoft SQL Server**, version **2016**, is now officially supported for use with FirstSpirit as a database server running on Windows servers.

This means that reference versions of Microsoft SQL Server are versions 2014 and 2016. Versions 2008 and 2012 are passively supported. Support for Microsoft SQL Server 2005 has ended.



For further information, see *FirstSpirit Technical Datasheet*.

Because the data type `ntext`, which is used by Microsoft SQL Server, has been marked “deprecated” by the manufacturer (see <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/t-sql/data-types/nchar-and-nvarchar-transact-sql>), the column type for XML data in FirstSpirit (column type “FirstSpirit-Editor”, “SiteArchitect / Database schemata / Database schema / Create column / Data type”) was changed from using `ntext` to using `nvarchar(max)`. This complies with Microsoft's recommendation. This means that contents of the column type “FirstSpirit-Editor” will now be mapped to `nvarchar(max)` and no longer to `ntext`. Existing columns which use the type `ntext` are not affected by this change: in existing projects, these will continue to be mapped to `ntext`.

### 3.17 The manner in which connection settings are configured has been optimized for users. 2021-03

It is now possible to allocate considerably more memory for FirstSpirit desktop applications (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) in the connection settings.

2048 ▾
512
768
1024
1536
2048
3072
4096

The connection settings now also contain recommended values for memory (2048 MB), compression (deflate speed), and encryption (TLS), which are prepopulated for users.

Note: If the connection settings were already modified in the past or activated via the “Use settings” option, then the existing values are retained.

### 3.18 End of Java 8 support 2020-06

**With the current FirstSpirit release, Oracle Java 8 and OpenJDK 8 are no longer supported by FirstSpirit.**

Background: FirstSpirit is operated successfully by customers and partners with a wide range of different third-party components (operating systems, JDKs, servlet engines, application servers, and databases) and external libraries. Some of these components / libraries are no longer compatible with Java 8 in their current version. This applies, for example, to the internal Apache Derby database supplied with





FirstSpirit. As a consequence, updates can no longer be carried out for those third-party components / libraries, which is particularly critical for security-relevant updates.

Oracle has not provided any public updates for Java 8 since February 2019 and recommends that developers and end users transition to a higher Java version in order to continue receiving public updates and security enhancements.

Also, with the end of Java 8 support, as announced before:

- The support for the **Windows installer** and the legacy **tar archive (.tgz) for all Unix systems** is dropped. We advise our customers to use the new installation method via the install archive (see [Installing FirstSpirit](#)).
- The option of starting the FirstSpirit desktop applications via **Java Web Start is no longer available**. (The Java Web Start functionality is included in Oracle Java 8, but is not supported from Oracle Java 11 on. OpenJDK does not offer a comparable technology.) Therefore, SiteArchitect and ServerManager can now be started solely via the FirstSpirit Launcher (see [FirstSpirit Launcher documentation](#)). The FirstSpirit JNLP files, which were required for Java Web Start, will also be dropped.

The ramp-down phase for Java 8:

- started as planned in the second quarter of 2020. First, the Java 8 compatibility tests were gradually reduced.
- **With the current FirstSpirit version**, Java 8 functionality has been removed from FirstSpirit:
  - Wrapper configuration: All definitions for Java 8 have been removed from the standard configuration files for the Java Service Wrapper (`fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf`, `fs-wrapper-vendor.conf`) provided by e-spirit.  
The standard configuration files are provided via the FirstSpirit installation archive or the FirstSpirit update archive and can be found in the folder `<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/conf-all/` after a new installation or after updating the FirstSpirit backend. The adjustments are included from wrapper version 1.0.8 onwards.  
**A Java version 11 or higher is now required to start the FirstSpirit server.**



- Launcher JRE module: Oracle Java 8 and AdoptOpenJDK 8 are no longer included in the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module. The FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module currently offers the versions AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.7+10 (default) and AdoptOpenJDK 14+36.
- In 2020Q4 the byte code level will be switched from Java 8 to Java 11. **From this point on, all Java versions prior to Java 11 (LTS) will be incompatible with FirstSpirit.**

This means that FirstSpirit will no longer be executable with Oracle Java 8 or OpenJDK 8 and that e-Spirit AG will no longer implement any measures to eliminate errors or problems associated with Java 8. We recommend that you switch to a higher Java version soon.

! On the server side, a change from Java 8 to Java 11 (and higher) should be tested extensively on a test system, especially when using third-party components and individual customer extensions. Java 8 and Java 11 in parts differ considerably, which may result in existing libraries and implementations being incompatible with Java 11 (and higher). In such cases, updating the respective libraries, if possible, may help. When changing from Java 8 to Java 11 (and higher) we recommend changing the FirstSpirit server to Isolated Mode at the same time, in order to avoid having to test modules and implementations twice. For this topic, see [Switching to Isolated Mode](#).

### 3.19 Cessation of support for Microsoft Internet Explorer 2020-07

With the latest FirstSpirit release, we are planning to cease support for Microsoft Internet Explorer as a browser for using the FirstSpirit web apps. The manufacturer is also gradually replacing Microsoft Internet Explorer with Microsoft Edge.

The point of reference for using FirstSpirit is always the latest version of the **Chrome** browser available on the operating system in question. Regular tests are performed on this browser and steps are taken to eliminate errors based on error messages.

Browsers that are similar to Chrome (such as Apple Safari) are also supported and tested, but functionality may be restricted (e.g., limited SVG support).

Overview of current browser compatibilities:

#### Recommended browsers / reference:

- Google Chrome



- Microsoft Edge

**Compatible browsers:**

- Mozilla Firefox
- Apple Safari (subject to restrictions)

**Not compatible:**

- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- Opera and others

The “FirstSpirit Technical Data Sheet” has been adapted accordingly (<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/index.html>).

## 3.20 Omission of Java Web Start and the “Switch Projects” function

2021-11

With “Java Web Start”, Java applications can be downloaded from the Internet and executed with a single click. It has been included in Java since version 5.0. However, Java Web Start was omitted in version 11. The discontinuation of support for “Java Web Start” for FirstSpirit occurred with FirstSpirit 2019-10. Since the omission of Java 8 (FirstSpirit 2020-06), “Java Web Start” can no longer be used.

With the latest release, Java Web Start has now been permanently omitted and is no longer included in FirstSpirit.

It is replaced by the FirstSpirit Launcher.

In this context, the “Switch Projects” function is now available again in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (menu “Project”). For technical reasons, it was not possible to use this function with the FirstSpirit Launcher. With this function, the currently open project is closed and a project selection dialog is displayed. The desired project to be opened can then be selected.

A warning is displayed if the opened project still contains objects in Editing mode. Contents that were changed in these objects but have not been saved will be lost when switching projects.

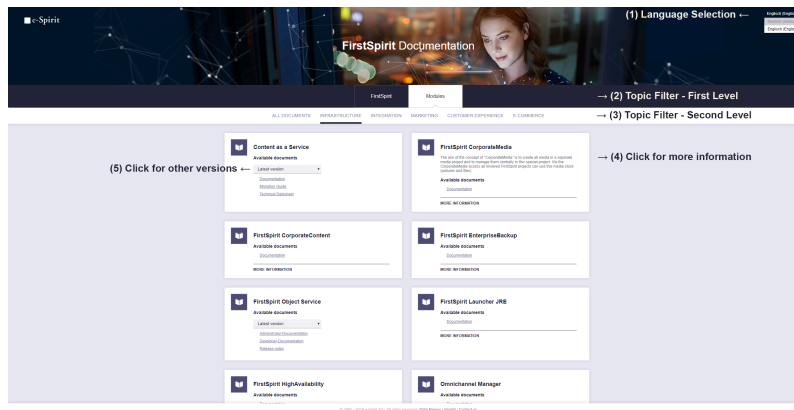


The latest FirstSpirit Launcher Version 1.0.42 is required to use the “Switch Projects” function.



## 3.21 FirstSpirit Documentation (docs.e-spirit.com) 2019-08

The FirstSpirit product documentation is now available via [docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com).



FirstSpirit Documentation (docs.e-spirit.com)

The documentation contains:

- Manuals (for administrators, template developers, module developers, editors)
- Descriptions of single functionalities (e.g. “External Synchronization” or “Isolated Mode”)
- Documentation on FirstSpirit modules (e.g. “FirstSpirit Intelligent Content Engine”, “Omnichannel Manager”)
- Technical data sheets (for FirstSpirit and some FirstSpirit modules)
- API documentation
- installation instructions
- migration instructions
- and other documents

Usually, documents are always provided in both German and English. The **Language Selection (1)** in the top right-hand corner allows you to switch from German-language documents to English-language documents (and vice versa).



Content can be filtered via the buttons “FirstSpirit” or “Modules” **on the first level (2)** and via FirstSpirit user groups (editors, developers, administrators) or module topics (infrastructure, integration, marketing, customer experience, e-commerce) **on the second level (3)**. The “**All documents**” button lists all documents in the respective area (“FirstSpirit” or “Modules”). Please note that a search option is scheduled for a later version.

A click on the “**More information**” **button (4)** displays a short description of the documentation.

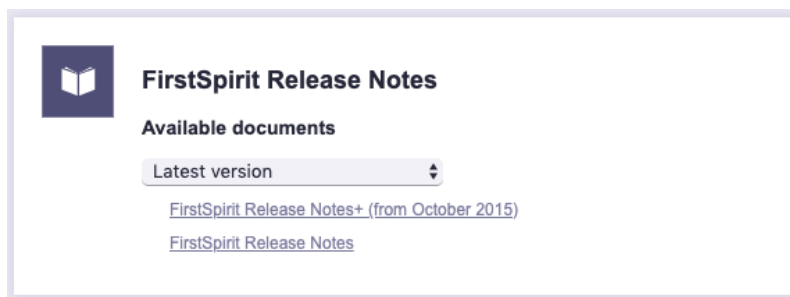
Some documents are offered for different versions (of a module). In this case, a combo box is available **for selecting the required version (5)**.

The former entry point into the publicly available FirstSpirit documentation is now accessible via the following click path:

[docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com) >> “FirstSpirit” >> “FirstSpirit Online Documentation”.

### 3.22 FirstSpirit Documentation ([docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com)): Release Notes 2019-09

The FirstSpirit Release Notes are now available via <https://docs.e-spirit.com/> in the “FirstSpirit”/“All Documents” area and via the filtered “FirstSpirit”/“Administrators” view.



FirstSpirit Release Notes ([docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com))

### 3.23 FirstSpirit Launcher: New parameters for configuration via FSLauncher.vmoptions file 2021-04

Three new parameters have been introduced to configure the launcher. These three parameters can be defined in the launcher installation directory via `{FS-Launcher installation path}/FSLauncher.vmoptions` file.



**-DlauncherDir:** Can be used to define the directory where the launcher should place the downloaded and temporary files.

Example: `-DlauncherDir=c:/temp/FSLauncher/`

Default value: `~Userhome/.firstspirit/FSLauncher`

Note: This parameter replaces the parameter `-Duser.home`

**-DuseLocalJre:** Can be used to define that the JRE used to start the FirstSpirit desktop apps should not be downloaded from the FirstSpirit server, but that a local JRE should be used instead.

Example: `-DuseLocalJre=true`

Default value: `false`

Note: The JRE to be used is determined automatically. In most cases this will be the JRE used by the launcher itself.

**-DlocalJre:** Can be used in conjunction with **-DuseLocalJre** to define which local JRE is to be used. The path to the installation directory of the corresponding Java version must be specified as the value.

Example: `-DlocalJre=c:/Program Files/Java/jdk-11/`

IMPORTANT: This parameter is only taken into account if `-DuseLocalJre=true` has also been defined.

## 3.24 FirstSpirit documentation: PDF format discontinued 2020-04

Documentation for all FirstSpirit products is now provided in the HTML format.

Until recently, we have provided documentation in the PDF format as well, but as of the current release, we will discontinue those efforts.

More specifically:

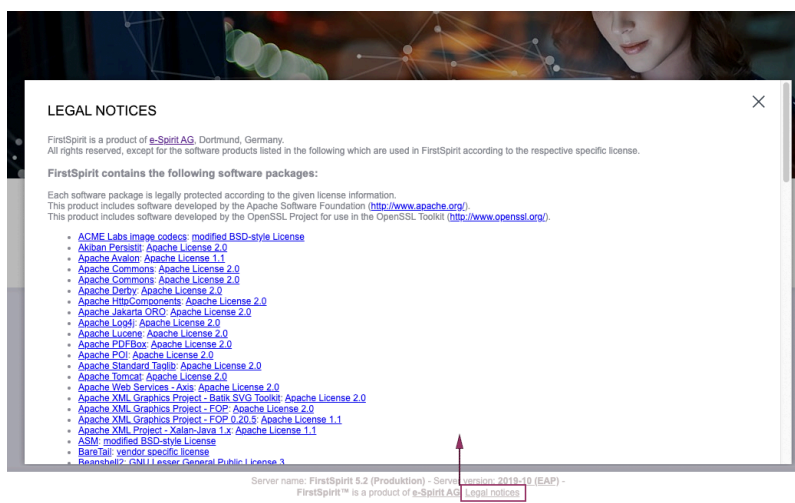
- The navigation entry “Documentation” has been removed from the FirstSpirit online documentation interface.
- The DVD index, that depends on the beforementioned navigation structure of the online documentation, has now been detached and will keep the state it had in FirstSpirit Release 2020-03.
- The conversion of the FirstSpirit release notes to the HTML format is currently ongoing (for the duration, release notes will be provided in the PDF format).



- Currently, the documentation for some of our FirstSpirit modules is only available in the PDF format, and may still be obtained from <https://docs.e-spirit.com/>.

### 3.25 FirstSpirit start page: information on third-party software and modules 2019-10

The “Legal notices” link at the bottom of the FirstSpirit start page can be used to call up information regarding third-party software being used and the license.



FirstSpirit start page: legal notices after login

#### New behavior:

In the current release, this information is still only accessible to users who have previously been authenticated in the system.

In addition, the current release enables information regarding the name, version, and where applicable, license information for the FirstSpirit modules installed on the server to be displayed via the “Legal notices” link.



**For module developers:**

The “Legal notices” section lists all modules that contain license information regarding their dependencies.

These are all modules (FSM archives) which implement the `<licenses><Path to licensefile></licenses>` tag in the `module[-isolated].xml` module descriptor, for example:

```
<module>
...
<licenses>META-INF/licenses.csv</licenses>
...
</module>
```

The CSV file passed here must start with the following row:

```
"artifact","moduleUrl","moduleLicense","moduleLicenseUrl"
```

In the following rows, one piece of license information is then stored in each row in the specified format. Any information that is missing is represented by an empty entry.

**Example:**

```
"artifact","moduleUrl","moduleLicense","moduleLicenseUrl"
"myClass",,"meine Klasse","http://www.example.org"
```

**3.26 IDs in FirstSpirit Release Notes: New prefix "CXT"**

2019-05

For better clarity of the release notes, the prefix *CXT* was introduced in the “ID” column of the tables contained in the release notes with FirstSpirit 2019-03 for features and bug fixes relating to “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”. Release Notes entries relating to the core product will continue to receive the *CORE* prefix.





### 3.27 IDs in FirstSpirit release notes 2018-10

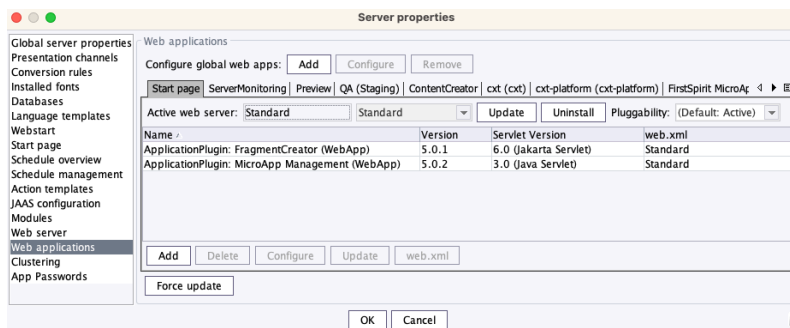
FirstSpirit release notes are created with FirstSpirit. Some time ago, in order to advance and optimize the agility of its software development process, e-Spirit has introduced a new tool for internal project management and tracing. This tool now also serves bug tracking purposes.

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the IDs given in the first column of the release notes' issue tables reference this new tool.

While the IDs previously were six-digit numbers, they are now four-digit numbers.

### 3.28 Information on the servlet version used 2023-10

In the ServerManager, the list of web applications now also provides information on the servlet version used. This can be used to determine whether components are still installed on a server with Jakarta EE support that are to be migrated to the Jakarta EE API in the near future.



Servlet Version

### 3.29 Java-Support: Eclipse Temurin and Java 17 2021-10

To reduce dependency on Oracle's Java development and also so that longer-term plans can be made for the benefit of our customers, e-Spirit has increased its focus on the use of OpenJDK for some time, especially from manufacturer **AdoptOpenJDK**. All AdoptOpenJDK binaries and scripts are licensed in Open Source and available free of charge.

In approx. April 2021, the project "AdoptOpenJDK" switched to the "Eclipse Foundation" and is now called **Eclipse Adoptium**. The JDK has the name "Temurin".

The latest releases can be downloaded from <https://adoptium.net>.



See also [AdoptOpenJDK-Blog](#).

Further, Java 17 was published in mid September. JDK 17 is offered by most providers as Long-Term-Support (LTS) version. It follows Java 11, which currently has LTS status.

Internally, the first preparations were made for the test phase for the use of Java 17 (Temurin) with FirstSpirit. The objective is to release Java 17 in a future FirstSpirit release for use with FirstSpirit.

### 3.30 Java version specifications 2019-09

For support requests, reporting bugs, etc., the Java version used is often relevant. It can be read at various points, e.g. via a corresponding link on the FirstSpirit start page, dialogfenster “Help / About FirstSpirit” in FirstSpirit ServerManager and SiteArchitect...

As of the current release, the Java runtime version (e.g. 12.0.2+10) is now displayed at these points instead of the Java version (e.g. 12.0.2).



### 3.31 Java Wrapper (fs-wrapper.\*.conf): Standard recognition of 32 and 64 bit systems has been deactivated 2018-07

JavaVMs are started in 32-bit mode by default on certain platforms. The 64-Bit-Java-VM can be activated on 64-bit systems with `-d64` parameter on the Java command line. This switchover can be made automatically with the Java Wrapper (file `fs-wrapper.conf` in the sub-directory `conf` of the FirstSpirit



server) by means of the `wrapper.java.additional.auto_bits` parameter. Due to a bug in the Java Wrapper, the default value for this parameter has been changed from `true` to `false`.

**For new installations** with FirstSpirit 2018-07 and later that use Oracle Java 10 or higher, no modifications are necessary.

**For existing FirstSpirit installations** that use Oracle Java 10 or higher, the line

```
wrapper.java.additional.auto_bits=true
```

in the file `fs-wrapper.conf` and possibly as well in the files `fs-wrapper.*.conf` in the sub-directory `<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf` must be replaced by

```
wrapper.java.additional.auto_bits=false
```

Installations that use Oracle Java 8 are not affected by this error.

For more informations please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit Server configuration / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / Java VM and Wrapper (fs-wrapper.conf) / Java Wrapper Parameters”.

### 3.32 Java: Current status and outlook 2019-10

For FirstSpirit, e-Spirit supports:

- OpenJDK: the current Java version as well as the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.
- Oracle Java: only the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

As an exception from this rule e-Spirit on an interim basis continues to support Oracle Java and OpenJDK version 8. Support for Java 8 will cease in the future (see below for “Outlook Java 8 support”).

**As of FirstSpirit 2019-10, OpenJDK 13** (non-LTS; Release Date 2019-09) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications).

Adopt OpenJDK 13 is included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module (see module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE”: Updating Java versions). After the appropriate configuration, the FirstSpirit desktop



applications can be started via the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module using the FirstSpirit Launcher with Adopt OpenJDK 13. (For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, see the [corresponding documentation](#)).

With the support for OpenJDK 13, the support for **OpenJDK 12** (non-LTS; Release Date 2019-03) expires.

FirstSpirit is expected to remain functional with OpenJDK 12. However, e-Spirit AG will neither carry out tests with OpenJDK 12 nor implement any measures designed to eliminate errors or problems that are exclusively associated with the use of OpenJDK 12.

**Current status:** The following JDKs are therefore compatible for FirstSpirit 2019-10:

- Oracle Java 11 (in the current version) (LTS)
- Oracle Java 8 (in the current version) (LTS; outdated)
- OpenJDK 13 (in the current version) (non-LTS)
- OpenJDK 11 (in the current version) (LTS)
- OpenJDK 8 (in the current version) (LTS; outdated)

A complete list of the supported Java versions can be found in [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).

### Outlook Java 8 support:

As part of product maintenance, discontinuation of support for Java 8 was announced with FirstSpirit 2019-05 (\*).

**FirstSpirit is scheduled to no longer support Oracle Java 8 and OpenJDK 8 from June 2020.**

(\*) Oracle themselves have not provided any public updates for Java 8 since February 2019 and recommend that developers and end users transition to a higher Java version in order to continue receiving public updates and security enhancements.

Background: FirstSpirit is operated successfully by customers and partners with a wide range of different third-party components (operating systems, JDKs, servlet engines, application servers, databases) and external libraries. Some of these components / libraries are no longer compatible with Java 8 in



the current version. This applies, for example, to the internal “Apache Derby ”database supplied with FirstSpirit. This means that updates can no longer be carried out for these third-party components / libraries, which is particularly critical for security-relevant updates.

! If security gaps or security-relevant problems should occur under Java 8 in the future, e-Spirit AG reserves the right to terminate Java 8 support for FirstSpirit prematurely (before June 2020).

With the end of Java 8 support, as announced before, also:

- the support for the Windows installer will be dropped. We advise our customers to use the new installation method via the install archive (see [Installing FirstSpirit](#)) and
- the option of starting the FirstSpirit desktop applications via Java Web Start will no longer be available. (The Java Web Start functionality is included in Oracle Java 8, but will not appear in Oracle Java 11. OpenJDK does not offer a comparable technology.) SiteArchitect and ServerManager can then be started only via the FirstSpirit Launcher (see [FirstSpirit Launcher documentation](#)).

The ramp-down phase for Java 8 will start as planned in Q2-2020 and will gradually reduce the Java 8 compatibility tests. In Q4-2020 the byte code level will be switched from Java 8 to Java 11. **From this point on, all Java versions prior to Java 11 (LTS) will be incompatible with FirstSpirit.**

This means that FirstSpirit will no longer be executable with Oracle Java 8 or OpenJDK 8 and that e-Spirit AG will no longer implement any measures to eliminate errors or problems associated with Java 8. **We recommend that you switch to a higher Java version soon.**

! On the server side a switch from Java 8 to Java 11 (and higher) should be tested extensively on a test system, especially when using third-party components and individual customer extensions! Java 8 and Java 11 in parts differ significantly, possibly rendering existing libraries and implementations incompatible with Java 11 (and higher). In such cases updating the respective libraries can help, if updates exist. When changing from Java 8 to Java 11 (and higher) we recommend switching the server to Isolated Mode at same time, in order to avoid having to test modules and implementations twice. For this topic see [Switching to Isolated Mode](#).



### 3.33 Java: Current status and outlook 2020-04

For operating FirstSpirit, e-Spirit AG supports:

- OpenJDK: the current Java version as well as the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.
- Oracle Java: only the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

Deviating from this rule, e-Spirit AG continues to support Oracle Java and OpenJDK Version 8 for the time being, and will discontinue support for Java 8 in the future (see below for Outlook Java 8 support).

**As of FirstSpirit 2020-04, OpenJDK 14** (non-LTS; release date 2020/03) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e, the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications).

AdoptOpenJDK 14 is included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module (see module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE”: Updating Java versions). After appropriate configuration, FirstSpirit desktop applications can be started via the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module using the FirstSpirit Launcher with AdoptOpenJDK 14. (For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, see the [corresponding documentation](#)).

With support for OpenJDK 14, support for **OpenJDK 13** (non-LTS; release date was 2019/07) expires.

FirstSpirit is expected to remain functional with OpenJDK 13. However, e-Spirit AG will neither carry out tests with OpenJDK 13 nor implement any measures designed to eliminate errors or problems that are exclusively associated with the use of OpenJDK 13.

**Current status:** The following JDKs are therefore compatible for FirstSpirit 2020-04:

- Oracle Java 11 (in its current version) (LTS)
- Oracle Java 8 (in its current version) (LTS; outdated)
- OpenJDK 14 (in its current version) (non-LTS) (\*\*)
- OpenJDK 11 (in its current version) (LTS) (\*\*)
- OpenJDK 8 (in its current version) (LTS; outdated) (\*) (\*\*)



(\*) Version 8u242 (Outdated) contained in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module will not be updated to version 8u252 (Outdated) in April 2020.

(\*\*) Recommended: Use of the OpenJDK distribution AdoptOpenJDK (HotSpot JVM).

A complete list of the supported Java versions can be found in [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).

### Outlook Java 8 support:

As part of product maintenance, discontinuation of support for Java 8 was first announced with FirstSpirit 2019-05 (\*\*).

**FirstSpirit is scheduled to no longer support Oracle Java 8 and OpenJDK 8 from June 2020.**

(\*\*) Oracle has not provided any public updates for Java 8 since February 2019 and recommends that developers and end users transition to a higher Java version in order to continue receiving public updates and security enhancements.

Background: FirstSpirit is operated successfully by customers and partners with a wide range of different third-party components (operating systems, JDKs, servlet engines, application servers, and databases) and external libraries. Some of these components / libraries are no longer compatible with Java 8 in its current version. This applies, for example, to the internal “Apache Derby” database supplied with FirstSpirit. As a consequence, updates can no longer be carried out for those third-party components / libraries, which is particularly critical for security-relevant updates.

Should security gaps or security-relevant problems occur under Java 8 in the future, e-Spirit AG reserves the right to terminate Java 8 support for FirstSpirit prematurely (before June 2020).

Also, with the end of Java 8 support, as announced before:

- The support for the Windows installer will be dropped. We advise our customers to use the new installation method via the install archive (see [Installing FirstSpirit](#)).
- The option of starting the FirstSpirit desktop applications via Java Web Start will no longer be available. (The Java Web Start functionality is included in Oracle Java 8, but is not supported from Oracle Java 11 on. OpenJDK does not offer a replacement.) Therefore, SiteArchitect and ServerManager may only be started via the FirstSpirit Launcher (see [FirstSpirit Launcher](#)).



[documentation](#)). The FirstSpirit JNLP files, which were required for Java Web Start, will also be dropped.

The ramp-down phase for Java 8 started as planned in the second quarter of 2020 and will gradually reduce the Java 8 compatibility tests. In 2020Q4 the byte code level will be switched from Java 8 to Java 11. **From this point on, all Java versions prior to Java 11 (LTS) will be incompatible with FirstSpirit.**

This means that FirstSpirit will no longer be executable with Oracle Java 8 or OpenJDK 8 and that e-Spirit AG will no longer implement any measures to eliminate errors or problems associated with Java 8. **We recommend that you switch to a higher Java version soon.**



On the server side, a change from Java 8 to Java 11 (and higher) should be tested extensively on a test system, especially when using third-party components and individual customer extensions. Java 8 and Java 11 in parts differ considerably, which may result in that existing libraries and implementations are not compatible with Java 11 (and higher). In such cases, updating the respective libraries may help, if possible. When changing from Java 8 to Java 11 (and higher) we recommend changing the FirstSpirit server to Isolated Mode at same time, in order to avoid having to test modules and implementations twice. For this topic see [Switching to Isolated Mode](#).

### 3.34 Java: Support for OpenJDK 15 2020-11

For operating FirstSpirit, e-Spirit AG supports:

- OpenJDK: the current Java version as well as the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.
- Oracle Java: only the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

**As of FirstSpirit 2020-11, OpenJDK 15** (non-LTS; release date 2020/09) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e., the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications).

AdoptOpenJDK 15 is included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module (see module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE”: Updating Java versions). After appropriate configuration, FirstSpirit desktop applications can be started via the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module using the FirstSpirit Launcher with AdoptOpenJDK 15. (For documentation on the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module, see the corresponding [documentation](#)).





With support for OpenJDK 15, support for **OpenJDK 14** (non-LTS; release date was 2020/03) expires.

FirstSpirit is expected to remain functional with OpenJDK 14. However, e-Spirit AG will neither carry out tests with OpenJDK 14 nor implement any measures designed to eliminate errors or problems that are exclusively associated with the use of OpenJDK 14.

**Current status:** The following JDKs are therefore compatible for FirstSpirit 2020-11:

- OpenJDK 15 (in its current version) (non-LTS) (\*)
- OpenJDK 11 (in its current version) (LTS) (\*)
- Oracle Java 11 (in its current version) (LTS)

(\*) Recommended: Use of the OpenJDK distribution AdoptOpenJDK (HotSpot JVM).

Further documentation see [FirstSpirit: Technical requirements and recommendations](#).

### 3.35 Java: Support for OpenJDK 16 2021-04

For operating FirstSpirit, e-Spirit AG supports:

- OpenJDK: the current Java version as well as the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.
- Oracle Java: only the latest LTS (Long-Term-Support) variant.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

**As of FirstSpirit 2021-04, OpenJDK 16** (non-LTS; release date 2021/03) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e., the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications).

AdoptOpenJDK 16 is included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module. After appropriate configuration, FirstSpirit desktop applications can be started via the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module using the FirstSpirit Launcher with AdoptOpenJDK 16.

(For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, see the corresponding [documentation](#)).





For operating FirstSpirit with OpenJDK 16, a FirstSpirit Launcher version 1.0.38 or higher is required.

With support for OpenJDK 16, support for **OpenJDK 15** (non-LTS; release date was 2020/09) expires.

FirstSpirit is expected to remain functional with OpenJDK 15. However, e-Spirit AG will neither carry out tests with OpenJDK 15 nor implement any measures designed to eliminate errors or problems that are exclusively associated with the use of OpenJDK 15.

**Current status:** The following JDKs are therefore compatible for FirstSpirit 2021-04:

- OpenJDK 16 (in its current version) (non-LTS) (\*)
- OpenJDK 11 (in its current version) (LTS) (\*)
- Oracle Java 11 (in its current version) (LTS)

(\*) Recommended: Use of the OpenJDK distribution AdoptOpenJDK (HotSpot JVM).

Further documentation see FirstSpirit: [Technical requirements and recommendations](#).

### 3.36 JSON size limit for JSON generation with json() function 2023-05

In the JSON output configuration, the `json.outputLengthLimit` parameter can be used to set a size limit in bytes for the JSON file to be generated. If the set value is exceeded, the generation of the JSON file is aborted with an error message, the non-valid file is not deleted. Without setting the value, the file size will be limited to 2GB.

Example (size limit at 15MB):

```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.outputLengthLimit, 15728640)$
```

### 3.37 JSON support in FirstSpirit 2019-12

JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) is a lightweight data-interchange format (see also [json.org](https://json.org) and [FirstSpirit Documentation - JSON](#)).



FirstSpirit now has its own JSON channel. The JSON system presentation channel is now available on every FirstSpirit server and should be used for the output of JSON.

## json() function

The current FirstSpirit release introduces the json() function. The json() function will transform any FirstSpirit element into a JSON object structure.

This JSON object structure can then be rendered to the JSON channel using a `$CMS_VALUE( . . . )$` statement. The most basic use case would render an FirstSpirit page as a JSON document:

```
$CMS_VALUE(json(#this))$
```

In this statement the current page `#this` is passed to the json() function, which transforms the page into the JSON object structure. JSON object structure is then rendered to the JSON channel using the surrounding `$CMS_VALUE( . . . )$` statement.

**Output example of a FirstSpirit page reference (simplified):**

```
{
  "fsType": "PageRef",
  "name": "order_page",
  "formData": {
    "page_formfield1": {},
    "page_formfield2": {}
  },
  "children": [
    {
      "fsType": "Body",
      "name": "body_1",
      "children": [
        {
          "fsType": "SectionReference",
          "name": "section_1",
          "formData": {
            "cms_formfield11": {},
            "cms_formfield12": {}
          }
        },
        {
          "fsType": "SectionReference",
          "name": "section_2",
          "formData": {
            "cms_formfield21": {},
            "cms_formfield22": {}
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

The default JSON output format includes:

- the page reference itself
- the page reference attribute “children” contains the content areas (“bodies”) in a JSON array



- each “body” in the JSON array is a JSON object which in turn has a “children” attribute that includes the associated paragraph objects (“Sections”)
- each JSON object in the JSON object structure has standard attributes (e.g. “fsType”) as well as other type-specific attributes
- elements with a form (for example, pages and sections have a “formData” attribute
- the “formData” attribute is a JSON object and contains the form data as key-value pairs where:
  - the name of the input component is the JSON key
  - the value is a JSON object representing the form component.

## Configuration Options

The JSON output may be configured to support specific usecases. The configuration is done via the system object `#global.json`:

```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.prettyPrinting, true)$
```

In the above example, the `prettyPrinting` option is enabled. With the `prettyPrinting` option enabled JSON output is rendered in a structured, human-readable form. For an overview of the configuration options see *Enhanced JSON support / Configuration* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## JSON API

The `json()` function returns an object from the FirstSpirit JSON API. Often this is a `JsonObject` or `JsonArray` object instance. Using the API provided by these instances, individual attributes of the JSON output may be modified **before** it is written to the JSON output channel:

```
$CMS_VALUE(json(#this).removeKey("formData"))$
```

In the above example, the “formData” attribute is removed from the JSON object resulting in a JSON output where the form data is omitted.

FirstSpirit Developer API:



- `de.espirit.firstspirit.generate.functions.json`
- `de.espirit.firstspirit.json`

### 3.38 New JSON format version 1.1 2020-02

With the current FirstSpirit release a new version of the JSON output format is released. The **new JSON format version 1.1** contains several improvements over version 1.0 (see below). Starting with FirstSpirit 2020-02 the new format version will be used (default setting).

The previous format version 1.0 remains supported but is to be replaced in the medium term.

The format version can be set explicitly via the JSON settings:

```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.formatVersion, "1.1")$
```



If a stable JSON output is needed even after FirstSpirit updates have been performed, the format version should be set explicitly in the project settings, under “Global Settings”.

If the format version is not set explicitly, the latest JSON format version (now 1.1) will always be used.

#### Overview of the changes:

##### 1) New attribute “page” for page references:

When rendering a page reference, the corresponding page is now rendered as a child attribute “page”.

As a result, the page reference attributes only contain values of the page reference. All values that belong to the page (for example, the attribute “formData”) are now in the page's JSON object. (Previously, when a page reference was rendered, the values from both the page and the page reference were merged to keep the JSON object structure as simple as possible).

##### 2) The attribute “metaFormData” is always rendered by default:

Any object's meta data will now be rendered, unless rendering is explicitly disabled via `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaDataRendering, false)$`.



Before the behavior was opposite - metadata rendering explicitly had to be activated with `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metadataRendering, true)$`.

### **3) Rendering of display names (attribute “displayname”):**

The display name is rendered in the current language, in the attribute “display name”, for all nodes that can have display names.

When no display name was defined, the display name is taken from the master language. If that display name has not been set either, the node's reference name is rendered.

### **4) The attribute “valueSchema” has been removed:**

The attribute “valueSchema” is no longer being rendered.

### **5) The attribute “identifier” has been removed (rendering of input components):**

When rendering the data of input components only the attribute “name” is being rendered. The attribute “identifier” has been removed, since both attributes contained the same information.

## **Rendering of a page reference in format version 1.1 (simplified representation):**

```
{
  "fsType": "PageRef",
  "name": "pt_metadata_selective_1",
  "displayName": "pt_metadata_selective",
  "identifier": "15ff7b8d-9059-4721-b92b-e697e153fc85",
  "uid": "pt_metadata_selective_1",
  "uidType": "SITESTORE_LEAF",
  "metaFormData": {
    "meta_field1": {
      "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
      "name": "meta_field1",
      "identifier": "meta_field1",
      "value": null,
      "valueSchema": {
        "type": "null"
      }
    },
    "meta_field2": {
      "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
```



```
    "name": "meta_field2",
    "identifier": "meta_field2",
    "value": "value_field2_set",
    "valueSchema": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "meta_field3": {
    "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_DATE",
    "name": "meta_field3",
    "identifier": "meta_field3",
    "value": null,
    "valueSchema": {
      "type": "null"
    }
  }
},
"page": {
  "fsType": "Page",
  "name": "pt_metadata_selective_1",
  "displayName": "pt_metadata_selective",
  "identifier": "76a0b7c2-3ec8-4908-88e8-53c2f43d9902",
  "uid": "pt_metadata_selective_1",
  "uidType": "PAGESTORE",
  "template": {
    "fsType": "PageTemplate",
    "name": "pt_empty_page",
    "displayName": "pt_empty_page",
    "identifier": "7c020f2f-719c-4334-8efc-f44015333d2a",
    "uid": "pt_empty_page",
    "uidType": "TEMPLATESTORE"
  },
  "formData": {
  },
  "metaFormData": {
    "meta_field1": {
      "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
      "name": "meta_field1",
      "identifier": "meta_field1",
      "value": "value_field_1",
      "valueSchema": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "meta_field2": {
```





```

        "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
        "name": "meta_field2",
        "identifier": "meta_field2",
        "value": null,
        "valueSchema": {
            "type": "null"
        }
    },
    "meta_field3": {
        "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_DATE",
        "name": "meta_field3",
        "identifier": "meta_field3",
        "value": null,
        "valueSchema": {
            "type": "null"
        }
    }
},
"children": [
]
}
}

```

### 3.39 New release name schema 2022-01

With FirstSpirit 2021-09, the release interval was changed from monthly to every 4 weeks.

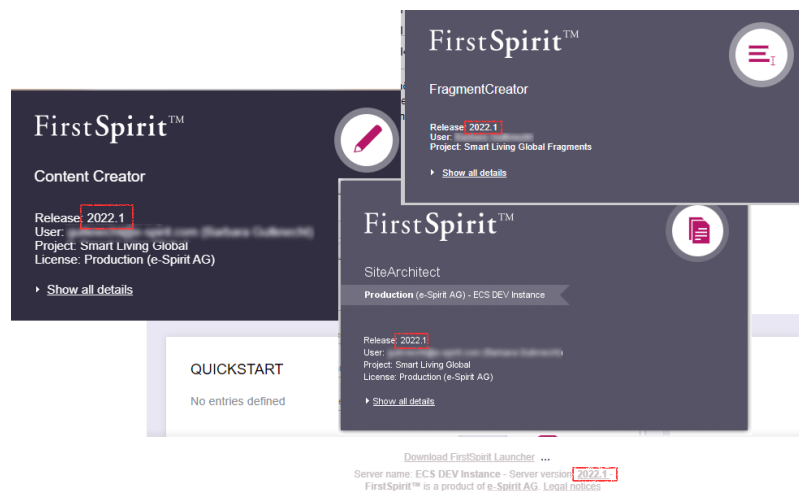
At the turn of the year to 2022, the name of the release has now been adjusted to this condition: to create releases with more flexibility, the release name is no longer based on the digits of the month (e.g. FirstSpirit 2021-12) but uses a continuous counter. The digits of the year are separated from this counter with a period, e.g.

```
2022.1
```

for the first release of the year 2022.

The release name is used in familiar places such as info dialog boxes.





You will continue to receive information on new releases in the Community.

FirstSpirit instances of Cloud customers are automatically updated to the respective latest release (as part of the so-called “Patch Days”).

### 3.40 New Technical Datasheet for FirstSpirit 2019-02

FirstSpirit is operated successfully by customers and partners with a wide range of different third-party components (operating systems, JDKs, servlet engines, application servers, databases).

The Technical Datasheet provides:

- an overview of recommended reference system configurations for operation with FirstSpirit,
- an extended list of further compatible system configurations that have been checked by e-Spirit and deemed functional, and
- under the item “Not supported” a list of system configurations that are known to cause problems or are highly likely to cause problems.

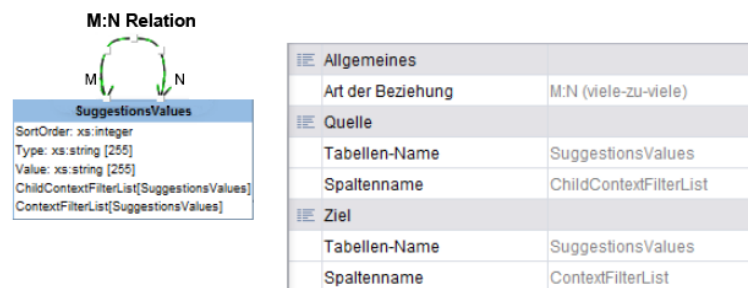
The Technical Datasheet for FirstSpirit has been revised. It is available under the chapter “Technical Requirements and Recommendations” as part of the documentation for administrators (HTML): <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/introduction/index.html>

A PDF version of the Technical Datasheet can be obtained from the start page of the FirstSpirit documentation: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/documentation/technical-docum/index.html>.



### 3.41 Query: Erroneous query results related to self-referencing M:N relations 2018-09

Queries are used to limit the number of datasets of a data source or to sort them for output. In (database) tables that had a self-referencing M:N relation (upon itself), the attributes were switched. In this case, queries returned erroneous results.



Current behavior for new database schemata: For newly-created database schemata, this error was fixed.

Current behavior for existing database schemata: For all existing database schemata, the erroneous behavior will be retained so that existing projects are not affected by any behavior change. Existing schemata can be adjusted manually to support the new behavior. For this, the version attribute in the schema's persistence ("schema.xml") must be edited. Please contact Technical Support for help in this matter. After this change, the affected queries in projects must be adjusted manually.

Workaround for existing database schemata: For existing database schemata, the erroneous behavior can be worked around by "switching" the appropriate attribute names in queries:

```
<QUERY entityType="SuggestionsValues">
  <FILTERPARAM [...] value=" " />
  <FILTERPARAM [...]
  <AND>
    <EQ attribute="datatype.Name" parameter="
    <EQ attribute="ContextFilterList.Value" ← <EQ attribute="ChildContextFilterList.Value"
  [...]
</QUERY>
```

Switching the attribute names (workaround)

### 3.42 Reference to the FirstSpirit version 2024.13 2025-01

The FirstSpirit version 2025.1 includes no functional changes compared to the FirstSpirit version 2024.13.



Please refer to the release notes for version **2024.13** to obtain relevant information.

### 3.43 Release frequency 2021-08

In order to provide an even more regular and reliable schedule for FirstSpirit updates, we will be changing the patch day schedule starting in August. From that point on, patch days will take place every 4 weeks, instead of once per month."

### 3.44 Release notes: chapter sorting 2019-02

FirstSpirit release notes are provided in German and English for

- individual releases (file name: `Releasenotes_<Release>.pdf` or `Releasenotes_<Release>_EN.pdf`)
- combined for all releases (file name: `Releasenotes_<Release>_combined.pdf` or `Releasenotes_<Release>_EN_combined.pdf`)

e.g., `Releasenotes_2019_01_EN.pdf` or `Releasenotes_2019_01_EN_combined.pdf`.

Entries in the FirstSpirit release notes are categorized in different ways to enable quick access to relevant topics:

- The **first chapters** contain descriptions of new features, generally set out according to target user group/FirstSpirit component.
- The **“Deprecations” chapter** provides a clear list of functions that are being discontinued with the date of their withdrawal.
- The **“Overview” chapter** lists the functions implemented in the current release and relevant rectified errors in table format, sorted by their ID in the internal bug tracking system and labeled with categories.
- In the release-specific editions it is possible to jump from a category to the last part of the document (**“Categories” chapter**) which lists all entries by category, also in table format.

The entries are sorted alphabetically in the current release. Furthermore, the sorting / chapter numbering of the entries in the English release notes has been aligned with the sorting of the entries in the German



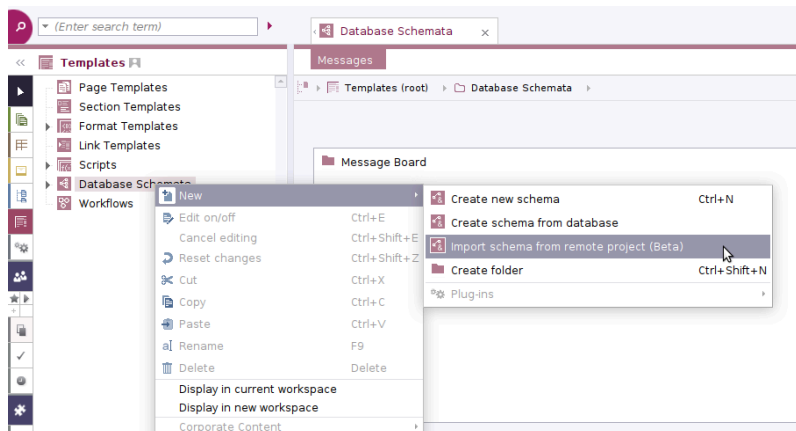
release notes. This means that the entries can be found under the same chapter number in both languages.

### 3.45 Synchronisation of Remote Content 2024-07

With the option of **integrating read-only data sources** from other projects, it is possible to use database contents in multiple projects. Previously, changes in the source project were not automatically synchronized, meaning that for example references were not available or search results were incomplete.

Version 2024.7 of FirstSpirit now allows such synchronization of content (currently in beta status) in just a few steps:

- In the database settings of the target project, the database of the source project must be selected as "read-only" and with the option "No schema sync". Please note that the source has to be a **standard layer**.
- Create a **new database schema** and select the "Import schema from remote project (Beta)" option
- Add a **new data source** with the same name as in the source project.



### 3.46 External database support via the DatasetDataAccessPlugin 2020-04

The DatasetDataAccessPlugin was extended in such a way that external data sources configured in FirstSpirit, on which FirstSpirit does not have write permissions (e.g. read-only referenced databases), can now also be referenced via the FS\_INDEX input component.



In this case a coded variant of the primary key of the respective table is used as identifier.

### 3.47 Support of performance analyses on preview pages 2019-05

To analyze performance problems in connection with the preview, it is now possible to get a summary of the duration of the single accesses.

To call the performance analysis, the parameter

```
/showLog=profile
```

must be added to the preview URL.

Log for [preview of node 113993, project 113425, language 'DE', release=false](#)

remote calls

name	total time	count	min	max	average
de.espirit.firstspirit.manager.StoreManager.getSubTree	32	44	0	3	0.72
de.espirit.firstspirit.manager.StoreManager.getElement	17	16	0	5	1.06
de.espirit.firstspirit.manager.MediaManager.getPictureMetaData	15	12	0	4	1.25
de.espirit.firstspirit.manager.ContentManager.executeQuery	12	1	12	12	12.0
de.espirit.firstspirit.manager.ContentManager.fetchByKeys	10	1	10	10	10.0
RepositoryManager.getNearestContentString	7	12	0	2	0.58
de.espirit.firstspirit.manager.ReferenceManager.getIncomingReferences	3	1	3	3	3.0
WebServerManager.getContextName	1	1	1	1	1.0
TemplateManager.getConversionTable	0	1	0	0	0.0

total duration = 214ms

remote duration = 97ms

template calls

name	total time	count	min	max	average
Template 'Homepage' (id=113439)	206	1	206	206	206.0
Template 'Text / Bild (Homepage-Teaser)' (id=113441)	30	3	7	14	10.0
Template 'Pressemitteilungen-Teaser' (id=113458)	27	1	27	27	27.0
Template 'Allgemeine Kopfzeile' (id=113440)	26	1	26	26	26.0
Link Template 'globallinksinternal' (id=115899)	17	4	1	7	4.25
Template 'Text / Bild (Marginal-Teaser)' (id=113442)	13	4	2	5	3.25
Template 'Tag-Cloud' (id=113446)	6	1	6	6	6.0
Format Template 'search' (id=113599)	5	1	5	5	5.0
Link Template 'tagcloudlinkinternal' (id=115893)	4	9	0	2	0.44
Format Template 'hometeaser' (id=113819)	2	7	0	2	0.28
Link Template 'textlinkinternal' (id=115891)	2	1	2	2	2.0
Format Template 'tooltip' (id=115411)	2	10	0	1	0.2
Template 'Projekteinstellungen' (id=113438)	1	1	1	1	1.0
Template 'Sprachabhängige Bezeichnung' (id=113448)	1	13	0	1	0.07
Format Template 'teaserboxtext' (id=114013)	0	6	0	0	0.0
Format Template 'p' (id=113524)	0	2	0	0	0.0

Display of the performance analysis for a preview page

### 3.48 Behavior in case of DAP implementation errors in JSON rendering

2023-02

So far, JSON generation has been cancelled if implementation errors in the Data Access Plugin occurred.



JSON generation is now continued even if DAP errors occur. The error is output as a JSON error object.

### 3.49 Publication of FirstSpirit Javadoc via separate Jar files 5.2R9

Javadoc is used for documenting the FirstSpirit API. Starting with the current FirstSpirit version, this documentation is published additionally in separate Jar files (`fs-api-javadoc.jar` and `fs-isolated-runtime-javadoc.jar`), for example in order to make it easier to access it from IDEs.

### 3.50 Using FirstSpirit Desktop Apps with macOS X 10.15 (Catalina)

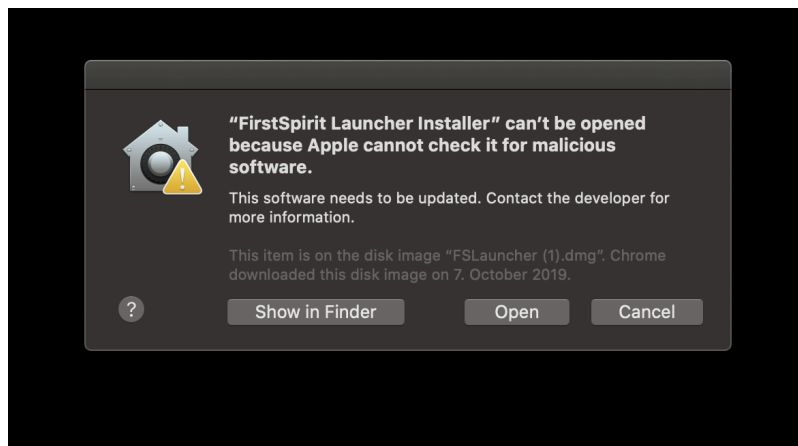
2019-10

Starting with version 10.15 of the operating system macOS (“Catalina”) “notarization” is required for any software that is to run on the operating system. This partially affects the use of the FirstSpirit Launcher, too, which is recommended for starting the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager).

- For users who have already operated the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps via FirstSpirit Launcher **before** switching from an earlier version to macOS 10.15, nothing changes.
- For a **new** installation of the FirstSpirit Launcher on a macOS from version 10.15, the following workaround can be used to bypass the “Gatekeeper” security function, which prevents the installation by default (error message: “‘FirstSpirit Launcher Installer’ can not be opened because Apple cannot check it for malicious software.”):

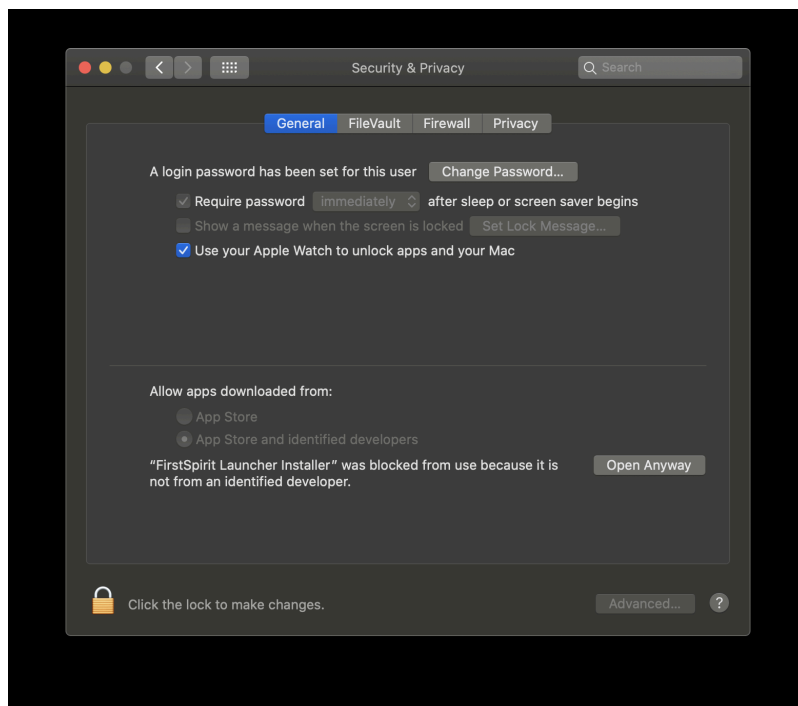
1. (Download FirstSpirit Launcher from the FirstSpirit startpage)
2. (find the downloaded file `FSLauncher.dmg` in the file system, double click / open)
3. keep Ctrl key pressed
4. click the icon of the “FirstSpirit Launcher Installer”
5. if the “Open” button appears in the following error dialog, the launcher can be installed





If necessary, repeat steps 3 and 4 until the "Open" button appears.

Alternative: Start the "FirstSpirit Launcher Installer" file from the tab "Security & Privacy" in the system preferences (button "Open Anyway"):



For more information about the FirstSpirit Launcher please see

- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-sta/areas-the-start/firstspirit-lau/index.html>





- [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/inst/starting-applic/index.html#firstspirit\\_launcher](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/inst/starting-applic/index.html#firstspirit_launcher)

For background information about “Notarizations” for Apple apps please see

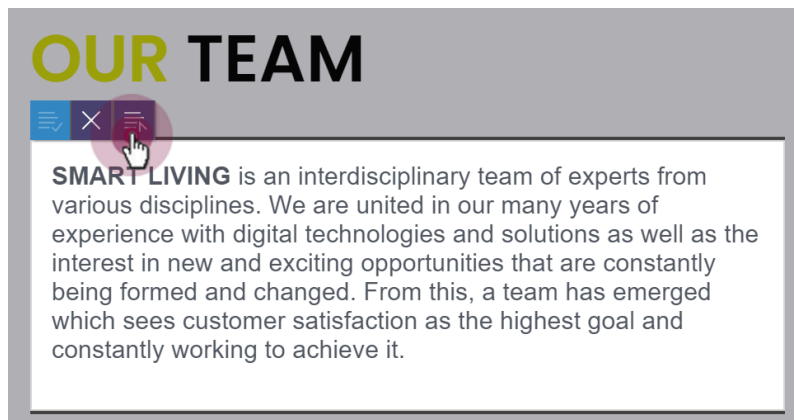
- <https://developer.apple.com/videos/play/wwdc2019/703/>
- [https://developer.apple.com/documentation/security/notarizing\\_your\\_app\\_before\\_distribution](https://developer.apple.com/documentation/security/notarizing_your_app_before_distribution)

## 4 ContentCreator

### 4.1 "Edit" in InEdit mode 2021-05

Some input components support the InEdit functionality. This function enables modifications to content without having to open a form beforehand. A pencil symbol on the mouse pointer shows the editor whether the corresponding value can be edited via InEdit. The editor can start InEdit mode simply by clicking at the desired spot in the preview (using **Ctrl** + **CLICK**).

In the latest release, clicking on the “Edit” icon again opens the entire form.



This provides a convenient way of updating content from adjacent input components as well as content in other languages.

Previously, only the individual input components were displayed in the dialog that opened.

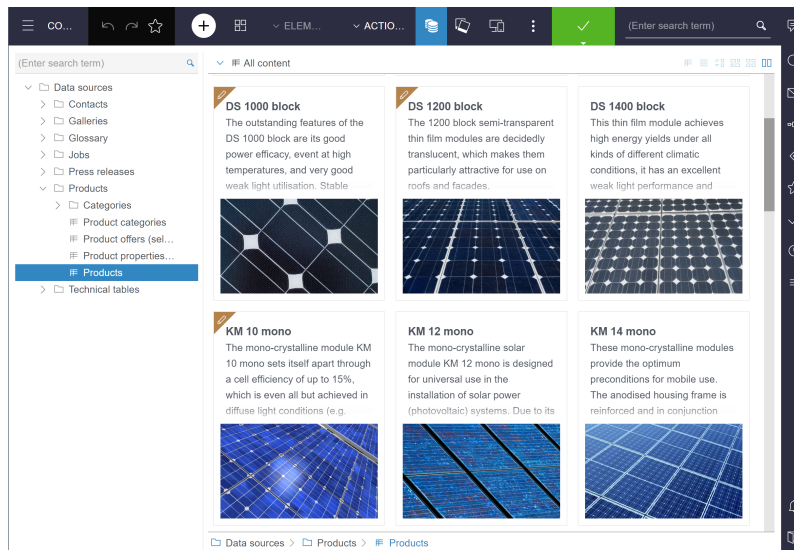
## 4.2 “Data sources” in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator: Official release

2021-11

The latest release now includes the official release for the use of the “Data sources” (“Content Store”) in the ContentCreator. It provides a clear display of datasets. Datasets can be conveniently created and edited in this view.



Icon in the menu bar for opening the Data sources view in the ContentCreator



During the BETA phase (since FirstSpirit 2021-08), the functionality had to be activated explicitly (via “Tailored UI”). In the latest release, the function is now available in every project as standard.

The latest release also improved the table display, so that media from remote projects that are referenced via an FS\_REFERENCE component as well as contents from FS\_INDEX components that are mapped to an XML column are now also shown.

The existing manual for editors, developers and administrators was adapted as well.

If necessary, the functionality of the “Data sources” in the ContentCreator can be deactivated via “Tailored UI”: either completely (EntityManagement: Enabled, the icon in the menu bar will then be hidden) or only certain functions.



The user guidance for releasing datasets is currently being revised and new handling will be provided with a later FirstSpirit release. Currently, the release of datasets requires a switch to the “Dashboard”. This also applies to media.

### 4.3 “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” supports now images in “WebP” format 2021-10

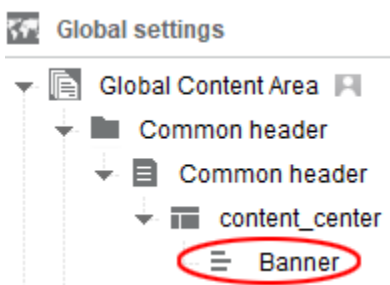
The “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module now supports, in addition to the “JPEG” and “PNG” formats, images in “WebP” format:

During the upload, the images are now analyzed, the corresponding metadata is set (if configured) and the focus is set or automatically cropped.

### 4.4 “NewSectionExecutable”: Support for Global Content 2018-06

In `ContentCreator`, the `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.executables.NewSectionExecutable` (short: `NewSection`) may be used on pages to create sections by way of accordingly configured `FS_BUTTON` input components. This requires that the `FS_BUTTON` component is referenced by the function `fsbutton(...)` within the HTML template set of the desired page template. The parameters `page` and `body` are used to specify the page and the content area, respectively, into which the new section should be inserted.

As of the current version of FirstSpirit, `NewSection` may now be used to create sections within “Global Pages” as well.



In order to achieve this, the new parameter `store` must be passed to the executable, carrying the value “globalstore”.



Example code for an HTML template set in the page template of a Global Page within which new sections should be inserted:

```
<span$CMS_VALUE(fsbutton(editorName:"pt_createSection",  
    parameter:{  
        "page":#global.page.id,  
        "store":"globalstore",  
        "body":"content_center"})$>  
</span>
```

where “pt\_createSection” is the identifier of the FS\_BUTTON input component and “content\_center” is the identifier of the content area.

If the parameter `store` is not specified, the Page Content store is considered as the target by default (`"store": "pagestore"`).

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / ContentCreator / Functional scope”.

## 4.5 “Smart Cropping”: Official release 2020-11

Images are important for any website; they are vital if content is to be conveyed clearly and evoke an emotional response. However, images provided for a website often have to be cropped first before they can be used: The proportions of the original images might not be compatible with those required for a website. Or, if images contain multiple motifs or objects, the editor might want to “focus” on a certain section of the image. This can mean a great deal of manual effort, not least if different formats (in the world of FirstSpirit: “resolutions”) are involved and different crops need to be created for different formats.

The new “SmartCropping” function in ContentCreator delivers intelligent technology to help editors to find and define a compatible crop from an image for all resolutions simultaneously in just a few clicks. The function automatically calculates a suitable crop for any resolution based on an area of the image selected by the editor drawing a frame around it as the main motif (“focus area”). The “golden cut” ensures that the composition of the image is proportioned organically and harmonically rather than being rigid and engineered.

The steps taken by editors are intuitive, because cropping results are immediately visible and can be checked and then easily reset.



**FirstSpirit 2020-07** marked the start of the ramp-up phase for the new “Smart Cropping” function. Since then the function has been tested by selected customers and partners.

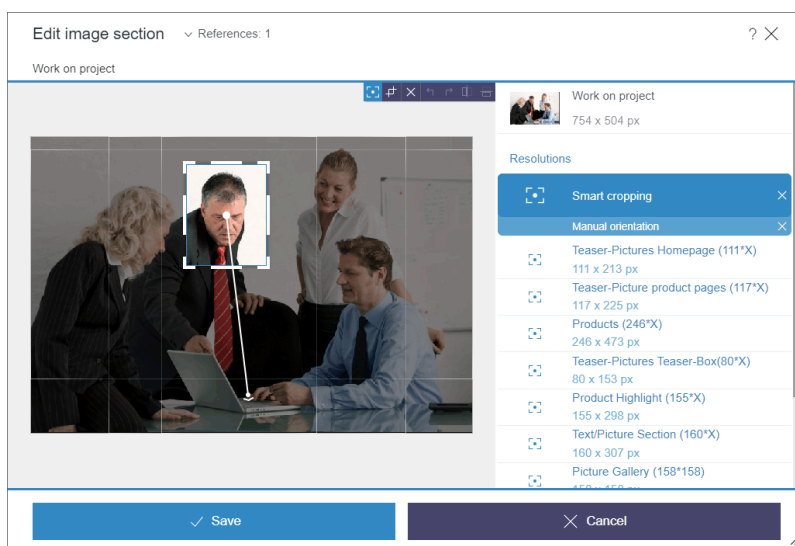
In **FirstSpirit 2020-10**, the *fs-server.conf* file was expanded to support activation by a configuration parameter and also tested.

With the **current release**, the function is now available as standard to all customers and partners in all projects.

It can be accessed in ContentCreator via the icon



on images in the Media Management or (if the settings have been configured accordingly, “*editorId*”) on images in the preview.



As before, the resolutions for an image are calculated automatically by the system. They are identified by this icon:



The editing options bar is displayed above the image when you hover over with the mouse.

Image areas for **all** resolutions calculated automatically can be defined as follows:



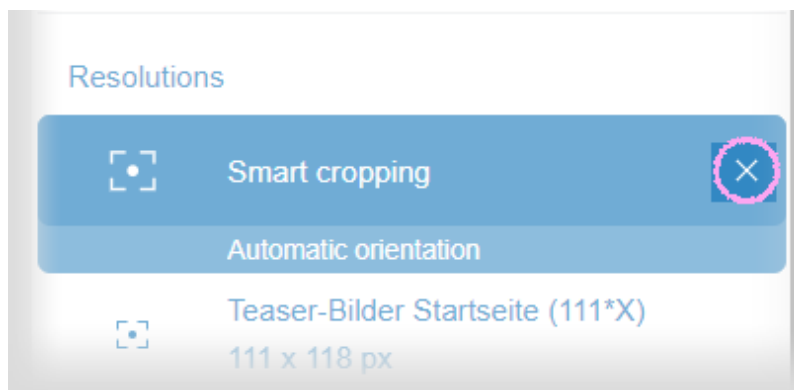
1. Use the mouse pointer to draw a frame around the main motif in the image.
2. For an approximate check, other frames show what the crop will look like for other resolutions.
3. Move the frame (make it bigger/smaller) to select a compatible area of the image for all resolutions.
4. Use the perspective handle to expand the crops calculated automatically based on the area of focus in a specific direction.
5. Once the result meets the requirements for all resolutions, it can be saved.

For fine-tuning, the effect can be checked **separately** for each resolution.

Simply hover the mouse pointer over the required resolution.

Click to select the resolution. A frame can be drawn around a suitable area manually for this purpose (“manual crop”).

Crops can be reset easily using the icons



List of resolutions

or



Image edit options (mouseover)



## Additional documentation:

- For editors: “ContentCreator documentation”, [Crop image](#) page
- For administrators: “Documentation for administrators”, [Resolutions](#) page

**Migration notice:** If parameter `webedit.eap.focuscrop=true` has been set in the `fs-server.conf` configuration file or in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring with FirstSpirit 2020-10, it should be removed with FirstSpirit 2020-11. It is no longer needed.

**Outlook:** Special online services (e.g., from Google, Amazon, Microsoft) already support automatic recognition of objects in images. e-Spirit is currently developing a FirstSpirit module which will support the use of this type of automatic recognition with the crop function in ContentCreator. Crops from web-based image recognition could then be generated directly via upload to FirstSpirit. Ideally, no further action would then be required by the editor.

## 4.6 "Tailored UI": Hiding features in ContentCreator 2020-10

In the latest release, features can be hidden for specific projects in ContentCreator, e.g., individual icons in the preview for editing sections, menu features such as “Create new page” or Reports.

In this way, functions that are not needed or should not be used can be completely disabled for a project. Depending on the project requirements, the ContentCreator interface can thus be made **clearer** and **easier** for the user to operate. **Incorrect operation** can also be minimized or prevented simply by hiding functions.

Likewise, standard functions can be replaced more easily by **customer-specific** implementations with their own logic or user guidance, which thus fit more harmoniously into the ContentCreator interface.

The actions to be hidden are configured using a system module (“FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator Extension”), which is included with FirstSpirit by default.

This new functionality must be activated via the FirstSpirit ServerManager in order to use it:

- 1) Under “Server properties / Web applications” / “ContentCreator” tab:

Adding the web component

```
CXT ContentCreator Extension: WebApp for ContentCreator
```



If there are ContentCreator instances that are local to a project, the web component must be added there too.

(“ContentCreator instance that is local to a project” = a web server has been configured on the “ContentCreator” tab under “Project properties / Web components”).)

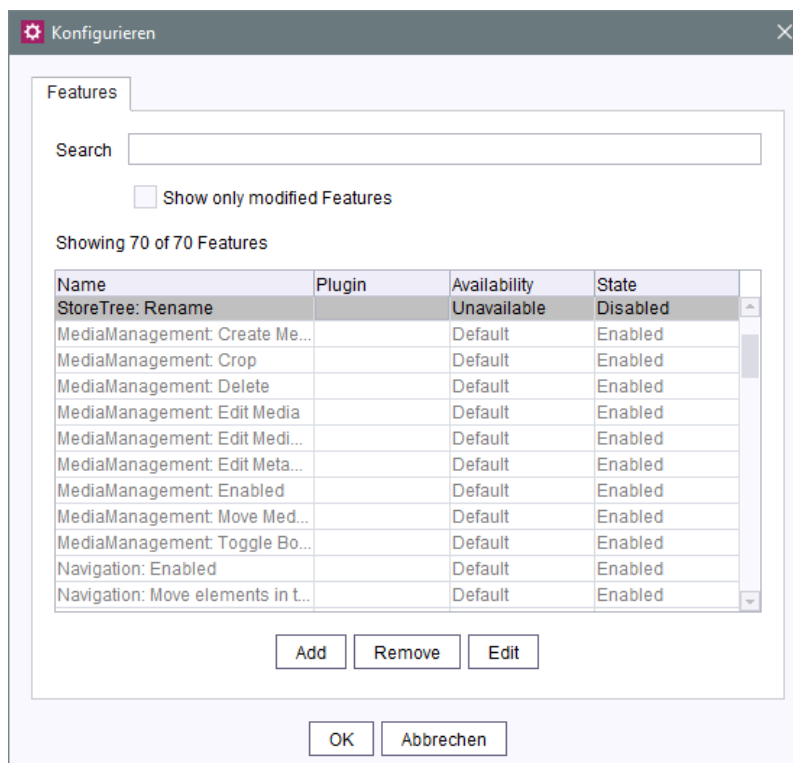
A ContentCreator instance that is local to a project is added under “Project properties / Web components” / “ContentCreator” tab.

2) Under “Project properties / Project components”:

Adding the project component

CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration

This project component can be used to configure the availability of features via a list. The list always includes the ContentCreator standard features:





A distinction must be made between those features that are represented graphically (e.g., icon, button, menu item) and those that are not (e.g., activating InEdit using **Ctrl** + click, moving folders in a tree view, uploading media using drag-and-drop).

To deactivate (or activate) a feature, the user can search for it in the search field.

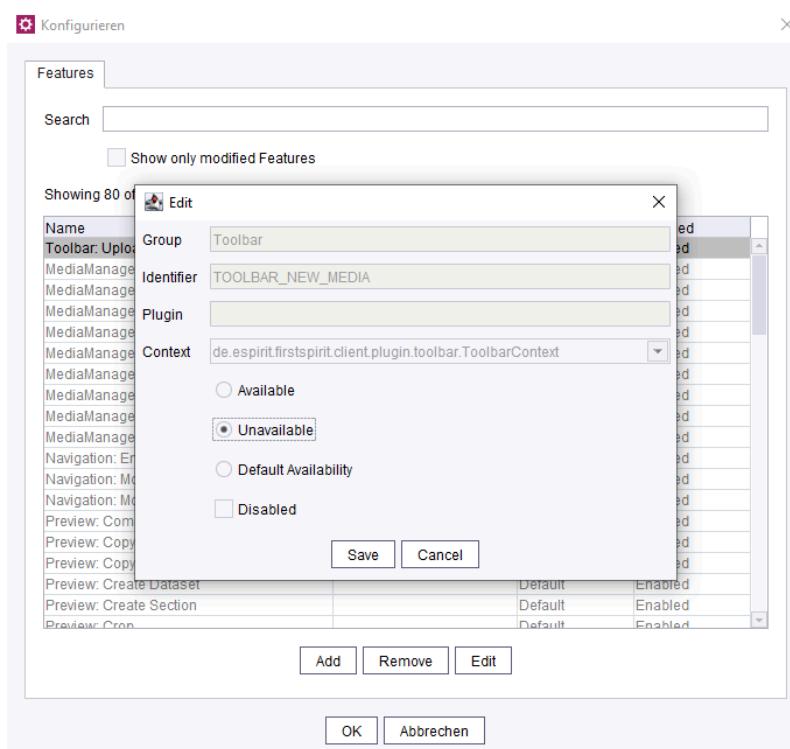
The list displays those features whose default availability has been modified first. The user can also set a filter to display these features by selecting the “Show only modified Features” checkbox.

Features whose default availability has not been modified are sorted by group to make things clearer. The following default groups are available:

- `MediaManagement` (Media Store/Media Management)
- `Navigation` (Navigation bar)
- `Preview` (Preview: EasyEdit, InEdit, etc.)
- `Report` (Report bar)
- `Status` (Status display)
- `StoreTree` (Tree view, e.g., in the navigation bar or Media Management)
- `Toolbar` (Menu bar)

Clicking “Edit” or double-clicking a feature opens a window where the user can configure availability:





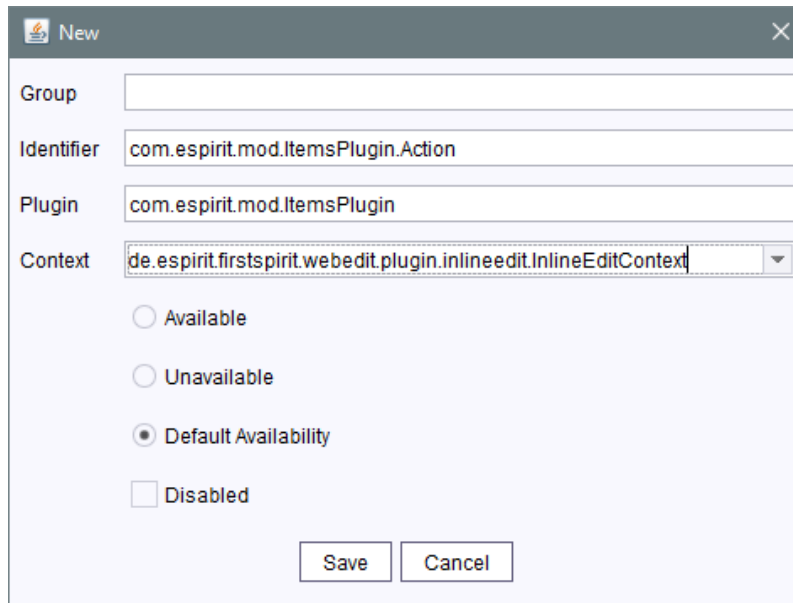
- **Available:** The feature is available and can be used.
- **Unavailable:** The function is not available and cannot be used.  
Such features that are represented graphically are hidden on the user interface.  
If features that are not represented graphically are used, a corresponding message saying the feature concerned is deactivated appears in ContentCreator.
- **Default Availability:** The default setting applies to this feature.
- **Disabled:** Features that are represented graphically are still displayed on the user interface, although they are grayed out and cannot be used.  
If features that are not represented graphically are used, a corresponding message saying the feature concerned is deactivated appears in ContentCreator.  
This option overrides the setting of the options mentioned previously, i.e., even if a feature is available, it cannot be used if **Disabled** is set.

It is also possible to configure the availability of features originating from customer-specific modules. This currently affects modules that implement the `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.ItemsPlugin` interface (FirstSpirit Developer API).



In future, however, the configuration option will be extended to features from other types of module/plugin too.

Click “Add” to open this window:



- **Group:** Optional specification of a group to which the feature belongs. This is currently only supported for ContentCreator standard features, so the field should **not** be completed at the moment.
- **Identifier:** Specify an identifier for the feature here.  
This is either defined explicitly via the optional `ItemIdentifiable` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.ItemIdentifiable`, FirstSpirit Developer API) or it is the class name of the item implementation (`de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.Item`, FirstSpirit Developer API).
- **Plugin:** Specify the class name of the public component here.
- **Context:** Specify the context of the feature concerned here.  
For features that implement the `ItemsPlugin` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.ItemsPlugin`, FirstSpirit Developer API), Context relates to the `BaseContext` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.access.BaseContext`, FirstSpirit Developer API) that is



transferred to the plugin as the context. For other features, `Context` is usually `Void` (“not available”).

The dropdown list provides a selection of familiar types. User-defined contexts can also be entered manually.

Availability can be configured using the options described above (*Available*, *Unavailable*, *Default Availability*, *Disabled*).

If required, project-specific features can be removed again using “Remove”.

Note: The features included with ContentCreator as standard **cannot** be removed.

To activate changes to the configuration in the relevant project, editors will need to restart the project (e.g., via the “Change project” menu item).

A new API was created as part of this functionality. It is being tested in-house at the moment and will be made available to and enabled for all customers in a future release.

Note: The availability of features can only be influenced **for specific projects** using this module. If features are to be deactivated for specific users or areas (e.g., for a page or a subtree), appropriate permissions and/or a suitable API must be used.

## 4.7 Creating section references 2022-08

Section references can be used in FirstSpirit to conveniently use contents over multiple pages.

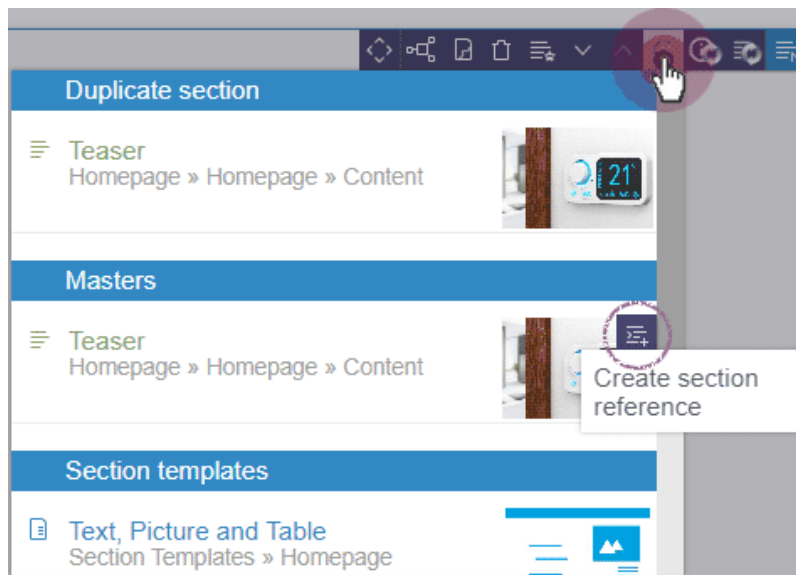
Different from a copy, the changes to section references (or the so-called “source section”) affect all referenced sections at the same time.

Previously, section references could only be generated via FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.

With the latest release, section references can now also be created in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.

This action is available in the navigation and in the preview under master copies in the “New section” dialog.





For more information, see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/editing-preview/sections/index.html>.

The icon can be hidden via “Tailored UI”.

For more information about the “Tailored UI”, also see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-development/contentcreator/customization/standard-function/index.html>.

## 4.8 Creating pages as reference 2021-11

Generate new pages in the ContentCreator using the “Create new page” function in the menu



For example, you can choose if you want to create a copy of a specific page or an empty page with a specific page template.

With the latest release, you can now also create a **Reference** for a specific page (“Reference page” option).

With this method, contents of pages can easily be used again at another place in the project.



The selected page is inserted as a “reference” in the position you define in the “Navigation” area. The selected page then exists in both positions in the project with the same content. Changes to the content of one of the two pages are generally also reflected in the respective reference.

If a page is referenced in this way elsewhere on the website, this is visualized in the title bar of dialogs (“References”).

## 4.9 Creating pages: search for templates 2021-11

When creating a new page in the ContentCreator, the editor can select a page template using the “Empty page” option as the basis for the creation of the new page.

Create new page ? X

**Names**

EN

Add another language +

**Navigation**

Page with menu item ☒ Page without menu item ☐

Where in the navigation menu would you like to create the menu item?

- Home
  - FAQ
  - Page**
  - Security
- Products
- Specialized Dealer
- About us

**Layout**

Empty page ☒ Apply layout ☐ Copy content ☐ Reference page ☐

From master copy ☐

Which layout should be used?

(Enter search term)

☒ Standard  
Page Templates

Finish

The desired page template can be determined by searching.

The latest release now only takes the following elements of page templates into account for the search:

- Display name
- Reference name
- "Comment" field

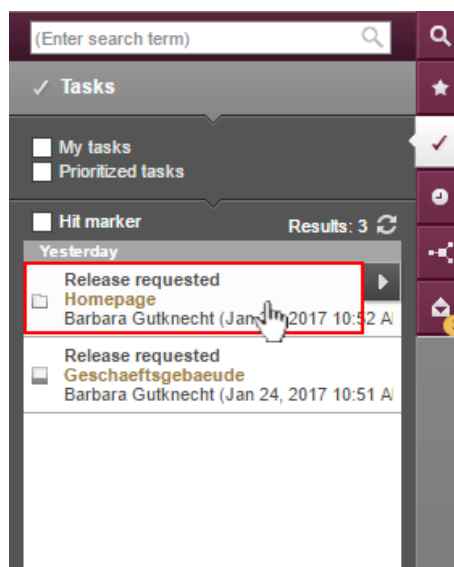
Upper and lower case will thereby be ignored (as before). The behavior is thereby the same as with the search for section and link templates.

In the past, a full-text search of the entire page template was carried out. This included a search through texts on all tabs of a page template. This resulted in too many hits with little relevance.



## 4.10 Workflows on media and media folder elements 5.2R7

In the report area, the report “Tasks” shows the tasks that are available to the current user. In addition to media elements, as of the current FirstSpirit version, this report also displays media folder elements that are in a workflow:



Clicking on a media folder entry will open the dialog “Manage media”.

In order to advance media and media folder elements in a workflow, use the following button:



Clicking the button will open a drop-down menu that shows the available next steps in the workflow. Clicking on an entry in that menu (e.g. “check release”) will open the dialog to set information for the next workflow step.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, chapter “Report area / Tasks”.



## 4.11 Workflows: Selecting a deadline time 2020-05

For workflows, a deadline can be specified by which the entire workflow must be completed. The deadline, which can be selected by the editor, is shown to the next editor in the corresponding action window. Furthermore, the deadline is shown in the report area for tasks.

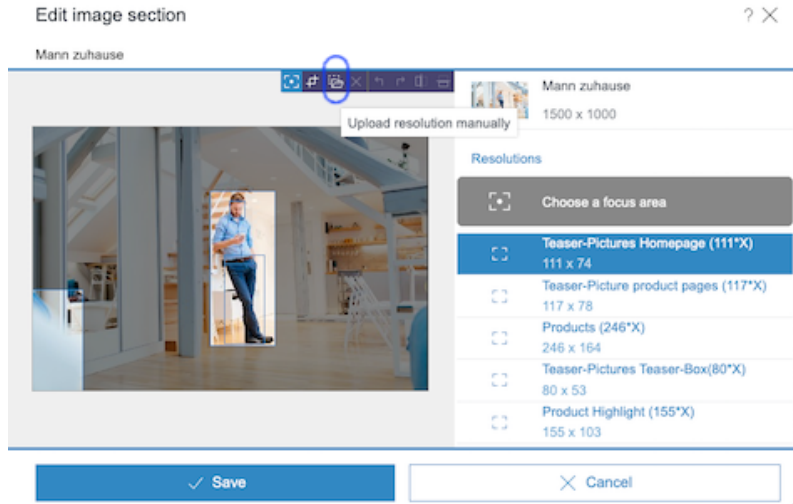
Previously, it was only possible to select a date as the deadline. In the current release, a time can also be selected.

The screenshot shows the 'edit again' workflow details form. The 'Deadline' field is set to '2020-05-13 16:00'. A calendar and time picker are open, showing the date '2020 May' and the time '16:00:00' selected. The time picker is highlighted with a red circle. The form includes fields for 'Next editor', 'Priority' (set to 'normal'), and 'Comment'. Buttons for 'Request again' and 'Cancel' are visible at the bottom.

## 4.12 Upload resolution manually 2024-05

Using the new function, images can be uploaded for specific resolutions in ContentCreator.





Upload resolution manually

The upload functionality is only available if a single resolution has been selected.

By clicking this icon, you can choose a specific image using a file selection dialog. Additionally, you can upload an image via drag and drop.

For more information, see documentation to "[Edit image section](#)".

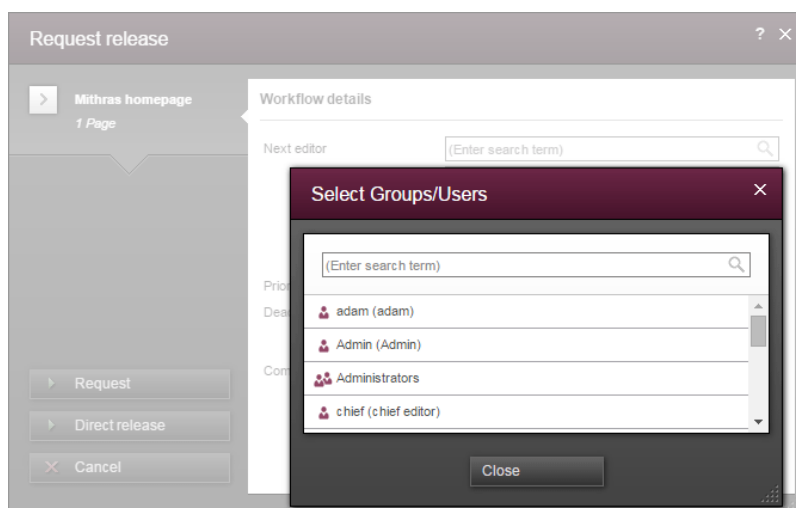
### 4.13 Selection dialog for next editor(s) of a workflow 5.2R4

In FirstSpirit, a workflow is always a sequence of tasks or work steps which are carried out in a given order. Each task can be assigned to a user or a group of users. The workflow controls the logical sequence of individual tasks so that only the currently appropriate task can be carried out. If a user completes one task, another user responsible for carrying out the next task is automatically notified.

In ContentCreator, workflows can be started and transitions within an active workflow can be triggered using the page status display (e.g. "Modified page", "In workflow") in the ContentCreator toolbar. In the activity dialog for this workflow, the option "Next editor" may be used to define which user or user group should be notified that the workflow has been transitioned to the next task.

To this end, the user's name may be entered directly into the "Next editor" text box, or a drop-down list showing a number of available users can be opened by simply clicking on this text box. As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, users may also open a larger selection dialog by either clicking on the magnifying glass icon in the text box or by clicking on the entry "Show more entries..." at the bottom of the drop-down list:





Dialog "Select Groups/Users"

This dialog lists all available users and user groups and supports search functionality. By clicking on the user or group's entry in the list, this user or group is selected, and the dialog closes automatically, adding that user or group to the "Next editor" field in the activity dialog.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, "Report area / Tasks / Workflows".

#### 4.14 Identification of user interface elements 5.2R7

As of the current FirstSpirit version, user interface (UI) elements in ContentCreator (e.g. menus "Contents", "Media", and "Actions"; menu entries; input components; and report parameters) are identified in HTML. This supports better identification of these elements, e.g. for UI tests.

#### 4.15 Accessibility in the ContentCreator 2025-06

In FirstSpirit version 2025.6, ContentCreator introduces several enhancements to improve accessibility.

- The application now supports comprehensive **keyboard navigation** across major sections, allowing for more efficient interactions without relying on a mouse.
- **Focus handling** has been refined to provide clearer visual indicators of active elements within the interface.



- Additionally, **compatibility with screen readers** has been increased, ensuring that interface elements are communicated more effectively to assistive technologies.

These updates contribute to a more accessible and user-friendly ContentCreator experience.

## 4.16 User prompting/UX: Display of check boxes, radio buttons and toggles 2020-05

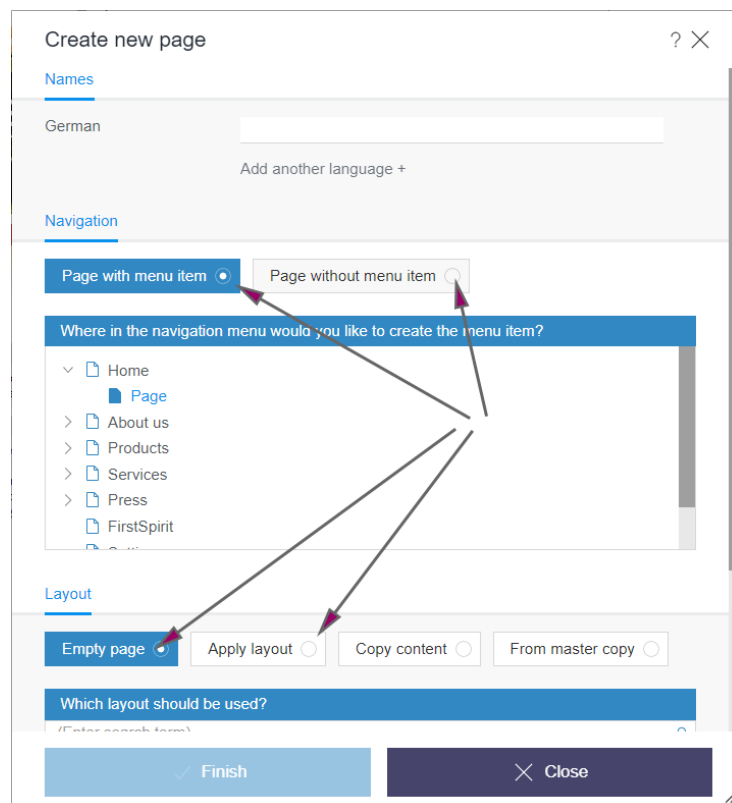
The input elements “check box” (CMS\_INPUT\_CHECKBOX), “radio button” (CMS\_INPUT\_RADIOBUTTON) and “toggle” (CMS\_INPUT\_TOGGLE) allow the selection of values specified by the project developer. “Radio buttons” and “toggles” allow the selection of one value; a “check box” allows the selection of multiple values. With “radio buttons” and “toggles”, activating a field deactivates any previously selected field; with a “check box”, this is not the case.

In the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator, these input elements are now once again easier to distinguish from one another. The editor can more easily see the status of these input elements in a form and how they are operated: “Radio buttons” are now represented by circles, while “check boxes” are boxes.

Contact person	<div>Mr. Smith <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div>	<div>Mrs. Big <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div>
	<div>Mrs. Meyer <input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div>Mr. Miller <input type="checkbox"/></div>
Color selection	<div>Blue <input type="radio"/></div>	<div>Green <input type="radio"/></div>
	<div>Red <input checked="" type="radio"/></div>	<div>Yellow <input type="radio"/></div>
On/off	<div>On <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div>	
On/off (Radiobutton)	<div>On <input checked="" type="radio"/></div>	<div>Off <input type="radio"/></div>

This new visualization also affects ContentCreator dialogs, such as the “Create new page” dialog:





## 4.17 Beta phase: Data source management in ContentCreator 2021-08

FirstSpirit offers the capability to manage highly structured content in a database. This can be product catalogs or address lists, for example. The management of such content in databases (as “datasets”) enables, among other things, efficient and complex search queries for this data in the client and (automatically) filtered output on the website. They can be clearly presented in tables and datasets can be easily reused in a wide variety of places.

Datasets that exist on one data structure and use the same input components for recording and storing the data are managed in FirstSpirit in so-called “Data sources”. For example, datasets in an “Address list” data source include data on first name, last name, telephone number, e-mail address, and picture, while a “Product catalog” data source includes data on product name, description, properties such as size, weight, and so on.



Type icon for data sources

Until now, creating and editing datasets was particularly easy to do in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, while FirstSpirit ContentCreator only provided basic editing of dataset content.

As of the current release, the ContentCreator now also provides a clear display of datasets. In this view, datasets can be conveniently created and edited.



The functionality is currently still in a **beta phase**.

The functionality has already undergone intensive quality assurance. However, it has **not yet been officially released**. Therefore, it is recommended to test it in a development environment first.

Potential problems should be reported to e-Spirit in a timely manner.

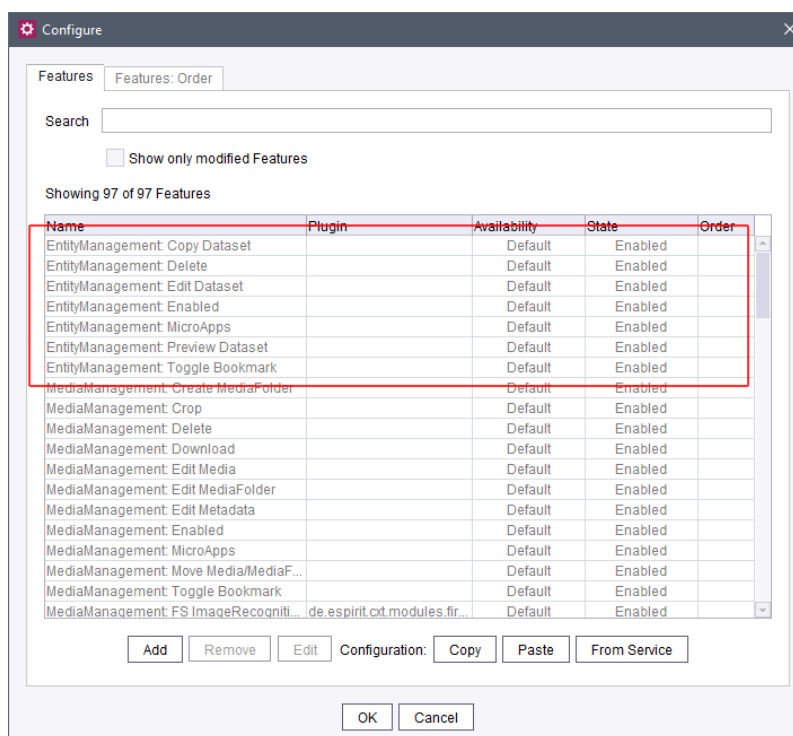
An official release of the functionality is planned for one of the upcoming releases. The documentation for administrators and editors will also be supplemented in this context.

### Activation and configuration

By default, the functionality is inactive in the ContentCreator. It is part of the “Tailored UI”. To be able to use it, it must be activated via the FirstSpirit ServerManager:

1. If not already done: Add the project component “CXT ContentCreator: Feature Configuration ProjectApp” to the desired project (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Project components).
2. The data source display and editing can be configured via the so-called “Features” (**DOPPELKLICK** or “Configure” button on the project component).

The features belong to the *EntityManagement* group:

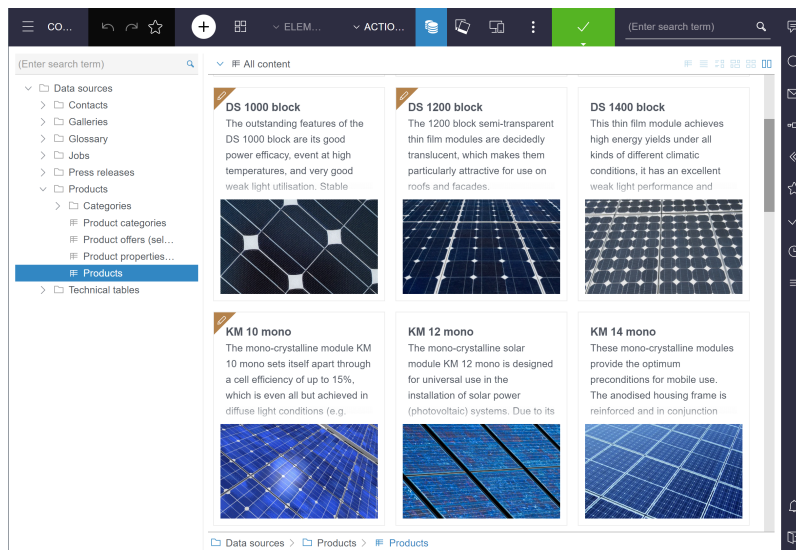


The default setting for the *EntityManagement: enabled* feature is currently *Unavailable*. To be able to use the functions, the availability *Available* must be configured for this feature. The other features of the *EntityManagement* group are then also *Available*, they do not have to be explicitly activated..

### Display and use in the ContentCreator

If the *EntityManagement: Enabled* feature is activated (*Available*), the data source view can be opened in the corresponding project via the corresponding icon in the menu bar:





The data source view is basically structured like the media management:

- **On the left** is the tree structure with the data sources available in the project. These can be structured in folders depending on the project configuration. Bookmarks can be set here.
- **In the main area**, the data sources and datasets are displayed. In addition to the previously known display modes, there are now also the options “Table” and “Tile”:



### Table display

How the data source is displayed as a table is determined by the mapping of the corresponding table template. The mapping can be used, for example, to configure whether a column is to be hidden (“Display” option).

Hiding one or more columns can improve performance, especially with large amounts of data.

Columns of simple data types can be sorted (up and down, for example alphabetically or numerically).



The column that currently is used for sorting is highlighted in blue.





The default sorting is determined by the database used.

The sorting is always valid for one session and one user only.

Columns of type FS\_INDEX are shown here only if they use the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`.

## Search

The data source search above the tree structure allows a full text search over all data source.

The search starts directly by entering characters in the search field.

The number of search hits is displayed behind the data source/folders.

One dataset can exist in several data sources, for example if it is a “filtered” data source (this is configured in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect).

In this case, a numerical range is displayed next to the data source, e.g. *Product (0-11)*. This means that the data source in question contains up to 11 search hits.

If a data source is selected directly, the datasets with search hits are displayed.

## Actions



- **Set bookmark**

Bookmarks can be set for datasets as well as data sources and data source folders.

- **Delete dataset**

Deleting datasets is done by a workflow that has to be configured.

- **Show preview**

To check how the dataset is actually displayed (also: “rendered”) on a page, you can switch to a corresponding page by clicking on this icon.

Precondition: For the table template in question, a page must be set on the “Properties” in the “Preview page” field on which the dataset is actually rendered.

- **Copy dataset**

Existing datasets can be copied.

- **Edit dataset**

Opens an edit window with all input elements of the selected dataset.



**New datasets** can still be created using the + icon in the menu bar.

If a data source is currently selected, it is displayed at the top of the menu. This allows new datasets to be created directly in this data source.

Furthermore, as before, only those data sources are offered for selection in the menu for which a preview page is selected and for which the option “Use in ContentCreator” is activated (both in the corresponding table template “Properties”).

### Status and workflows

The respective workflow status is visualized at each dataset.

The datasets can be filtered (via “Alle elements”) by status.

To start or advance a workflow on datasets, data sources or folders, they can be selected by clicking on them (multiple selection within a data source or folder with **Ctrl** or **Shift**).

The desired workflow can then be started or advanced in the Dashboard.

It should be noted that the workflow that can be switched via the status display (also: “Element status”, in the menu bar) always refers to the parent element.

### Datasets in reports

- If you are in the preview (e.g. of a page), clicking on a data set in reports displays a page on which the dataset is actually rendered.  
Precondition: For the table template in question, a page must be set on the “Properties” in the “Preview page” field on which the dataset is actually rendered.
- Otherwise ( except for the preview), the dataset is opened in the data source view and highlighted in the relevant data source.  
From there, the “Show preview” icon can be used to switch to the dataset in the preview, if required.

### Further information

- Dataset concept:
  - <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/editing-preview/operating-conce/index.html#datensaetze>
  - <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/editing-preview/datasets/index.html>
- Template development for database content:



- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/templates-basic/composition-tem/database-schema/index.html>
- “Tailored UI”:
  - <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/standard-functi/index.html>
- Appearance and operation of the media management:
  - <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/menu-functions/media-managemen/index.html>

## 4.18 Beta phase: Data source management in ContentCreator 2021-09

The functionality of the “Datenquellen-Verwaltung” in FirstSpirit ContentCreator is still in **Beta phase**.

It is recommended to test it in a development environment first.

Potential problems should be reported to e-Spirit in a timely manner.

For more information please see Release Notes for FirstSpirit 2021-08 ([https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/releasenotes/2021-08/FirstSpirit\\_Releasenotes\\_EN.pdf](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/releasenotes/2021-08/FirstSpirit_Releasenotes_EN.pdf)).

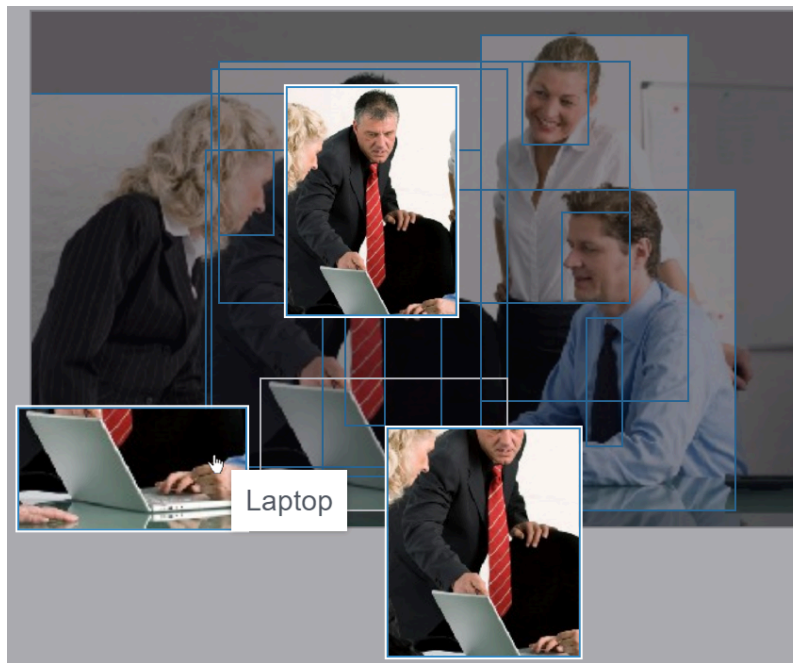
## 4.19 Beta status: Automatic image cropping via “Image Recognition” module 2021-07

Images are always important for an Internet presence to be able to relay contents clearly and emotionally. The concept of the “image resolutions” in FirstSpirit has thereby always enabled a uniform use of image sizes in online presences. The system automatically calculates and generates the desired resolutions for a project as standard.

However, depending on the image material and project settings, these automatically generated resolutions often have to be checked and adjusted manually by the editor: in some project set-ups (e.g., when concrete page lengths are specified), the resolutions are distorted and the proportions of the supplied image material do not match the proportions and sizes that are needed for the Internet presence. In other cases, a special focus is to be selected in the available images to move a specific section into the “focus”.

The “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module integrates **AI-assisted image recognition** into the editing processes so that faces, objects and texts on images can be automatically recognized: during the upload in the ContentCreator, the images are enriched with matching data and cut to size automatically upon request.





The functionality has been successfully used for quite some time by selected customers and partners. **With the current release**, e-Spirit is extending the number of users to obtain further feedback and findings resulting from concrete application cases.

The functionality itself already underwent an intensive quality assurance process. However, it has **not yet been officially released**. It is therefore recommended to test it in a development environment if there is any interest.

- **Cloud customers** who want to try out the functionality will have to activate it for the desired project or projects.

Depending on the desired form, a corresponding option must be activated in the FirstSpirit ServerManager and/or the metadata template of the project must be adjusted.

- Customers who **operate FirstSpirit itself** must install the module first: `imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm`.

Prerequisite: The module uses the image recognition service for the “Amazon Rekognition” image recognition service. This requires an Amazon account with credentials that permits the use of “Amazon Rekognition” and (optional) an S3 Bucket.

If you are interested in this functionality, please contact your e-Spirit contact person.

An official release of the module for all customers is planned for one of the upcoming releases.



## 4.20 Preferred display language 2021-09

By default, labels for input elements and tooltips in forms are displayed in the language that is currently being edited.

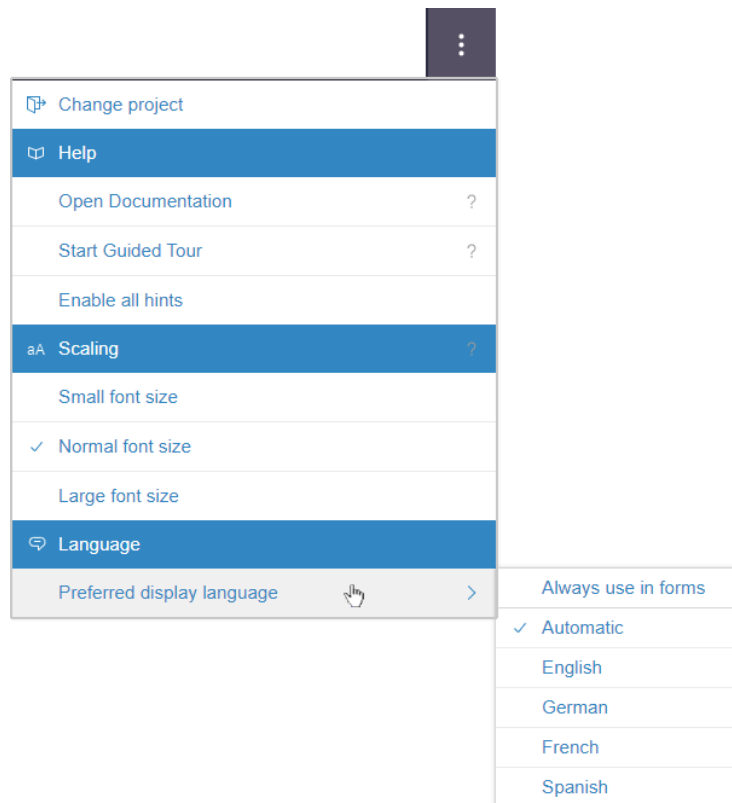
In the FirstSpirit world, this language is also referred to as the “display language” (or: “editorial language”). The project developer defines which label is used in which language.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit contents' form in FirstSpirit. At the top right, there is a language selection dropdown menu with a checkmark and the text 'DE'. A red circle highlights this dropdown. Below the header, there is a tabbed interface with four tabs: 'Main text', 'Picture', 'Jumbo text', and 'Button'. The 'Main text' tab is selected and highlighted with a red rectangle. The form contains three main sections: 'Kicker', 'Headline', and 'Text'. The 'Headline' section has a text input field with the placeholder text 'UNSER »ANSATZ«'. The 'Text' section has a text input field with the placeholder text 'Unsere Philosophie ist es, sinnvoll die verschiedenen Teile unserer Umgebung miteinander zu vernetzen und eine reibungslose Kommunikation untereinander'. At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Close'.

Previously, the preview language or the client language (via the FirstSpirit start page) had to be changed in order to change the display language. Changing the language in the form only affected the language used for content.

With the current release, the language to be used as the display language can be configured:





(menu “Further functions” / “Preferred display language”)

In this menu all languages defined as “Editorial languages” in the ServerManager are offered for selection.

Language selection:

- Either a preferred display language can be selected, in which content is displayed, or
- **Automatic:** The display language is determined, as before, on the basis of the language selected on the FirstSpirit start page.

This language selection generally affects the content of the Media management (as well as the Data source management that has not yet been released).

If the language is changed (incl. “Automatic”), a dialog is displayed with corresponding information. The “Reload browser” button triggers the reload of the browser content.



**Always use in forms:** By activating this option the display language selected in this submenu will also be used for the labeling in forms.

In the navigation bar and the reports, the language is still based on the selected preview language.

The “preferred display language” settings made in the submenu are saved for the entire project.

For more information, see:

- Languages in ContentCreator: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/introduction/use-multiple-la/index.html>
- “Further functions” menu: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/menu-functions/further-functio/index.html>

## 4.21 Image upload now also from other browser windows/tab 2021-03

Uploading images is possible in many places in ContentCreator, e.g.:

- via the menu function “Upload new medium”
- in the Media administration
- via the input elements (if configured accordingly; both via form and via the (preview) page itself)
  - FS\_REFERENCE
  - CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGE\_MAP
  - FS\_BUTTON
- via the “Edit image” function on images in reports and in the navigation bar

In addition to an upload from the workstation, images can now also be uploaded from other browser windows/tabs in the ContentCreator.

This requires that the server that delivers the image allows cross-origin requests. Otherwise an error message will be displayed.



If the mouse pointer is held over an area of a preview page where an image can be dropped, this area will be framed.

For more information, see the “Documentation for FirstSpirit ContentCreator” (<https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/editing-preview/media/index.html#upload>)

## 4.22 Image cutout after replacing the original image 2022-04

If there are crops for an image and if the original image is replaced later, the details have remained unchanged in the past. The completed crops could potentially no longer match the new image and should therefore be checked and adjusted as needed.

With the most recent release, the editor can now choose in the “Edit” dialog in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator how to proceed in this case with existing crops.

Edit gas\_boiler

Media > gas\_boiler

Contents

✓ Language-dependent: separate file for each language EN

gas\_boiler  
Image  
JPG (86.08 kb) - 848x565 px  
meine Beschreibung

Names

Filename gas\_boiler

EN gas\_boiler

[Add language +](#)

Resolutions

The picture contains cropped resolutions. Which action should be used when uploading a new image?

☒ Reset crop selections

☐ Do not change cropped resolutions

☐ Renew crop selections, if possible

Save Cancel

### ■ Reset crop selections

Existing image crops are removed and must be created new. This option is initially selected.





- **Do not change cropped resolutions**

Existing image crops are kept. They may potentially no longer match the original image. This is the current standard behavior.

- **Renew crop selections, if possible**

Image crops are recalculated and applied. For example, this is practical when the motive and size of the original image remained unchanged.

In the crop dialog of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, a corresponding note is now displayed when crops exist and the original image was replaced:

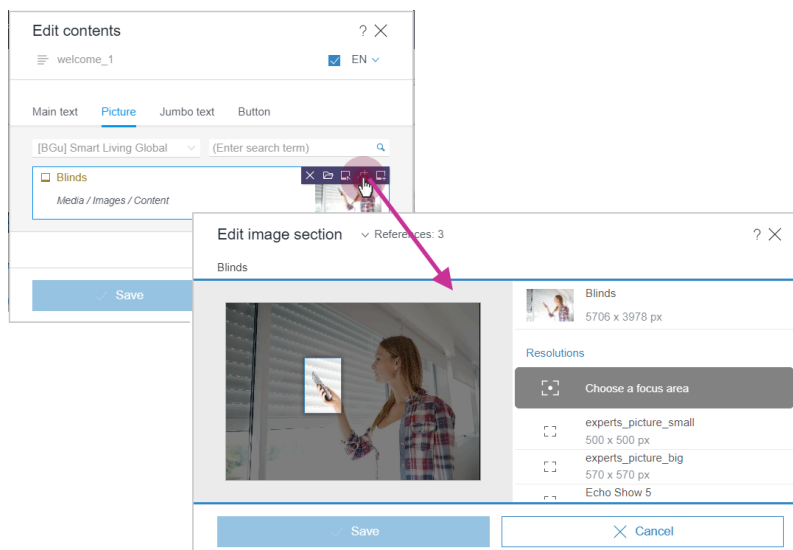
Some resolutions have a deprecated crop selection!

## 4.23 Image cropping directly in FS\_REFERENCE 2021-09

The FS\_REFERENCE input element is used to record any reference. It can be used to display references to other pages or images on the website, for example.

With the current release, users can now conveniently crop the image they are using directly from within an FS\_REFERENCE input element in FirstSpirit ContentCreator. Users now no longer have to switch to the Media management first.

The corresponding icon is then only displayed once an image has been selected.



The function is, of course, only available for images, not for other object types.

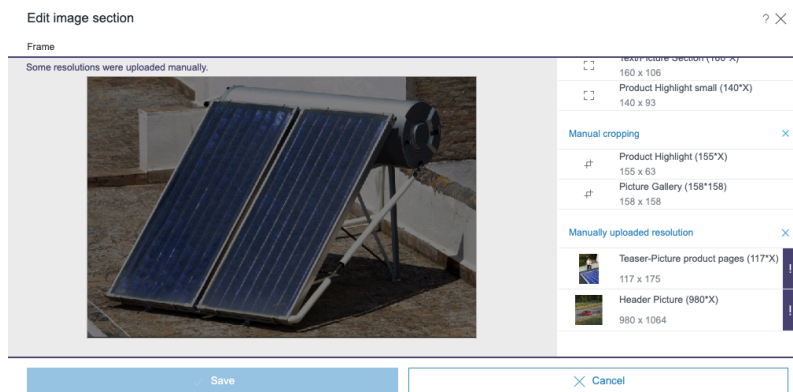
## 4.24 Image cropping for media-based preview elements 2025-05

For preview elements that are directly connected with a medium, a cropping action is now also available. This action is supplementary to FS\_REFERENCE-based elements.

In certain project scenarios, a cropping action may now appear twice in the preview. This new action can be deactivated as usual via TailoredUI if needed (the entry for this is "Crop (Media)"). Since version 2024.11, there is also the option to disable individual toolbars with the HTML attribute "data-toolbar-enabled".

## 4.25 Cropping dialogue: Reset all manual croppings 2023-02

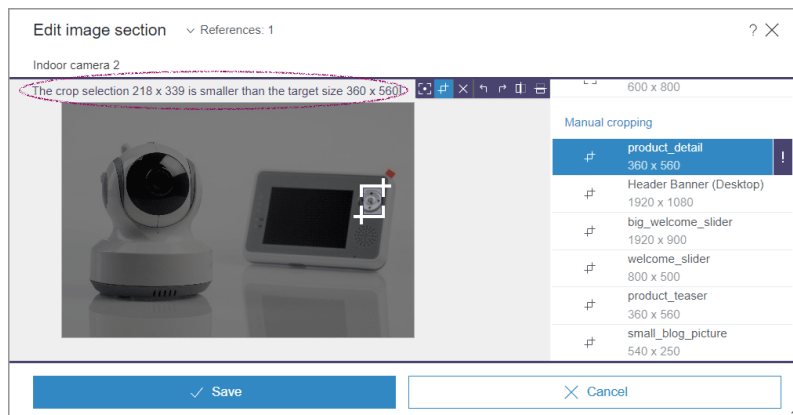
Manual croppings can be reset for the complete group. Resolutions that have been uploaded manually are highlighted with an exclamation mark and can also be reset as a group.



## 4.26 Image cropping: The selected crop selection is too small 2022-05

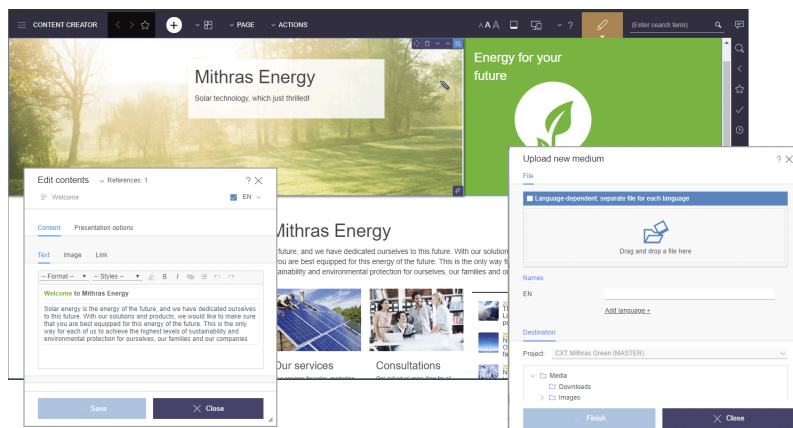
When manually cropping images in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, a corresponding text is now displayed if the crop selection is too small. In addition to the target size of the respective resolution, the text also contains the pixel dimensions of the selected section:





## 4.27 ContentCreator re-design: Current time scheduling 2019-11

The design of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator is currently being revised. In principle, the new design does not involve any functional changes for editors. However, the user guidance at some central points has been additionally optimized.



At the same time, the development of ContentCreator and of MicroApp Framework (FragmentCreator, MicroApps...) will be placed on a common technological basis, so that functionalities implemented in the future will be directly available for both ContentCreator and CXT.

As of FirstSpirit 2019-10, the revised ContentCreator is in its ramp-up phase and is available for testing to selected customers and partners. Feedback from this phase is included immediately in the development process.

The further time schedule is as follows:



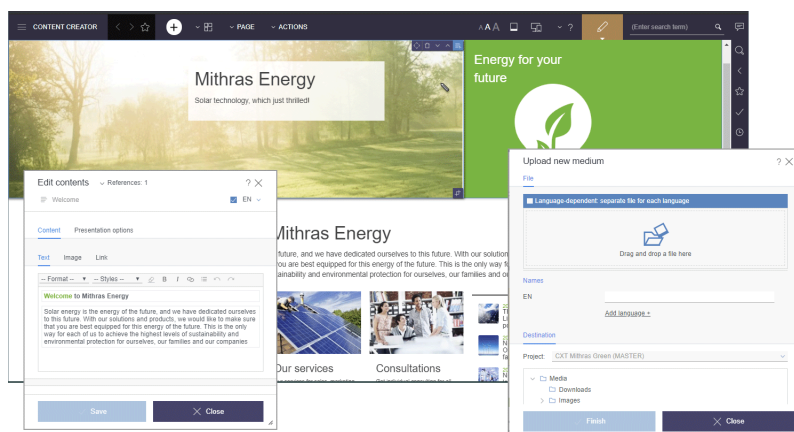
- *FirstSpirit 2020-01*: Official release of the revised ContentCreator. You can easily switch between old and new ContentCreator using a checkbox in FirstSpirit ServerManager.
- *FirstSpirit 2020-02/03*: The revised ContentCreator is used by default for all projects (first for cloud customers, then also for on-premise customers). If necessary, you can switch back to the “old” ContentCreator by deactivating the checkbox.
- *FirstSpirit 2020-07*: Removal of the “old” ContentCreator. Then all customers will only have access to the revised ContentCreator.

The user documentation for the ContentCreator is currently being revised and adapted to the new design. With FirstSpirit 2019-11, the presentation in this documentation already partially corresponds to the future interface and may differ from the ContentCreator you are using.

Note on migration: In principle, switching to the revised ContentCreator does not involve any migration effort. Only in very rare cases can compatibility problems with customer-specific modules occur. Early testing of the revised ContentCreator on customer-specific development instances is therefore recommended so that such problems can be resolved at short notice, if necessary with the support of e-Spirit.

## 4.28 ContentCreator re-design: Current time scheduling 2019-12

The design of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator is currently being revised. In principle, the new design does not involve any functional changes for editors. However, the user guidance at some central points has been additionally optimized.



At the same time, the development of ContentCreator and of MicroApp Framework (FragmentCreator, MicroApps...) will be placed on a common technological basis, so that functionalities implemented in the future will be directly available for both ContentCreator and CXT.

As of FirstSpirit 2019-10, the revised ContentCreator is in its ramp-up phase and is available for testing to selected customers and partners. Feedback from this phase is included immediately in the development process.

The further time schedule is as follows:

- *FirstSpirit 2020-01*: Official release of the revised ContentCreator. You can easily switch between old and new ContentCreator using a checkbox in FirstSpirit ServerManager.
- *FirstSpirit 2020-02/03*: The revised ContentCreator is used by default for all projects (first for cloud customers, then also for on-premise customers). If necessary, you can switch back to the “old” ContentCreator by deactivating the checkbox.
- *FirstSpirit 2020-07*: Removal of the “old” ContentCreator. Then all customers will only have access to the revised ContentCreator.

The user documentation for the ContentCreator is currently being revised and adapted to the new design. Since FirstSpirit 2019-11, the presentation in the documentation already partially corresponds to the future interface and may differ from the ContentCreator you are using.

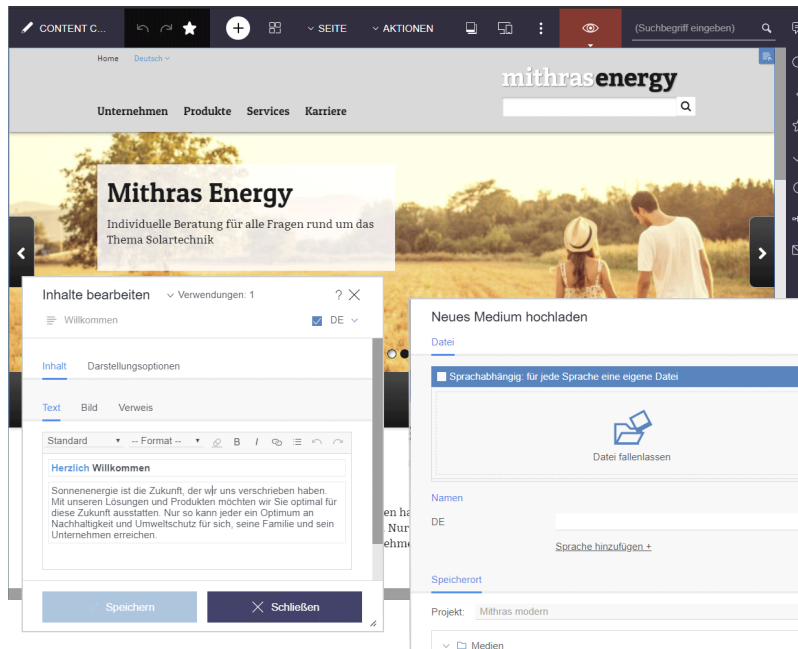
Note on migration: In principle, switching to the revised ContentCreator does not involve any migration effort. Only in very rare cases can compatibility problems with customer-specific modules occur. Early testing of the revised ContentCreator on customer-specific development instances is therefore recommended so that such problems can be resolved at short notice, if necessary with the support of e-Spirit.

## 4.29 ContentCreator re-design: Release 2020-01

The design and technical basis of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator have been revised. The use of the revised ContentCreator (also “FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator”) is officially released with the current FirstSpirit release, the ramp-up / EAP phase is completed.



In principle, the new design does not involve any functional changes **for editors**. At a few central points, the user guidance has been additionally optimized.



In addition to the new design with fresher colours and modern design language, the redesigned menu bar is particularly striking: The status display has been moved to the right-hand edge of the ContentCreator and actions for creating new content can now be found centrally and prominently under the + icon. Another new feature is that not only pages and datasets are now displayed in the working area, but also media: in contrast to the dialog/window variant of Media administration previously used, this brings with it completely new viewing and editing options: for example, it is now also possible to crop images there. For easier orientation, the menu bar now also shows the element level on which the user is currently located. The report area has been extended to display recently visited elements (“Visited lately”). Additionally, the so-called “Dashboard” now displays the information of the most important reports: the status of the current element, possibilities to start or switch workflows on the element, open tasks and latest visited elements.

**For developers**, a change to the revised ContentCreator does not in principle involve any migration effort either. Only in very rare cases can there be any compatibility problems with customer-specific modules. In this case please contact e-Spirit Technical Support (<https://help.e-spirit.com>).

### How to activate the revised “FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator”

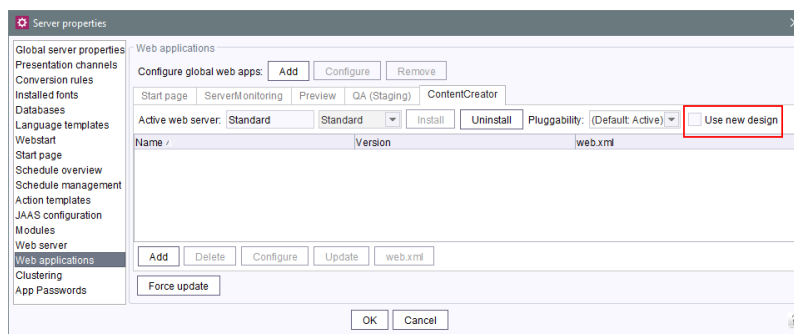


The revised ContentCreator is automatically available with the current FirstSpirit release in the form of a module. In future releases the module will receive new features and bug fixes - like other modules - automatically through updates of the FirstSpirit server.

By default, the classic ContentCreator with the “old” design is used for all projects.

In order to use the revised “FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator”, it must be activated (server-wide or project-wise, as required). This is done in the FirstSpirit ServerManager, in each case using the “Use new design” checkbox. This must be activated in the following places:

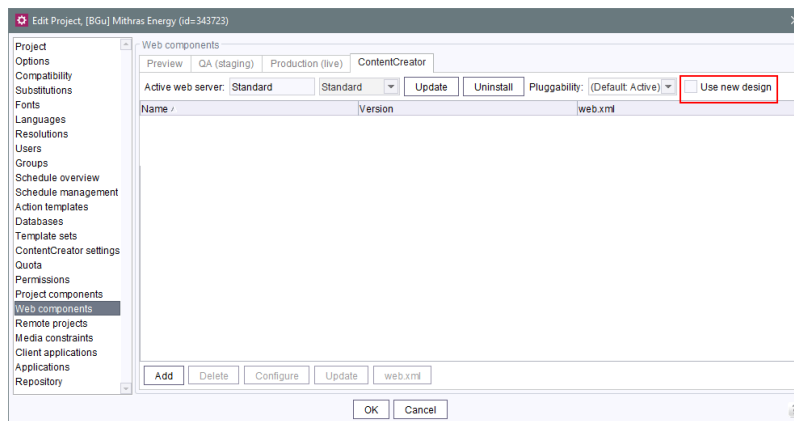
1) in “Server properties / Web applications” / “ContentCreator” tab:



This setting affects all projects that use the global ContentCreator instance. (“Global ContentCreator instance”: No web server is configured on the “ContentCreator” tab in the “Project properties / Web components”: “[None]”).

2) in “Project properties / Web components” / “ContentCreator” tab:

If there are **project-local ContentCreator instances**, the checkbox must also be activated for these. (“Project-local ContentCreator instance”: A different web server is configured on the “ContentCreator” tab in “Project properties / Web components”).)



**Important:** The “Pluggability” option must always be set to “Active”.  
If “Jetty Web Server” is to be used as web server, FirstSpirit must be used at least in version 2019-12.

The modifications must be deployed (“Update” or “Install” button).

With these settings, **all** projects on the server use the ContentCreator in the new design. For example, if you want to test the new design for **one** project only, a local ContentCreator instance must exist for this project. The new design must be activated for this instance using the respective checkbox. In the server properties, the checkbox must then be deactivated. If necessary, you can switch between the two ContentCreator versions by activating / deactivating the checkbox (and then deploying).

## Documentation

Currently, the user documentation for the ContentCreator is being revised and adapted to the new design; other documentation (e.g. “FirstSpirit Online Documentation” (ODFS)) will follow. The presentation in the documentation therefore does not yet correspond in places to the interface in the new design and may differ from the ContentCreator that you are using.

## Further planning

- *FirstSpirit 2020-02/03:* The revised ContentCreator will be used by default for all projects (first for cloud customers, then also for on-premise customers). If necessary, you can switch back to the “old” ContentCreator by deactivating the checkbox.





- *FirstSpirit 2020-07*: Omission of the “old” ContentCreator. Then only the revised ContentCreator will be available to all customers. Until then the functionality and compatibility of customer-specific modules should be checked and - if necessary with the help of e-Spirit - adapted to the new technological basis.

## 4.30 ContentCreator: New options for editing content 2019-02

FirstSpirit 2018-12 implemented a basic functionality which allows fragments and variants from a CXT project to not only be referenced in FirstSpirit projects, but also to be edited from ContentCreator (CORE-8101).

The current release continues this development: With the new `externalReference` parameter in `editorId()` calls, external references of the relevant FS\_INDEX component can now be marked for use in ContentCreator.

The parameter expects the identifier of references that are saved in the FS\_INDEX component.

Example:

```
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(editorName:"fs_index"))$>
  $CMS_FOR(i, [0..fs_index.identifiers.size-1])$
  $CMS_SET(objectId, fs_index.identifiers[i])$
  <div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(editorName:"fs_index", externalReference: objectId))$>
  </div>
  $CMS_END_FOR$
</div>
```

In this case, *fs\_index* is the identifier of the relevant FS\_INDEX component.

*objectId* represents a fragment entry of the FS\_INDEX component.

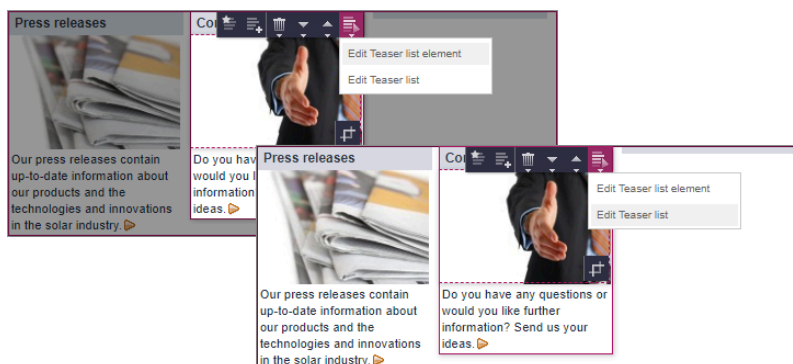
### Effects in ContentCreator

As part of this new development, the EasyEdit icon bar in ContentCreator for cases where input forms allow inputs on multiple levels has also been redesigned.

In the case of multiple overlapping levels, the corresponding icon bars are grouped into a single bar. The actions for the different levels are displayed from inside (on the right in the toolbar) to outside (on the left in the icon bar).

If the mouse pointer is hovered over an icon in the icon bar, highlighting is used to visualize which level the relevant action relates to.





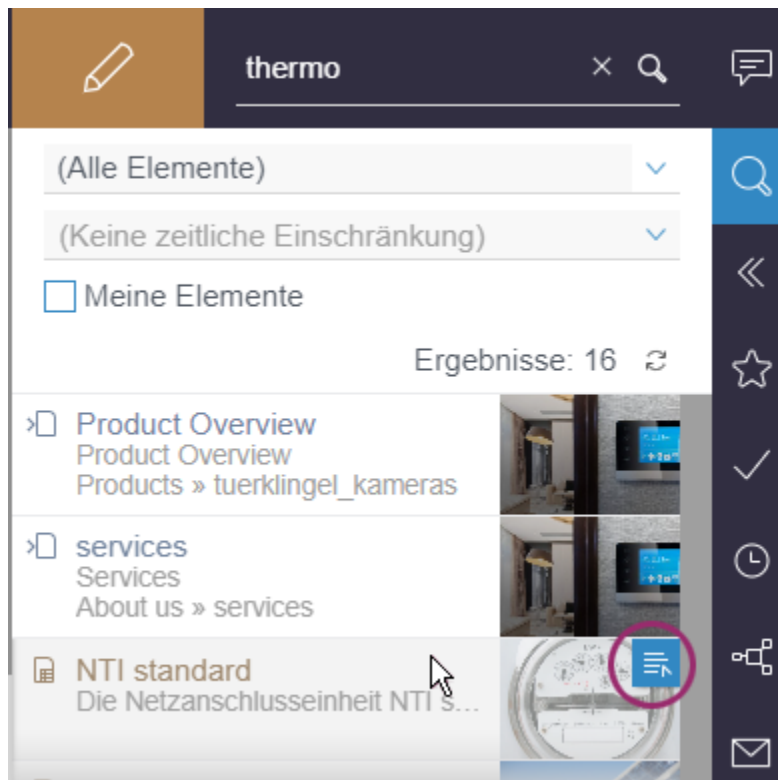
As soon as an action appears multiple times in a consolidated icon bar, the instances of the same action are grouped together and displayed as an icon with an arrow symbol. The user can click on the icon and use a popup menu to select the actual action or the level for which the action is to be performed. The relevant level is highlighted in the same way as for the individual actions.

#### 4.31 Editing datasets from the search report 2020-11

Datasets can now also be edited in ContentCreator from the “search” report. This makes more direct editing of datasets possible, specifically for datasets which cannot be accessed via the navigation (“content projection”).

The following icon is available for this purpose:





Dataset in a search report

Changes to a dataset are only reflected in the search report display once the report has been updated.

## 4.32 Dynamically resizable report sidebar 5.2R8

The width of the report sidebar may be adjusted by dragging the vertical divider bar using the mouse (left-click and hold). The selected width will be preserved if the report sidebar is closed and then reopened.

## 4.33 Element Status Provider: display of the state of referenced elements

2022-05

The WorkflowGroup (Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.workflow`, FirstSpirit Developer API) package has been extended with the optional `hasReleaseStateDetection` method. Additionally, the corresponding `WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin.Factory` was extended with another `create` method with an additional `detectReleaseState` parameter. The behavior for the already existing method remains unchanged.



Normally, the overall state of a page is determined via the `getReleaseState` method in `WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin`. Depending on the plugin, this can also include referenced objects of the page. The `WorkflowGroup` that belongs to the contextual page is thereby displayed in the identified overall state.

In special scenarios, such as when more than one `WorkflowGroup` is used, it may be desirable to show certain groups without the detected overall state. The optional `detectReleaseState` parameter ensures that the state of the group is detected automatically on the basis of the referenced objects.

For more information, see

- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/plugin-developmen/contentcreator/interactive-fea/element-status/code-example/index.html>
- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/dev/de/espirit/firstspirit/workflow/WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin.html>
- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/dev/de/espirit/firstspirit/workflow/WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin.Factory.html>

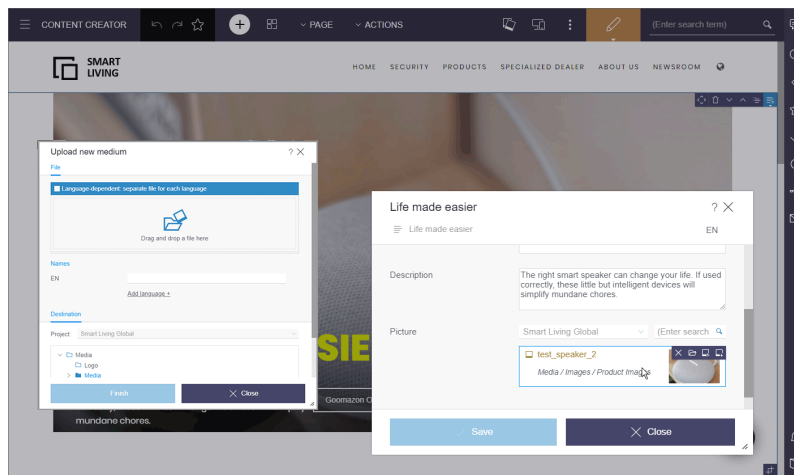
## 4.34 Retirement of the "old" ContentCreator and further design improvement 2020-07

The design and technical basis of FirstSpirit ContentCreator were revised. With FirstSpirit 2020-01, the revised ContentCreator was officially released for use. As of FirstSpirit 2020-03, the revised ContentCreator is used by default for all projects. In addition to the internal quality assurance measures, feedback on specific operational scenarios from customers and partners has since been promptly incorporated into the development.

If necessary, it was possible to easily switch between the old and new ContentCreator on a project-by-project basis. We plan to **retire the "old" ContentCreator** with the current release; at this point, all customers will only be able to use the revised Content Creator.

The checkbox which previously enabled users to switch between the old and new ContentCreator (FirstSpirit ServerManager / "Server properties / Web applications" or "Project properties / Web components" / "ContentCreator", option "Use new design") has been removed in this context. When switching from previous FirstSpirit versions to 2020-07, settings which were made for the server and/or project in those versions will no longer be taken into account. From FirstSpirit Server 2020-07, only the revised ContentCreator is used.





**For editors**, no functional changes are associated with the new design in principle. At just a few central locations, the user prompting and guidance has additionally been optimized.

As of FirstSpirit 2020-07 a number of design and user experience optimizations were made based on customer feedback, including

- **“ACTIONS” menu:**  
Here you can now visually differentiate between scripts, (contextless) workflows and plugIns, again.
- **FS\_CATALOG/FS\_INDEX:**  
New display option “Grid” (compared to “Symbols”, the thumbnails are not adjusted to the existing space)



- **Media management:**  
The last row of entries is no longer stretched over the entire page width.
- **Adaptation of dialog buttons for a uniform cross-client UI**



- **Optimized layout for integrated help texts and tooltips**



- In release messages, which are temporarily displayed in the upper left corner below the menu bar, the relevant names are now also displayed for media folders and the top level of media management (“Media”).

For **developers and administrators**, the switch to the revised ContentCreator does not involve any migration work. Only in very rare cases, there may be compatibility problems with customer-specific modules. In such cases, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support (<https://help.e-spirit.com/>).

## Information on using the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator

- **Resource requirements:** The change in technologies used for ContentCreator (“MicroApp Framework”) increases the resource and system requirements. For this reason, you should check and, if necessary, increase resources, in particular for the application server (e.g., Apache Tomcat) and specifically the **hard drive capacity** and **Java Heap**.  
Where possible, ContentCreator should be used as a **global web application**. ContentCreator should only be run as its own project instance (“projectlocal”) where it is absolutely necessary to do so.
- **Working with Apache Tomcat:** If Apache Tomcat is used as the application server, we recommend that Apache Tomcat is **restarted** after each update.
- **Pluggability:** The **Pluggability** option has to be activated for unrestricted use of the new FirstSpirit Content Creator (FirstSpirit ServerManager / “Server properties / Web applications” or “Project properties / Web components” / “ContentCreator”). When using ContentCreator, the system automatically activates pluggability mode (log entry: WARN 03.02.2020 15:58:20.902 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.WebServerManagerImpl): Force enabled pluggability for 'fs5webedit' in project '-1'.). This has no effect on the interface itself; the option “Pluggability” may still show as being set to “Inactive” even though the option is activated.
- **Working in the browser:** The new ContentCreator is not compatible with Microsoft Internet Explorer. We recommend using Google Chrome and Microsoft Edge Chromium for the new ContentCreator. See also chapter “Cessation of support for Microsoft Internet Explorer”.



## Manual

The manual has already largely been adapted to the new design. In just a few places, the interfaces illustrated do not match the interface in the new design and may differ from the version of ContentCreator you are using.

### 4.35 Create new list items using the FS\_BUTTON 5.2R2

In the input components for creating lists:

- FS\_CATALOG
- FS\_INDEX
- FS\_LIST (DATABASE and INLINE types)

the ContentCreator in FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 can now be used to create entries in the preview at the same time as creating new sections using a direct button, icon or link, without first having to open the form, for example:



The use of this functionality requires the use of the newly implemented FS\_BUTTON handler class `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.executables.NewListEntryExecutable` (abbreviation: `NewListEntry`).



Example:

```
<FS_BUTTON
  name="button"
  hidden="yes"
  icon="fs:new"
  onClick="class:NewListEntry"
  onDrop="class:NewListEntry"
  style="firstspirit"
  useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="New entry"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Neuer Eintrag"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</FS_BUTTON>
```

The relevant HTML code is rendered in the HTML presentation channel inside a “\$CMS\_VALUE(...)” instruction via the `fsbutton(...)` function. To do this, the input component (in this case: “`st_createListEntry`”) must be specified via the mandatory parameter `editorName`. The input component (in this case: “`st_linklist`”) in which the new entry is to be created must be specified via the mandatory parameter `editorId`. A further mandatory detail includes “`json: true`”, e.g.,

```
<div$CMS_VALUE(fsbutton(
  editorName: "st_createListEntry",
  parameter: {
    "editorId": editorId(editorName:"st_linklist", json: true)
  }
))$></div>
```

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Template development / ContentCreator / Functional scope”, section “FS\_BUTTON handler classes”.

## 4.36 Expansion of the status display 2021-12

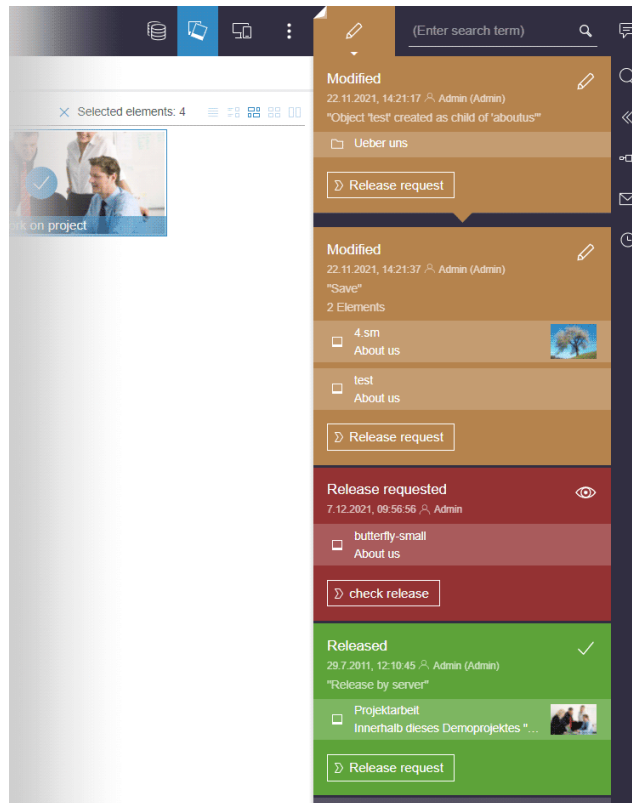
The status of elements is displayed in the menu bar at the top right. There – depending on the respective element type and status – different actions can be executed, e.g. starting and continuing workflows, displaying earlier versions of a page, etc.

Until now, the status for selected media and datasets was found in the “Dashboard”.





With the latest release, the design of the status display has been revised to also be able to take the status of media and datasets as well as multi-selections into account.



### Which information and actions does the status display offer?

In addition to information for the respective element, the status shows information on the last change. Available workflow actions are visualized via button.

Below the colored status information, it is possible to open additional views for pages (e.g. earlier versions of the page, hidden or deleted sections) or rectify validation problems.

### Which element does the status apply to?

- In the **preview** (which means on a page), the displayed status refers to this page. Additional views of the page (e.g. an earlier version) can be opened with the corresponding buttons.
- In the **Media management** or the **Data sources view**, the displayed status refers to the respective **folder** that is selected in the navigation bar.



For elements that are located in this folder and that were selected by clicking (media, datasets or other folders), the status and available actions are shown below as own status entries (visualized with arrow down).

In the Media management and Data sources view, multiple elements can be selected via click and workflows can be started on them. A bent corner indicates that a selection has been made and the status display applies to the selected folder and at least one selected element located in it.

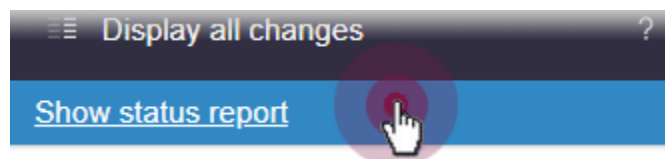


If several of the selected elements are in the same workflow step, the workflow is activated for them at the same time by pressing the corresponding button.

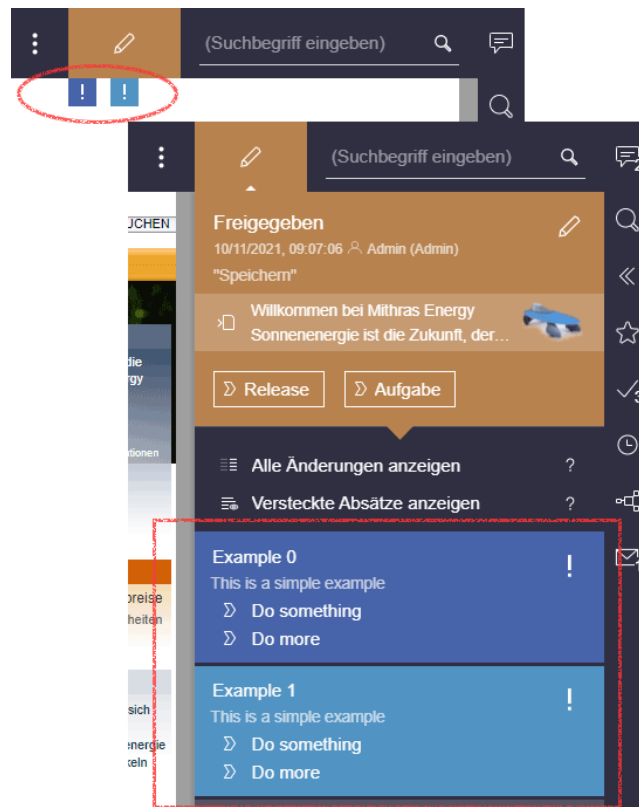
### Further information on operation

A click on the status icon or the “Show status report” button fixes the status display: this way, it remains open when changing to other elements so that the status of each desired element can be checked conveniently.

The display remains open until the user clicks on the status button again or opens another report.



The function of the “Status notifications” was visually adapted to the new design of the status display (“Status notifications”: plug-in, FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.status`).



Status information is **no** longer displayed in the “Dashboard”. Until now, status information was displayed there for elements of the Media management and Data sources.

For more information, see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/menu-functions/element-status/index.html>.

#### 4.37 Filter in FS\_REFERENCE via <SOURCES> 5.2R3

The input component FS\_REFERENCE enables referencing of one element selected by a user. Selection of an element for referencing may be limited to specific stores and/or folders by using the tag <SOURCES>.

In rare cases, special configurations could lead to erroneous behavior in ContentCreator: in such cases, not all elements eligible for selection were displayed. This behavior was corrected in FirstSpirit version 5.2R3.

Due to this fix, it is recommended that existing uses of FS\_REFERENCE configurations with a <SOURCES> tag be checked to ensure that element selection controls associated with FS\_REFERENCE



components display the desired set of elements in allowed sources and omit elements that are not in allowed sources.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / REFERENCE”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing the preview page / Standard input elements / Reference selection”

## 4.38 Release: automatic picture sizing via “Image Recognition” module

2021-08

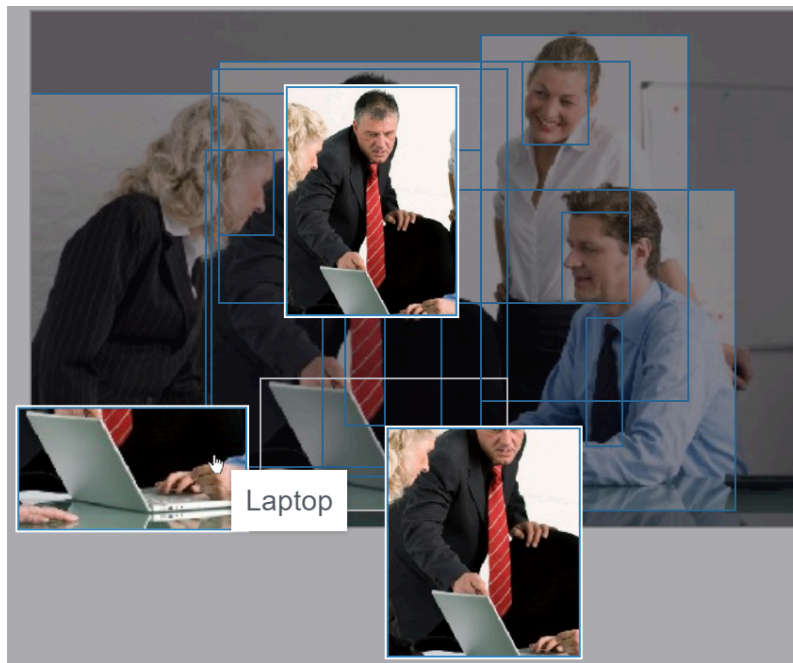
Pictures are always important for an Internet presence to be able to relay contents clearly and emotionally.

The concept of the “picture resolutions” in FirstSpirit has thereby always enabled a uniform use of picture sizes in online presences. The system automatically calculates and generates the desired resolutions for a project as standard.

However, depending on the picture material and project settings, these automatically generated resolutions often have to be checked and adjusted manually by the editor: in some project set-ups (e.g., when concrete page lengths are specified), the resolutions are distorted and the proportions of the delivered picture material do not match the proportions and sizes that are needed for the Internet presence. In other cases, a special focus must be selected in the available pictures to move a specific section into the “center”.

The “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module integrates **AI-assisted image recognition** into the editing processes so that faces, objects and texts on images can be recognized automatically: during the upload in the ContentCreator, the images are enriched with matching data and cut to size automatically upon request.





The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of the “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module.

- **Cloud customers** have to activate the functionality for the desired project or projects. Depending on the desired form, a corresponding option must be activated in the FirstSpirit ServerManager and/or the metadata template of the project must be adjusted.
- Customers who **operate FirstSpirit themselves** and are waiting must first install the module `imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm`. It can be requested via [Technical Support](#). Prerequisite: the module uses the “Amazon Rekognition” image recognition service for the image analysis. This requires an Amazon account with credentials that permit the use of “Amazon Rekognition” and (optional) an S3 Bucket.

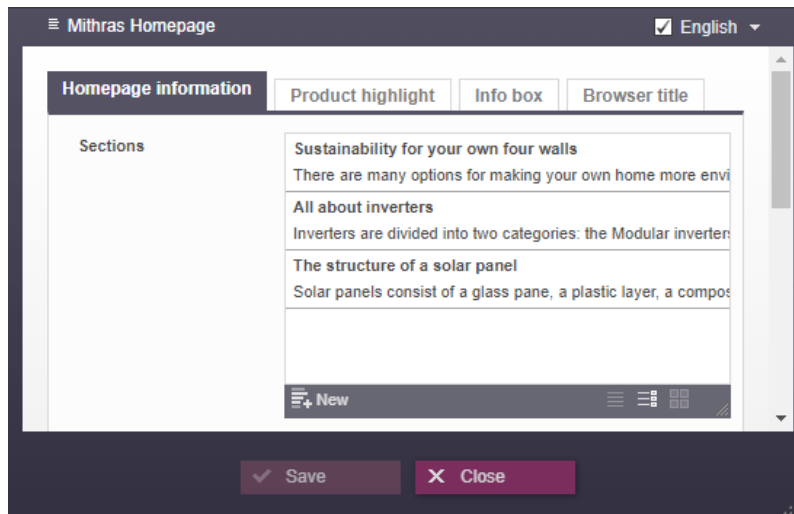
For more information, see:

- Installation, activation and template development: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/vorlagenentwick/contentcreator/index.html>
- Use in the ContentCreator: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/vorschauseite-b/arbeiten-mit-di/bildausschnitt/index.html>



## 4.39 FS\_CATALOG: New Entry Form Is Opened Immediately 5.2R19

The input component for catalog lists (FS\_CATALOG) allows creation and maintenance of content lists. The entries of such a list may be sections or links.



Clicking the button “New” (and selecting the desired template, if necessary)



previously only resulted in the addition of the new entry to the catalog list. Now, the form associated with the new entry is opened immediately so that the editor may directly input the desired content.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing the preview page / Standard input elements / Catalog lists (FS\_CATALOG)”.

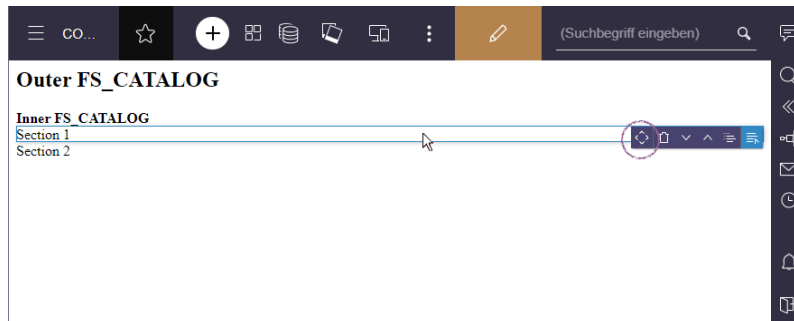
## 4.40 FS\_CATALOG: moving entries in the preview 2022-04

In the FS\_CATALOG input component (“Catalog List”), lists of sections or links can be created and maintained.

If such component in turn contains an FS\_CATALOG, the order of the internal elements could previously only be changed in the form itself with drag-and-drop.

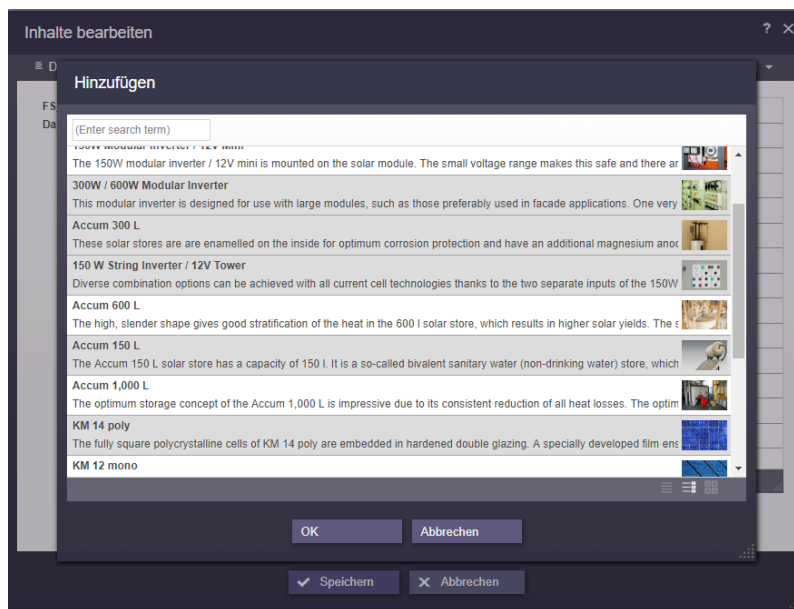


With the most recent release, the order can now also be changed directly in the preview with drag-and-drop:



#### 4.41 FS\_INDEX: multiple selection possible in selection dialog 5.2R20

The input component for index lists (FS\_INDEX) supports multiple selection of entries. Via the selection dialog, several elements can now be selected from the connected data source and added to the index list at once.



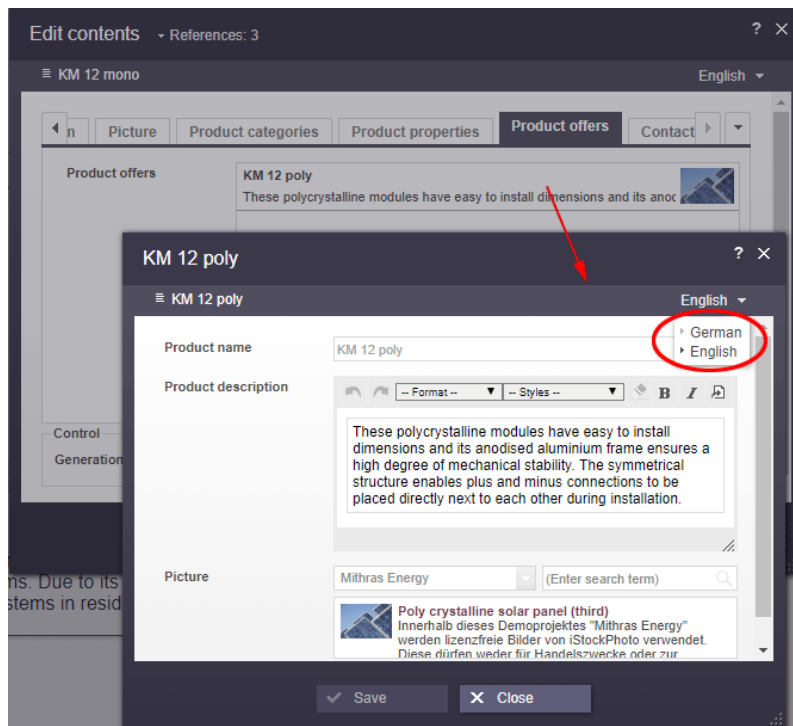
Any restrictions on the number of entries in the list component that may be defined in the template will not be considered during selection.



## 4.42 FS\_INDEX: Language can now be changed in the internal elements

2018-07

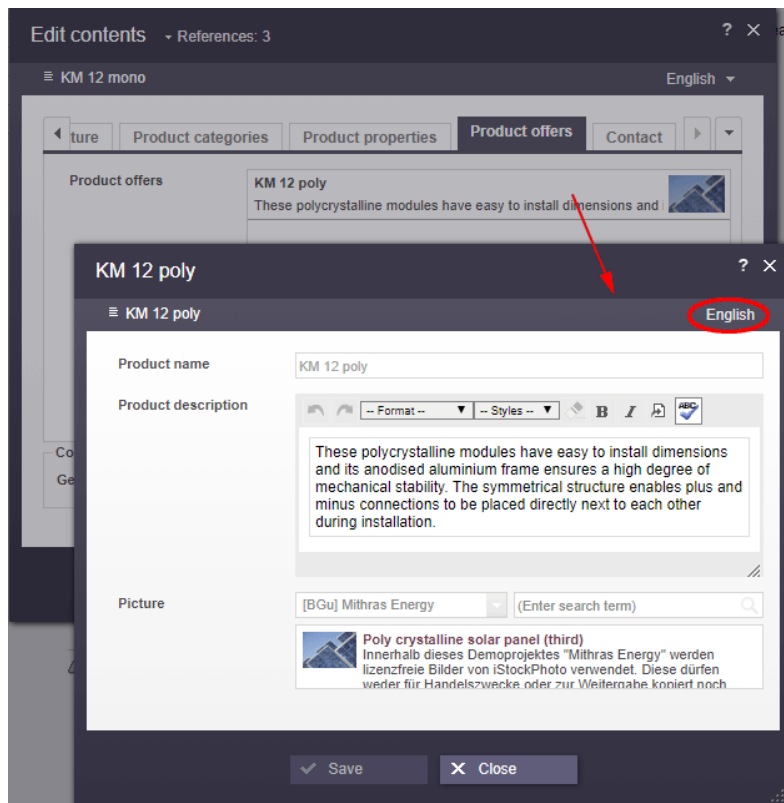
Elements in the FS\_INDEX input element (e.g., datasets) can now be edited language-dependently in edit mode in FirstSpirit ContentCreator: There is now a corresponding drop-down box in the internal form from which the required project language can be selected:



Previously, the edit window of the internal element had to be closed before you could select a different language and edit the associated content:







For more information about FS\_INDEX, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / INDEX”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing a preview page / Input elements / Index”

#### 4.43 Function "editorId": Opening forms in a specific language 2021-10

When using the `editorId` function, forms in ContentCreator are opened in the current language by default (`#global.language`).

The new parameter

```
language
```

can be used to specify a language in which a form should be opened.



The parameter expects the abbreviation of the language or the language object, e.g.

```
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(editorName:"st_text", language:"FR"))$>
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(editorName:"st_text", language:#global.getLanguage("FR")))$>
```

For more information about the `editorId` function please see

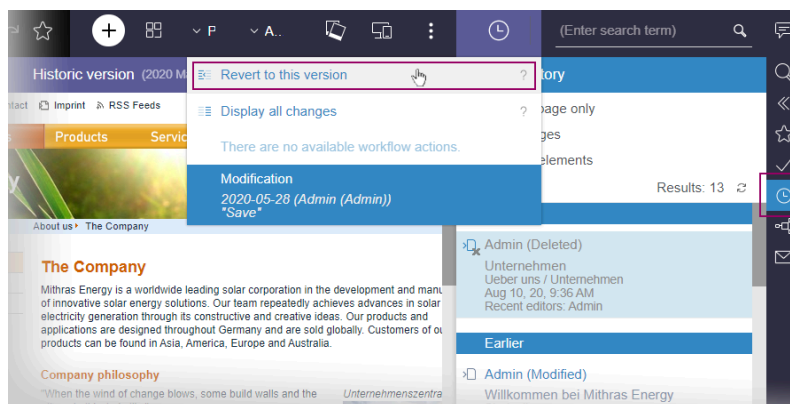
- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/content-highlig/use-projects/index.html>
- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/functions/instructions/editorid/index.html>

## 4.44 Restoring deleted pages 2020-08

Deleted pages can now be restored in FirstSpirit ContentCreator via the status menu.

To do this, the deleted page must first be searched for in the project history. By clicking on the corresponding entry, the page is displayed in the state in which it was deleted.

By clicking on the menu item “Revert to this version” in the status menu



the page can be restored.

Both the page and the menu item are restored (if a menu item was available).

In combination with “BasicWorkflows” (module file *basicworkflows.fsm*), problems may occur when restoring.



## 4.45 Handling of language-independent script-based dialogs and behavior of "ShowFormDialogOperation" 2020-12

Forms and rules ("Dynamic forms") can be defined for FirstSpirit scripts (like all template types). The form can then be displayed in the desired position via

```
context.showForm();
```

The validation (evaluation of the rules) can be deactivated on a language-specific basis so that rules defined for the form are ignored for the language(s) in question (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Languages, "Validate language" checkbox).

Previously, in the case of **language-independent** forms, rules were not evaluated in ContentCreator in some cases as the preview language was taken into account for the form rather than the master language.

With the latest release, the setting in the project properties ("Languages", "Validate language" checkbox) will be taken into account according to the master language in the case of language-independent forms as well (in the same way as in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect).

Furthermore, the use of `ShowFormDialogOperation` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations` package, FirstSpirit Developer API) has been adapted to the behavior of SiteArchitect. This interface can be used to create and configure project-specific dialogs.

- **Preselection of the language:** `setPreselectedLanguage(...)`  
If `setPreselectedLanguage(...)` is not defined, the dialog is opened in the master language.
- **Definition of language set:** `setMultiLanguage(...)`  
For language-dependent (multilingual) forms, it is necessary to call `setMultiLanguage(true)`. The language set to be edited is transferred to `perform(...)` and can then be selected in the dialog via the menu.  
Alternatively, `setMultiLanguage(false)` (default) can be used if content is only to be changed in one specified language. If multiple languages are transferred with `perform(...)`



in this case, only the preselected or first language can be edited and a debug log message will be output.

Example:

```
...
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.FormsAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.LanguageAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.ShowFormDialogOperation;
...
formsAgent = context.requireSpecialist(FormsAgent.TYPE);
form = formsAgent.getForm(formdefinition);
la = context.requireSpecialist(LanguageAgent.TYPE);
langs = la.getLanguages();
en = la.getProjectLanguages(false).get("EN");
de = la.getProjectLanguages(false).get("DE");
fr = la.getProjectLanguages(false).get("FR");
sfd = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE).getOperation
    (ShowFormDialogOperation.TYPE);
sfd.setTitle("My form");
sfd.setMultiLanguage(true);
sfd.setPreselectedLanguage(fr);
sfd.setRuleset(rules);
sfd.setValidation(true);
sfd.perform(form, langs);
```

In this example, the dialog is opened with the predefined language ("FR"). The language can be selected in the dialog via the menu.

## 4.46 Handling of rich-text editors (CMS\_INPUT\_DOM/TABLE) 2021-02

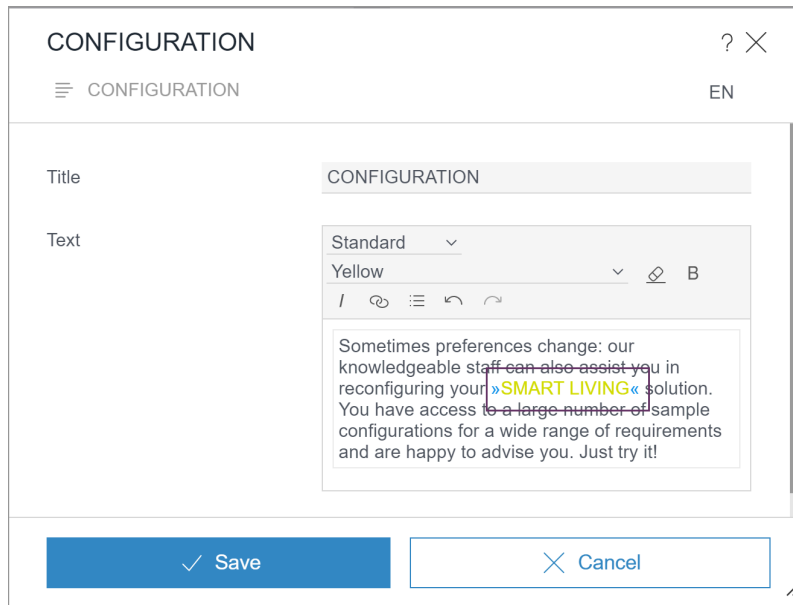
There have been issues with inserting formatted text in rich-text editors in ContentCreator (CMS\_INPUT\_DOM and CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE) as well as when using the "Undo" function by icon. These have been resolved.

Rich-text editors provide editors with a variety of formatting options. However, this can result in invalid HTML being output, depending on the project configuration.

The new functions referred to below are designed to help the editor identify invalid formatting.

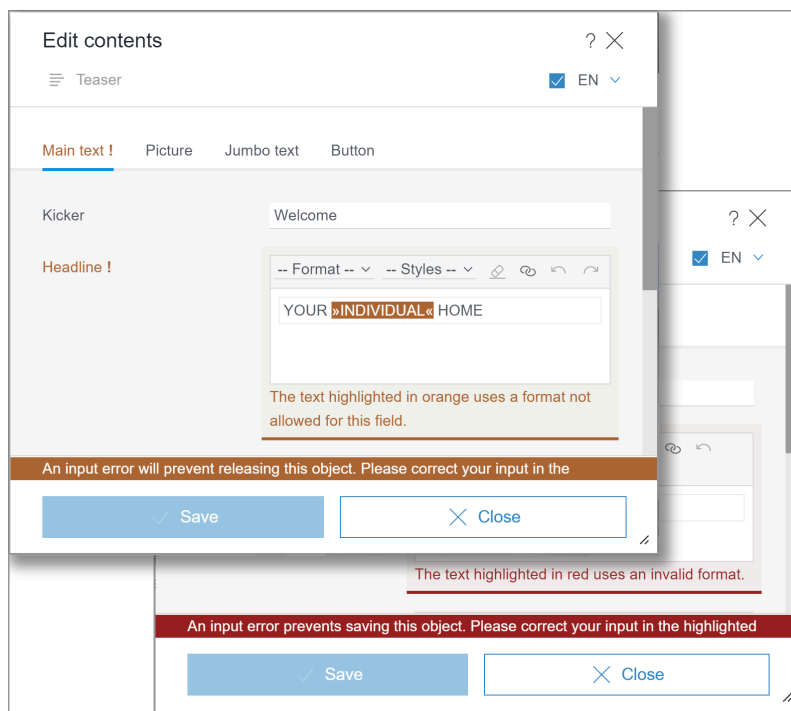


In general, project-specific sign formatting is now enclosed in **square arrows** so that it can be identified more easily in the editor:



Additionally, text with **invalid formatting** is now highlighted in color in the rich-text editor, providing a visual indication of a rule violation:

- orange: This indicates a format template that is in the project but is not permitted for the rich-text editor in question.  
It can be saved, but the formatting concerned should be removed before release (“prevents release”).
- red: This indicates a format template that has subsequently been deleted or is unrecognized for another reason.  
The formatting concerned must be removed before the template can be saved (“prevents saving”).



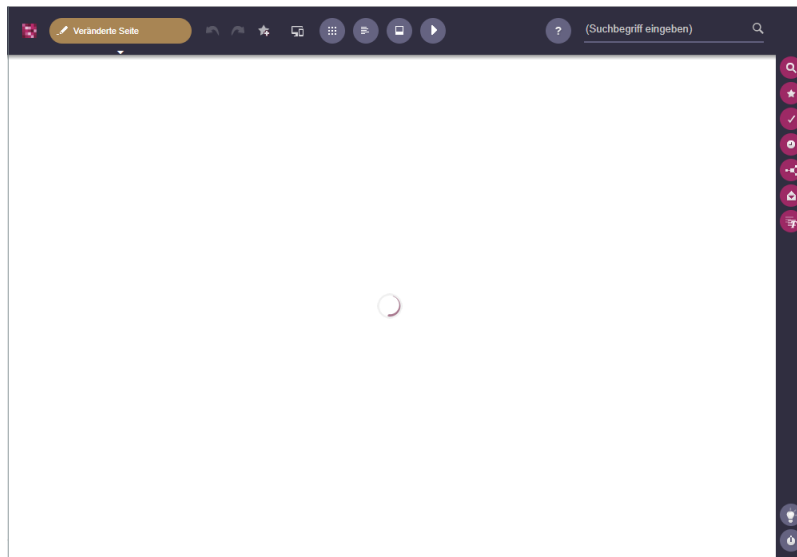
**DIV elements** (`<div>`) are block elements in HTML. If a format template was declared as character formatting (“inline”) in the project for DIV elements, this may have led to problems with saving section formatting. As of the current release, such invalid DIV formatting is automatically removed.

In addition, the behavior for **lists and inline tables** (attributes *list* and *table*) has been improved if the setting was subsequently changed on the template side: Existing content remains editable in any case.

## 4.47 Loading animation when loading a page 2019-06

A loading animation in the ContentCreator now shows that the preview of a page is loaded. Previously, only white background was displayed for pages that took a long time to load.





#### 4.48 Deletion of bookmarks and master copies 5.2R7

Frequently used elements may be bookmarked in FirstSpirit to enable easy access. In ContentCreator, an element is bookmarked by using the following button in the toolbar:



Bookmarked elements are then shown in the report area.

Here, bookmarked elements may also be set as master copies so that new elements may quickly be created based on the data of such frequently used elements. A bookmark may be set as a master copy by using the following button:



For sections, this button is also available within the section's toolbar in the preview.

If an element (e.g. a section) that is bookmarked as a master copy is deleted, the current FirstSpirit version will now show a confirmation dialog with the following note:

“The element 'xyz' is a master copy, would you like to delete it anyway?”



If the user clicks OK, the section and its associated master copy bookmark in the report area will be deleted.

Furthermore, elements which are bookmarked can now be deleted without errors in all cases.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Report area / Bookmarks”.

## 4.49 Media Galleries in ContentCreator (Alternative to FS\_LIST) 2019-10

Images from the Media Store can be output in FirstSpirit in a gallery view.

Until now, only the input component for creating and managing lists `FS_LIST` with tag `MEDIAMODE` could be used to maintain the media gallery (e.g. selecting the images that should belong to the gallery). This input component is expected to be omitted on 01.01.2020. The input components `FS_CATALOG` and `FS_INDEX` can be used as replacements.

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the FirstSpirit ContentCreator provides a new way of maintaining media galleries: via drag-and-drop.

For this purpose an input component of type `FS_INDEX` (instead of `FS_LIST` as before) can be used with the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin` which is supplied as standard (tag `SOURCE`):

**Example (template for creating and maintaining the gallery, “Gallery template”):**

```
<FS_INDEX name="st_picturelist" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Pictures"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Bilder"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="DatasetDataAccessPlugin">
    <TEMPLATE uid="Products.gallery_media"/>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

The `uid` attribute in the `TEMPLATE` tag specifies the reference name of the table template in which the media is stored.

To store the images in the relevant table, an `FS_REFERENCE` component must be defined in the corresponding table template:

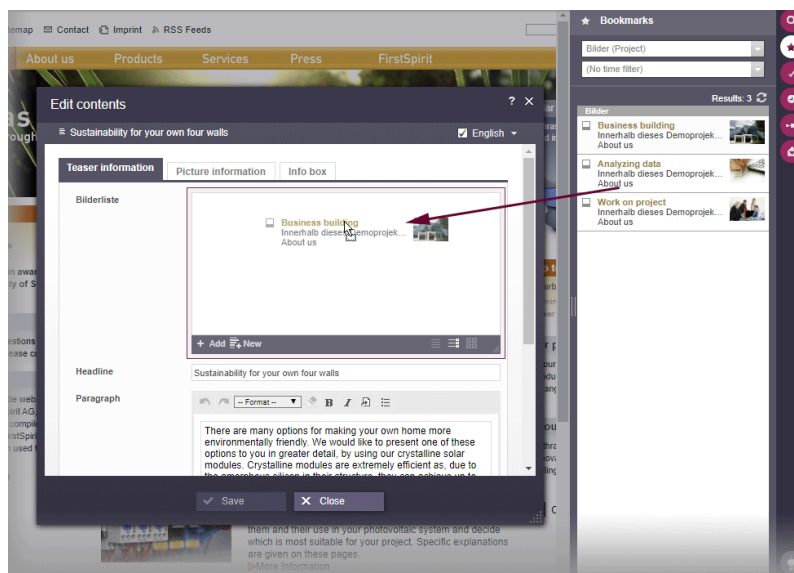




**Example (table template for storing the images, “Image template”):**

```
<FS_REFERENCE name="cs_media" hFill="yes" upload="yes">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Medium"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</FS_REFERENCE>
```

If this FS\_REFERENCE component is selected on the “Properties” tab of the “Image template” in the field “Drop Editor” (in this example: *cs\_media*), the ContentCreator editor can drop images (e.g. from a report) into the open form of the table template:



In the example described, the component not only allows you to select images that already exist in the project, but also to upload new images (due to the attribute `upload="yes"`). After the drop, a dialog opens in which the storage location for the new image to be uploaded can be determined.

With each drop of an image a new entry is created in the FS\_INDEX component in which the image is referenced. At the same time, a dataset with the dropped image is created in the referenced table. If there are mandatory fields in the dataset to be created that must be filled in by the editor, or rule violations that prevent storing, the editing window with the available input components opens after releasing the mouse button.

**Notes**

- Drag-and-drop of multiple images simultaneously is currently not supported.
- The FS\_INDEX component allows you to drop images into the open form. If images are to be dropped directly onto the preview, FS\_BUTTON with `NewListEntryExecutable` can be used for this:

Example for the “Form” tab:

```
<FS_BUTTON
  name="pt_createIndexElement"
  hidden="yes"
  icon="fs:new"
  onDrop=
    "class:de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.executables.NewListEntryExecutable"
  style="firstspirit"
  useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Create mediaelement"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</FS_BUTTON>
```

Example for the “Output” tab:

```
<span$CMS_VALUE(
  fsbutton(
    editorName:"pt_createIndexElement",
    parameter:{"editorId": editorId(editorName:"st_picturelist", json: true)}
  )
)></span>
```

Zu allgemeinen Informationen zum Konzept von Medien-Galerien siehe [FirstSpirit Online Dokumentation](#).

## 4.50 Media Management: Editing media from other projects (“remote”)

2020-11

FirstSpirit enables a project to access other projects (known as “remote projects”) located on the same FirstSpirit server. This enables objects (e.g., media) that are managed in a central project to be used



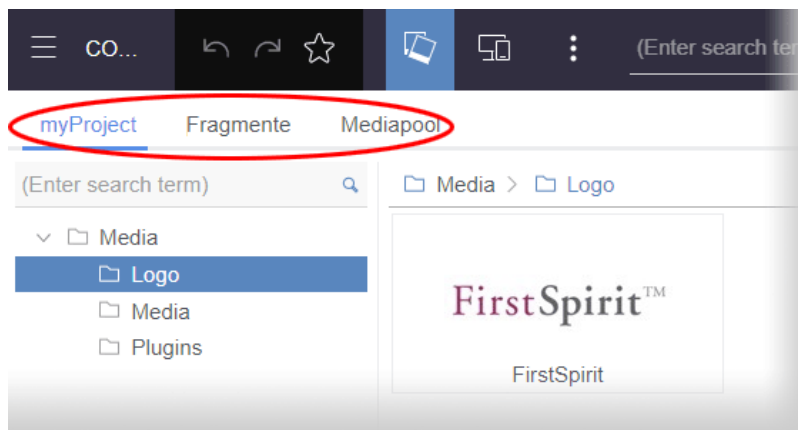
by different projects (also known as “target projects”), for example. Physically, the objects remain in the remote project; they are simply referenced in the target projects.

**Benefits:**

- No additional memory requirement for media used in multiple projects.
- Simplified updating and managing since all media are located in a centralized media project.
- Shortened generation time for participating target projects.

With the **latest release**, media from other projects (“remote” projects) can be edited in the Media Management in ContentCreator if the project has been configured accordingly.

The available projects are displayed horizontally above the Media Store:



Media Store with remote projects

Click to select the required project. The currently selected project is displayed in blue and underlined.

The media and folders shown from other projects can be edited in the same way as those in the current (“local”) project.

**Exceptions:**

- Bookmarks cannot be set to elements from remote projects.
- Workflows for remote media projects are currently not yet supported.



- Elements can be moved within a project but not to other projects.

In the context of this feature, minor changes have been made to the **design and other features** of the Media Management:

- The presentation of the elements was revised. Among other things, further display modes are now available.



- There are now handles for moving folders.



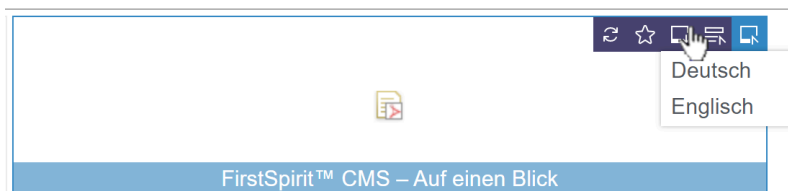
**Note:** The usage of remote projects requires a valid license.

## 4.51 Media management: Download media 2021-04

As of the current release, media can now also be downloaded from the Media management. For this purpose, the following icon is available when you mouse-over media in the Media management:



If it is a medium for which files for different languages are available, a context menu is displayed:



The desired language can be selected from this menu.

Where the medium will be saved on your workstation depends on the respective browser and the user-specific download settings.

Images are always downloaded in their original resolution.



## 4.52 Media: Workflows and other improvements for handling media

2021-07

Corporate processes usually provide for the publication of new contents for online presences or changes to existing contents after a review, such as by the Chief Editor and, if necessary, other instances. For this purpose, FirstSpirit works with “workflows”: new content or a change must pass through the provided workflow before it will be publicly visible on the generated page.

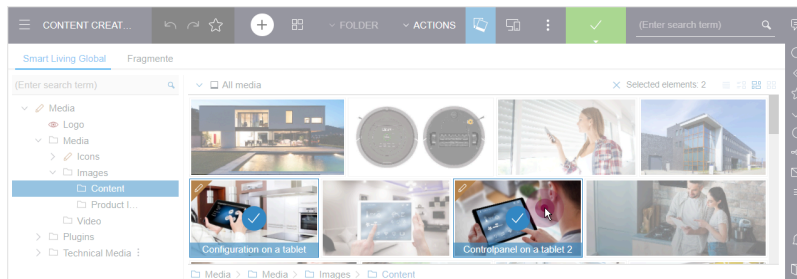
This also applies to **Media**.

Until now, the user guidance in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator stipulated that media are not released individually, but instead the page on which the medium is used.

Only the presentation of media in the workspace that was introduced with FirstSpirit 2020-01 (“Media management”) enables extended view and editing options for media.

With the current release, the Media management now also offers the starting and moving of workflows to individual media, not only for the current project but also for possible remote projects.

For this purpose, media can be selected with a click in the Media management (multiple selection within a folder with **Ctrl** or **Shift**):

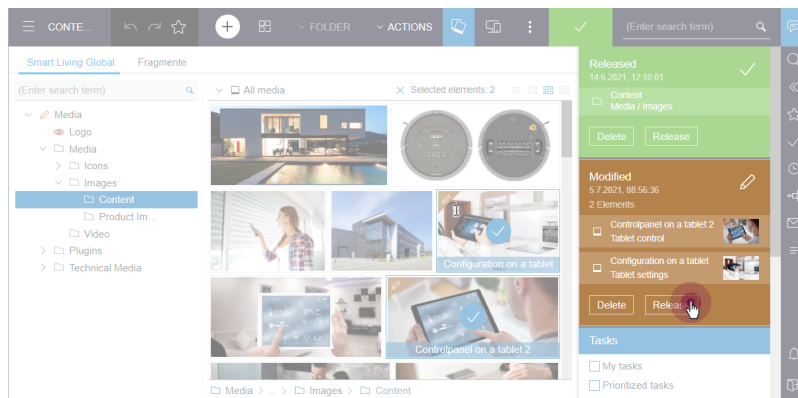


Selected media can be deselected again by:

- selecting another element
- icon X for “Selected elements” above the workspace

In the **Dashboard**, the desired workflow can be started or switched:





It must thereby be observed that the workflow that can be switched via the **Status display** (also “Element Status”, in the menu bar, marked green in the example above) always refers to the higher level folder.

When multiple elements are located in the same workflow step, the workflow is switched for these elements at the same time by pressing the corresponding button (in the example above: “Release”). Switching a large number of elements at the same time can require a lot of time. This is why a corresponding note is displayed starting at 20 elements. In case of a large number of elements, it is recommended to start (and switch) a workflow on the higher level folder as long as a suitable workflow is available.

If a higher level element that is write-protected is located in a workflow, it is not possible to start or switch a workflow for a subordinate element.

The following message will be displayed:


The changes has been saved, but the workflow could not be started. Object cannot be edited.


In this case, the higher level element must be switched so that the subordinate element in the workflow can be switched.

If a workflow has been started, it can be completed dialog-supported as usual, for example,

Release
? X

Modified

☐ Configuration on a tablet  
*Tablet settings*


☐ Controlpanel on a tablet 2  
*Tablet control*


Workflow details

Priority

very low ☐

low ☐

normal ☒

high ☐

very high ☐

Deadline

Request

Direct Release

Cancel

See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/report-area/tasks/workflows/index.html>.

The state of media and whether or not they have to be released, if necessary, can be read from the corresponding icons on the respective element in the Media management, for example,



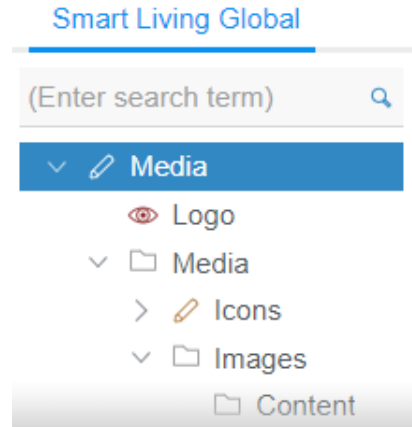
Modified



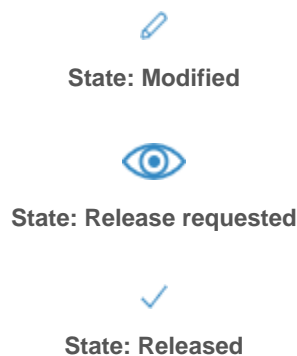
In workflow

For folders, these status visualizations are also shown in the folder view/navigation bar:





Within a media folder, media can also be displayed filtered by their state using the “All media” drop-down list, depending on the workflow, for example,



To improve working with media and tasks, the user guidance was also adapted to the new conditions in other places:

- Clicking on a medium in the Report area now opens the respective folder in the Media management and the medium is selected.
- Double-clicking on an image in the Media management opens the image in a layer in a size that is adapted to the browser window. Clicking again will close the layer again.
- The breadcrumb, which maps the structure of the Media management, can now be found below the work view.
- If access to media from other projects is possible (“remote”), the desired project can be selected in the “Tasks” report. The media from the project that are in a workflow will then be displayed.



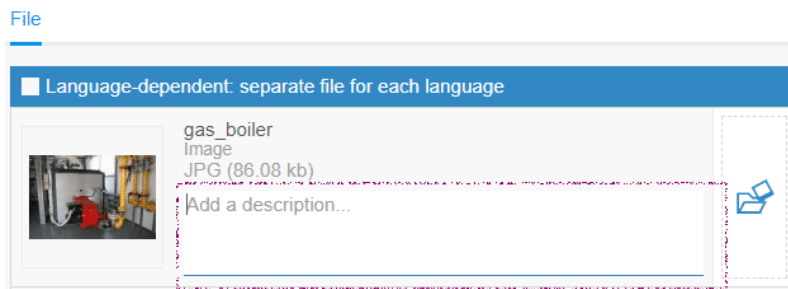


Note: The new option described here for executing workflows for manually selected media elements is preferred over potential grouping by `WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin` (<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/plugin-development/contentcreator/interactive-fea/element-status/code-example/index.html>) so that grouping by `WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin` will then not be considered for manually selected media elements.

## 4.53 Media: enter descriptive text 2022-03

A descriptive text can now also be stored for media in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator. For example, this text can be output on the website as alternative text (*alt* tag).

The corresponding field is shown next to the medium after a file is selected:



- For **language-dependent** media, a description can be entered for every language in which a file was selected.
- For **language-independent** media, a language-independent description can be entered.

## 4.54 Media: Changing file names 2021-08

Each medium in FirstSpirit requires a file name. Compared to the display name, which can be assigned individually for each project language, the file name is of a rather technical nature. If a medium does not have an assigned display name, the file name is used in some cases as a workaround.

Depending on the project configuration, the file name of media is also used to generate URLs for media.

The latest FirstSpirit release permits changes to not only the display name of media but also their file name with the option to enter them manually during creation, for example,




Edit Allein stehender Duenn... ▾ References: 3

Me... > ... > Thin-layer mo... > Allein stehender Duennschicht-...


Contents

☒ Language-dependent: separate file for each language



isolated-thin-layer-solar-panel  
Image

Dimensions: 848x565 px  
File type: jpg  
File size: 103 kb



Names

Filename	isolated-thin-layer-solar-panel	
German	Allein stehender Duennschicht-Solarkollekto	
English	Isolated thin-layer solar panel	X

[Add language +](#)

Save Cancel

Permissible characters are:

letters (upper and lower case), numbers, underscores, minus signs

a-z 0-9 \_ -

The file name of media is always language-independent, which means that **one file name** applies to all languages of a medium.

If the file name is changed in different language views, the last value that was entered in the field will be used to store the data.

When a medium is made **language-dependent** and a medium is uploaded for the other language, the file name will remain unchanged.

When a medium is replaced by another file, the file name will remain unchanged. If the file name is to be created new (on the basis of the new file), the value in the field can be deleted prior to the upload.

When **multiple media** are uploaded at the same time, neither the file name nor the display name can be assigned manually: the names are created and assigned automatically by the system on the basis of



the respective file names of the uploaded files. If necessary, the file and display names can be adapted for each medium individually at a later time.

## 4.55 "FirstSpirit Image Recognition" module: Improvement of performance 2022-06

The performance when calling the Amazon Recognition API has been improved:

Recognition of faces and celebrities is now only executed when labels such as *Human*, *Person* or *Face* have been recognized first.

Likewise, text recognition is only executed when a *Text* label has been recognized first.

Based on *Debug* log output, you can now track which API calls are made, e.g.,

```
... Calling the 'detectLabels' Amazon Image Rekognition API endpoint  
... Calling the 'detectFaces' Amazon Image Rekognition API endpoint
```

As part of this change, the AWS SDK has been updated to Version 2.17.173.

## 4.56 Navigation: Tree display is now clearer and better arranged 2022-01

The navigation bar, which can be opened on the left-hand side of the screen, maps the hierarchical structure of the site ("Navigation" tab) or the page currently selected ("Page" tab) in a clear tree structure.

Various information about the elements of the navigation bar is visualized in form of icons, e.g. the workflow status, if metadata has been set, etc.

With the latest release, the display has been revised:

- While the element type icons continue to be displayed in front of the respective node, all other icons are now displayed **after** the element for better clarity.
- The design of some icons was marginally revised.

Overview of some visualizations:

released

no special visualization

edited / changed



in workflow



start node



hidden



metadata defined



If a corresponding workflow is configured for the project (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Options / Workflow to delete elements), menu levels can now also be deleted directly in the navigation bar by using the “Delete” action.

## 4.57 Navigation: Visibility for the sitemap 2025-04

For menu levels and page references, the visibility for the sitemap can be configured in the **navigation area** via the context menu entry "Hide in sitemap" or "Show in sitemap".

## 4.58 Navigation view and evaluation of permissions: Hiding invisible elements 2020-06

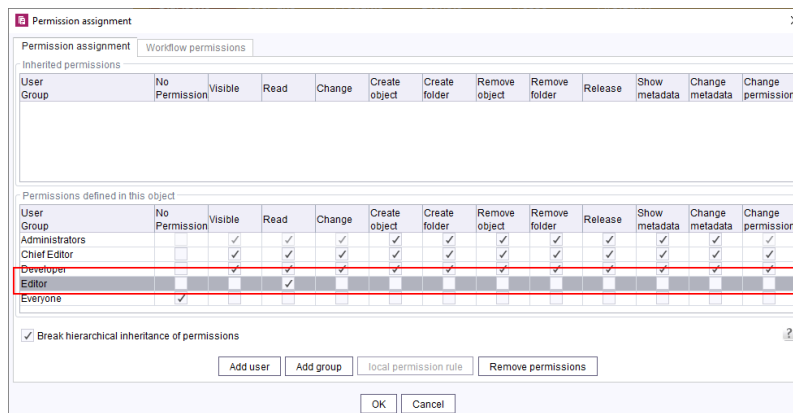
Permission management in FirstSpirit makes it possible to assign permissions to users and groups. Permissions can be assigned with a high level of granularity for each FirstSpirit element in a project. Permissions are assigned in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect using the “Extras / Change permissions” context menu function on the required element or subtree of a project.

Elements of the Site Store (menu levels, page references, etc.)

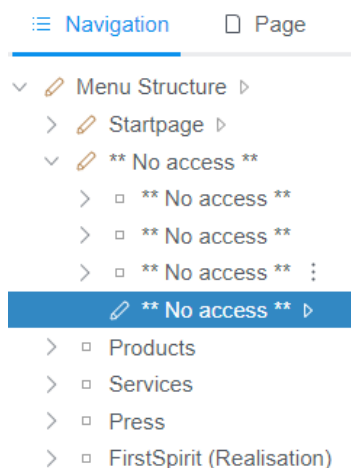


that are not visible to the current user (“Visible” checkbox is deactivated), such as





are now no longer shown on the left-hand edge of the screen in the navigation view. Previously, **\*\* No access \*\*** was shown in these cases:



If a user or a group should not be able to **edit** the content of a page, the permissions for the page in question need to be assigned in the **Page Store**.

For more information about permission assignment in FirstSpirit, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/fsar/permissions-sit/editorial-permi/index.html>.

## 4.59 Navigation view: New functions 2020-12

In FirstSpirit ContentCreator, the structure of a site is mapped by means of menu items and pages: While every **page**





represents a concrete web page, each **menu item**



corresponds to a menu item in the site navigation.

### Defining start menus/pages

Depending on the site structure, a menu item may comprise not only several sub-menu items, but also several different pages. Equally, there can be menu items which do not have any pages.

Previously, it was only possible to set which specific page or menu item is opened when the user clicks on menu items on the site via FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.

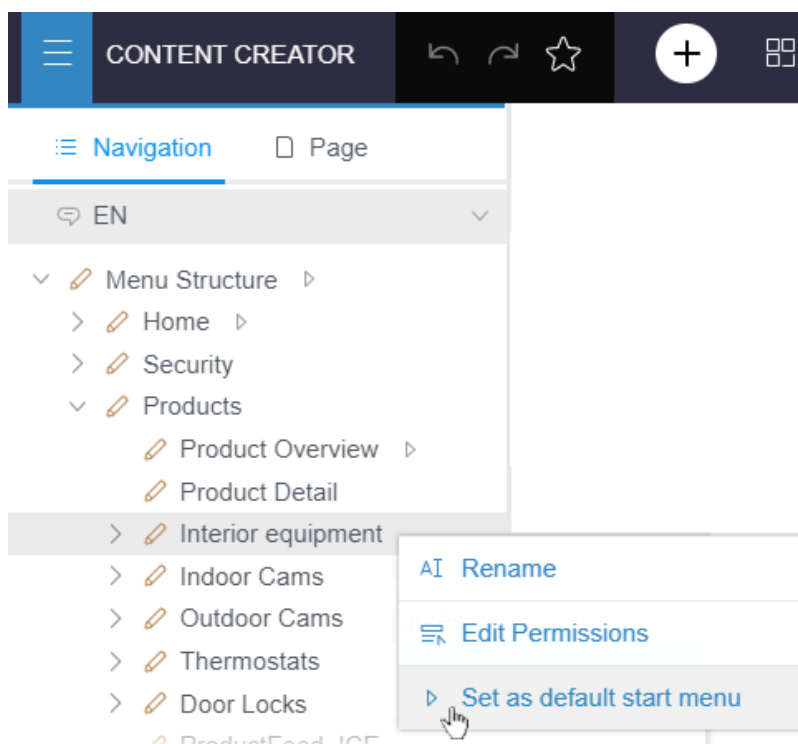
With the latest release, this can now also be controlled via FirstSpirit ContentCreator using the following context menu functions in the navigation view:

- **Set as default start menu**

If a menu item has no concrete page or several sub-menu items, clicking on the corresponding menu item on the site takes the user directly to the pages in the subpages set as the “default start menu”.

- **Set as start page**

If there are several pages on a menu level, clicking on the corresponding menu item on the site displays the page set as the “start page”.



Changes in this area must be released in order to appear on the site.

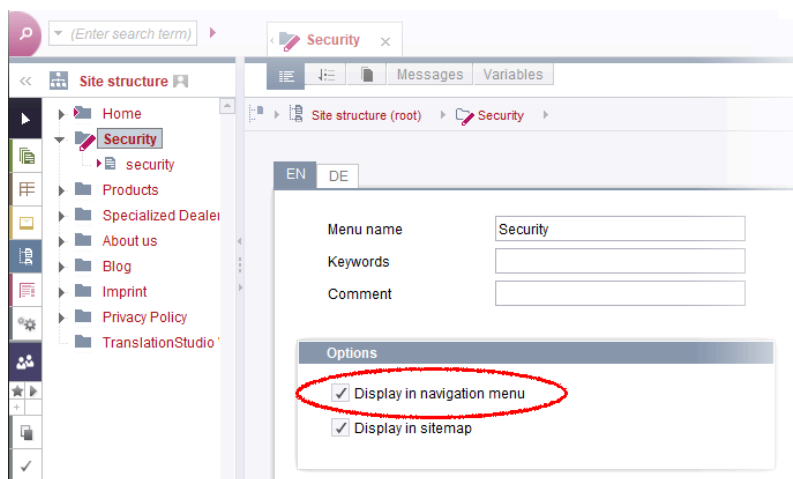
Which element is the start menu/page in each case can be checked in the navigation view via the



icon.

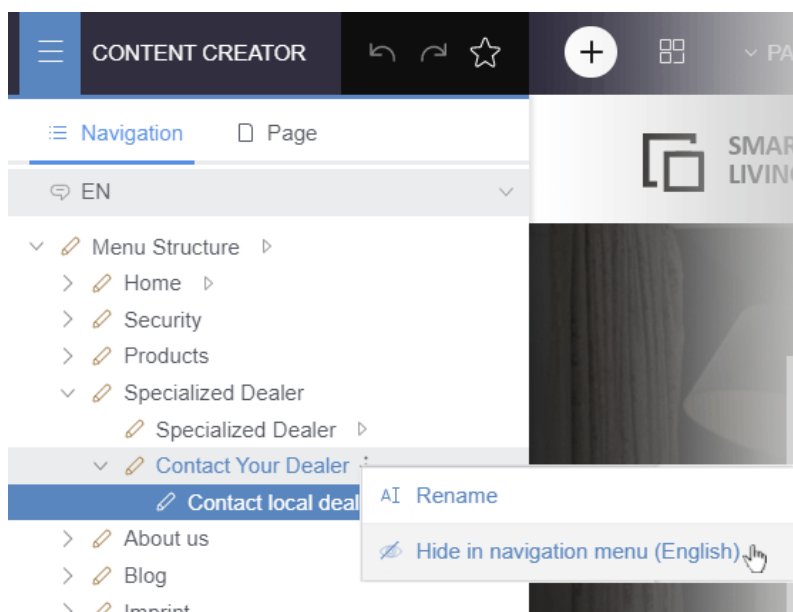
### Controlling visibility of menu items

Previously, the visibility of menu items could be set for each language in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect using the “Display in navigation menu” option for a menu level (“Properties” tab):



This option allows menu items to be temporarily removed from the site on a language-specific basis and added back in again later.

With the latest release, this setting can now also be made in FirstSpirit ContentCreator in the navigation view:



#### ■ Hide in navigation menu

The menu item in question will no longer be displayed on the site in the selected language.





- **Show in navigation menu**

Hidden menu items will once again be displayed on the site in the selected language.

Changes in this area must be released in order to appear on the site.

Menu items that are hidden / not visible on the site are visualized by the following icon in the navigation view:



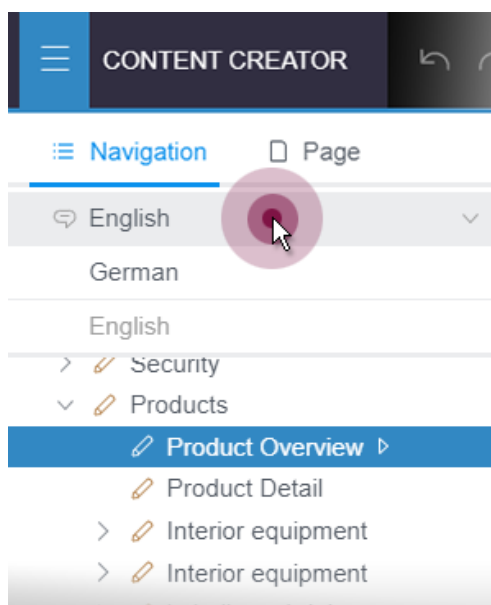
In addition, the menu name is grayed out.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Menu functions / Navigation” (<https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/menu-functions/navigation/index.html>)

## 4.60 Navigation view: Selecting the language 2020-10

The navigation view can be displayed on the left side of the ContentCreator screen.

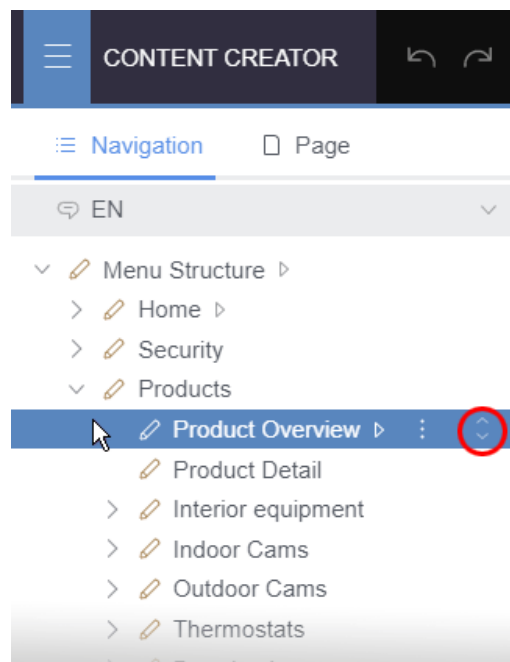
As of the current release, the desired language can now also be selected in the “Navigation” area:



Both the labels of the tree items (menu items and pages) and the contents of the preview and in the reports are displayed in the language selected via the drop-down list.

#### 4.61 Navigation view: Handle for moving elements 2020-11

To stop elements from being moved inadvertently, a handle icon is now being used to move elements in the navigation tree. The handle icon appears whenever the mouse pointer is hovered over a corresponding element:



Handle to move a page

The element selected with the handle can be moved in the usual way with the mouse button held down and then added to the required position in the structure by releasing the mouse button. These icons make it possible to see exactly which element is being moved (including during the move operation itself).

This applies for all elements that can currently be moved on the “Navigation” and “Page” tabs, i.e., for pages, menu levels, and sections.

#### 4.62 Configuring the navigation bar via Tailored UI 2022-03

The navigation bar in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator can now be configured via the



Navigation: Enabled

function of the “Tailored UI” (e.g. deactivated).

The “Edit navigation” menu entry in the “Actions” menu, which opened the navigation bar, is no longer needed and has been removed in this context.

For more information on the “Tailored UI”, see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/standard-functi/index.html>

## 4.63 Navigation bar: Creating sections 2022-03

New sections can now also be created in the navigation bar of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator for **content areas** (in the “Page” area, via RIGHT-CLICK or context menu).

It will then be inserted in the first position of the content area.



The use of **FS\_BUTTON** is thereby no longer required to create new sections on pages (see also [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/functions-the-p/index.html#klassen\\_absatzerstellen](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/functions-the-p/index.html#klassen_absatzerstellen)).

The creation of sections can now be controlled separately for the navigation bar and the EasyEdit bar via the “Tailored UI” as follows:

- **Navigation: Create Section**  
 This switch is **new** in the latest FirstSpirit Release.  
 It controls the “New section” function in the navigation bar.  
 By default, the function is **available** to all users in all projects.
- **Preview: Create Section**  
 This switch controls the “New section” function in the EasyEdit bar:





Migration note: Until now, the `Preview: Create Section` switch was also used to control the function in the navigation bar. In existing projects, in which the function should **not** be available in the navigation bar, it must now be deactivated via the `Navigation: Create Section` switch accordingly.

For more information on the “Tailored UI”, see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-development/contentcreator/customization/standard-function/index.html>

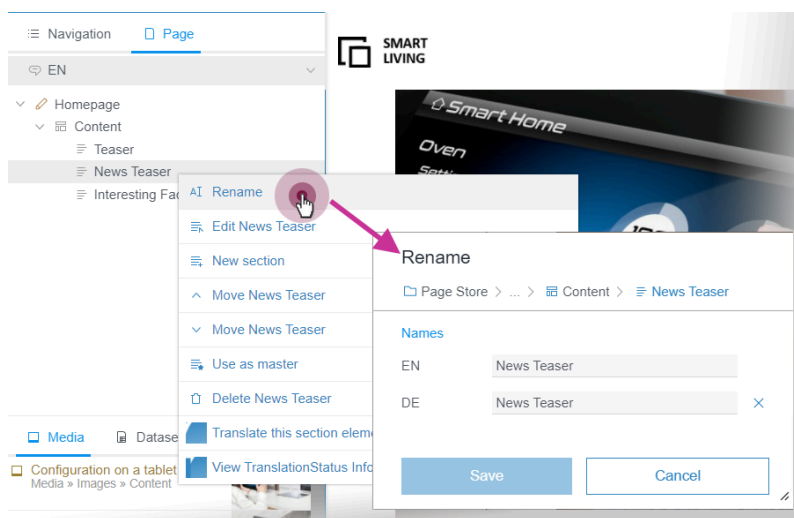
## 4.64 Navigation bar: New functions 2021-09

The navigation bar, which can be opened on the left-hand side of the screen, maps the hierarchical structure of the site (“Navigation” tab) or the page currently selected (“Page” tab) in a clear tree structure. The latest release features new functions:

### Rename sections

The “Rename” menu item for sections (“Page” tab) can now be used to change the (display) name of a section.

Notice: To rename a **Page**, use the “Rename” function on the “Navigation” tab.



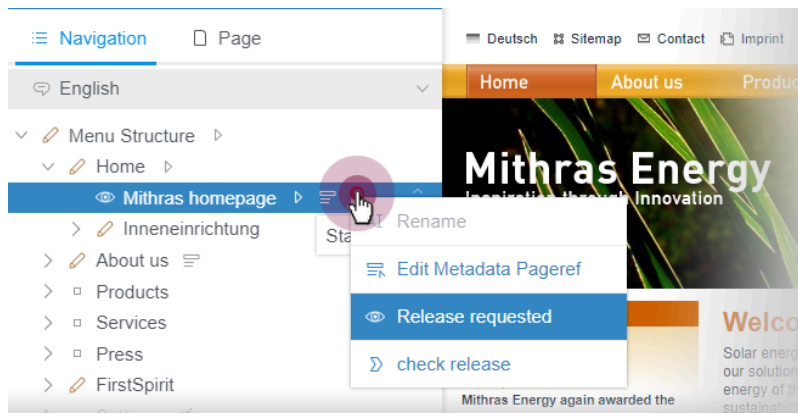
### Executing workflows on elements

If an element is set to the “released” state, changes recently made to an object usually only become visible the next time the page is deployed. If a page has not been released, the most recent changes are not visible even when it is deployed.



A workflow is required to release elements. Previously, workflows could be started and advanced in the report area or by changing the status of the element.

Now, workflows are also available on elements of the tree structure in the navigation bar, on the “Navigation” tab:



The available workflows or workflow steps are displayed in the submenu underneath the state of the element. Click a workflow or a workflow step to select it.

The error message

The object is marked as “read only” in the workflow.

indicates that a higher-level element is currently write-protected in a workflow. The element can then only be advanced in the workflow if the higher-level element is advanced.

**Notice:** The workflow state and the available workflows for an element sometimes depend on the selected “Element Status Provider”. If the “Page based” provider is selected, the corresponding page from the page store will be visualized in the workflow dialog, for example.

## 4.65 New navigation view in the ContentCreator combines hierarchical structure display, context information and editing options 2020-04

In order to make work for editors particularly simple and intuitive, the **preview** is the focus of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator's operating concept: Content is edited directly on the website in the browser. This allows the editor to see immediately how changes will later affect the website. Previously, only the preview itself and reports (e.g. search, Related elements) were used to navigate to the pages to be edited.



Due to increased requirements for editing projects using the ContentCreator, the current release now also displays the project or website structure in a **structure tree**.

Among other things, it permits the following:

- a quick overview of structural relationships within the website structure (**hierarchy**)
- an uncomplicated, direct **navigation** to pages, even if they are not accessible via the website navigation (typical for landing pages or technical project pages)
- a quick overview of **contextual information** on individual pages (e.g. release status, presence of metadata, etc.)
- **editing** of properties and contents of pages and sections
- simple and intuitive **moving** of menu items

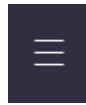
**Synchronization and highlighting** bridge the gap between preview and structure information: a click on an element in the structure shows the corresponding page in the preview and highlights it in the preview. In turn, the new navigation view also follows the editor's mouse pointer in the preview.

Additionally, the new navigation view allows switching between different **languages** of the project.



The corresponding function is located behind the icon on the far left of the menu bar:





In this context, the dialog for editing the navigation, which was previously available under the menu entry “Edit navigation” in the “ACTIONS” menu, has been removed, since the same functions are now offered by the new navigation view. Instead of the dialog, the “Edit navigation” menu entry now opens the navigation view.

It is planned to include new functions in this new navigation view in future releases. The new navigation view is **not** available in the old ContentCreator.

**Note for developers and administrators:** The new navigation view displays the **entire** site store of a project by default. Unlike before, editors can now navigate to any page. And thus, probably also to more “technical” pages that may not have any output that is readable by the editor. This should be taken into account during project development and nodes in the site store that are not relevant for editors should be hidden by appropriate permission assignment.

## 4.66 Create new pages 2022-05

In projects that do not yet contain pages, the first pages can now also be created with the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.

For this purpose, the “Create new page” dialog (Menu “New - Create new page”) has been extended with the menu item (Root node) “Menu Structure”:



## 4.67 New ContentCreator: Rollout for all customers 2020-03

The design and technical basis of FirstSpirit ContentCreator were revised:

- With **FirstSpirit 2020-01**, the revised ContentCreator was officially released for use. Since this point, all customers have been able to use the revised design of the ContentCreator as long as the appropriate settings have been configured accordingly in server/project settings.
- With **FirstSpirit 2020-02**, the “new” ContentCreator was automatically rolled out to all cloud customers.

With the **current release**, the “new” ContentCreator is now automatically used **for all** projects started with ContentCreator (for cloud **and** on-premises customers).

If necessary, the customer can switch back to the “original” ContentCreator for a project by deactivating the checkbox “Use new design” on the “ContentCreator” tab in FirstSpirit ServerManager, under “Server properties / Web applications” or “Project properties / Web components”. See also *FirstSpirit*





*Manual for Administrators*, [FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web applications](#) or [FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Web components](#).

With FirstSpirit 2020-07, we are planning to remove the “old” ContentCreator design, so we recommend that customers start to use the “new” ContentCreator for all projects as soon as possible.

Why and how was the ContentCreator redesigned? – Check out our blog for a glimpse behind the scenes of the design and development process for the new ContentCreator: [www.e-spirit.com/us/blog/contentcreator\\_redesign.html](http://www.e-spirit.com/us/blog/contentcreator_redesign.html).

## Interactive help and documentation

As part of the redesign, we incorporated more help messages and tips into the standard ContentCreator interface to help users understand the changes. These messages can be switched off in a message dialog (“Deactivate all tips”).

Large-scale updates were made to the user documentation for ContentCreator and the documentation for developers (“FirstSpirit Online Documentation” (ODFS)) based on the new design; other documentation will follow. In some places, the interfaces shown in the documentation do not match the interface in the new design and may differ from the version of ContentCreator you are using.

## Information on using the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator

- Up to and including FirstSpirit 2020-01, the **Pluggability** option had to be set to “Active” for unrestricted use of the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator. Since the rollout of FirstSpirit 2020-02, pluggability is force-enabled for the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator. This means that if the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator is used, the system automatically activates pluggability mode (log entry: `WARN 03.02.2020 15:58:20.902 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.WebServerManagerImpl): Force enabled pluggability for 'fs5webedit' in project '-1'.`). This has no effect on the interface itself; the option “Pluggability” may still show as being set to “Inactive” even though the option is activated.

For further information on the option “Pluggability”, see also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, page [Web applications](#) or [Web components](#).

- The change in technologies used for the ContentCreator (“MicroApp Framework”) increases the resource and **system requirements**. This is particularly noticeable during the currently ongoing transition period, in which the “new” and the “old” versions of ContentCreator can be run in parallel.

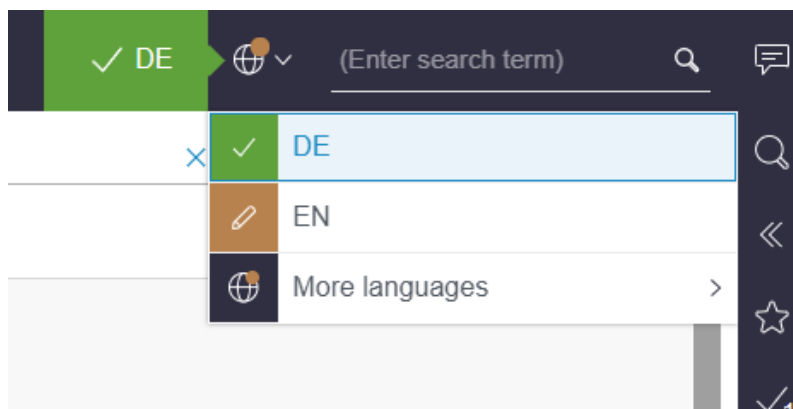


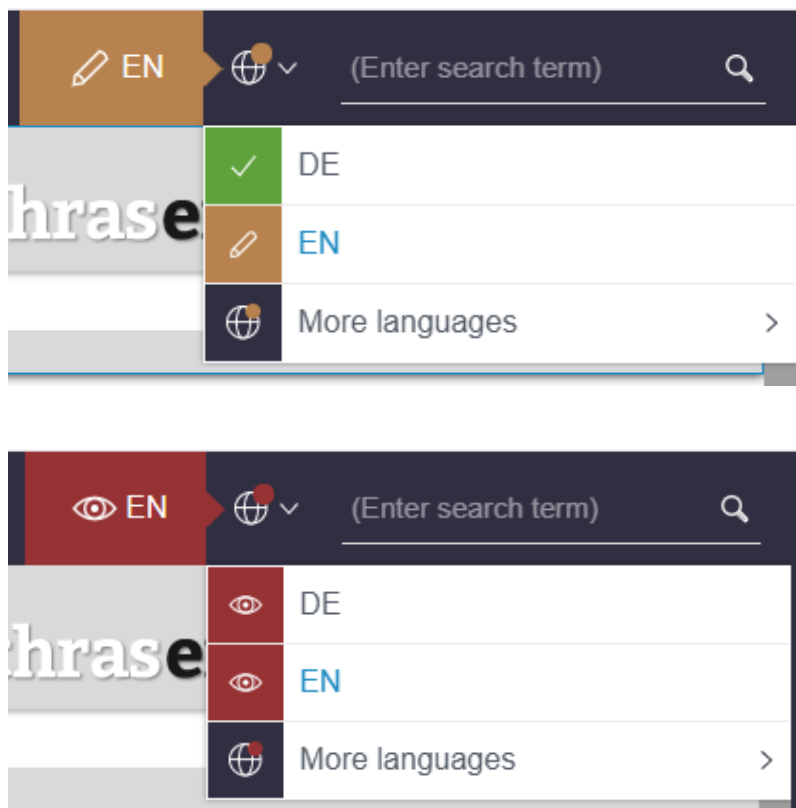
- For this reason, you should check and, if necessary, increase **resources**, in particular for the application server (e.g., Apache Tomcat) and specifically the **hard drive capacity** and **Java Heap**.
- Where possible, ContentCreator should be used as a **global web application**. ContentCreator should only be run as its own project instance (“projectlocal”) where it is absolutely necessary to do so.
- If Apache Tomcat is used as the application server, we recommend that Apache Tomcat is **restarted** after each update.
- If “Jetty Web Server” is used as a web server, you must use at least FirstSpirit version 2019-12.

## 4.68 Optimized language management and element status 2025-07

### Language selection in the toolbar

A new language menu next to the status button allows for selecting the project language. The approval status of each language is displayed in the flyout. A colored indicator on the dropdown signals changes in other languages (orange = changed, red = in workflow). The preview updates according to the selected language.





Differences in element status of individual elements in different languages are only possible using the beta feature **Language-dependent release**.

## Media and datasets

The views for media and data sources now also support language-specific release. The language switch has also been integrated there.

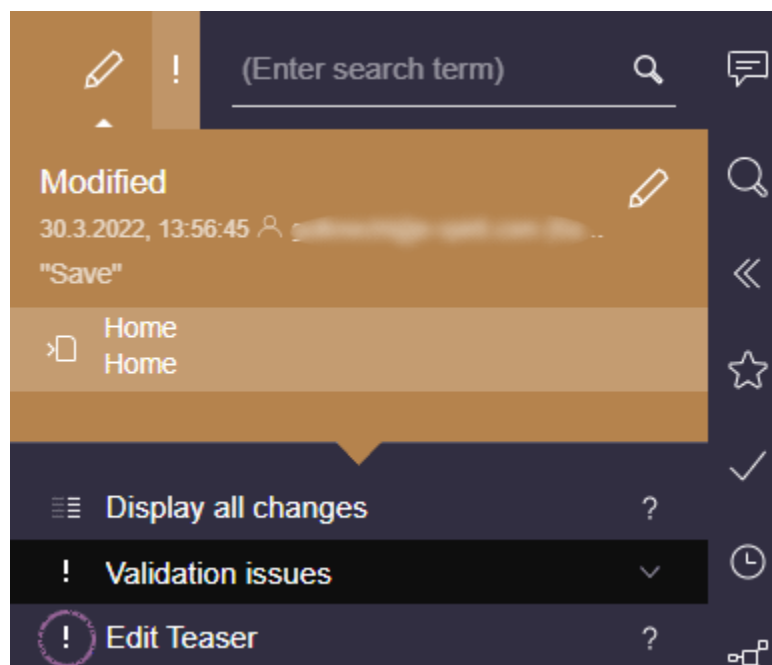
Table views behave like forms with language-dependent labels. The display of snippets and display names depends on the project or editorial language. Additionally, the toolbar now shows the status of the selected element – no longer that of the folder.

## 4.69 Optimizations concerning UI and UX 2022-04

The most recent release includes some minor optimizations concerning the design and user guidance (UI and UX) in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator:



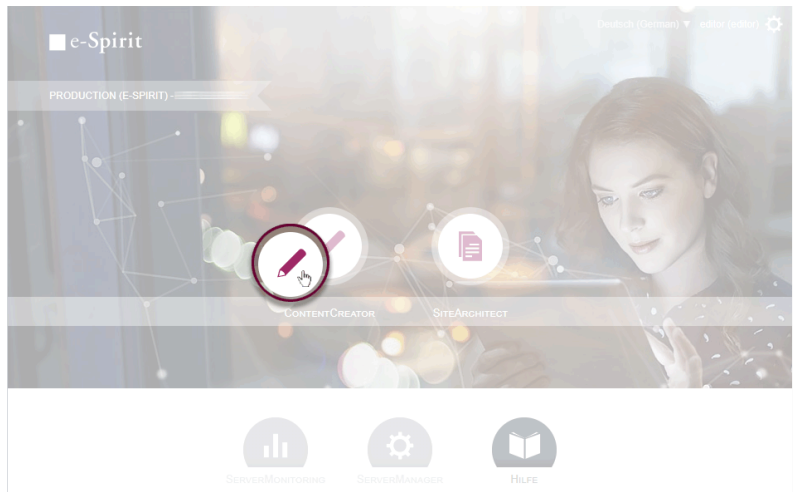
- After creating a new medium or dataset, it will now be selected accordingly and can therefore be found better.
- When saving changes for media elements, an indicator now shows the loading process.
- The standard size of forms has been marginally increased.
- The scaling of the font size now also affects the Rich-Text Editor.
- The display of thumbnails in the reports has been improved with an additional space.
- A security questions is now displayed when deleting entries of an FS\_CATALOG component in the preview ("Do you really want to delete the element ...?").
- The display of tasks now also shows the comments since the last non-automatic transition.
- Element Status entries are now visualized with the ! Icon (instead of the previous Edit icon) in case of validation problems:



## 4.70 Project selection 2020-03

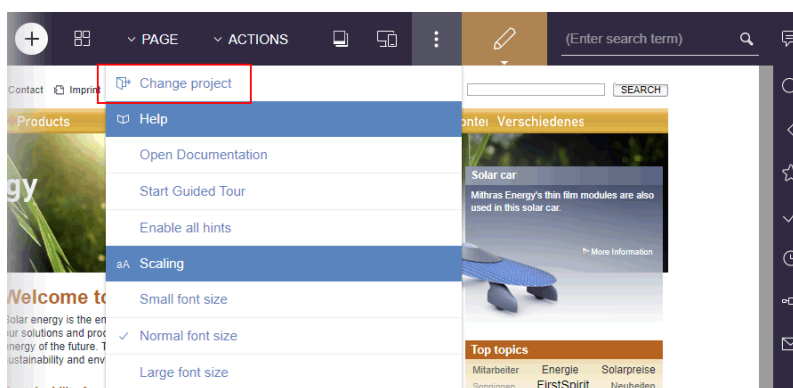
With the current release, the handling of project selection has been improved.:

If only **one project** is available to the editor on a server, this project is started directly when ContentCreator is started via the FirstSpirit start page using the following icon:



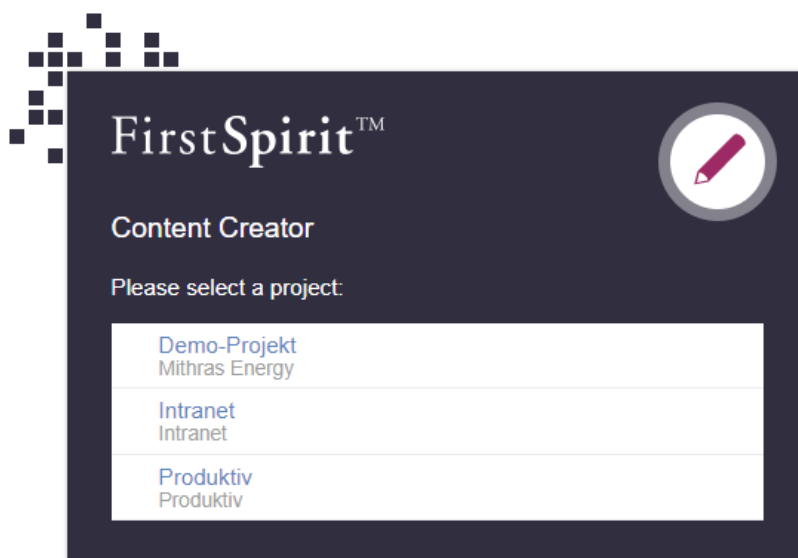
The project selection dialog is no longer displayed.

If **several projects** are available to the editor on a server, he can now easily switch between the projects using the new function “Change project” in the “Further functions” menu (3 points):



This function logs off the user and opens the project selection dialog from which the user can select the desired project for editing (via ContentCreator):



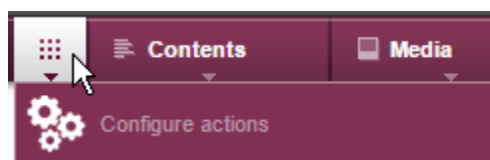


#### 4.71 Project-specific action menu 5.2R6

As of the current FirstSpirit version, a project-specific actions menu can be offered to editors who use ContentCreator.



Configuration is carried out directly within ContentCreator, via the entry “Configure actions” in the menu. This requires project administrator privileges.



In the dialog which opens, the administrator may select the actions which should be available to all editors in this menu in this project (see also *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, page “ContentCreator menu functions”):

+ Add action



The set of selectable actions includes those that are offered by plug-in components implementing the interface

`de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.WebeditToolbarActionsItemsPlugin` for the current project. The individual action items themselves are implementations of the interfaces `ExecutableToolbarActionsItem` or `ClientScriptProvidingToolbarActionsItem` (both in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.toolbar`). The icons shown in the actions menu are specified by the implementations of the two toolbar actions item interfaces and should be sized 40x40 pixels for optimal display. If no icon is defined for an action, the first letter of the item will be used. See also *Plug-In Development / ContentCreator Extensions / Interactive Features / Toolbar Menu Items / Functional Overview* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).



These buttons may be used to reorder actions. In the menu, the actions will be shown to editors in an order analogous to that in the dialog “Configure actions for all users”.



Pressing this button removes the associated action from the project-specific menu. Optionally, actions can be deactivated via the list that is shown when clicking “Add action”.

## 4.72 Ramp-up: Less manual image cropping thanks to "Smart Cropping"

2020-07

The concept of “image resolutions” in FirstSpirit has always enabled the uniform use of image sizes in online presences. The resolutions required for a project are automatically calculated and generated by the system as standard.

However, depending on the image material and project settings, these automatically generated resolutions must often be checked by the editor and manually adjusted: In some project setups (e.g. when concrete widths and heights are specified for images) the resolutions are compressed, the proportions of the delivered image material do not match the proportions and sizes required for the internet presence. In other cases, the editor may want to select a different focus for some images and move a different area to the center of attention.

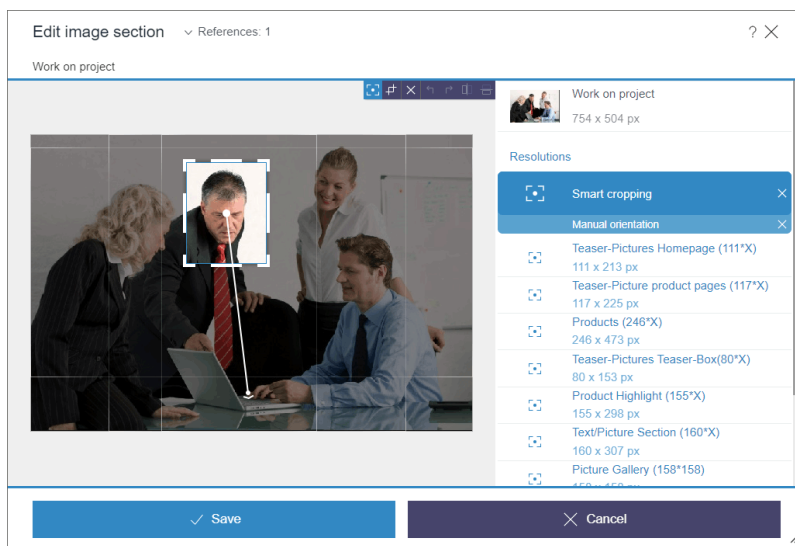


Smart Cropping largely eliminates the need to check the individual resolutions and manual adjustment by the editor: thanks to intelligent technology, a suitable section can be selected manually for all resolutions of one image at the same time.

For this purpose, a suitable cropping is automatically calculated for each resolution on the basis of an area that the editor can determine in the image as the main motif using a selection frame ("focus area"). In this process the "Golden ratio" is applied: This ensures that the image composition appears organically and harmoniously proportioned instead of static and constructed.

By default, this is done from the center of the image, i.e. the cutouts are extended towards the center of the image. However, the editor can also use the "angle of view" function to determine the direction of the original image in which the cutouts should be extended (top, bottom, right, left...). With this angle of view you can control which area of the image is relevant for the resolutions and should be considered for the automatic cropping.

In the case of images with people, for example, the viewing angle can ideally be selected so that the person and his or her viewing direction as well as the target is in the focus area.



In this context, existing APIs were extended and new ones were created, for example to define focus areas without user interaction.

The new feature can be tested with FirstSpirit 2020-07 in the scope of a ramp-up phase and will be made available to some selected customers and partners for trying out. Feedback from this phase is promptly incorporated into the development. Are you also interested in testing the new functionality? Then please contact your responsible customer or partner manager.





An official release for all customers is planned for the 4th quarter of 2020.

## 4.73 Deactivating rule evaluation during generation of the ContentCreator preview 2018-09

As of the current FirstSpirit release, rule evaluation can be deactivated during generation of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator preview. This can be useful if rule evaluation causes long computation times during preview generation and thus may impact ContentCreator's performance.

! This functionality only affects the preview in ContentCreator; in forms in ContentCreator and in SiteArchitect, rule evaluation will continue to be carried out, and rule infractions will continue to be visualized if they are detected.

! Deactivation of rule evaluation during preview generation affects the display of validation issues in ContentCreator. For further information, see the segment “Effects on the visualization of validation issues in ContentCreator”.

### Deactivating rule evaluation for single elements in the output channel

Deactivation of rule evaluation can be configured via the function `editorId()` in the desired output channel tab of a template using the new parameter

```
previewRulesEvaluation
```

Possible values of this parameter are:

- `true`: default value if the parameter `previewRulesEvaluation` is not set; the rules defined for this template (tab “Rules”) will be evaluated and visualized without limitation.
- `false`: rule evaluation during preview generation in ContentCreator will be deactivated for the element associated with this use of `editorId`. In forms in ContentCreator and in SiteArchitect, rule evaluation and visualization of validation issues will be carried out as usual.

The value of this parameter is added to the parameter using a colon, e.g.:



```
previewRulesEvaluation:false
```

Example:

```
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(...))$>
    ...
    WITH VALIDATION
</div>
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(previewRulesEvaluation:false))$>
    ...
    NO VALIDATION
</div>
```

Explanation: For the element `<div $CMS_VALUE(editorId(previewRulesEvaluation:false))$>...</div>`, rule evaluation will be deactivated while it is generated for the ContentCreator preview.

For further information about the function `editorId()`, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, pages

- “Template development / Content Highlighting and EasyEdit / Use in projects”
- “Template development / Template syntax / Functions / in instructions / editorId”

## Deactivating rule evaluation for larger areas in output channel generation

Using the system object `#global`, rule evaluation during preview generation in ContentCreator can be deactivated for a larger area (e.g. a template). To this end, `#global` now includes the new property `previewRulesEvaluation`. Analogous to the parameter of the same name in the function `editorId()`, this property also supports the possible values `true` (default value) and `false`, e.g.:

```
$CMS_SET(#global.previewRulesEvaluation, false)$
```

Example:



```
$CMS_SET(#global.previewRulesEvaluation, false)$  
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId())$>  
    NO VALIDATION  
</div>
```

Explanation: Following the call `$CMS_SET(#global.previewRulesEvaluation, false)$`, rule evaluation during preview generation in ContentCreator will be disabled for all subsequent calls to `editorId()`.

For further information about the system object `#global`, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, page “Template development / Template syntax / System objects / `#global` / Preview-specific”.

## Use of both options in combination

For a differentiating configuration within a template, both new options may be combined, e.g.:

```
$CMS_SET(#global.previewRulesEvaluation, true)$  
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId())$>  
    WITH VALIDATION  
</div>  
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(previewRulesEvaluation:false))$>  
    NO VALIDATION  
</div>
```

oder

```
$CMS_SET(#global.previewRulesEvaluation, false)$  
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId())$>  
    NO VALIDATION  
</div>  
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(previewRulesEvaluation:true))$>  
    WITH VALIDATION  
</div>
```

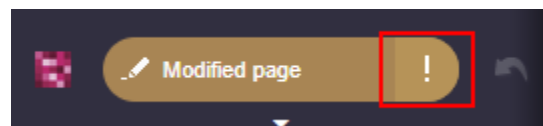
## Effects on the visualization of validation issues in ContentCreator

The evaluation of rules in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ContentCreator is tied to a visualization: specifically in ContentCreator, rule infractions that were detected during preview generation will be shown in the



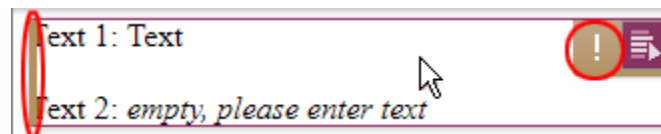
page status and marked with a specific icon and highlighting in the preview (see also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, page “Template development / Rules / Display of a rule violation / in ContentCreator”). If rule evaluation during preview generation is deactivated by either of the means described above, any present but undetected validation issues will not be visualized in the ContentCreator page status and preview; in forms, however, rules will be evaluated regardless of output channel definition, and all present validation issues will be visualized there.

Affected visualizations:



Page status

(Below the menu entry “Validation issues”, only sections or the page itself are listed if validation issues for these elements are visualized in the preview.)



Highlighting and icon

Note: For content based on table templates (datasets), rule infractions are **never** visualized in the preview.

## 4.74 "References" report: Show usages and relations 2022-07

In FirstSpirit, you can use elements repeatedly, e.g., images, sections, pages, datasets, etc. This means that these contents can appear in multiple places of the site. This is also referred to as “Usages” or “References”.

When an element is changed in one place, these changes can also affect other pages. For example, if you cut an image in the Media Store or directly on a page, the image will also appear on other pages in the modified format.

There are now additional functions to better be able to evaluate and check if, where and how the changes you made to elements have an impact:



## Report “References”



The “References” report lists dependent elements.

By default (when the report is opened via the icon in the Report bar), the list refers to the actual preview element, which means generally to the current preview page.

A distinction is made for references between

- **Incoming references:**

Here, all elements that reference the current element are shown.

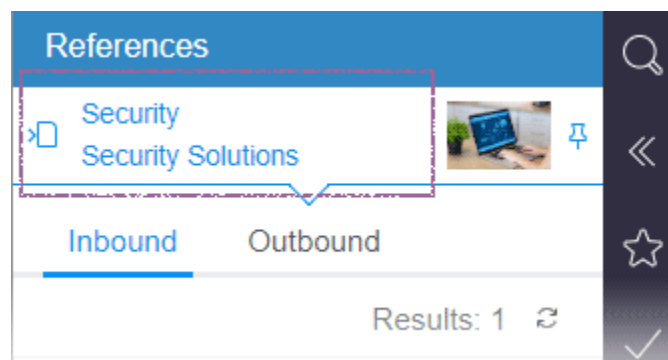
Example: pages that contain a link to the current page.

- **Outgoing references:**

Here, all elements that are used by the selected element are shown.

Example: media or datasets that are included on the current page (e.g. per FS\_REFERENCE or FS\_DATASET).

The entry below the report heading shows the element to which the report refers.



If you are in the preview, the report always refers to the current page.

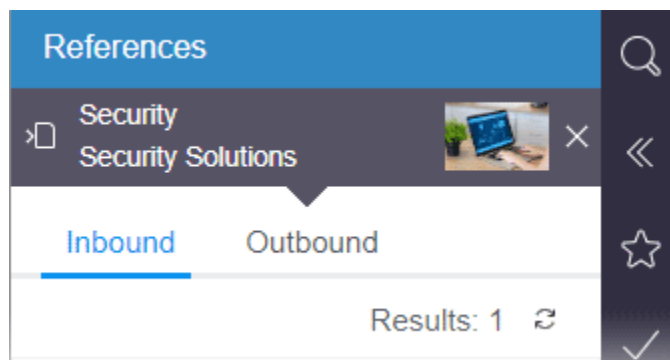
If you change to another page via Preview or Navigation bar, the references of the selected page are shown.

You can fix the current element by clicking on the icon



This way, the references of the fixed element continue to be shown when changing to another element and can be checked step-by-step.

The background will then turn blue.



Click on the text with the blue background to return to this fixed element at any time.

Clicking on the icon



Will release the fixation and the references are displayed again in the preview.

**Note:** The display of references can also contain elements from other projects, or elements for which there is no display option in the current ContentCreator session. Such references are shown in the report; however, further interaction is not possible.

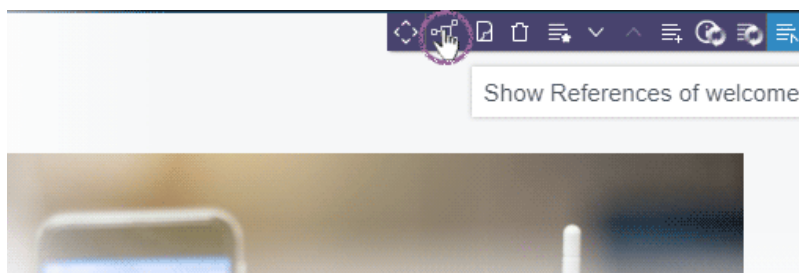
For elements such as sections, media and datasets, the respective references can be displayed via the icon



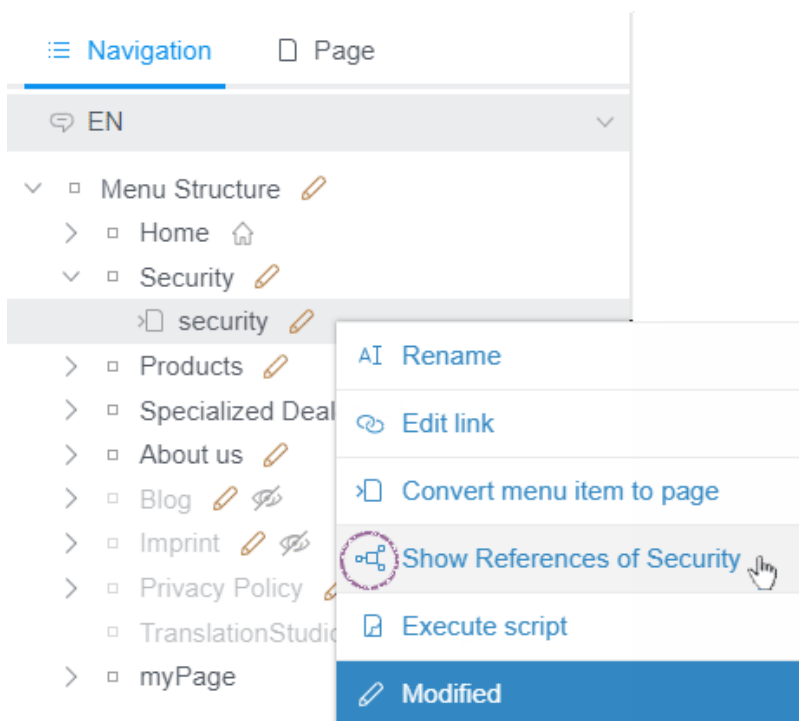
You will find it in many places in the ContentCreator:

- EasyEdit bar

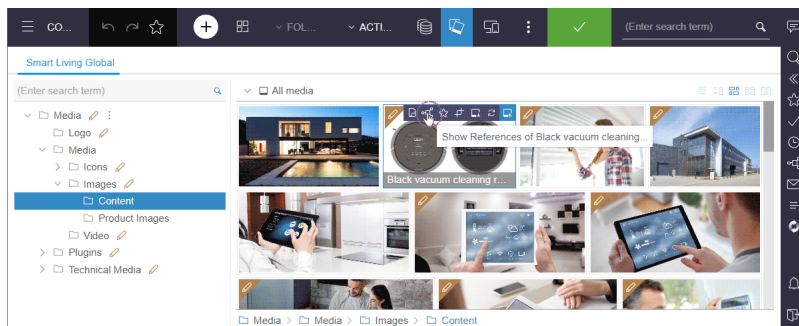




## ■ Navigation bar



## ■ Media management and Data sources



## ■ Editing dialogs



**Edit contents** Usages: 3 ? X

Thermostat T2001 EN

**Product** Teaser Related Products

Product name:

Description:

Categories:

- Outdoor Cams ☐
- Indoor Cams ☐
- Thermostats ☒
- Interior equipment ☒
- Door Locks ☐

☒ Save

For more information, see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/report-area/references/index.html>.

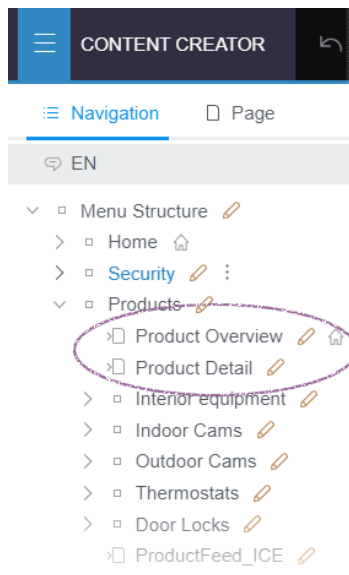
### Report “Related objects”

The “References” report replaces the previous “Related objects” report and takes on its functions:

- “Inbound links”:  
pages that contain a reference to the current page.  
Now located on the “Inbound” tab.
- “Outbound links”:  
elements that are used by the current element.  
Now located on the “Outbound” tab.
- “Neighborhood”:  
these are pages that are below the same menu item, such as the current page, but that do not have their own menu item.  
They are no longer displayed in the report but are shown in the Navigation view:







## 4.75 Rollout of the new ContentCreator 2020-02

Design and technical basis of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator have been revised. With FirstSpirit 2020-01 the use of the revised ContentCreator was officially released. Since then, all customers have been able to use the ContentCreator in the revised design, as long as this has been configured accordingly in the server/project settings.

As scheduled, the “new” ContentCreator will be automatically rolled out to all **cloud customers** with the current release: For all projects started with the ContentCreator, the revised design will be used as of this release.

If required, you can switch back to the “classic” ContentCreator for individual projects by deactivating the “Use new design” checkbox in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project properties / Web components” / “ContentCreator” tab.

For **all customers**, the “new” ContentCreator will be used as planned with the upcoming release (FirstSpirit 2020-03): Then the revised ContentCreator will automatically be used for all projects. If any problems occur, the “old” can be easily switched back to if necessary. With FirstSpirit 2020-07, however, the ContentCreator in the “old” design will be discontinued as planned, so the recommendation is to use the new ContentCreator for all projects as early as possible.



Why was the ContentCreator revised at all and how? - Our blog article will give you a look behind the scenes of the design development for the new ContentCreator: [https://www.e-spirit.com/en/blog/contentcreator\\_redesign.html](https://www.e-spirit.com/en/blog/contentcreator_redesign.html).

## Documentation

Currently, the user documentation for the ContentCreator is being revised and adapted to the new design; other documentation (e.g. “FirstSpirit Online Documentation” (ODFS)) will follow. The presentation in the documentation therefore does not yet correspond in places to the interface in the new design and may differ from the ContentCreator that you are using.

In addition, you can now find the user documentation for the ContentCreator as an HTML version (instead of PDF) on the central documentation server [docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com).

## Notes on operating the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator

- Up to now, for unrestricted use of the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator, the **Pluggability** option had to be set to “Active”. With the current release, pluggability is enforced for the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator. This means: If the new FirstSpirit ContentCreator is used, the Pluggability mode is automatically activated by the system (log entry: WARN 03.02.2020 15:58:20.902 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.WebServerManagerImpl): Force enabled pluggability for 'fs5webedit' in project '-1'.). This has no effect on the user interface, so the “Pluggability” option may be set to “Inactive” even though the option is enabled.  
For more information about the “Pluggability” option please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, page [Web applications](#) or [Web components](#).
- The technology change of the ContentCreator (“MicroApp Framework”) leads to an increased resource requirement and **increased system requirements**. This is particularly noticeable during the current transition period, during which the “new” and the “old” ContentCreator can be operated in parallel.
  - For this reason, **resources** should be checked and, if necessary, increased especially in the area of the application server used (e.g. Apache Tomcat), especially the **hard disk space** and the **Java heap**.
  - If possible, the ContentCreator should be used as a **global Web application**. The ContentCreator should only be operated as a separate project instance (“project local”) if this is absolutely necessary.



- When using Apache Tomcat as an application server, it is generally recommended that Apache Tomcat be **restarted** after each update of FirstSpirit.

## 4.76 SEO URLs in ContentCreator 2023-09

SEO URLs could so far only be managed in SiteArchitect (see *Global settings / URL Settings / “SEO URLs” tab* (→*Documentation FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*))

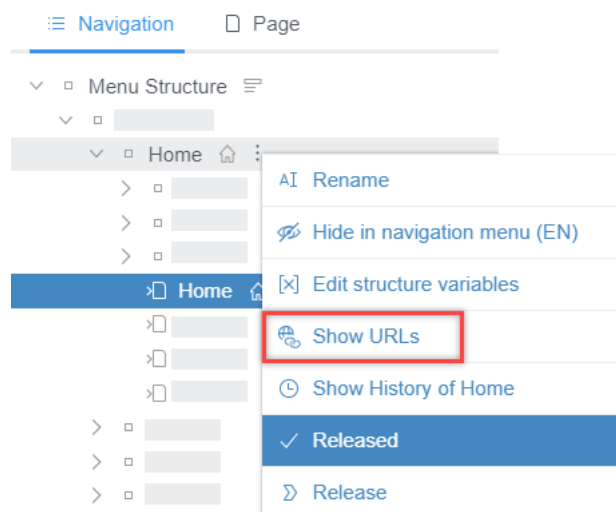
The SEO URL functionality now is also available in ContentCreator.

### Configuration

With the new project component “CXT ContentCreator: URL Configuration ProjectApp” a list of “UrlCreators” can be configured.

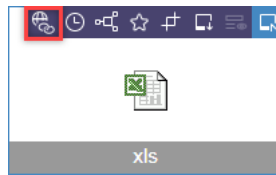
### Action

There is a new action Show URLs with which the new functionality can be called up. The action is available in the navigation for the menu structure.



For media and media folders, the functionality can be accessed via the icon in the action menu.





Both actions can be deactivated via TailoredUI and are active by default.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Menu functions / Navigation / SEO URLs”.

## 4.77 Making script functions available 2022-03

Scripts allow functions that are not present in FirstSpirit to be implemented quickly.

In the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, script functionalities were previously accessible via the “Actions” menu as well as the EasyEdit toolbar and navigation bar; however, in that case only for elements of content management (script type “ContentCreator”).

In the latest release, “ContentCreator” type scripts are now also available for elements of Site, Media and Data Store.

Exception: elements from remote projects



The script actions can be controlled individually via the Tailored UI:

- EntityManagement: Execute script
- MediaManagement: Execute script
- Navigation: Execute script
- Preview: Execute script



For further information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/templates-basic/composition-tem/scripts/index.html>

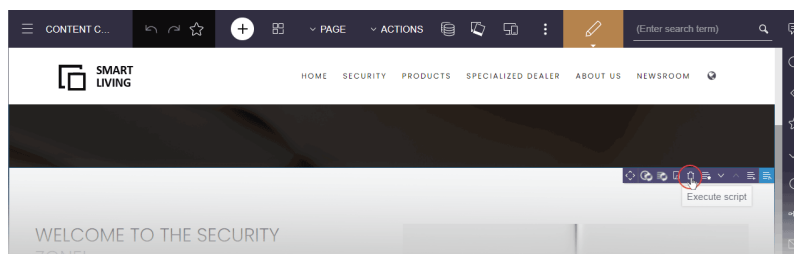
Note: FirstSpirit scripts present a lightweight option for the integration of new functions in FirstSpirit. However, for reasons of stability, it is recommended to implement functions that are needed or used long-term as a FirstSpirit module with executable or plug-in.

## 4.78 Scripts in ContentCreator 2021-11

Scripts allow functions that are not yet present in FirstSpirit to be implemented quickly. In the ContentCreator, these functions can currently be accessed via the “Actions” menu.

With the latest release, functions that are implemented with FirstSpirit scripts can now also be provided in the following places:

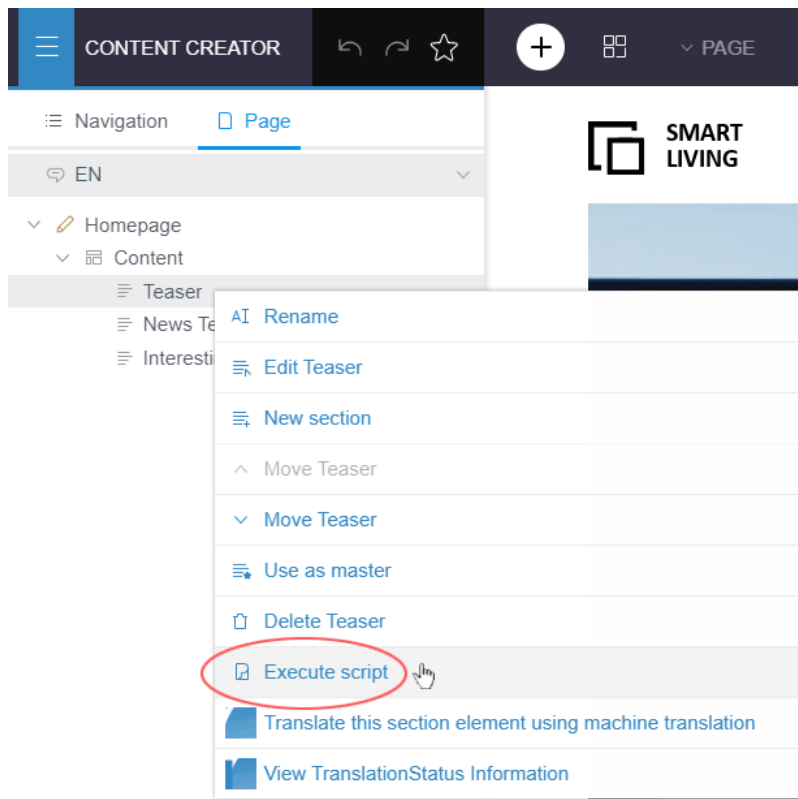
### EasyEdit Toolbar



### Navigation View

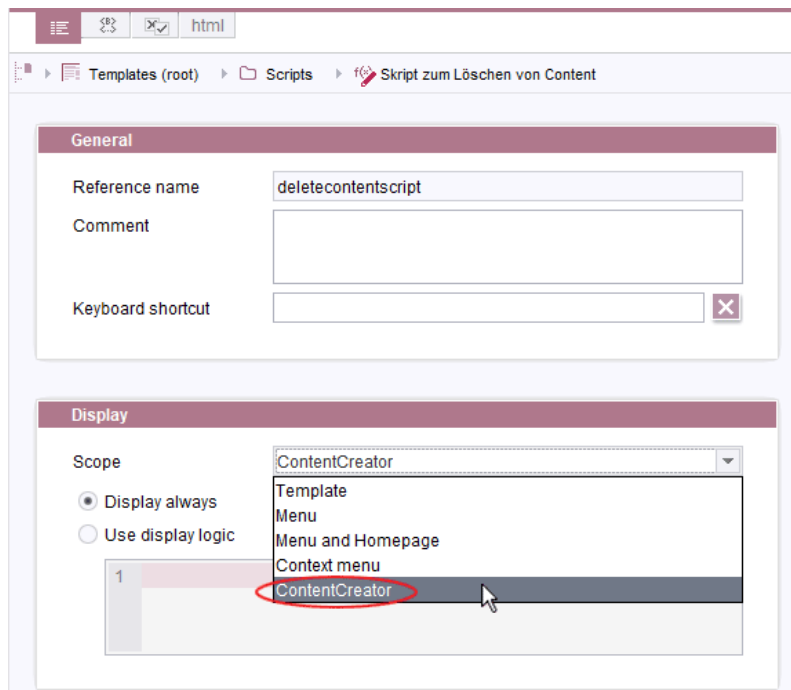
On pages, “Page” tab, menu item “Execute script”





For this purpose, a new scope was introduced for scripts:

```
ContentCreator
```



Script template, “Scope” menu

If there are several scripts for which this new scope has been configured, they will be displayed in alphabetical order of their list name in a list. Folders are thereby ignored.

**Restriction:** This action is currently only available for elements from Page Store, not for elements of the Site, Media or Content Store.

If `true` is returned in the executed script (`return true;`), the respective preview will be updated in this case. Accordingly, if a script makes changes, a preview reload can be triggered as needed.

For further information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/templates-basic/composition-tem/scripts/index.html>

**Note:** FirstSpirit scripts present a lightweight option for the integration of new functions in FirstSpirit. However, for reasons of stability, it is recommended to implement functions that are needed or used long-term as a FirstSpirit module with executable or plug-in.



## 4.79 SmartCropping: "Beta" status for intelligent image cropping 2020-10

With FirstSpirit 2020-07, the ramp-up phase for the new ContentCreator functionality “SmartCropping” has started. Since then the functionality has been tested by selected customers and partners.

“SmartCropping” largely eliminates the need for editors to check and edit individual image variants (in FirstSpirit: “Resolutions”) when uploading new images: Intelligent technology allows a suitable section to be selected manually and simultaneously for all resolutions of an image. To do this, a suitable crop is automatically calculated for each resolution using an area that the editor can determine in the image as the main motif using a selection frame (“Focus area”). Here, the “Golden Ratio” is applied: This ensures that the image composition appears organically and harmoniously proportioned instead of rigid and constructed.

**With the current release**, e-Spirit is expanding the user circle to obtain further feedback and insights from partners and clients on the functionality that results from concrete use cases.

The functionality itself has already been subjected to intensive quality assurance. However, it has not yet been officially released. So, if you are interested, we recommend that you first test it in a development environment.

To activate the functionality, the following entry must be made in the *fs-server.conf* configuration file:

```
webedit.eap.focuscrop=true
```

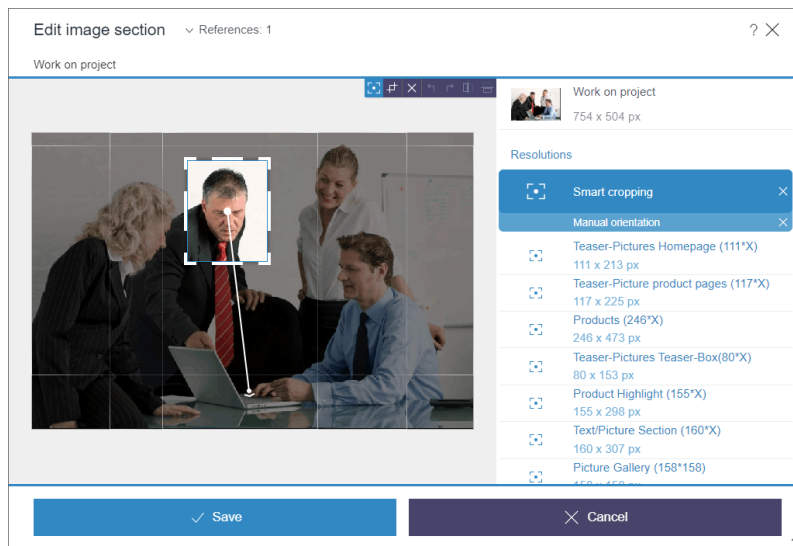
This activates the “SmartCropping” function on the entire server and is available in every project.

The “SmartCropping” function can be accessed in the ContentCreator via the icon



on images in the Media management or (if configured accordingly, “*editorId*”) on images in the preview.





As before, the resolutions for an image are automatically calculated by the system by default. They are marked with this icon:



On mouseover, the editing options bar appears above the image.

Appropriate image areas for **all** automatically calculated resolutions can be defined as follows:

1. Draw a frame over the main motif in the image with the mouse pointer.
2. Further frames show for a rough check how the cropping affects the other resolutions.
3. Move, enlarge/reduce the frame so that a suitable area is selected for all resolutions.
4. With the viewing angle handle, the automatically calculated cuts can be extended in a certain viewing direction based on the focus area.
5. If the result is as desired for all resolutions, it can be saved.

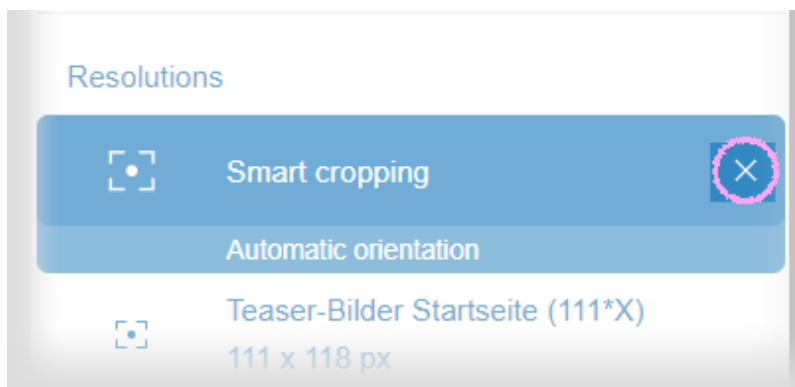
For fine tuning, the effect can be checked individually for **each** resolution.

To do this, simply hold the mouse pointer over the desired resolution.



With one click the resolution is selected. For this, a suitable area can be selected manually by means of a frame ("Manual cropping").

You can easily reset cuttings with the icons



List of resolutions

or



Image editing options (at mouseover)

More detailed documentation will be provided with FirstSpirit 2020-11. Operation by editors is intuitive, since the result of a cut is directly visible and checkable and can be reset.

For questions and feedback please contact your responsible contact person.

## 4.80 Language dependent assignment of page names 2020-10

FirstSpirit consistently supports the concept of multilingualism, which runs through all aspects of FirstSpirit.

Among other things, a distinction is made between

- **Project languages:** Languages for which content is to be created and stored by editors. In elements such as sections, datasets and media, language-dependent content can be entered,



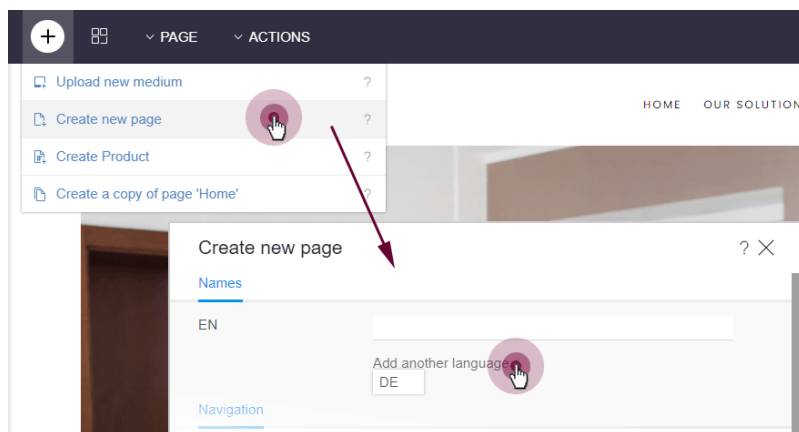
which can then be output on a website in different language variants, for example. To enter this content, you can switch between the project languages in forms.

Project languages are defined in the project properties (FirstSpirit ServerManager) in the “Languages” area.

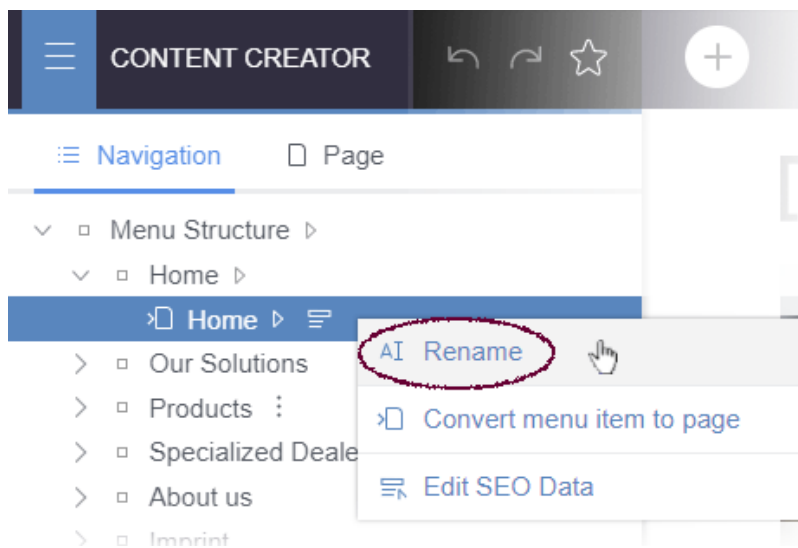
- **Editorial languages:** Language that is used to label input elements in forms/dialogues. Editorial languages are defined in the project properties (FirstSpirit ServerManager) in the “Options” area, “Configure editorial languages”.

Language-dependent names for **pages** can be assigned in the ContentCreator in the following places:

- function “Create new page” in the menu bar
- function “Rename” in the navigation bar



Dialogue "Create new page"



Navigation bar: "Rename"

As of the current release, all **project languages** are now available there. Previously, page names could only be assigned for the editorial languages.

In certain language configurations this could lead to problems.

Error message:

```
...
java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: invalid language 'ES'
...
```

The navigation bar shows the Site Store of a project.

Whereas previously the name for the menu item (technically: “menu level”) and the for the dependent page (technically: “page reference”) was changed simultaneously when renaming, this can now be done for each element individually. This means: If menu item **and** page are to be renamed, this must now be done separately for both elements. Previously, renaming the menu item **or** page was sufficient.

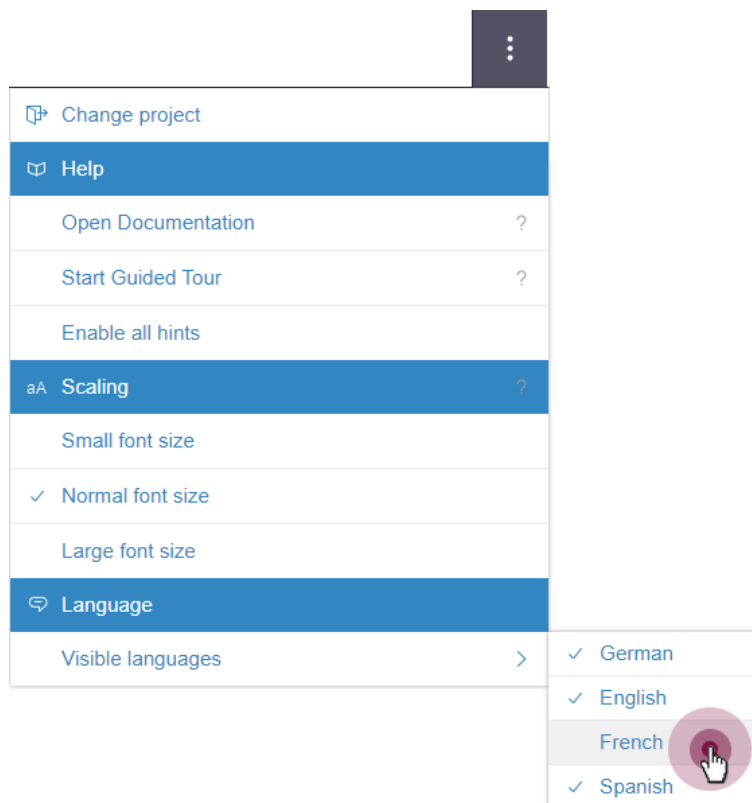
If the project is configured accordingly (“Store Mapping”, see also [Documentation for Administrators](#)), the display names of the respective pages are also renamed in the Page Store.

## 4.81 Language selection for content 2021-05

Specifically in projects with lots of different languages, editors can now set the priority languages for displaying content.

The configuration setting is made using the “Visible languages” menu item in the “three-point” menu:





### Selecting content language(s)

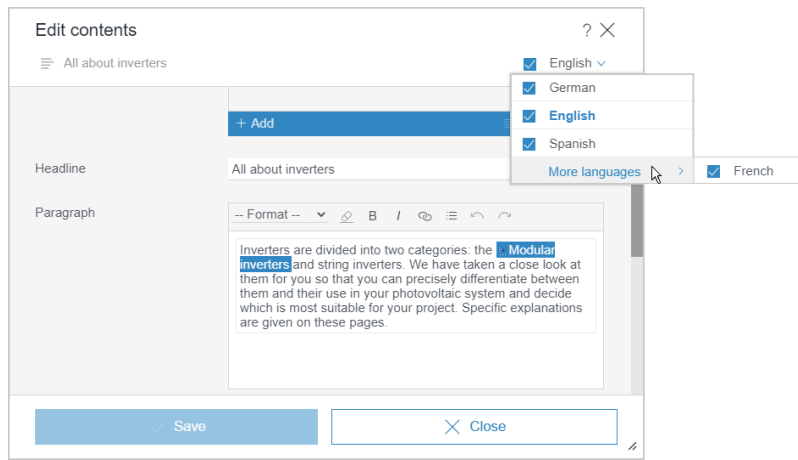
By default, content is displayed in all available project languages.

Languages that are less relevant for the user can be deactivated via the menu: Content in the activated language(s) can be selected directly via the menu and deactivated language(s) can be accessed via the “More languages” dropdown submenu.

The selection of visible project languages is applied in various places:

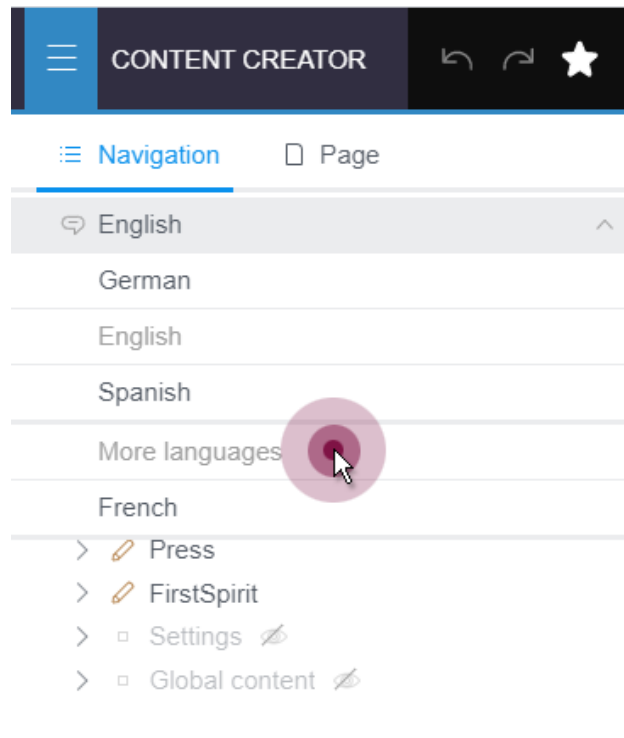


## Forms



Language selection in forms

## Navigation bar



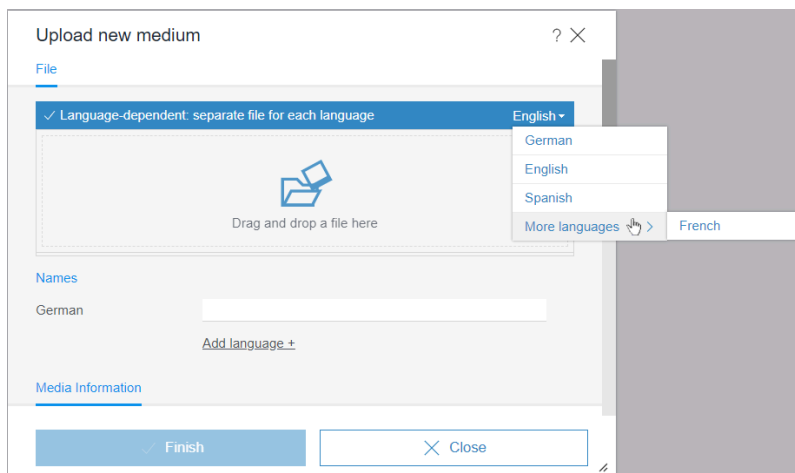
Language selection in the navigation bar



## Creating, editing, and downloading (language-dependent) media

In the case of media, the language selection menu is displayed for the following functions if the “Language-dependent” box is checked:

- Upload new medium (menu bar):



Language selection when uploading language-dependent media

- Edit medium



The language selection menu is displayed for the following functions if the medium is language-dependent. Only those languages for which a language variant is available are listed for selection:

- Edit image section



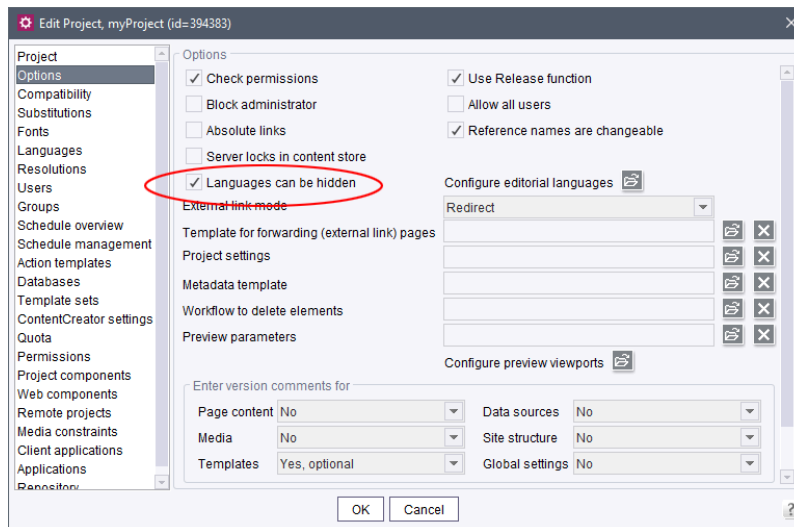
- Download medium



For more detailed information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/menu-functions/further-functionio/index.html>.

The settings made via the “Visible languages” menu item are saved to the corresponding server for all projects associated with the relevant user.

The available configuration settings are determined by the “Languages can be hidden” setting in FirstSpirit ServerManager in the properties of the corresponding project (under “Options”):



Activating the configuration

To display the “Language” menu item in ContentCreator and thus use the new functionality, this box must be checked.

Notice: The setting made here is also applied in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.

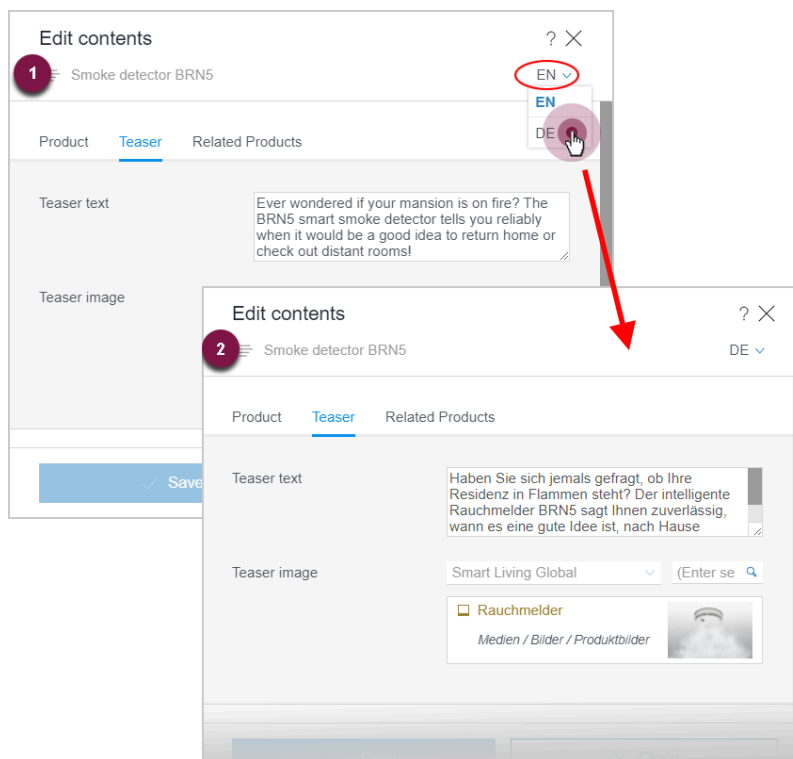
## 4.82 Changing languages in forms with multiple tabs (CMS\_GROUP)

2021-05

In forms with multiple tabs (CMS\_GROUP), only the selected tabs are synchronized when the language is changed:





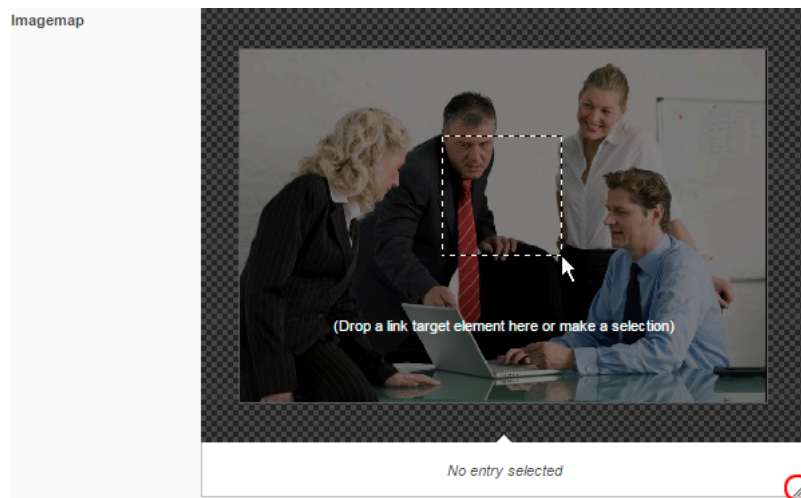


Changing languages in forms with multiple tabs

#### 4.83 Stepless Resizing of the Input Component "Link-Sensitive Graphic" (CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGEMAP) 5.2R3

Using the input component "Link-Sensitive Graphic" (CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGEMAP), link areas may be placed over a background image.

Starting with FirstSpirit version 5.2R3, the height of this input component may be adjusted by dragging the resize handle in the lower right corner of the input component.



The minimum height of this input component is 340 pixels.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing a preview page / Input elements / Imagemap”,
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / IMAGEMAP”

#### 4.84 Search: Only hits with Visible permission 2022-03

The “Search” report now only displays elements in the search results list for which the editor has the “Visible” permission. Otherwise, the element is not displayed as a search result. In the past, elements for which the editor did not have Visible permissions were also displayed labeled **\*\* No access \*\***.

Note: If Visible permissions are missing in the parent chain of the respective element, it continues to be displayed in the search results list with the **\*\* No access \*\*** label. Multiple invisible elements are thereby summarized in one.

#### 4.85 Tables: Vertical alignment of content in cells (“valign”) 2020-05

The **vertical alignment** can now be determined for content in tables (CMS\_INPUT\_DOM / “Inline tables” and CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE) in FirstSpirit ContentCreator. To do this, the new attribute `valign`



can be used in a similar way to the existing attribute `align` (for horizontal alignment). The predefined keywords for the different alignments are

- *top*
- *middle* (default setting)
- *bottom*

#### 1) Example – CMS\_INPUT\_DOM / Inline tables:

**Style templates** can be used to define table layout properties for inline tables, e.g., background color, text alignment, etc. The form for entering vertical text alignment in a style template (e.g., in the “standard style template”) must contain the identifier `valign`.

Example:

```

<CMS_INPUT_RADIOBUTTON name="valign" gridHeight="1" useLanguages="no">
  <ENTRIES>
    <ENTRY value="top">
      <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="" label="Top"/>
        <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Oben"/>
      </LANGINFOS>
    </ENTRY>
    <ENTRY value="middle">
      <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="" label="Centre"/>
        <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Zentriert"/>
      </LANGINFOS>
    </ENTRY>
    <ENTRY value="bottom">
      <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="" label="Bottom"/>
        <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Unten"/>
      </LANGINFOS>
    </ENTRY>
  </ENTRIES>
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Vertical alignment"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Vertikale Ausrichtung"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</CMS_INPUT_RADIOBUTTON>

```

Display in ContentCreator:

Inhalte bearbeiten

?

×

Table > Zelleigenschaften bearbeiten

DE

Vertikale Ausrichtung

Oben ☐

Zentriert ☐

Unten ☒

✓ Übernehmen

< Zurück



The alignment that is defined by the editor in the corresponding dialog “Edit cell properties” can be output in the HTML template set of the style template, for example, and therefore in the preview and on the generated page, e.g.,

```
...
style='
...
$CMS_VALUE(if(!valign.isEmpty, "vertical-align:" + valign + ";"))$
...
'
```

## 2) Example – CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE:

For CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE, cell properties are defined by the editor via a dialog that can be configured via the attribute `propertyConfig`. The vertical alignment of content can also be activated via the keyword *valign*, e.g.,

```
<CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE name="table"
  propertyConfig="
    valign:Vertical alignment:
      [top:Top|middle:Middle|bottom:Bottom],
    align:Horizontal alignment:
      [left:Left|center:Center|right:Right]">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Table"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Tabelle"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE>
```

Display in ContentCreator:



The properties of a cell of a CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE, defined by the editor, can be evaluated and output via the HTML template set of the standard format template “Table cell”. The system object `#cell` is available for this purpose.

Example:

```
<td..
...
$CMS_VALUE(if(!#cell.valign.isEmpty, " valign='" + #cell.valign + "'"))$
$CMS_VALUE(if(!#cell.align.isEmpty, " align='" + if(#cell.align == "block",
    "justify", #cell.align) + "'"))$
...
</td>
```

**Note:** There are **no** plans to introduce corresponding support for the attribute `valign` for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.

For more information, see

- Templates for inline tables: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/templates-basic/composition-tem/inline-tables/index.html>
- CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/forms/input-component/domtable/index.html>



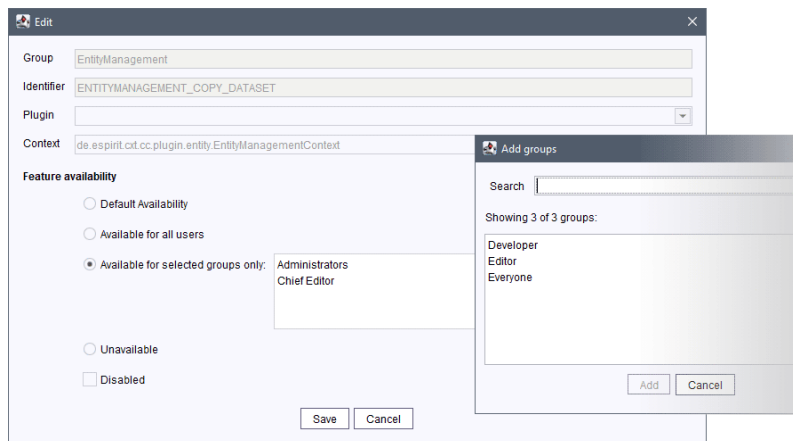
- `#style` system object: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/system-objects/style/index.html>
- `#cell` system object: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/system-objects/cell/index.html>

## 4.86 Tailored UI: Restricting or enabling functions for user groups 2022-01

The “Tailored UI” function allows for the project-specific arrangement, hiding, and disabling of functions in the ContentCreator. With this method, the interface of the ContentCreator can be adjusted comfortably to the requirements of each project as well as those of the editors. This is configured using the project component “CXT ContentCreator: Feature Configuration ProjectApp” (“FirstSpirit ServerManager/Project Properties/Project Components”).

Until now, the configuration affected **all** users of the respective project. With the latest release, the configuration can be limited to specific **user groups**.

The corresponding configuration dialog has now been expanded and marginally adjusted accordingly:



### Configuration dialog

By default, the “Default availability” applies to the selected function. The function is thereby generally available to and can be used by all users of the project.

Via the options

- “Available for all users”



- “Available for selected groups only”

it is now possible to choose between an availability for all users on one hand and for users of specific groups on the other.

**Available for all users:** The function is available for all users of the project.

**Available for selected groups only:** The function is limited to (one or more) user group(s). The desired groups can be selected using the Plus icon. All groups that are defined for the project are thereby available. See also **Dialog “Add groups”** paragraph.

If groups are defined (groups are shown in the box), they will only be evaluated when the “Available for selected groups only” option is activated.

If no groups are defined (no groups are shown in the box), but the “Available for selected groups only” option is activated, the function is not available to any users (“unavailable”).

### Dialog “Add groups”

The list of groups in the “Add groups” dialog is sorted alphabetically. External groups appear at the end of the list.

Groups that are no longer valid (such as deleted groups), are shown in red font.

### Configuration on server level

All external groups of known projects are offered in the respective configuration dialog in the **Dialog “Add groups”**.

Whether group restrictions have been made for a function can be checked in the overview.

For more information about the “Tailored UI”, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-developer/contentcreator/customization/standard-function/index.html>.

## 4.87 Tailored UI: Sorting of functions in the interface 2020-12

As of FirstSpirit 2020-10, functions can be hidden on a project-specific basis in FirstSpirit ContentCreator (“Tailored UI”).

In the latest release, this functionality has been optimized and further configuration options have been implemented:

### Configurable functions





In addition to the standard ContentCreator functions, all *ItemsPlugins* recognized by FirstSpirit are listed in the configuration dialog and can be edited there.

In order to configure functions originating from customer-specific modules, the “Plug-in” field is now an editable combo box. This also lists the *ItemsPlugins* recognized by FirstSpirit.

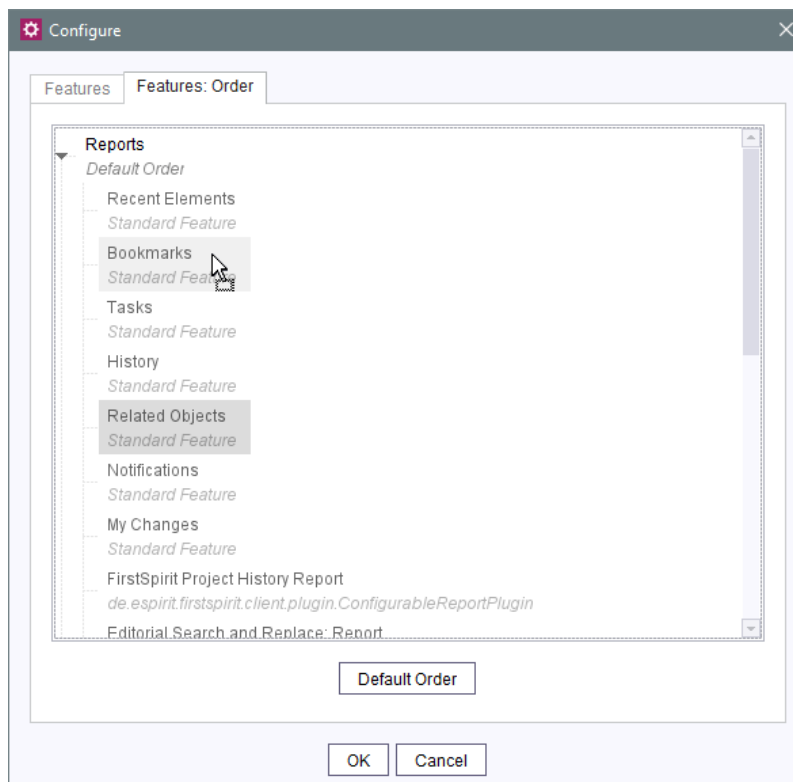
The table columns in the configuration dialog can now be sorted by clicking on the column header to make it easier to find features.

### Influencing the sorting of menu entries and icons

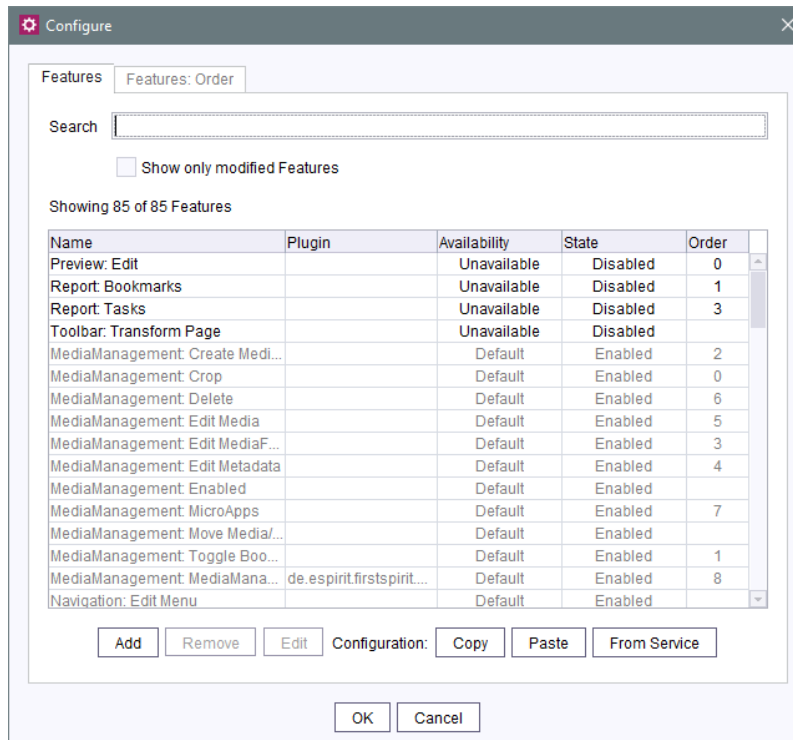
The order of features in the ContentCreator interface can now also be influenced via the “Features: Order” tab (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Project components / CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration”).

The functions are bundled into groups to provide a better overview.

The functions can be sorted within their group via drag-and-drop. Changes are saved directly without a prompt appearing.



If the standard sorting of a group has been changed, this is indicated by the “Custom Order” label. The sorting is also shown in the overview (“Order” column).



The standard sorting can be restored on a group-specific basis with a click.

### Restrictions:

The defined order of the functions is to be considered as a guideline. It may differ slightly in the client so as not to circumvent design and operating specifications for ContentCreator:

For functions **in the preview**, for example, automatic grouping takes place as soon as several icon bars are nested, and there is also a primary action, e.g., editing.

The “My changes” **report** is always displayed in the lower area irrespective of its position in the sort order.

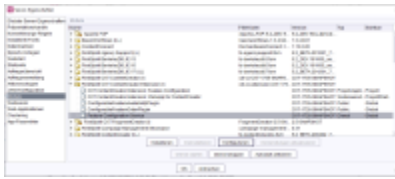
The positions of the “Search” and “Dashboard” reports cannot be changed. Nor can they be hidden.

In general, the functions of right-aligned menu bars (EasyEdit) are also sorted right-aligned.

### Server-wide configuration

In addition to the local project configuration, the “Feature Configuration Service” can also be used to make server-wide settings (FirstSpirit ServerManager / “Modules / FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator Extension”):





Prerequisite: The “CXT ContentCreator Extension: WebApp for ContentCreator” web component must be added in the “ContentCreator” area (FirstSpirit ServerManager / “Server properties / Web applications”).

If there are ContentCreator instances that are local to a project, the web component must also be added there (under FirstSpirit ServerManager / “Project properties / Web components”).

Configuration is carried out in the same way as at project level.

**Note:** Currently, the project component “CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration” (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Project components”) must be present for every server project for which configuration of the ContentCreator functions is to be carried out. This project component is currently still used to carry out the configuration for each project.

Configuration that is carried out at server level (via the “Feature Configuration Service”) must currently be transferred to the relevant project via the **From Service** function in order to be used there.

A **future** release will include configuration of the “Feature Configuration Service” for projects without the “CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration” project component. Use of the project component will then be optional; configuration at server level will be sufficient.

An existing configuration from a project can be adopted for the server in the “Feature Configuration Service” via the **From Project** button.

Conversely, a configuration made at server level can also be adopted for a project via the **From Service** button.

Existing configurations are overwritten without a prompt appearing; inheritance of settings or similar is not supported.

If necessary, the entire current configuration can be exported in JSON format and then transferred to a different FirstSpirit Server.

### Migration notes:

- Actions that were previously found in the `StoreTree` default group (functions of the tree view in the navigation bar and in the Media Management) are now found in the `Navigation` group.



The `StoreTree` default group has been removed. This change will be carried out automatically when updating to the latest FirstSpirit release. There is no need to change anything manually.

- An existing configuration that was made **before** upgrading to FirstSpirit 2020-12 at project level is still valid after upgrading to FirstSpirit 2020-12. To transfer a configuration made at server level, the **From Service** function of the “CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration” project component can be used for the desired project(s) so that a configuration made at server level can take effect in the project.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / ContentCreator / Customization / Standard functions” (<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/standard-functi/index.html>)

## 4.88 TailoredUI: Server-wide configuration via service 2022-12

The Tailored UI is now server-wide configurable using the “Feature Configuration Service”, project-specific settings are no longer mandatory.

For projects to which the project component “CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration” (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Project components”) is or was added, the configuration made there is taken into account. For projects without this project component, the configuration of the Feature Configuration Service is taken into account.

Existing configuration made at project level **before** an upgrade to FirstSpirit 2022.12 is still valid after an upgrade to FirstSpirit 2022.12. If a configuration is to be made at server level, the project component “CXT ContentCreator Extension: Feature Configuration” must be removed for the project or projects concerned so that a configuration made at server level takes effect in the project. To adopt an existing project configuration at server level, the **From Project** button can be used.

## 4.89 Invalid format templates in CMS\_INPUT\_DOM and CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE 2020-12

For `CMS_INPUT_DOM` and `CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE`, the `FORMATS` tag can be used to define format templates that may be used in the input component, e.g.



```
<CMS_INPUT_DOM name="st_text" hFill="yes" list="no">
  <FORMATS>
    <TEMPLATE name="standard"/>
    <TEMPLATE name="h3"/>
  </FORMATS>
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Text"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</CMS_INPUT_DOM>
```

Previously, if the `FORMATS` configuration was changed later, e.g., by removing a `TEMPLATE` definition, this could mean that existing content could no longer be saved in ContentCreator (e.g., error message “Referenced element 'xyz' does not exist.”).

With the latest release, `CMS_INPUT_DOM` and `CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE` now also take into account format templates that are no longer valid in ContentCreator (in the same way as SiteArchitect). This means that corresponding formatting will be retained even when saving.

Even if the text is edited within the formatting, the formatting will be retained after saving.

## 4.90 Using structure variables in ContentCreator 2023-04

Structure variables can now be edited inside ContentCreator.

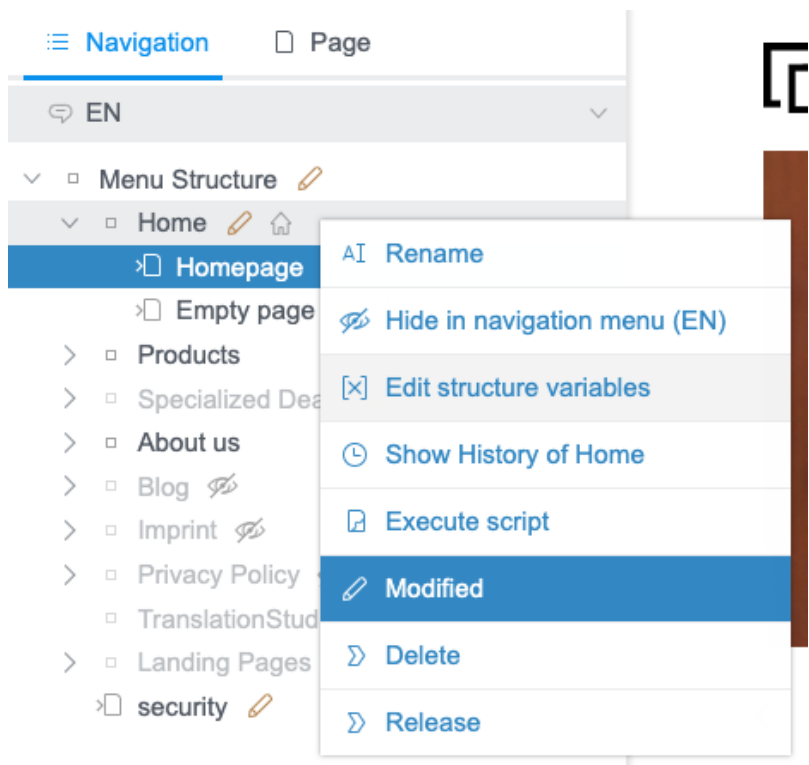


This functionality can only be used by server or project administrators. The group of administrators can be restricted via TailoredUI.

### Editing structure variables

From within the context menu of SiteStore folder navigation, it is now possible to edit structure variables:





The pop-up dialog lists all variables that have been defined for the current folder:

Edit structure variables

Menu Structure > Startpage German

Name ↑	Value ↑	Defined for ↑
ss_press_feed	pageref:productcategories	Startpage
ss_new_variable	pageref:produkteeinzelseite_2	Startpage
ss_jobs_details	pageref:jobs_detail	Menu Structure
ss_product_details	pageref:produkteeinzelseite	Menu Structure
ss_jobs_overview	pageref:jobs_2	Menu Structure
ss_default_formname	formular	Menu Structure
ss_product_feed	pageref:productsfeed	Menu Structure
ss_product_overview	pageref:produkte_1	Menu Structure
ss_press_releases_details	pageref:pressreleasesdetails	Menu Structure
ss_press_releases_overview	pageref:pressreleases_1	Menu Structure

+ Create variable

Save Cancel

- New variables are marked with a “+” icon

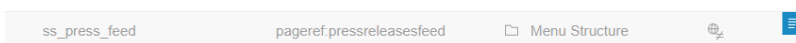


- Inherited variables are displayed in gray
- Inherited but changed variables are marked with a “pencil” icon
- The “Defined for” column indicates name of the folder for which the displayed value of the variable is defined
- If the variable does not have the same value for all languages, it is marked with a respective icon

## Actions



The entered values can be changed for new variables. Click the “trash bin” icon to delete the variable.



The original values can be changed for inherited variables.



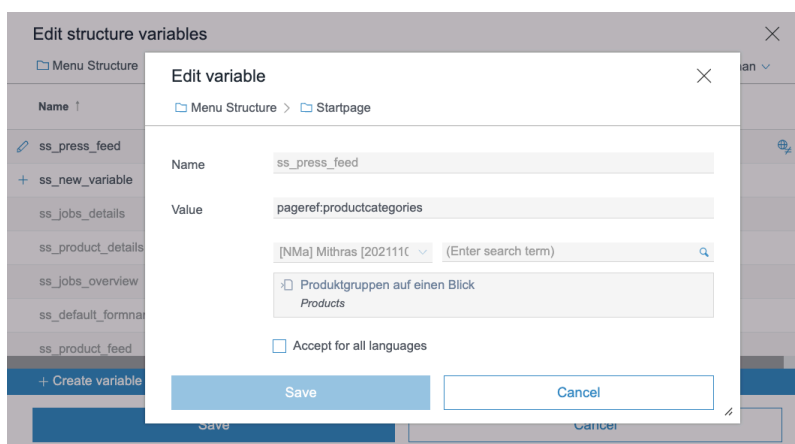
Note: Inherited values are not checked for their validity.

The values received from inherited variables that have already been changed, can also be changed. Click the “X” icon to reset any changes to inherited values: The variable will be restored in its original state.

## Editing a variable

When editing a variable, a pop-up dialog is displayed:



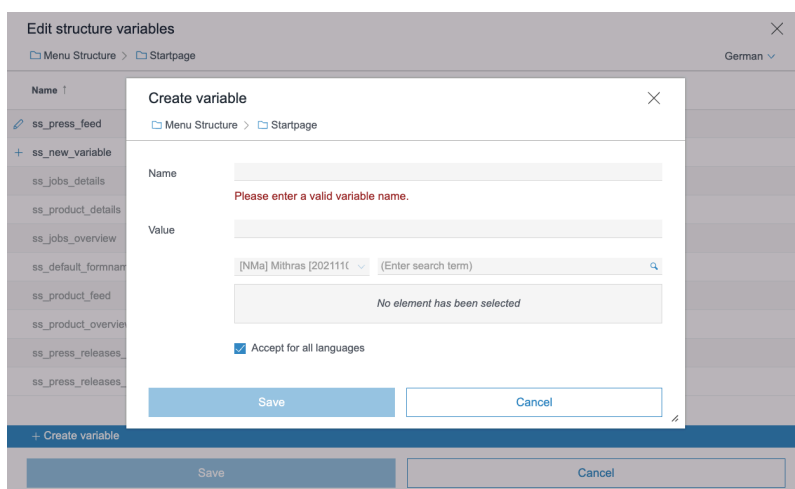


To change a structure variable's value (a page reference or a media reference), enter the exact value of the variable into the “Value” field. Alternatively, you can search and select a value in the search field. The variable's name will be filled-in automatically.

“Accept for all languages”: The variable's value will be applied to all languages. The option is active by default if the variable's value is already identical in all languages.

## Creating a variable

When creating a variable, a pop-up dialog is displayed:



To create a structure variable you need to specify its name and value.





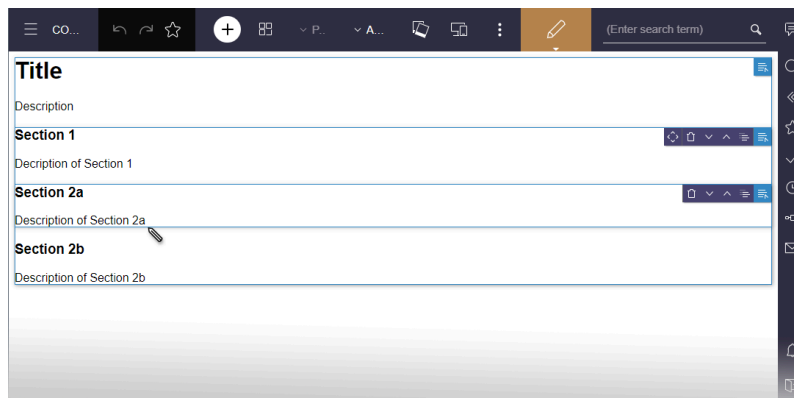
“Accept for all languages”: The variable's value will be applied to all languages.

## 4.91 Support for Shadow DOM 2021-06

Nowadays, modern web solutions increasingly use content from different sources. To avoid collisions between markups, scripts and styles from different sources, Shadow DOM (e. g. ... `.attachShadow({mode: 'open'})`...) can be used: this technology enables an encapsulation of HTML elements. This method can be used to create reusable and interacting components. Shadow DOM is supported by the relevant browsers for FirstSpirit in their current versions.

With the current release, contents in nested Shadow DOM components can now also be edited in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator with EasyEdit and InEdit.

This requires the use of the `editorId`. Components that already use the `editorId` do not require any changes to use the new Shadow DOM-Support.



Note: Due to technical reasons, it is possible that when Shadow DOM elements are used for reloads, not only the changed partial sections are exchanged but the entire preview will be reloaded. This applies to automatic reloads as well as targeted reload operations via the `WE_API`, such as `WE_API.Preview.reload(Element)` or `WE_API.Preview.reload(String)`.

For more information, see

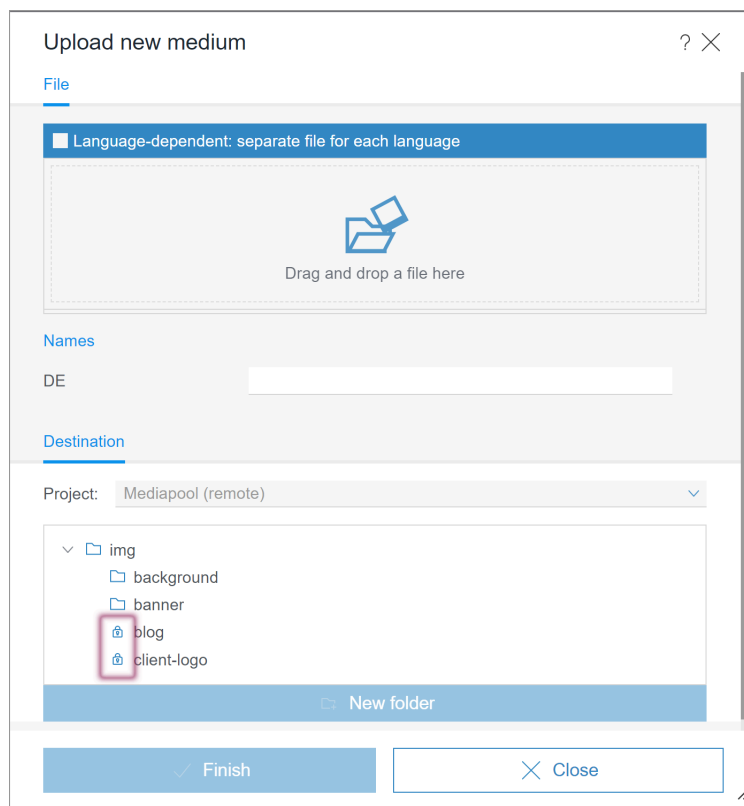
- <https://www.w3.org/TR/shadow-dom> i.a.
- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/content-highlig/index.html>



## 4.92 Upload of media with insufficient permissions 2021-03

if configured accordingly, media can be uploaded using the FS\_REFERENCE and CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGE\_MAP input components (upload attribute).

If the current user does not have sufficient permissions to upload the medium (using drag-and-drop or the “New medium” or “Upload image” icon), this is now indicated in the “Upload new medium” dialog by padlock symbols, e.g.:



A node with this icon cannot be selected, so closing the dialog using “Finish” is not possible.

Previously, the lack of permissions was not indicated until the dialog was saved or closed. Error message:

```
Upload failed.  
You do not have sufficient permissions to store the medium in the selected folder.
```



If several (remote) projects are allowed as target (<PROJECTS> tag), an upload is now possible in ContentCreator via FS\_REFERENCE and CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGE\_MAP even if the permissions set for one project are insufficient.

Previously, an upload was rejected with this error message:

An unexpected error occurred.

## 4.93 Upload of media via input component 2022-07

The user guidance when uploading media via the input element “Reference selection” (FS\_REFERENCE) and “Reference sensitive graphic” (CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGE\_MAP) has been improved (Parameter *upload*):

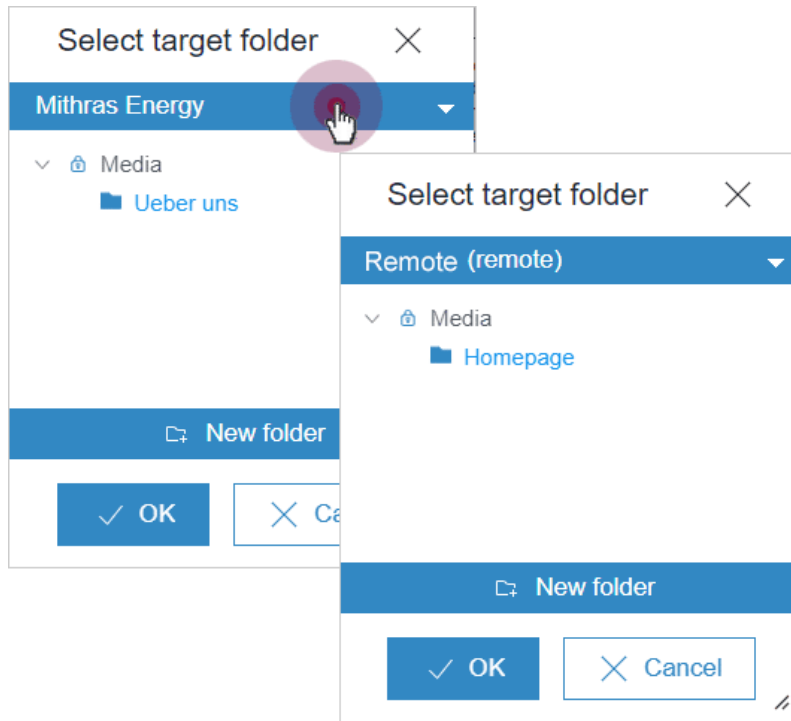
If the upload was not limited to a specific folder with the *uploadFolder* parameter, only those folders are now offered from which a selection is actually permitted, including their subfolders.

### Example

```
<FS_REFERENCE name="st_picture" hFill="yes" imagePreview="yes" upload="yes"
    useLanguages="yes">
  <FILTER>
    <ALLOW type="picture"/>
    <HIDE type="file"/>
  </FILTER>
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Picture" description="Choose the desired picture."/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Bild" description="Wählen Sie das gewünschte Bild aus."/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <PROJECTS>
    <LOCAL name=".">
      <SOURCES>
        <FOLDER name="aboutus" store="mediastore"/>
      </SOURCES>
    </LOCAL>
    <REMOTE name="remote">
      <SOURCES>
        <FOLDER name="homepage" store="mediastore"/>
      </SOURCES>
    </REMOTE>
  </PROJECTS>
</FS_REFERENCE>
```



This input component enables an upload to the *aboutus* folder of the local project, the *homepage* folder of the remote project and subfolder:



#### 4.94 Improved performance when displaying datasets in input components 5.2R4

The input component CMS\_INPUT\_LIST allows selection of values which have been defined by project developers. When used in conjunction with CMS\_INCLUDE\_OPTIONS, database content can be displayed within the input component, e.g.

```
<CMS_INPUT_LIST name="IDENTIFIER">
  <CMS_INCLUDE_OPTIONS type="database">
    <LABELS>
      <LABEL lang="*">#item.COLUMN</LABEL>
    </LABELS>
    <TABLE>NAME_OF_TABLE_TEMPLATE</TABLE>
  </CMS_INCLUDE_OPTIONS>
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Dataset selection"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</CMS_INPUT_LIST>
```

In ContentCreator forms, depending on the browser, display of such an input component which references a data source that contains many datasets may be slow. As of FirstSpirit 5.2R4, the display is thus limited to 100 entries. If more than 100 datasets are available, the following message will be shown in the form: “The list of available entries has been truncated due to browser limitations. This input component is not suitable for lists of this size.” Please note that rules will only be applied to the entries displayed in the form.

It is recommended to use FS\_INDEX (with an implementation of DataAccessPlugin) instead of CMS\_INPUT\_LIST.

For further information about CMS\_INPUT\_LIST, CMS\_INCLUDE\_OPTIONS, and FS\_INDEX, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,

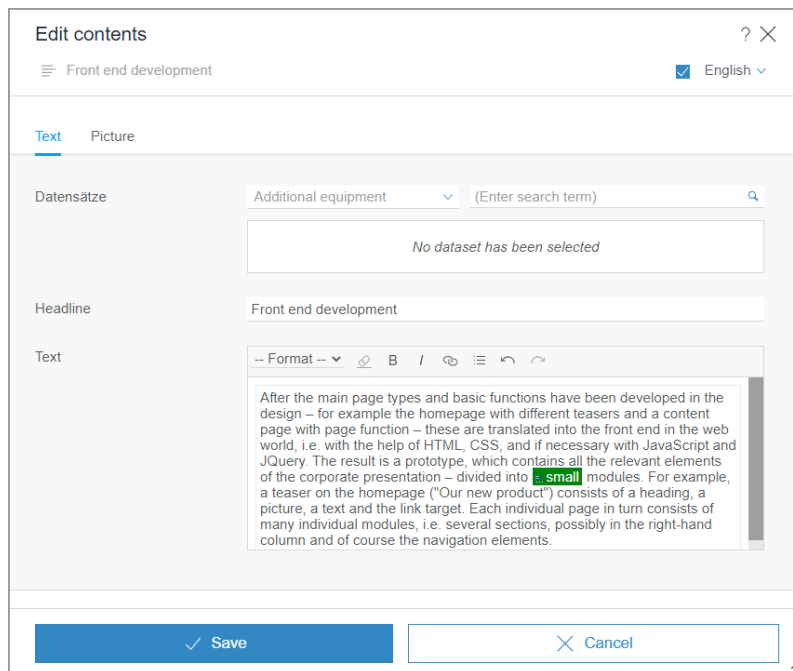
- “Template development / Forms / Input components / INDEX”
- “Template development / Forms / Input components / LIST”
- “Template development / Forms / Data elements / OPTIONS / DATABASE”

## 4.95 Improvement of drag-and-drop mechanisms 2022-05

The FirstSpirit ContentCreator allows intuitive operation using drag-and-drop in many different places. With the latest release, some mechanisms were improved, e.g.,

- Invalid drop targets are grayed out.
- A successful drop in CMS\_INPUT\_DOM is now temporarily visualized with green background color:





## 4.96 Improvements in data source management in ContentCreator (BETA) 2021-10

Currently, the functionality of the “Data source management” in ContentCreator is still in **Beta phase**.

The following improvements have been made with the current release based on customer feedback:

- Columns containing the input component CMS\_INPUT\_DATE are now also displayed in the table view.  
When mapping to the data types *Date* or *Long*, sorting is also possible.
- In the data source management of ContentCreator, for media of type “File”, the name is now displayed in the table view (instead of a type icon as before).  
“Broken references” are visualized in red font.

For common information about the Beta phase of the “Data source management” in ContentCreator, please see the release notes for FirstSpirit 2021-08 ([https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/releasenotes/2021-08/FirstSpirit\\_Releasenotes\\_EN.pdf](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/releasenotes/2021-08/FirstSpirit_Releasenotes_EN.pdf)).



## 4.97 Move sections into other content areas 5.2R2

If sections in ContentCreator could previously only be moved within the same content area, then it is now possible to also move them beyond content area boundaries.



Prerequisite: The section template for the section being moved must be approved for the content area it is being moved to.

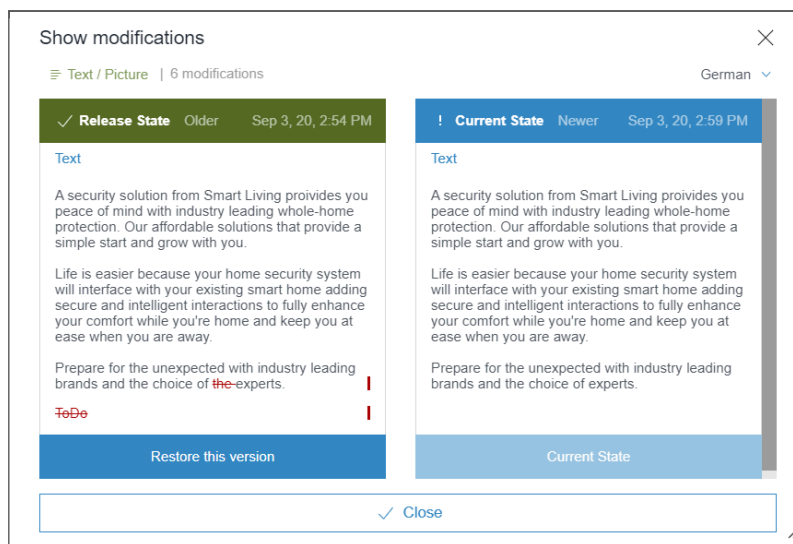
For more information

- on working with sections in ContentCreator, see the *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing a preview page / Sections”
- on defining allowed section templates for a content area, see the *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Templates (Basics) / Composition of templates / Page templates / Properties tab”

## 4.98 Restoring a version in the "Show modifications" dialog 2020-09

In the “Comparison View” for a page, changes that have been made to the page can be visualized in the “Show modifications” dialog. This is opened via the “Display differences” icon:

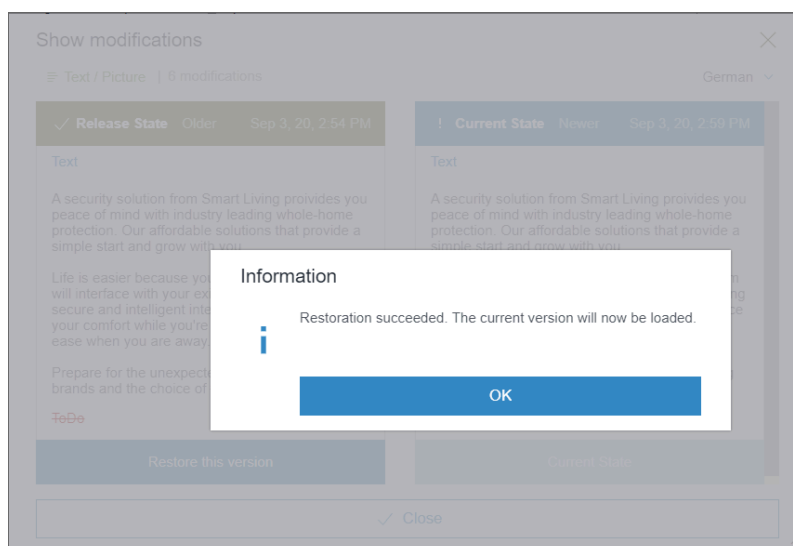




The user guidance when restoring a version has been modified in this dialog (via the “Restore this version” button or icon



Previously, the dialog closed immediately after restoring the version, but now it remains open until the “Restoration succeeded. The current version will now be loaded” information dialog is confirmed with “OK”:

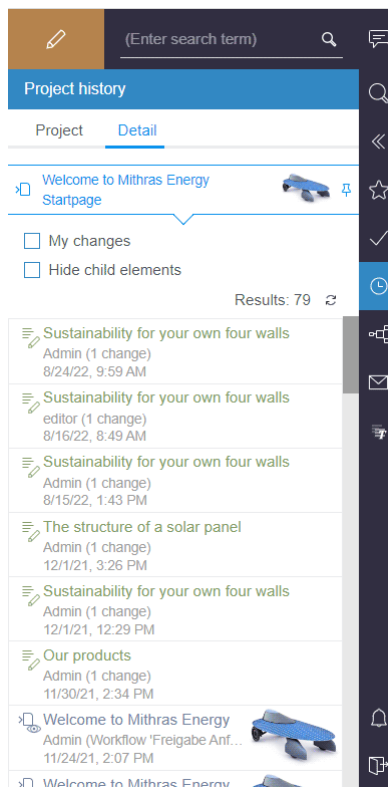




In this way, it is now possible – when using the API (ComparisonDialogOperation interface, `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server` package, FirstSpirit Developer API) – to hold off on closing the dialog until another action is carried out.

## 4.99 Version history now also for media and datasets 2022-10

The “Project history” report in ContentCreator has been revised to include elements of media and data source management.



The “Project” and “Detail” tabs list the last changes made to the project or to a specific element. Additionally, on elements in the main area, in the navigation bar and on entries of the report itself, the function “Show history” can be used to open the history of the respective element in the report.



For more information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/contentcreator/report-area/project-history/index.html>.



This functionality can be hidden via “Tailored UI”, using the “Show History” feature.

For more information on the “Tailored UI” see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/standard-functi/index.html>.

## 4.100 Use of the "old" ContentCreator 2020-04

The design and technical basis of FirstSpirit ContentCreator were revised.

By default, the “new” ContentCreator is automatically used for all projects that are started with the ContentCreator. However, you can switch back to the “classic” ContentCreator for individual projects if required.

With FirstSpirit 2020-07, the ContentCreator in the “old” design will be eliminated as planned. The recommendation is therefore to use the “new” ContentCreator for all projects as early as possible.

If one or more web applications are configured to run on the “old” of a FirstSpirit server, the start page of the FirstSpirit server will show a warning to users with the administrator role:

Legacy ContentCreator usage detected. Web application: ...

For further information please see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-properti/web-application/index.html>.



Note on the **new** ContentCreator: It is recommended that you use Google Chrome or Microsoft Edge on chromium basis for the new ContentCreator. The new ContentCreator is not compatible with Microsoft Internet Explorer.

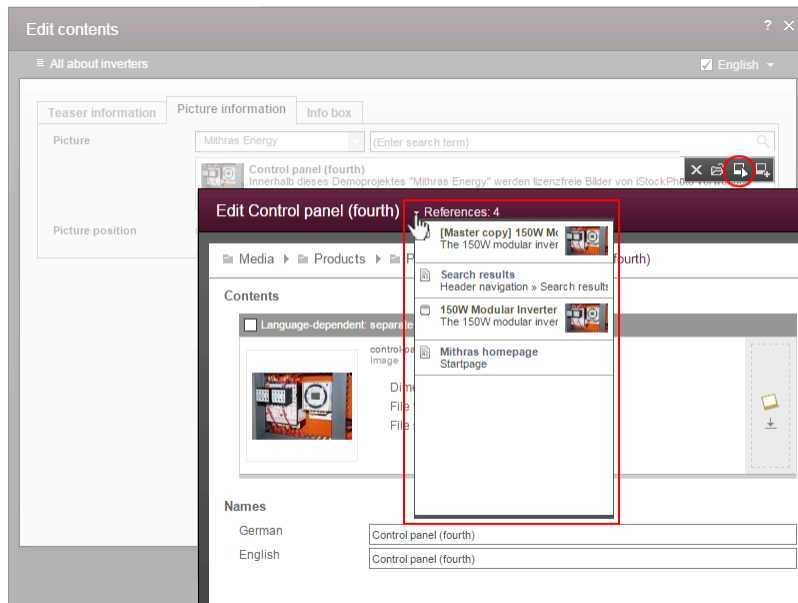
## 4.101 Visualization of frequently used objects 5.2R2

The ability to reuse content in content management systems ensures significant time and cost savings, reduces errors, and thereby increases the overall quality of the website. With this in mind, it is also possible to use a variety of objects such as images, sections, pages, and datasets several times in FirstSpirit; in other words, this content may appear in several places on the site. This means that changes to an object that are made on a preview page may affect other pages too.

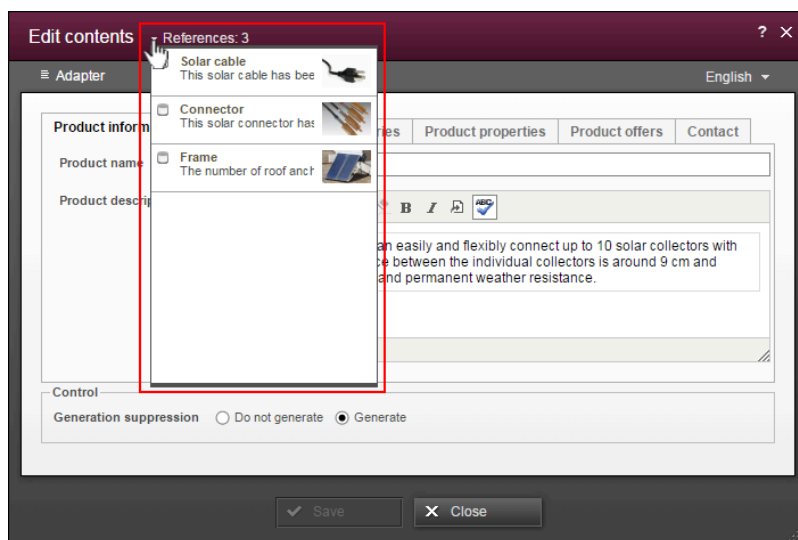
With FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, the editor can now see – at various points of the editing process – that the object currently being edited is used on other pages (the same as the “Show usages” context menu



function in SiteArchitect) so that changes may also be made there. An example of this can be found when editing media in a reference selection input element (“FS\_REFERENCE”):



It can also be seen in a dialog for editing a dataset:



The number next to “References:” indicates the number of places (e.g., pages and/or datasets) where the object appears. In the case of referenced pages, it also includes the page which the editor is currently viewing.



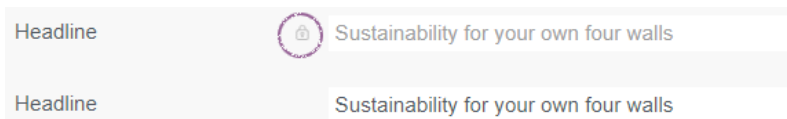
Clicking on “References:” opens a window listing the pages by name together with an object type icon.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*.

## 4.102 Visualization of input components that cannot be edited 2022-09

For some input components, the project developer can specify if they can be edited by the editor or not. Otherwise, input components can also be in “Read-only mode” (if they are currently being edited by another user) and are then also “locked”.

To provide for better recognizability, these input components are now visualized in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator accordingly:



(Tooltip: “This input component cannot be edited.”)

Examples of input components that cannot be edited:

- Property `editable` (“Form” tab)  
for `CMS_INPUT_COMBOBOX`, `CMS_INPUT_TEXT`, `CMS_INPUT_NUMBER`
- Property `EDITABLE` (“Rules” tab)
- Property `EDIT` (“Rules” tab)  
inner components of `FS_CATALOG` and `FS_INDEX`

## 4.103 Visualization of invalid format templates (CMS\_INPUT\_DOM/TABLE)

2021-03

As of FirstSpirit 2021-02, a colored marking of invalid formatting in the rich text editor has been introduced:

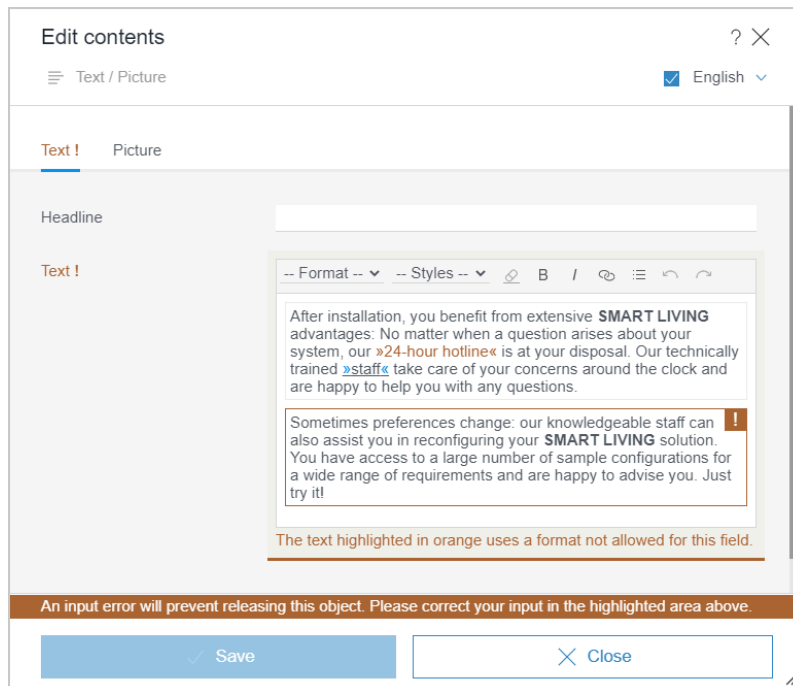
- orange marking: This concerns a format template which exists in the project but is not permitted for the respective rich text editor.



- red marking: This concerns a format template that has been subsequently deleted or is unknown for some other reason.

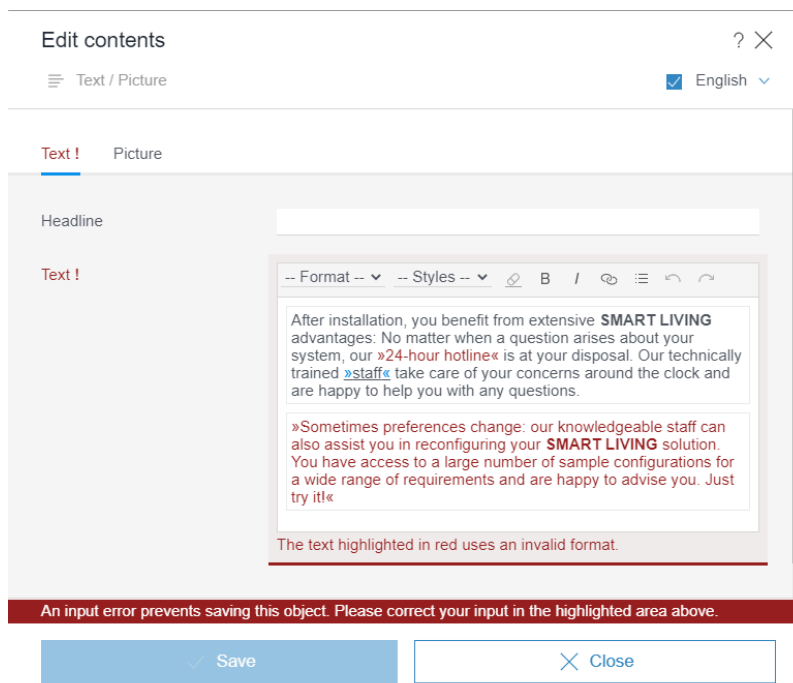
With the current release, the visualization has been marginally adjusted:

orange marking:



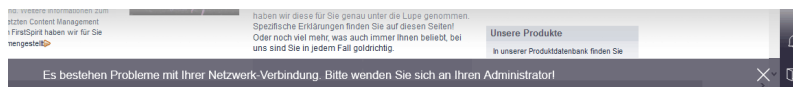
red marking:





#### 4.104 Visualizing connection problems in ContentCreator 2020-12

Previously, slow connections resulting from connection problems could lead to frequent reloading of the whole client. Now, in the event of connection problems, a message is displayed at the bottom of the browser rather than reloading the page:



("There are problems with your network connection. Please contact your administrator!")

#### Exceptions:

An automatic reload will still take place for

- authentication errors (error code 403 / "Access denied/impermissible", followed by the log-in page being displayed)
- maintenance mode (a corresponding text is displayed in the client)



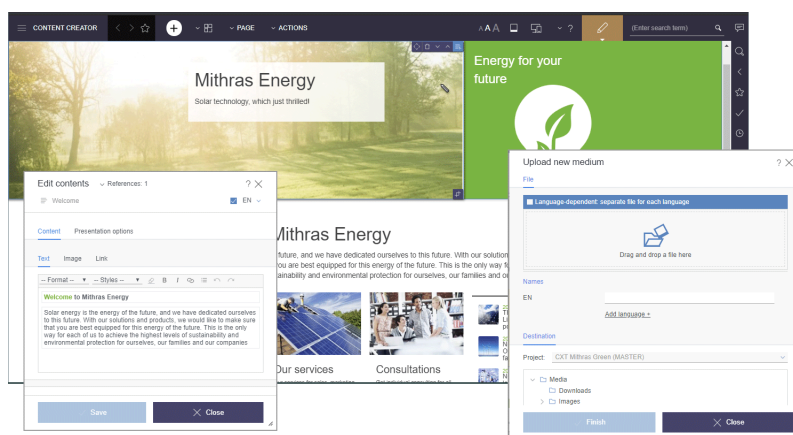
Examples of possible causes of connection problems: The connection between the browser and the application server (e.g., Apache Tomcat) is not stable. Furthermore, the use of HTTP 2.0 can result in problems, depending on the configuration and slow connections (see `writeTimeout` attribute on the <https://tomcat.apache.org/tomcat-9.0-doc/config/http2.html> page).

The affected connection should be checked by the administrator (e.g., via the network activity in the browser and the access log of the application server) and an analysis should be carried out to determine why requests are not being finished.

#### 4.105 Advance notice: Redesign and new technology 2019-09

The design of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator is currently being revised: it is becoming more modern and more state of the art, among other things by using more up-to-date colors and forms. The user interface is becoming clearer and tidier thanks to larger control elements. Text comes to the fore, is easier to read and thus improves accessibility.

In principle, the new design does not involve any functional changes for editors. For even more joy of use and less complexity, however, the user guidance at some central points has been additionally optimized (creation of new page elements, administration of images and media...).



At the same time, the development of ContentCreator and FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (FragmentCreator, MicroApps...) will be placed on a common technological basis, so that functionalities implemented in the future will be directly available for both ContentCreator and CXT.

As of FirstSpirit 2019-10 there will be a ramp-up phase in which the “new” ContentCreator will be made available to selected customers and partners. The primary goal of this phase will be to finalize the new design and to detect any compatibility problems with customer-specific modules as early as possible. In this transition phase a project-related change between old and new ContentCreator will be possible.



An official release of the revised ContentCreator for all customers is planned for the beginning of 2020.

## 4.106 Template development: Updating the preview in ContentCreator

2020-12

In the template development process, the ContentCreator preview allows the developer to check the changes they make to templates.

Previously, content often had to be changed and saved in order for changes to the underlying template to be taken into account in the preview.

With the latest release, updating the preview in ContentCreator after making changes to templates has been improved, thus simplifying template development.

If changes to underlying templates are not shown in the ContentCreator preview, the preview can be manually updated as follows:

- **F5**: ContentCreator is reloaded.
- **Ctrl + R**: Only the preview is reloaded.

In both cases, `/forceRefresh=1` is automatically appended to the URL.

## 4.107 Preview: Toolbar display of nested elements 2024-11

The toolbar display of nested elements within the integrated preview has been optimized. Specifically, this refers to merging toolbars that are close together in order to avoid potentially overlapping toolbars as much as possible.

With the help of the following attributes, the appearance of the toolbar can be customized.

**data-toolbar-merge**: This allows you to control the merging of the toolbar for a specific element.

Possible values:

- `true` (default)
- `false`





Example:

```
<img$CMS_VALUE(editorId(editorName:"st_reference"))$  
  src="$CMS_REF(st_reference)$"  
  data-toolbar-merge="false" />
```

**data-toolbar-enabled:** This allows a toolbar for an element to be completely disabled. The inline editing remains unaffected.

Possible values:

- true (default)
- false

Example:

```
<img$CMS_VALUE(editorId(editorName:"st_reference"))$  
  src="$CMS_REF(st_reference)$"  
  data-toolbar-enabled="false" />
```

**data-toolbar-alignment:** This allows the position of the toolbar to be controlled.

Possible values:

- top (default)
- bottom (default for FS\_REFERENCE)

Example:

```
<div$CMS_VALUE(editorId(element:media))$ data-toolbar-alignment="bottom" ...
```



## 4.108 WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin: More element types added

2020-12

With the new ContentCreator, the state display in the menu bar now takes into account not only pages (*PageRef* element type) and datasets (*Dataset* element type), but also other elements such as media folders.

In this context, the `WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.workflow` package, FirstSpirit Developer API) now includes the optional method

```
isSupported(IDProvider)
```

This method allows the plug-in to offer support for elements other than the standard *PageRef* and *Dataset* element types.

It returns information to indicate whether the plug-in supports the relevant element (*true*) or not (*false*).

As before, the plug-in also allows dependent objects to be taken into account for the state display and workflows with the

```
getReleaseState()  
getWorkflowGroups()
```

methods. Thanks to the new method, these dependences can now also be taken into account for other element types.

However, no dependences are taken into account for all `IDProvider` elements that are **not** supported according to the configured plug-in.

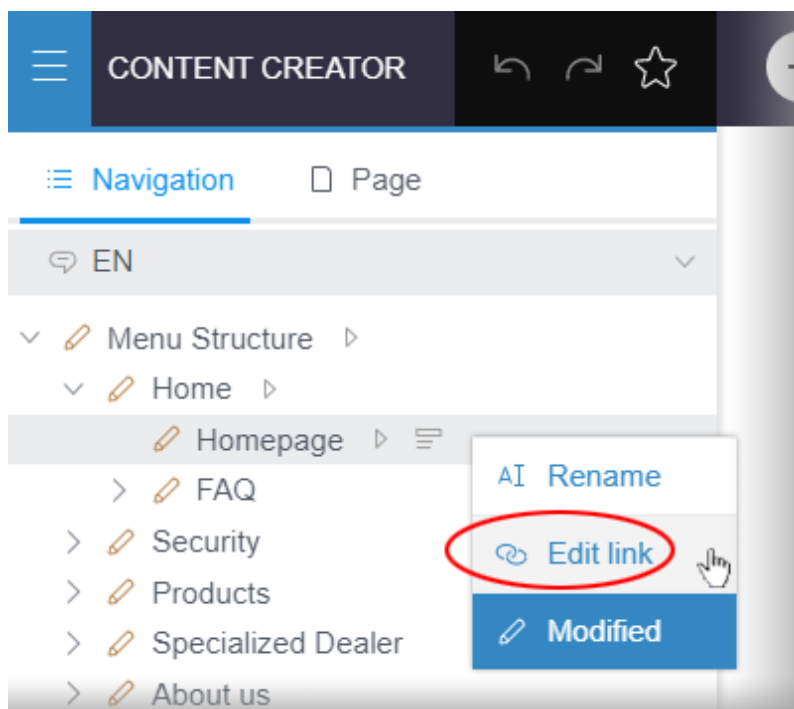
For more information, see the chapter on the plug-in development of the “Element Status Provider” (ESP): <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/plugin-developmen/contentcreator/interactive-fea/element-status/functional-over/index.html>



## 4.109 Forwarding of pages to external URLs or pages from other FirstSpirit projects 2021-11

It is also possible to reference external addresses or pages from remote projects instead of a page in the respective FirstSpirit project for navigation points. When navigating to the corresponding menu item on the website, the external URL or the page from the remote project will then be displayed instead of a page from the FirstSpirit project.

Until now, it was only possible to set this up in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (with “page references”). With the latest release, the configuration is now also possible in the navigation view in the ContentCreator, “Navigation” tab, context menu entry “Edit link” on “pages”:



The desired link can be set up for each language in the following dialog:



- **Internal (FirstSpirit):** This is a default setting: the referenced page (Page Store) in the current FirstSpirit project is used and displayed when the corresponding navigation item is selected.
- **External Address (URL):** This option is used to enter a reference to an external address. The address must begin with `http://` (e.g., `http://www.e-spirit.com`). This address is displayed when the corresponding navigation item is selected.
- **Related project:** This option is used to reference a page from a “related project”. The selected page from the related project is displayed when the corresponding navigation item is selected. Note: “Related projects” are configured in the project properties in FirstSpirit ServerManager and require a valid license for access to remote projects.

The pages that are displayed in the preview when the “External address (URL)” and “Related project” options are selected cannot be edited.

## 5 Input components

### 5.1 Changing the log level when indicating an old data format 2019-12

In the latest version of FirstSpirit, the log level of the message indicating that data has been detected in an old data format has been changed from *WARN* to *DEBUG*.



The name of the input component has also been added to the message to make it easier to identify in the project:

```
DEBUG 25.11.2019 15:18:37.236 {g-sec=982711,g-node=982709}
      (de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor.lists.IndexEditorValueImpl):
      Loading FS_INDEX data for editor named 'test' from legacy persistency.
```

This message is output when the old data format is accessed to generate the preview.

**Background:** This message occurs only rarely. It only relates to data that was last saved with an outdated FirstSpirit version and in an input component that has already been removed (e.g., CMS\_INPUT\_CONTENTLIST – deprecated with FirstSpirit 5.0). This data may still be available in the old data format.



There are no plans to discontinue support for the old format. There is therefore no need to make manual modifications in the projects.

To remove the old data formats from a project:

- either save the input component again with the modified data or
- rewrite the FormData object

Example BeanShell script:

```
e.setLock(true);
fs = e.getFormData();
e.save("Remove old persistence format");
e.release();
e.setLock(false);
```

## 5.2 CMS\_INPUT\_DOM: Normalized output of block elements 2018-12

For HTML output of a CMS\_INPUT\_DOM component, the FirstSpirit-internal document model can be “normalized” to fit the HTML document model by calling



```
$CMS_VALUE(st_dom.normalize)$
```

This causes lists and tables to no longer be nested within block elements (usually, <p>).

In the past, the first call to `.normalize` caused all subsequent DOM output to be normalized, regardless of whether `$CMS_VALUE(st_dom)$` or `$CMS_VALUE(st_dom.normalize)$` was used. This erroneous behavior has now been fixed: `.normalize` now only applies to the current call to `$CMS_VALUE(st_dom.normalize)$`. Thus, calling `.normalize` is now necessary each time the variable should be output in a normalized fashion in the template.

If `.normalize` is used in existing FirstSpirit projects, project developers should check if templates (uses of `$CMS_VALUE(st_dom)$`) have to be modified accordingly.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,

- “Template development / Template syntax / Data types / DomElement”, method `normalize`
- “Templates (basics) / Composition of templates / Format templates / Output”

## 5.3 CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGE\_MAP can obtain an additional "upload" attribute

5.2R21

`CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP` can be expanded to include an additional `upload` attribute.

If the additional `upload="YES"` attribute is set, the following upload functions are released:

### In ContentCreator

- Additional icon in the input component for uploading a file from the file system on the workstation computer
- Dragging and dropping a file from the file system on the workstation computer
  - onto the Imagemap in the preview
  - onto the input component in the open edit window



## In SiteArchitect

- Additional icon in the input component for uploading a file from the file system on the workstation computer
- Dragging and dropping from the file system on the workstation computer directly onto the input form

For more information, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / IMAGEMAP”
- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, “Input forms / Link-sensitive graphic”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing a preview page / Input elements / Imagemap”

## 5.4 The output behavior when accessing the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component via the API has been corrected. 2020-07

If no metadata has been defined for an element or if the box for the “Define permissions” option in the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component has not been checked, an empty list is now returned for the input component.

Before querying the content, a check should be carried out to see whether metadata has been defined for this element and whether these permissions have been applied or inherited there.

```
( <IDProvider>.hasMeta() && !<IDProvider>.getMetaFormData().get(null,  
  <Name of the input component>).get().isInherited() )
```

If the above query returns “false”, the correct values are located on the node in the parent chain for which this query returns “true”.



## 5.5 Duplicating entries in the input component FS\_CATALOG 2018-09

In ContentCreator, it is now possible to duplicate an entry of the input component FS\_CATALOG. The new button is available both in the form dialog as well as in the preview.



Button "Duplicate entry"

Clicking this button will duplicate the selected catalog entry.

## 5.6 Dynamic Forms: New Property "PRESET" 5.2R17

In templates, form defaults for input components may be specified by clicking the icon



in the "Form" tab of the respective template; this opens the dialog "Edit form defaults".

The new property PRESET may be used to determine if the user is currently editing in this dialog:

```
<PROPERTY name="PRESET" source="#global"/>
```

This expression returns TRUE if the user is currently editing in the dialog "Edit form defaults", otherwise it returns FALSE.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter "Template development / Rules / Form properties <PROPERTY/> / Property PRESET".

## 5.7 An input component used that is not available on the server (anymore) is identified as incorrect 2021-03

Using input components that are not available on the server (anymore) no longer causes the entire form to be shown as incorrect; only the unknown input component is displayed as incorrect.

The missing component is identified in the form by the following text:

```
Display errors in the editor (...). There is no component registered as (...)
```





The following principles apply to missing input components within a form:

- If an unknown input component is used, this does not affect other input components in the relevant form; it is now possible to edit and save corresponding nodes.
- When saving, it is ensured that the content of the unknown input component is not modified.
- If the unknown input component is post-installed on the server (e.g., FS\_MARKDOWN) or replaced by a compatible input component (e.g., FS\_LIST) later, then the relevant content will be available once more. This method ensures that, despite the input components being unsupported, there will be no loss of data.
- It is not possible to output the content of an unknown input component in the preview or the generation.
- If an unsupported input component (e.g., FS\_LIST) in a dataset is used to reference another dataset via a foreign key relationship, the corresponding dataset cannot be saved. In this case, a corresponding error message is displayed to the editor.

Background: A save operation in this instance would lead to data loss, since information is not available on the referenced datasets.

## 5.8 Inserting table contents 2024-05

The DOM and DOMTABLE editor now supports inserting table content into existing tables.

**Note:** Insertion is not supported for DOMTABLE if one of the functions `columnChange`, `rowChange`, or `combine` has been disabled for the input component.

## 5.9 Input component for outputting a list of sections of a page: CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST 2019-10

The CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST input component can be used to create a list of sections of the current page. Sections can be selected from this by means of checkboxes. In addition, labeling can be assigned for each section, which can be taken into account in the output. This input component can be used, for example, to create a table of contents with jump labels to the sections, and thus represents an alternative to FS\_LIST, type PAGE.



```
<CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST name="pt_sectionlist">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Table of content"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Inhaltsverzeichnis"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST>
```

Appearance in SiteArchitect:

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
<input type="checkbox"/> Press releases (Teaser)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Contact	
<input type="checkbox"/> FirstSpirit	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability for your own four walls	Sustainability for your own four walls
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All about inverters	Our inverters
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The structure of a solar panel	The structure of a solar panel
<input type="checkbox"/> Tag-Cloud (local)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Products	
<input type="checkbox"/> About us	

Appearance in ContentCreator:

Table of contents	
<input type="checkbox"/> Show all sections in overview	
<input type="checkbox"/> Press releases (Teaser)	×
<input type="checkbox"/> Contact	×
<input type="checkbox"/> FirstSpirit	×
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability for your own four walls	×
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Our inverters	×
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The structure of a solar panel	×
<input type="checkbox"/> Tag-Cloud (local)	×
<input type="checkbox"/> Products	×
<input type="checkbox"/> About us	×

This input component returns a list of `SectionListEntry` objects.

You can use the method



- `getAnchorName()` (in Bean syntax: `.anchorName`) to get the name of the anchor generated by the section in HTML
- `getText()` (in Bean syntax: `.text`) get the label assigned to the section
- `getSectionName()` (in Bean syntax: `.sectionName`) get the reference name of the section

Example for outputting CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST:

```
$CMS_FOR(section, pt_sectionlist)$
<li>
  <a href="#"$CMS_VALUE(section.anchorName)$">$CMS_VALUE(section.text)$</a>
</li>
$CMS_END_FOR$
```

### Migration notice

Data that was stored using an FS\_LIST, type PAGE, can be read, processed and stored by the CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST input component after conversion to CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST (while retaining the identifier, attribute `name`). The output must be adjusted accordingly in the template when migrating.

The data format is compatible in both directions. This means that both CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST can read the FS\_LIST data and FS\_LIST can read the CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST data format. However, FS\_LIST should no longer be used, as it will no longer be supported by FirstSpirit as planned from January 2020 (see also chapter “FS\_LIST omitted as of 01.01.2020”). Early conversion to alternatives (FS\_INDEX, FS\_CATALOG, CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST) is recommended.

## 5.10 Extended snippet access for FS\_INDEX and FS\_CATALOG 5.2R4

The “Snippets” can be used in many places in FirstSpirit: e.g., when displaying FirstSpirit objects in search results, in reports, and also to display entries in FS\_CATALOG and FS\_INDEX. In the definition of snippets (in templates) the template developer can specify what information about the FirstSpirit object is to be used in search results, reports, etc. and thus customize the content to meet the specific needs of editors and the conditions of the project concerned.

The following additions have been made to this area with FirstSpirit version 5.2R4:

### FS\_CATALOG: Simplified access to values using dot notation (`getItems` method)



The FS\_CATALOG input component can be used to create and manage lists of sections or links.

It returns a `Catalog` object which contains `Card` objects. A `Card` object represents an entry in FS\_CATALOG and contains information about

- the section or link template selected by the editor for this entry,
- the form fields defined in the selected template,
- the values saved by the editor in the form fields.

The new `getItems` method (in Bean syntax: `.items`) can be used to access `Card` data more directly and work with this data. It returns a list (`List` data type) of `FormData` objects:

```
FS_CATALOG_VAR.items
```

In order to be able to identify and output the value of a certain input component (`FormField`) in this list for a snippet definition, for example, both the identifier of the required input component and its position in the list must be specified:

```
FS_CATALOG_VAR.items[0].st_text
```

In this example, the value of “st\_text” of the 1st entry in the FS\_CATALOG component is identified with the “FS\_CATALOG\_VAR” identifier.

(This method is not only available in snippet definitions.)

### FS\_CATALOG: Access to snippets of entries (`getSnippets` method)

The new `getSnippets` method (in Bean syntax: `.snippets`) can now be used to access snippet values of the entries of an FS\_CATALOG component. Instead of the identifier of the required input component (e.g., “st\_text” for a CMS\_INPUT\_TEXT component), only the field of the snippet definition has to be specified when using `getSnippets`:

- *thumbnail* outputs the value of the “Thumbnail” field
- *header* outputs the value of the “Header” field
- *extract* outputs the value of the “Extract” field



of the snippet definition of the corresponding entry of the FS\_CATALOG component.

The method returns a list (“List” data type). The required element of the list can be returned by specifying the position number (in square brackets, counting starts at 0).

**Example:**

```
FS_CATALOG_VAR.snippets[0].thumbnail  
FS_CATALOG_VAR.snippets[0].header  
FS_CATALOG_VAR.snippets[0].extract
```

The `FS_CATALOG_VAR.snippets[0].header` call returns the value from the field of the first entry of the FS\_CATALOG component that is defined in the corresponding section or link template.

(This method is not only available in snippet definitions.)

The new `CatalogAccessor` data type has also been implemented in this context.

**FS\_INDEX: Access to snippets of a DataAccessPlugin (DAP, getSnippets method)**

When an FS\_INDEX input component is accessed via a `FormData` object, an `Index` type object containing a `Record` object for each entry in the index is returned. The `Index` object can be used both to manage the index entries and to create new entries.

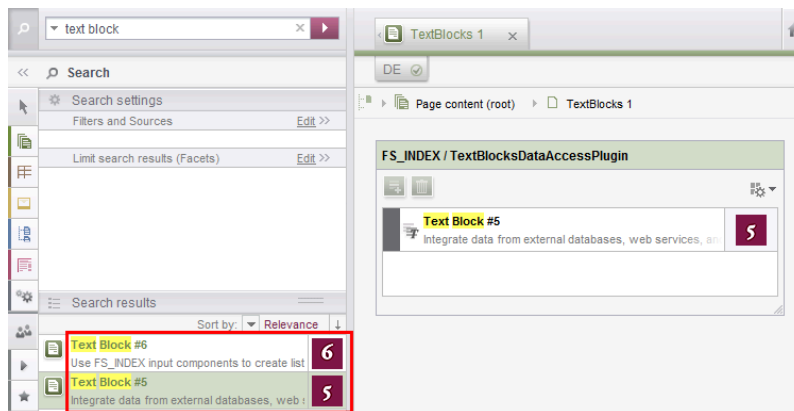
In template set and snippet definitions of templates, by contrast, when an FS\_INDEX input component is accessed, an `IndexAccessor` type object is returned, which facilitates read access to the `String` identifiers of the entries saved in the component and to the data objects, which correspond to the entries and have been resolved via the `DataAccess` plug-in associated with the index component.

**From FirstSpirit version 5.2R4**, additional interfaces which are able to display these external data objects in the form of a snippet are available in this area (same as FS\_CATALOG, see above). The following calls can be used within the snippet definition (notation):

```
FS_INDEX_VAR.snippets[0].thumbnail  
FS_INDEX_VAR.snippets[0].header  
FS_INDEX_VAR.snippets[0].extract
```

The `FS_INDEX_VAR.snippets[0]` call returns a snippet interface for the first DAP entry of the FS\_INDEX component.





For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,

- “Template development / Template syntax / Data types / CatalogAccessor”
- “Template development / Forms / Input components / INDEX / Access to FS\_INDEX”
- “Template development / Template syntax / Data types / IndexAccessor”

## 5.11 Error corrected when migrating data from FS\_LIST (type SERVICE)

2019-12

As announced before FirstSpirit support of the FS\_LIST input component is planned to be discontinued from January 2020 on. e-Spirit recommends developers and end users to switch to alternative FirstSpirit input components, e.g. FS\_INDEX, at an early stage.

With the current FirstSpirit version an error was corrected that prevented the data stored by an FS\_LIST (type SERVICE) input component from being read by an FS\_INDEX input component (with DataAccessPlugin), even if the DataAccessPlugin used there was compatible with the stored data of the service in the FS\_LIST.

### Note on migration (with data):

A service written for use with FS\_LIST must be replaced by a DataAccessPlugin that provides the appropriate functionality for FS\_LIST.



For the `DataAccessPlugin` to be able to process the old data format (of the service), the `DataAccessSession.getData(...)` methods must be able to handle the identifiers of the previous service. These are passed as a string or list of strings. The individual strings each correspond to one identifier.

Example: `FS_LIST` (type `SERVICE`) contains the IDs 22, 333 and 4444.

These are automatically converted into a list of strings by FirstSpirit before calling the `DataAccessPlugin` respectively its `getData` method: `[ "22", "333", "4444" ]`



After the conversion to the new input components, a return to `FS_LIST` - even after a possible server downgrade - is no longer possible.

Please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#) if you have questions or feedback on the migration of `FS_LIST`.

Further documentation:

- A [migration guide](#) for existing projects is provided via the FirstSpirit Documentation.
- A [description of the Data Access infrastructure](#), which enables module developers to integrate external data sources into FirstSpirit, is provided via the FirstSpirit Documentation.
- FirstSpirit Developer API: interface [DataAccessPlugin](#) and interface [DataAccessSession](#)

## 5.12 FS\_CATALOG: Representing language independent content (link lists) 5.2R16

The `FS_CATALOG` input component allows to create lists of either sections or links so that editors can maintain multiple sections or links directly within the component, without the need to switch to another input component, another section, and so on. To edit language-dependent contents corresponding tabs are provided.

Forms based on link templates always are language-independent. To provide better clarity, language tabs won't be shown anymore in `FS_CATALOG` components that allow selecting link templates (`<TEMPLATES type="link">`).



## 5.13 FS\_CATALOG: Identification of entries ("cards") 2018-12

The input component FS\_CATALOG enables creation of lists with sections or links. It returns a `Catalog` object. This object contains `Card` objects. Each `Card` object represents a single FS\_CATALOG entry.

As of the current FirstSpirit release, a single entry ("card") of an FS\_CATALOG can now be identified using a unique ID. This ID may be accessed during generation, for instance. Such an ID may look as follows:

```
c84c8dae-512a-4142-9068-85208d4072fe
```

### Card objects: method `getId()`

`Card` objects now provide a new method `getId()` which may be used to obtain the ID of the associated FS\_CATALOG entry.

Example:

```
<p>
  $CMS_FOR(var,st_catalog)$
    ID:   $CMS_VALUE(var.getId())$
  $CMS_END_FOR$
</p>
```

Here, `var` is the variable for the (list entry) object, `st_catalog` is the variable name of the FS\_CATALOG component.

### Catalog objects: method `find(String)`

`Catalog` objects now provide a new method `find(String)` which returns a `java.util.Optional<Card>` object which contains the `Card` object with the submitted ID (if present in the catalog).

The following syntax sample outputs the contents of the input component `st_text` of a specific entry (here, the FS\_CATALOG entry with the ID `7644cfe2-b117-4ec7-bc94-bb8f255d1f59`):

```
$CMS_VALUE(st_catalog.find("7644cfe2-b117-4ec7-bc94-bb8f255d1f59").get().item.st_text)$
```

### System object #card





The system object `#card` may be used to access the entry of an `FS_CATALOG` input component. It is available in the (section or link) templates which are being referenced by the `FS_CATALOG` input component, however, only in `$CMS_VALUE( . . . )$` calls, not in output via `$CMS_FOR( . . . )$`.

In order to obtain the ID of an entry, `#card` may also be used in conjunction with `getId()` in the referenced (section or link) template.

Example:

```
$CMS_VALUE(#card.getId())$
```

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,

- “Template development / Forms / Input components / CATALOG”
- “Template development / Template syntax / Data types / Card”
- “Template development / Template syntax / Data types / Catalog”
- “Template development / Template syntax / System objects / #card”

## 5.14 FS\_CATALOG: Nesting of language-dependent input components

5.2R5

From the current version of FirstSpirit onwards, the use of language-dependent input components within a language-dependent `FS_CATALOG` input component will be disallowed by default.

### Old behavior

In previous FirstSpirit versions, it was technically possible to configure both `FS_CATALOG` and inner forms to be language-dependent. This frequently led to problems related to translation processes, general usability of input components for editors, and maintainability of project development as well as to impaired performance. Content entered by the editor into nested, language-dependent `FS_CATALOG` constructs could (especially so when using translation help) potentially not be output (e.g. during generation) or edited afterwards.

Thus, it was recommended to use language-independent input components within language-dependent `FS_CATALOG` input components. As a consequence, section templates that were meant to be used



within both pages and FS\_CATALOG input components had to be duplicated to produce a language-independent version (for use within language-dependent FS\_CATALOG components) and a language-dependent version (for use in all other cases).

## New behavior

Starting with the current version of FirstSpirit, all projects created with FirstSpirit version 5.2R5 or newer will by default be configured to disallow the use of language-dependent input components within a language-dependent FS\_CATALOG input component. Language-dependent input components in templates that are used within a language-dependent FS\_CATALOG component will automatically be treated as language-independent by FirstSpirit. This alleviates the disadvantages imposed by the old behavior.



The old behavior is not recommended, and future versions of FirstSpirit may cease to support it. Migration is recommended.

## Compatibility with projects from older FirstSpirit versions

For projects that

- exist on a FirstSpirit server running a previous version that is upgraded to FirstSpirit version 5.2R5 or newer
- are imported from a FirstSpirit server running a previous version to a server running FirstSpirit version 5.2R5 or newer via project import functionality

the old behavior will be supported until further notice. In order to prepare projects that were created in previous versions of FirstSpirit for use with the new behavior, FirstSpirit offers two compatibility settings that allow a stepwise migration.





The data handling used differs between the old and new behavior. If language-dependent input components are used within a language-dependent FS\_CATALOG input component in a project, the data of this FS\_CATALOG component must be checked and - if necessary - backed up before the new behavior can be used project-wide. Without checks and backups, switching to the new behavior can cause data loss in the project: If the FS\_CATALOG component or inner forms of this component already contain content, saving this FS\_CATALOG component will cause content to be stored in the language the editor is currently editing (fallback: master language); if content exists in other languages, these language versions will be discarded.

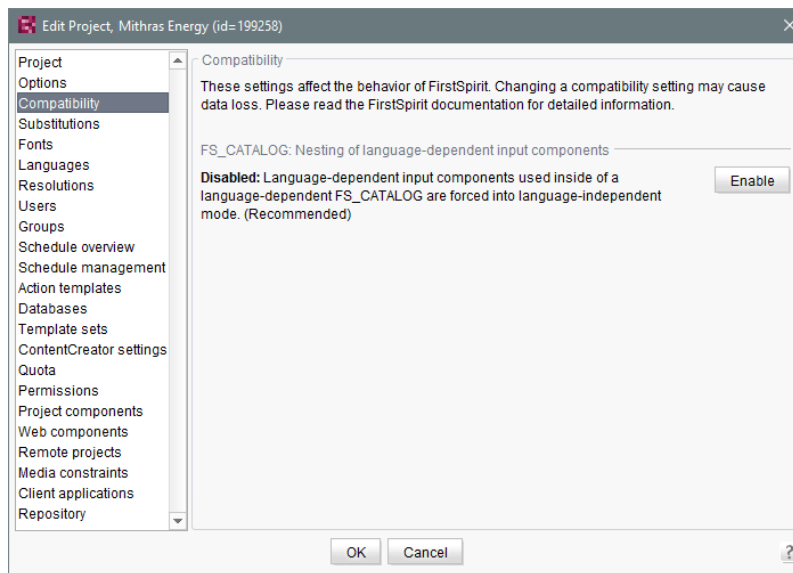
Both compatibility settings have the following effects:

- Compatibility setting “disabled”: Within a *language-dependent* FS\_CATALOG input component, inner input components which are configured to be language-dependent in their template will be handled as *language-independent* (new behavior).
- Compatibility setting “enabled”: Within a *language-dependent* FS\_CATALOG input component, inner input components which are configured to be language-dependent in their template will be handled as *language-dependent* (old behavior).

Compatibility for **individual FS\_CATALOG input components** can be turned off in templates using a parameter, `forbidPolyglotDataHierarchy`. This allows application of the new behavior for single FS\_CATALOG input components, while other FS\_CATALOG input components for which this parameter is not set will continue to use compatibility with previous FirstSpirit versions.

Once all FS\_CATALOG components are prepared for the new behavior, the compatibility setting can be deactivated **project-wide** (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Properties / Compatibility / FS\_CATALOG: Nesting of language-dependent input components”):





The project-wide compatibility setting affects all language-dependent FS\_CATALOG input components in a project.

From FirstSpirit version 5.2R5 onwards, when transporting project properties using “Content Transport” functionality or via a project export, this property will be included in the transport/export.

## FirstSpirit API

Additionally, the methods `getForbidPolyglotDataHierarchy` and `setForbidPolyglotDataHierarchy` (FirstSpirit Access API, interface `Project`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`) allow access via API to the value set in project properties. `getForbidPolyglotDataHierarchy` returns the currently set value of the compatibility setting “FS\_CATALOG: Nesting of language-dependent input components”, while `setForbidPolyglotDataHierarchy` may be used to set this setting's value.

The `ProjectAgent`, obtainable via the `SpecialistsBroker` (both FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`), also provides a means to read the current value of the compatibility setting: `getForbidPolyglotDataHierarchy`.

For further information, see

- *Template development / Forms / Input components / CATALOG (→FirstSpirit Online Documentation)*, parameter `forbidPolyglotDataHierarchy`



- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Compatibility”
- Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, chapter “Transporting project properties”

## 5.15 FS\_INDEX: Editorial functionality using drag-and-drop 5.2R5

In ContentCreator, users may create sections, datasets, and links (in a rich-text editor or a table / CMS\_INPUT\_DOM or CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE) by dragging and dropping content onto a specifically configured FS\_BUTTON input component. To achieve this, a

- section template,
- link template, or
- table template

which should be used to create new content via drag-and-drop must be configured to use the desired target input component (tab “Form”) for such drag-and-drop content as its **Drop Editor** (tab “Properties”).

The screenshot shows the 'General' tab of a configuration window in ContentCreator. The 'Reference name' is 'textpicture'. The 'File extension' section contains a table with the following data:

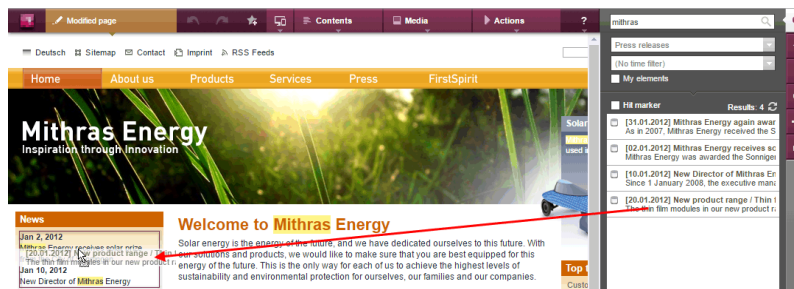
Template set	Target ext.	<a> tag
html (HTML)	html	<input type="checkbox"/>
pdf (PDF - FOP)	pdf	<input type="checkbox"/>
RSS (XML)	xml	<input type="checkbox"/>

The 'Preview page' is 'Implementation processes for FirstSpirit'. The 'Preview image' shows a document icon. The 'Drop Editor' dropdown at the bottom is highlighted with a red circle and has 'index' selected.

This way, elements provided by a DataAccessPlugin may be used via drag-and-drop in order to create a new section, dataset, or link (in CMS\_INPUT\_DOM/DOMTABLE). The element dragged and dropped onto the button will then be referenced by a target index component.

If a dataset provided by the DatasetDataAccessPlugin is dropped onto an FS\_BUTTON with class NewSection (onDrop="class:NewSection") but is incompatible with any FS\_INDEX components listed as drop editors (i.e. it does not match any table template configured for FS\_INDEX components, tag SOURCE / TEMPLATE), the operation will be aborted with the error message “The transferred data has not been accepted”, and no section will be created. Due to technical reasons, a section will in fact be created and deleted again in the background, such that the page will afterwards be shown as changed.

In addition to the “Add” button and drag-and-drop onto an index component in an “Edit” dialog, it is now also possible to **add new entries to index components** by dragging a compatible dataset from a report (e.g. “Search”, “Bookmarks”, etc.) or data from a custom report implementation into the preview area.



The prerequisite is compatible mark-up added via editorId.

(Note: An appropriate preview page (“Properties” tab) must be selected so that datasets will appear in search, bookmarks etc.)

Entries within a form may now also be **replaced** with other compatible data from reports. A colored marker



Replace

or



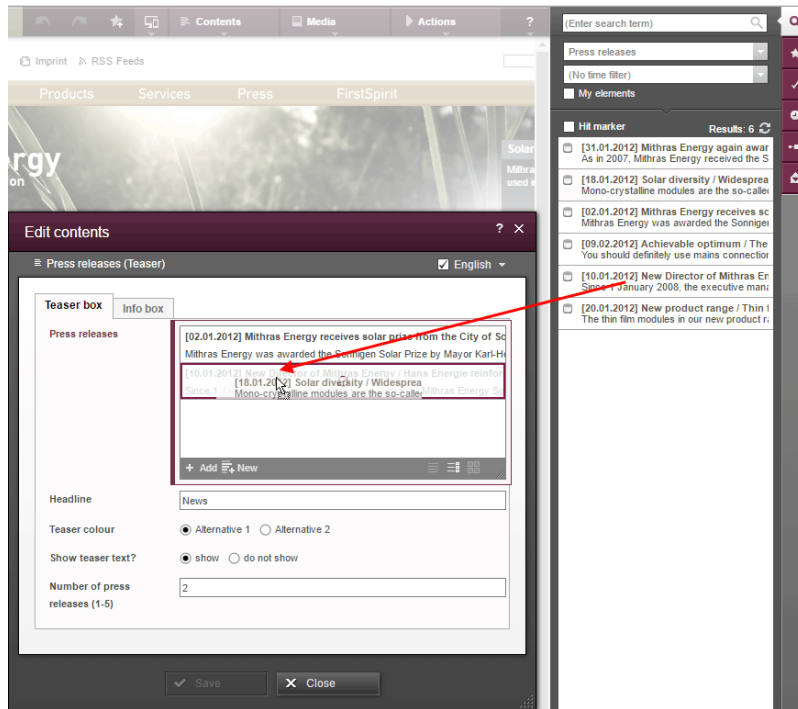
Move/Insert above



or

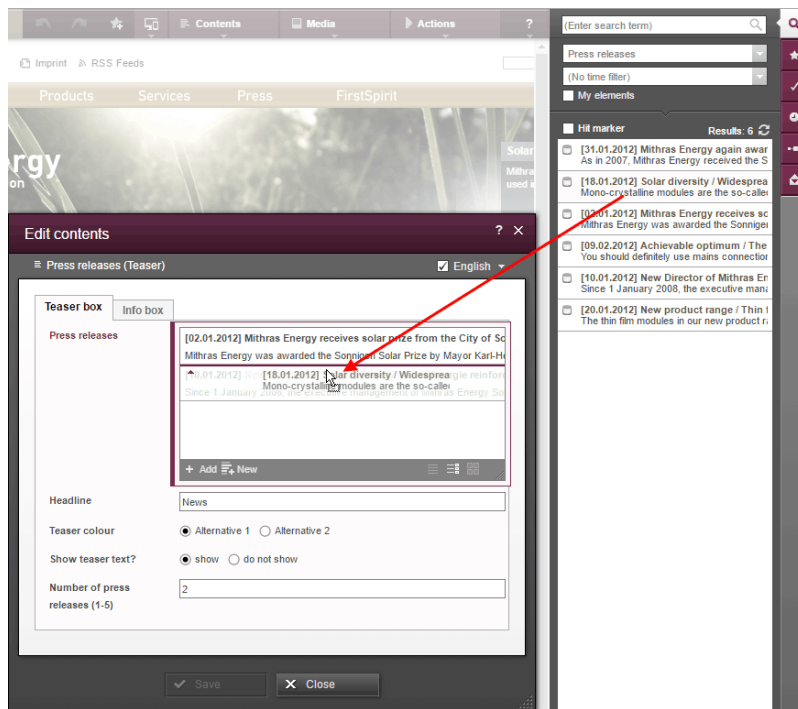
Move/Insert left

indicates whether the data would replace an existing entry if dropped:



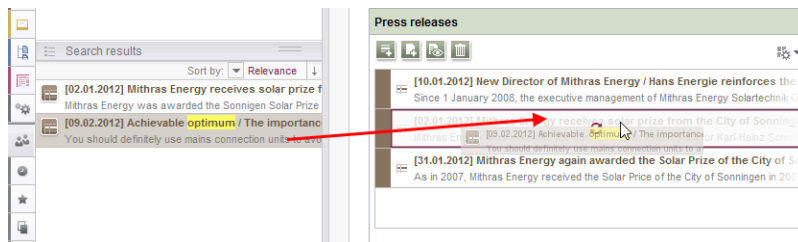
or be added as a new entry:





The order of entries may be modified by dropping an element that is already referenced in the component onto the form, but the dropped element will not be referenced twice.

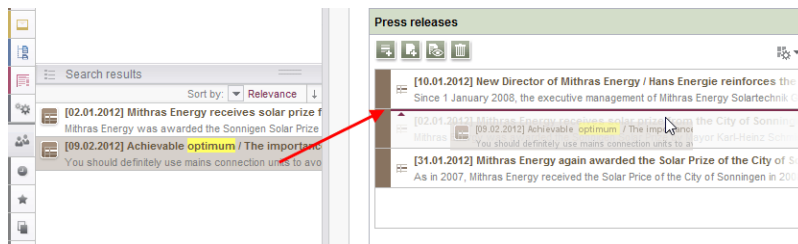
In SiteArchitect, as of the current FirstSpirit version, data may also replace existing entries via drag-and-drop:



or be added as a new entry:







**Note for use cases in which only one entry is to be selectable in FS\_INDEX:** If you would like that the editor can select only one entry within your FS\_INDEX component, you can manage this using a rule with the ADD property and a “less than” check (using <LESS\_THAN/>), for example

```
<RULE>
  <WITH>
    <LESS_THAN>
      <PROPERTY name="SIZE" source="fs_index"/>
      <NUMBER>1</NUMBER>
    </LESS_THAN>
  </WITH>
  <DO>
    <PROPERTY name="ADD" source="fs_index"/>
  </DO>
</RULE>
```

For technical reasons, starting with FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, the *ADD* rule is disregarded when replacing entries in ContentCreator **in the preview**. For ensuring that only the desired number of entries will not be exceeded, please use a rule with the restriction level *SAVE*, which will be applied when saving the form, for example

```
<RULE>
  <WITH>
    <LESS_THAN>
      <PROPERTY name="SIZE" source="fs_index"/>
      <NUMBER>2</NUMBER>
    </LESS_THAN>
  </WITH>
  <DO>
    <VALIDATION scope="SAVE">
      <PROPERTY name="VALID" source="fs_index"/>
      <MESSAGE lang="*" text="The maximum number of entries is exceeded! Max. 1"/>
      <MESSAGE lang="DE" text="Anzahl der Einträge überschritten! Max. 1"/>
    </VALIDATION>
  </DO>
</RULE>
```

If an entry is added to FS\_INDEX via the preview in ContentCreator even though there is already an entry, the form will open showing the rule violation (“The maximum number of entries is exceeded! Max. 1”) and it can only be saved if surplus entries have been removed.

For further information, see

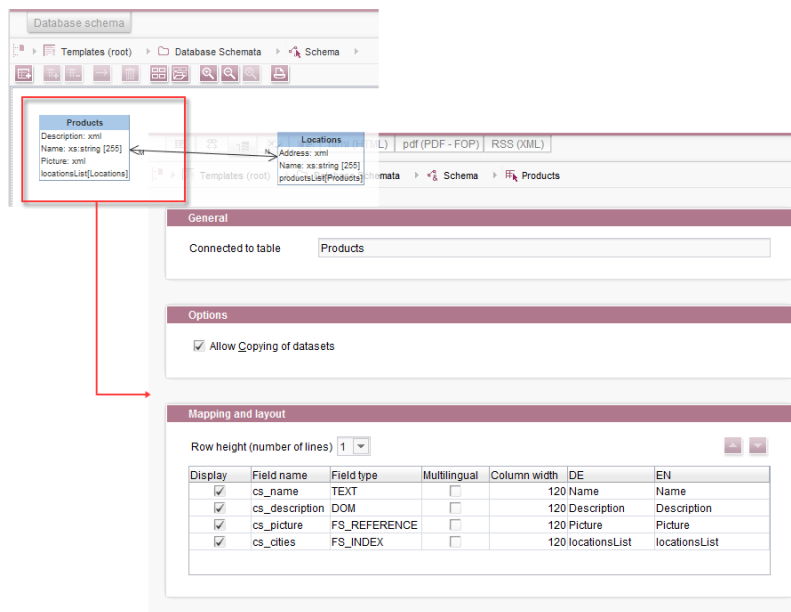
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,
  - “Template development / ContentCreator / Functional scope”, section “FS\_BUTTON handler classes”
  - “Template development / Rules”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*,
  - “Editing the preview page / Standard input elements / Lists (new, datasets)”
  - “Editing the preview page / The FirstSpirit operating concept”, section “Using drag-and-drop”
- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, “Default input forms / Index (FS\_INDEX)”



## 5.16 FS\_INDEX: Manually Sorting Datasets 5.2R17

FS\_INDEX allows creation of lists of data which are provided by modules. FirstSpirit contains one solution which supports selection of datasets from data sources of a project (“DatasetDataAccessPlugin”).

Until now, the input component FS\_INDEX, used in conjunction with “DatasetDataAccessPlugin”, already supported sorting datasets via drag-and-drop. This manual sort order was not stored in every case, however, and thus did not always affect the sort order when datasets were output. For FS\_INDEX components which are mapped to a to-N foreign key relationship, the current version of FirstSpirit now supports editors' manual sorting of datasets, affecting both the display order in the input component as well as the output order.



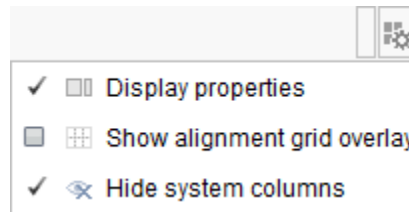
Database schema and table template

On a technical level, a new system column has been introduced:

FS\_META\_DATA

(may be shown in the database schema by deactivating “Customize layout / Hide system columns”)





Information about the sort order of the component's entries will be stored in this column.

In **newly created** database schemata or tables, this column is automatically created such that the new sorting functionality can be used right away.

In **already existent** database schemata, this column will be created in tables as soon as the respective schema is updated, i.e. the schema is modified and saved. Alternatively, the context menu item “Edit externally” may be used on the respective schema; either closing the dialog “Externally edited elements” via “Apply changes and close” or a sequence of clicking “Apply changes” and closing the dialog will cause the column to be created in the schema. During a project import into a FirstSpirit server, the column will automatically be added if necessary.



If a database schema which contains this new column is to be used in other projects (e.g. via FirstSpirit Content Transport), the database schema in the target project must be updated **before** conducting a transport of data from the source project into the target project, so that the sort order of datasets will be correctly retained in the target project.

Note: Output via the system object `#row` (e.g. in a content projection - see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Templates (basics) / Composition of templates / Database schemata / Dataset output”, section “via content projection”) does not regard the sort order.

Note: A migration from FS\_LIST, type *DATABASE* to FS\_INDEX may be realized programmatically by a template developer. The following script shows a procedural example. Prerequisite: The schema must already contain the column `FS_META_DATA`, and the FS\_LIST definition must already be switched to FS\_INDEX.

```
dataset = context.getElement();
dataset.setLock(true, false);
formData = dataset.getFormData();
form = formData.getForm();
indexComponent = form.findEditor("images");
source = indexComponent.source();
session = source.createSession(context, false);
positions = Collections.synchronizedSortedMap(new TreeMap());
pictures = formData.get(null, "images");
index = pictures.get();
for (record : index.iterator()) {
    data = session.getData(record.getIdentifier());
    formData = data.getFormData();
    position = formData.get(null, "position").get();
    positions.put(position, record);
}
sorted = positions.entrySet().stream().sorted(Map.Entry.comparingByKey());
index.clear();
for (el : sorted.iterator()) {
    index.add(el.getValue());
}
pictures.set(index);
dataset.setFormData(formData);
dataset.save("Re-sort", false);
dataset.setLock(false, false);
```

where

- *images* is the unique identifier of the FS\_INDEX input component which should be migrated (and which is used to select datasets from the target table),
- *position* is the name of the column in which the sort order of datasets was stored (FS\_LIST, tag *PERSISTENCEINDEX*).

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / INDEX”,
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Templates (basics) / Composition of templates / Database schemata”,



- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, “Input forms / Index”,
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing a preview page / Input elements / Index”

## 5.17 FS\_INDEX: Emptiness check with ".isEmpty" 5.2R7

The input component `FS_INDEX` *Template development / Template syntax / Data types / IndexAccessor* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

Within output channel definitions, accessing the value set of an `FS_INDEX` input component returns an object of type `IndexAccessor`.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, the data type `IndexAccessor` includes a new implementation of the method `.isEmpty()` (in Bean syntax: `.isEmpty`). This method may be used to check whether or not the `FS_INDEX` input component contains entries.



- If the input component contains at least one entry, the method returns `false`.
- If the input component does not contain any entries, the method returns `true`.

Example:

```
$CMS_VALUE(fs_index.isEmpty)$
```



Previously, this method always returned `false`.

For further information, see *Template development / Template syntax / Data types / IndexAccessor* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## 5.18 FS\_LIST will be removed as of 01/01/2020 2019-07

The input component for creating and managing lists FS\_LIST was deprecated with FirstSpirit 5.2R3.

It will be removed as of 01/01/2020.

The input components FS\_CATALOG and FS\_INDEX can be used as replacements.

## 5.19 FS\_LIST input component dropped 01/01/2020 2019-10

With FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 the input component FS\_LIST, for creating and maintaining list, has been deprecated:

**FirstSpirit support of the input component is planned to be discontinued from January 2020 on.**

In order to make the phasing out of FS\_LIST as low-risk as possible, the removal is carried out in several steps.

the ramp down phase for the FS\_LIST input component is scheduled to start with FirstSpirit 2019-11:

1. **With FirstSpirit 2019-11** in all projects, that use the input component FS\_LIST:

- when opening the respective forms or
- when generating data from the FS\_LIST input component

**adeprecation warning** will be logged. The component remains fully functional, though, and can still be used.

2. **With FirstSpirit 2020-01** the input component is deactivated by default in all projects. The component can no longer be used from this point on. That means:

- forms with FS\_LIST can no longer be edited and
- the expected output will no longer be generated.



3. In order to minimize the risk of production problems, particularly for customers with longer update cycles, during a six months transition period it will be possible to temporarily re-active FS\_LIST. In order to do so please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#).
4. **With FirstSpirit 2020-07** the input component will be **removed** from FirstSpirit, and can no longer be used in any project from that moment on.



e-Spirit recommends developers and end users to switch to alternative FirstSpirit input components at an early stage.

Before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-01 or higher, all FS\_LIST uses must be converted to one of the successor components.

As replacements the input components [FS\\_CATALOG](#), [FS\\_INDEX](#), and CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST are available, likewise providing functionality for the bundling of contents and thus largely taking over the FS\_LIST use cases.

- FS\_LIST, type DATABASE can be replaced by an [FS\\_INDEX](#) input component.
- FS\_LIST, type INLINE can be replaced by an [FS\\_CATALOG](#) input component.
- FS\_LIST with tag MEDIAMODE can be replaced by an [FS\\_INDEX](#) input component, when using the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin` (tag SOURCE), which is delivered with FirstSpirit by default.
- FS\_LIST, type PAGE can be replaced by the input component CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST.
- FS\_LIST, type SERVICE can be replaced by an [FS\\_INDEX](#) input component, when using a corresponding data access plug-in.

A detailed guide and tools for the transition of existing projects will be provided soon in the [FirstSpirit Community](#).



After the transition to the new input components a return to FS\_LIST is not possible - not even after a server downgrade.

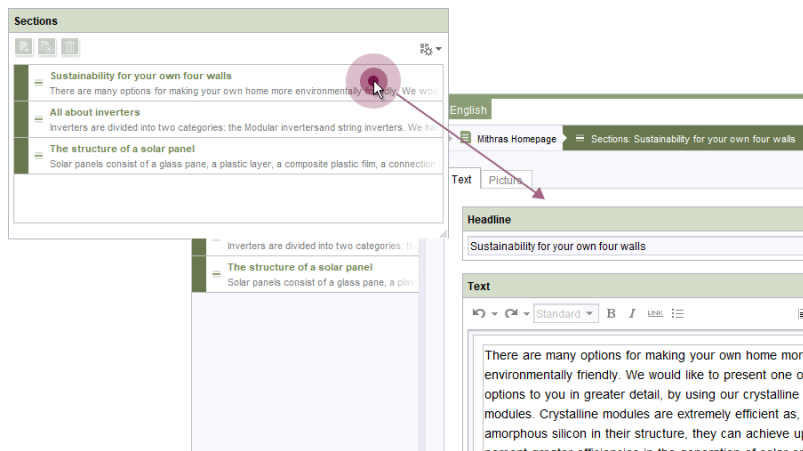




Please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration away from FS\_LIST.

## 5.20 FS\_LIST, FS\_INDEX, FS\_CATALOG: Optimization of Multi-Language Display 5.2R19

The input components FS\_LIST, FS\_INDEX, and FS\_CATALOG may be used to create lists of entries which are based on section or link templates or contain datasets. In these (“outer”) components, the contents of inner components are used as labels to display the inner components. For FS\_CATALOG and FS\_INDEX, the definition in the tab “Snippet” of the associated templates is used; for FS\_LIST, the value of the inner input component or the configuration via the tag *LABELS / LABEL* is used. Example FS\_CATALOG:



- **outside:** label “Sections”
- **inside:** label “Sustainability for your own four walls | There are many options...” etc.

In projects with multiple project languages (also known as “content languages”), depending on the input component's configuration, the contents may be language-dependent (= different content/values in different languages, `useLanguages=“yes”`).

As of the current version of FirstSpirit, labels of inner components will always be displayed in the language that is chosen via the language tab, independently of the setting in the menu “View / Preferred display language”. Thus, in a language tab *EN*, contents will always be displayed in the language *EN*. Previously, the display language (e.g. *DE*) was used in some cases.



## 5.21 FS\_LIST: Ramp-down phase complete: input component no longer included 2020-07

**As of FirstSpirit 2020-07**, the FS\_LIST input component is no longer included. The component has been removed from FirstSpirit and is no longer available for use. This means it is no longer possible to edit forms with FS\_LIST and expected content will no longer be generated on the output side. This concludes the ramp-down phase.

### Overview: Process of ramp-down phase for input component FS\_LIST

To ensure that the FS\_LIST component was phased out with minimum risk, it was removed in multiple stages:

- (Complete) As of FirstSpirit 5.2R3, the input component for creating and managing lists FS\_LIST was **discontinued**.
- (Complete) As of FirstSpirit 2019-11, a **deprecation warning** was logged as a first step in all projects, when data was generated from an FS\_LIST input component, or when data from an FS\_LIST component was previewed.
- (Complete) As of FirstSpirit 2020-01, the FS\_LIST input component **stopped receiving support**. It was no longer possible to use the component from this point.
- To minimize the risk of production problems, particularly in cases involving customers with longer update cycles, there was a six-month transition period during which it was possible to reactivate FS\_LIST temporarily.
- (Complete) As of FirstSpirit 2020-07, the input component has been **removed** from FirstSpirit and can no longer be used in any projects.

The **FS\_CATALOG**, **FS\_INDEX**, and **CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST** input components are available as substitutes. They also provide content bundling functions, which means that they largely cover the same functions as FS\_LIST.

- FS\_LIST, type DATABASE can be substituted with an input component of type **FS\_INDEX**.
- FS\_LIST, type INLINE can be substituted with an input component of type **FS\_CATALOG**.



- FS\_LIST with MEDIAMODE tag can be substituted with an input component of type **FS\_INDEX**, using the DatasetDataAccessPlugin (SOURCE tag) supplied as standard.
- FS\_LIST, type PAGE can be substituted with the input component **CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST**.
- FS\_LIST, type SERVICE can be substituted with an input component of type **FS\_INDEX**, using a corresponding database access plug-in.

Detailed guidelines for performing conversion in ongoing projects are provided in the [FirstSpirit documentation](#).



Once a conversion to the new input components has been performed, it will no longer be possible to revert back to FS\_LIST, even if the server is downgraded.

If you have any questions or feedback on migrating FS\_LIST, please contact e-Spirit [Technical Support](#).

## 5.22 FS\_LIST: Ramp-down phase: Deprecation warnings 2019-12

With **FirstSpirit 2019-12**, the ramp-down phase for the FS\_LIST input component is extended by additional use cases. A **Deprecation warning** can now also occur in projects that were still running without warnings in FirstSpirit 2019-11. The component remains fully functional with FirstSpirit 2019-12 and can still be used.

**Before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-01 or higher, all FS\_LIST uses must be converted to one of the successor components.**

### Overview: steps of the ramp down phase for the FS\_LIST input component

In order to make the phasing out of FS\_LIST as low-risk as possible, the removal is carried out in several steps:

1. (Done) With FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 the input component FS\_LIST, for creating and maintaining lists, has been deprecated.



2. (Done) With FirstSpirit 2019-11 in all projects, when generating or previewing data from the FS\_LIST input component a **deprecation warning** will be logged. The component remains fully functional, though, and can still be used.
3. **Next step:** With FirstSpirit 2020-01 the input component is **deactivated by default** in all projects. The component can no longer be used from this point on. That means:
  - forms with FS\_LIST can no longer be edited and
  - the expected output will no longer be generated.
4. In order to minimize the risk of production problems, particularly for customers with longer update cycles, during a six months transition period it will be possible to temporarily re-active FS\_LIST. In order to do so please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#).
5. **With FirstSpirit 2020-07** the input component will be **removed** from FirstSpirit, and can no longer be used in any project from that moment on.

## Migration: switch to alternative FirstSpirit input components



e-Spirit recommends developers and end users to switch to alternative FirstSpirit input components at an early stage.

Before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-01 or higher, all FS\_LIST uses must be converted to one of the successor components.

As replacements the input components **FS\_CATALOG**, **FS\_INDEX**, and **CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST** are available, likewise providing functionality for the bundling of contents and thus largely taking over the FS\_LIST use cases.

- FS\_LIST, type DATABASE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component.
- FS\_LIST, type INLINE can be replaced by an **FS\_CATALOG** input component.
- FS\_LIST with tag MEDIAMODE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component, when using the DatasetDataAccessPlugin (tag SOURCE), which is delivered with FirstSpirit by default.
- FS\_LIST, type PAGE can be replaced by the input component **CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST**.



- FS\_LIST, type SERVICE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component, when using a corresponding data access plug-in.

A detailed guide for the transition of existing projects is provided via the [FirstSpirit Documentation](#).



After the transition to the new input components a return to FS\_LIST is not possible - not even after a server downgrade.

Please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration away from FS\_LIST.

## 5.23 FS\_LIST: Ramp-down phase: The input component is no longer supported 2020-01

With FirstSpirit 2020-01, the input component FS\_LIST is no longer supported. The component can no longer be used from this point on. That means forms with FS\_LIST can no longer be edited and the expected output will no longer be generated.

### Overview: steps of the ramp down phase for the FS\_LIST input component

In order to make the phasing out of FS\_LIST as low-risk as possible, the removal is carried out in several steps:

1. (Done) With FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 the input component FS\_LIST, for creating and maintaining lists, has been deprecated.
2. (Done) With FirstSpirit 2019-11 in all projects, when generating or previewing data from the FS\_LIST input component a **deprecation warning** will be logged.
3. (Done) With FirstSpirit 2020-01 the input component is **no longer supported**. The component can no longer be used from this point on.
4. In order to minimize the risk of production problems, particularly for customers with longer update cycles, during a six months transition period it will be possible to temporarily re-active FS\_LIST. In order to do so please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#).



5. With FirstSpirit 2020-07 the input component will be **removed** from FirstSpirit, and can no longer be used in any project from that moment on.

## Migration: switch to alternative FirstSpirit input components

! e-Spirit recommends developers and end users to switch to alternative FirstSpirit input components at an early stage.  
Before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-01 or higher, all FS\_LIST uses must be converted to one of the successor components.

As replacements the input components **FS\_CATALOG**, **FS\_INDEX**, and **CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST** are available, likewise providing functionality for the bundling of contents and thus largely taking over the FS\_LIST use cases.

- FS\_LIST, type DATABASE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component.
- FS\_LIST, type INLINE can be replaced by an **FS\_CATALOG** input component.
- FS\_LIST with tag MEDIAMODE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component, when using the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin` (tag `SOURCE`), which is delivered with FirstSpirit by default.
- FS\_LIST, type PAGE can be replaced by the input component **CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST**.
- FS\_LIST, type SERVICE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component, when using a corresponding data access plug-in.

A detailed guide for the transition of existing projects is provided via the [FirstSpirit Documentation](#).

! After the transition to the new input components a return to FS\_LIST is not possible - not even after a server downgrade.

Please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration away from FS\_LIST.



## 5.24 FS\_LIST: Start of the ramp-down phase: Deprecation warnings

2019-11

With FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 the input component FS\_LIST, for creating and maintaining lists, has been deprecated:

**FirstSpirit support of the input component is planned to be discontinued from January 2020 on.**

In order to make the phasing out of FS\_LIST as low-risk as possible, the removal is carried out in several steps.

the ramp down phase for the FS\_LIST input component starts with FirstSpirit 2019-11:

1. **With FirstSpirit 2019-11** in all projects, when generating or previewing data from the FS\_LIST input component a **deprecation warning** will be logged. The component remains fully functional, though, and can still be used.
2. **With FirstSpirit 2020-01** the input component is deactivated by default in all projects. The component can no longer be used from this point on. That means:
  - forms with FS\_LIST can no longer be edited and
  - the expected output will no longer be generated.
3. In order to minimize the risk of production problems, particularly for customers with longer update cycles, during a six months transition period it will be possible to temporarily re-active FS\_LIST. In order to do so please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#).
4. **With FirstSpirit 2020-07** the input component will be **removed** from FirstSpirit, and can no longer be used in any project from that moment on.



e-Spirit recommends developers and end users to switch to alternative FirstSpirit input components at an early stage.

Before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-01 or higher, all FS\_LIST uses must be converted to one of the successor components.

As replacements the input components [FS\\_CATALOG](#), [FS\\_INDEX](#), and [CMS\\_INPUT\\_SECTIONLIST](#) are available, likewise providing functionality for the bundling of contents and thus largely taking over the FS\_LIST use cases.



- FS\_LIST, type DATABASE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component.
- FS\_LIST, type INLINE can be replaced by an **FS\_CATALOG** input component.
- FS\_LIST with tag MEDIAMODE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component, when using the DatasetDataAccessPlugin (tag SOURCE), which is delivered with FirstSpirit by default.
- FS\_LIST, type PAGE can be replaced by the input component **CMS\_INPUT\_SECTIONLIST**.
- FS\_LIST, type SERVICE can be replaced by an **FS\_INDEX** input component, when using a corresponding data access plug-in.

A detailed guide for the transition of existing projects is provided via the [FirstSpirit Documentation](#).



After the transition to the new input components a return to FS\_LIST is not possible - not even after a server downgrade.

Please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration away from FS\_LIST.

## 5.25 JSON function: Configure JSON rendering of inherited metadata

2021-04

With the current FirstSpirit release, the JSON function supports the rendering of inherited metadata.

**No new version of the JSON output format** will be published for this change; the changes will be made in the current **format version 1.1**.

### Overview of changes in format version 1.1

#### Support for the rendering of inherited metadata

Metadata is additional information available for an object in FirstSpirit. Apart from metadata assigned by the system (such as “last modification date”) it is also possible to define project-specific metadata, which is managed by the user. If you would like to use metadata in your project, a metadata





template must be defined for the project. You can then maintain this project-specific metadata on the corresponding FirstSpirit objects (e.g., on a page or page reference) in the “Metadata” tab using a form. In some cases, this project-specific metadata is maintained hierarchically. This means that the metadata is maintained once on a store's root node or a folder and then automatically inherited by all hierarchically subordinate FirstSpirit objects (e.g., when defining user permissions via the input component CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION).

The JSON function can be used to transfer metadata into a JSON object structure. In doing so, the JSON output format takes into account the metadata of the relevant FirstSpirit object (pages, page references, media) at the time of generation. When a page or a page reference is rendered in the JSON output format, the metadata of the corresponding object is rendered as well. The output in format 1.1 will then contain the `metaFormData` attribute (see example).

You can configure the JSON rendering of metadata by using the JSON function. **New: As of the current FirstSpirit release it is possible to also render metadata that was not defined on the object itself but inherited from a hierarchically superordinate object.** Inherited metadata was previously not taken into account.

#### Configuration options for the rendering of metadata:

- option `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaDataRendering, <BOOLEAN>)$` (default `true`): Any object's meta data will be rendered, unless rendering is explicitly disabled via `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaDataRendering, false)$`.
- **New:** option `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, <BOOLEAN>)$` (default `false`):
  - The configuration `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, true)$`, will render metadata which was not defined on the FirstSpirit object itself but on a hierarchically superordinate object. The inherited metadata is transferred into a JSON object structure. The metadata used, is always the metadata of the next-higher object for which metadata has been defined (up to the store's root node).
  - The default configuration `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, false)$` will only render metadata defined on the object itself. If no metadata is defined on the object itself, an empty value is rendered using the `metaFormData` attribute, even if the object has inherited metadata.



## Special Notes

`$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, true)$`: For the rendering of inherited metadata the metadata of the hierarchically superordinate FirstSpirit objects are evaluated. Starting from the origin object, the entire parent chain is evaluated until an object is found for which metadata has been defined. The evaluation ends at the store's root node (inclusively).

The following applies: If the input component containing the metadata is not set on a FirstSpirit object in the metadata form, the value of the next highest FirstSpirit object is evaluated. An input component is considered “not set” if the `isSet()` function returns `false`, i.e., an object is not available in the current context. This state is reached if an input component has never been set or an input component once set is overwritten with `NULL`, e.g., via a script (see “example: Switch input component to “not set””).

Simply deleting a value in the input component is not sufficient (in this case the input component is empty (`isEmpty() == true`) but still set (`isSet() == true`) (cf. [API documentation Interface: FormField - method: isEmpty\(\)](#)).

**Example - \$CMS\_SET(#global.json.metalInheritanceRendering, true)\$**

```
{
  "fsType": "PageRef",
  "name": "pt_metadata_selective_1",
  "displayName": "pt_metadata_selective",
  "identifier": "15ff7b8d-9059-4721-b92b-e697e153fc85",
  "uid": "pt_metadata_selective_1",
  "uidType": "SITESTORE_LEAF",
  "metaDataIsInherited": true,
  "metaFormData": {
    "meta_field1": {
      "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
      "name": "meta_field1",
      "identifier": "meta_field1",
      "value": null,
      "valueSchema": {
        "type": "null"
      }
    },
    "meta_field2": {
      "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
      "name": "meta_field2",
      "identifier": "meta_field2",
      "value": "value_field2_set",
      "valueSchema": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    "meta_field3": {
      "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_DATE",
      "name": "meta_field3",
      "identifier": "meta_field3",
      "value": null,
      "valueSchema": {
        "type": "null"
      }
    }
  },
  (...)
}
```

**Example: Switch input component to “not set”:**

Input component FS\_BUTTON:

```
<FS_BUTTON name="meta_field1" noBreak="yes" onClick="script:delete_meta_data">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Delete meta data"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <PARAMS>
    <PARAM name="meta_data">#field.meta_field1</PARAM>
  </PARAMS>
</FS_BUTTON>
```

Script (delete\_meta\_data):

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.forms.FormField;
if (meta_data instanceof FormField) {
  meta_data.set(null);
}
```

**Further documentation:**

- [Documentation: Using metadata in FirstSpirit](#)
- [Documentation: FirstSpirit JSON Support](#)

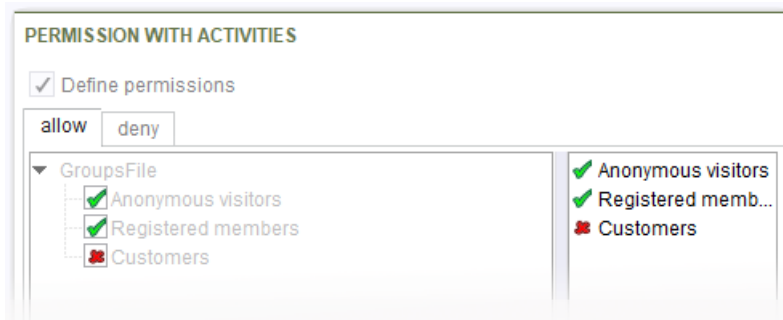
**5.26 JSON function: Support for CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION** 2021-04

In the latest FirstSpirit release, the JSON function supports the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component.

**No new version of the JSON output format** will be published for this change; the changes will be made in the **current format version 1.1**.

**Overview of changes in format version 1.1****Support for CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION (metadata/user permissions)**

Specific access and execution permissions (“user permissions”) for *generated and published* FirstSpirit objects (pages, page references, and media) are defined using the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component. The CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component is specified by the template developer using a project-specific metadata template. The user permissions for individual users and groups can then be defined on the “Metadata” tab of the FirstSpirit objects. The CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component also takes into account how these permissions are inherited, i.e., permissions inherited from a higher-level node are also read out by the input component.



CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component (with activities)



This does not apply to the assignment of project or editorial permissions, which are firmly defined in FirstSpirit.

**In the current FirstSpirit version and higher, the JSON function can be used** to transfer the user permissions, which were defined on a FirstSpirit object with the help of the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component, into a JSON object structure. In doing this, the JSON output format takes into account the metadata made persistent on the relevant FirstSpirit object (pages, page references, media) at the time of generation (activity, groups, permissions).

When a page or a page reference is rendered in the JSON output format, the metadata of the corresponding object is rendered as well. The output in format 1.1 will then contain:

- the activities of the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component
  - If activities have been defined, the metadata is rendered separately for each individual activity (see example 1 for "activity": "allow" and "activity": "deny")
  - If no activities have been defined, the metadata is rendered just once for "activity": null (see example 2, "activity": null)



- the groups of the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component
- the “allowed” and “forbidden” permission, which have been defined for the relevant groups on the object
- but (in the default setting) no inherited permissions (see restriction)

Restriction: If no permissions have been defined within the input component (“Define permissions” option is deactivated for the input component), the visible, inherited permissions are only rendered if metadata inheritance has been activated (by using the option `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, true)$` - see “Configure metadata inheritance (JSON output)” below).

### Example (JSON format for CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION):

Example 1) Rendering of user permissions if activities have been defined for the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component (in this case: “allow” and “deny”):

```
{
  "formData":{
    "permission_with_act":{
      "fsType":"CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION",
      "name":"permission_with_act",
      "metadataIsInherited": false,
      "value":[
        {
          "activity":"allow",
          "forbidden":[
            {
              "groupId":"4",
              "groupName":"Customers"
            }
          ],
          "allowed":[
            {
              "groupId":"2",
              "groupName":"Anonymous visitors"
            },
            {
              "groupId":"3",
              "groupName":"Registered members"
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  ]
},
{
  "activity": "deny",
  "forbidden": [
    {
      "groupId": "2",
      "groupName": "Anonymous visitors"
    },
    {
      "groupId": "3",
      "groupName": "Registered members"
    }
  ],
  "allowed": [
    {
      "groupId": "4",
      "groupName": "Customers"
    }
  ]
}
]
}

```

Example 2) Rendering of user permissions if no activities have been defined for the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component:

```

"permission_without_act": {
  "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION",
  "name": "permission_without_act",
  "metadataIsInherited": false,
  "value": [
    {
      "activity": null,
      "forbidden": [
        {
          "groupId": "3",
          "groupName": "Registered members"
        },
        {
          "groupId": "4",
          "groupName": "Customers"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```



```

    }
  ],
  "allowed": [
    {
      "groupId": "2",
      "groupName": "Anonymous visitors"
    }
  ]
}
]
}
}
}

```

### Configure metadata inheritance (JSON output)

The configuration `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, <BOOLEAN>)$` can be used to activate or deactivate the rendering of inherited metadata in JSON.

(Default) configuration: `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, false)$`

**The default configuration will only render user permissions defined on the object itself.**

- Initial situation - permissions defined: Permissions are defined in the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component (input component's "Define permissions" option is enabled):
  - JSON output: This configuration will only render user permissions defined on the FirstSpirit object itself using the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component.
- Initial situation - Inherited permissions: No user permissions are defined on the FirstSpirit object itself (input component's "Define permissions" option is disabled), but user permissions that are defined on a hierarchically superordinate object have been inherited:
  - JSON output: an empty value is rendered, even if the object has inherited permissions.
- Initial situation - No permissions available: No user permissions are defined on the FirstSpirit object itself (input component's "Define permissions" option is disabled), and no user permissions have been defined on a hierarchically superordinate object (up to the store's root node).
  - JSON output: an empty value is rendered.

Configuration: `$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaInheritanceRendering, true)$`





**Considers user permissions defined on the FirstSpirit object itself and inherited user permissions of a hierarchically superordinate object.**

- Initial situation - permissions defined: Permissions are defined in the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component (input component's "Define permissions" option is enabled):
  - JSON output: This configuration will render user permissions defined on the FirstSpirit object itself using the CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component. The JSON output also contains the attribute's `metadataIsInherited` value `false` to indicate that the rendered user permissions for this object have not been inherited.
- Initial situation - Inherited rights: No user permissions are defined on the FirstSpirit object itself (input component's "Define permissions" option is disabled), but user permissions that are defined on a hierarchically superordinate object have been inherited:
  - JSON output: The inherited user permissions are transferred into a JSON object structure. The values used, are always the user permissions of the next-higher object for which user permissions have been defined (up to the store's root node). The JSON output also contains the attribute's `metadataIsInherited` value `true` to indicate that the rendered user permissions for this object have been inherited.
- Initial situation - No permissions available: No user permissions are defined on the FirstSpirit object itself (input component's "Define permissions" option is disabled), and no user permissions have been defined on a hierarchically superordinate object (up to the store's root node).
  - JSON output: an empty value is output.

### Previous behavior:

The CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION input component was not supported previously. When user permissions were rendered via the JSON channel, this lack of support was indicated:



```
"permission_not_supported": {
  "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION",
  "name": "permission_not_supported",
  "value": {
    "error":
      "Type 'de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor.value.PermissionsImpl'
      is not supported by the FirstSpirit json engine"
  }
}
```

### Additional documentation:

- [Documentation on configuring user permissions in FirstSpirit](#)
- [Documentation on template development: CMS\\_INPUT\\_PERMISSION](#)
- [Documentation on JSON support in FirstSpirit](#)
- [Documentation on assigning and evaluating user permissions](#)

## 5.27 Media Galleries in SiteArchitect (Alternative to FS\_LIST) 2019-11

Images from the Media Store can be output in FirstSpirit in a gallery view.

Until now, only the input component for creating and managing lists `FS_LIST` with tag `MEDIAMODE` could be used to maintain the media gallery (e.g. selecting the images that should belong to the gallery). This input component is expected to be omitted on 01.01.2020.

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect provides a new way of maintaining media galleries.

(This functionality is already supported in ContentCreator - see [FirstSpirit Release Notes 2019-10](#)).

### Configuration

For this purpose an input component of type `FS_INDEX` (instead of `FS_LIST` as before) can be used with the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin` which is supplied as standard (tag `SOURCE`):

**Example (template for creating and maintaining the gallery, “Gallery template”):**



```
<FS_INDEX name="st_picturelist" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Pictures"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Bilder"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="DatasetDataAccessPlugin">
    <TEMPLATE uid="Products.gallery_media"/>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

The `uid` attribute in the `TEMPLATE` tag specifies the reference name of the table template in which the media is stored.

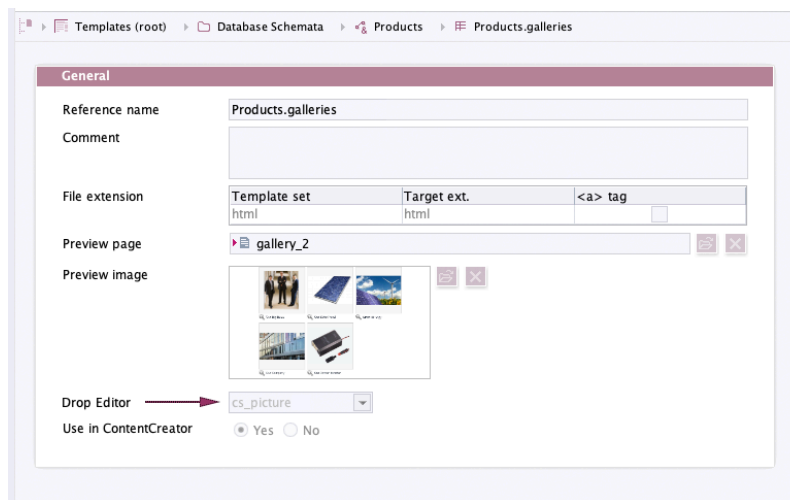
To store the images in the relevant table, an `FS_REFERENCE` component must be defined in the corresponding table template:

#### Example (table template for storing the images):

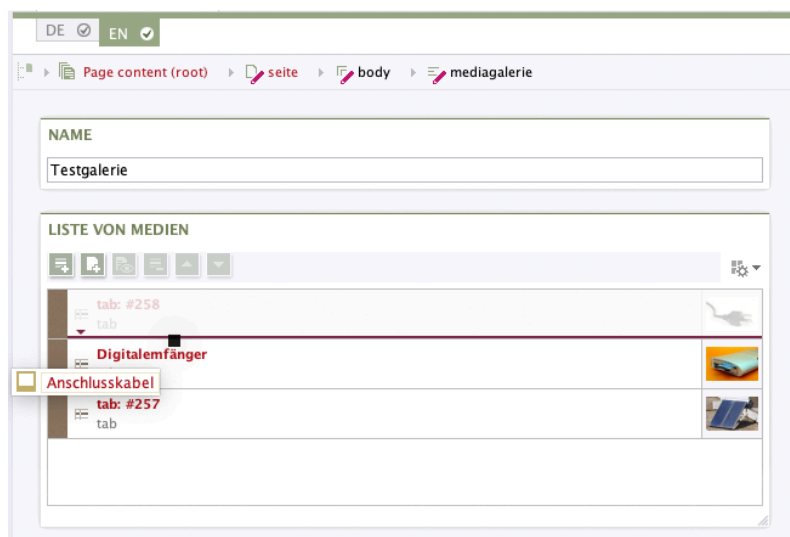
```
<FS_REFERENCE name="cs_picture" hFill="yes" upload="yes">
  <FILTER>
    <ALLOW type="PICTURE"/>
  </FILTER>
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Medium"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</FS_REFERENCE>
```

If this `FS_REFERENCE` component is selected on the “Properties” tab of the “Table template” in the field “Drop Editor” (in this example: “`cs_picture`”), the SiteArchitect editor can drop images (e.g. from the media store or from the local file system) into the open form of the table template:





Properties - Table template- Configure Drop Editor



Drag-and-drop into the media gallery

In the example described, the component not only allows you to select images that already exist in the project, but also to upload new images (due to the attribute `upload="yes"`). After the drop, a dialog opens in which the storage location for the new image to be uploaded can be determined.

With each drop of an image a new entry is created in the `FS_INDEX` component in which the image is referenced. At the same time, a dataset with the dropped image is created in the referenced table. If there are mandatory fields in the dataset to be created that must be filled in by the editor, or rule violations



that prevent storing, the editing window with the available input components opens after releasing the mouse button.

## Notes

- Drag-and-drop of multiple images simultaneously is currently not supported.
- The FS\_INDEX component allows you to drop images into the open form. If images are to be dropped directly onto the preview, FS\_BUTTON with `NewListEntryExecutable` can be used for this:

Example for the “Form” tab:

```
<FS_BUTTON
  name="pt_createIndexElement"
  hidden="yes"
  icon="fs:new"
  onDrop=
    "class:de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.executables.NewListEntryExecutable"
  style="firstspirit"
  useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Create mediaelement"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</FS_BUTTON>
```

Example for the “Output” tab:

```
<span$CMS_VALUE(
  fsbutton(
    editorName:"pt_createIndexElement",
    parameter:{"editorId": editorId(editorName:"st_picturelist", json: true)}
  )
)></span>
```



## 5.28 Methods ".convert" and ".convert2" in FS\_LIST 5.2R4

With FirstSpirit version 5.1 the attribute `convertEntities` of a form field may not have been respected inside a `FS_LIST` component. This could have been corrected using the functions `.convert` or `.convert2` in the corresponding template.

With FirstSpirit version 5.2 the behaviour in `FS_LIST` has been corrected, so that the usage of `.convert` and `.convert2` than led to a duplicate conversion in these cases.

With FirstSpirit v5.2R4 this duplicate conversion will now be suppressed. These cases are logged in the generation log:

```
supressing duplicate conversion of field 'st_test'
```

## 5.29 Output optimization of FS\_INDEX-content containing data from a DataAccessPlugin 2019-10

Using an `FS_INDEX` type input component, it is possible to connect external components or modules which are providing data for the input component. Using an implementation of the type `DataAccessPlugin` for example it is possible to connect external web services for data access. The `FS_INDEX` input component saves references of external data objects with identifiers in string format. To get the actual data of an index entry, the `DataAccessPlugin Session` object has to be addressed, to access and process the data object using the string identifier.

Within output channel definitions an object of type `IndexAccessor` is returned, when accessing the value set of an `FS_INDEX` input component. This gives access to the stored string identifiers, and additionally provides a list of the respective data objects.

In FirstSpirit 2019-10 the distribution of `FS_INDEX` content containing data from a `DataAccessPlugin` was optimized. Now, values are stored in an `IndexAccessor` object upon first access and won't be resolved through the `DataAccessPlugin` again on repeated access.

## 5.30 Improved Deprecation Warnings 2020-01

Starting with **FirstSpirit 2019-11** when generating or previewing data from input components with the status "deprecated" a deprecation warning is logged. This message is meant to make it easier for



users to locate and migrate “deprecated” input components (e.g. in order to facilitate the FS\_LIST input component's ramp-down phase).

**With the current FirstSpirit release** this service is improved. This was achieved by consolidating all deprecation warnings of a project, and writing them to the first section of the log file (in the case of generation in the generation log file, and in the case of a preview under “Show preview errors”).

Note: Now when invoking “Show preview errors” on a page, the deprecation warnings for input components without any connection to that page will also be rendered.

“Deprecated” input components:

- are no longer maintained by e-Spirit
- are still functional and can be used in FirstSpirit projects
- will be dropped in the future

The following input components are currently “deprecated”:

- CMS\_INPUT\_CONTENTAREALIST (should be migrated to FS\_CATALOG)
- CMS\_INPUT\_CONTENTLIST (should be migrated to FS\_INDEX)
- CMS\_INPUT\_FILE (should be migrated to FS\_REFERENCE)
- CMS\_INPUT\_LINKLIST (should be migrated to FS\_CATALOG)
- CMS\_INPUT\_OBJECTCHOOSER (should be migrated to FS\_INDEX)
- CMS\_INPUT\_PAGEREF (should be migrated to FS\_REFERENCE)
- CMS\_INPUT\_PICTURE (should be migrated to FS\_REFERENCE)
- CMS\_INPUT\_TABLIST (should be migrated to FS\_INDEX)

When using a deprecated input component and

- generating or



- calling “Show preview errors” on a page

all deprecation warnings of a project, with the location of the usage (i.e. the respective template), are logged. Example:

```
Usage of deprecated form element CMS_INPUT_PICTURE for variable 'ttPicture' in  
template 'testschema.testtable' (ID: 455559)
```

This applies to all components used in a form, even if they do not render contents via the template.

The deprecation warning can be disabled by

- commenting out the input component in the form with CMS\_COMMENT or by
- migrating the input component in the project to a different input component.

Contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#) if you have questions or feedback regarding the migration.

## 6 External Synchronization

### 6.1 Transporting the Activity Status of Schedule Entries 2020-08

When importing new and existing schedule entries using the “External Synchronization” function, the **activity status of the schedule entries** can now be transferred from the source project to the target projects.

The activity status can be managed via the command line tool FSDevTools (fs-cli) or via the FirstSpirit Developer API.

#### **Via the command line tool FSDevTools (fs-cli):**

With FSDevTools, the command line call is triggered by the `--import-schedule-entry-active-state` parameter.

Example:





```
D:\fs-cli\bin> fs-cli -h example.com [connectionparameters] import
--import-schedule-entry-active-state
```

If the parameter is set, the activity status of new and existing schedule entries is transferred from the source project to the target projects. For existing schedule entries, the value in the target project may be overwritten by the value from the source project.

If the parameter is not set, the activity status of new schedule entries is set to inactive (active=false) by default when you import them. Existing schedule entries remain unchanged in the target projects.

### Via the FirstSpirit Developer API:

The new method `setImportScheduleEntryActiveState(boolean)` of the **ImportOperation** interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`) is used to manage the activity status of the schedule entries in the target projects.

Possible values:

- Default case, `false`: If the value `false` is set or the method is not called (standard case), the activity status is set to inactive (active=false) by default when importing new schedule entries. Existing schedule entries remain unchanged in the target projects.
- `true`: If the value `true` is set, the activity status of new and existing schedule entries is transferred from the source project to the target projects. For existing schedule entries, the value in the target project may be overwritten by the value from the source project.

### Example:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations.ImportOperation;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.io.FileSystemsAgent;
importOp =
context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE).getOperation(ImportOperation.TYPE);
fileSystem =
context.requireSpecialist(FileSystemsAgent.TYPE).getOSFileSystem("c:/fs-cli/exam/");
importOp.setImportScheduleEntryActiveState(true);
importOp.perform(fileSystem);
```



## Further information:

- Interface `ImportOperation` (FirstSpirit Developer-API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`)
- [Import via FSDevTools](#)

## 6.2 Update of internally used software 2019-09

With the current FSDevTools release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Library `com.fasterxml.jackson.core:jackson-databind`**  
Update from version 2.9.8 to version 2.9.9.2

## 6.3 General changes to the data format 5.2R14

In the course of export format readjustment, an export will now only create one directory named `.FirstSpirit` at the highest directory level instead of creating several directories of that name.

If exports have been made using “External Synchronization” in earlier versions of FirstSpirit, the first export with the current version of FirstSpirit will remove all existing subdirectories named `.FirstSpirit` from the external synchronization directory in the file system. Only one directory named `.FirstSpirit` will remain, at the highest directory level.

In order to create the new export format after an upgrade from an earlier version of FirstSpirit, it is stringently required to perform a new export with the option `deleteObsoleteFiles` activated. (If **FSDevTools** are used (recommended best practice), this option is activated by default.)

The directory `.FirstSpirit` at the highest directory level contains internal meta information for successful synchronization of external content with the FirstSpirit project. **When using a version control system, this directory should not be versioned!**

Furthermore, the contents of the files `Info.txt` and `Files.txt`, which also contain internal meta information, have been changed, and the files have been renamed to `FS_Info.txt` and `FS_Files.txt`, respectively. In this context, the format of the file `Entities.xml`, which contains contents of datasets, has been changed as well.



## 6.4 Consideration of Custom Properties in External Synchronization

**5.2R17**

The method `setCustomProperties` (interface `Project`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`, FirstSpirit Access API) may be used to set custom project properties ("custom properties"). These may be relevant e.g. in the context of FirstSpirit CaaS.

As of the current version of FirstSpirit, such custom properties may now be synchronized using "FirstSpirit External Synchronization". To this end, a new *ProjectPropertyType* (enum `PropertiesTransportOptions.ProjectPropertyType`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.transport`, FirstSpirit Developer API) was introduced:

```
CUSTOM_PROPERTIES
```

Example command line call:

```
fs-cli -p DevProject -sd "D:\Git\DevProject" export projectproperty:CUSTOM_PROPERTIES
```

This call causes the inclusion of custom project properties in the export.

## 6.5 GUI will be omitted **5.2R4**

Previous feedback and experience show that the external synchronization, which has been provided since FirstSpirit 5.1, is mainly used programmatically in the context of a distributed development process - instead via the GUI within the SiteArchitect. For this reason we decided to omit the GUI with FirstSpirit 5.2R4.

We ask all customers and partners to switch their development process to our API or to the command line tool "FSDevTools". It encapsulates the existing API and can be used via the command line or an IDE.

Please contact our Technical Support if any problem occurs while changing your development process.

Further information can be found in the [Community](#).



## 6.6 Detection of empty directory structures (missing meta files) 5.2R14

Especially when using “FirstSpirit External Synchronization” in distributed development, empty directory structures (i.e. directories without meta files `FS_Files.txt`, `FS_Info.txt`, `FS_References.txt`, `StoreElement.xml`, etc.) may remain, e.g. due to moving folders in FirstSpirit. In this case, the FirstSpirit objects in the file system will no longer be recognized as such.

If these meta files are missing, an error message will be output if an export or an import is attempted, and the export/import will be prevented. If `deleteObsoleteFiles` is set to “true”, an export will only log a warning.

## 6.7 Export: Additional information about exported files (interface "ExportOperation.Result") 5.2R14

In addition to providing information about files which were created in, deleted from, or updated in the file system during an export, the interface `ExportOperation.Result` now includes newly implemented methods which provide information about moved files as well as other information (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`, interface `ExportOperation.Result`).

When using **FSDevTools** (recommended best practice), this information will already be evaluated and displayed in the log.

## 6.8 Export: Explicitly and implicitly selected objects 5.2R14

Because “External Synchronization” is designed for synchronization of partial trees between projects, for each FirstSpirit object that is exported via the “External Synchronization” functionality, the following objects will also be exported:

- all parent objects of the exported object
- all child objects of the exported object

This leads to a distinction between explicitly and implicitly selected objects:

- **Explicit:** The object selected for export as well as all child objects



- **Implicit:** The chain of parent objects of the object selected for export

During an import, explicitly exported objects will be created in the target project if they are not present there and will be updated (i.e. overwritten with each object's respective state in the source project) in the target project if they are already present.

Implicitly exported objects, however, will now only be created in the target project during an import if they are not present there and will no longer be updated if they are already present. Previously, implicitly exported objects were overwritten in the target project with each object's respective state in the source project even if they were already present in the target project.

## 6.9 Export: Folder "Lost & Found" will no longer be exported 5.2R14

"Lost & Found" folders are created as needed directly underneath the root node of a store in a target project if a parent element (folder) is exported from a source project and imported ("updated") into a target project, but the child elements of this folder are only present in the target project.

Previously, during an export, such "Lost & Found" folders were exported if they were selected for export. As of the current FirstSpirit version, these folders will by default no longer be exported.

This behavior may be controlled via the method `setExportLostAndFound(boolean enable)` of the interface `ExportOperation` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`, FirstSpirit Developer API). The default value is `false`.

## 6.10 External Synchronization: More stable identification of objects (using GIDs) 5.2R12

The identification of objects via the functionality "External Synchronization" now uses GIDs ("global IDs"). GIDs are project data that are used internally for object referencing. As opposed to UUIDs, GIDs are not affected by manual changes, such as renaming an object in either source or target projects, and thus allow for more stable behavior when exporting or importing objects.

Previous behavior: When importing an object from a source project into a target project, External Synchronization attempted to identify a matching object in the target project using the UUID. If an object was identified, modifications to that object in the target project were overwritten. If no object could be identified, the object was created in the target project.



Changes to the UID of the object in either the source or the target projects had the effect that, during a subsequent import into the target project, a matching object could not be identified, always leading to *creation of a new object* in the target project.

Current behavior: When importing an object from a source project into a target project, External Synchronization now attempts to identify a matching object in the target project using the GID. If an object is identified, modifications to that object in the target project will be overwritten. Even if the UID of the object was changed, the object can now be identified in the target project. If no matching object can be identified using the GID, an attempt will be made to identify a matching object using the UID (see “Previous behavior”).

## 6.11 FSDevTools (fs-cli): Parameters for the transport of permissions

2021-08

As of version 3.0.0 FSDevTools supports now new parameters for transporting permissions:

```
--permissionMode
```

This parameter can be used to configure whether

- editorial permissions (value: `STORE_ELEMENT`)
- workflow permissions (value: `WORKFLOW`)
- both (value: `ALL`) or
- no permissions (value: `NONE`)

should be transported.

By default, when exporting, no permissions will be exported (`NONE`).

When importing, by default those permissions will be included, that were previously exported and are allowed on import (`ALL`).

```
--updateExistingPermissions
```



If this switch is set for import, existing permissions in the target project will be overwritten (value: `true`). By default (if the switch is not specified), they remain unchanged.

Information about the parameters is also available by calling

```
fs-cli help <command>
```

**Compatibility:** As of version 3.0.0, FSDevTools requires FirstSpirit in at least version 2021-07.

In addition, from now on the version of FSDevTools is oriented to “Semantic Versioning” (pattern: MAJOR.MINOR.PATCH; see also <https://semver.org>).

## 6.12 FSDevTools: Execute Beanshell scripts 2024-03

The command line tool FSDevTools simplifies export and import operations between a FirstSpirit project and the file system via predefined commands. With the current FSDevTools release 4.7.1, the execution of Beanshell scripts is supported.

The `fs-cli` has now been expanded with the following commands:

***script parse:*** compiles the script with the specified ScriptEngine (default: `beanshell`)

```
script parse [--scriptEngine|-se <NAME>]
             --scriptFile|-sf <NAME>
             [-- optional string parameterlist in form key=value]
```

***script run:*** compiles the script with the specified ScriptEngine (default: `beanshell`) and executes it

```
script run [--scriptEngine|-se <NAME>]
            --scriptFile|-sf <NAME>
            [-- optional string parameterlist in form key=value]
```

The documentation of the individual commands and their parameters can be found as usual in HTML format in the release under *docs/index.html* or can be called up via the command line (`fs-cli help script`).



## 6.13 FSDevTools: Support for the configuration of web components, project applications and services 2020-12

With the current FSDevTools release (Release 2.6.4), developers can configure web components, project applications and services using the “FSDevTools” command line tool.

Use cases:

- Install/update (and roll-out) web components in Web Apps
- Add/update project components to projects
- Configure/restart services

Configuration is done via a configuration file in JSON format using the command

```
fs-cli module configure -mcf|--moduleConfigFile "path/to/configFile.json".
```

The results of the call can be saved to an additional file (also in JSON format) via the command

```
fs-cli [...] [-rf|--resultFile "path/to/result.json"].
```

Syntax:

```
fs-cli [...] [-rf|--resultFile "path/to/result.json"]  
module configure -mcf|--moduleConfigFile "path/to/configFile.json".
```

If files are uploaded during configuration, they are automatically uploaded to the appropriate directory for the module.

If a folder is specified in the JSON configuration file, the corresponding folder structure is rebuilt in the server's file system (creating only subfolders under the specified folder).

## 6.14 Export format updated 2019-09

With this FirstSpirit release the export format for “external synchronization” is updated. An attribute, that was incorrectly created for datasets with foreign key relations and potentially lead to a misleading detection that data had been changed by external systems, was removed.





The updated format is compatible with the previous format, which means:

- Exports in the new format can be imported into FirstSpirit servers that run on previous FirstSpirit versions.
- Exports in legacy format can be imported into FirstSpirit servers that run the updated FirstSpirit version.

## 6.15 Import: Abort in case of required but missing objects 5.2R14

Many objects in FirstSpirit projects have dependencies to other projects, also called “references”. Among others, one goal of a successful use of “FirstSpirit External Synchronization” is to export partial trees from one project into another which will be functional in the target project. This means that the objects referenced by an exported object must be exported as well. There are two types of dependencies:

- **Required missing references:** referenced objects which are necessary in order to export a complete and functional partial tree of a project. E.g. if a page is exported, the templates upon which the page is based are required so that the page can be displayed in another FirstSpirit project following an import. The user must ensure that the required dependencies are present in the target project.
- **Optional missing references:** referenced objects which are referenced by an exported object but which are not necessary in order to export a complete and functional partial tree of a project. E.g. if a page is exported, the media objects referenced by this page are not necessary to display the page itself in the target project following an import and thus do not have to be included in the export/import.

During an import, dependencies will now be checked and the import will be aborted if this import would cause required missing dependencies in the target project. In this case, a `ValidationException` will be thrown. This exception provides information about the required missing dependencies in the target project. Until now, the import was carried out without throwing an exception.

In the course of this behavioral change, the FirstSpirit Developer API interfaces

- `FeatureError` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.feature`)
- `SyncOperationException`



`(package de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.exceptions)`

have been extended.

## 6.16 Import: Deletion of objects 5.2R14

Deletion of objects in one project will now be correctly regarded during an import into other projects. This means that objects which have been deleted in the project of developer A will now also be deleted in the project of developer B during an import of the respective state.

If there are still required inbound references to such deleted objects, these objects will be moved to the folder “Lost & Found”. (Required references are dependent objects which are required for the functionality of an object in the target project, e.g. the page template (Templates store), which is required for the existence of a page (Page Content store), or the page (Page Content store), which is required for the existence of a page reference (Site Structure store).

Previously, objects deleted in the source project were not deleted in the target project upon import.

This behavior now also applies to the functionality “FirstSpirit ContentTransport”. Here, objects which did not have required inbound references were moved to the folder “Lost & Found”. Now, they will be deleted.

## 6.17 Import: Identification of new and modified datasets using API (interface "ImportOperation.Result") 5.2R14

As of the current version of FirstSpirit, the method `getCreatedEntities()` of the interface `ImportOperation.Result` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`) has been optimized: when importing datasets, it now only considers datasets which have been newly created since the last import. Previously, it also considered modified datasets.

Modified datasets may now be identified using the newly implemented method `getUpdatedEntities()`. Datasets which have not been modified since the last import will now not be considered by the methods `getCreatedEntities()` and `getUpdatedEntities()` during a subsequent import.



For datasets from tables with 1:N or M:N relations, the methods `getCreatedEntities()` and `getUpdatedEntities()` will always consider **both** datasets of the relation (thus, a minimum of two datasets).

When using **FSDevTools** (recommended best practice), this information will already be evaluated and displayed in the log.

## 6.18 Deletion of obsolete files and additional logging 5.2R7

In the course of expanding and optimizing the feature set of the FirstSpirit functionality “External Synchronization”, as of the current FirstSpirit version, the default value of the method `setDeleteObsoleteFiles(boolean enable)` of the interface `ExportOperation` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`) has been changed from `false` to `true`.

### Example

Initial situation in the project:

```
PageStore
|-- PageFolder 'A'
`-- PageFolder 'B'
```

#### 1. Export: Export of 'A'

In the synchronization directory, the following structure will be created:

```
Synchronization Directory
|-- .FirstSpirit
|   |-- ...
|-- PageStore
|   |-- 'A'
|       |-- StoreElement.xml
|       |-- ...
```

#### 2. Export: Export of 'B' ('A' is not included in the export set)

In the synchronization directory, the files previously created for 'A' will be deleted. The file structure will subsequently look as follows:



```

Synchronization Directory
|-- .FirstSpirit
|   |-- ...
|-- PageStore
|   |-- 'B'
|       |-- StoreElement.xml
|       |-- ...

```

If the files for 'A' should be retained, both elements ('A' and 'B') must be added to the `ExportOperation` and exported via this operation:

### 2a) Export of 'A' and 'B'

The file structure will subsequently look as follows:

```

Synchronization Directory
|-- .FirstSpirit
|   |-- ...
|-- PageStore
|   |-- 'A'
|       |-- StoreElement.xml
|       |-- ...
|   |-- 'B'
|       |-- StoreElement.xml
|       |-- ...

```

(Generally, during use of the functionality “External Synchronization”, only files will be removed that have been created by this functionality.)

Previously, such files were retained by default. This potentially led to the retention in the file system of files associated with elements that have been deleted in FirstSpirit. Existing scripts may require modification.

In this context, **export logging** has been expanded to help better identify which parameters were set for an export. Now, the following parameters and their set values will be output via INFO logging:

- `deleteObsoleteFiles` (method `setDeleteObsoleteFiles(true|false)`)
- `exportRelease` (method `setExportRelease(true|false)`)
- `exportParents` (method `setExportParentElements(true|false)`)



- `exportChildren (method setExportChildElements(true|false))`

Example (all in one line):

```
ExportParameters = { deleteObsoleteFiles=false, exportRelease=true,  
exportParents=true, exportChildren=true, [...] }
```

## 6.19 New method "getModifiedProjectProperties" returns imported project properties 5.2R4

Using the functionality “External Synchronization”, structures of a FirstSpirit project (e.g. templates, partial store trees, project properties) can be exported into a file system, creating a folder hierarchy which reflects the project's structures. Export and import is carried out using interfaces and methods of the FirstSpirit Developer API.

In addition to the project content that is entered in SiteArchitect and/or ContentCreator, project properties can also be exported/imported with the “External synchronization” function, including across servers. This method can be used, for example, to transfer the properties of a project to an empty project as well as to synchronize the project configuration of multiple projects.

You can use the method `getModifiedProjectProperties()` of the interface `ImportOperation.Result` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`), which has been introduced with FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, to identify if and which type of project settings were imported (for example template sets).

## 6.20 New method "setExportRelease" to specify whether the release or the current state of elements should be exported 5.2R4

FirstSpirit version 5.2.313 introduces a new method, `setExportRelease(boolean)`, in the interface `ExportOperation` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`), which can be used to specify whether the “release” or the “current” state of selected elements should be exported.

In the same FirstSpirit version, the method `setExportReleaseEntities(boolean)` in the interface `ExportOperation` has been marked “deprecated” and may be removed in future versions. Uses of



this method should be replaced with `setExportRelease(boolean)`. Methods set to the “deprecated” state can still be used, but as they will be omitted in subsequent versions, this is not advisable. If methods, classes, and interfaces that are no longer supported or are set to deprecated are used in scripts and/or modules, entries are written to log files accordingly (e.g., server log, generation log, etc.). The corresponding log entries should be checked and the cause(s) remedied.

## 6.21 New method "setIgnoreEntities" replaces "setCreateEntities" 5.2R4

The interface `ImportOperation` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`) provides methods with which files may be imported from an external file system into a FirstSpirit project based on customer-specific rules using the functionality “External Synchronization”.

The method `setIgnoreEntities(boolean ignore)` replaces the method `setCreateEntities`, which has been deprecated as of FirstSpirit version 5.2R4. The new method controls whether existing entities should be imported into the FirstSpirit project.

The default setting is `false`, which causes External Synchronization to import all entities that are currently stored in the file system into the FirstSpirit project, updating existing entities in the project to reflect the data imported from the file system or, if necessary, creating new entities with that data. In order to suppress import of entities from the file system into the project and preserve the entities that exist in the project, call `setIgnoreEntities(boolean ignore)`, providing the `ignore` value `true`.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation* “Advanced topics / External synchronization”
- FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.operations`

## 6.22 Optimized performance 5.2R2

“External synchronization” is used to export substructures from FirstSpirit (e.g., templates, store subtrees, project properties) in a file system structure with a folder hierarchy. FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 optimized performance when adding elements via the user interface.



For more information on the “external synchronization” function, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Advanced topics / External synchronization”.

## 6.23 Proxy support for FSDevTools 2019-09

The “FSDevTools” command line tool simplifies export and import operations between a FirstSpirit project and the file system using predefined commands. The latest FSDevTools [release 2.4.761](#) may now be configured to connect to the FS server using a proxy server. The configuration parameters are set via the command line.

**Proxy Host:** This parameter is used to specify the host name and possibly the domain of the proxy server. The value specified can be a host name, a fully qualified domain name, or an IPv4 or IPv6 address.

```
--httpproxyhost
```

(Short form: -hph)

**Proxy Port:** This parameter is used to specify the port number where the proxy server is listening for HTTP and/or HTTPS requests.

```
--httpproxyport
```

(Short form: -hpp)

Example call via command line:

```
fs-cli -h example.com -port 4242 -c HTTP -hph myproxy.com -hpp 8080 [...]
```



The proxy settings will only work in HTTP/HTTPS connection mode (not in socket mode).

Log output after a successful call:



```
INFO Using http proxy 'myproxy.com:8080'
```

This proxy support functionality is based on a pull request provided by an external party for the project “FSDevTools” (see <https://github.com/e-Spirit/FSDevTools/pull/26>).

## 6.24 Servlet zone support for FSDevTools 2020-10

The FSDevTools command line tool simplifies export and import operations between a FirstSpirit project and the file system using predefined commands. The current FSDevTools release (release 2.6.3) supports the specification of a servlet zone for connecting to the FirstSpirit Server. The parameter:

```
--servletzone
```

(short form: `-sz`)

is transferred via the command line as an option.

Example call:

```
fs-cli -h example.com -port 4242 -c HTTP -sz "/examplezone" [...]
```

Log output if the call is successful, e.g.:

```
User: userA
Host: example.com
Port: 4242
Servlet zone: /examplezone
Connection Mode: HTTP
Project: DevProject
Connection to FirstSpirit closed!
Execution time: 10.591s
```

## 6.25 Update of "FSDevTools" 2018-08

FSDevTools version 2.1.659 or higher is needed to use “FirstSpirit External Synchronization” with the latest FirstSpirit release:





<https://github.com/e-Spirit/FSDevTools/releases/tag/2.1.659>

For more information, see also the documentation for “FirstSpirit External Synchronization”, “Getting started / Components / 'FSDevTools' command line tool”.

## 7 External Synchronization / Content Transport

### 7.1 Content Transport: Feature Model Transport 2023-11

The current release supports the transport of the feature model.

A feature model contains information about which FirstSpirit store nodes and entities belong to the content of the feature package. This information is stored in the `feature.xml` file, which is contained in the ZIP feature file.

The feature model can now also be installed in the target project.

- per FirstSpirit API: Method `installFeature` from the interface `FeatureInstallAgent`
- per “fs-cli” (FSDevTools from version 4.5.0): Command `feature install` with parameter `--include-feature-model`

It should be mentioned that the feature model can be installed exactly when all FirstSpirit store nodes from `feature.xml` can be found in the target project after the feature has been installed. If at least one object from `feature.xml` cannot be found, the feature model installation will fail with an exception.



The Content2 source has to be transported explicitly when transporting data sets.

### 7.2 ContentTransport: Improved feature cleanup 2023-07

The temporary feature files are now automatically deleted from the server (`<FirstSpiritROOT>/data/projects/project_<id>/features` directory) after the installation process is complete, if the feature was installed via the GUI or by schedule task.



If features are installed via API, then the deletion itself must be carried out. For this purpose, the FeatureAgent interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.feature`) has been extended by the following methods.

- `getFeatureFiles()` - returns a list of the feature ZIPs currently present in the project
- `deleteFeatureFile(<feature file>)` - deletes the specified feature ZIP from the `<FirstSpiritROOT>/data/projects/project_<id>/features` directory of the respective project.

In addition, the unneeded contents of the `<FirstSpiritROOT>/data/projects/project_<id>/features` directory are no longer included in the project export.

### 7.3 ContentTransport: Improved feature cleanup 2023-10

When creating features, these are now no longer always saved in the project local storage, but only if this has been explicitly selected.

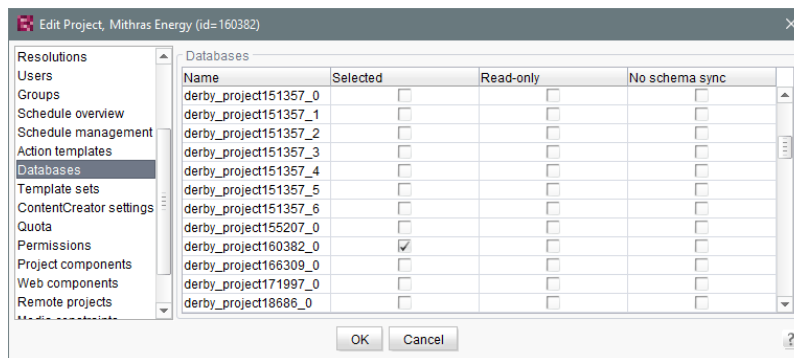
Note: When creating features using the FirstSpirit API, the project local storage is automatically used.

### 7.4 Export of database schema information has been modified 5.2R13

By using the keyword `COMMON` it is possible to export or import the properties of a project:

```
fs-cli export projectproperty:COMMON
```

The current FirstSpirit version does not transmit information about layers used by the project anymore (FirstSpirit ServerManager, "Project properties/ Databases"):



- “Selected”
- “Read-only”
- “No schema sync”

This change also affects FirstSpirit Content Transport.

## 7.5 External Synchronization and Content Transport: Improved support for shared access to a database 2020-05

Using the “FirstSpirit External Synchronization” and “FirstSpirit Content Transport” mechanisms, database content (datasets) and the associated database structures (schemas, tables, columns) of a FirstSpirit project (source project) can be exported and imported into other FirstSpirit projects (target projects). The `dbnames` of column names and tables are recalculated during synchronization. This behavior can, under the following conditions, lead to the problem that columns and tables in the target projects cannot be found in the database:

- the FirstSpirit schemas of the participating projects reference the same database tables (and do not point to their own database tablespaces) and
- the `dbnames` do not match the automatically calculated `dbnames`

**For this special use case** an additional mapping file (`Mapping.xml`) can now be used when exporting and importing database schemas. In this file the database names of the source project are stored together with FirstSpirit's own unique identifiers (UUIDs), e. g.:



```
<xs:gid dbName="j_categories_column_x" uuid="66843bbe-da0d-46e3-a136-76bd93d782bb"/>
<xs:gid dbName="j_categories_column_y" uuid="4ba29641-26af-4edd-bac0-5a352913974d"/>
...
```

Using this unique assignment, it is now possible to synchronize the database schemas of read-only-connected databases (“No Schema Sync”) via “External Synchronization” or “Content Transport” as follows:

- If a schema is changed in the source project and synchronized with other FirstSpirit projects using one of the two mechanisms, the names of database tables and database columns are transferred from the source project to the target projects.
- If a new database table or database column is created in the target project, the corresponding dbname of the source schema is now preferred.

**When using “FirstSpirit External Synchronization”** the mapping file (Mapping.xml) can be added to the export file via a new option in the interface `ExportOperation.SchemaOptions` (`setExportGidMapping=true`) as follows:

```
ExportOperation exportOperation = ... // get the export operation via agent;
ExportOperation.SchemaOptions schemaOptions = exportOperation.addSchema(schema);
schemaOptions.setExportGidMapping(true);
ExportOperation.Result result = exportOperation.perform(...);
```

The previous export format did not have to be extended for the new functionality. The **export format in version 3.2** can still be used.

**!** The command line tool “FSDevTools” will only support the new option **from version 2.6 on**. This version is not yet available. By default, no mapping file is created when using “FSDevTools” (`setExportGidMapping=false`).

**Without a mapping file** (default behavior when using “FirstSpirit External Synchronization”) the dbnames of the column names and tables are recalculated as before during synchronization. For the regular use cases there will be no deviation during recalculation, so that the use of a mapping file is not necessary.



When using the “FirstSpirit Content Transport” functionality, the mapping file (`Mapping.xml`) is automatically generated and used.

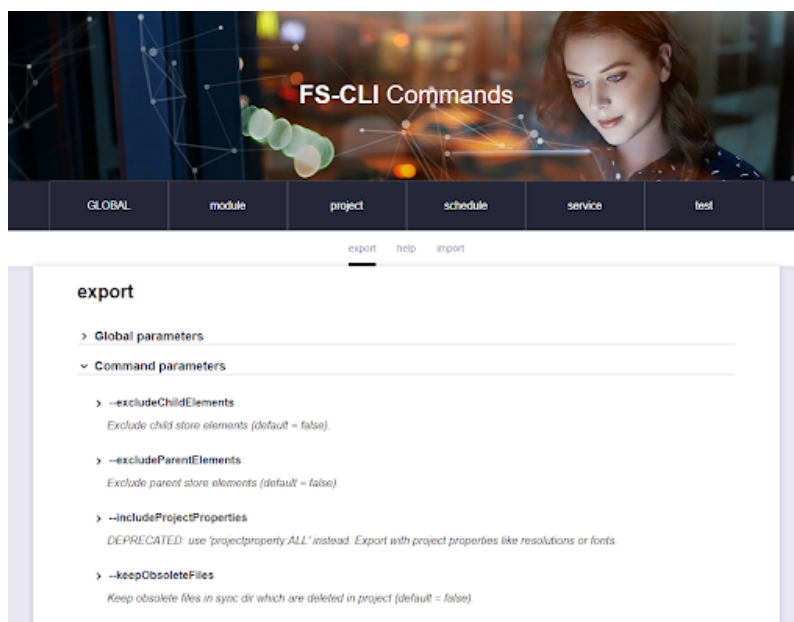
## 7.6 FSDevTools now includes manuals in HTML format 2021-11

The “FSDevTools” command line tool simplifies export and import operations between a FirstSpirit project and the file system using predefined commands.

Until now, the manual of usable parameters was integrated and could be accessed via the command line (`fs-cli help` or `fs-cli help <command>` for a specific command).

The latest FSDevTools release ([Release 3.1.0](#)) also includes the manual in HTML format.

It is available at `docs/index.html`. The manual is generated automatically with each new release so that the release is always delivered with the correct version.



The plan is to also provide the manual with a future release publicly on the central [docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com) manual page.



## 7.7 FSDevTools commands for ContentTransport 2023-01

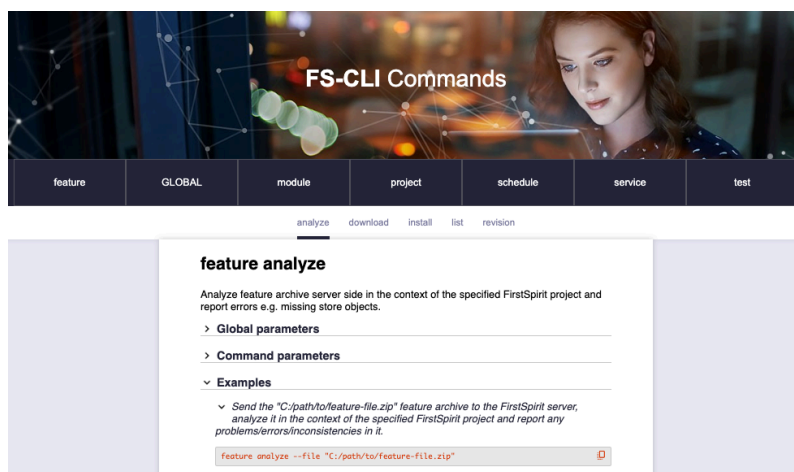
The command line tool FSDevTools simplifies export and import operations between a FirstSpirit project and the file system via predefined commands. From FSDevTools version **4.1.0** the “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” functionality is supported.

It is now possible via the command `feature`,

- display the features of a project (`list`),
- download features (`download`),
- analyse features to see if they can be imported into a project (`analyse`),
- import features into a project (`import`).

Additionally, as of FSDevTools version **4.3.0**, it is possible to adjust the revision of a feature (`revision`) in order to enable the download of the data contained therein with any revision.

The documentation of the individual commands and their parameters can be found as usual in HTML format in the release under `docs/index.html` or can be called up via the command line (`fs-cli help feature`).



## 7.8 FSDevTools: Compatibility with Java 16 2021-07

The current release (Release 2.6.10) of FSDevTools now also supports Java versions 16 and higher (however, at least Java 8).

Additionally, installations in directories with paths that contain blank spaces are now also supported.

## 7.9 New export format (version 3.2) 2019-04

“External synchronization” is used to export substructures from FirstSpirit (e.g., templates, project properties) to a file system structure with a folder hierarchy. This functionality is used for distributed project development with several team members. Each team member works in their own local FirstSpirit development environment (with a local server and their own database). An export format which identifies project content by means of unique identifiers (UUIDs) is used for exchanging and synchronizing data.

The export format for the “External synchronization” and “Feature transport” functionalities has been improved with the latest FirstSpirit release.

### Previous behavior

Database content was previously identified using a unique identifier for the database during synchronization.

This could cause problems during the transportation of schemata and/or entities if different database systems (e.g., Oracle and MySQL) were used during the distributed development process and there were different restrictions relating to the maximum length of designations (particularly column names) for these databases. This meant that the unique identifiers could change during synchronization and that synchronization was no longer possible without issues.

### New behavior

Tables and column names are no longer assigned internally using the unique database identifiers. Instead, separate unique identifiers (UUIDs) which are specific to FirstSpirit are used (similar to FirstSpirit templates). This guarantees a unique assignment during synchronization, even across different database systems.





After an update or upgrade to FirstSpirit 2019-04, the project in question must be fully exported (via External Synchronization) so that the format changes take effect. The method `setDeleteObsoleteFiles` must be set to `true` in the process. (This is the default setting when using FSDevTools.)



Downgrading FirstSpirit versions which use the new export format (to versions which use the old export format) is not supported. In such cases, please contact e-Spirit directly.

If you attempt to use the new export format (from version 3.2 onwards) with an older version of FirstSpirit, an error will be recorded:

```
ERROR Import operation not successful
de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.exceptions.SyncOperationException:
[ExternalSync - Import] failed: Unsupported export version '3.2' for element:
ContentStore
```

## 7.10 Transport of database schemata and content between projects with different language quantities 2021-09

The FirstSpirit “External Synchronization” and FirstSpirit “Content Transport” functionalities can be used to export project content and properties of a FirstSpirit project (source project) and import them in other FirstSpirit projects (target projects).

The behavior particularly during the transport of database content with different language quantities in target and source project has now been improved:

### During the transport of database schemata

when importing languages that only exist in the target project, the corresponding language-dependent columns are now assigned in the table templates accordingly (“Mapping”) and created in the schema. Language-dependent columns included in the export from languages that do not exist in the target project, are also created in the schema and will not be modified there.

The structure and content of **external databases** cannot be changed: Therefore, mapping does not occur in the case of external databases.





Important: If necessary, potentially existing project solutions that imitate the functionality of this feature must be adapted or removed. Otherwise, unexpected behavior may occur (e.g., loss of data or failed scripts).

The functionality utilizes the FirstSpirit Name Schema as the basis for language-dependent columns (which means “Column\_EN”, “Column\_DE”, “Column\_FR”, etc.). In the case of projects that do not use this schema, this can potentially lead to unexpected behavior.

### During the transport of datasets

language-dependent content that has been maintained in the target project in languages, but does not exist in the source project, will now remain unchanged.

In contrast, content of languages that exist in the source project and the target project is always overwritten with the content from the source project.

Important: This applies to input components that are **language-dependent** and mapped to separate columns.

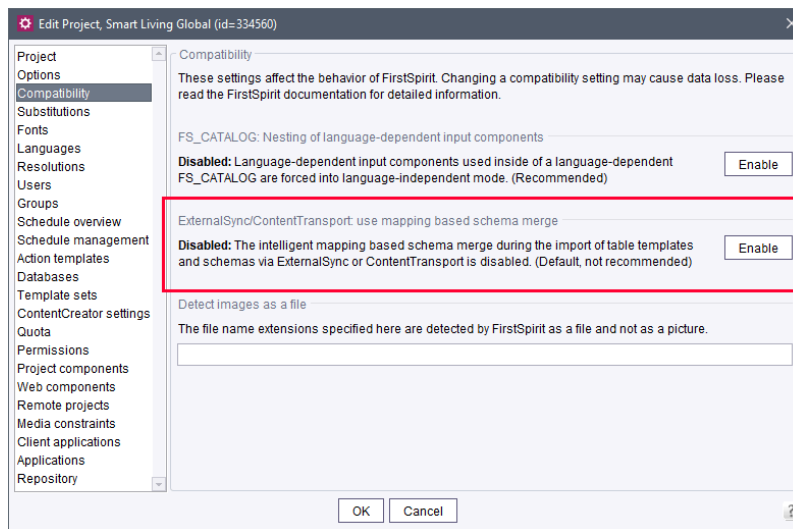
In the case of **language-independent** input components for which language-dependent forms have been configured, the content of the source project is applied. In this case, content that is maintained in languages that only exist in the target project will continue to be lost during transport.

This is especially the case with the FS\_CATALOG input component: in case of configuration with `uselanguages="no"` and `<TEMPLATES type="section">`, language-dependent content in the input components of the internal sections is updated with the data from the source project during transport.

### Activation

In order to use the functionality, it must first be activated. This is done in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project properties – Compatibility”:





### Option “ExternalSync/ContentTransport: use mapping based schema merge”

The current status can be checked in the text on the left.

- **Enabled:** (recommended) If this option is activated, when importing a database schema in the target, missing language-dependent database columns are added and language-dependent column contents that only exist in the target are **not** overwritten.
- **Disabled:** (not recommended) This is the default setting. If this option is activated, missing, language-dependent database columns will not be added and language-dependent column contents that only exist in the target will be overwritten when importing a database schema in the target.

Switching is possible by clicking on the button (“Disable” or “Enable”) and must be verified by a confirmation prompt.

! Although the new behavior is an improvement, it is also a significant change in software behavior compared to previous releases. A change to the new behavior should be executed and tested on a test system beforehand, if possible. Potentially existing project solutions that imitate the functionality of this feature may have to be adapted or removed.



## 7.11 Transport of store element GIDs 2024-01

To improve the discoverability of elements in distributed scenarios, the GIDs of store elements are also transported.

### Import and update behaviour

The behavior surrounding GID import and updates is now aligned with the existing behavior observed during operations using external synchronization. Specifically, GIDs will be imported and updated under the following circumstances:

Here's the spell-checked and fixed version of the text:

- **GID Availability:** GIDs will be imported only if they have not already been assigned to another element (whether in the Current or Release state). In cases where a GID conflict is detected, a warning will be logged.
- **Element Type:** GIDs will be transported for elements that are not categorized as Datasets. This ensures that GIDs are appropriately managed for the relevant content.
- **Explicit Import:** Elements explicitly imported or imported as children of explicit nodes will have their GIDs transported. This ensures that GIDs remain consistent throughout the hierarchy.
- **Implicit Import:** GIDs will also be transported for elements that are implicitly imported and did not exist before the import operation. This facilitates the inclusion of GIDs in evolving content structures.
- **Newly Imported Parent Chain:** When a parent chain is newly imported, GIDs for parent elements within this chain will be automatically carried over. This maintains coherence within the content hierarchy.



## 8 FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)

### 8.1 "SameSite" attribute with HTTP/S connections 2020-11

As of FirstSpirit 2020-08, the `cxt.platform.csrf-samesite` parameter has been available for configuring the `SameSite` attribute of cookies for the MicroApp Framework. Previously, the default value was *Unset*, which meant the attribute for the cross-site cookie was **not** set by default.

To facilitate communication between MicroApp API and FragmentCreator when they are located on different domains (for integrating customer-specific MicroApps, for example), the value *None* had to be set explicitly (`cxt.platform.csrf-samesite=None`).

However, this configuration (`SameSite=None`) requires an HTTPS connection; HTTP is not permitted. In the latest release, therefore, the corresponding cookie (*XSRF*) and `SameSite=None` are set when **HTTPS connections** are used. As such, there is no longer any need to manually configure the `cxt.platform.csrf-samesite` parameter when HTTPS is used.

When **HTTP** is used, the cookie is not set and CSRF protection is completely deactivated.



It is not recommended to have a live operation without HTTPS. Unencrypted HTTP is only intended for development or test systems.

### 8.2 "SameSite" attribute for cookies 2020-08

Since the beginning of this year, many browsers have been restricting third-party cookies ("Cross site") for security and data protection reasons: If cookies could previously be used in a third-party context by default, the attribute `SameSite=None` must now be set explicitly. Cookies without a `SameSite` attribute no longer allow third-party use.

`SameSite` is a cookie attribute that prevents the browser from automatically sending cookies with cross-site requests and thus offers protection against cross-site request forgery (CSRF). The attribute also allows you to define which cookies can be read in which context.

The current release responds to this request for the MicroApp Framework: The MicroApp Framework uses cookies for communication between MicroApps and FragmentCreator, for example. Without the attribute `SameSite=None`, problems can occur if the REST API is to be used (for example, for the integration of customer-specific MicroApps), but this is on a different domain than the one the user has just opened in the browser.



Now the attribute `SameSite` of the CSRF token can be set for the MicroApp Framework using the parameter

```
cxt.platform.csrf-samesite
```

in the `web.xml` file of the “FragmentCreator” module or in the `cxt-fragment-creator.properties` file.

By default, the value of this attribute is *Unset*, i.e.

```
cxt.platform.csrf-samesite=Unset
```

With this configuration, the attribute for the cross-site cookie is **not** set. This corresponds to the previous behavior and as well to the state if `cxt.platform.csrf-samesite` is not defined.

To ensure that the MicroApp Framework can be fully used even if the REST API is used, one of the following values must be set:

- *None*: If no value was previously specified, the browser automatically recognized this as a third-party cookie. This enabled users to be identified across different web pages, for example. The MicroApp Framework also benefits from this functionality in some places. In order for this behavior to continue to be possible (e.g. with Google Chrome from version 80), the attribute `SameSite=None` must now be explicitly set.  
**Important:** `SameSite=None` requires a “Secure” flag. This defines that a cookie is always sent over a secure HTTPS connection.
- *Lax*: This mode provides an appropriate balance between security and usability for websites: The cookie is only sent if the URL in the browser matches the URL stored in the cookie. However, cross-site requests are also possible if top-level navigation is performed and secure HTTP methods are used.
- *Strict*: The cookie is only sent if the URL in the browser matches the URL stored in the cookie. No login information is then passed on to other websites, for example, even if the user follows a link from another page or from an e-mail. This mode offers good protection against cross-site request forgery and is useful for websites with sensitive content, for example.



## 8.3 Update of internally used software 2019-09

As of the current release, the following software used internally for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT) has been updated:

- **Library com.fasterxml.jackson.core:jackson-databind**  
Update from version 2.9.8 to version 2.9.9.3
- **Spring Boot**  
Update from version 2.1.3 to version 2.1.7

## 8.4 Latest module versions 2021-06

FirstSpirit 2021-06 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.2
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.42
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.2
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.38
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.30*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.8
pageref-dap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.28*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.28
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.29
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.5 Latest module versions 2021-07

FirstSpirit 2021-07 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.3
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.43
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.3
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.39
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.30*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.8
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.28*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.28
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.30
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.6 Latest module versions 2021-08

FirstSpirit 2021-08 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”. Versioning is now oriented towards “Semantic Versioning” (pattern: MAJOR.MINOR.PATCH; see also <https://semver.org>).

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.4.0
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.0



<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.0
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.0
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.0*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.0
<code>pagerefdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.0*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.0
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.0
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.7 Latest module versions 2021-09

FirstSpirit 2021-09 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.4.1
<code>platform-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.0
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.1
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.1
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.0*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.0
<code>pagerefdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.0*





markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.0
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.0
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.8 Latest module versions 2021-10

FirstSpirit 2021-10 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.0
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.1
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.2
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.2
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.2*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.2
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.1*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.1
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.2
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.9 Latest module versions 2021-11

FirstSpirit 2021-11 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.1
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.1
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.3
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.3
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.2*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.2
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.1*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.1
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.2
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.10 Latest module versions 2021-12

FirstSpirit 2021-12 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.2
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.2
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.4



fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.4
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.3*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.3
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.2*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.2
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.3
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.11 Latest module versions 2022-01

FirstSpirit 2022.1 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.2
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.2
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.5
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.5
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.3*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.3
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.2*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.2



tagging-editor-[version].fsm  
 FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS 1.31.3  
 Integration  
 caas-integration-[version].fsm

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.12 Latest module versions 2022-02

FirstSpirit 2022.2 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.2
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.2
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.5
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.5
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.3*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.3
pageref-dap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.2*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.2
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.3
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.13 Latest module versions 2022-03

FirstSpirit 2022.3 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.



Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.3
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.3
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.6
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.6
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.4*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.4
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.3*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.3
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.4
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.14 Latest module versions 2022-04

FirstSpirit 2022.4 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.4
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.4
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.8
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.9
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.4*



mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.4
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.3*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.3
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.4
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.15 Latest module versions 2022-05

FirstSpirit 2022.5 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.5
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.5
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.9
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.10
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.5*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.5
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.4*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.4
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.5
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	



\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.16 Latest module versions 2022-06

FirstSpirit 2022.6 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform platform-[version].fsm	2.5.5
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge dataservice-[version].fsm	1.44.5
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator fragment-creator-[version].fsm	3.4.9
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP fragmentdap-[version].fsm	1.40.10
FirstSpirit Media DAP mediadap-[version].fsm	1.31.5*
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP pagerefdap-[version].fsm	1.9.5
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor markdown-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.4*
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor tagging-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.4
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration caas-integration-[version].fsm	1.31.5

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.17 Latest module versions 2022-07

FirstSpirit 2022.7 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform platform-[version].fsm	2.5.5
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.5



dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.9
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.10
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.5*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.5
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.4*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.4
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.5
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.18 Latest module versions 2022-08

FirstSpirit 2022.8 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.6
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.7
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.10
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.11
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.6*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.6
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.5*





markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.5
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.6
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.19 Latest module versions 2022-09

FirstSpirit 2022.9 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.7
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.8
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.11
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.12
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.7*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.7
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.6*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.6
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.7
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.20 Latest module versions 2022-10

FirstSpirit 2022.10 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.7
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.8
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.11
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.12
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.7*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.7
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.6*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.6
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.7
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.21 Latest module versions 2022-11

FirstSpirit 2022.11 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	2.5.7
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.8
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	3.4.11



fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.12
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.7*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.7
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.6*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.6
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.7
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.22 Latest module versions 2022-12

FirstSpirit 2022.12 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	3.0.0
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.9
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.0
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.13
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.8*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.8
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.7*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.7



tagging-editor-[version].fsm  
 FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS 1.31.8  
 Integration  
 caas-integration-[version].fsm

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.23 Latest module versions 2022-13

FirstSpirit 2022.13 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	3.0.1
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.9
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.1
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.14
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.8*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.8
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.7*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.7
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.8
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.24 Latest module versions 2023-01

FirstSpirit 2023.1 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.



Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	3.0.1
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.9
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.1
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.14
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.8*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.8
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.7*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.7
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.8
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.25 Latest module versions 2023-02

FirstSpirit 2023.2 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	3.0.2
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.10
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.2
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.15
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.9*



mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.9
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.8*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.8
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.9
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.26 Latest module versions 2023-03

FirstSpirit 2023.3 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	3.0.3
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.10
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.3
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.16
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.9*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.9
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.8*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.8
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.9
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	



\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.27 Latest module versions 2023-04

FirstSpirit 2023.4 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform platform-[version].fsm	3.0.5
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge dataservice-[version].fsm	1.44.10
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator fragment-creator-[version].fsm	4.0.4
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP fragmentdap-[version].fsm	1.40.17
FirstSpirit Media DAP mediadap-[version].fsm	1.31.9*
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP pagerefdap-[version].fsm	1.9.9
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor markdown-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.8*
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor tagging-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.8
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration caas-integration-[version].fsm	1.31.9

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.28 Latest module versions 2023-05

FirstSpirit 2023.5 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform platform-[version].fsm	3.0.7
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.11



dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.5
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.18
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.10*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.910
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.9*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.9
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.10
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.29 Latest module versions 2023-06

FirstSpirit 2023.6 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	3.0.9
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.12
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.6
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.19
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.11
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.11
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.10





markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.10
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.11
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.30 Latest module versions 2023-07

FirstSpirit 2023.7 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	3.0.10
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.12
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.7
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.20
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.11
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.11
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.10
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.10
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.11
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.31 Latest module versions 2023-08

FirstSpirit 2023.8 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
--------------------	----------------



FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	4.0.0
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.13
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	4.0.8
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.21
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.12
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.12
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.11
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.11
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.11
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.32 Latest module versions 2023-09

FirstSpirit 2023.9 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	5.0.1
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.14
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.0
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.22
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.13
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.13



pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.12
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.12
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.12
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

### 8.33 Latest module versions 2023-10

FirstSpirit 2023.10 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	5.0.2
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.15
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.1
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.23
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.14
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.14
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.13
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.13
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.13
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	



## 8.34 Latest module versions 2023-11

FirstSpirit 2023.11 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	5.0.2
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.15
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.1
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.23
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.14
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.14
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.13
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.13
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.13
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.35 Latest module versions 2023-12

FirstSpirit 2023.12 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	5.0.3
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.16
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.2
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.24
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.15
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.15
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.14
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.14
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.14
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.36 Latest module versions 2023-13

FirstSpirit 2023.13 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.0.0
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.16
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.3
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.25
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.15
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.15
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.14
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.14
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS 1.31.14

Integration

caas-integration-[version].fsm

## 8.37 Latest module versions 2024-01

FirstSpirit 2024.1 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.0.1
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.17
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.4
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.26
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.16
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.16
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.15
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.15
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.15
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.38 Latest module versions 2024-02

FirstSpirit 2024.2 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.0
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.18



<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.5
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.27
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.17
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.17
<code>pageref-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.16
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.16
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.16
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

## 8.39 Latest module versions 2024-03

FirstSpirit 2024.3 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.1
<code>platform-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.19
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.6
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.28
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.18
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.18
<code>pageref-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.17
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	



FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.17
----------------------------	---------

tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
------------------------------	--

FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.17
--	---------

Integration	
-------------	--

caas-integration-[version].fsm	
--------------------------------	--

## 8.40 Latest module versions 2024-04

FirstSpirit 2024.4 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
--------------------	----------------

FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.3
---------------------------	-------

platform-[version].fsm	
------------------------	--

FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.20
----------------------------	---------

dataservice-[version].fsm	
---------------------------	--

FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.8
---------------------------------	-------

fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
--------------------------------	--

FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.29
--------------------------	---------

fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
---------------------------	--

FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.19
-----------------------	---------

mediadap-[version].fsm	
------------------------	--

FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.19
-------------------------	--------

pageref-[version].fsm	
-----------------------	--

FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.18
-----------------------------	---------

markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
-------------------------------	--

FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.18
----------------------------	---------

tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
------------------------------	--

FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.18
--	---------

Integration	
-------------	--

caas-integration-[version].fsm	
--------------------------------	--

## 8.41 Latest module versions 2024-05

FirstSpirit 2024.5 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
--------------------	----------------

FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.4
---------------------------	-------





platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.21
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.9
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.30
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.20
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.20
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.19
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.19
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.19
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.42 Latest module versions 2024-06

FirstSpirit 2024.6 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.4
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.21
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.9
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.30
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.20
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.20
pageref-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.19
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.19
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.19
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.43 Latest module versions 2024-07

FirstSpirit 2024.7 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.5
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.22
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.10
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.31
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.21
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.21
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.20
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.20
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.20
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.44 Latest module versions 2024-08

FirstSpirit 2024.8 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.



Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.6
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.24
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.11
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.32
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.22
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.22
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.22
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.22
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.22
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.50
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.3 (Beta)
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.31
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	0.30.7
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.45 Latest module versions 2024-09

FirstSpirit 2024.9 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.7
platform-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.25
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.12
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.33
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.23
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.23
<code>pageref-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.23
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.23
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.22
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.52
<code>imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.5 (Beta)
<code>FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm</code>	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.32
<code>fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	0.30.7
<code>fs-multisite-[version].fsm</code>	

## 8.46 Latest module versions 2024-10

FirstSpirit 2024.10 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.8
<code>platform-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.26
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.13



fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.34
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.24
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.24
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.24
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.24
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.23
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.53
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.5 (Beta)
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.33
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	0.30.8
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.47 Latest module versions 2024-11

FirstSpirit 2024.11 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.9
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.27
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.14
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.35
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.25
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.25
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.25
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.25
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.24
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.54
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.5
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.35
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	0.30.8
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.48 Latest module versions 2024-12

FirstSpirit 2024.12 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.10
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.28
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.15
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.36
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.26
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.26



pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.26
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.26
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.25
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.55
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.6
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.35
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	0.30.8
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.49 Latest module versions 2024-13

FirstSpirit 2024.13 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.11
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.29
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.16
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.37
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.27
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.27
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.27
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.27
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.26
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.56
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.7
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.37
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	1.5.0
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.50 Latest module versions 2025-01

FirstSpirit 2025.1 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.11
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.29
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.16
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.37
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.27
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.27
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.27
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.27
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	





FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration caas-integration-[version].fsm	1.31.26
FirstSpirit Image Assistant imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	1.0.56
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	0.9.7
Template Development MicroApp fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	0.9.37
FirstSpirit Multisite Management fs-multisite-[version].fsm	1.5.0

## 8.51 Latest module versions 2025-02

FirstSpirit 2025.2 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform platform-[version].fsm	6.1.12
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge dataservice-[version].fsm	1.44.30
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator fragment-creator-[version].fsm	5.0.17
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP fragmentdap-[version].fsm	1.40.39
FirstSpirit Media DAP mediadap-[version].fsm	1.31.28
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP pageref-[version].fsm	1.9.28
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor markdown-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.28
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor tagging-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.28
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration caas-integration-[version].fsm	1.31.27



FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.57
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.9
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.38
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	1.5.1
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.52 Latest module versions 2025-03

FirstSpirit 2025.3 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.13
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.31
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.18
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.40
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.29
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.29
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.29
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.29
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.31.28
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.58
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.9



FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.39
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	1.5.3
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.53 Latest module versions 2025-04

FirstSpirit 2025.4 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.14
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.2
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.19
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.41
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.30
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.30
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.30
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.30
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.29
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.59
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.9
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.40
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit Multisite Management 1.5.3  
fs-multisite-[version].fsm

## 8.54 Latest module versions 2025-05

FirstSpirit 2025.5 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform platform-[version].fsm	6.1.15
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge dataservice-[version].fsm	1.44.33
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator fragment-creator-[version].fsm	5.0.20
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP fragmentdap-[version].fsm	1.40.42
FirstSpirit Media DAP mediadap-[version].fsm	1.31.31
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP pageref-[version].fsm	1.9.31
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor markdown-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.31
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor tagging-editor-[version].fsm	1.29.31
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration caas-integration-[version].fsm	1.31.30
FirstSpirit Image Assistant imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	1.0.60
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	0.9.9
Template Development MicroApp fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	0.9.41
FirstSpirit Multisite Management fs-multisite-[version].fsm	1.5.3



## 8.55 Latest module versions 2025-06

FirstSpirit 2025.6 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.16
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.34
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.21
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.43
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.32
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.32
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.32
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.32
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.31
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.61
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.9
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.42
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	1.5.4
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.56 Latest module versions 2025-07

FirstSpirit 2025.7 supports the following module versions for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.



Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT Plattform	6.1.17
platform-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.44.35
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	5.0.22
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.40.44
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.31.33
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.9.33
pageref-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.29.33
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.29.33
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.31.32
caas-integration-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Image Assistant	1.0.62
imagerecognition-module-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Analyze Assistant	0.9.10
FirstSpirit-AiAnalyze-[version].fsm	
Template Development MicroApp	0.9.44
fs-sitedev-microapp-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Multisite Management	1.5.5
fs-multisite-[version].fsm	

## 8.57 Latest module versions 2019-05

FirstSpirit 2019-05 supports the following module versionen for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit DAP Bridge	1.15
dataservice-[version].fsm	



FirstSpirit FragmentCreator	1.18
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.12
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.10
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown	1.10
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.10
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit FragmentCreator - Caas Integration	1.6
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.58 Latest module versions 2019-06

FirstSpirit 2019-06 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit DAP Bridge	1.16
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit FragmentCreator	1.21
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.14
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.12
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown	1.11
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.11
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit FragmentCreator - Caas Integration	1.8
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

## 8.59 Latest module versions 2019-07

FirstSpirit 2019-07 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:



Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit DAP Bridge	1.18
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit FragmentCreator	1.23
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.15
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.14
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown	1.12
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.12
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit FragmentCreator - Caas Integration	1.9
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

## 8.60 Latest module versions 2019-08

FirstSpirit 2019-08 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.19
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	1.24
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.16
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.15
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.13
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.13
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.10
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	





## 8.61 Latest module versions 2019-09

FirstSpirit 2019-09 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.20
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	1.27
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.17
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.16
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.14*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.14
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.11
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires from version 1.14 FirstSpirit 2019-08 or higher.

## 8.62 Latest module versions 2019-10

FirstSpirit 2019-10 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.21
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	1.28
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.18
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.17
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.15*



markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.15
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.12
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires from version 1.14 FirstSpirit 2019-08 or higher.

## 8.63 Latest module versions 2019-11

FirstSpirit 2019-11 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.22
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	1.29
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.19
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.19
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.16*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.16
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.13
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires from version 1.14 FirstSpirit 2019-08 or higher.

## 8.64 Latest module versions 2019-12

FirstSpirit 2019-12 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
--------------------	----------------



FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.23
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	1.31
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.20
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.20
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.17*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.17
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.15
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires from version 1.17 FirstSpirit 2019-12 or higher.

## 8.65 Latest module versions 2020-01

FirstSpirit 2020-01 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.24
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	1.32
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.20
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.20
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.17*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.17
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.15



caas-integration-[version].fsm

\* The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires from version 1.17 FirstSpirit 2019-12 or higher.

## 8.66 Latest module versions 2020-02

FirstSpirit 2020-02 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.25
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.0
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.21
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.21
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.18*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.18
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.17
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires from version 1.17 FirstSpirit 2019-12 or higher.

## 8.67 Latest module versions 2020-03

FirstSpirit 2020-03 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.26
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.1
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.22



fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.22*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.19*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.19
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.18
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.68 Latest module versions 2020-04

FirstSpirit 2020-04 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.27
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.2
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.23
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.23*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.20*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.20
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.19
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.69 Latest module versions 2020-05

FirstSpirit 2020-05 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.28
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.4
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.25
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.23*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.21*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.21
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.21
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.70 Latest module versions 2020-06

FirstSpirit 2020-06 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.29
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.6
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.26
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.23*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.0



pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.21*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.21
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.21
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.71 Latest module versions 2020-07

FirstSpirit 2020-07 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.30
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.8
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.27
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.24*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.1
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.22*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.22
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.23
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.72 Latest module versions 2020-08

FirstSpirit 2020-08 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.31
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.9
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.27
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.24*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.1
<code>pageref-dap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.22*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.22
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.23
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.73 Latest module versions 2020-09

FirstSpirit 2020-09 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.32
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.10
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.28
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.25*





mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.2
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.23*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.23
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.24
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.74 Latest module versions 2020-10

FirstSpirit 2020-10 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.33
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.11
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.28
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.25*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.2
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.23*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.23
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.24
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.75 Latest module versions 2020-11

FirstSpirit 2020-11 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.34
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.12
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.28
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.25*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.3
<code>pageref-dap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.23*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.23
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.25
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.76 Latest module versions 2020-12

FirstSpirit 2020-12 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.35
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.13
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.29
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.26*



mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.4
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.24*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.24
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.26
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.77 Latest module versions 2021-01

FirstSpirit 2021-01 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.37
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.17
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.32
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.26*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.4
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.25*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.25
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.26
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.78 Latest module versions 2021-02

FirstSpirit 2021-02 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.38
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.19
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.33
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.27*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.5
<code>pageref-dap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.26*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.26
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.27
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.79 Latest module versions 2021-03

FirstSpirit 2021-03 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.38
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.21
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.35
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.28*



mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.6
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.26*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.26
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.27
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.80 Latest module versions 2021-04

FirstSpirit 2021-04 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.40
dataservice-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.21
fragment-creator-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.36
fragmentdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.28*
mediadap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.6
pagerefdap-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.26*
markdown-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.26
tagging-editor-[version].fsm	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS	1.27
Integration	
caas-integration-[version].fsm	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.



## 8.81 Latest module versions 2021-05

FirstSpirit 2021-05 supports the following module versions for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools”:

Module / file name	Version number
FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge	1.41
<code>dataservice-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator	2.21
<code>fragment-creator-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Fragment DAP	1.37
<code>fragmentdap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Media DAP	1.29*
<code>mediadap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit PageRef DAP	1.7
<code>pageref-dap-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Markdown Editor	1.27*
<code>markdown-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit Tagging Editor	1.27
<code>tagging-editor-[version].fsm</code>	
FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration	1.28
<code>caas-integration-[version].fsm</code>	

\* These modules require FirstSpirit 2020-03 or higher from this version.

## 8.82 Modification of the paths of the fragment entities in FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS) 2019-05

Via the “CaaS Integration” module, the contents of a fragment project can be published via FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS).

With the current release, the paths of the fragment entities in FirstSpirit CaaS have changed. For stability reasons, the path is no longer based on the display name, but on the UID of the corresponding page template. (Each page template represents a fragment type (“Category”, FirstSpirit CaaS: “Collection”).)

**Previously**, the path of a fragment was formed as follows:



```
/${project_name}/${template_name}/${fragment_uid}
```

Now the path is formed as follows:

```
/${project_name}/${template_uid}/${fragment_uid}
```

In existing installations, the content will be deployed to a different location than before with the current release. Content from previous deployments is **not** automatically deleted by deploying with the current release. To avoid inconsistencies, this “old” content should be deleted manually. In third-party systems (“Apps”) that utilize content stored in FirstSpirit CaaS, the access must be adapted accordingly to the new syntax of the paths, and the content should then be deployed again in FirstSpirit CaaS.

## 8.83 Announcement: Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the Cloud / SaaS 2019-06

### Release

As of the upcoming release **FirstSpirit 2019-07**, FragmentCreator will be released, the ramp-up- / EAP-phase will be finished.

The new client passed extensive internal quality assurance tests and was tested in real customer scenarios. With the release the FragmentCreator officially becomes another product of the FirstSpirit family. It can be operated stably and is subject to the general maintenance regulations of e-Spirit. Bugs can - as with other e-Spirit software products - be reported regularly to e-Spirit Technical Support (<https://help.e-spirit.com>).

The underlying CXT platform, on which FragmentCreator is based, is currently being further developed. The release of this platform is planned for a future release.

### Availability in the Cloud

FirstSpirit is also increasingly being hosted in a SaaS model. The costs and responsibility for providing and updating the infrastructure lie with an external service provider. (More information on this topic can be found in the blog entry [FirstSpirit in the Cloud](#).)

As of the upcoming release **FirstSpirit 2019-07**, FragmentCreator will also be available in the FirstSpirit cloud and can then be used by customers who use FirstSpirit Cloud and have a corresponding license for FragmentCreator.



## 8.84 Announcement: Separation of CXT Platform and FragmentCreator

2021-04

FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools has been designed as a microservice architecture from the very beginning. The goal of the modular structure and independent processes are, among other things, improved availability, scalability and maintainability.

Up to now, the CXT platform is integrated into the FragmentCreator and is delivered with it. Services required for the platform are booted and managed every time a FragmentCreator instance is started, even if they are not needed (e.g. OAuth, MicroService controller, Eureka, etc.).

To improve performance and controllability, e-Spirit is currently working on separating the CXT platform and FragmentCreator. The aim is to operate the CXT platform and FragmentCreator as independent web applications. This will also allow the microservice concept to continue to be pursued..

After the technical changeover, the platform will be installed as an independent module and rolled out in a separate global WebApp. The configuration is done in the file system via a separate properties file. With the release of the separation, the following versions of the affected modules will be supported:

- “Platform” module: version 2.x
- “FragmentCreator” module: version 3.x

**Prerequisites** for using the new technology:

- FragmentCreator and Platform each require a SOCKET connection to the FirstSpirit server.
- Both web applications must be accessible via the same external host (“same-origin”).

**For existing installations**, few adjustments have to be made to use the new technology, e.g.:

- installation of the new “Platform” module
- installation and adjustment of the “FragmentCreator” module (via `web.xml` or properties file)
- modification of API URLs (eg. in the “Fragment DAP” module)

Detailed instructions about the steps to be taken will be provided with the release of this technological changeover.







The release of the separation and the new modules is planned for the 2021-05 release.

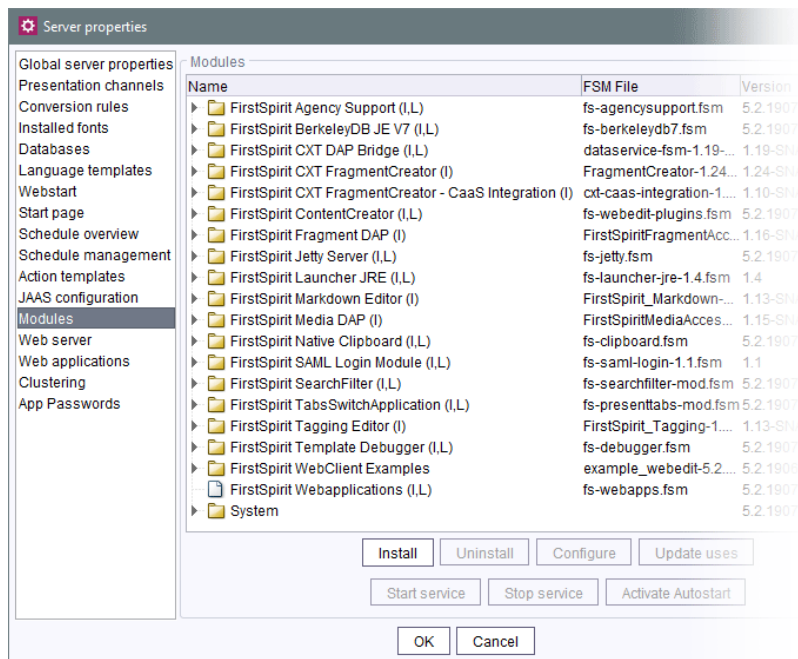
Alternatively, for a transition period, the “FragmentCreator” module in a version < 3.0 can continue to be used.

**Cloud customers** do not need to take any action in this context: e-Spirit will take care of all necessary configuration changes.

## 8.85 Display names of CXT modules 2019-08

The display names of the FirstSpirit modules used for CXT have been adjusted:

- The addition *CXT* indicates that the module in question can only run under FirstSpirit CXT.
- The addition *(I)* indicates that the respective module can only be operated on FirstSpirit servers that are running in “Isolated mode”.



The functionality and the file name of the modules are not affected by this change.



**FirstSpirit 2019-08 and higher**

FirstSpirit CXT DAP Bridge (I,L)  
 FirstSpirit Fragment DAP (I)  
 FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator (I)  
 FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS  
 Integration (I)  
 FirstSpirit Markdown Editor (I)  
 FirstSpirit Media DAP (I)  
 FirstSpirit Tagging Editor (I)

**up to now**

FirstSpirit DAP Bridge (I,L)  
 FirstSpirit Fragment DAP  
 FirstSpirit FragmentCreator  
 FirstSpirit FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration (I)  
  
 FirstSpirit Markdown Editor  
 FirstSpirit Media DAP (I)  
 FirstSpirit Tagging Editor (I)

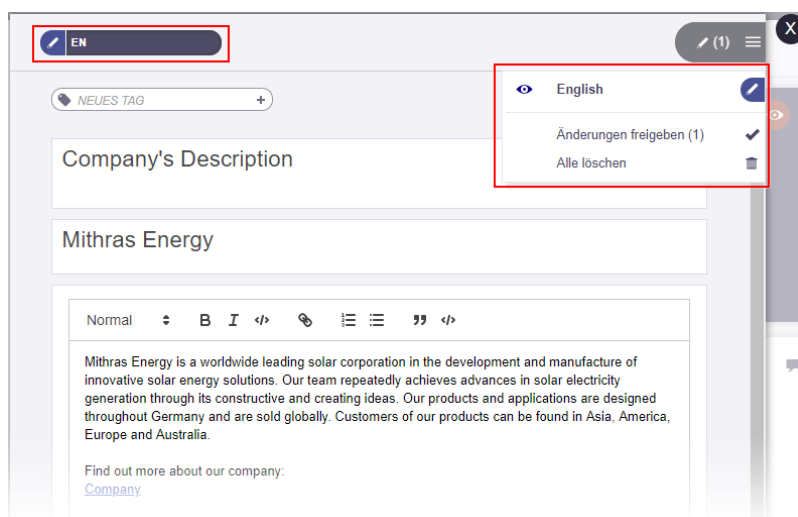
**8.86 Restricting fragment editing in the MicroApp to specific variants**

2019-10

When using the “Edit fragment” MicroApp, the current variant of a fragment is opened for editing by default. The current release enables the variants that are displayed to and can be edited by the user to be determined.

To do this, a valid `documentId` or `fragmentId` must be specified, as well as the newly introduced `dimensionFilterList` attribute. The `dimensionFilterList` attribute expects a list of maps from the name and the value of the edition(s) to be displayed.

The window that opens then only displays the content that matches the specified values. The “Release changes” and “Delete” menu functions then also only refer to the predefined variants.

**Examples:**

1) The respective fragment is displayed in the *language* edition with the value *DE*, *EN*, or *ES* (generally the languages are “German”, “English”, and “Spanish”, if present in the project):

```
let ctx = {
  projectId: 12345,
  command: "EditFragment",
  documentId: null, /*GUELTIGE DOCUMENT-ID */
  fragmentId: null, /* ODER GUELTIGE FRAGMENT-ID*/
  dimensionFilterList: [
    {"filterName": "language", "filterValues": ["DE", "EN", "ES"]}
  ]
};
CxtMicroApps.requestMicroApp("firstspirit-fragments-edit", context);
```

2) Display of the respective fragment is restricted to the *language* edition with the value *DE*, *EN*, or *ES*, as well to the *device* edition with the value *Desktop*, and the *season* edition with the *autumn* value:

```
let ctx = {
  projectId: 12345,
  command: "EditFragment",
  documentId: null, /*GUELTIGE DOCUMENT-ID */
  fragmentId: null, /* ODER GUELTIGE FRAGMENT-ID*/
  dimensionFilterList: [
    {"filterName": "language", "filterValues": ["DE", "EN", "ES"]},
    {"filterName": "device", "filterValues": ["Desktop"]},
    {"filterName": "season", "filterValues": ["autumn"]}
  ]
};
CxtMicroApps.requestMicroApp("firstspirit-fragments-edit", context);
```

## 8.87 Labeling input elements in FragmentCreator ("display language")

2020-06

FirstSpirit provides consistent support for the multi-language concept:

- Via the start page, it is possible to select the language for the labeling on the menu bar, dialogs, etc. (**interface language**).  
The interface languages that are currently available are English, German, Spanish, French, Italian, Dutch, and Russian.

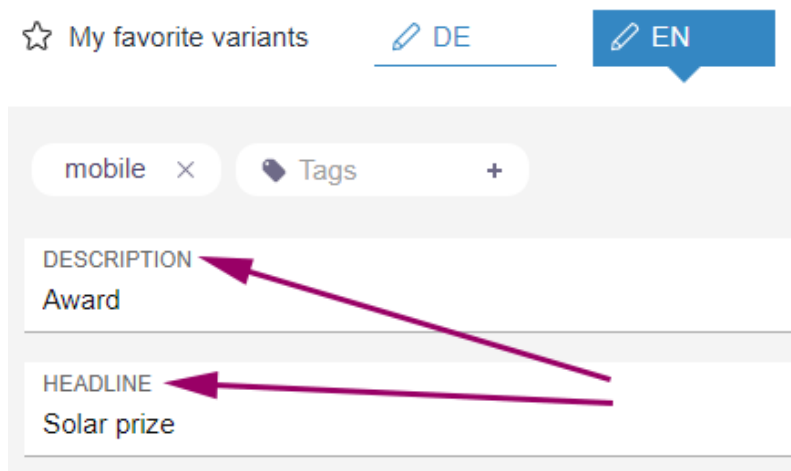


- However, the project developer uses the **editorial language** (also called the **display language**) to control the language for displaying input elements, tooltips, etc.

The `lang` attribute (in the `LANGINFOS` / `LANGINFO` tag) is now taken into account for the editorial language, e.g.:

```
<CMS_INPUT_TEXT name="headline" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Headline"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Überschrift"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</CMS_INPUT_TEXT>
```

If the interface language selected is “German”, the input element labeling (`label` attribute) also takes “German” into account (“DE” in the example above):



In the case of interface languages that are not included in the editorial languages available, the **master language** is used as a fallback option.

## 8.88 DataAccessPlugin: Identifying the client language 2019-12

The UI language (also “Locale”) is set via a corresponding combobox on the FirstSpirit start page. Which one is selected there can now be determined when using *DataAccessPlugins* via `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.LocalizationAgent` by means of the `getLocale()` method.



Fallback are the browser settings. However, only the first language is taken into account.

## 8.89 The management page is only accessible for server or project administrators 2023-02

From FirstSpirit Release 2022.13 it is possible to configure the availability of MicroApps via the management page.

This management page is accessible under

```
/management
```

(appended to the URL of the platform), e.g.

```
http://myServer:8080/cxt-platform/management
```

Previously, the management page was only accessible to server administrators.

With the current release, the page is also accessible for project administrators.

*Installation / Modules / Installing modules / Platform (→Documentation “Content Experience Tools”)*

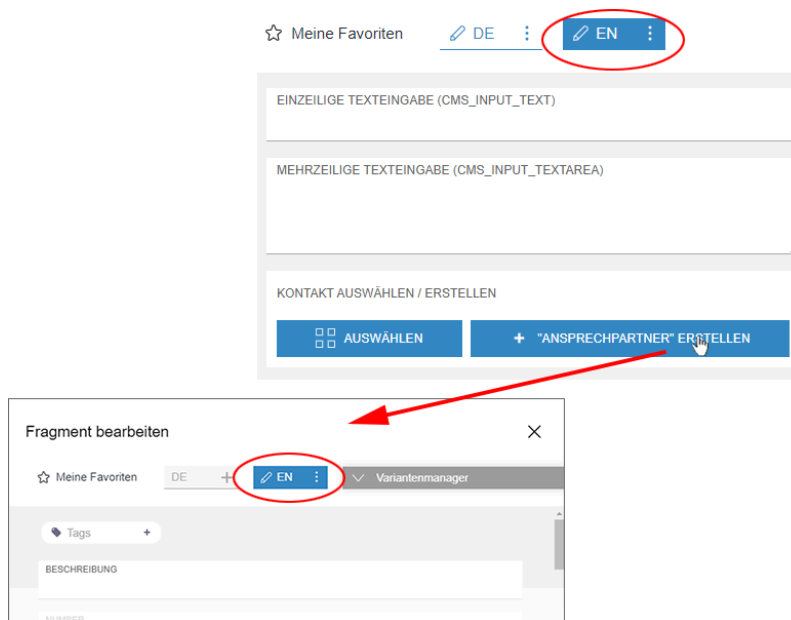
## 8.90 Dimension when creating new fragments 2021-01

The “variant” principle of FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools allows for different variants of a fragment. A variant dimension of a fragment may be the **language**, for instance.

Variants are implemented from a technical perspective using a `<CMS_GROUP>` form with the identifier *editions* in the metadata template. In this case, the *language* variable is what enables the editor to select the language and the (language-dependent) content to be stored.

The **FS\_INDEX** component can be used to create new fragments in a remote project, for example. The current variant dimension is now always preselected in the latest release, e.g.





Another variant dimension can be selected in this dialog if necessary.

The new fragment is created in the remote project that is specified via the *remote* attribute in the *PROJECT* tag of the applicable FS\_INDEX component.

If the variant dimensions defined by means of *editions* in the source project and target project are different from one another, a random target project dimension is preselected.

FS\_INDEX code example:

```
<FS_INDEX name="fragments" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="EN" label="Select / create contact person"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Kontakt auswählen / erstellen"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector">
    <PROJECT remote="fragments">
      <CATEGORY uid="contacts"/>
    </PROJECT>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```



## 8.91 Hiding input components: "hidden" parameter 2019-12

With the current release, the `hidden` parameter can be used for input components.

If

```
hidden="YES"
```

is specified in the form for a fragment, the input component will be hidden for the editor. This means that the component can be used for non-editorial operational scenarios, for example.

Input components are visible for the editor by default as follows:

```
hidden="NO"
```

## 8.92 Extension of the MicroApp JavaScript API 2023-03

When opening MicroApp modal windows via the MicroApp JavaScript API of the CXT platform, it is possible to set the `z-index` of the modal window (interface `CxtMicroAppConfig`, optional field `frameZIndex`).

## 8.93 Extension of MicroApps API: Embedding of MicroApps into a page ("widget") 2020-05

Previously, MicroApps in MicroApp Framework could be called up as modal dialogs via the MicroApps API (`CxtMicroApps.getButtons(context)`).

In the current release, the MicroApps API has been expanded to include the method `CxtMicroApps.embedMicroApp`, which can be used to embed MicroApps directly into an HTML page ("widget").

The API also allows handlers to be added and used, and enables responses to events.

Note: The API is currently intended for internal use only and is being tested internally and by partners. In the future, it will also be made available to external customers.



## 8.94 Extension and modification of the MicroApp JavaScript API 2022-11

**Attention!** The following changes will be active with the next FirstSpirit release 2022.12 (November).

The MicroApps API will be changed: new methods will be added and one method will be renamed. This concerns the JavaScript objects

```
CxtMicroAppBridge  
CxtMicroApps
```

Querying possible MicroApps was previously done using the method

```
getButtons
```

This method will be renamed to

```
requestMicroAppActions
```

With this query a list of

```
contextTypes (optional)
```

and

```
clientIds (Pflichtfeld)
```

can be passed.

MicroApps define themselves which `contextTypes` and `clientIds` they support.

Possible `clientIds` are for example

```
content-creator or  
fragment-creator
```





## Example

previously

```
window.CxtMicroApps.getButtons(context).then(...)
```

new

```
window.CxtMicroApps.requestMicroAppActions(clientId, contextTypes, context).then(...)
```

## 8.95 Extension and modification of the MicroApp JavaScript API 2022-12

The MicroApps API was changed: new methods were added and one method was renamed. This concerns the JavaScript objects

```
CxtMicroAppBridge  
CxtMicroApps
```

Querying possible MicroApps was previously done using the method

```
getButtons
```

This method has been renamed to

```
requestMicroAppActions
```

With this query now a list of

```
contextTypes (optional)
```

and

```
clientIds (mandatory field)
```

can be passed.



MicroApps define themselves which `contextTypes` and `clientId`s they support.

Possible `clientId`s are for example

```
content-creator or  
fragment-creator
```

### Example

previously

```
window.CxtMicroApps.getButtons(context).then(...)
```

now

```
window.CxtMicroApps.requestMicroAppActions(clientId, contextTypes, context).then(...)
```

## 8.96 Error analysis for MicroApp Framework 2020-04

An incorrect configuration is a common source of errors. It can result in the software not functioning as expected or not functioning at all.

The latest release makes it possible to set up an error page for the MicroApp Framework which presents the current configuration of the server clearly and lists error messages.

The error page is accessible via

```
/status
```

for administrators, appended to the URL of the FragmentCreator, e.g.

```
http://myServer:8080/fragments/status
```



# Server Status

## Generic Information

Server Name	localhost
Server Version	5.2.290312.78911
Application Server	Apache Tomcat/9.0.31
Java Version	Ubuntu 11.0.6
Operating System	Linux 4.15.0-91-generic
Client Version	2.1

## Configuration check

	Option name	Value	Details
PASSED	<NONE>	<N/A>	Application startup has finished successfully.
PASSED	webServiceBaseUrl	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/	The webServiceBaseUrl points to a local address.
PASSED	webServiceBaseUrl	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/	Local web services are accessible.
PASSED	webServiceBaseUrl	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/	Local web services are accessible through Feign.
PASSED	webServiceBaseUrl	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/	Service Discovery is available and lists services.
WARN	externalBaseUrl	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/	externalBaseUrl does not use HTTPS.
PASSED	firstSpiritDataServiceBaseUrl	http://localhost:8080/cxt/	Connection to DAP Bridge successful.
WARN	corsAllowedOrigins	*	All hosts are allowed as CORS origins. Provide a specific list in order to increase security.

## Recent HTTP traces

	Timestamp	Request method	URI	Response code
	2020-03-18T12:10:41.211362Z	POST	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/eureka/peerreplication/batch/	200
	2020-03-18T12:10:41.416320Z	GET	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/firstspirit-connector/server/info	200
	2020-03-18T12:10:40.582069Z	GET	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/widgets/html/firstspirit-fragments-project-list	200
	2020-03-18T12:10:41.431426Z	GET	http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/widgets/common/menu.js	200

Along with providing information about the server, it also runs a test on the configuration and lists the most recent HTTP requests and log messages.

In order to receive log messages, the `logging.file.name` parameter must be specified with the desired log file (e.g., `/tmp/fc.log`) in the `web.xml` file, e.g.

```
logging.file.name=/home/tomcat/logs/fragments.log
```

or alternatively in the properties file `/config/cxt-fragment-creator.properties`.

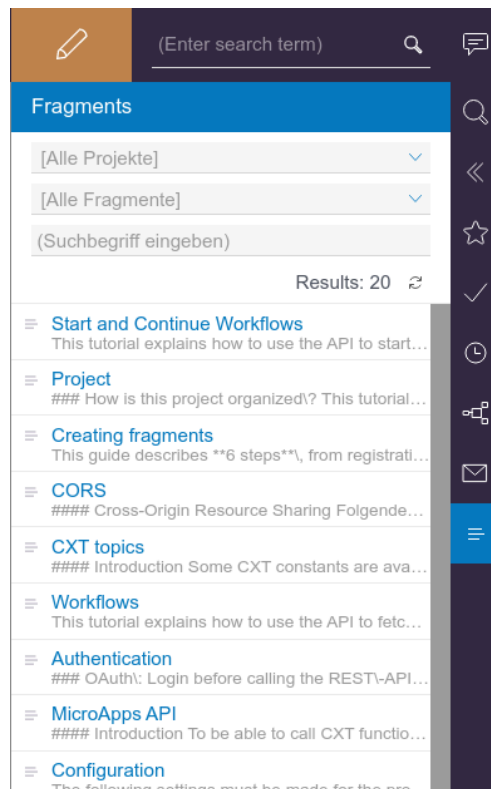
See also the manual for the MicroApp Framework, <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragmentcreator/index.html>.

## 8.97 Fragment DAP: filter fragments in report by category 2020-05

Previously, the Fragment DAP `<SOURCE name="FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFACConnector">` report allowed to filter for fragments based on a remote project filter and search terms. With this release, a new filter adds the option to limit the listed fragments based on their category.

The default filter settings are unrestricted, which allows to view all available fragments from every remote project.





Fragment DAP report with no filters applied

In addition to the previous functionality that allowed searching for search terms or limiting the list to fragments from a specific project, the new drop-down menu for category filtering is added. It contains all categories of the remote projects and selecting any category will filter for fragments that belong to that category.

In case that the same category name is available in more than one project, selecting that category filter displays all fragments belonging to that category from any project. To filter the results, a specific project or search terms be applied, just as before.

## 8.98 Starting FragmentCreator with parameterized URL 2019-10

Parameters can be passed by URL to start the FragmentCreator, e. g.

```
localhost:8000/fragments?category=single_text&search=Test
```

As of the current release, the following parameters can be used, in addition to the project ID



Parameter name	expects	functionality
search	search term / text	opens the FragmentCreator with the specified search term
category	UID of the desired category (page template on which the desired fragment type is based)	opens the FragmentCreator with the specified category
fragment	fragmentId	opens the FragmentCreator with the specified fragment
variant	variantId	opens the FragmentCreator with the specified variant

The parameters can be combined. They are evaluated with the following priority:

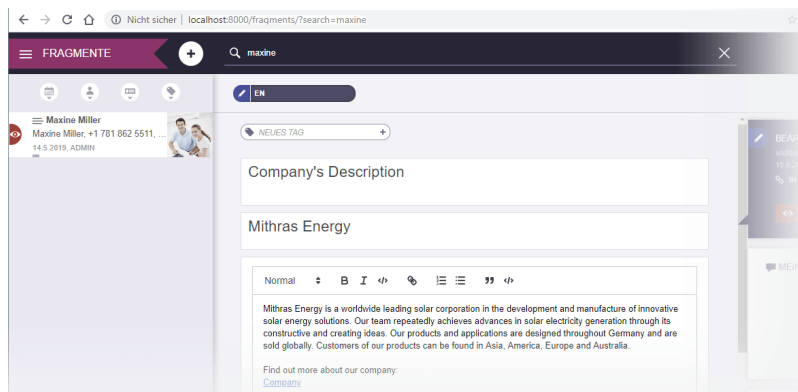
1. variant
2. fragment
3. search, category

This means that if a variant and a search term are specified, the `search` parameter will be ignored. If no project ID is specified, the call refers to the last opened project.

Example:

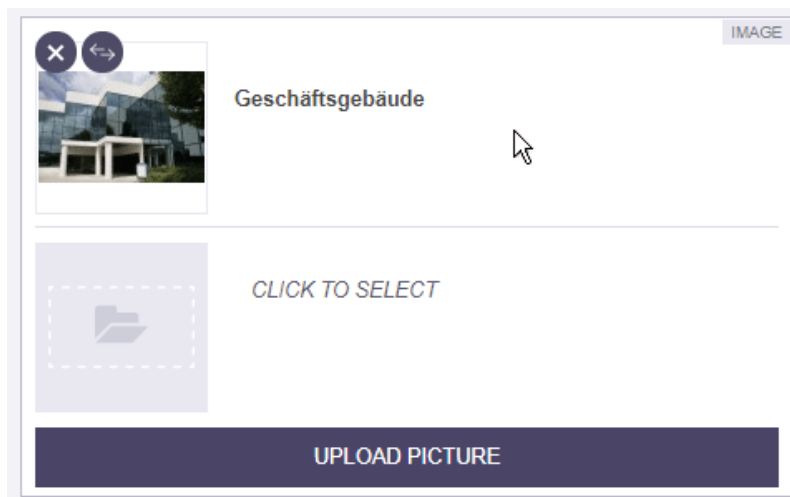
```
localhost:8000/fragments?search=Test
```

Starts FragmentCreator with the search term *Test*.



## 8.99 FragmentCreator: Easier selection of other medium 2020-01

Media in an input component FS\_INDEX with *DataAccessPlugin* component “FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector” can now be replaced more easily. The following icon was introduced for this purpose:



A click on it opens the selection dialog from which the desired medium can be selected.

## 8.100 FragmentCreator: Displaying input components side by side or in groups 2021-03

As of the current release, new display options for input components have been created for greater clarity in the FragmentCreator:

### Display side by side (noBreak)

By default, input components in FragmentCreator are displayed in one line each.

As of the latest release, input components can now be displayed side by side as well, e.g.:



DESCRIPTION News	
NAME Mads	LAST NAME Mikkelsen
DATE 15.02.2021	NUMBER 12345

To achieve this, the input components

- CMS\_INPUT\_TEXT
- CMS\_INPUT\_NUMBER
- CMS\_INPUT\_DATE

now support the `noBreak` attribute.

This attribute can be used to suppress the automatic line break after an input component.

To suppress the automatic line break, assign the value `yes`:

```
noBreak="yes"
```

Example:



```
...  
<CMS_INPUT_TEXT name="author1" noBreak="yes">  
  <LANGINFOS>  
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Name"/>  
  </LANGINFOS>  
</CMS_INPUT_TEXT>  
  
<CMS_INPUT_TEXT name="author2">  
  <LANGINFOS>  
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Last name"/>  
  </LANGINFOS>  
</CMS_INPUT_TEXT>  
  
<CMS_INPUT_DATE name="creationDate" mode="date" noBreak="yes">  
  <LANGINFOS>  
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Date"/>  
  </LANGINFOS>  
</CMS_INPUT_DATE>  
  
<CMS_INPUT_NUMBER name="number" type="double">  
  <LANGINFOS>  
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Number"/>  
  </LANGINFOS>  
</CMS_INPUT_NUMBER>
```

The default value for `noBreak` is *no* (i.e.: no wrap).

**Note:** If the width is too small (i.e. not all of the input components will fit in the intended line), form lines will be broken even if `noBreak="yes"` has been set; this is to ensure a minimum width for the input components.

The option of extending the input components across the full width (`hFill` attribute) is not supported.

### Groupings (CMS\_GROUP)

`CMS_GROUP` is used to group input components of a form graphically in order to achieve a better overview.

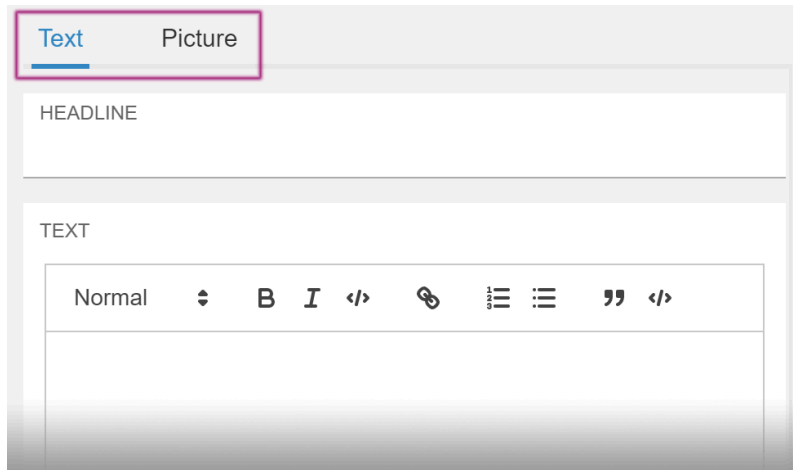
Input components can be displayed

- on several tabs
- among each other with frames





As of the current release, CMS\_GROUP is also supported in FragmentCreator.



Code example:

```
<CMS_MODULE>
  <CMS_GROUP name="group" tabs="top">

    <CMS_GROUP name="text">
      <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="" label="Text"/>
      </LANGINFOS>

      <CMS_INPUT_TEXT name="headline" useLanguages="no">
        <LANGINFOS>
          <LANGINFO lang="" label="Headline"/>
          <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Überschrift"/>
        </LANGINFOS>
      </CMS_INPUT_TEXT>

      <FS_MARKDOWN name="markdown">
        <LANGINFOS>
          <LANGINFO lang="" label="Text"/>
        </LANGINFOS>
      </FS_MARKDOWN>

    </CMS_GROUP>

    <CMS_GROUP name="picture">
      <LANGINFOS>
```

```

    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Picture"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Bild"/>
  </LANGINFOS>

  <FS_INDEX name="picture">
    <LANGINFOS>
      <LANGINFO lang="" label="Picture"/>
      <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Bild"/>
    </LANGINFOS>
    <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector"/>
  </FS_INDEX>

  <CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE name="toggle">
    <LANGINFOS>
      <LANGINFO lang="" label="Alignment"/>
      <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Ausrichtung"/>
    </LANGINFOS>
    <OFF>
      <LANGINFO lang="" label="Right"/>
      <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Rechts"/>
    </OFF>
    <ON>
      <LANGINFO lang="" label="Left"/>
      <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Links"/>
    </ON>
  </CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE>

</CMS_GROUP>

</CMS_GROUP>

</CMS_MODULE>

```

### Attributes:

- **name:** This optional attribute can be used to specify a technical identifier for the grouping. Unlike identifiers of input components (also attribute `name`), the identifier for `CMS_GROUP` does not have to be unique within a form.
- **tabs:** By default, groupings are displayed with frames below each other. To display them on individual tabs, use `tabs="top"`.



- **scrollable:** This optional attribute can be used to specify whether scrollbars should be displayed or not.  
Possible values are:  
*fixed:* Do not use scrollbars.  
*vertical:* Use vertical scrollbars.  
*horizontal:* Use horizontal scrollbars.  
*both:* Use horizontal and vertical scrollbars.
- **height:** This optional attribute can be used to specify the display height of the grouping in pixels.  
If the parameter is not specified, the height is based on the included input components.
- **LANGINFOS / LANGINFO:** These tags are used to define the label.  
If these tags are not specified, no label is displayed for the grouping.

Note The values *left*, *bottom* and *right* for the `tabs` attribute, which can be used to display tabs on the left, right or bottom in the SiteArchitect, are **not** taken into account for the display in the FragmentCreator.

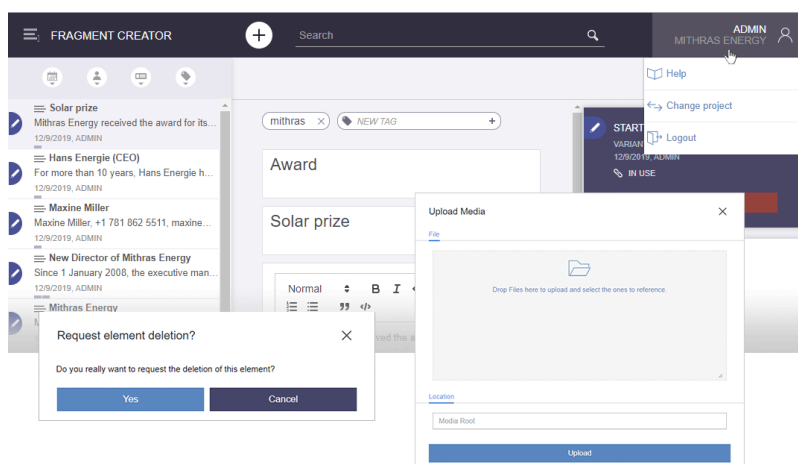
## 8.101 FragmentCreator: Design revision 2019-12

As part of the revision and consolidation of the technical basis for FirstSpirit ContentCreator and FragmentCreator, the graphical user interface of FragmentCreator is currently also being revised and adapted to the design principles of ContentCreator. As a result, editors not only benefit from a higher recognition effect, but e-Spirit can also make even better use of developmental synergies.

The design update does not involve any functional changes for editors or developers. All functions are still available in familiar places. Also, it drives no additional effort for developers and operations.

Introducing the first design changes in the current FirstSpirit release affects the menu bar and dialogs, for example for creating fragments, uploading media and editing workflows.





As of the current FirstSpirit version, the design overhaul is not yet completed and will be pursued over future releases. Documentation will be revised incrementally. Thus, screenshots in documentation may not yet reflect the current design.

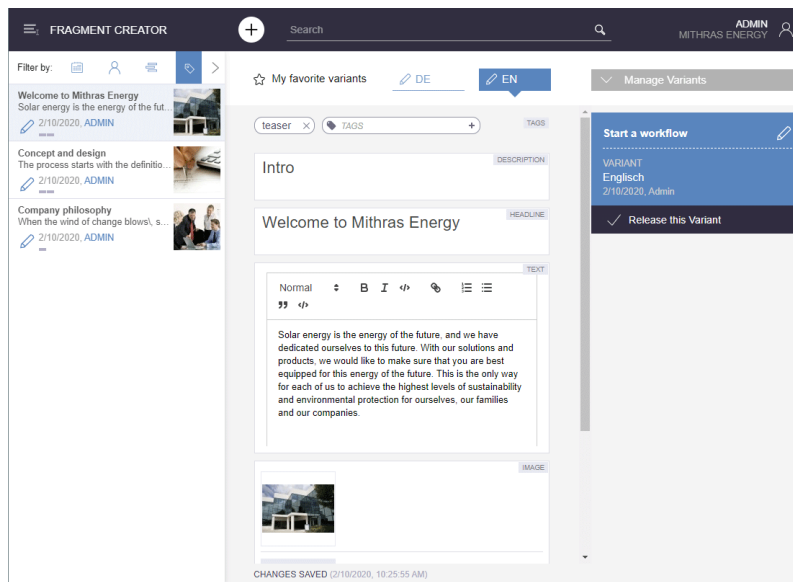
## 8.102 FragmentCreator: Design revision 2020-02

As part of the revision and consolidation of the technical basis for FirstSpirit ContentCreator and FragmentCreator, the graphic interface of FragmentCreator was revised and adapted to the design principles of ContentCreator (see also the “Rollout of the new ContentCreator” chapter).

In principle, no functional changes for editors or developers are associated with the design update. Generally, all functions in the user interfaces are available in their familiar positions. The design update will not give rise to any additional development or operational work.

The design changes relate to the color and shape of the icons, fonts, and background colors:





For better orientation, the currently selected fragment is now highlighted more clearly in the **fragment list** (left side of the screen). The current user is now displayed in the fragment list in blue font, all other users in grey font.

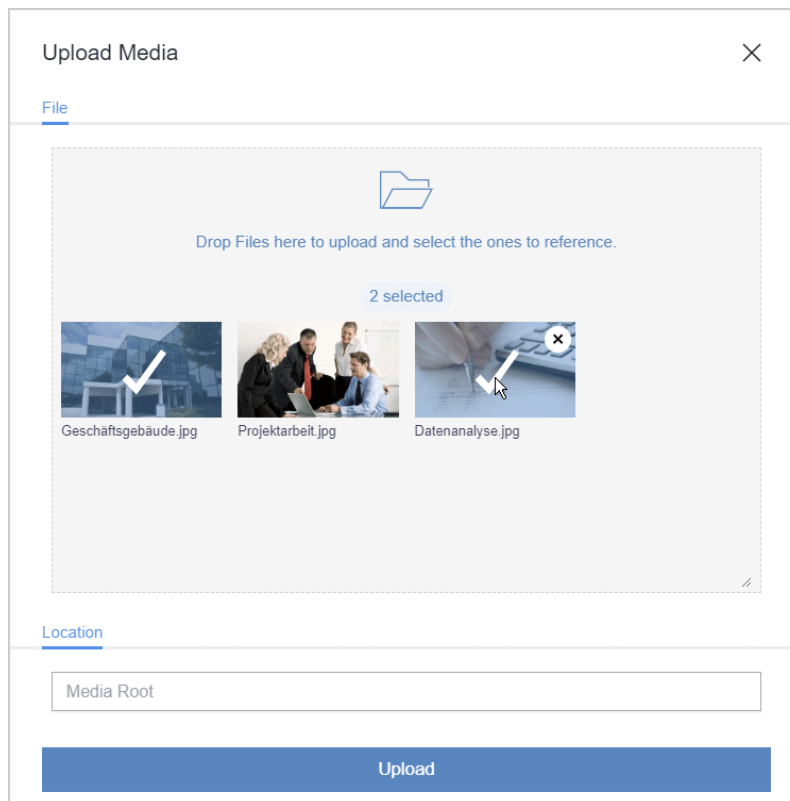
In the **variant overview** (right side of the screen, “Manage Variants”) you can now select more than one variant with a click and start a workflow for them.

The **detailed information** that was previously displayed for the selected fragment or variant underneath the task area in the bottom right-hand corner is the same as the information in the status display. Therefore, it has now been removed to make the display clearer.

The user guidance when **uploading and selecting pictures** in an input element (button “Upload Picture”) has also been improved in this context:

In principle, all pictures that are dragged into the upload dialog by drag-and-drop will now be referenced in the respective input element after the upload (visualized by check mark symbols). Previously, the pictures to be referenced in the input element had to be actively selected.





By clicking on the desired picture you can still select/unselect it. This allows you to control which pictures are to be referenced in the relevant input element.

After a successful upload (button “Upload”) the upload dialog now closes automatically and no longer needs to be closed manually. Exception: If an error occurs, the dialog remains open, shows a corresponding error message and the affected pictures are not uploaded.

The adaptation of the documentation with regard to the design and the revised functionalities is successive, therefore the presentation in the documentation potentially no longer corresponds to the current software status.

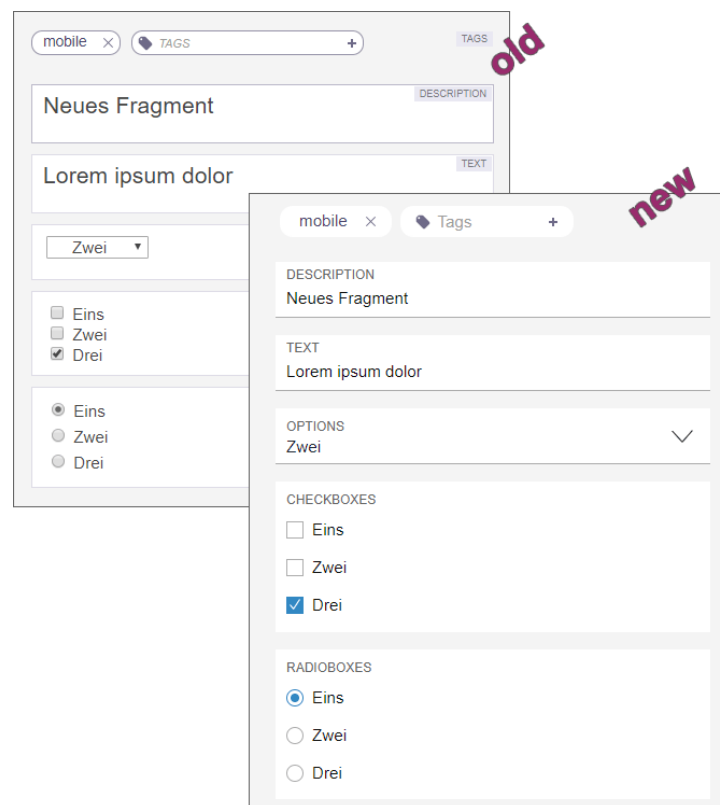
### 8.103 FragmentCreator: Revision of the design (input fields) 2020-05

As part of the revision and merging of the technical basis for FirstSpirit ContentCreator and FragmentCreator, the graphic interface of FragmentCreator was revised and adapted to the design principles of ContentCreator.



The design update does not involve any functional changes for editors or developers. All functions in the interfaces are available in principle at the known positions. Neither on the development side nor on the operational side are there any costs associated with the design update.

The modifications of the current release primarily affect the input fields for text and selection as well as the tags (CMS\_INPUT\_TEXT, CMS\_INPUT\_CHECKBOX, CMS\_INPUT\_COMBOBOX, CMS\_INPUT\_RADIOBUTTON, FS\_TAGGING and others).



The adaptation of the documentation with regard to the design is successive, therefore the presentation in the documentation potentially no longer corresponds to the current software status.

## 8.104 FragmentCreator: Design revision (status bar) 2020-07

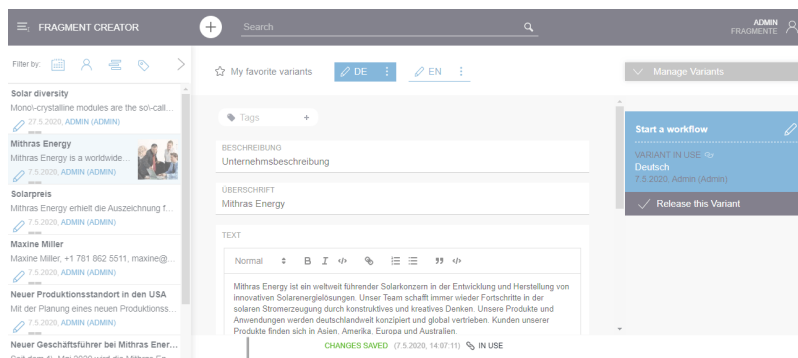
As part of the revision and consolidation of the technical basis for FirstSpirit ContentCreator and FragmentCreator, FragmentCreator's graphical interface has been revised and adapted in line with the design principles of ContentCreator.



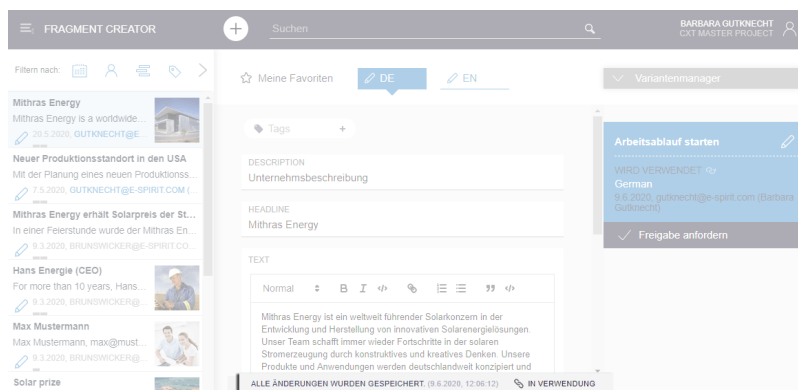
The design update does not include any functional changes for editors or developers. All functions in the interfaces are generally available in their familiar positions. The design update will not give rise to any additional development or operational work.

The changes in the latest release concern the status bar along the bottom edge of the screen.

Now:



Previously:



Adjustment of the manual regarding the design is carried out gradually. The presentation in the manual may therefore no longer correspond to the current software.





## 8.105 FragmentCreator: Improved handling for media upload 2020-08

The component “FS\_INDEX” with module “Media DAP” is used for uploading and selecting media in FragmentCreator. As of the current release, a number of improvements have been made to the user interface:

### Maximum file size

Up to now, an upload was limited to a file size of up to 10 MB. Error message in the browser console: `CxtElement request firstspirit-media-upload-widget/uploadMedia failed: 500`. As of the current release, the maximum file size allowed for an upload is **64 MB** by default.

If media that are larger than the configured values are dropped into the corresponding dialog, this is indicated in the dialog after the drop and the media in question are not uploaded into the project when the upload process is started using the “UPLOAD” button.

If necessary, this value can be adjusted using the following parameters in the *web.xml* file of the “FragmentCreator” module or in the *cxt-fragment-creator.properties* file:

- `spring.servlet.multipart.max-file-size`: Allowed file size for a medium uploaded via upload dialog.  
The value must not be greater than the value for `spring.servlet.multipart.max-request-size`.  
For possible size specifications, see class `DataSize` (Spring Framework).  
Default value: *64MB*
- `spring.servlet.multipart.max-request-size`: Each file is transferred in a separate HTTP request. Therefore, the value specified here must be at least as large as `spring.servlet.multipart.max-file-size`.  
For possible size specifications, see class `DataSize` (Spring Framework).  
Default value: *64MB*

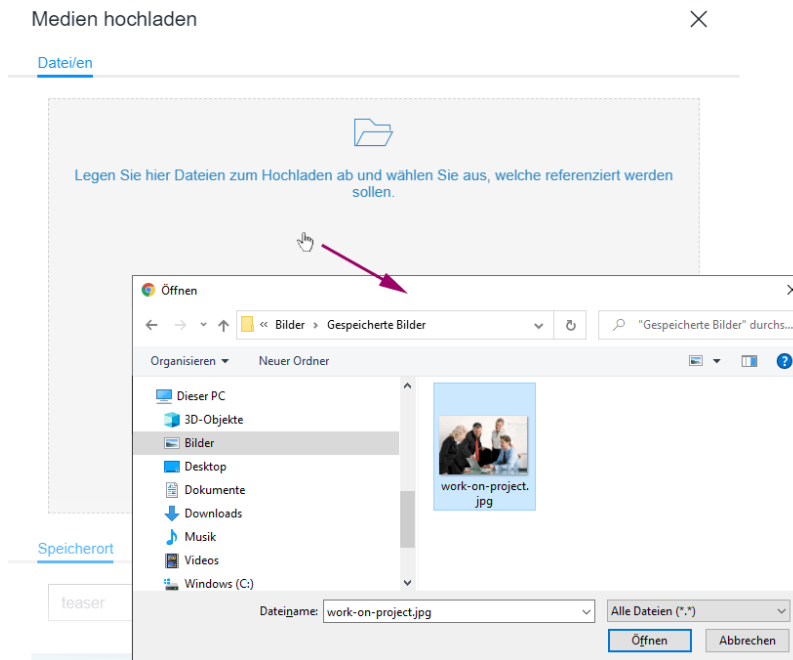
Further configuration options regarding file size for media uploads are (still) available via the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project properties / Media restrictions”. Settings for media sizes can also be specified there for the remote project into which media are to be uploaded using FragmentCreator, for example.

These can compete with those for the upload dialog of the FragmentCreator.

### Upload via file selection dialog



Until now, media to be uploaded to the project were dragged and dropped into a corresponding dialog. As of the current release, the media to be uploaded can now also be selected via file selection dialog. The file selection dialog can be opened by clicking into the grey area.



### Upload from another browser window/tab

In addition to an upload from the workstation, images can now be dragged into the upload dialog from other browser windows/tabs.

To enable this, the server that delivers the image must allow cross-origin requests.

For more information please see

- for developers:  
<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/templates/access-media/index.html>
- for editors:  
<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/fragment-creato/input-elements/index.html#upload>
- for the file `web.xml`:  
<https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragmentcreator/index.html>



## 8.106 FragmentDAP: Limiting the selection of variants 2021-04

The “Variant” principle of FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools allows different versions of a fragment and thus an economical reuse of content. A typical variant dimension of a fragment can be the language, for example. Other conceivable dimensions distinguish fragments, for example, in terms of the level of detail, language form (simple vs. complex), target group, etc.

Technically, variant dimensions are realized by using the *editions* identifier for a <CMS\_GROUP> form in the metadata template.

In FragmentCreator, a variant of a fragment can be selected using the variant manager, in FirstSpirit ContentCreator and SiteArchitect a selection is possible via the FragmentDAP or in the “Fragments” report.

By default, all available variants are displayed to the editor for selection.

As of the current release, it is possible to configure which variant dimension(s) should be able to be selected via FragmentDAP.

In a first step, this functionality is now supported in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator and in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect. A corresponding implementation for the FragmentCreator will follow with a later release.

Sample syntax:

```
<FS_INDEX name="fragments" useLanguages="no" viewMode="details">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Select text fragments"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Text-Fragmente auswählen"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector">
    <PROJECT remote="fragments">
      <VARIANT name="language" value="EN"/>
      <VARIANT name="language" value="DE"/>
      <VARIANT name="device" value="Mobile"/>
    </PROJECT>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

### Tags / attributes:

- **VARIANT:** Use this tag to configure the selection of variant dimensions via FS\_INDEX with FragmentDAP.



One `VARIANT` definition must exist for each variant dimension that the editor is to be able to select.

If this tag is **not** specified, all variant dimensions will be available for selection.

Each `VARIANT` definition requires a `name` and `value` attribute to be specified:

- `name`: Use this attribute to specify the identifier of the variant dimension that is to be available for selection.

This is the value of the `name` attribute of the desired component in the metadata template of the fragment project from which the selection is made via FragmentDAP.

For each variant dimension that the editor should be able to select, one `VARIANT` definition with a matching `name` attribute must exist.

If more than one variant dimensions are defined, only those variants will be displayed that fulfill all conditions (*AND* conjunction).

- `value`: Use this attribute to restrict the selection to certain types of a variant dimension.

This is the value of the `value` attribute within `ENTRIES` / `ENTRY` of the desired component in the metadata template of the fragment project from which the selection is made via FragmentDAP.

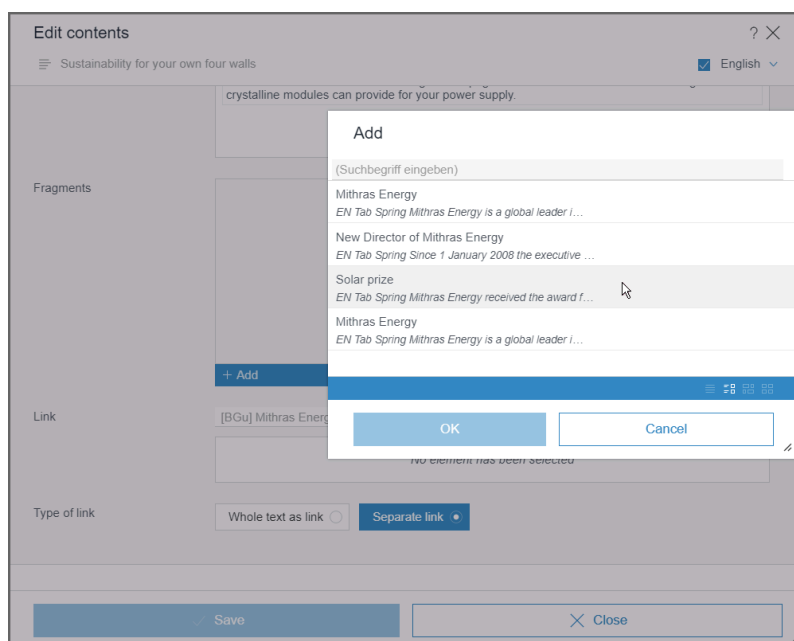
For each type of variant dimension that the editor should be able to select, a `VARIANT` definition with fitting `name` and `value` attribute must exist.

If more than one type of a variant dimension is defined, all variants matching these types will be displayed (*OR* conjunction).

The order of the `VARIANT` definitions affects the order in which the variants are displayed in the selection dialog. In the example above, variants of the dimension *language* of type *EN* are always displayed (i.e. English-language variants).

Variants (and thus the associated fragment) to which the variant restrictions do not apply are not displayed.





An additional restriction of selectable fragments / variants is still available via the `CATEGORY` tag.

This new filtering option via `VARIANT` tag is only effective in a correspondingly configured `FS_INDEX` component, but **not** in the “**Fragment**” report. However, the display in the report now reflects the order of the `VARIANT` definitions.

Note: This functionality has not yet been released for the `FragmentCreator` and should **not** be used there in combination with the creation of fragments.

For more information on configuration and use of the `FragmentDAP` see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/templates/using-fragments/index.html>.

## 8.107 FragmentDAP: Variant selection can now also be limited in the FragmentCreator 2021-07

As of FirstSpirit 2021-04, the selection of variant dimensions can be influenced via `FragmentDAP` using the `VARIANT` tag (CXT-2094). See <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/templates/using-fragments/index.html>.

The current release now also supports this functionality in the **FragmentCreator** without limitation.



## 8.108 Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the cloud / SaaS

2019-07

### Release

FragmentCreator is now officially released, the ramp-up- / EAP-phase has been finished.

The new client passed extensive internal quality assurance tests and was tested in real customer scenarios. With the release the FragmentCreator officially becomes another product of the FirstSpirit family. It can be operated stably and is subject to the general maintenance regulations of e-Spirit. Bugs can - as with other e-Spirit software products - be reported regularly to e-Spirit Technical Support (<https://help.e-spirit.com>).

The associated **documentation** can be accessed via the left navigation column in the *FirstSpirit Online Documentation* ("ODFS", menu item "Documentation 'Content Experience Tools'"). The online documentation is available on every local server (on the FirstSpirit startpage: "Help" icon, in the clients: "Help" menus) or at [docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com).

The underlying CXT platform, on which FragmentCreator is based, is currently being further developed. The release of this platform is planned for a future release.

### Availability in the cloud

FirstSpirit is also increasingly being hosted in a SaaS model. The costs and responsibility for providing and updating the infrastructure lie with an external service provider. (More information on this topic can be found in the blog entry [FirstSpirit in the Cloud](#).)

FragmentCreator is now also available in the FirstSpirit cloud and can then be used by customers who use FirstSpirit Cloud.

## 8.109 FS\_INDEX now also supports the creation of fragments of several different categories (tag CATEGORY) 2020-04

With the fragment DAP, fragments from one fragment project can be referenced in another fragment project, edited there and new ones can be created. The input component FS\_INDEX with DataAccessPlugin component *FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector* used for this.

The CATEGORY tag was previously used to restrict the selection to certain categories. If **only one** category was specified, a button was added to FS\_INDEX, via which new fragments of the relevant category could be created.



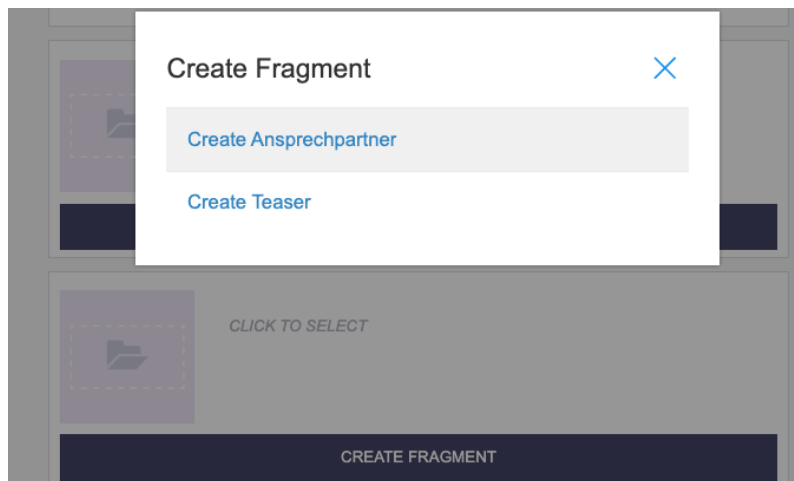
As of the current release, the creation of fragments of different categories is now also supported if **several** categories are specified.

Example syntax:

```
<FS_INDEX name="fragments">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Fragments"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Fragmente"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector">
    <PROJECT remote="fragmentproject"/>
    <CATEGORY uid="contact"/>
    <CATEGORY uid="teaser"/>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

The behavior regarding the CATEGORY tag is now as follows:

- **No** specification of CATEGORY: Only a selection of fragments from the project specified by the PROJECT tag is possible, no fragments can be created.
- Specification of **one** CATEGORY tag: Fragments of the specified category can be selected and created. Clicking on the button for creating new fragments opens the corresponding form.
- Specification of **more than one** CATEGORY tag: Fragments of the specified categories can be selected and created. Clicking on the button for creating new fragments opens a list of available categories:



The referenced fragments can be edited, too.



In projects in which FS\_INDEX with DataAccessPlugin component *FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFACConnector* and tag CATEGORY is already used, the configuration should be checked due to the new behavior: If more than one CATEGORY tag was specified, only a **selection** of fragments by editors was previously possible. Now editors can also **create** new fragments of the types specified by the CATEGORY tags.

## 8.110 FS\_INDEX: "Create fragment" button now shows the relevant category 2019-12

The FS\_INDEX input component not only allows fragments from other projects to be selected and referenced, it also enables new fragments to be created. The CATEGORY tag must be specified for this purpose.

Example:

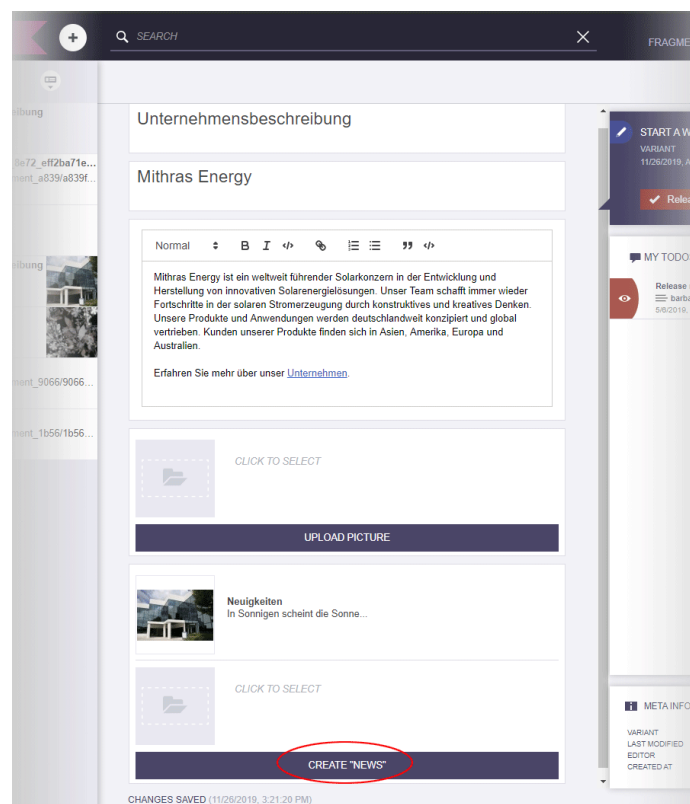




```
<FS_INDEX name="contact" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Contact"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Ansprechpartner"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector">
    <PROJECT remote="fragments">
      <CATEGORY uid="news"/>
    </PROJECT>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

The value of the `uid` attribute is the reference name of the required page template (in the remote project). A button is displayed, which can be used to create the new fragments with the specified page template (“category”). (Precondition: only **one** CATEGORY may be configured.)

The button label now relates automatically to the category or the fragment type: instead of the previous label “CREATE FRAGMENT”, the category is now named within the label, e.g., “CREATE 'NEWS'”:



In this example, “NEWS” is the language-dependent display name of the corresponding page template.

### 8.111 Generating referenced elements from remote projects 2021-03

“FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools” (CXT) enables elements from other projects (known as “remote projects”) to be referenced: fragments, media, and page references. The “FirstSpirit Fragment DAP” (`fragmentdap-[version].fsm`), “FirstSpirit Media DAP” (`mediadap-[version].fsm`), or “FirstSpirit PageRef DAP” (`pagerefdap-[version].fsm`) modules are used for this purpose.

When generating a FirstSpirit project in which elements have been referenced via these modules, the released status of the referenced element is now taken into account.

Previously, a new revision would first need to be created in the FirstSpirit project performing the generation, so that (released) changes to the remote fragments referenced therein would be taken into account in a generation process.

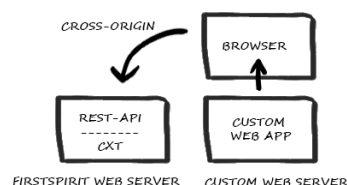
This change means historic states of the referenced elements cannot be generated any more (via

```
context.setStartTime(<Date in the past>);
```

in a script preceding the generation job).

### 8.112 Global CORS configuration for CXT MicroApps and for CXT REST calls 2019-02

The CXT platform's integration interface provides various functionality of the CXT world in the form of MicroApps and via CXT REST calls. This functionality may then be used in other environments, e.g. classic CRUD access to fragments and variants as well as from within (corporate) web apps which are not executed on the FirstSpirit web server (Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS)).



**Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS)**

If the caller (e.g. a custom web app) and the CXT platform are not located on the same web server (“same-origin”), but on different web servers (“cross-origin”), access from the browser of the external web app is denied by default (due to the Same-Origin Policy (SOP)). This restriction may be lifted for specific URLs.

`corsAllowedOrigins`: The parameter `corsAllowedOrigins` may be used to define a global CORS configuration for CXT MicroApps and for CXT REST calls. Possible values are:

- empty (no access allowed)
- \* (all access allowed)
- comma-separated list of URLs (access for individual origins allowed)

The default value is the `FIRST_SPIRIT_URL`.

Detail of the `web.xml` (FragmentCreator web app):

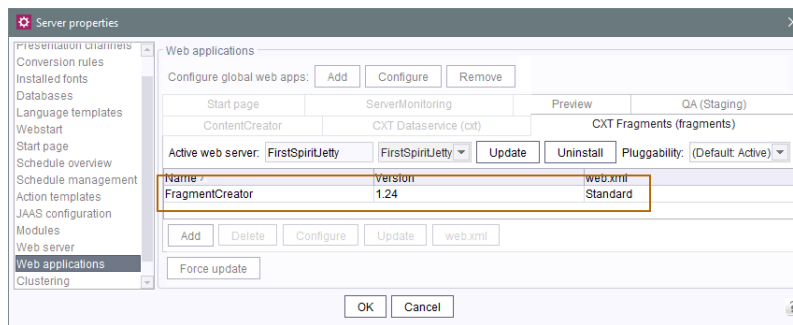
```
<context-param>
  <param-name>corsAllowedOrigins</param-name>
  <param-value>${FIRST_SPIRIT_URL}</param-value>
</context-param>
```

## 8.113 Configuring the start page 2019-11

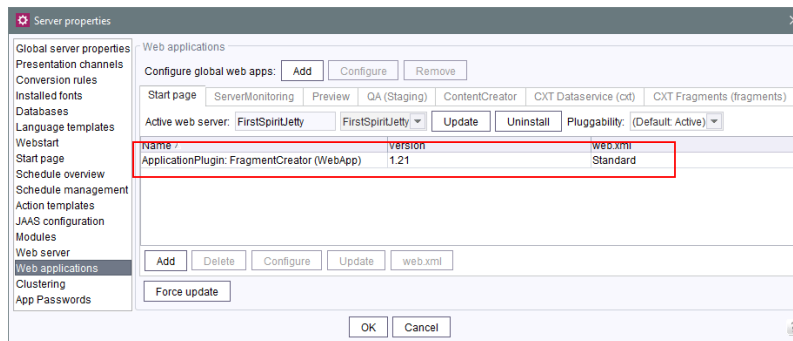
Access to FirstSpirit FragmentCreator is via the FirstSpirit start page. To enable FragmentCreator to be accessed via the corresponding icon and be called via the start page, this must be configured accordingly:

1. Install the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator” module
2. Create the global web app (e.g., `/fragments`)
3. Add / install / update the “FragmentCreator” web component there:





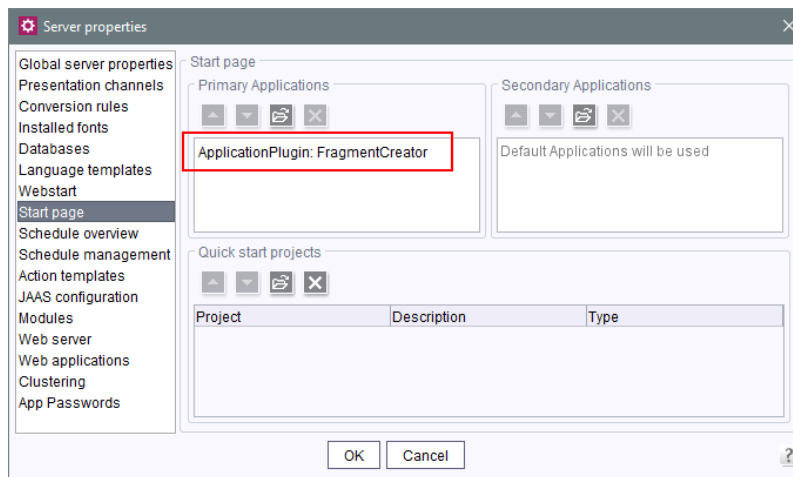
**Previously**, the “ApplicationPlugin: FragmentCreator (WebApp)” web component then had to be added to the “Start page”:



As of **FirstSpirit 2019-11**, this web component is added automatically as soon as the “FragmentCreator” web component has been installed or updated in the global web app (step 3). The dialog box in the ServerManager must be closed by clicking “OK” after step 3.

The ApplicationPlugin for FragmentCreator then has to be added in the “Start page” area, as was previously the case:





For more information, see Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”,

- “Installation / Modules / Installing modules / FragmentCreator” page
- “Installation / Modules / Access via the FirstSpirit start page” page

## 8.114 Configuration of the Content-Security-Policy header 2020-04

Using the configuration property `cxt.platform.microapps.csp-origins` allows for modifying the Content-Security-Policy header. This might be necessary when access to MicroApps should be allowed from different domains.

The default value is 'self'.

## 8.115 Management page for MicroApps 2022-13

Under

```
/management
```

(appended to the URL of the platform), a management page can be reached that can be used to configure the availability of the MicroApps, for example:

```
http://myServer:8080/cxt-platform/management
```



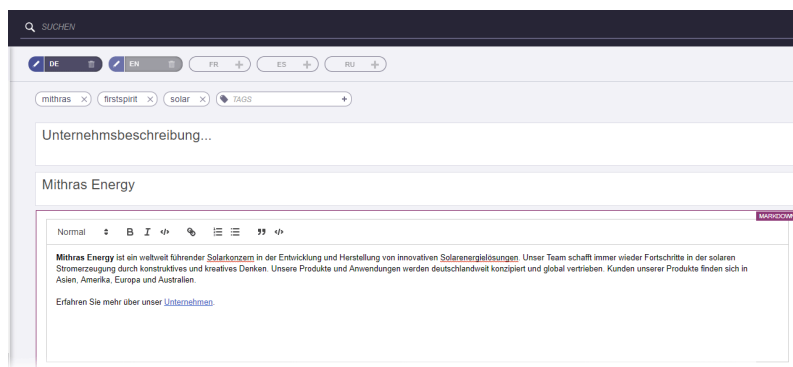
In addition, MicroApps can also define actions that are available to users. These actions can also be configured on the management page.

To save the configuration settings, the optional parameter `cxt.platform.management.persistence.persistenceFile` with the desired path to the persistence file is to be specified in the configuration file `cxt-platform.properties`.

The status page can only be accessed by administrators.

## 8.116 Markdown editor "Quill" ist now default 2019-07

The Markdown editor “Quill” (<https://quilljs.com>) introduced with FirstSpirit 2019-03 is now used by default for the input component FS\_MARKDOWN and thus replaces “SimpleMDE” as the default:



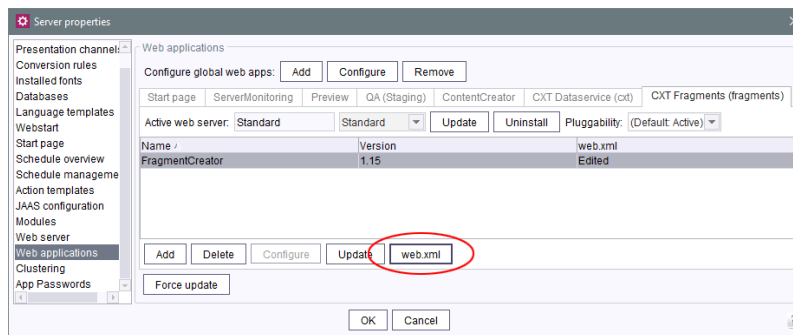
“Quill” offers more WYSIWYG comfort and thus a better user experience for the editor. The more technical “SimpleMDE” editor can still be used if required.

An evaluation of other suitable editors is also planned.

### Configuration

Which Markdown editor is to be used can be defined via the `web.xml` file of the WebApp component “FragmentCreator”, which is configured in the appropriate global WebApp for the FragmentCreator (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web applications”):





As of the current release, the following code snippet is contained in the `web.xml` file by default:

```
<!--
  The markdown editor to be used in this FragmentCreator instance.
  Set to "simplemde" or "quill" to use respective editor. Set to "default"
  to use the default markdown editor.
-->
<context-param>
  <param-name>markdownEditorType</param-name>
  <param-value>default</param-value>
</context-param>
```

This means that the standard markdown editor is used (currently “Quill”).

If this section is missing in the relevant `web.xml` file in existing FirstSpirit installations, the standard markdown editor is now used, too.

If the value *quill* is specified, “Quill” will be used explicitly in case of a potential future system-side change of the `web.xml` file.

If “SimpleMDE” is to be used, the value `default` must be replaced by the value `simplemde`.

## 8.117 Markdown: Creating links using "DataAccessPlugins" 2020-03

Formatted texts are entered in the FragmentCreator using the input component `FS_MARKDOWN`.

Example syntax:



```
<FS_MARKDOWN name="text" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Content"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Inhalt"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</FS_MARKDOWN>
```

Up to now, when using the markdown editor “Quill” (see file `web.xml`, parameter `markdownEditorType`, value: `quill` or empty), it was possible to link text in addition to formatting, using the icon



As of the current release, further referencing options can be made available via this icon. To do this, a corresponding *DataAccessPlugin* (DAP) must be specified, via which the references are made available in the project. This *DataAccessPlugin* must implement the interface `UrlSupporting` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects`, also new with FirstSpirit 2020-03, see Chapter 5.2: “DAP: New aspect 'UrlSupporting' for URL generation”).

Currently, for example, the “Media Data Access Plugin” can be connected, which is included in the standard scope of delivery of the MicroApp Framework / FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools. With this plugin, images and files of other formats can be referenced in the Markdown Editor.

### Example syntax FS\_MARKDOWN





```
<FS_MARKDOWN name="text" useLanguages="no">
  <ATALINKSOURCES>
    <ATALINKSOURCE name="files" mode="file"
      plugin="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector">
      <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Files"/>
        <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Dateien"/>
      </LANGINFOS>
    </ATALINKSOURCE>
    <ATALINKSOURCE name="pictures" mode="picture"
      plugin="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector">
      <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Pictures"/>
        <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Bilder"/>
      </LANGINFOS>
    </ATALINKSOURCE>
  </ATALINKSOURCES>
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Content"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Inhalt"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</FS_MARKDOWN>
```

Referencing in the Markdown Editor is enabled by specifying the tag

```
DATALINKSOURCES
```

### Definition of the *DataAccessPlugin* to be used

Which *DataAccessPlugin* should be available for referencing in the respective Markdown component is determined by the mandatory tag

```
DATALINKSOURCE
```

The following mandatory attributes are required:

```
name
plugin
```



`name` is a component-wide unique identifier for the reference type. You can use this identifier to access the value stored for the reference type in the output / in JSON.

Via the attribute `plugin` the desired *DataAccessPlugin*, for the “Media Data Access Plugin” for example

```
plugin="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector"
```

You can also specify several different *DataAccessPlugins*.

Use the `label` attribute to implement a language-dependent label for the *DataAccessPlugin* in the list of referencing types to be selected in the markdown editor.

### Configuration of the selection (via “Media Data Access Plugin”)

Using the optional attribute

```
mode
```

you can restrict when using the “Media Data Access Plugin” (analogous to the definition in FS\_INDEX with “Media Data Access Plugin”) whether only images (`mode="picture"`) or only files of other formats (`mode="file"`) should be selectable. By default (without specifying `mode`) all element types can be selected as reference.

By default, when using the “Media Data Access Plugin”, a selection of references from the **entire** media management of the **local** project can be made.

The selection can be limited to special folders by specifying the tags `PROJECT` and `FOLDER`. The reference name of the desired folder is specified via the `uid` attribute, for example

```
<PROJECT>
  <FOLDER uid="contact"/>
</PROJECT>
```

If media should be selected from a remote project, this can also be defined via the `PROJECT` tag. The mandatory parameter `remote` must be used to specify the symbolic project name of the remote project, for example

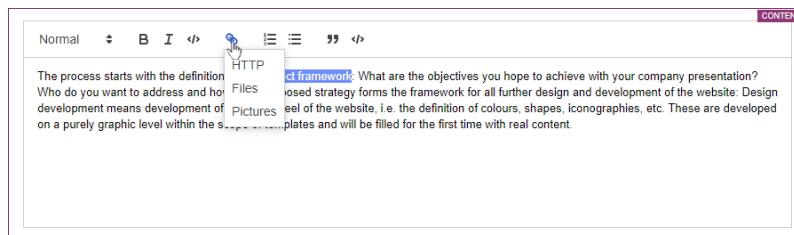
```
<PROJECT remote="media">
```



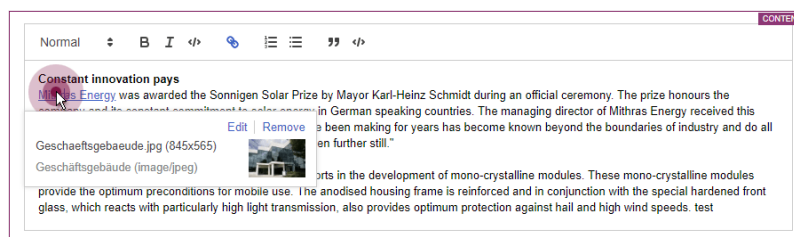
Example syntax:

```
...
<DATA LINKSOURCES>
  <DATA LINKSOURCE name="pictures" mode="picture"
    plugin="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector">
    <LANGINFOS>
      <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Pictures"/>
      <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Bilder"/>
    </LANGINFOS>
    <PROJECT>
      <FOLDER uid="contact"/>
    </PROJECT>
  </DATA LINKSOURCE>
</DATA LINKSOURCES>
...
```

## Appearance in FragmentCreator



Inserting a link



Inline view of an image referencing

## Output / JSON

The JSON output of the Markdown Editor has been extended accordingly:



**Attribute dataLinks:** This attribute is included in JSON output whenever there is a reference in the Markdown component via *DataAccessPlugin*.

The link or reference is mapped using a special link schema that is used internally:

```
dap://{linkSource}/{objectId}
```

- `dap://`: URI schema/protocol
- `{linkSource}`: Identifier of the DAP configuration in the Markdown component (attribute name in the `DATALINKSOURCE` tag)
- `{objectId}`: Identifier of the DAP object selected by the editor

The values in curly brackets are URL-encoded. An example of a resolved version could look like this:

```
[link text](dap://pictures/id1234)
```

Where `[link text]` is the text in the Markdown component that is linked.

**Attributes identifier, url, value:** These attributes in the `dap` object come from the implementation of the *DataAccessPlugin* used:

- `identifier`: Identifier of the DAP object selected by the editor
- `url`: resolved URL of the DAP object selected by the editor
- `value`: JSON output that the *DataAccessPlugin* provides for the DAP object selected by the editor

**Attributes htmlExt, markdownExt, textExt:** If one of the DAP links contained in the Markdown Editor can be converted to an external URL due to the implementation of the *DataAccessPlugin* used, these attributes are created in addition to the attributes used for internal representation without the suffix `Ext`. In the case of media, an external URL can then be a URL under which the image can be viewed and/or downloaded, for example.

Example JSON output of a Markdown component:



```
{
  "html": "<p><a href=\"dap:\\\\linkSource\\id1234\">link text</a></p>\\n",
  "markdown": "[link text](dap:\\\\linkSource\\id1234)",
  "text": "\"link text\" (dap:\\\\linkSource\\id1234)",
  "htmlExt": "<p><a href=\"\\#1234\">link text</a></p>\\n",
  "markdownExt": "[link text](#1234)",
  "textExt": "\"link text\" (#1234)",
  "dataLinks": {
    "dap:\\\\linkSource\\id1234": {
      "identifier": "id1234",
      "url": "\\#1234",
      "value": {
        "store": "mediastore",
        "id": 1234
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Access in the template

The access to contents with resolved references can be done for example via the generated JSON:

```
$CMS_VALUE(json(#this).get("markdown").get("value").get("htmlExt"))$
```



For the markdown editor “SimpleMDE” no referencing via *DataAccessPlugin* is currently supported.

### Further information

- [Markdown Editor](#) module
- Configuration of the input component [FS\\_MARKDOWN](#)
- General information about [JSON output](#)



## 8.118 Media DAP: Type-dependent upload of files 2020-04

Up to now only images could be uploaded in the FirstSpirit FragmentCreator via the FS\_INDEX input component with Media DAP (<SOURCE name="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector">). The current release now also supports the upload of files of other formats. In addition, the `mode` attribute in the SOURCE tag can be used to control which media type may be uploaded. As before, the filter also refers to the selection of media types:

- **PICTURE:** Only images can be uploaded and selected.
- **FILE:** Only non-image files can be uploaded and selected.
- **ANY (default)** All media (both images and files) can be uploaded and selected.

Example syntax:

```
<FS_INDEX name="files">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Files"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Dateien"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector" mode="file">
    <PROJECT remote="media"/>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

If media are dropped into the upload dialog that do not match the type specified by `mode`, a corresponding warning is displayed and these files are not uploaded to the project.

For further information see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/templates/access-media/index.html>.

## 8.119 Media DAP: Uploading directory structures 2020-09

To upload and select media in FragmentCreator, the “FS\_INDEX” component is used with the “Media DAP” module. In the current release, entire directory structures (folders), including any images and files of different formats they contain, can be selected for upload instead of just files from the workstation PC.

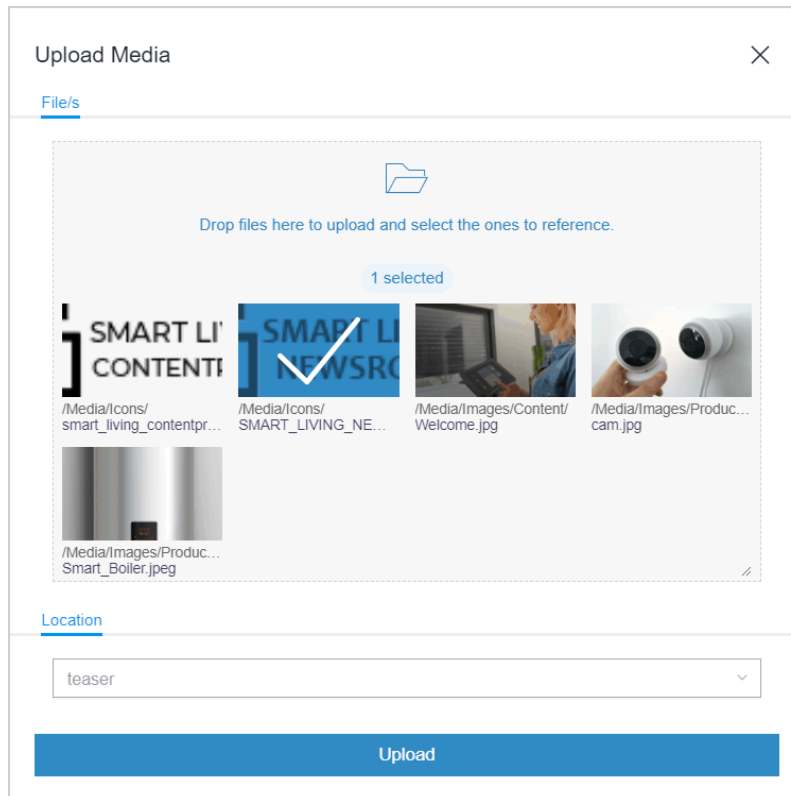
To do this, the required folder(s) must be moved to the upload dialog using drag-and-drop.



Once the folders have been dropped, all media contained in the folders are displayed in the dialog. This enables the media that are to be referenced in the component to be selected.

Potential restrictions regarding file size and format that have been implemented by the project developer are taken into account directly. Only files which meet the size and format requirements are transferred to the dialog.

The folder path for the media to be uploaded is displayed underneath the media, along with the file name.



Once all the required media have been selected, the upload can be started by clicking “Upload”. The upload dialog closes automatically once the media have been uploaded successfully. Exception: In the event of an error, the dialog stays open, displays a corresponding error message, and the media affected are not uploaded.

In the Media Store in the associated FirstSpirit project, the uploaded media and folders are mapped in the file structure of the workstation PC. Empty folders are not taken into account, however.

For both the media and the folders, the names of the folders and files are used by the workstation PC in each case.



## 8.120 Access the MicroApp management page via the FirstSpirit start page 2023-09

Under

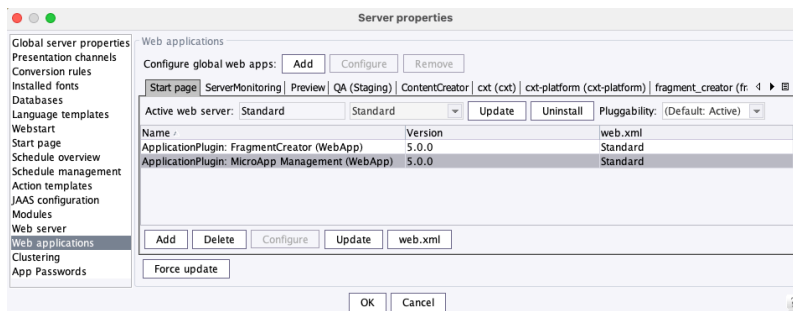
```
/management
```

(appended to the URL of the platform), a management page can be reached that can be used to configure the availability of the MicroApps, for example:

```
http://myServer:8080/cxt-platform/management
```

To reach the management page without having to know the URL, a start button can be configured on the FirstSpirit start page.

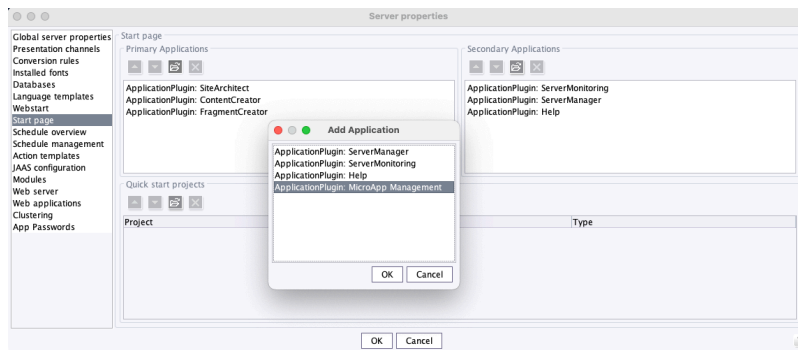
For this, the “ApplicationPlugin: MicroApp Management” has to be added to the web application “Start page”.



The web component must also be deployed there (“Install” / “Update” button).

The ApplicationPlugin for “MicroApp Management” then has to be added in the “Home page” area (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server / Properties / Home page”):





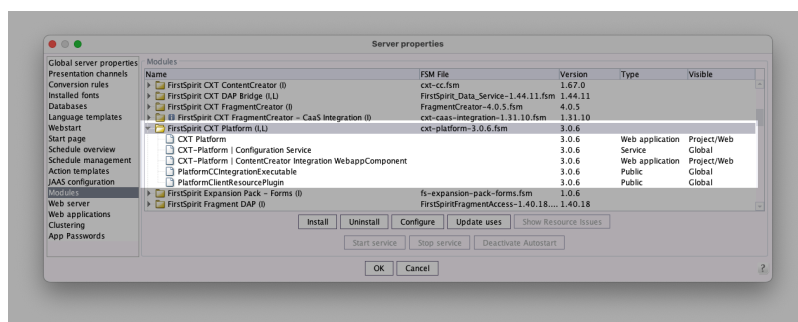
Once the plugin has been selected, the icon for launching “MicroApp Management” is available on the start page.



The management page can only be accessed by server or project administrators.

## 8.121 MicroApp connection logic 2023-05

The CXT MicroApp API URL configuration was moved from the “FirstSpirit FragmentDAP” module (Web component “Fragment DAP for ContentCreator”) to the “FirstSpirit CXT Platform” module (“CXT Platform | Configuration Service”) starting with version 3.0.6.



### CXT-Platform Configuration Service

The “CXT-Platform | Configuration Service” provides a configuration interface that can be opened by clicking on “Configure” or by double-clicking on the service. Here, the URL to the MicroApp is configured. In this case, the URL is used to integrate the CXT MicroApp API into a website.



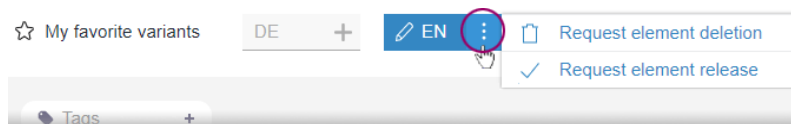
This is the value of the `cxt.platform.external-url` parameter configured for the CXT platform (see *Installation / Modules / Installing modules / Platform* (→Documentation “Content Experience Tools”)):

```
https://external/cxt-platform/microapps/api.js
```

## 8.122 MicroApps API: Providing variants with actions from MicroApps

2020-07

In FragmentCreator, favored variants can now be provided with actions from customer-specific MicroApps. The variant tabs are being expanded to include 3 dots that can be used to access editing options for MicroApps. For example:



When an action is selected, it affects the selected variant.

**By default**, the standard workflows for release (“Request release” / *request\_release*) and deletion (“Request deletion” / *delete\_fragment\_wf*) are started there.

See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/workflows/index.html>.

Only actions for which the user has the appropriate permissions are shown.

To provide this UI interface with actions from **customer-specific** MicroApps, the MicroApp must support the new `VariantActionContext`. This contains

- the *projectId*  
ID of the project in question
- a *documentId*  
ID of the variant in question
- a *command*  
the required action, e.g., *'EditVariant'*



- the *application* (optional)

Currently, the value *'fragmentcreator'* can be used here to specify that MicroApps are to be displayed at this point.

Example:

```
{ command: 'EditVariant', documentId: '4757cad-c-d71e-4a58-9f3e-5cfbe86a9caa',  
  projectId: 1, application: 'fragmentcreator' }
```

Note: The API is currently intended for internal use only and is being tested internally and by partners. In the future, it will also be made available to external customers.

## 8.123 MicroApps API: Creating special variants ("variant dimensions")

2019-12

With the current release, special variants can be created using the MicroApps API. The calls:

```
CreateFragment  
EditFragment
```

have been extended for this purpose:

The new `VariantCreation` action makes it possible to define the dimensions for which the variant is to be created.

All dimensions of the desired variant must be specified via `variantToCreate` using curly brackets, for example:

```
{ language: ["DE"], device: ["Mobile"], season: ["autumn"] }
```

It is also possible to specify the UUID of an existing variant that is to be used as a master copy via `source`. The new variant is then filled with the content of the variant defined via `source`.

Example:

```
... source: "4211cee7_f356_40e6_867a_c710c5720de8" ...
```



## CreateFragment

A new fragment is created with the desired variant and this is shown as being already open in the MicroApp.

Example call:

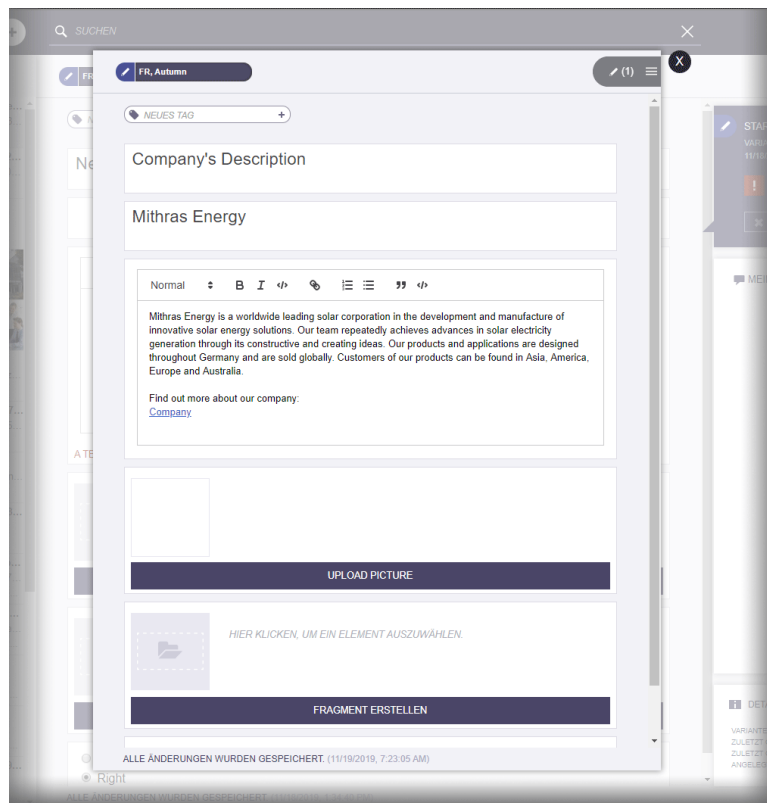
```
let context = {
  projectId: 236,
  category: "teaser",
  command: "CreateFragment",
  variantCreation: {
    variantToCreate: { language: ["DE"], device: ["Mobile"], season: ["autumn"] },
    source: "4211cee7_f356_40e6_867a_c710c5720de8"
  }
};
CxtMicroApps.requestMicroApp("firstspirit-fragments-edit",context);
```

## EditFragment

A variant is created in the defined dimensions for an existing fragment and this is shown as being already open in the MicroApp.

Example call:

```
let context = {
  projectId: 236,
  command: "EditFragment",
  fragmentId: "6baaf8a3_d04c_465e_acac_6c7d115b3147",
  variantCreation: {
    variantToCreate: { language: ["DE"], device: ["Mobile"], season: ["autumn"] }
  }
};
CxtMicroApps.requestMicroApp("firstspirit-fragments-edit",context);
```



If some dimensions were not specified or invalid values were defined, this is recorded accordingly in the web server log and neither a fragment nor a variant is created.

Error messages:

```
de.espirit.cxt.services.connectors.firstspirit.fragments.  
    FragmentOperationFailedException: Missing value for edition 'season'  
de.espirit.cxt.services.connectors.firstspirit.fragments.  
    FragmentOperationFailedException: Invalid value for 'language': ES
```

## 8.124 MicroApps: Cancel fragment creation 2020-08

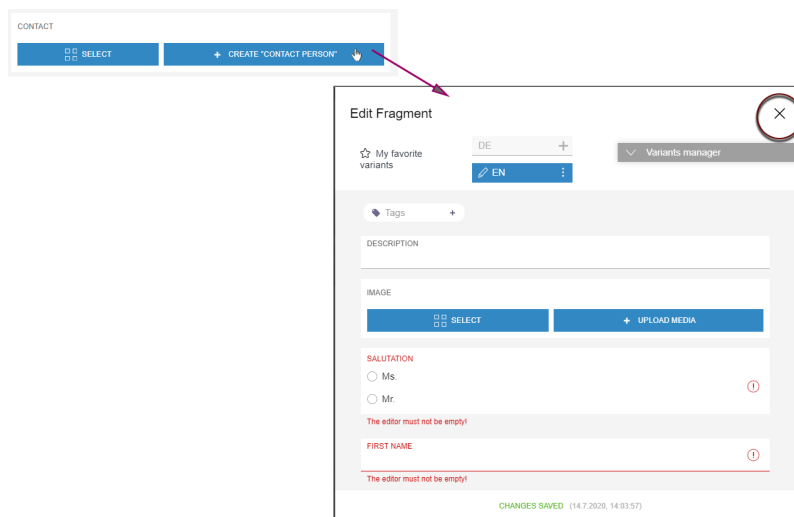
The MicroApp of the FragmentCreator “Create fragment” is used by the input component FS\_INDEX with Fragment DAP and Tag CATEGORY, for example



```
<FS_INDEX name="contact" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Contact"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Ansprechpartner"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector">
    <PROJECT remote="fragments">
      <CATEGORY uid="news"/>
    </PROJECT>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

(See also Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”, [Templates / Using fragments.](#))

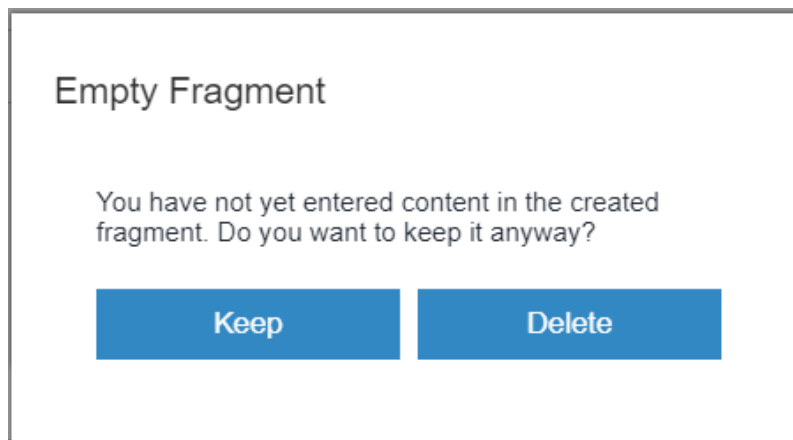
The “CREATE” button opens a window with the input elements of the fragment to be created. If no content is entered in the input elements and the dialog is closed using the X, an (empty) fragment has been created so far (folders and pages in the Page Store).



As of the current release, you can now choose whether the (empty) fragment should actually be created in the project or not.

With a click on the X the following dialog opens:





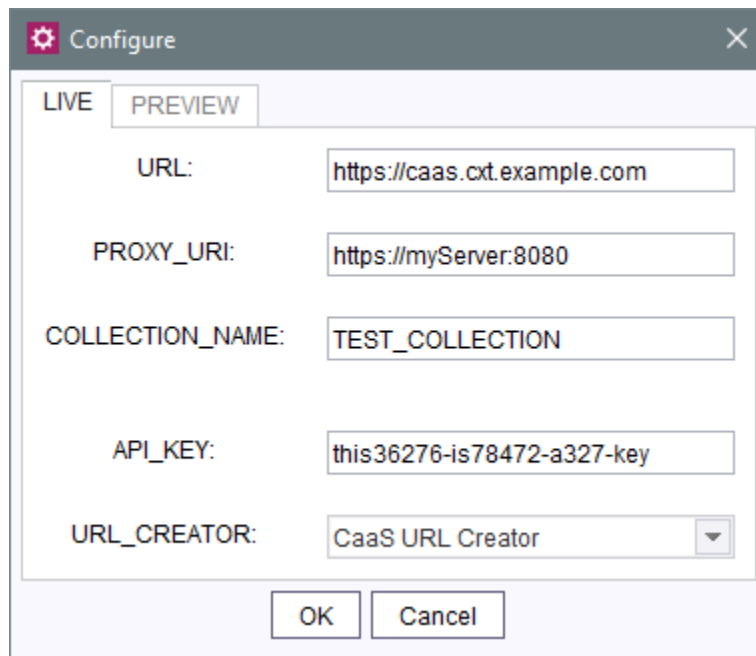
- If the user selects “Delete”, no data is stored in the project.
- If the user selects “Keep”, an empty fragment is created and stored in the project.

### 8.125 "CaaS Integration" module: Specification of a proxy 2019-12

The “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator – CaaS Integration” module can be used to deliver the content of a fragment project via the universal FirstSpirit CaaS interface and retrieve it from any front-end system (conventional websites, mobile apps, web shops, digital signage, social media, single-page applications, portals) by means of the pull strategy.

The configuration is carried out using the “CXT CaaS Integration Configuration” project component. In the latest FirstSpirit release, a proxy can now also be defined for establishing the CaaS connection. This can be set in the FirstSpirit ServerManager, under “Project settings” / “Project components” / “CXT CaaS Integration Configuration”, in the new field “PROXY\_URI”:





If the field is empty or if spaces are entered, no proxy will be used.

If a proxy is entered, this will be recorded in the log file of the FirstSpirit Server accordingly if the log level is *DEBUG*:

```
DEBUG 12.11.2019 11:35:30.270 {g-node=23943} (com.espirit.caas.adapter.processors.  
AsyncRequestToolkit): Proxy configuration: 'https://myServer:8080'
```

## 8.126 "CaaS Integration" module: Creating Preview URLs 2019-12

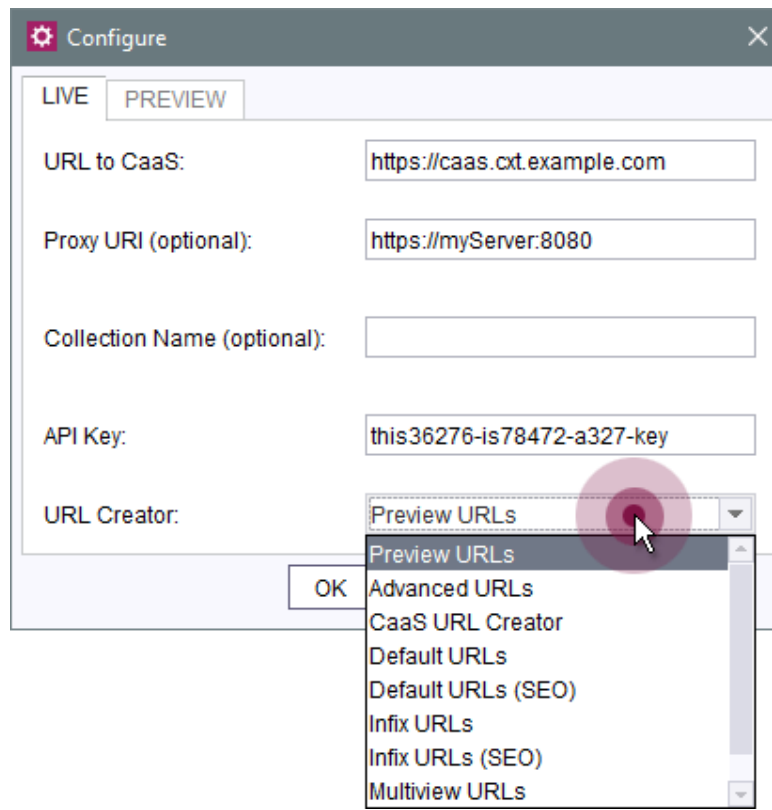
The contents of a fragment project can be delivered via the universal FirstSpirit CaaS interface via the module “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” and pulled from any front end (classic websites, mobile apps, web shops, digital signage, social media, single-page applications, portals) according to the pull principle.

If a fragment project is to make its content available via FirstSpirit CaaS, the project component “CXT CaaS Integration Configuration” must be configured accordingly.

As of the current release, the newly implemented URL Creator “Preview URLs” is used for generating URLs:







This will be used to generate URLs for the preview, for example for images.

When using the “Content as a Service” module, the “CaaS URL Creator” supplied with the module can usually be selected. This generates URLs that meet the special requirements for CaaS URLs. Alternatively, your own URL Creator can also be implemented and selected here.

**Update information:** Since FirstSpirit 2019-09, the URL Creator “Default URLs” was used as standard setting. When upgrading to FirstSpirit 2019-12, the setting should be checked and adapted if you want to continue using the URL Creator “Default URLs”.

For more information

- about how to configure the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” module: see Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”, “Projects / Configure CaaS”
- about how to configure the “Content as a Service” module: see [related documentation](#)

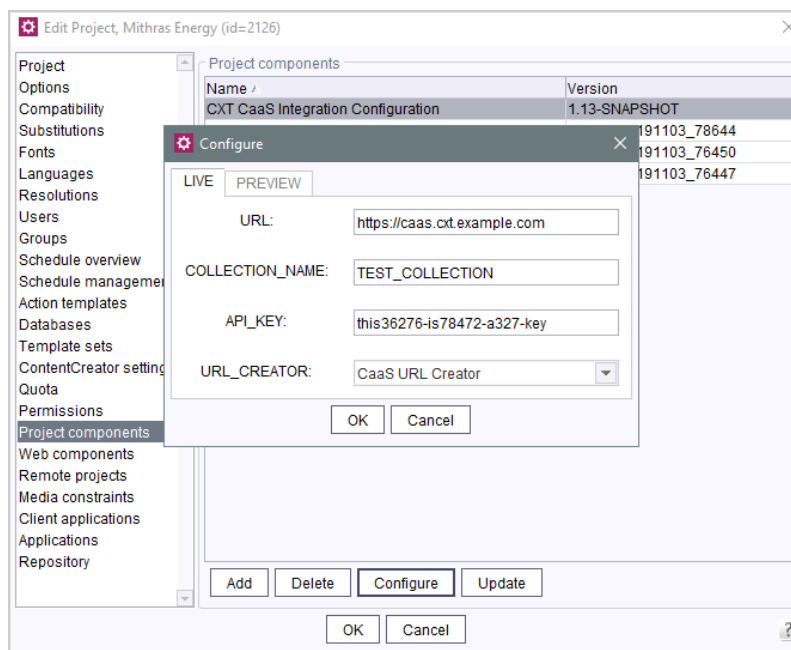


- about how to create your own URL Creator: see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Advanced topics / Generation / Advanced URLs”.

## 8.127 "CaaS Integration" module: Defining the name of the collection freely 2019-11

Data is stored in “FirstSpirit Content as a Service” (CaaS) in so-called “collections”. In the case of FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools, the data from a fragment project for which the “CaaS Integration” module is used for communication with FirstSpirit CaaS is transferred by default to a collection with the reference name of the page template of the respective fragment type. In this way fragments of a project are stored in different collections on the FirstSpirit CaaS.

If you want the fragments of a project to be stored in **one** collection – regardless of the fragment type – you can now define a name for the collection for each project as of the current release. This is done in the dialog for configuring the project component “CXT CaaS Integration Configuration”:



If you leave this field empty, the reference name of the page template of the respective fragment type will be used as before.



Note for existing installations: After updating the module, it may be necessary to restart the FirstSpirit server.

For more information

- about configuring the module “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” please see Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”, “Projects / Configure CaaS”
- about configuring the module “Content as a Service” please see [related documentation](#), especially Chapter “Saving the content in CaaS”

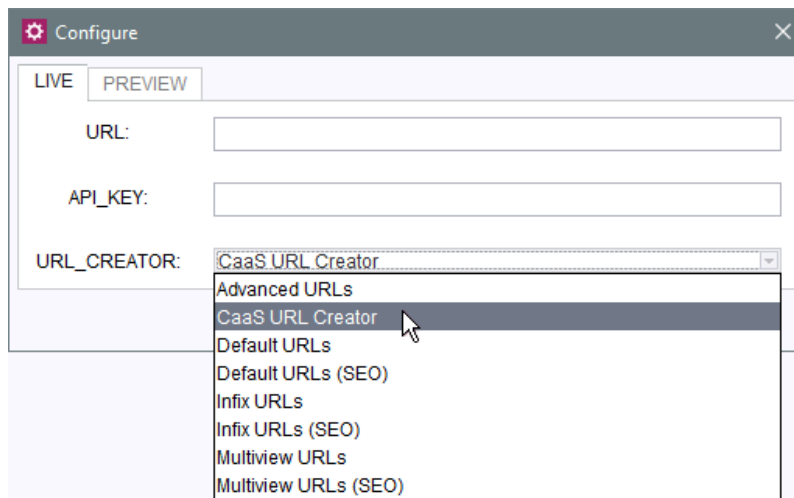
## 8.128 "CaaS Integration" module: generation of URLs 2019-09

The “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” module offers the functionality to pull content from arbitrary frontends such as mobile apps, webshops, digital signage, social media, single-page applications or plain websites, and to deliver the content of fragment projects via the universal FirstSpirit CaaS interface.

A fragment project that should provide its content via FirstSpirit CaaS must configure the URL to the respective CaaS server, as well as a related API key, in the “CXT CaaS Integration Configuration” project component (for both preview- and live-instances).

This release introduces an option to choose the desired URL creator to be used during generation while, in prior versions, preview URLs had been created. This allows media files to be accessible in CaaS independent from a FirstSpirit login or valid FirstSpirit sessions, making them usable in the current application (website, DigitalSign, Amazon Alexa, etc.). Prior to this release, the use of media has sometimes caused invalid URLs to be generated.





When using the FirstSpirit module “Content as a Service”, the provided “CaaS URL Creator” usually suits all needs by creating URLs that conform with the requirements of CaaS. However, custom URL creators may also be implemented and selected instead.

If a custom implementation is currently based on the preview URLs it needs to be adapted and must be accompanied with a suitable URL creator which must be selected as well.

As default behaviour, if no other configuration is made, all instances (preview and live) will use the URL creator “Default URLs”.

For more information concerning

- ... configuration of the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” module, see Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”, “Projects / Configure CaaS”
- ... configuration of the “Content as a Service” module, see [related documentation](#)
- ... creating a custom URL creator, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Advanced topics / Generation / Advanced URLs”.

## 8.129 Module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor”: Compatibility 2019-09

The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires at least FirstSpirit 2019-08 from version 1.14.



## 8.130 Module "FirstSpirit Markdown Editor": Compatibility 2019-12

Incompatible changes were made to the relevant API as part of FirstSpirit's release of JSON support as of FirstSpirit 2019-12. As a result, the "FirstSpirit Markdown Editor" module requires at least FirstSpirit 2019-12 from Version 1.17.

## 8.131 Multi-tab and multi-frame capability 2019-05

In the current release, the FragmentCreator and the MicroApps it provides have been prepared for multi-tab and multi-frame capability: The editing of multiple projects in different browser tabs is now generally possible.

To do this, the URL now has to be extended to include the following parameters:

```
clientsession=_new&projectselect=true
```

Example:

```
http://myserver:8080/fragments/?language=de&clientsession=_new&projectselect=true
```

If a new browser tab is opened, currently, the same project as in the existing tab is initially selected. If the URL is extended to include the parameters specified above, the tab in question starts its own session and the project selection option is displayed. Different projects can then be displayed and edited in different tabs. Refreshing the browser tab (**F5**) refreshes the desired project and no longer switches to a different project.

Background: Tabs with the same `clientsession` parameter have the same settings and therefore also the same project ID. Tabs without a `clientsession` parameter or with the parameter `clientsession=0` also share the same setting. This setting is one of the client's default settings.

The "Edit fragment" and "Create fragment" MicroApps provided by the FragmentCreator (also see Documentation for "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)", "Installation / Modules / Installing modules / Fragment DAP") automatically receive their own settings which only apply within the MicroApp frame and only for one call. Certain settings, such as the preferred variants for fragment display, are saved for each project rather than for each tab session.

Control by means of URL parameters is to serve as a temporary workaround only and will in future be incorporated into the graphical interface.



## 8.132 New input component for switching between two states:

### CMS\_INPUT\_TOGGLE 2020-09

In the current release, FragmentCreator also supports CMS\_INPUT\_TOGGLE, the input component for switching between two states.

Example:

```

<CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE name="picture_position" useLanguages="yes">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Picture position"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Ausrichtung des Bildes"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <OFF>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Right"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Rechts"/>
  </OFF>
  <ON>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Left"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Links"/>
  </ON>
</CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE>

```

CMS\_INPUT\_TOGGLE in FragmentCreator

The various states are mapped via the mandatory tags <ON> and <OFF>. A label must be defined for each state via the <LANGINFO> tag.

The radio buttons for the component are displayed one below the other with the <ON> state at the top and the <OFF> state at the bottom. This order cannot be changed.



Note: Unlike in FirstSpirit ContentCreator and SiteArchitect, only the “Radio button” type is supported in FragmentCreator (corresponds to `type="RADIO"`). The `type` parameter is not taken into account in FragmentCreator; the input component is always presented as a radio button.

For more information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/templates/input-component/index.html>.

## 8.133 New input component for the input of numerical values:

### CMS\_INPUT\_NUMBER 2020-08

In the current release, FragmentCreator also supports CMS\_INPUT\_NUMBER, the input component for the input of numerical values.

Example:

```
<CMS_INPUT_NUMBER name="number" useLanguages="no">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Number"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Zahl"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
</CMS_INPUT_NUMBER>
```



Integer numbers (including negatives) can be input in this input component by default. The exponential symbol  $\text{E}$  or  $\text{e}$  is also possible, e.g.,  $1.7976931348623057\text{e}+308$ .

In addition, the `type` attribute can be used to control whether it should be possible to input floating-point/decimal numbers. The `min` and `max` attributes can be used to specify a value range. Invalid inputs are not saved; they are rejected and a corresponding message is displayed.

User operation varies depending on the browser being used: Google Chrome and Microsoft Edge do not permit the input of letters in the component (with the exception of the exponential symbol  $\text{E}$  or  $\text{e}$ ); Mozilla Firefox and Apple Safari, on the other hand, permit this. In Microsoft Edge and Google Chrome, how decimal separators ( , or . ) are displayed depends primarily on the operating system language and not (only) on the browser language, whereas Mozilla Firefox takes the browser language into account.



These differences are due to the implementation framework behind each individual browser and as such are out of the direct control of e-Spirit.

Moreover, the `format` attribute that can be used for FirstSpirit ContentCreator and SiteArchitect is not supported in FragmentCreator.

For more information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/templates/input-component/index.html>.

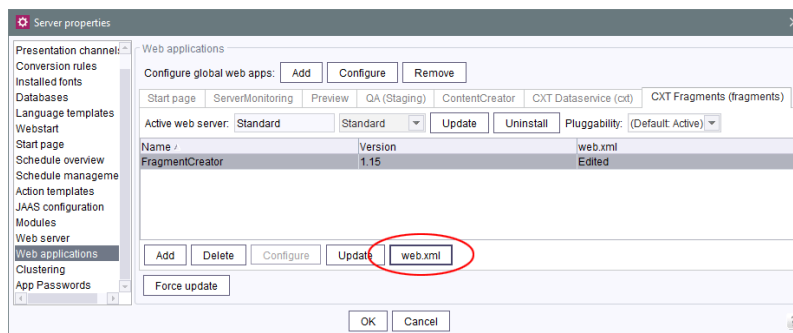
## 8.134 New mandatory parameter in file "web.xml": "externalBaseUrl"

2019-11

In the `web.xml` file of the "FragmentCreator" WebApp component configured in the corresponding global WebApp for FragmentCreator, the new parameter

```
externalBaseUrl
```

must be defined to ensure that the MicroApps continue to be available for editing fragments ("FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web applications"):



The parameter expects the URL used to publicly access Fragment Creator.

The value is **not** pre-assigned. If it is not set, FragmentCreator (and accordingly its MicroApps) must be publicly accessible via the same address that has been entered in the `webServiceBaseUrl` parameter.

However, the URL defined via `webServiceBaseUrl` is generally only used for server-to-server communication.





If FragmentCreator can be publicly accessed via address `https://cms.example.com/fragments/`, for example, the following entry must be added to the `web.xml`.

```
<context-param>
  <param-name>externalBaseUrl</param-name>
  <param-value>https://cms.example.com/fragments/</param-value>
</context-param>
```

### 8.135 Optimization of authentication 2019-05

In the current release, session handling for FirstSpirit CXT has been improved. Previously, authentication would fail and issue a 401 error in certain cases if a refresh token was used.

In this context, two new, optional parameters have been introduced in the `web.xml` file of the “FragmentCreator” module:

- `accessTokenValiditySeconds`  
Defines the validity period of an OAuth access token (in seconds).  
Default value: 3600 (1 hour)
- `refreshTokenValiditySeconds`  
Defines the validity period of an OAuth refresh token (in seconds).  
Default value: 43200 (12 hours)

For more information, see Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”, chapter “Installation / Modules / Installing modules / FragmentCreator”.

### 8.136 Optimization of authentication 2023-07

With the current release, session handling for the MicroApps has been improved.

In this context, an optional parameter has been introduced. This parameter can be configured either for all MicroApps (file `cxt-microapps-common.properties`) or individually per MicroApp.

- `cxt.platform.connection-cleanup-rate`  
Defines when the MicroApps close their FS connection (in minutes).  
Default value: *PT30M* (30 Minutes)



For more information see *Installation / Modules / Installing modules / MicroApp configuration parameters* (→*Documentation “Content Experience Tools”*).

## 8.137 Optimization of the standard workflows 2019-05

Workflows are used in FragmentCreator for releasing and deleting content (fragments and variants). In the current release, the functionality of the standard workflows has been optimized:

- Standard workflow “Request release” (reference name “request\_release”): If the workflow is started on a variant, the complete parent chain is now also released so that the respective fragment is released too.
- Standard workflow “Request deletion” (reference name “delete\_fragment\_wf”): Fragments (represented by folders in the “Content” area) are now also deleted if an associated variant no longer exists. In addition, the folder that contains the content of the corresponding fragment type (“category”) is released (“root folder”).

The updated standard workflows are part of the master/blueprint project.

## 8.138 Optimizations for multi-user mode 2020-06

The editing area of MicroApps did not always show the current state of a variant after another user had made changes to the content, for example.

It is now only necessary to perform a manual update if another user is editing the content simultaneously. In this case, all the input elements of the variant (“form”) are locked for editing and the following message is output:

The changes can not be saved - the element was modified on server.

Clicking on

CONFLICTING CHANGES! Click here to reload.

updates the display; the variant can now be edited again.

Note: When FS\_INDEX is in use, referenced fragments are **not** automatically updated.



## 8.139 PageRef Access Plugin (PageRefDAP): Referencing pages 2020-06

As of the current release, references to pages can now be created using the new *PageRef Access Plugin* module (PageRef DAP).

The references to pages selected by the user can be output as HTML links.

### Provision and Installation

The corresponding module file (file name extension: *.fsm*) can be requested from Technical Support:

```
pagerefdap-[version].fsm
```

The module is installed using the FirstSpirit ServerManager, in the “Server properties / Modules” dialog using the “Install” button.

### Remote configuration

To enable references to pages from other FirstSpirit projects, the desired project must be configured as a “Remote project” in the project properties (FirstSpirit ServerManager):

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit remote project configuration". It contains the following fields and options:

- Symbolic name:
- Project:  (with browse and delete icons)
- Use release status: ☒
- Current user: ☒
- User:  (with browse and delete icons)
- Password:
- Path generation:  (with a dropdown arrow)
- Prefix:
- Remote category:
- Remote types: ☒ Remote media, ☒ Related projects, ☐ Remote schemata

At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

### Web component “PageRef DAP for ContentCreator”

The plugin can be used in ContentCreator using the Web component “PageRef DAP for ContentCreator”.



To do this, the web component must be added to the relevant project in the “ContentCreator” area (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Web components”).

### Use in projects

If the module has been installed, it can be addressed from the component for selecting references, “FS\_INDEX”.

The editor can select one or more page references from the configured remote project(s).

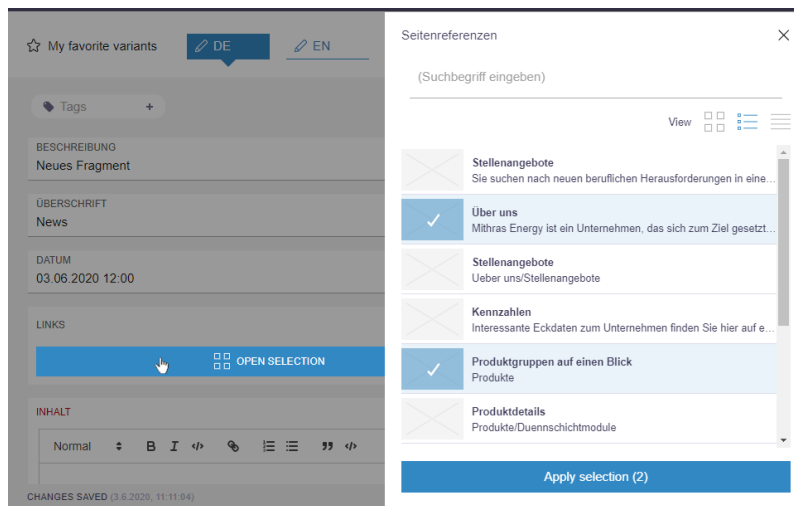
Syntax example for FS\_INDEX, tab “Form”:

```
<FS_INDEX name="links">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="" label="Page referencing / links"/>
    <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Seitenreferenzen / Links"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCE name="FirstSpiritPageRefAccess/PageRefConnector">
    <PROJECT remote="pagerefs">
      <FOLDER uid="products"/>
    </PROJECT>
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

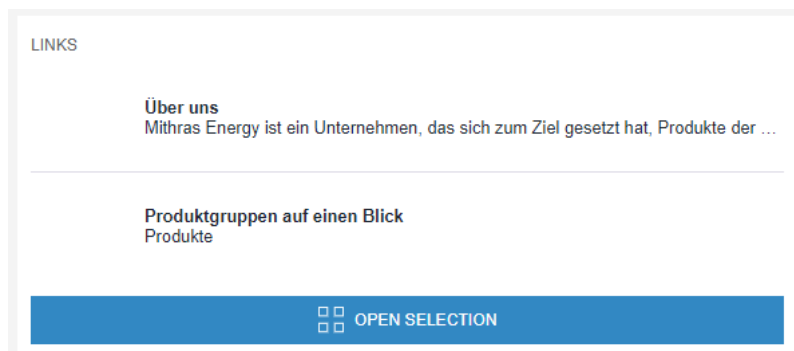
- **SOURCE:** This tag is used to specify the FirstSpirit module and the DataAccessPlugin component via the mandatory parameter `name`. In this case: “FirstSpiritPageRefAccess/PageRefConnector”.
- **PROJECT:** This tag is used to specify the remote project from which references are to be made available. The symbolic project name of the remote project must be specified via the mandatory parameter `remote`.
- **FOLDER:** The selection can be restricted to folders of the referenced project by using the `FOLDER` tag. If several folders are to be taken into account, a `FOLDER` tag must be specified for each folder. The name of the folder in question is entered using the `uid` parameter (reference name).

If the configuration was made correctly, the editor will be able to select page references:



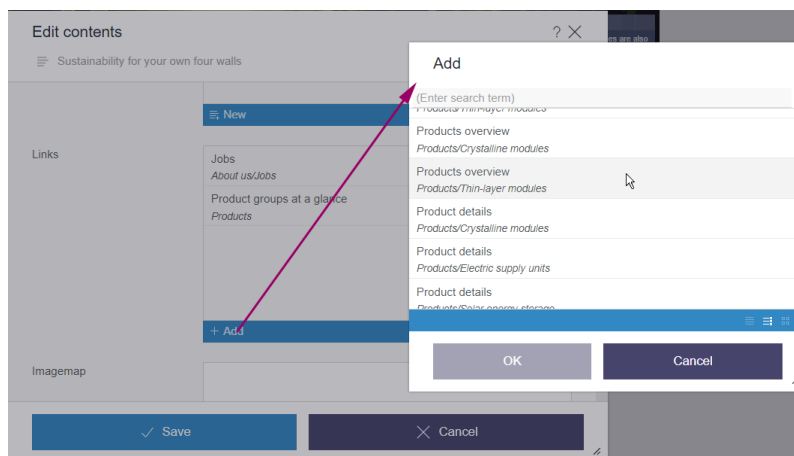


### Selection



### FS\_INDEX with selected page references

Representation in ContentCreator:



## Output in FirstSpirit projects

The page references selected by the editor can be output in a FirstSpirit project as follows:

```

$CMS_FOR(pageref, links.values())$<br />
  <a href="$CMS_REF(pageref)$"$>
    $CMS_VALUE(pageref.uid)$ <br/>
  </a>
$CMS_END_FOR$

```

### 8.140 PageRef DAP and Media DAP: Configure JSON output 2021-05

In the FS\_INDEX component, media can be referenced using the media data access plug-in (“Media DAP”) and page references can be referenced using the PageRef access plug-in (“PageRef DAP”).

With the latest release, the JSON information for the media or page references referenced in the FS\_INDEX component can be included in the output. This can be activated via the new

```
jsonSupporting
```

attribute in the SOURCE tag of the FS\_INDEX component by setting the value to yes.

Example:

```

...
<SOURCE name="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector" jsonSupporting="yes">
  <PROJECT remote="remote"/>
</SOURCE>
...

```

This attribute is only available when using the “FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector” and “FirstSpiritPageRefAccess/PageRefConnector” DataAccessPlugin components.

By default, the JSON information for the referenced media or page references is not included in the output (corresponds to jsonSupporting="no").

For more information about JSON output of media, see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/enhanced-json-s/json-ausgabe-me/index.html>.



## 8.141 PageRef DAP: Supports URL output and can be used in the markdown editor 2020-11

You can reference pages via the “PageRef Access Plugin” (PageRef DAP, module file name: `pagerefdap-[version].fsm`).

The references to pages selected by the user can be output as HTML links.

As of the current release, the `UrlSupporting` aspect (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects`, FirstSpirit Developer API) is now also supported by the PageRef DAP.

This can be used to determine a URL string for an object that comes from the PageRef DAP. An `UrlGenerationContext` is passed for this. Among other things, this provides access to the URL creator (provider) to be used, the language and the processing status of the object (released or not released).

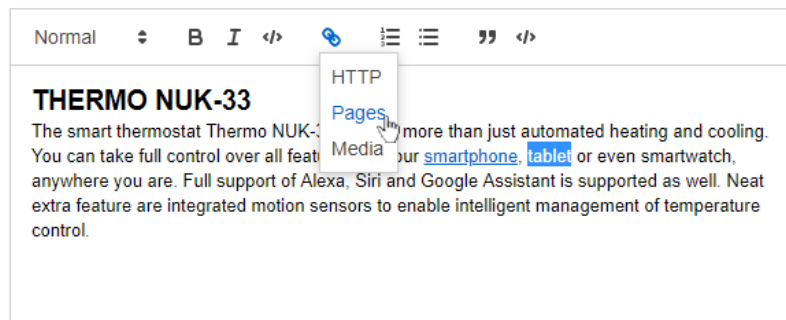
This can be used in the Markdown Editor “Quill”, for example, to reference text with pages (for example from another FirstSpirit project) using the icon



Code example:

```
<FS_MARKDOWN name="text" useLanguages="no">
  <DATA LINKSOURCES>
    <DATA LINKSOURCE name="Pages"
      plugin="FirstSpiritPageRefAccess/PageRefConnector">
        <PROJECT remote="pageref" />
      </DATA LINKSOURCE>
    <DATA LINKSOURCE name="Media"
      plugin="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector">
        <LANGINFOS>
          <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Media" />
        </LANGINFOS>
      </DATA LINKSOURCE>
    </DATA LINKSOURCES>
    <LANGINFOS>
      <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Content" />
      <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Inhalt" />
    </LANGINFOS>
  </FS_MARKDOWN>
```

INHALT



Referencing text in Markdown with a page

## Output / JSON

### Attribute url:

The `url` attribute is now also returned during JSON generation of the corresponding `FS_INDEX` input component when using a `PageRef` DAP.

It contains the resolved URL of the page selected by the user.

**Attribute dataLinks:** The link / reference is mapped using a special internally used link scheme:

```
dap://{linkSource}/{objectId}
```





- `dap://`: URI schema/protocol
- `{linkSource}`: identifier of the DAP configuration in the Markdown component (attribute name within the `DATALINKSOURCE` tag)
- `{objectId}`: identifier of the DAP object selected by the editor

The values given here in curly brackets are URL-encoded. Resolved an example could look like this:

```
dap://pageref/%7B%22uid%22%3A%22produkte_7%22%2C%22type%22%3A%22SITESTORE_LEAF%22%2C%22remote%22%3A%22pageref%22%7D
```

In addition, an error was fixed in this context that caused references from remote projects to be displayed incorrectly in the reference graph, for example.

## Further information

- [Markdown-Editor](#) module
- Configuration of the input component [FS\\_MARKDOWN](#)
- General information about [JSON output](#)

## 8.142 Status page shows registered MicroApps 2020-08

The status page that can be set up for the MicroApp Framework (under `~/status`) now lists all currently registered MicroApps with reachability, name and URL.

MicroApps		
There are 7 MicroApps registered.		
	Name	URL
PASSED	firstspirit-fragments-create	<a href="http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-create">http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-create</a>
PASSED	firstspirit-fragments-create-by-reference	<a href="http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-create-by-reference">http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-create-by-reference</a>
PASSED	firstspirit-fragments-edit	<a href="http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-edit">http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-edit</a>
PASSED	firstspirit-fragments-edit-by-reference	<a href="http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-edit-by-reference">http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-fragments-edit-by-reference</a>
PASSED	firstspirit-media-upload-by-command	<a href="http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-media-upload-by-command">http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-media-upload-by-command</a>
PASSED	firstspirit-media-upload-by-reference	<a href="http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-media-upload-by-reference">http://localhost:8080/fragments/microapps/firstspirit-media-upload-by-reference</a>
PASSED	firstspirit-microapp-workflows	<a href="http://localhost:8080/firstspirit-microapp-workflows">http://localhost:8080/firstspirit-microapp-workflows</a>

Note: To test accessibility, the status page sends an empty context to each MicroApp for verification. This can lead to warning messages like this one in the log:



```
de.espirit.cxt.microapps.stereotype.UnsupportedContextException: Context is not supported
```

See also the manual for the MicroApp Framework, <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragmentcreator/index.html>.

### 8.143 Status page: new security check 2021-06

The parameter `cxt.dataservice.url` is used to specify the address used to reach the DAP Bridge in the FragmentCreator configuration.

If an *http* address is entered there, the attribute `secure` cannot be set to *true* (`secure="true"`) for the HTTP connector of the Tomcat because in this case, a connection between DAP Bridge and Tomcat is suppressed for security reasons.

The status page now checks (under the item “Configuration check”) if `cxt.dataservice.url` has the value *http* or *https* and if the attribute `secure` was set for the HTTP connector of the Tomcat (`secure="true"`):

- If `cxt.dataservice.url` is an *http* address and the attribute `secure` of the connector is set to *true*, it will be seen as an ERROR. A connection will then not be possible.
- If the attribute `secure` is not set (or set to *false*) or if an *https* address is used with the attribute `secure="true"`, a connection will be possible.

If the respective set-up absolutely requires *http* address for `cxt.dataservice.url` and `secure="true"` for the Tomcat connector, two separate Tomcat connectors must be created (on different ports):

- for the external communication: This one can use *https* and / or `secure="true"`. The DAP Bridge must then be configured for the port of this connector.
- for the internal communication: This one can only have a `secure="true"` attribute when the value for `cxt.dataservice.url` is an *https* address.

For information on the configuration of Tomcat HTTP connectors, also refer to <https://tomcat.apache.org/tomcat-9.0-doc/config/http.html>.



## 8.144 Checking status pages "allowedRedirectHosts" 2021-10

Via the parameter

```
allowedRedirectHosts
```

URLs to which redirecting is allowed can be defined.

The status pages that can be set up for the CXT platform and the FragmentCreator (each under `~/status`) now also check the configuration of this parameter.

The parameter can be configured in FirstSpirit, e.g. in the file `fs-server.conf`.

If the configuration is incorrect (which means the current host is not configured with the parameter `allowedRedirectHosts`), an error message is recorded in the log and a corresponding error message is displayed in the browser console.

Note on the status page in the event of an error:

```
External hostname is not allowed as a redirect host in the FirstSpirit server configuration.
```

## 8.145 Timeout for the registration of MicroApps 2022-04

The registration of MicroApps can take some time, especially in the case of the restart of a FirstSpirit-Server or the Tomcat web server.

In the past, an error message was displayed while starting the FragmentCreator after a timeout of 5 minutes.

```
x MicroApps could not be registered in a reasonable amount of time.
```

when the existing MicroApps could not be registered during this time and the FragmentCreator was not started.

With the most recent release, the default value for the timeout was increased to 10 minutes.

If necessary, you can now also adjust it individually for the requirements of your installation by using the new parameter



```
cxt.fragmentcreator.microAppRegistration.timeoutInMinutes
```

in the properties file `cxt-fragment-creator.properties`.

Excerpt from the properties file:

```
<context-param>
  <param-name>cxt.fragmentcreator.microAppRegistration.timeoutInMinutes</param-name>
  <param-value>10</param-value>
</context-param>
```

For more information about `cxt-fragment-creator.properties`, see [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragmentcreator/index.html#web\\_xml](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragmentcreator/index.html#web_xml).

## 8.146 Separation of CXT platform and FragmentCreator 2021-06

FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools was designed as a microservice architecture right from the start. The aims of the module structure and independent processes include improving availability and scalability, as well as making service and maintenance easier.

Previously, the CXT platform was integrated into FragmentCreator and included in its scope of delivery. Services, which are required for the platform, were started up and managed every time a FragmentCreator instance was launched, even if they were not needed (e.g., OAuth, MicroService Controller, Eureka etc.).

To improve performance and control, the CXT platform has now been separated from FragmentCreator. The CXT platform and FragmentCreator now each operate as independent web applications. This continues to be in line with the principle of a microservice.

With the current release, the following versions of the modules concerned include this technological change:

- “Platform” module: Version 2.x
- “FragmentCreator” module: Version 3.x

The modules can be requested from [Technical Support](#).

**Requirements** for the use of the new technology:



- FragmentCreator and the platform each require a SOCKET connection to FirstSpirit Server.
- Both web applications must be accessible from the same external host (“same-origin”).

## Configuration

The modules come with a standard configuration which supports operation. The configuration of the modules can be customized in the Classpath under

```
/config/cxt-platform.properties  
/config/cxt-fragment-creator.properties
```

Alternatively, they can be configured using the `web.xml` file. However, an automatic update of FirstSpirit will overwrite/reset this file, as will the values of an existing properties file.

The parameter values are described here:

- [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/plattform/index.html#web\\_xml\\_1](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/plattform/index.html#web_xml_1) (Platform)
- [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragmentcreator/index.html#web\\_xml](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragmentcreator/index.html#web_xml) (FragmentCreator)

## Migration

Only a small number of changes have to be made to existing installations to use the new technology:

### Installation of the new “Platform” module

1) Install file in latest version (3.x):

```
platform-[version].fsm
```

(FirstSpirit Server Manager / “Server Properties / Modules”, “Install” button; see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-property/modules/index.html>)

2) Create global web application

Next, define and configure the web application as a separate, global web application under “Web Applications”.

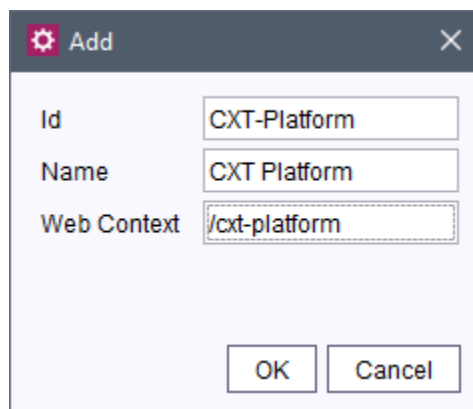


(FirstSpirit Server Manager / “Server Properties / Web Applications / Configure Global Web Apps”, “Add” button; see also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-property/web-application/index.html>)

The value in the *Web Context* field **must** be

/cxt-platform

e.g.,



Add	
Id	CXT-Platform
Name	CXT Platform
Web Context	/cxt-platform
<div>OK Cancel</div>	

### 3) Add web components

Select a suitable web server for this global web application and then add the “CXT Platform” web component.

### 4) Edit web.xml



```
cxt.dataservice.url=http://localhost:8080/cxt/  
cxt.platform.internal-url=http://localhost:8080/cxt-platform/  
cxt.platform.external-url=https://external/cxt-platform/  
cxt.platform.internal-port=8080  
cxt.platform.eureka.password=[...]  
cxt.platform.firstspirit.hostname=localhost  
cxt.platform.firstspirit.port=1088  
cxt.platform.firstspirit.connection-mode=SOCKET  
cxt.platform.cors-allowed-origins=[...]  
cxt.platform.microapps.csp-origins=[...]  
cxt.platform.oauth.client-secret=[...]  
cxt.platform.oauth.jwt-signing-key=[...]  
cxt.platform.oauth.access-token-validity-seconds=3600  
cxt.platform.oauth.refresh-token-validity-seconds=43200
```

Alternatively, the configuration settings can also be made using a properties file, in the classpath under

```
/config/cxt-platform.properties
```

The configuration written to this file overwrites all other properties (even including the configuration in the `web.xml` file). In the event of an automatic FirstSpirit update, the settings saved in the properties file remain unchanged; they are not overwritten or reset.

## 5) Deploy

Finally, roll out the web application configured as described above for the CXT platform on the selected web server by pressing the “Install” button.

(See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-property/web-application/index.html>.)

## Installing and adapting the configuration of the “FragmentCreator” module

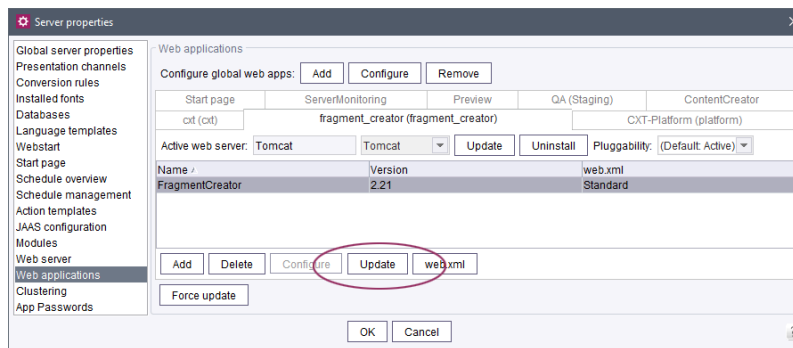
### 1) Install file:

```
fragmentcreator-[version].fsm
```

### 2) Update web component

Under “Web Applications” on the tab for the global web app for FragmentCreator, update the “FragmentCreator” web component (“Update” button):





### 3) Edit web.xml

The parameters used previously

```
firstSpiritDataServiceBaseUrl=http://localhost:8080/cxt/
webServiceBaseUrl=http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/
externalBaseUrl=https://external/FragmentCreator/
firstSpiritHost=localhost
firstSpiritPort=1088
firstSpiritConnectionMode=SOCKET
oAuthClientSecret=[...]
corsAllowedOrigins=*
eurekaPassword=[...]
accessTokenValiditySeconds=3600
refreshTokenValiditySeconds=43200
```

have now been organized into a package structure and their names have been standardized:

```
cxt.fragmentcreator.internal-url=http://localhost:8080/FragmentCreator/
cxt.fragmentcreator.external-url=https://external/FragmentCreator/
cxt.fragmentcreator.platform.oAuth-client-secret=[...]
cxt.fragmentcreator.platform.eureka-password=[...]
cxt.fragmentcreator.cors-allowed-origins=*
cxt.platform.firstspirit.hostname=localhost
cxt.platform.firstspirit.port=1088
cxt.platform.firstspirit.connection-mode=SOCKET
```

The previous parameters





```
firstSpiritDataServiceBaseUrl  
accessTokenValiditySeconds  
refreshTokenValiditySeconds  
cxt.platform.microapps.csp-origins
```

have been removed and are configured through the platform:

```
cxt.fragmentcreator.platform.internal-url=http://localhost:8888/cxt-platform/  
cxt.fragmentcreator.platform.external-url=https://external/cxt-platform/
```

(See `web.xml` for the platform module above)

If customer-specific values have been configured previously for FragmentCreator, they also have to be included in the configuration of the new FragmentCreator module.

Alternatively, the configuration settings can also be made using a properties file, in the class path under

```
/config/cxt-fragment-creator.properties
```

The configuration written to this file overwrites all other properties (even including the configuration in the `web.xml` file). In the event of an automatic FirstSpirit update, the settings saved in the properties file remain unchanged; they are not overwritten or reset.

#### 4) Deploy

Finally, roll out the web application configured as described above for FragmentCreator on the selected web server by pressing the “Update” button.

(See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-property/web-application/index.html>.)

## Adapting API URLs

If the Fragment DAP is used in ContentCreator, it becomes a MicroApp Client, i.e., it incorporates the CXT MicroApp API `api.js`.

(See also [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragment-dap/index.html#fragment\\_dap\\_for\\_contentcreator](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/cxt/installation-mo/installing-modu/fragment-dap/index.html#fragment_dap_for_contentcreator))

The “CxtMicroApp API URL” must be adapted to:



```
https://external/cxt-platform/microapps/api.js
```

The path must also be adapted accordingly for other clients which load the CXT MicroApp API `api.js`.

This completes the configuration of the modules.

## Further notes

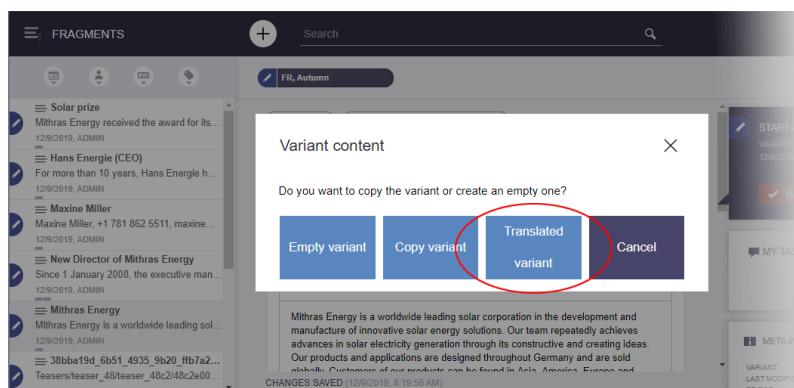
**Cloud customers** do not have to take any action in this regard: e-Spirit makes all the necessary changes to the configuration.

Alternatively, the “FragmentCreator” module can continue to be used in a version < 3.x for a transitional period.

## 8.147 Creating a variant with translated content 2019-12

Previously, it was only possible to create a variant by copying the variant currently selected or to create a variant without content (“empty”).

If a module that utilizes the `TranslationPlugin` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.translation` package, FirstSpirit Developer API) is used, an additional option is offered in the dialog with the current release: “Translated variant”).



If you click on this option, the desired variant will be created with content that has been translated with the help of the mechanisms of the module connected via the `TranslationPlugin` interface (translation plugin).



## 8.148 Preselecting a variant for editing ("documentId") 2019-02

When using the MicroApp “Edit fragment”, the favorited variant of a fragment will be opened for editing by default (*fragmentId*). As of the current release, it is possible to specify which variant should be shown initially. This is done by using the parameter *documentId*.

Example:

```
function setFCMicroApp(row, fragmentId, docId, index){
  const context = {
    dataAccessPlugin: "FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector",
    documentId: docId,
    projectId: prjId
  }
}
```

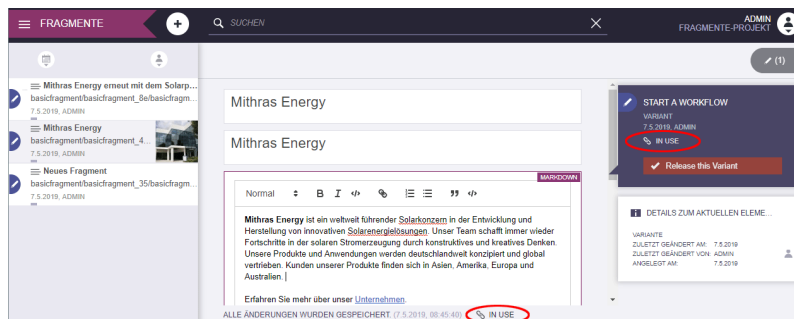
## 8.149 Visualizing references 2019-05

Dependencies between objects in FirstSpirit (or with objects outside FirstSpirit) are also designated as “references”.

In order to prevent inconsistencies, these references are tested before objects in a FirstSpirit project are deleted, for example. In addition, “dependent releases” can also be implemented via the references.

“FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools” (CXT) enable other fragments to be referenced with the aid of the “FirstSpirit Fragment DAP” module (*fragmentdap-[version].fsm*).

In the current release, FragmentCreator visualizes if a fragment has a reference to another fragment, specifically with the text “In use”, e.g.,



When a variant is deleted, a dialog box indicate that references to other fragments exist.



If the variant is deleted or released despite the existence of references, the fragment being referenced should be tested with respect to the change.

## 8.150 Important: FragmentCreator requires manual adaptation of the "web.xml" file 2019-06

As of FirstSpirit 2019-06, the CXT MicroApps will register on the integrated Eureka server. This requires a password. It is stored in the `web.xml` file of the "FragmentCreator" module:

```
<context-param>
  <param-name>eurekaPassword</param-name>
  <param-value>${RANDOM_VALUE}</param-value>
</context-param>
```

Using this default configuration, the password is regenerated with each start.

Changing the value `${RANDOM_VALUE}` is only necessary if a fixed password is required to integrate external MicroApps.



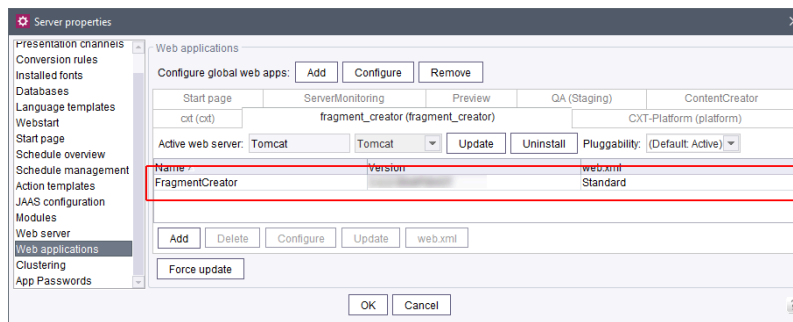
No adjustments are required for new installations as of FirstSpirit 2019-06; for existing FirstSpirit installations the code snippet specified above must be added to the `web.xml` file of the module "FragmentCreator". Otherwise the module cannot be deployed and a 404 error occurs when the FragmentCreator is started.

## 8.151 Configuring the time limit for connections to FirstSpirit 2021-10

With the new parameter `cxt.platform.firstspirit.connection-timeout`, a time limit (in seconds) can be defined for the FragmentCreator, after which the FirstSpirit connections are disconnected automatically again when they are no longer in use.

The parameter can be defined in the file `web.xml` of the WebApp component "FragmentCreator", which is configured in the matching global web application for the FragmentCreator ("FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web applications"):





or in the properties file `cxt-fragment-creator.properties`.

A value that is too low can result in that users are unexpectedly logged out. However, a high value maintains multiple connections when users close their browser without logging out.

The default setting provides that connections are automatically disconnected after 12 hours when they are no longer in use.

Excerpt from the default `web.xml`:

```
<context-param>
  <param-name>cxt.platform.firstspirit.connection-timeout</param-name>
  <param-value>43200</param-value>
</context-param>
```

## 8.152 Access to tags and IDs of variants 2019-07

The `Variant` interface, which can be used to determine information from variants, has been enhanced by the following methods:

- `getId()` (in Beanly syntax: `.id`): returns the ID of a variant
- `getTags()` (in Bean syntax: `.tags`): returns the tags of a variant as a `Collection`

Example:



```
$CMS_FOR(_fragments, fragments.values)$  
$CMS_FOR(variant, _fragments.variants({:}))$  
$CMS_VALUE("Title: " + variant.title)$<br />  
$CMS_VALUE("Id: " + variant.id)$<br />  
$CMS_VALUE("Tags: " + variant.tags)$<br />  
$CMS_END_FOR$  
$CMS_END_FOR$
```

where *fragments* is the identifier of the FS\_INDEX component via which the fragments / variants are selected.

Exemplary output:

```
Title: Hans Energie (CEO)  
Id. 98d06f9f_6f40_4f80_8084_9c0fe25b1cd8  
Tags: [#ceo, #teaser]
```

For more information please see Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”, “Templates / Defining fragments / Outputting content”.

## 9 FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager

### 9.1 Discontinuation of the Omnichannel Manager 2.0 2025-01

Support for **Omnichannel Manager 2.x** will be discontinued in the medium term.

- With FirstSpirit **2025.6**, there will be no automatic provisioning in SaaS environments.
- With FirstSpirit **2025.12**, OCM 2.x will no longer be supported and provided.

With the FirstSpirit version 2024.8, the **Omnichannel Manager 3.0** has been officially released.

For more information, see the [documentation for the Omnichannel Manager 3.0](#).

### 9.2 Adjustment of the schedule: discontinuation of the Omnichannel Manager 2.x 2025-06

Support for **Omnichannel Manager 2.x** will be discontinued in the medium term.



## Schedule:

- With FirstSpirit **2025.6**, there will be no automatic provisioning in SaaS environments.
- With FirstSpirit **2025.12**, OCM 2.x will no longer be supported and provided.
- With FirstSpirit **2025.8** (*previously: 2025.6*), OCM 2.x will only be delivered on demand in our SaaS environments. Please contact our [Customer Support](#) if this applies to you.
- With FirstSpirit **2026.2** (*previously: 2025.12*), OCM 2.x **will no longer** be supported and provided.

With the FirstSpirit version 2024.8, the **Omnichannel Manager 3.0** has been officially released.

To ensure that the projects continue to operate successfully in the future, they must be upgraded to **Omnichannel Manager 3.0**.

For more information, including migration, see the [documentation for the Omnichannel Manager 3.0](#).

## 9.3 Release: Omnichannel Manager 3.0 2024-08

With the current version of FirstSpirit, the **Omnichannel Manager 3.0** is officially released.

The **Omnichannel Manager** (OCM) is an integral part of cross-platform content management in FirstSpirit. In combination with the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, the OCM allows preview editing of external applications, enabling editors to make changes and see them in real time.

For more information, see the [documentation for the Omnichannel Manager 3.0](#).

Support for **Omnichannel Manager 2.x** will be discontinued in the medium term.

## 10 FragmentCreator

### 10.1 Discontinuation of the FragmentCreator 2025-01

The support for **FragmentCreator** will be discontinued in the medium term.

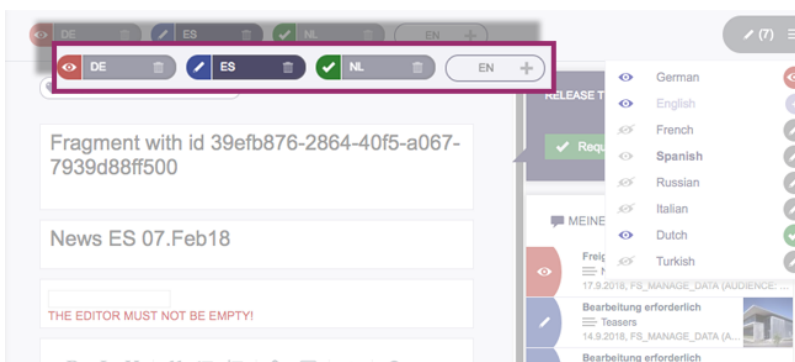


- With FirstSpirit **2025.1**, the FragmentCreator will officially be placed in maintenance mode. Only security-relevant and critical errors will be considered for troubleshooting.
- With FirstSpirit **2025.3+**, the FragmentCreator will only be made available in the SaaS offering upon request.
- With FirstSpirit **2025.12**, the FragmentCreator will **no longer** be supported and will no longer be available.

## 10.2 Display of Variants in Favorites List 2018-11

Every editor is able to mark some variants as favorites. The so-marked variants will be displayed above the selected fragment.

### Display of variant favorites

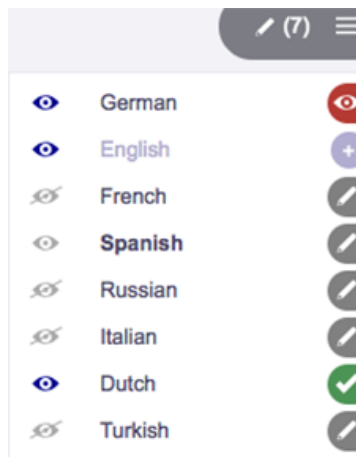


Switching between these variants requires just one click. For each variant, its current status is also shown.

### Selection of variants







When clicking the icon for variant selection, a list of all available variants of the current fragment is displayed. For each variant, the list shows the variant's status and if it is currently marked as a favorite.

Here, the editor can

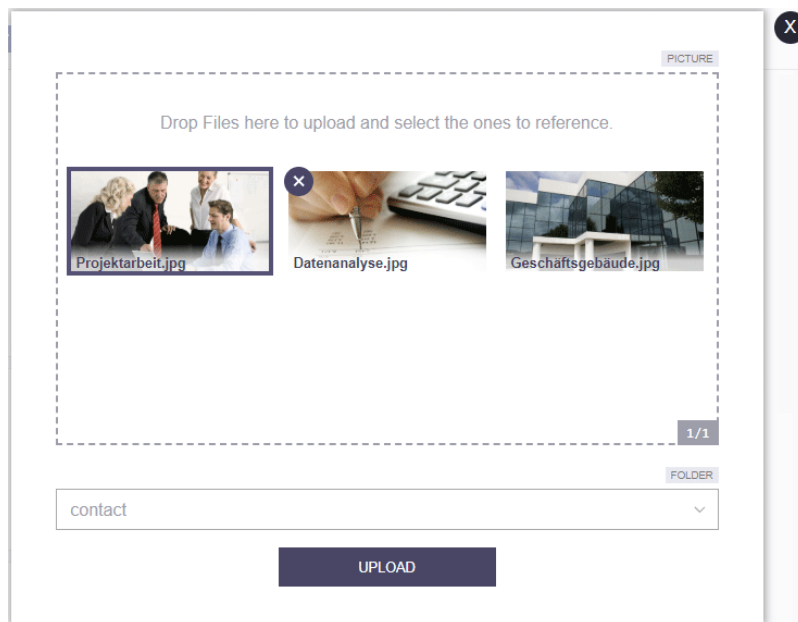
- select an existing variant for editing  
(clicking on the variant's name)
- add a variant to the favorites list  
(clicking on the grey eye icon “Not a favorite”)
- remove a variant from the favorites list  
(clicking on the blue eye icon “Favorite”)
- add another variant for the selected fragment  
(clicking on the plus icon “Create variant”)

## 10.3 Image upload 2019-09

Images can now be uploaded in FirstSpirit FragmentCreator via the input component FS\_INDEX with Media DAP (<SOURCE name="FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector">).

Clicking the “UPLOAD PICTURE” button opens a window in which the desired image can be selected by drag-and-drop from the workstation computer (field “PICTURE”):





You can also select multiple images in this window.

By clicking on one or more images, you can select those that are to be referenced in the input component after uploading. The number of selectable images can be limited by the project developer.

Once all desired images have been selected, the upload can be started by clicking “UPLOAD”. With every click the images contained in the window are uploaded to the project.

The uploaded images are stored in the folder specified by the `FOLDER` tag of the relevant `FS_INDEX` input component. If the `FOLDER` tag is not defined, the images will be stored at the top level of the media store of the project which is specified by the `PROJECT` tag, attribute `remote`.

If more than one folder is defined, the user can select the desired folder from a drop-down list (field “FOLDER”).

If the project already contains an image with the same name as an image to be uploaded (“duplicate”), the UID of the image to be uploaded is made unique by automatically appending an underscore and a numbering, possibly creating a copy of an existing image.

The dialog can be exited via the X.

If the dialog is closed during the upload, the upload will be aborted. Images that have not yet been uploaded will then no longer be considered for the upload.

Currently, only uploading images, not files, is supported.



Restrictions configured for the project in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project properties / Media restrictions” file size and the file name extension are taken into account (see [Online documentation for administrators](#)): size and file name extension of the image are already checked when the images are dragged and dropped into the window, whereas a MIME check (option “MIME probing has priority”) is only performed during upload.

This MicroApp can also be used without Media DAP module. To do this, simply pass the ID of the desired project (attribute *projectId*) and one or more folders (attribute *folders*, expects the reference name of the desired folder) to the MicroApp as context. As an alternative, the top level of the media store can be configured as the storage location: `folders: []`.

UIDs of the images (instead of MediaDap identifiers) will then be returned.

Example:

```
CxtMicroApps.requestMicroApp("firstspirit-media-upload-by-command",  
  {projectId: 202522, folders: ['logos', 'press']})
```

## 10.4 Starting FragmentCreator with parameterized URL 2019-09

FragmentCreator can be started by passing parameters via URL.

Currently, a special project can be started directly by specifying the project ID in the URL. The corresponding parameter is

```
project
```

Example URL:

```
localhost:8000/fragments?project=12345
```

## 10.5 Duplicating fragments 2019-04

With the new release, fragments can now be duplicated.

To do this, you can use the new icon in the flyout menu of the fragment in question in the fragment list:



Clicking on the icon directly creates a copy of the fragment with all variants. It can be edited directly.

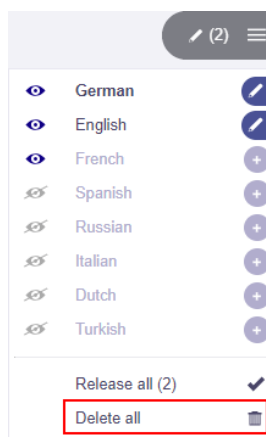
The previous icons in the flyout menu for “Request deletion” and “New Fragment” had no function and have been removed in this context.

Fragments are created using the

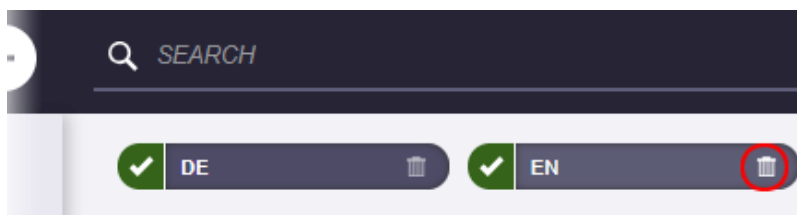


icon in the title bar.

You can delete fragments or variants using the “Delete all” function in the variant selection



or you can delete variants individually:



## 10.6 Editing fragments and variants from within ContentCreator 2018-12

Fragments and variants can now not just be referenced in ContentCreator, but also edited from within ContentCreator.



Previous behavior:

Via the “Fragment DAP” module, fragments (and variants) can be edited centrally in a fragment project and made available in various target projects (as reference). The fragments are not imported into the target projects, but referenced via the DAP access instead, meaning that physically they remain in the fragment project.

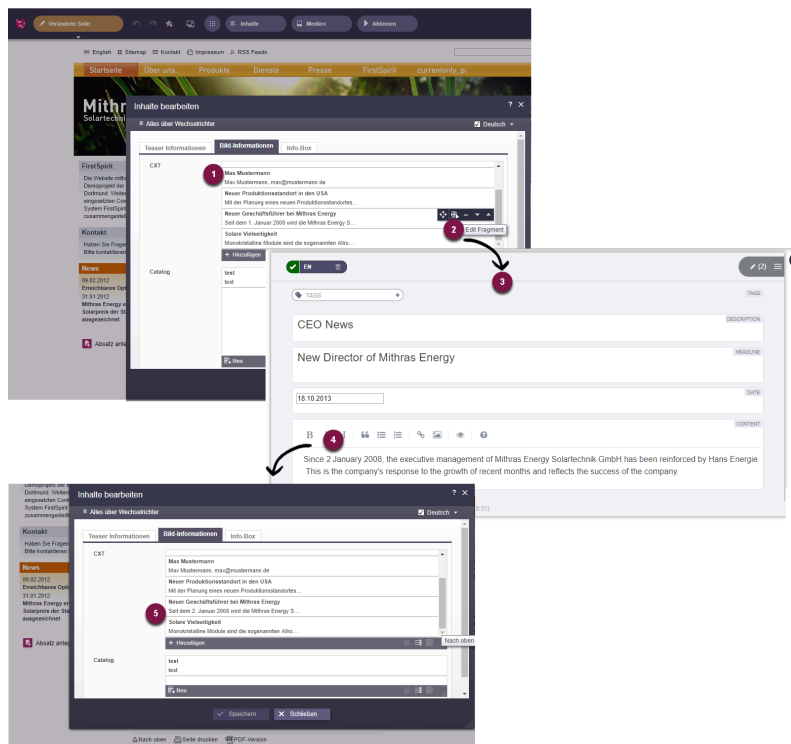
Advantages:

- no additional storage requirements for fragments used in multiple projects.
- simplified editing and management, as all content is stored in a central fragment project.

New functionality:

Fragments and variants can now also be edited from within ContentCreator. To achieve this, a properly configured `FS_INDEX` input component can be created in the project. This causes an “Edit Fragment” button to be displayed to the editor in ContentCreator at all referenced fragments. By clicking on the button, the form from the FragmentCreator is opened as a MicroApp directly within the ContentCreator and can be edited there. The editor can then close the form (FragmentCreator). All changes are directly viewable in the ContentCreator.





Initialize editing a fragment from within ContentCreator

Illustration:

- (1) Display of the referenced fragments or variants in the ContentCreator.
- (2) Insertion of the “Edit fragment” button during mouseover in the ContentCreator.
- (3) By clicking on the button, the form from the FragmentCreator opens as a MicroApp directly in the ContentCreator.
- (4) The contents of the fragment or variant can be edited. Changes are saved automatically.
- (5) The changes to the fragment or variant appear directly in the ContentCreator.

**Outlook:** The new **integration interface of the CXT** platform was used for this functionality. This interface provides individual functions from the CXT world in form of MicroApps which can then be used in other environments. The integration interface will be further developed in the future and can then be used, for example, to enable the processing of fragments in external applications (e.g. single-page web apps).

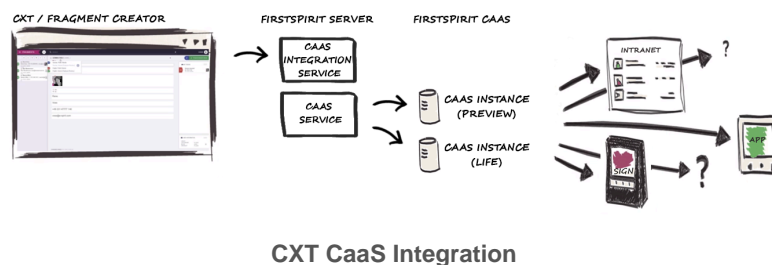


Configuration: To use the new functionality in the ContentCreator, you have to:

- Install the “Fragment DAP” module on the Server.
- Add the web component “Fragment DAP for ContentCreator” in the ServerManager under “Server Properties - Web Applications - ContentCreator”. This web application provides a configuration interface. The URL to the MicroApp must be configured here.

## 10.7 Delivery of fragments and variants via FirstSpirit CaaS (Content-as-a-Service) 2018-12

The module “CaaS Integration for CXT” enables delivery of a fragment project's content via the universal FirstSpirit CaaS interface so that it may be obtained by various frontends (classical web pages, mobile apps, web shops, digital signage, social media, single-page applications, portals) via pull principle.



Benefits:

- The content (fragments and variants) can be reused without limit, requiring no additional implementation effort for a new output channel. The final rendering or the output channel is of no concern here. Once created, these fragments may be used in a wide range of scenarios.
- Content can be published flexibly, both on the corporate level as well as into third-party channels.

The module “CaaS Integration for CXT” contains the **service “CXT CaaS Integration Service”** which, in conjunction with the **“CaaS Service”**, facilitates event-based delivery of project contents. Configuration is done on the project level. If a fragment project is to offer its contents via FirstSpirit CaaS, the **project component “CXT CaaS Integration Configuration”** must be configured with the URL of the CaaS server and with the appropriate API key. Here, two separate CaaS instances are required, one for preview data and one for live data (see illustration).



Following this configuration, contents from the fragment project are output based on events:

- upon change: into one CaaS instance (preview)
- upon release: into another CaaS instance (live)

The exchange of fragments between FirstSpirit CXT and FirstSpirit CaaS is carried out using JSON (JavaScript Object Notation). The output channel of the project must be configured accordingly.

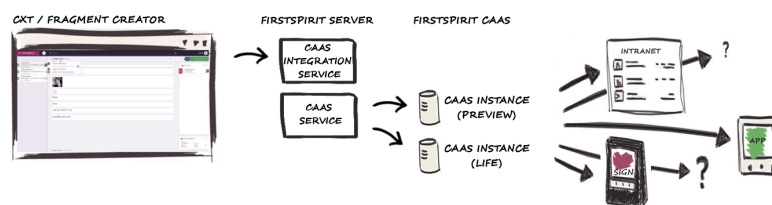
Example for output of fragments/variants in JSON:

```
{
  "fragmentUuid": "$CMS_VALUE(#global.page.parent.uid.replaceAll("_","-"))$",
  "documentUuid": "$CMS_VALUE(#global.page.uid.replaceAll("_","-"))$",
  "variation": $CMS_VALUE(#global.page.meta("variations").toJSON())$,
  "title": $CMS_VALUE(#global.page.meta("title").toJSON())$,
  "text": $CMS_VALUE(text.toHtml().toJSON())$,
  "url": "$CMS_VALUE(url)$"
}
```

For further information, see documentation “Content Experience Tools”.

## 10.8 Delivery of fragments and variants via FirstSpirit CaaS (Content-as-a-Service) (by schedule entry) 2019-01

The module “CaaS Integration for CXT” enables delivery of a fragment project's content via the universal FirstSpirit CaaS interface so that it may be obtained by various frontends (classical web pages, mobile apps, web shops, digital signage, social media, single-page applications, portals) via pull principle.



CXT CaaS Integration



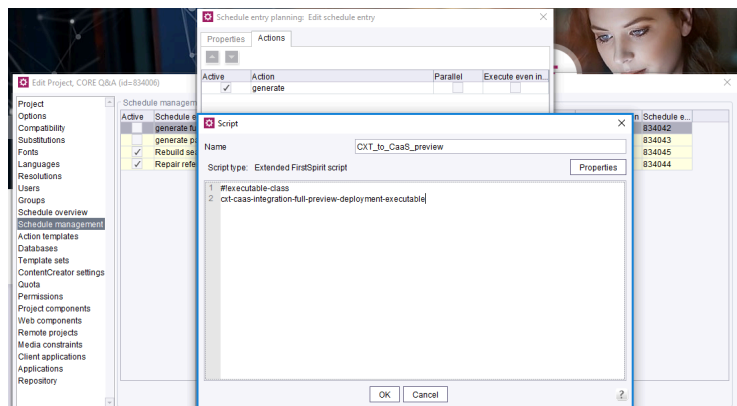
In addition to the event-based transfer of content from a fragment project (see “Delivery of fragments and variants via FirstSpirit CaaS (Content-as-a-Service)”), it is now also possible to publish the entire content of a fragment project (using a schedule entry script) directly via FirstSpirit CaaS.

Two executables are available for this (for deployment on the Live CaaS server and the Preview CaaS server):

- `cxt-caas-integration-full-live-deployment-executable`  
(provides all released content)
- `cxt-caas-integration-full-preview-deployment-executable`  
(provides all changed content)

The deployment into the two CaaS instances is executed using a schedule entry.

### Configuration:



Configuration CaaS integration (schedule entry)

A new default schedule entry is created under “ServerManager” - “Project properties” - “Schedule management”. A new action is created within each job (“Actions” - “Add” - “Execute script”). The corresponding executables are added to these scripts (e.g. `cxt-caas-integration-full-preview-deployment-executable` for providing the project contents on the preview CaaS server).

When the schedule entry is executed, the project contents from the fragment project are made available for publishing on the configured CaaS server. The exchange of fragments between FirstSpirit CXT and FirstSpirit CaaS is carried out using JSON (JavaScript Object Notation). The output channel of the project must be configured accordingly.

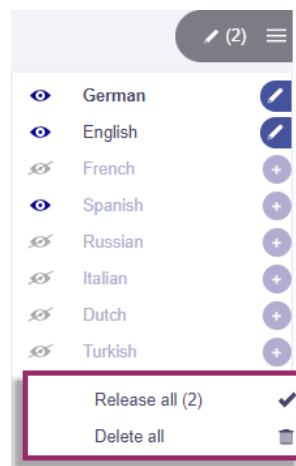


For further information, see documentation “Content Experience Tools”.

## 10.9 Releasing or deleting multiple variants of a fragment at the same time 2018-12

Editors are now given the option to request release or deletion of all suitable variants of a fragment at the same time.

The according workflows can be called via the variant selection icon of a fragment.



Below the list of all available variants of the current fragment, the list now includes options to call one of the two standard workflows, “Release” and “Delete”.

The following starting conditions are possible:

- All variants of a fragment should be released:
  - clicking **Release all** starts the release process for **all** variants.
- All changed variants of a fragment should be released:
  - clicking **Release changed** starts the release process for all **changed** variants.
- All variants of a fragment (and thus the fragment as a whole) should be deleted:
  - clicking **Delete all** starts the deletion process for **all** variants.



## 10.10 Global configuration option via a properties file 2019-08

After their installation, certain parameters can/must be configured:

- for CXT clients (“FragmentCreator” module) and
- for data access to external sources via a REST service (“FirstSpirit DAP Bridge” module)

### New functionality:

A properties file can now be used in the classpath for configuration. This configuration overwrites all other properties (including the previous configuration via the `web.xml` file).

To do this, first create a config directory in the classpath and then create a file `/config/cxt-fragment-creator.properties`. When using a Tomcat, place the file in the directory `${TOMCAT_HOME}/lib`. The required parameters can be configured within the file, e.g:

```
markdownEditorType=simplemde
```

Furthermore, values frequently used by the application (e.g. the `firstSpiritDataServiceBaseUrl`) are now managed via the `ApplicationConfiguration` class (package: `de.espirit.cxt.application.ApplicationConfiguration`), in order to provide type-safe access to the configuration.

### Previous behaviour:

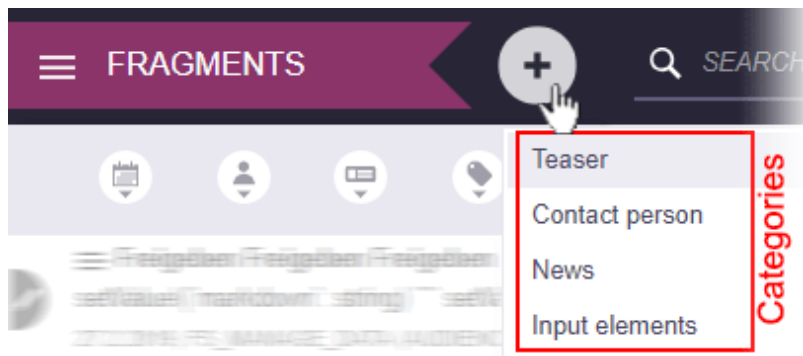
Previously, `FragmentCreator` could be configured primarily via the `web.xml` file (or common Spring Boot configuration).

## 10.11 Configuring categories 2019-03

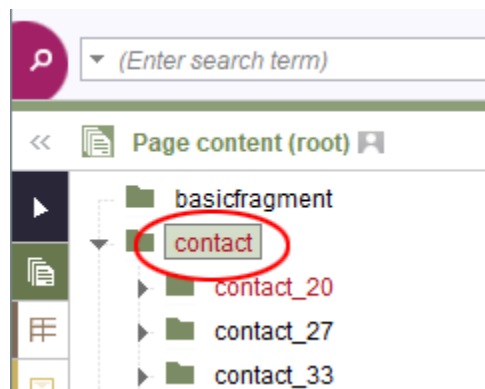
Fragments (and their variants) can have very different structures. For example, a press release requires different information than a product description

For this reason, each of these fragment types (also “Category”) is based on its own page template in the FirstSpirit template store. These can be selected when creating a fragment in `FragmentCreator`:





Fragments that are based on the same page template are combined in a folder in the “Page content” area of the respective FirstSpirit project. There is therefore a folder in the content management for each category, e.g.



Each of these folders must be created manually in the project via the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect. The folder must have the same reference name as the corresponding page template.

Only then does the category become visible in the menu shown above and in the search.

## 10.12 Multi-tab capability and switching to another project 2019-08

If you want to open and edit several fragment projects at the same time, this was previously only possible to a limited extent.

As of the new release, it is possible to open several projects in several tabs of a browser. The workaround described in the release notes for FirstSpirit 2019-05 of `clientsession=_new` to the URL (CXT-557) is no longer required.



Switching from one project to another project within a browser tab is possible with the new function “Change project” (in the user menu top right):



Click on this menu item to display the list of fragment projects available to the user, which can then be used to start the desired project.

### 10.13 Behaviour in multi-user operation, locking forms 2019-04

Variants cannot be edited by several editors at the same time.

If a variant was edited by an editor A while it is displayed to an editor B in the editing area, changes made by editor B may not be displayed directly.

In order to prevent data loss and to ensure that each editor always works with the latest version of the variant, all input elements of the variant are locked in the editing area (also known as “forms”) if changes have been made by another editor and the view has not yet been updated.

The following message is output:

```
The changes can not be saved - the element was modified on server.
```

Clicking on

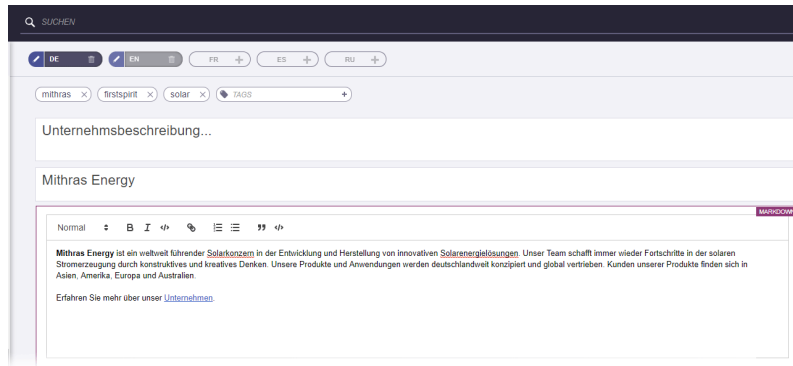
```
CONFLICTING CHANGES! Click here to reload.
```

updates the view and the variant can be edited again.



## 10.14 New markdown editor: "Quill" 2019-03

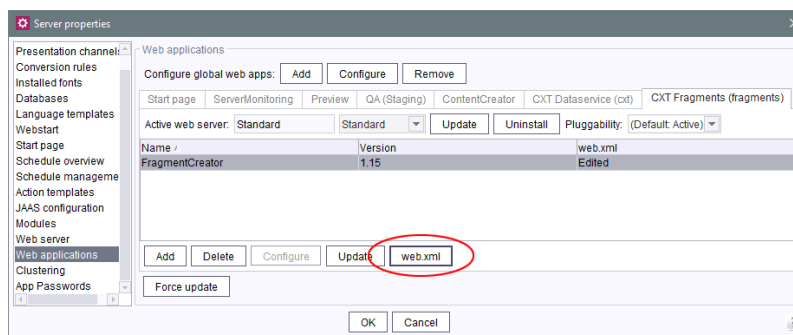
As an alternative to the markdown editor "SimpleMDE" (<https://simplemde.com>) so far used in FragmentCreator, "Quill" (<https://quilljs.com>) can now also be used optionally.



"Quill" offers more WYSIWYG convenience and thus a better user experience for the editor than "SimpleMDE", which is more technically oriented.

The "Quill" integration is currently in the EAP status ("Early Access-Programm"), but has already undergone intensive quality assurance. However, it should first be used on test systems and potential problems reported to e-Spirit promptly.

"Quill" can be activated by adding the following code snippet to the `web.xml` file of the WebApp "FragmentCreator", which is configured in the appropriate global WebApp for FragmentCreator ("FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web applications"):



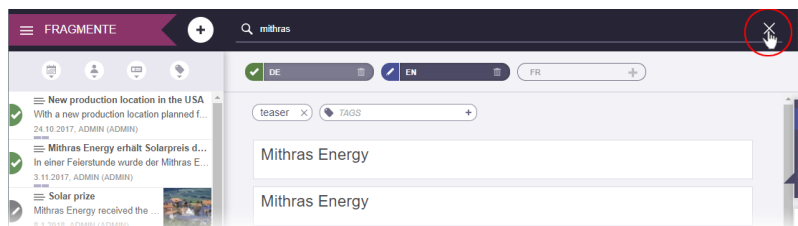
```
<!--
  The markdown editor to be used in this FragmentCreator instance.
  Set to "quill" to enable experimental Quill.js markdown editor.
-->
<context-param>
  <param-name>markdownEditorType</param-name>
  <param-value>default</param-value>
</context-param>
```

To use “Quill”, the value `default` must be replaced by `quill`.

## 10.15 Resetting the search 2019-04

You can carry out a full-text search for existing fragments/variants using the search field of the FirstSpirit FragmentCreator in the title bar.

With the latest release, the process of resetting the search has been simplified – this can now be done using the X icon:



Click to display all fragments/variants in the list again. Existing filter settings remain in place.

## 10.16 "FirstSpirit Media DAP" and "FirstSpirit Fragment DAP" module updates 2019-01

“FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools” (CXT) enables media (from specific FirstSpirit projects) as well as fragments from other projects to be referenced. The “FirstSpirit Media DAP” (`mediadap-[version].fsm`) or “FirstSpirit Fragment DAP” (`fragmentdap-[version].fsm`) modules are used for this purpose. Each module contains data access plug-ins (“DAP”).

With FirstSpirit 2018-12, new interfaces were created in the FirstSpirit Access API which can be used to identify references between objects in FirstSpirit (or to objects outside of FirstSpirit) (CORE-9722). With



FirstSpirit 2019-01, the “FirstSpirit Media DAP” and “FirstSpirit Fragment DAP” modules were converted to this new API to ensure sustainability and consistency.

If one or both of the modules have already been used in an earlier FirstSpirit release, it/they must be updated with the current release.

For more information, see Documentation for “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)”,

- “Installation / Installing modules (ServerManager) / Fragment DAP”
- “Installation / Installing modules (ServerManager) / Media DAP”

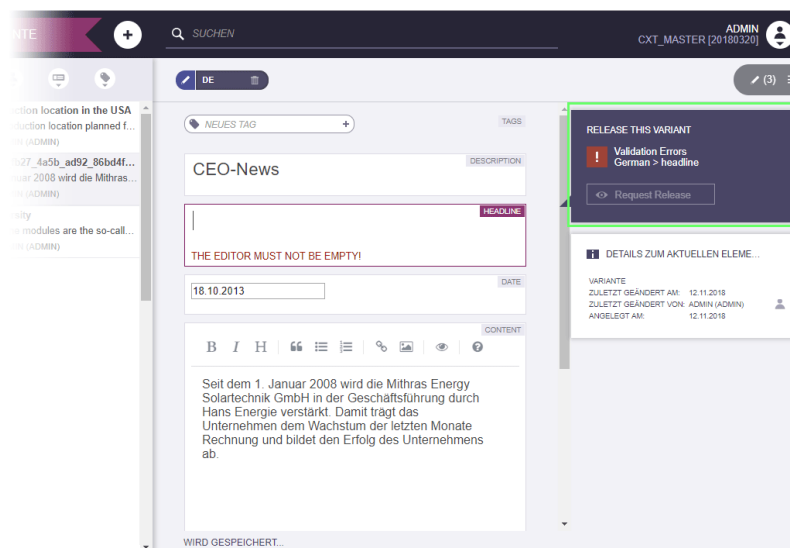
Note: The REMOTEPROJECT license is required to use the aforementioned modules.

## 10.17 Visualization of validation problems 2018-11

Depending on the project configuration, validation problems (rule violations, recommendations for filling out input components...) can be shown in FragmentCreator.

Validation problems can occur for example, if a required input component was not filled out, if more characters were entered in a text input component than allowed or if input was made that is faulty content-wise or formally.

If an input component is affected by validation problems is shown prominently in the right-hand area of FragmentCreator as of the current release – in addition to already existing borders:





The affected language/s and input components are listed in the new box.

If there are validation problems for a variant, no workflow can be started or forwarded on this variant. When clicking on a action button, a corresponding error message appears.

## 11 AI-powered tools

### 11.1 Code Assistant: Support for CSS and JS files 2025-06

The AI-powered Code Assistant now analyzes not only the HTML code in the [Template Development for Content Creators](#) but also CSS and JavaScript files in the [Media Management](#).

For more information, see also the [Dokumentation für den Code Assistant](#).

Note: Access to the Code Assistant as well as other AI-supported tools requires an appropriate license.

### 11.2 FirstSpirit AI: Prompt configuration 2024-09

The new **FirstSpirit AI Configuration** service offers a central place for server-wide prompt configuration of the [Content Assistant](#), [Analyze Assistant](#), and [Image Assistant](#).

With the help of the **FirstSpirit AI Configuration ProjectApp**, prompts can be managed at the project level.

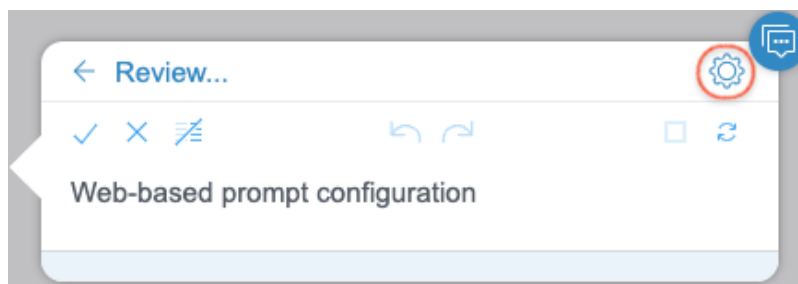
The simplified configuration ensures that adjustments can be made quickly and with minimal effort.

For more information, see the documentation for [AI-powered tools](#).

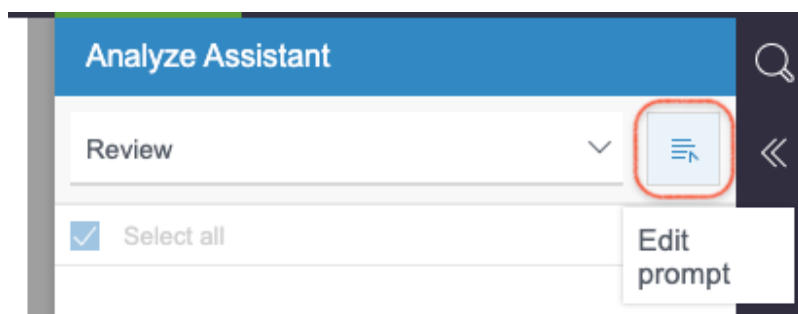
### 11.3 FirstSpirit AI: Web-basierte Prompt-Konfiguration 2024-12

With the current release, it is now possible to manage and edit prompts for the Content Assistant and the Analyze Assistant directly in the ContentCreator.





Content Assistant



Analyze Assistant

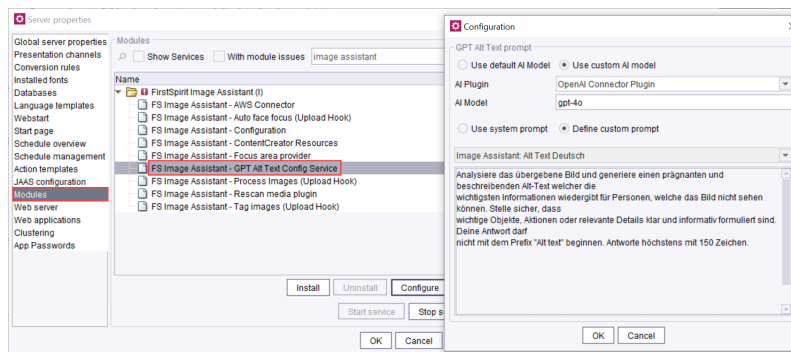
The configuration option is only available to server or project administrators.

For further information, see [FirstSpirit AI: Prompt Configuration](#).

## 11.4 Image Assistant: Configuration of the image analysis model 2025-04

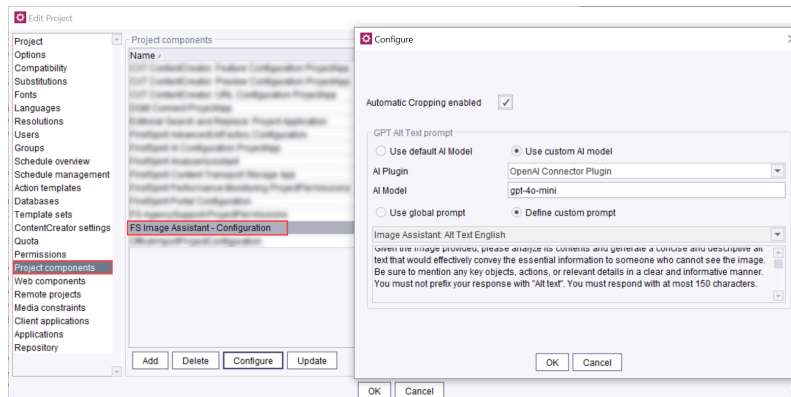
Server-wide, in the "FS Image Assistant - GPT Alt Text Config" service, one can choose between using the global or an individual AI model. In the case of an individual AI model, the desired AI plugin can be selected and the AI model defined.





Use customised AI model

The AI model used in the Image Assistant can also be overridden in the project component "FS Image Assistant - Configuration" for project-specific purposes.



Use customised AI model

For more information, see also [Documentation for Image Assistant](#).

## 11.5 AI-powered tools: Analyze Assistant 2024-11

The **Analyze Assistant** helps the editor in the ContentCreator to carry out text-related analyses on the displayed page in the current language and to directly implement the suggested improvements.

With the current FirstSpirit version, the **Analyze Assistant** is officially released.

For more information, see the [documentation for the Analyze Assistant](#).

Note: A corresponding license is required to use the Analyze Assistant as well as other AI-powered tools.



## 11.6 AI-powered tools: Analyze Assistant (Beta status) 2024-08

The **Analyze Assistant** helps the editor in the ContentCreator to carry out text-related analyses on the displayed page in the current language and to directly implement the suggested improvements.

With the current release, Crownpeak is expanding the user circle to obtain further feedback and insights from partners and clients on the functionality that results from concrete use cases.

The functionality itself has already been subjected to intensive quality assurance. However, it has not yet been officially released. So, if you are interested, we recommend that you first test it in a development environment.

For more information, see the [documentation for the Analyze Assistant](#).

Note: A corresponding license is required to use the Analyze Assistant as well as other AI-powered tools.

## 11.7 AI-powered tools: Code Assistant 2025-02

With the current version of FirstSpirit, the **Code Assistant** is officially released.

The Code Assistant is available in template development for ContentCreators. The AI-powered assistant analyzes the HTML code and highlights areas for improvement. There is the option to use the fully functional prompt from Crownpeak or customize it to define the project-specific topics considered during the analysis.

For more information, see the [documentation for the Code Assistant](#).

Note: A corresponding license is required to use the Code Assistant as well as other AI-powered tools.

## 11.8 AI-powered tools: Content Assistant 2024-08

With the current version of FirstSpirit, the **Content Assistant** is officially released.

The Content Assistant supports editors in ContentCreator in creating and editing content more efficiently and intuitively. Through intelligent automation, the Content Assistant facilitates daily workflows and contributes to higher productivity.

For more information, see the [documentation for the Content Assistant](#).



Note: A corresponding license is required to use the Content Assistant as well as other AI-powered tools.

## 11.9 AI-powered tools: Image Assistant 2024-08

With the current version of FirstSpirit, the **Image Assistant** is officially released.

In the ContentCreator, alt text can be automatically generated for uploaded images with the help of AI. AI-assisted alt text generation is an extension of the **automatic image cropping** functionality.

For more information, see the [documentation for the Image Assistant](#).

Note: A corresponding license is required to use the Image Assistant as well as other AI-powered tools.

## 11.10 Prompt configuration in the ContentCreator 2025-03

The complete prompt configuration for **FirstSpirit AI** is now also available inside the ContentCreator. The prompts can be managed by opening the **AI Configuration**.



AI configuration

Further information is contained in the [documentation](#).

## 11.11 Support for Azure OpenAI 2024-13

For the integration of OpenAI with FirstSpirit, support for Azure OpenAI has been added.



The token usage for processing images (when using **Image Assistant**) may differ when using **Azure OpenAI** depending on the configured model. You may need to adjust the token limits for your deployed model accordingly.

For more information, see [OpenAI Connector Module](#).



## 11.12 Support for alt-text generation 2025-02

In the **Image-Assistant**, the alt-text for an image will now also be generated when it is uploaded in SiteArchitect or via the FirstSpirit API.

## 12 Compatibility

### 12.1 Announcement: Final removal of some deprecated components

2021-09

As is the case with the FirstSpirit core, the use of third-party components will be subject to intensive quality assurance processes. With such a multitude of operating systems being supported, as well as Java versions, interfaces with third-party components, and the various possibilities for combining and configuring all these systems, the test environment will naturally be extremely complex. In order to ensure good maintainability and sustainability in the further development of FirstSpirit in the long term, support for components that are no longer supported and/or used is deprecated at regular intervals. During a transition period, customers and partners will have sufficient time to switch operations to alternative solutions - also with the assistance of e-Spirit Technical Support. In a final step, the code for the components that are no longer supported will then be removed on the software side.

For some components that have been deprecated by e-Spirit for some time and are no longer supported, this final step will be taken in the next FirstSpirit releases.

Migration only affects on-premises customers and should already have been completed. Corresponding migration paths have already been communicated in detail.

#### **Java Web Start** (removal with **FirstSpirit 2021-10**)

“Java Web Start” allows Java applications to be downloaded from the Internet and executed with one click. It has been included in Java since version 5.0. However, “Java Web Start” dropped with version 11. “Java Web Start” support for FirstSpirit was deprecated with FirstSpirit 2019-10, and it can no longer be used since Java 8 was dropped (FirstSpirit 2020-06).

With FirstSpirit 2021-10, “Java Web Start” will no longer be included in FirstSpirit.

The FirstSpirit Launcher is available as a replacement.

For more information on the FirstSpirit Launcher, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-sta/areas-the-start/firstspirit-lau/index.html>.



**Legacy mode for FirstSpirit Server and module development** (removal with **FirstSpirit 2022-01**)

The main goal of the FirstSpirit server's "Isolated mode" is to give module developers greater freedom in selecting the libraries they use. Especially the potential conflicts with libraries supplied by the FirstSpirit core should be hereby minimised.

"Isolated mode" was released in **February 2019** (2019-02). Since then, "Isolated mode" has been the standard for newly installed servers. "Legacy mode" has been deprecated since FirstSpirit 2019-06.

As of FirstSpirit 2022-01, the components for "Legacy mode" will no longer be included in FirstSpirit.

An indication that a server is running in "Isolated mode" is the use of the `fs-isolated-server.jar` file in the `~/server/lib-isolated` directory (instead of `fs-server.jar` in the `~/server/lib` directory in "Legacy mode").

Server and custom modules that have not yet been migrated to "Isolated mode" should be modified appropriately.

If you require assistance with the changeover, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support.

For information on migrating FirstSpirit servers and customer-specific modules to "Isolated mode" please see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/modd/index.en.html>.

**InternalJetty** (removal with **FirstSpirit 2022-01**)

(Web server of type *Internal*)

The functionality of this internal Jetty web server was deprecated in February 2018 (5.2R18) and is no longer supported since **August 2018** (2018-08).

As of FirstSpirit 2022-01, the components for the "InternalJetty" will no longer be included in FirstSpirit. If the "InternalJetty" on a FirstSpirit server is still configured for one or more web applications, FirstSpirit administrators will see a corresponding note on the start page of the FirstSpirit server ("Use(s) of internal Jetty detected...").

As a substitute, the use of an external web server (e.g. "Apache Tomcat") is recommended.

For information please see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-property/web-server/index.html>.

## 12.2 Announcement: Incompatibility of FirstSpirit with Java < 11

2021-07

FirstSpirit is successfully used by customers and partners with a wide variety of different third-party components (Operating Systems, JDKs, Servlet Engines, Application Servers, Databases) and with use of external libraries. Some of these components/libraries in their current versions are no longer compatible with Java 8. For example, this applies to the internal Apache Derby database that is included



with FirstSpirit. This means that these third-party components/libraries can no longer be updated, which is particularly critical for safety related updates.

Oracle itself has not provided any public updates for Java 8 since February 2019 and recommends that developers and end users transition to a higher Java version to continue receiving public updates and security enhancements.

Basically, FirstSpirit supports only the last LTS (Long Term Support) version of OpenJDK and Oracle Java as well as the respective latest released version of OpenJDK. The support for Java versions older than 11 has been announced for some time. FirstSpirit has taken a number of measures to ensure compatibility with Java 11 (and higher versions).

**With the next release (FirstSpirit 2021-08), the byte code level will be changed from Java 8 to Java 11 as the last step. This means that all Java versions older than Java 11 (LTS) will be incompatible with FirstSpirit.**

This means that FirstSpirit will no longer run with Oracle Java < 11 or OpenJDK < 11 and that no measures are taken by e-Spirit AG to eliminate errors or problems that are related to Java < 11.

If it has not already happened, the change to Java 11 (and higher) on servers must first be checked on a test system, particularly with the use of third-party components and customer-specific extensions. Java 8 and 11 can be immensely different in some cases so that utilized libraries and implementations can be incompatible with Java 11 (and higher). In this case, it is often helpful to update the affected libraries, if an update exists. When changing to Java 11 (and higher), it is also recommended to switch the server to the “Isolated Mode” because this can prevent a duplicated check of modules and implementations. Refer to <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/modd/index.html>.

For more information on the respective Java versions that are supported by FirstSpirit, go to [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/index.html#java\\_\\_firstspirit](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/index.html#java__firstspirit).

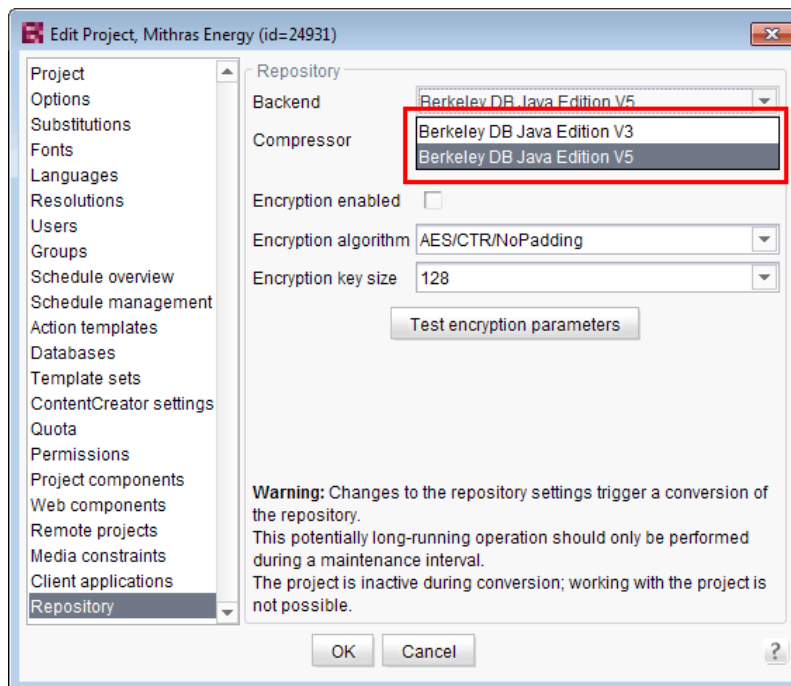
## 12.3 Downgrade to FirstSpirit 5.1 when using Berkeley DB V5 5.2R3

It is possible – in principle – to downgrade from one FirstSpirit minor version to another (for example from FirstSpirit version 5.2 to FirstSpirit version 5.1), but this is **not an assured product property**. Use of Oracle Berkeley DB version 5 as a repository for content storage (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project Properties / Repository / Backend”) can lead to problems when downgrading from FirstSpirit version 5.2 to FirstSpirit 5.1.





In order to downgrade a FirstSpirit server--which has initially been installed with a FirstSpirit version lower than 5.2 and now uses FirstSpirit version 5.2 as well as Berkeley DB version 5--to FirstSpirit version 5.1, the repository of each project must be configured to use Berkeley DB version 3 before conducting the downgrade.



This only applies to servers which have initially been installed with a FirstSpirit version lower than 5.2. A downgrade of servers initially installed with FirstSpirit version 5.2 to a lower version is not possible.

For further information about selecting the desired Berkeley DB version, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Repository”.

## 12.4 Release of the new Oracle Database 19c database layer 2020-12

The latest FirstSpirit release includes the definitive release of the Oracle Database 19c database layer.

The FirstSpirit Community (<https://community.e-spirit.com>) still contains a detailed migration guide for switching from Oracle Database 11g/12c to Oracle Database 19c for use with FirstSpirit.

The old database layer Oracle Database 11g/12c (`de.espirit.or.impl.oracle.OracleLayer`) will be **removed** in the future. This is scheduled to take place with FirstSpirit 2021-06.



## 12.5 FSDevTools version 4.4.1 required for FirstSpirit version 2023.4

2023-04



In order to use “fs-cli” (FSDevTools) with the current FirstSpirit version 2023.4, at least version 4.4.1 of “fs-cli” is required.

**Compatibility:** The new version of fs-cli is still compatible with older versions of FirstSpirit (up to 2023.3).

## 12.6 Incompatibility of FirstSpirit with Java < 11

2021-08

FirstSpirit is successfully used by customers and partners with a wide variety of different third-party components (Operating Systems, JDKs, Servlet Engines, Application Servers, Databases) and with use of external libraries. Some of these components/libraries in their current versions are no longer compatible with Java 8. For example, this applies to the internal Apache Derby database that is included with FirstSpirit. This means that these third-party components/libraries can no longer be updated, which is particularly critical for safety related updates.

Oracle itself has not provided any public updates for Java 8 since February 2019 and recommends that developers and end users transition to a higher Java version to continue receiving public updates and security enhancements.

Basically, FirstSpirit supports only the last LTS (Long Term Support) version of OpenJDK and Oracle Java as well as the respective current released version of OpenJDK. The support for Java versions older than 11 has been announced for some time. FirstSpirit has taken a number of measures to ensure compatibility with Java 11 (and higher versions).

**With the current release**, the byte code level was changed from Java 8 to Java 11 as the last step. **This means that all Java versions older than Java 11 (LTS) are incompatible with FirstSpirit.**

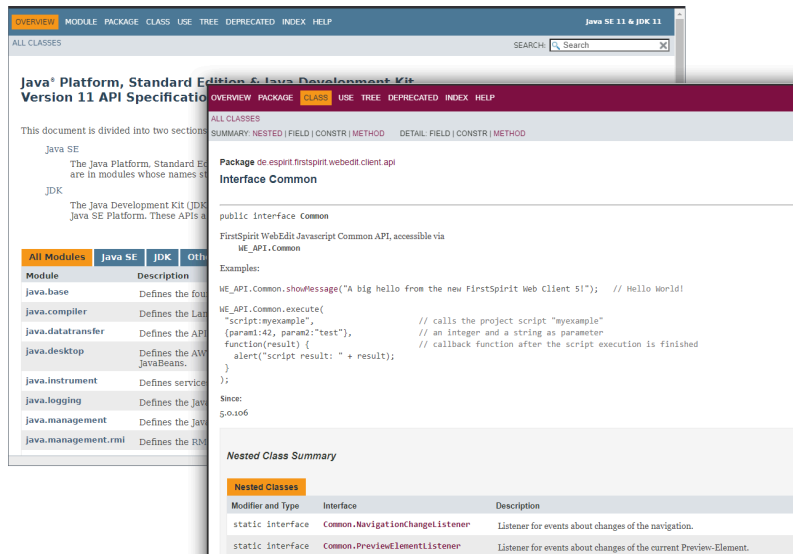
This means that FirstSpirit will no longer run with Oracle Java < 11 or OpenJDK < 11 and that no measures are taken by e-Spirit AG to eliminate errors or problems that are related to Java < 11.

For more information on the respective Java versions that are supported by FirstSpirit, go to [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/index.html#java\\_\\_firstspirit](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/technical-requi/index.html#java__firstspirit).

As part of this change, the presentation of the **API documentation** is now also based on that of Oracle's API documentation, version 11+ (<https://docs.oracle.com/en/java/javase/11/docs/api/>



[index.html](#)): Instead of navigation via menus in frames, this now offers a search with which content can be found. This new design is more aligned with the current HTML5 standard.



## 12.7 Note on the compatibility of FirstSpirit with Apple silicon 2020-12

With the company's own M1 processor, Apple switches to an ARM architecture. Applications that were developed for an x86 architecture (such as FirstSpirit) can still be executed using the “Rosetta 2” emulation technology.

e-Spirit is currently not aware of any problems when using FirstSpirit with “Rosetta 2”. However, native support of the ARM architecture is currently not planned for FirstSpirit.

## 12.8 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-02 2021-02

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-02:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
FirstSpirit Update Archive	1.0.12	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Install Archiv	1.0.12	-
fs-install-[version].tar.gz		



<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b>	1.0.37	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b>	1.16	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-[version].fsm		
<b>FirstSpirit SAML Login module</b>	1.1	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-[version].fsm		
<b>FSDevTools</b>	2.6.4	as of FirstSpirit 2020-08
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
<b>FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin</b>	0.15.9	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module-gradle-plugin-[version].jar		

## 12.9 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-03 2021-03

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-03:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
<b>FirstSpirit Update Archive</b>	1.0.12	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Install Archiv</b>	1.0.12	-
fs-install-[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b>	1.0.38	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b>	1.16	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-[version].fsm		
<b>FirstSpirit SAML Login module</b>	1.1	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-[version].fsm		
<b>FSDevTools</b>	2.6.6	as of FirstSpirit 2020-08



fs-cli-[version].tar.gz

fs-cli-[version].zip

**FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin** 1.0.0

as of FirstSpirit 2019-06

firstspirit-module-

gradle-plugin-

[version].jar

## 12.10 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-04

2021-04

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-04:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
<b>FirstSpirit Update Archive</b>	1.0.12	-
fs-update-		
[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Install Archiv</b>	1.0.12	-
fs-install-		
[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b>	1.0.39	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b>	1.17	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-		
[version].fsm		
<b>FirstSpirit SAML Login module</b>	1.1	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-		
[version].fsm		
<b>FSDevTools</b>	2.6.9	as of FirstSpirit 2020-08
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
<b>FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin</b>	1.0.2	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module-		
gradle-plugin-		
[version].jar		



## 12.11 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-05 2021-05

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-05:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
FirstSpirit Update Archive	1.0.12	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Install Archiv	1.0.12	-
fs-install-[version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Launcher	1.0.40	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module	1.18	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-[version].fsm		
FirstSpirit SAML Login module	1.1	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-[version].fsm		
FSDevTools	2.6.9	as of FirstSpirit 2020-08
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin	1.0.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module-gradle-plugin-[version].jar		

## 12.12 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-06 2021-06

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-06:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
FirstSpirit Update Archive	2.1.0	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Install Archiv	2.1.0	-



fs-install- [version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Launcher	1.0.40	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module	1.18	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre- [version].fsm		
FirstSpirit SAML Login module	1.2	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login- [version].fsm		
FSDevTools	2.6.9	as of FirstSpirit 2020-08
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin	2.1.1	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module- gradle-plugin- [version].jar		

## 12.13 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-07 2021-07

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-07:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
FirstSpirit Update Archive	2.1.0	-
fs-update- [version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Install Archiv	2.1.0	-
fs-install- [version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Launcher	1.0.41	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre- [version].fsm		
FirstSpirit SAML Login module	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02



fs-saml-login-

[version].fsm

**FSDevTools** 2.6.10

as of FirstSpirit 2020-08

fs-cli-[version].tar.gz

fs-cli-[version].zip

**FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin** 2.3.0

as of FirstSpirit 2019-06

firstspirit-module-

gradle-plugin-

[version].jar

## 12.14 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-08

2021-08

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-08:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
<b>FirstSpirit Update Archive</b>	2.1.0	-
fs-update-		
[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Install Archiv</b>	2.1.0	-
fs-install-		
[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b>	1.0.41	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b>	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-		
[version].fsm		
<b>FirstSpirit SAML Login module</b>	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-		
[version].fsm		
<b>FSDevTools</b>	3.0.1	as of FirstSpirit 2021-07
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
<b>FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin</b>	2.3.2	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module-		
gradle-plugin-		
[version].jar		





## 12.15 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-09 2021-09

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-09:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
FirstSpirit Update Archive	2.1.0	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Install Archiv	2.1.0	-
fs-install-[version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Launcher	1.0.41	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-[version].fsm		
FirstSpirit SAML Login module	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-[version].fsm		
FSDevTools	3.0.2	as of FirstSpirit 2021-07
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin	2.3.2	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module-gradle-plugin-[version].jar		

## 12.16 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-10 2021-10

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-10:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
FirstSpirit Update Archive	2.1.0	-
fs-update-[version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Install Archiv	2.1.0	-



fs-install- [version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Launcher	1.0.41	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre- [version].fsm		
FirstSpirit SAML Login module	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login- [version].fsm		
FSDevTools	3.0.2	as of FirstSpirit 2021-07
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin	2.3.2	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module- gradle-plugin- [version].jar		

## 12.17 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-11 2021-11

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-11:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
FirstSpirit Update Archive	2.1.0	-
fs-update- [version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Install Archiv	2.1.0	-
fs-install- [version].tar.gz		
FirstSpirit Launcher	1.0.42	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre- [version].fsm		
FirstSpirit SAML Login module	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02



fs-saml-login-

[version].fsm

**FSDevTools** 3.1.0

as of FirstSpirit 2021-07

fs-cli-[version].tar.gz

fs-cli-[version].zip

**FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin** 2.3.2

as of FirstSpirit 2019-06

firstspirit-module-

gradle-plugin-

[version].jar

## 12.18 Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-12

2021-12

The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-12:

Module name/File name	Version number	Compatibility
<b>FirstSpirit Update Archive</b>	2.1.0	-
fs-update-		
[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Install Archiv</b>	2.1.0	-
fs-install-		
[version].tar.gz		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher</b>	1.0.42	as of FirstSpirit 2018-08
FSLauncher.exe		
<b>FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module</b>	1.19	as of FirstSpirit 2020-11
fs-launcher-jre-		
[version].fsm		
<b>FirstSpirit SAML Login module</b>	1.3	as of FirstSpirit 2019-02
fs-saml-login-		
[version].fsm		
<b>FSDevTools</b>	3.1.0	as of FirstSpirit 2021-07
fs-cli-[version].tar.gz		
fs-cli-[version].zip		
<b>FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin</b>	3.0.2	as of FirstSpirit 2019-06
firstspirit-module-		
gradle-plugin-		
[version].jar		



## 12.19 New layer for Oracle Database 19c 2020-06

The available database layer for Oracle Database 11g/12c is, due to changes in database and driver, not compatible with Oracle Database 19c.

In order to establish FirstSpirit compatibility with Oracle Database 19c a new database layer (Oracle19cLayer) thus had to be implemented.

Generally, you can either simply use a new database layer, or you can update the existing database layer.

### **Use the new database layer:**

In order to use the new database layer (Oracle19cLayer), you simply have to add it in the server properties (ServerManager) in the database section, and configure it according to your local requirements (see [Server properties / Databases](#))

### **Update existing database layer:**

In order to update an Oracle Database 12c used with FirstSpirit to Oracle Database 19c, you can,

- export a FirstSpirit project, and import it as a new project with Oracle Database 19c or
- change database layers by pausing the server, updating the database and manually switching database layers.

*Migrating from Oracle Database 11g/12c to 19c without changing the database the new features of Oracle Database 19c can not be used, and we thus do not advise doing so!*

Warning! When updating an Oracle Database 12c to 19c you should follow the vendor guidelines.



**Note:** Oracle 19c support has already undergone extensive testing, but currently still is in “EAP” status (“Early Access Program”). Not all use cases and migration scenarios could be tested. Thus it is important that you extensively check your use cases in a test environment!

*The EAP phase will be accompanied through the FirstSpirit Community ([community.e-spirit.com](https://community.e-spirit.com)). This way questions and problems can be dealt with in a timely manner.*

*Extensive documentation regarding the use of Oracle Database 19c with FirstSpirit will also be published in the Community soon (initially in German only). The recommendations contained in this documentation for the configuration of the Oracle database and the FirstSpirit server should always be adhered to.*



Final release of the new layer is planned for Q3/2020.

## 12.20 Postponed: Release of the new database layer Oracle Database 19c

2020-09

The release of the new database layer Oracle Database 19c, planned for 2020Q3, has been postponed and is now scheduled for 2020Q4.

Currently, the Oracle Database 19c layer is still in the EAP (Early Access Program) phase. The EAP phase will be accompanied through the FirstSpirit Community (<https://community.e-spirit.com>). Detailed documentation regarding the use of Oracle Database 19c with FirstSpirit is also published in the Community.

## 13 Media

### 13.1 Controlling automatically generated images in projects 2019-09

In SiteArchitect and ContentCreator, media files of FirstSpirit projects (images, documents) are managed in the “Media” store. “Image”-type media can occur in different file types (such as JPEG or PNG) and resolutions (e.g. 72 dpi) in a project. Each image is stored as the file type and in the resolution it was originally uploaded with (resolution “Original”).

Some actions trigger an automatic generation of new image files, depending on the original image files, for example:

- generating a preview image
- creating new resolutions
- using an automatically generated resolution
- cropping an image in SiteArchitect

This generation process can now be controlled via parameters, in relation to file type and resolution. This way you can configure image compression rate for JPEGs to achieve increased image quality or reduced file size when generating images. In general:



- high compression = small files = low quality
- low compression = large files = high quality

## Project configuration

The preferences can be edited with the custom `ImageWriterParams` project property.

! Custom project properties (`CUSTOM_PROPERTIES`) can exclusively be added via the FirstSpirit Access-API (using `setCustomProperties`) and can not be defined with the FirstSpirit ServerManager (see `Project` interface in package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`, FirstSpirit Access-API).

Beanshell example script - creating a new configuration:

```
project = context.getProject();
project.lock();
properties = new java.util.LinkedHashMap();
properties.put("thumbnail.jpg.compressionQuality", "0.75");
properties.put("default.jpg.compressionQuality", "0.75");
properties.put("resolution.HeaderPicture.jpg.compressionQuality", "0.95");
properties.put("resolution.HeaderPicture.png.compressionQuality", "0.95");
project.setCustomProperties("ImageWriteParam", properties);
project.save();
project.unlock();
```

All methods of the `ImageWriteParam` class can be configured (see <https://docs.oracle.com/en/java/javase/11/docs/api/java.desktop/javax/imageio/ImageWriteParam.html>). Since some methods depend on each other, parameters should be passed as a `LinkedHashMap` to which they were added in the desired sequence.

Configuration:

`resolution.<RESOLUTION_NAME>.<FILE_TYPE>.<SETTER_METHOD_NAME>`  
(with the keyword `set` being optional)

Preview images use `thumbnail` instead of `resolution.<RESOLUTION_NAME>`, as depicted in the example above.



The default value for `compressionMode` is `MODE_EXPLICIT`, but other values can be if desired.

Overwriting an existing configuration with an empty configuration removes the existing configuration.

Beanshell example script - deleting an existing configuration:

```
project = context.getProject();
project.lock();
properties = new java.util.LinkedHashMap();
project.setCustomProperties("ImageWriteParam", properties);
project.save();
project.unlock();
```

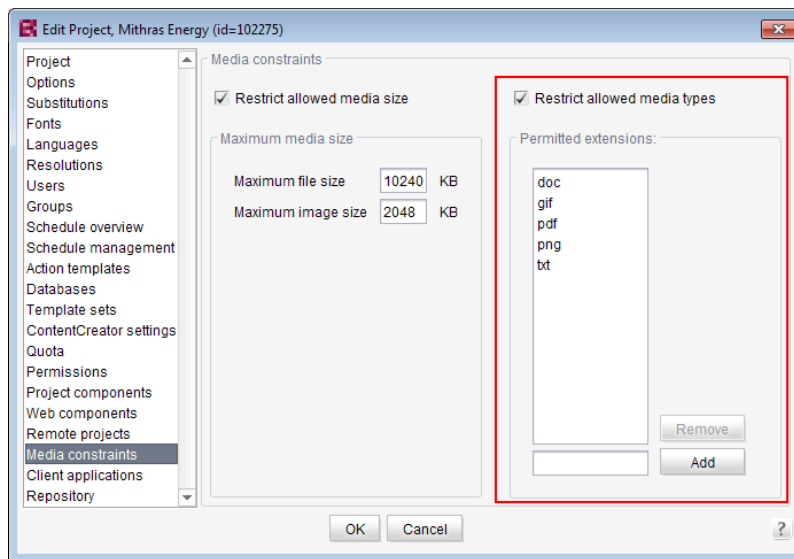
Use the following method to read the current configuration:

```
context.project.getCustomProperties("ImageWriteParam");
```

If no configuration is set, the return value will be `<null>`.

## 13.2 Optimized identification of file format of media uploaded via drag-and-drop 5.2R4

Upload of media into the Media store can be limited to certain file formats via the option “Restrict allowed media types” in project settings (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project settings / Media constraints”).



File format identification is done by both inspecting the file name extension and analyzing the file contents. This identification check has been optimized in FirstSpirit version 5.2R4.

Furthermore, when uploading media files into a project via drag-and-drop, a more differentiated error message will be shown if a file cannot be uploaded due to its file type, indicating whether the file type is not supported or not allowed.

For further information about this option, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Restrict allowed media types”

### 13.3 Recognition of file types when uploading media using drag-and-drop improved 5.2R6

Media from the workstation's local file system can be dragged directly into the Media Store of the FirstSpirit project by means of drag-and-drop. The file type is recognized automatically by FirstSpirit. Starting with the current FirstSpirit version this applies also for the following Mime types now:

- .ascx (file type in FirstSpirit: “text/plain”)
- .jar (file type in FirstSpirit: “application/zip”)
- .xsd (file type in FirstSpirit: “text/xml”)





## 13.4 Support for files with more than one dot character in their names

**5.2R5**

FirstSpirit now supports upload, saving and deployment of media which contain more than one dot in their file names.

This enables upload of files of type “.tar.gz”, for example. In the example “filename.tar.gz”, the part “gz” will be considered the file name extension, while “filename.tar” will be considered the file name of the medium. This also affects the search settings in SiteArchitect (limiting search results via facets): in search results filtered for file name extension, a file of type “.tar.gz” will be displayed associated with the file name extension “gz” (not “tar.gz”). This must also be considered when defining “Permitted extensions” on the “Media constraints” page of project settings in FirstSpirit ServerManager.

This new functionality is supported in ContentCreator and in SiteArchitect when uploading or creating files via media management functionality as well as via the input component FS\_REFERENCE. Besides files of type “.tar.gz”, use cases include files which carry version information in their names such as “Linux\_4.6.4-1.debian.tar.xz”.

## 13.5 Support for the WebP image format (SiteArchitect) **2019-11**

In the latest FirstSpirit release, FirstSpirit supports the upload of images in WebP format via SiteArchitect (via the context menu or via drag-and-drop) by automatically detecting the MIME type.

WebP is a modern image format for static or animated images. WebP offers improved compression, enables better performance when loading pages, faster downloads, and lower data consumption overall (compared with formats such as PNG and JPEG).

Following successful upload, the images are available in the project's **Media Store** as **Picture** type media.

Note: The upload of media (to the Media Store of a project) can be restricted to certain file formats using the “Restrict allowed media types” option. If restrictions have been defined for a project, the WebP format has to be added to the list of “Permitted extensions” (see **Restrict allowed media types**).



It is currently not possible to create new media in WebP format in ContentCreator.



Existing WebP format media (from the Media Store) can be used as follows in SiteArchitect and ContentCreator:

- It can be referenced (e.g., in an input component of type `FS_REFERENCE`)
- It can be cropped
- It can be shown in the preview

Images in WebP format can also be uploaded and referenced in FragmentCreator.

Animation is not supported when editing images in SiteArchitect, i.e. after cropping a WebP image in SiteArchitect, the animation effect is no longer present.



The WebP image format is not supported by all browsers.

## 13.6 Support for the SVG and WebP graphic formats 2019-12

In the latest FirstSpirit release, FirstSpirit supports the upload of images in SVG format with automatically identifying the MIME type.

In addition, it is now possible to upload images in WebP format in FirstSpirit ContentCreator (in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, this has been supported since FirstSpirit 2019-11; see the relevant release notes for this).

SVG (Scalable Vector Graphics) is an XML-based vector graphic format. Unlike formats like PNG and JPG, SVG offers scalability without affecting the image quality, which is particularly advantageous for responsive content.

Following successful upload, the images are available in the project's **Media Store** as **Picture** type media.

Note: The upload of media (to the Media Store of a project) can be restricted to certain file formats using the “Restrict allowed media types” option. If restrictions have been defined for a project, the SVG or WebP format has to be added to the list of “Permitted extensions” (see **Restrict allowed media types**).



## Previous behavior:

Following successful upload, SVG graphics and WebP images were previously created in the project's Media Store as **File** type media in ContentCreator. While this media could be used or referenced in FirstSpirit, functionalities such as image cropping or the preview image were not available.

## Current behavior:

Following successful upload, SVG graphics and WebP images are created in the project's Media Store as **Picture** type media.

This media (of type **Picture**) can be used as follows in SiteArchitect and ContentCreator:

- It can be referenced (e.g., in an input component of type `FS_REFERENCE`).
- It can be cropped.
- It can be shown in the preview.

Images in these formats can also be uploaded and referenced in FragmentCreator.

### Notes:

- Any animation effects are **not** retained when SVG or WebP graphics are cropped in FirstSpirit.
- Cropping and rendering of resolutions turn SVGs into bitmap graphics.

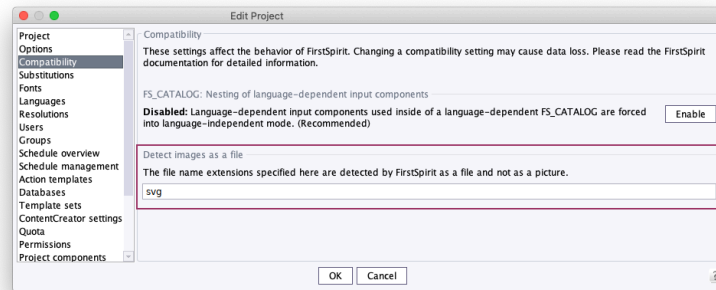
## Migration information / compatibility mode “Detect images as file”:

For existing media, the type does not switch from **File** to **Picture** automatically:

When you update to the latest version of FirstSpirit, the assignment for existing media in the projects will remain for compatibility reasons.

For this, the compatibility setting “Detect images as a file” is automatically set for the SVG format for existing projects with the file extension “svg” (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project settings / Compatibility):





Default settings for SVG graphics for existing projects

The following then applies to the FirstSpirit project:

- Existing SVG graphics are still managed as **File** type media in this project.
- Newly created SVG graphics are also identified as **File** type media in this project.

The compatibility setting remains empty for all new FirstSpirit projects (default setting). The following applies here:

- With newly created media, SVG graphics are now automatically identified as **Picture** type media and a preview image is calculated.

! If the compatibility mode set automatically for SVG graphics is not required for a project, the configuration must be changed here manually.

WebP images are currently identified as **Picture** type media by default. If they are supposed to be managed as **File** type media, the file extension “webp” must be added to the “Detect images as a file” field. Additional file extensions can also be added if required. Separate multiple file extensions with commas.

## 13.7 Processing animated WebP images 2024-09

With the current FirstSpirit version, it is now possible to create animated WebP images as media of type **Picture**. However, when scaling or cropping, only the first frame of the animation is considered; only the original image preserves the animation.



## 13.8 SVG image processing 2023-04

The change recently announced with FirstSpirit version 2023.3 to improve the processing of incorrectly configured SVG image files (CORE-15042) will not be available in the next FirstSpirit version 2023.4. In a later FirstSpirit version this change will be restored.

Unfortunately, we have identified that the implementation of this change may lead to some unexpected problems. Therefore, we have temporarily deactivated this change and point out that uploading and using SVG files with unsupported configurations in version 2023.4 could again lead to a misbehaviour.

## 13.9 Enhanced SVG processing 2023-03

The processing of SVG files that have been wrongly configured has been improved. In many cases, the files can be uploaded and used despite an unsupported configuration.

Note: In case of problems with an image file, the reasons will be listed in the log file. Wrong configurations can cause displaying problems of thumbnails inside FirstSpirit.

# 14 Module Development, Scripts, API

## 14.1 "Isolated mode" is released 2019-02

The main goal of the “Isolated mode” of the FirstSpirit server is to give developers of modules greater freedom in selecting the libraries they use. Especially the potential conflicts with libraries supplied by the FirstSpirit core should be hereby minimised.

With the current release the “Isolated mode” is released.

- As of this release, **new** FirstSpirit servers should be installed using the installation archive `fs-install-[version].tar.gz`. When using this archive, the server is installed in “Isolated mode” by default. If modules are used, they should be Isolated-capable in order to ensure smooth operation.
- **Existing** FirstSpirit modules that have not yet been converted to “Isolated mode” are still executable.  
If these contain a web component that uses libraries that are not available in the module, it may be necessary to use the **Compatibility module** until the module is migrated to “Isolated mode”.



No other adjustments are necessary in the short term. In the medium term, however, all resources in modules should be adapted to the new conditions in order to benefit from the advantages of “Isolated mode”.

“Legacy mode” will be dropped in the medium term, all modules and servers should be converted by then. Before the “Legacy mode” is dropped, this will be announced at an early stage.

For more information please see [FirstSpirit Manual for Module Developers](#), Chapter “Isolated mode” (or on local FirstSpirit servers in the online help in the left-hand navigation bar under “Manual for Module Developers (Beta)”).

If you require assistance with the migration, please contact Technical Support. There you will also get access to the “FSM Dependency Checker” tool, which can be used to analyse internal and external dependencies of existing FirstSpirit modules.

## 14.2 Discontinuation ("Deprecation") of methods for the "Content2" interface 5.2R2

The following methods in the Content2 (FirstSpirit Access API, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.contentstore` package) have been discontinued in FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 (“Deprecation”) and can be omitted in the next FirstSpirit major version (6.0).

- `delete(Entity entity)`  
[Replacement: `StoreElement.delete()`]  
Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, Interface `StoreElement`
- `isLocked(Entity entity)`  
[Replacement: `StoreElement.isLocked()`]  
Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, Interface `StoreElement`
- `isLockedOnServer(Entity entity, boolean allSessions)`  
[Replacement: `StoreElement.isLockedOnServer(boolean)`]  
Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, Interface `StoreElement`
- `lock(Entity entity)`  
[Replacement: `Dataset#setLock(true)`]  
Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, Interface `StoreElement`



- `release(Entity entity)`  
[Replacement: `IDProvider.release()`  
Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, Interface `IDProvider`]
- `release(Entity entity, String comment)`  
[Replacement: `IDProvider.release()`  
Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, Interface `IDProvider`]
- `unlock(Entity entity)`  
[Replacement: `Dataset#setLock(false)`  
Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, Interface `StoreElement`]

Methods set to the “deprecated” state can still be used, but as they will be omitted in subsequent versions, this is not advisable. If methods, classes, and interfaces that are no longer supported or are set to deprecated are used in scripts and/or modules, entries are written to log files accordingly (e.g., server log, generation log, etc.). The corresponding log entries should be checked and the cause(s) remedied.

For more information and replacement options, see *FirstSpirit Access API*.

## 14.3 Deprecation: "Legacy mode" will be discontinued in the future

2019-06

Since the introduction of “Isolated mode” for the FirstSpirit server, modules can be developed in two different modes (“isolated” and “legacy”).

**With the current release the “legacy mode” is deprecated.** “Legacy mode” will be dropped in the medium term. All modules and servers should be converted by then. Before the “Legacy mode” will be dropped, this will be announced in the Release Notes at an early stage.

“Legacy mode” is replaced by “Isolated mode”. The main goal of the FirstSpirit server's “Isolated mode” is to give module developers greater freedom in selecting the libraries they use. Especially the potential conflicts with libraries supplied by the FirstSpirit core should be hereby minimised. **“Isolated mode” was released with FirstSpirit Release 2019-02.**

- As of this release, **new** FirstSpirit servers should be installed using the installation archive `fs-install-[version].tar.gz`. The installation archive `fs-install-[version].tar.gz` will also be released with the current release. When using this archive,



the server is installed in “Isolated mode” by default. If modules are used, they should be Isolated-capable in order to ensure smooth operation.

- **Existing** FirstSpirit modules that have not yet been converted to “Isolated mode” are (still) executable. If these contain a web component that uses libraries that are not available in the module, it may be necessary to use the **Compatibility module** until the module is migrated to “Isolated mode”.

No other adjustments are necessary in the short term. In the medium term, however, all resources in modules should be adapted to the new conditions in order to benefit from the advantages of “Isolated mode”.

For more information please see **FirstSpirit Manual for Module Developers**, Chapter “Isolated mode” (or on local FirstSpirit servers in the online help in the left-hand navigation bar under “Manual for Module Developers (Beta) / Isolated mode”).

If you require assistance with the migration, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support. There you will also get access to the “FSM Dependency Checker” tool, which can be used to analyse internal and external dependencies of existing FirstSpirit modules.

## 14.4 Update of Web Applications 5.2R4

In its default configuration, a FirstSpirit server uses the integrated Jetty software as HTTP server and servlet engine. If Jetty is deactivated (`INTERNAL_SERVLET_ENGINE=0` in the file `fs-server.conf`), the local FirstSpirit web directory was not updated during an in-place update of the FirstSpirit server software. If this web directory was also used by another web server, this caused the software versions used by this web server to become outdated. As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, during every update of the FirstSpirit server software, the necessary roll-out of the web applications it contains will take place even if Jetty is deactivated.

Moreover, entries of web applications in the file `fs-webapp.xml` whose directories do not exist will be ignored during server start-up. This does not affect FirstSpirit's own web applications.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapters

- “Web server configuration (fs-webapp.xml)”
- “Web server”





## 14.5 General information 5.2R2

It is recommended for all FirstSpirit server updates to newly create all self-produced modules vis-a-vis the new FirstSpirit version, when upgrading to FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, particularly when using the *PreviewParameter* interface (*de.espirit.firstspirit.client.mpp* package). In addition to this, all the installed modules delivered by Crownpeak and all web applications should also always be updated.

## 14.6 Changes to GOM implementation class "GomButton" 5.2R14

In the GOM implementation class `GomButton`, the type of the attributes `onClick` and `onDrop` has been changed from `String` to `GomButtonScriptReference`. Programmatic uses of this class may require modifications to their source code in order to observe this type change.

## 14.7 Specification of a minimum supported FS version for modules

2023-10

With the current FirstSpirit release it is now possible to optionally specify a minimum required FirstSpirit version during module development (`module.xml`).

The corresponding FirstSpirit version can be defined within the `<module>` block.

Example:

```
<module>
  <name>FirstSpirit Beispiel-Modul</name>
  <version>5.2</version>
  <min-fs-version>5.2.230909</min-fs-version>
  <components>
    ...
  </components>
</module>
```

This syntax can be used, for example, to ensure that a module can only be installed on a FirstSpirit server with version 5.2.230909 or newer.

The syntax is `<FSMajorVersion>.<FSMinorVersion>.<FSBuildNumber>`, where



- `<FSMajorVersion>`: 5
- `<FSMinorVersion>`: 2
- `<FSBuildNumber>`: 6-digit number consisting of two digits each for *<year>*, *<version in year>*, *<build number>*

## 14.8 Announcement: Removal of Internally Used Components 2024-07

As of release 2024.8, some internally used components will be removed. This affects the following library:

- **Apache HttpClient 4.5.14**



Modules that still use “Legacy Mode” and the library accessible (in this mode) via FirstSpirit may need to be adapted accordingly.

Note: Since “Legacy Mode” is no longer supported, affected modules should be switched to “Isolated Mode” if possible (see [Module development "Isolated"](#)).

## 14.9 Example modules for accessing web services via OData and SOAP converted to Isolated Mode. 2019-06

e-Spirit provides two example modules that contain `DataAccessPlugin` implementations for access to web services via the standardized protocols Open Data Protocol (OData) and Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP). Each of these modules may be configured to access one or more web services of the specific type. The data from these web services is then made available in input components of type `FS_INDEX`.

The example modules were adapted as part of the conversion of the FirstSpirit modules to “Isolated mode”:

- The **display name of the modules** (tag `<displayname>`) was supplemented by **the addition (I, L)**. This indicates that the respective module can be operated both on FirstSpirit servers that are already running in “Isolated mode” and on servers that are still running in “Legacy mode”. The unique identifier / name of the modules (tag `name`) remains unchanged.
- The **build process** for both modules was switched from Apache Ant to **Gradle**.



Together with the **FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin**, the Gradle build management tool supports the creation of FirstSpirit modules and simplifies the entire build process. Both Gradle and the Gradle plug-in are delivered in a current version together with the example modules. Documentation of the Gradle plug-in will follow soon.

General information on the modules can be found at: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/plugin-development/examples/modules-accessi/index.html>.

For special information on the build process see: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/plugin-development/examples/modules-accessi/compilation-ins/index.html>.

## 14.10 API extension for generating references

### (ReferenceConstructionAgent and ValueReferencesJournal) 2020-04

Essential FirstSpirit functions are based on a project's reference graph which is used to identify dependencies of objects within complex projects.

To generate references via the FirstSpirit Developer API, an agent of the type `ReferenceConstructionAgent` is required. A `ReferenceConstructionAgent` can then be used to generate instances of the type `ReferenceHolder`.

The `ReferenceConstructionAgent` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor`) was expanded with the latest FirstSpirit release to include methods which enable references to be generated on the basis of meta information (via the unique identifier (UID) and `IDProvider.UidType` of a FirstSpirit object or via the global identifier (GID) for references to datasets). Previously, an instance of the type `IDProvider` was required in order to generate references.

New methods in the `ReferenceConstructionAgent`:

```
IDProviderReferenceHolder create(String uid, IDProvider.UidType uidType,...);
```

```
IDProviderReferenceHolder create(String schemaUid, String entityTypeNames,...);
```

The `ValueReferencesJournal` interface (FirstSpirit Access API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects`) was also optimized at the



same time. In the latest FirstSpirit release, methods that were specifically provided for adding defective references (broken references) are marked as “deprecated”. Instead, the interface has been expanded with new methods which can be used to add defective as well as regular references (e.g., in a `DataProvider`). The desired object is simply transferred when adding the reference – the system will check by itself whether the target object is accessible or not and evaluate the reference accordingly.

The new method in the `ValueReferencesJournal` interface

```
addReferenceToElement(final String uid, final IDProvider.UidType uidType,...);
```

replaces the previous method, for example:

```
addBrokenReferenceToElement(String uid, IDProvider.UidType uidType,...);
```

## 14.11 API extension for responding to events 2021-05

The FirstSpirit Access API has been extended to include the following classes for responding to various events in the case of changes:

```
de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.IDProviderEventAgent;  
de.espirit.firstspirit.event.RevisionEvent;  
de.espirit.firstspirit.event.EventInfo;  
de.espirit.firstspirit.event.EntityInfo;  
de.espirit.firstspirit.event.DatasetChange;  
de.espirit.firstspirit.event.IDProviderChange;
```

## 14.12 API Extension: `RenderingAgent` - Generating FirstSpirit content via API 5.2R15

FirstSpirit content may be generated via the interface `RenderingAgent` (package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API). This allows for control of individualized generation of specific dynamic content directly via the API.

**Example:**



```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.IDProvider
IDProvider node = ..;
String content = context.requireSpecialist(RenderingAgent.TYPE).createRenderer(node)
    .templateSet("html")
    .language("EN_US")
    .preview()
    .render();
```

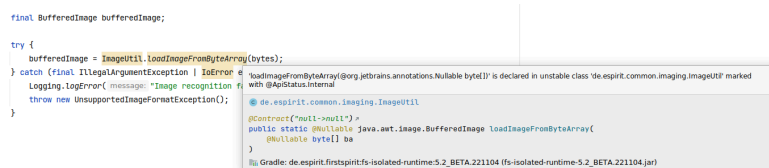
The example returns the generated content for the node passed to the specialist object.

Supported FirstSpirit object types:

- Page
- Section
- PageRef
- Dataset (including subclasses)
- parsed media

## 14.13 Making API status visible via annotation 2022-11

The artifacts provided for module developers, such as the `fs-isolated-runtime.jar`, now contain information about whether Java methods, fields or even entire classes are not part of the stable FirstSpirit API. The annotation `@ApiStatus.Internal` provided by JetBrains is used for this purpose. In this way, problematic calls become apparent directly in the IDE.



```
final BufferedImage bufferedImage;

try {
    bufferedImage = ImageUtil.loadImageFromByteArray(bytes);
} catch (final IllegalArgumentException | IOException e) {
    Logging.logError(message: "Image recognition failed", e);
    throw new UnsupportedOperationException();
}

@de.espirit.common.imaging.ImageUtil
@Contract("null->null")
public static @Nullable java.awt.image.BufferedImage loadImageFromByteArray(
    @Nullable byte[] ba
)
```

API status via annotation



## 14.14 API: The new ScriptAgent 2025-07

The new **ScriptAgent** in the FirstSpirit API allows for easy execution of scripts.

## 14.15 API: Synchronize all existing pages with one template 2023-09

With the current FirstSpirit version it is possible to apply changes to the definition of the content areas of a page template to all pages based on it via the FirstSpirit API.

The new `SynchronizeTemplateBodiesOperation` (FirstSpirit Access API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations`) allows the content areas of a template to be synchronised in all pages based on it.

## 14.16 Workflows: Determination of permissions via 'isTransitionAllowed'

2021-10

The interface `WorkflowAgent` (FirstSpirit Developer-API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.workflow`) was expanded with the method

```
isTransitionAllowed
```

This method determines if a transition can be executed by a specific user on a specific store element.

In contrast, the method `getTransitionPermission` (`Transition transition`) in the interface `WorkflowPermission` (FirstSpirit Access-API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.templatestore`) determines the authorization of a transition, but potentially modifies the permission model and generates a new `WorkflowTransitionPermission`, when no permissions have been defined for the respective transition yet. The API documentation has now been clarified with the current release at this point. Instead, the new method `isTransitionAllowed` should now be used.

The method

```
isWorkflowAllowed
```



of the interface `StoreElement` (FirstSpirit Access-API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`) can be used prior to starting a workflow to test if starting is categorically permitted for the respective workflow and the respective store element.

## 14.17 Reacting to page navigation events in ContentCreator 5.2R13

ContentCreator provides a JavaScript API which allows control of some aspects of the user interface and the preview. This API's `Common` object has been extended with the method `addPreviewElementListener(PreviewElementListener listener)`. The listener receives events pertaining to changes of the current preview element in ContentCreator. If a page navigation event is detected, the listeners' `onChanged(FSID)` function will be called. Depending on the current preview element, the `FSID` of the page reference or the `FSID` of the content projection will be passed as a parameter.

This API is accessed via the JavaScript object `top.WE_API`. The API can be used in preview HTML as well as in JavaScript-based actions (e.g. `InlineEdit` buttons or report actions). Additionally, the JavaScript API for ContentCreator can be used from within FirstSpirit scripts and executable classes by using a specialized operation (see *Template development / JavaScript APIs / ContentCreator* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*)).

Example:

```
<script type="text/javascript">
  function handlePageReload(fsid) {
    if (fsid.getContentId() != -1) {
      // Page is based on a dataset
      console.log("This page is based on a dataset with contentID "
        + fsid.getContentId() + " and content2ID " + fsid.getContent2());
    } else {
      // Page is based on a "normal" Pageref
      console.log("This page has the pagerefID " + fsid.getPageref());
    }
  }
  // Register function "handlePageReload" as a page reload listener
  top.WE_API.Common.addPreviewElementListener(handlePageReload);
</script>
```



## 14.18 Accessing generated data via schedule script 2020-09

In a generation process, data is generated from FirstSpirit elements and is stored in the file system. After one or more generation processes of this nature, it is often necessary to carry out post-processing steps on the generated data. Examples include:

- replacing placeholder media with media from a MAM (controlled via metadata)
- training a search engine using metadata stored for the individual FirstSpirit elements

The new method `getOutput()` in the `GenerationAgent` interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, `de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling.agency` package) can be used to allocate the generated files to the corresponding FirstSpirit objects after a generation process. This information can be used in a downstream schedule step in order to change the generated data or to forward the information about this data to third-party systems.



In order to use the functionality, a generation action must be executed first with the “Use ACL database” option activated.

Example code (Beanshell):

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling.agency.GenerationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.LanguageAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling.agency.FileEntry;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.IDProvider;
generationAgent = context.requireSpecialist(GenerationAgent.TYPE);
ml = context.requireSpecialist(LanguageAgent.TYPE).getMasterLanguage();
Collection<FileEntry> output = generationAgent.getOutput();
for (entry : output) {
    uid = entry.getElementUid();
    IDProvider.UidType uidType = entry.getElementUidType();
    path = entry.getPath();
    element = entry.getElement(context, false);
    context.logInfo("+ Generated: " + uid + " (" + uidType + ") = " +
        element.getDisplayName(ml) + " at: " + path);
}
```





The method `getOutput()` outputs all data that is located in the generation directory when the script is executed (i.e., the data could potentially be deployed). Multiple previous generations of the schedule are taken into account automatically.

In addition to the output allocation, the `PermissionsAgent` (FirstSpirit Developer API, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor` package) has been introduced in order to determine existing access and execution permissions for the individual FirstSpirit objects. These permissions are special **user permissions** which are specified by the template developer via a project-specific metadata template using the **CMS\_INPUT\_PERMISSION** input component and are then defined in the metadata tab of the FirstSpirit objects (they are not editorial permissions which are defined in FirstSpirit). The `PermissionsAgent` also takes into account the inheritance of these permissions, i.e., permissions which have been inherited from a higher-level node are also read out.

### 14.19 Schedules: Creating and configuring an archival schedule action via API (`de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule.ProjectCleanupTask`) 5.2R9

By using the schedule action “Archive old project states” (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Schedule management / Add / Actions) it is possible to swap out files which are not longer required (automatically and regularly at a defined point in time), therefore increasing the performance of the FirstSpirit server.

Until now it was only possible to create and configure such a schedule using the graphical interface. With the current version of FirstSpirit, this can also be achieved by using the API. For this purpose the interface `ProjectCleanupTask` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule` has been added (FirstSpirit Developer API).

### 14.20 Output format of function "previewId(..)" changed 2018-08

The output format of the generation function `previewId(..)` has been changed. We recommend to update the data stored in the Preview-CaaS with version FirstSpirit 2018-08.

### 14.21 Automatic logging when using "RenderingAgent.Renderer" 2021-05

The

```
redirectTemplateLogToDefaultLog()
```



method in the `RenderingAgent.Renderer` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` package, FirstSpirit Developer API) is now activated by default, so corresponding log data are output automatically in the standard log. This makes it easier to analyze problems.

In this context, the actual method has been marked as **deprecated** and may be omitted from a future release of FirstSpirit.

Therefore, it should be removed from scripts in which it is used.

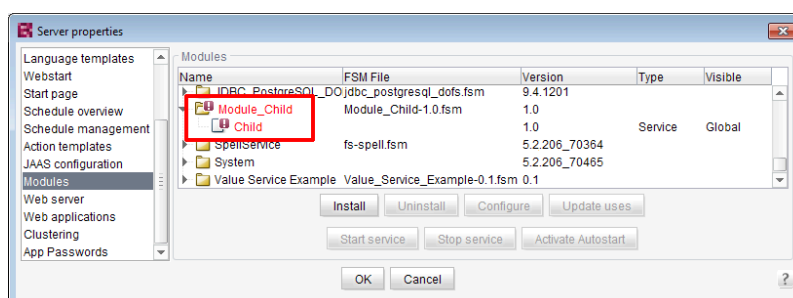
## 14.22 Handling dependent modules 5.2R2

It is possible to define dependencies between FirstSpirit modules. This takes place using the entry

```
<dependencies>
  <depends>modulname</depends>
</dependencies>
```

in the `module.xml` file for the dependent module (“child”).

With FirstSpirit version 5.2R2, both those modules which contain a `<dependencies><depends>` specification (“child”), and those referenced by this specification (“parent”) are uninstalled from the FirstSpirit Server (“Uninstall” button) – even if the dependent module is no longer available on the server. “child” modules whose “Parent” module is no longer on the server are visualized in the FirstSpirit ServerManager (“Server properties / Modules”) with an appropriate icon:



A tool tip lists the names of the missing dependent modules.

It is possible to use the newly implemented `isActive` method (FirstSpirit Developer API, `ModuleAdminAgent` interface) in this context to check whether a module has missing references to other modules.



For more information, see

- *FirstSpirit Developer Manual for components (German only)*, chapters “Modul-Ereignisbehandlung” and “Der Modul-Deskriptor”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Module”
- *FirstSpirit Developer API*, `ModuleAdminAgent` interface  
(`de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` package)

### 14.23 During delta generation, media changes can now be forwarded to datasets that reference the medium in question. 2020-09

The new rule `PROPAGATE_MEDIA_CHANGES_TO_CONTENTSTORE` in the `DeltaGeneration` interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule` package) can now be used to forward media changes to datasets.

When the rule is used, releasing a medium means that all datasets that reference this medium in the release state are regarded as “changed” for the delta generation.

### 14.24 Examples for integration of external data sources using generic `DataAccessPlugins` 5.2R5

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, source code packages are available that contain example modules for integration of external data sources in FirstSpirit using generic `DataAccessPlugins`. These modules allow integration of web services that use Open Data Protocol (OData) and Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP), respectively, as data sources for `FS_INDEX` input components, i.e. such data sources become usable without creating own Java implementations.

Manuals for compilation, installation, configuration, and use of the modules are available in *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Plug-In Development / Examples / Modules: Accessing Web Services via OData/SOAP”.



## 14.25 ContentCreator JavaScript API "WE\_API": FSID can now work with language dependency 2018-09

In the ContentCreator JavaScript API "WE\_API", the FSID object was extended to include a project language (parameter `language`).

This FSID object is used by the WE\_API to represent a FirstSpirit store element. For example, the JavaScript call

```
WE_API.Common.setPreviewElement({id: 74656, store: "sitestore", language: "DE"})
```

loads the structure element with ID 74656 and with the project language German in the preview. For this, the function `setPreviewElement` accepts an FSID parameter which is formatted as a JSON string.

The parameters supported by the FSID object are listed in the FirstSpirit API documentation: interface `FSID` in package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api` (FirstSpirit Developer API).

The new API can be used in *FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager* (TPP), for example, to work with language-dependent objects.

## 14.26 ContentCreator: Modify view of the dialog "Manage media" (de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.media) 5.2R7

By using the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.media` (FirstSpirit Developer API) it is possible to implement project-specific extensions for the dialog "Manage media" in the ContentCreator.

The new methods in the interface `MediaManagementContext`

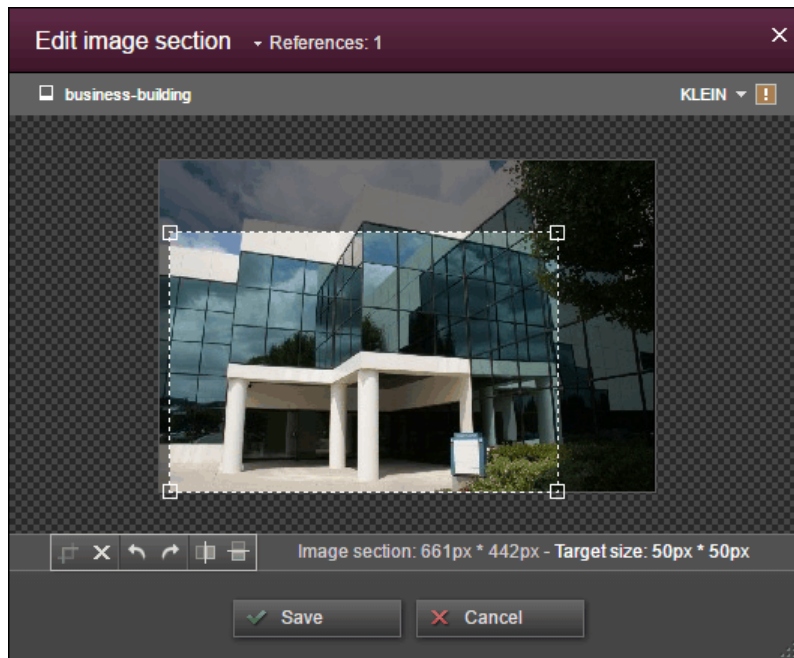
- `refresh()` it is possible to refresh the view of the dialog (e.g. when a new medium has been added)
- `show(MediaFolder folder)` it is possible to display a specific folder.



## 14.27 ContentCreator: Opening the "Edit image section" dialog via API

5.2R5

Image sections (crops) of media elements of type "Picture" may be edited in ContentCreator using a specialized dialog:



As of the current FirstSpirit version, this dialog may now be opened via the FirstSpirit Developer API:

```
de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.CropDialogOperation
```

The parameter `media` passed to the method `setMedia(Media media)` specifies the media element which should be edited.

The parameter `resolutions` passed to the method `setResolutions(List<Resolution> resolutions)` contains resolutions of the image which should be available for editing in the dialog. If this list contains no resolutions or only resolutions which are unknown within the current project, all resolutions specified in the project, with the exception of the resolution "ORIGINAL", will be made editable. If the list contains several other resolutions along with "ORIGINAL", the resolution "ORIGINAL" will be ignored and not made available for editing.



The following example script ("cc\_crop") opens the image section dialog if an image is dropped onto an accordingly configured FS\_BUTTON input component in the preview.

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.LanguageAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.ResolutionAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.TransferAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.IDProvider;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.mediastore.Media;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.CropDialogOperation;
if (dropdata == null) {
    return false;
}
transferAgent = context.requireSpecialist(TransferAgent.TYPE);
elements = dropdata.get(transferAgent.getType(IDProvider.class));
if (elements == null || elements.isEmpty()) {
    return false;
}
media = elements.get(0);
if (media == null || !(media instanceof Media) ) {
    return false;
}
languageAgent = context.requireSpecialist(LanguageAgent.TYPE);
lang = null;
for (language : languageAgent.getLanguages().iterator()) {
    if ("EN".equals(language.getAbbreviation())) {
        lang = language;
    }
}
resolutionAgent = context.requireSpecialist(ResolutionAgent.TYPE);
resolutions = new ArrayList();
resolutions.add(resolutionAgent.getResolutionByName("Teaser"));
resolutions.add(resolutionAgent.getResolutionByName("HeaderPicture"));
operations = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
operation = operations.getOperation(CropDialogOperation.TYPE);
operation.setMedia(media);
if (lang != null && media.isLanguageDependent()) {
    operation.setLanguage(lang);
}
operation.setResolutions(resolutions);
operation.perform();
```

Example configuration of the FS\_BUTTON input component:



```
<FS_BUTTON
    name="pt_cropButton"
    hidden="yes"
    onDrop="script:cc_crop"
    style="firstspirit"
    useLanguages="no">
    <DROPTYPES>
        <TYPE value="picture"/>
    </DROPTYPES>
    <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Crop a Picture"/>
    </LANGINFOS>
</FS_BUTTON>
```

Example for HTML output:

```
<span$CMS_VALUE(fsbutton(editorName:"pt_cropButton"))$></span>
```

If a media element that is of type `File` or is an object of type `Picture` which does not contain image data is passed to the method `setMedia(Media media)`, according exceptions will be logged to the file `fs-server.log`, and the image section dialog will not be opened.

For further information about image section editing in ContentCreator, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, chapter “Editing a preview page / Media”, section “Edit image sections”.

## 14.28 ContentCreator: Detection of the user interface language ("Locale") selected by the current user 5.2R7

FirstSpirit supports a multi-language concept that pervades all aspects of FirstSpirit. This concept differentiates between:

- **User interface language (also called “Locale”):** This language is selected via the combobox on the FirstSpirit Start Page. It specifies the language commonly used in the user interface, such as that of menu labels, dialog texts and content that is not maintained in a language-dependent fashion by editors and template developers in a project. Currently, FirstSpirit supports the user interface languages German, English, French, Spanish, Russian, Italian, and Dutch.



- **Project language:** Project developers specify in which languages editorial content may be entered (via “input components”). As a rule, this content will then be output on a web page in the various language variants of a page. A language selection control may be used to switch to another language of the web page. The project language may differ from the selected user interface language: FirstSpirit does not provide Portuguese as a user interface language, but Portuguese-language content can of course be maintained within FirstSpirit.
- **Editorial language:** An editorial language (also called “display language”) may be used by project developers to influence the display of input elements and other objects in ContentCreator. Such editorial languages are used for labels of input components, tool tips, and elements of a selection list (“combobox”), among others.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, it is possible to detect the user interface language of ContentCreator, selected by the current user, via the method `getLocale()` of the FirstSpirit Developer API interfaces

- `WebeditUiAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit`):  
`de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.WebeditUiAgent.getLocale()`
- `Common` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api`):  
`WE_API.Common.getLocale()`

For further information, see *Template development / JavaScript APIs / ContentCreator / Common Functionality* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## 14.29 ContentCreator: Extended configuration possibilities for information displays (WE\_API) 5.2R15

FirstSpirit provides a JavaScript API (WE\_API) which allows interaction with the user interface of ContentCreator. This API has been extended for information displays:

- `Common` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api`):  
`WE_API.Common.showMessage(String title, String text)`

**Already available:** `void showMessage(String text)` displays a simple message box with an “OK” button which supports configuration of only the message box text. The message box will always be shown as an information message. The button configuration cannot be changed.





**Newly available:** the function `void showMessage(String title, String text)` supports configuration of the message box title in addition to configuration of the message box text.

**Example:**

```
<script type="text/javascript">
    top.WE_API.Common.showMessage("Important message:", "I am a sample message box.");
</script>
```

## 14.30 ContentCreator: Using dropdown menus via API 5.2R5

The newly-added interface `SelectOptionOperation` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server`) allows developers to use a lightweight dropdown menu for selection of a value within the ContentCreator preview, e.g.



In this example, the dropdown menu appears upon clicking an `FS_BUTTON` input component rendered in the preview (“Select an option”) and configured as follows:



```
<FS_BUTTON
    name="pt_selectOption"
    hidden="yes"
    onClick="script:cc_select_operation"
    style="firstspirit"
    useLanguages="no">
    <LANGINFOS>
        <LANGINFO lang="" label="Select an option"/>
        <LANGINFO lang="DE" label="Wählen Sie eine Option"/>
    </LANGINFOS>
</FS_BUTTON>
```

The dropdown menu allows selection among options 1 through 5. These options can be added to the dropdown using the method `SelectOptionOperation#addOption(String label, String value)`. Every single call to this method can add one item to the dropdown menu, where `String label` is the human-readable label shown in the menu and `String value` represents the internal value.

Example script ("cc\_select\_operation"):

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.SelectOptionOperation;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.RequestOperation;
operations = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
operation = operations.getOperation(SelectOptionOperation.TYPE);
operation.addOption("Option 1", "1");
operation.addOption("Option 2", "2");
operation.addOption("Option 3", "3");
operation.addOption("Option 4", "4");
operation.addOption("Option 5", "5");
selection = operation.perform();
if (selection != null) {
    request = operations.getOperation(RequestOperation.TYPE);
    request.perform("Your selection: " + selection);
}
```

Once the user selects an item in the dropdown list, this selection is then output in a dialog.

The FS\_BUTTON can be rendered in the preview using the function `fsbutton(...)`:

```
<span$CMS_VALUE(fsbutton(editorName:"pt_selectOption"))$></span>
```

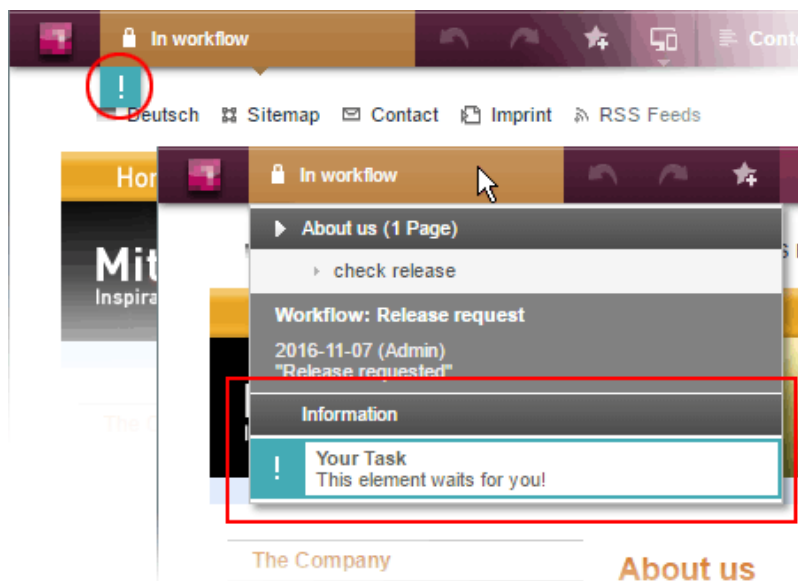


See also *Plug-In Development / ContentCreator Extensions / Interactive Features / Selection Lists* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## 14.31 ContentCreator: Displaying page-related status information prominently 5.2R6

At the left end of the ContentCreator toolbar, the page status display provides information about the status of the page currently shown in the preview and allows users to perform actions based on that status. For better organization, these actions are only made available in a flyout that is shown once the user hovers the mouse pointer over the page status display.

Page-related status information that is especially important for the editorial process may now be added via a new plugin type using the FirstSpirit API. This information will be displayed prominently in the ContentCreator user interface:



In this example, an entry is added to the status menu if the current page is in a workflow. Additionally, a prominent “!” icon will be displayed underneath the page status display if the user has been explicitly set as an editor in the workflow. This example is implemented in the “ContentCreator Examples”, available as a source code package in *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Plug-In Development / Examples”.

The basis for this plugin is the interface `WebeditStatusNotePlugin` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.status`). Based on information about the



currently shown page, given by a `WebeditStatusNoteContext` object, the status note plugin delivers a list of `WebeditStatusNote` objects.

`WebeditStatusNote` objects can be created via a `WebeditStatusNoteBuilder` object that may be obtained by calling `WebeditStatusNoteContext#createNote`.

Using such a `WebeditStatusNoteBuilder` object, the following attributes of a `WebeditStatusNote` may be configured before creating the note object (example data is based on the above illustration):

- title (e.g. “Your Task”)
- text (e.g. “This element waits for you!”)
- icon (e.g. an exclamation mark)
- color (e.g. teal)
- related actions

In order to ensure a consistent design, the color must be chosen from a color palette given in the Enum `WebeditColor` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit`).

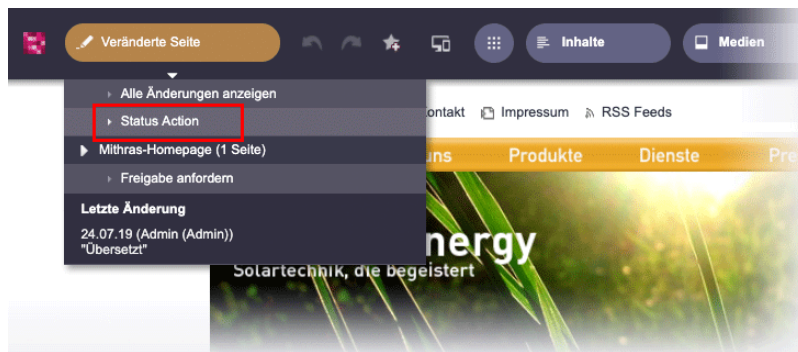
For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, chapter “Menu functions / Page status”, and *Plug-In Development / ContentCreator Extensions / Interactive Features / Page-Based Notifications* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## 14.32 ContentCreator: Enhance status menu with client-side actions

2019-08

The context type *status* has been added to the ContentCreator JavaScript API / `WE_API` for client-side actions. This allows the “Page status” menu to be extended by own actions using the method `addItemPlugin` in the class `Common` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api`), for example





Code example:

```
WE_API.Common.addItemPlugin("status", function clientItemsPlugin(context, receiver) {
    var fsid = context.getProperty("fsid");
    var items = [];
    items.push(context.createItem(null, "Status Action", function clientItemPerformable() {
        // Perform action
        alert("User clicked on Custom Action. Current element: " + fsid.getId());
    }));
    receiver(items);
});
```

Adds a “Status Action” item to the Status menu and displays a dialog box with text when the menu item is clicked.

In addition, the “Display all changes” menu item is now also automatically hidden if an external web application is used for preview in ContentCreator (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / ContentCreator settings / External Preview URL”), e.g. in “FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager” scenarios. For technical reasons this menu item has no function there.

### 14.33 ContentCreator: Use of "setTitle" for a dialog's main title 5.2R7

The `ShowFormDialogOperation` interface (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations`, FirstSpirit Developer API) allows creation and configuration of project-specific dialogs for both SiteArchitect and ContentCreator.

In ContentCreator, the title text that may be set for such a dialog via the method `setTitle(String title)` is now also used for the dialog's main title (berry-colored background), e.g.



**Edit Project Settings**

≡ Edit Project Settings > Global link (internal)

Target: [BGU] Mithras Energy (Enter search term)

No element has been selected

Link text:

Previously, the title text was only used in the dialog's secondary labeling (grey background), and the main title text could not be influenced:

**Edit contents**

≡ Edit Project Settings > Global link (internal)

Target: Mithras Energy (Enter search term)

No element has been selected

Link text:

## 14.34 DAP: New aspect "UrlSupporting" for URL generation 2020-03

You can use the input component `FS_INDEX` to connect external components or modules that are to make data available to the input component. The data is made available using "DataAccessPlugins". This data can then be selected (that is, referenced) using `FS_INDEX`. Function and appearance of "DataAccessPlugins" depends to a great extent on the individual implementation of the plug-in. The implementation of a "DataAccessPlugin" uses the packages `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess` and `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects` of the FirstSpirit Developer API and others.

With the current release the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects` has been extended by the aspect `UrlSupporting`.

This can be used to determine a URL string for an object that originates from a "DataAccessPlugin". For this purpose, an `UrlGenerationContext` is passed (new interface with this name in the same



package). Among other things, this context grants access to the URL creator (provider) to be used, the language and the status of the object (released or not released).

**The JSON generation** of the FS\_INDEX input component and its entries was extended by an attribute `url` (if the DAP implements this aspect):

```
{
  "identifier": "...",
  "fsType": "...",
  "value": {...},
  "valueSchema": {...},
  "url": "..."
}
```

For a medium from the “Media Data Access Plugin” (Media DAP), the value could be

```
"/media/Solar_panel.png"
```

**An exemplary use** of the new aspect could look like this:

```
final UrlSupporting<T> urlSupporting = dapSession.getAspect(UrlSupporting.TYPE);
if (urlSupporting != null) {
    UrlGenerationContext context = UrlGenerationContext.builder().from
        (jsonOrGenerationContext).create();
    Optional<String> dapObjectUrl = urlSupporting.getUrl(context, dapObject);
}
```

**Note:** If an error occurs when generating the URL in the DAP (e.g. `java.lang.NullPointerException`), this is only recorded in the log as a warning and there will be no JSON output.

### Example “Media Data Access Plugin” (Media DAP)

With FirstSpirit 2020-03, the new aspect has been incorporated into the “Media Data Access Plugin” (Media DAP) module, which is included in the standard scope of delivery of the MicroApp Framework / FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools. This plugin can be used to reference images and files of other formats in the Markdown Editor. See also Chapter 3.2: “Markdown: Creating links using 'DataAccessPlugins'”.



## 14.35 DataAccess plug-in: Implementing access control for data 2018-08

The FS\_INDEX input component is used to integrate external components or modules that need to make data available to the input component. The data is made available via a “DataAccess plug-in”. This data can then be selected, i.e., referenced, with FS\_INDEX. Both the function and appearance are highly dependent on the individual implementation of the plug-in. A “DataAccess plug-in” is implemented via the

- `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess`
- `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects`
- `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects.transfer`

packages from the FirstSpirit Developer API.

With the latest FirstSpirit release, access control can be implemented for the data from the “DataAccess plug-in”. For example, if there is no connection to a service that is linked via the “DataAccess plug-in”, a corresponding message can be displayed for the editor. Similarly, an interactive dialog can be implemented to prompt the user to take action before the “DataAccess plug-in” and/or its data can be displayed and used, e.g., by entering login data.

The new

`DataAccessControlling`

(`de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects.DataAccessControlling` package) has been implemented for this purpose. It supports the following methods:

- `verifyAccess()`: Checks if access to the “DataAccess plug-in” data is possible. The result of the check (yes / no) is visualized through a status display containing a corresponding symbol and text that can be freely selected (in the example below: (1), “No access!” or (3), “Access granted”). If access is not granted, the content of the integrated plug-in is not displayed and cannot be selected. If access is granted, content from the plug-in can be displayed and selected.





- `requireAccess(context)`: Requires access to the data. Depending on the execution context (*context*, see below), interactive operations might also be possible (in the example below: dialog box (2)).
- `getAcquireAccessLabel()`: Provides a display text (“label”) for actions that trigger an access request. If the plug-in does not supply a corresponding display text, a default text is used (in the example below: (1), “Require access”).

The `requireAccess` method is called up wherever the “DataAccess plug-in” is accessed, e.g., when clicking on a corresponding report or when displaying or selecting data in an FS\_INDEX input component.

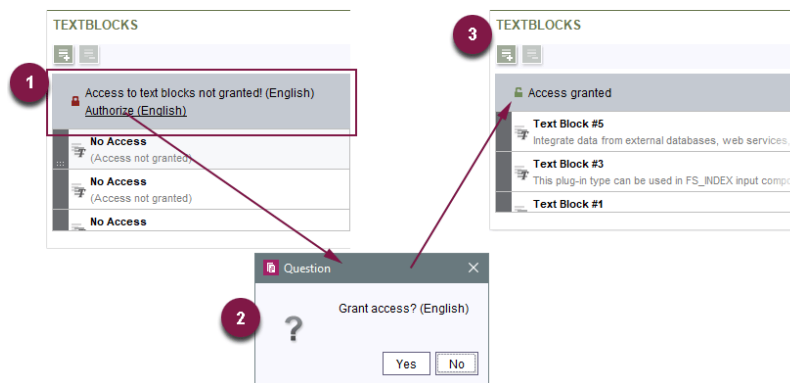
To facilitate a more detailed evaluation of the execution context, new environment values have also been introduced for the `BaseContext` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.access` package, FirstSpirit Developer API):

- `GENERATION`: Execution during generation
- `ARCHITECT`: Execution in SiteArchitect
- `MANAGER`: Execution in ServerManager
- `FORM`: Execution in an input component
- `REPORT`: Execution in a report

The `ARCHITECT` and `MANAGER` execution contexts, along with the `WEBEDIT` execution context that was available in earlier versions of FirstSpirit (ContentCreator) support interactive questioning of the user (dialog). Except that the execution context also contains `HEADLESS` as environment value.

New display options / functions have been added to the FS\_INDEX input component and the report area for this purpose. They can be used if the `DataAccessControlling` aspect is implemented in the “DataAccess plug-in”, e.g.:





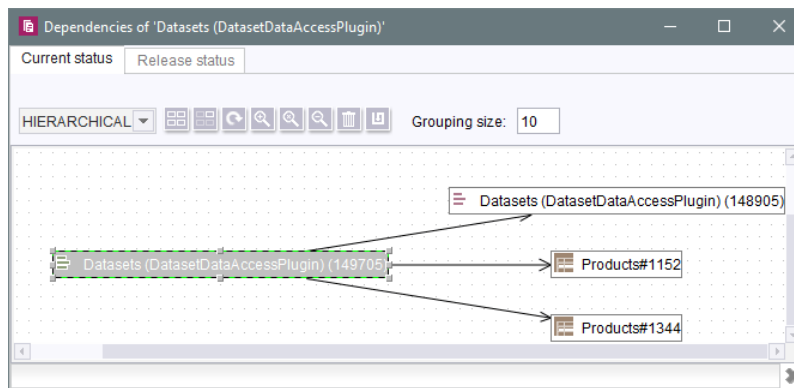
If access permission is granted, it is only valid for that particular context, e.g., only for the report or the input component. This should be taken into account when implementing the plug-in. If access control is required for displaying content in the preview, this must also be taken into account in the implementation of the plug-in itself.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Plug-in development / Universal enhancements / Data access”.

## 14.36 Data Access Plugins (DAP): Advertising references 2018-12

By implementing “data access plugins” (“DAP”), external sources (e.g. web services) can be connected to an FS\_INDEX input component. This way, data objects from such external sources can be referenced within the index component and thus used for content purposes. Some fundamental FirstSpirit functionality is based on such data access plugins, e.g. the “DatasetDataAccessPlugin” used for selection of datasets from data sources of a project. Data access plugins can also be used to implement customer- and project-specific functionality.

Dependencies between objects in FirstSpirit (or to objects external to FirstSpirit) are also called “references”. The datasets selected for inclusion in an FS\_INDEX component by way of the DatasetDataAccessPlugin, for example, hold “inbound” references from the FS\_INDEX component. Such dependencies are visualized in the “FirstSpirit reference graph” (Ctrl + R):



In order to avoid inconsistencies, these references are checked, for example, before objects are deleted from a FirstSpirit project. Furthermore, references may be used to carry out “dependent releases”. These functionalities are provided by the FirstSpirit reference manager.

As of the current release, developers can advertise outbound references of data access plugins and thus use the functionality of FirstSpirit's reference manager.

The FirstSpirit Access API package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects` provides the aspect interface

```
ReferencesReporting
```

This aspect may be used by the data access plugin to submit references.

References are divided into two categories, each of which requires a separate method:

- `reportValueReferences`  
is used for references to values which are selected/saved by the editor within the data access plugin, e.g. FirstSpirit objects or external elements. In the case of the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`, these are the datasets selected via `FS_INDEX`.
- `reportModelReferences`  
is used for references to FirstSpirit objects which are used in the configuration of the data access plugin, e.g. FirstSpirit templates. In the case of the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`, this may be the table template referenced via the tag `TEMPLATE`, for example.



The interface also serves as an adapter so that only the (empty) method which is required by the data access plugin needs to be implemented.

Interface `ValueReferencesJournal` (also in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects`)

This interface is provided to submit references to values. It offers several methods for different object types and also to indicate broken references. The objects which submit the references are indicated via a unique identifier.

Interface `ModelReferencesJournal` (also in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects`)

This interface is provided to submit references to FirstSpirit objects which are used in the configuration of the data access plugin, e.g. FirstSpirit templates or media.

The data access plugin `DatasetDataAccessPlugin` which is provided with FirstSpirit previously used non-public API to model references. As of the current release, this data access plugin was modified to use the new, public API. If existing customer-specific implementations also use non-public API related to this topic, they should be modified accordingly as soon as possible. This affects the following interfaces:

- `ValueReferencing`
- `ModelReferencing`

These interfaces have been marked deprecated as of FirstSpirit 2018-12 and will be removed in subsequent versions.

For further information, see also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Plug-In Development / Universal Extensions / Data Access”.

## 14.37 `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.Connection`: Exceptions are now part of the API 2019-08

The exceptions

```
de.espirit.firstspirit.access.InvalidSessionException
de.espirit.firstspirit.common.MaximumNumberOfSessionsExceededException
de.espirit.firstspirit.server.authentication.AuthenticationException
```



that can be returned when using `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.Connection` (FirstSpirit Access API), are now part of the FirstSpirit Access API.

## 14.38 `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent`: Recursive use possible

2019-06

FirstSpirit content can be generated via the `RenderingAgent` interface (package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API). The interface enables a special generation for specific dynamic content to be controlled directly via the API.

As of the current release, the interface can now also be used recursively and up to a recursion depth of 9.

When using the `RenderingAgent` recursively, it is recommended to configure logging to the Application Engine (using `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent.Renderer.redirectTemplateLogToDefaultLog()`), for example as follows:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent;
mypage = context.getVariableValue("page");
renderingAgent = context.requireSpecialist(RenderingAgent.TYPE);
renderer = renderingAgent.createRenderer(mypage).redirectTemplateLogToDefaultLog().
    additionalContext("page", mypage).preview();
return renderer.render();
```

## 14.39 Repairing broken references (`rebuildReferences`) 5.2R7

Dependencies, also called “references”, exist between many FirstSpirit elements. These can be displayed via what is known as a “relation graph” (“Extras / Display dependencies” in the context menu or keyboard shortcut **Ctrl+R** on the required node in SiteArchitect). A distinction is made between “incoming” and “outgoing” references.

The `rebuildReferences(IDProvider)` method (FirstSpirit Developer API, interface `ProjectReferencesAgent`, `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` package) can be used to repair “broken” references (which are restored or removed).

More inconsistencies (broken references) can now be repaired with the current FirstSpirit version than was possible in earlier FirstSpirit versions. If the references in question are “broken incoming” references, `rebuildReferences` may have to be called up for both the affected elements.



## 14.40 The classes from the Apache PDFBox open-source library have been removed from fs-[isolated-]webrt.jar 2020-07

The classes from the “Apache PDFBox” open-source library have been removed from fs-[isolated-]webrt.jar.

If these classes were used during module development (which was only possible for modules that contain web applications in legacy mode), they are now missing and must be added explicitly to the web application. This means the “Apache PDFBox” library must be provided in the module as a “web-resource” by being added to the module[-isolated].xml file, e.g.:

```
<web-resources>
  <resource name="org.apache.pdfbox:pdfbox" version="2.0.17">
    lib/pdfbox-2.0.17.jar
  </resource>
</web-resources>
```

## 14.41 Dynamic filters - data access plugins are becoming more flexible 2018-11

The data access infrastructure of FirstSpirit allows module developers to integrate external data sources (e.g. web services) and FirstSpirit-internal data sources (e.g. FirstSpirit fragments) into FirstSpirit projects. Data from these sources can be provided via data access plugins in **FirstSpirit reports** and/or in **FS\_INDEX** input components. The interface `DataStreamBuilder` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess` (FirstSpirit Developer API) allows configuration of a set of data which is provided for use within FS\_INDEX input components or reports. Filter parameters, which can be used by editors to filter the amount of data (e.g. via a combobox), may be implemented via the aspect `Filterable`.

For further information about the data stream builder, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Plug-In Development / Universal Extensions / Data Access / Data Stream / Builder”.

**New functionality:** Data access plugins can now react to changes to or selection of a filter parameter within a user session and influence the value sets of further (dependent) filter parameters. The new aspect `Updating` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects` (FirstSpirit Developer API)



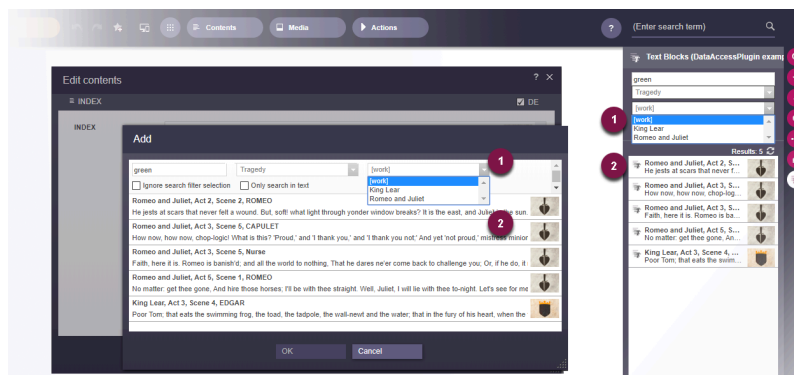
enables triggering updates to the filter parameters of a data access plugin (“DAP”). If a filter parameter is changed (e.g. due to selection of a value in a combobox), this API is called with the current set of values of all parameters and returns a changed set of parameter definitions. The displayed selection fields will then be updated accordingly.

The new functionality is supported in SiteArchitect and ContentCreator.

**Example:** The TextBlocks example plugin of the “ContentCreator Examples” package was updated with FirstSpirit 2018-11 and now provides quotations from four Shakespeare works. The set of data (2) offered by the DAP can be filtered via two comboboxes (1) (see figure: form view in FS\_INDEX on the left - report view on the right):

- [genre] (contains the values “comedy” and “tragedy”) and
- [work] (contains the works' names)

If the combobox “[genre]” is set to filter for “tragedies”, the set of values in the dependent combobox “[work]” is changed. Now, the combobox “[work]” only allows selection of the available “tragedies” but not of the “comedies”.



Example: Filtering/updating of the result set of a data access plugin

For further information about the TextBlocks example plugin, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter “Plug-In Development / Examples”.

**Previous behavior:** The value set of the filter parameters for a data access plugin was constant for the duration of the entire user session. That is, the filter parameters were initialized once during start-up of SiteArchitect or ContentCreator and kept by until the end of the session. A value set for filter parameters



that is dependent upon the selection of another filter parameter (as shown in the example above) could not be realized in the past.

## 14.42 E-mail addresses with special characters in the domain part 5.2R6

During work with FirstSpirit, e-mail addresses may be entered in several contexts, e.g. in order to send FirstSpirit users notifications related to tasks, workflows, etc. As of the current FirstSpirit version, e-mail addresses with special characters in the domain part (“IDN domains”, RFC 3490) may be used, e.g. “info@müller.de”.

Related to this change, several modifications were made to the FirstSpirit Access API: The *public* fields as well as the constructor of the class `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.MailHeader` have been marked deprecated. As a replacement, `MailHeader#getBuilder()` provides a builder object that carries out the necessary conversions automatically.

Methods set to the “deprecated” state can still be used, but as they will be omitted in subsequent versions, this is not advisable. If methods, classes, and interfaces that are no longer supported or are set to deprecated are used in scripts and/or modules, entries are written to log files accordingly (e.g., server log, generation log, etc.). The corresponding log entries should be checked and the cause(s) remedied.

## 14.43 Sending e-mails to CC and BCC addresses 2022-07

With the latest release, e-mails can now also be sent via API to visible and invisible copy recipients (cc / “Carbon copy” and bcc / “Blind carbon copy” / “Blind copy”).

The class `MailHeader.Builder` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access`, FirstSpirit Access API) has been expanded with the methods

```
ccRecipient  
bccRecipient
```

Example:





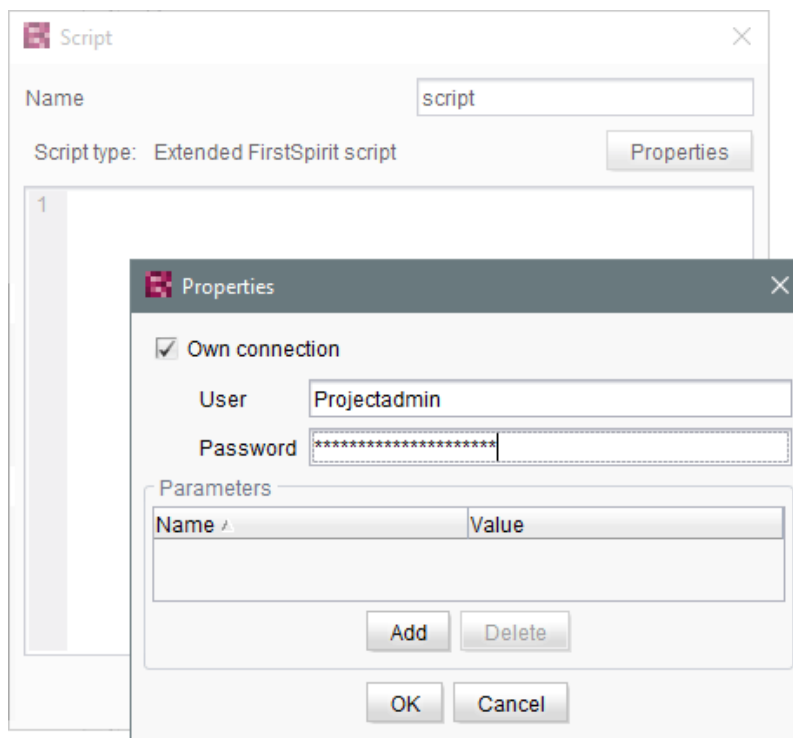
```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.MailHeader;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.MailService;

mailHeaderBuilder = MailHeader.getBuilder();
mailHeaderBuilder.bccRecipient("<mailadress1>;<mailadress2>");
mailHeaderBuilder.ccRecipient("<mailadress1>;<mailadress2>");
mailHeaderBuilder.recipient("<mailadress1>;<mailadress2>");
mailHeaderBuilder.sender("<senderMailadressFromServer>");
mailHeader = mailHeaderBuilder.create();
attachment = null;
service = context.getConnection().getService(MailService.class);
service.sendMail(mailHeader, "<Subject>", "<Mailbody>", attachment);
```

## 14.44 Establishing connections via API in schedule task scripts 5.2R6

Scripts are an important means to easily and quickly implement custom functionality that is not included in FirstSpirit's standard functionality set. Scripts may be used in various contexts in FirstSpirit, e.g. in schedule tasks ("FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server or Project properties / Schedule management", action "Execute script"). If a script should perform modifying operations on a project, a separate connection to the server must be used instead of the current session. For this, login information (user name, password) of the user that should be used for authentication against the server must be entered.

Until now, this configuration could only be done via GUI:



As of the current FirstSpirit version, such a separate connection can also be established via API (interface `ScriptTask`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule`, FirstSpirit Access API). For this, the interface was extended with the following methods:

- `getUseCustomConnection()`
- `setUseCustomConnection(String login, String password)`
- `getCustomConnectionLogin()`
- `setUseSystemConnection()`

For further information about schedule tasks, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Execute script”.

## 14.45 Introduction of a new Convenience.Method "isEmpty()" 2020-08

The new Convenience.Method `isEmpty()` has been introduced for `de.espirit.common.util.Listable`.



With

```
de.espirit.common.util  
Interface Listable<T>
```

it is possible to use `.isEmpty()` to check directly whether the corresponding object is empty (return value `true`) or not (return value `false`).

## 14.46 Removing the QR code library 2024-09

The internally used library with the Maven coordinates `com.google.zxing:core` has been removed from FirstSpirit and is no longer available on the classpath.

This may affect modules using legacy resources or custom scripts that leverage the classes from the library.

Please note the general guideline that only the **FirstSpirit API** should be used when developing modules or scripts. When using third-party libraries, they should be integrated as "isolated".

## 14.47 Removal of Internally Used Components 2024-08

As of release 2024.8, some internally used components were removed. This affects the following library:

- **Apache HttpClient 4.5.14**



Modules that still use "Legacy Mode" and the library accessible (in this mode) via FirstSpirit may need to be adapted accordingly.

Note: Since "Legacy Mode" is no longer supported, affected modules should be switched to "Isolated Mode" if possible (see [Module development &quot;Isolated&quot;](#)).

As a temporary solution, the "Legacy Libraries" module (`fs-legacy-libraries.fsm`) can be installed (available through Customer Support). This module contains libraries that were previously delivered with FirstSpirit.

The module provides the following libraries as legacy resources:



- `org.apache.httpcomponents:fluent-hc` in the version 4.5.14
- `org.apache.httpcomponents:httpclient` in the version 4.5.14
- `org.apache.httpcomponents:httpclient-win` in the version 4.5.14
- `org.apache.httpcomponents:httpcore` in the version 4.4.16
- `org.apache.httpcomponents:httpmime` in the version 4.5.14

## 14.48 Getting the host name per API (interface "ServerInformationAgent")

5.2R10

The interface `ServerInformationAgent` (`package de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`) provides information on the FirstSpirit server.

With the new FirstSpirit version the method `getServerName()` was added to the interface. This method returns the FirstSpirit server's name. The return value is the symbolic hostname (parameter `SYMBOLIC_HOSTNAME` in `fs-server.conf`). If this parameter is not set the hostname is returned.

## 14.49 Identification of server mode (isolated vs. legacy) 5.2R7

The interface `ServerInformationAgent` (FirstSpirit Access API, `package de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`) provides version information about the FirstSpirit server. The `VersionInfo` object returned by the agent now provides information about the currently active server mode ("Legacy" or "Isolated"). This information may be obtained via the new method `getMode()`:

- **LEGACY:** The FirstSpirit server is running in legacy mode.
- **ISOLATED:** The FirstSpirit server is running in isolated mode.

For further information, see .



## 14.50 Extended functionality for FS\_BUTTON scripts 5.2R18

An error has been fixed which could lead to incorrect evaluation of group and user information in ContentCreator forms which were opened using the interface `ShowFormDialogOperation` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations`, FirstSpirit Developer API).

In the course of this bugfix, the context object available to scripts which are called in SiteArchitect via the input component `FS_BUTTON` has been changed to the type `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.ClientScriptContext` (previously, the context object was of type `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.BaseContext`). In contrast to the old context type, this new type offers extended functionality.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, page [FS\\_BUTTON](#), parameters `onClick` and `onDrop`, variable `context`.

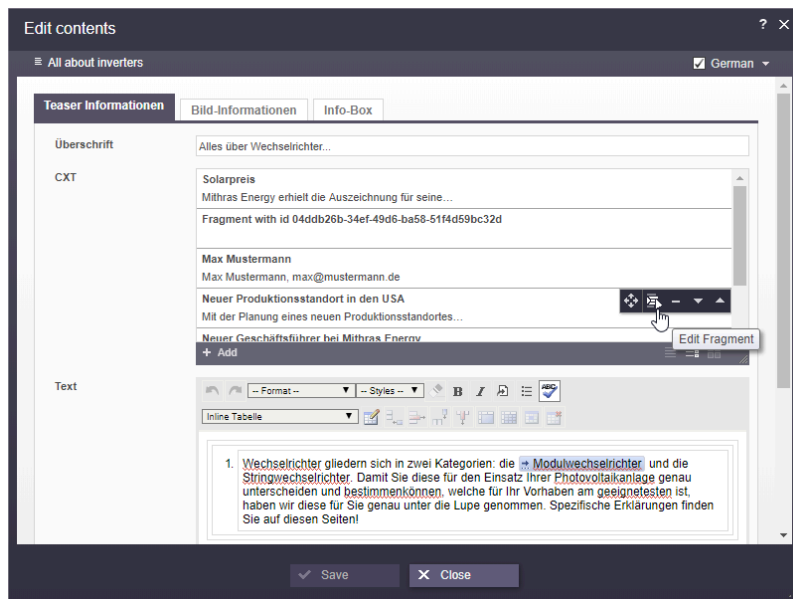
## 14.51 Extension of the ContentCreator-JavaScript-API / WE\_API to enable client-side actions on FS\_INDEX entries. 2018-11

Entries in a `FS_INDEX` input component can now be extended with client-side actions. Therefore the *Developer-API* (`de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api`) was extended by the following classes:

- `ClientItem`
- `ClientItemConstants`
- `ClientItemContext`
- `ClientItemPerformable`
- `ClientItemPlugin`

Additionally the Class `Common` has been expanded by the method `addItemPlugin`.





Example based on a FS\_INDEX with fragments

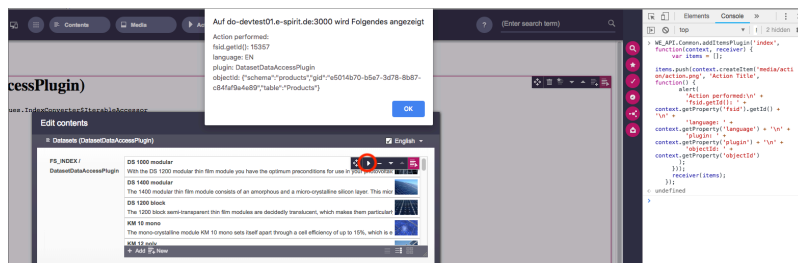
To complement previous capabilities it is now possible to add **client-side determined** actions to FS\_INDEX entries via JavaScript.

## Code example

To perform a simple test of the new API, the following code can be executed **once** in the JavaScript console after starting the ContentCreator. As a result, an additional button is displayed for FS\_INDEX entries that displays an alert message.

```
WE_API.Common.addItemPlugin('index', function(context, receiver) {
    var items = [];
    items.push(context.createItem('media/action/action.png', 'Action Title',
        function() {
            alert(
                'Action performed:\n' +
                'fsid.getId(): ' + context.getProperty('fsid').getId() + '\n' +
                'language: ' + context.getProperty('language') + '\n' +
                'plugin: ' + context.getProperty('plugin') + '\n' +
                'objectId: ' + context.getProperty('objectId')
            );
        }));
    receiver(items);
});
```





Code example alert message

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / JavaScript APIs / ContentCreator / Common Functionality”.

## 14.52 Extension of the FirstSpirit API by the "ExternalGroup" interface

2018-11

The FirstSpirit Access API was extended by the interface `ExternalGroup` (package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`) to provide functionality specific to external groups (for example from an *Active Directory*). The method `getExternalName` returns the name of the external group, while the method `setExternalName` allows setting the group name.



Setting the group name requires administration privileges at server or project level.

## 14.53 Extension of the interface "RenderingAgent" 5.2R18

The interface `RenderingAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API) now also supports passing of FirstSpirit templates and thus the opportunity to render output channel source code as desired.

Until the current version of FirstSpirit, “RenderingAgent” already supported the following FirstSpirit object types (including subclasses):

- Page
- Section



- PageRef
- Dataset
- parsed Media

New as of the current version of FirstSpirit, `RenderingContext` additionally supports passing of dynamic output channel source code (`java.lang.String`) and of FirstSpirit templates, e.g.:

- Page templates
- Link templates
- Render templates

Here, it is necessary that a page reference or a media element is passed via `linkRoot()`. The calculations of relative links are done within the context of this node.

#### Example 1:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.StoreElementAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.sitestore.PageRef;
storeElementAgent = context.requireSpecialist(StoreElementAgent.TYPE);
renderingAgent = context.requireSpecialist(RenderingAgent.TYPE);
pageRef = storeElementAgent.loadStoreElement("mithras_home", PageRef.UID_TYPE, false);
return renderingAgent.createRenderer("<a href=\"\$CMS_REF(ss_product_overview)\$\">
    \$CMS_VALUE(linktext)\$</a>").linkRoot(pageRef).additionalContext("linktext",
    "Some text").urlFactory("Advanced URLs").render();
```

#### Example 2: Possible use case: obtaining the preview URL of a medium





```
PageRef pageRef = ...; // obtain current page ref (link source)
Media targetElement = ...; // obtain target medium (link target)
RenderingAgent renderingAgent = context.requireSpecialist(RenderingAgent.TYPE);
RenderingAgent.Renderer renderer = renderingAgent.createRenderer("$CMS_REF(target)$");
    // obtain a renderer that is configured with output channel code
String mediaUrl = renderer.linkRoot(pageRef)
    .additionalContext("target", targetElement)
    .preview()
    .render();
```

In this example, output channel code to generate the URL of a medium is passed to `RenderingAgent.createRenderer(String)`, which returns an object of type `RenderingAgent.Renderer`. This `Renderer` object is then used to specify the parameters of generation, e.g. to create the association between the `CMS_REF` parameter `target` and the store element `targetElement` via the method `additionalContext(String, ?)`. The call to the method `render()` returns the generated result.

Furthermore, with the new methods

```
skipProjectProperties()
evaluateProjectProperties(boolean)
```

it is possible to specify whether or not project settings (in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect under “Global settings”) should be considered during generation.

## 14.54 Interface "RenderingAgent" extended 2019-11

FirstSpirit content can be generated via the `RenderingAgent` interface (package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API). This allows a separate generation for certain dynamic contents that can be controlled directly via the API.

With the current FirstSpirit version the method `linkRoot()` can now accept an object of type `PageRefFolder` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.sitestore`). The calculations of relative links then take place in the context of this node.

Previously, only objects of type `PageRef` and `Media` could be passed to the method.



## 14.55 Extension of the interface "ScheduleStorage" 5.2R18

The interface `ScheduleStorage` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule`, FirstSpirit Access API) was extended with the method `createScheduleEntry(String name, Project project)`. This method allows direct creation of project-specific schedule entries. This method may be used with project administrator privileges.

For security reasons, the already existing method `createScheduleEntry(String)`, which may be used to create server-wide schedule entries, can now only be used with server administrator privileges.

To ensure that current uses of `createScheduleEntry(String)` to create project-specific schedule entries continue to work with project administrator privileges, the code must be modified accordingly.

### Example “previously”:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.AdminService;
// Obtain a ScheduleStorage object from the AdminService.
scheduleStorage = context.getConnection().getService(AdminService.class)
    .getScheduleStorage();
// Create a ScheduleEntry object, name "test123".
scheduleEntry = scheduleStorage.createScheduleEntry("test123");
// Associate the ScheduleEntry object with the current project.
scheduleEntry.setProject(context.getProject());
// Set ScheduleEntry object to active, save and unlock the object.
scheduleEntry.setActive(true);
scheduleEntry.save();
scheduleEntry.unlock();
```

### Example “now”:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.AdminService;
// Obtain a ScheduleStorage object from the AdminService.
scheduleStorage = context.getConnection().getService(AdminService.class)
    .getScheduleStorage();
// Create a ScheduleEntry object, name "test123", associated with the current project.
scheduleEntry = scheduleStorage.createScheduleEntry("test123", context.getProject());
// Set ScheduleEntry object to active, save and unlock the object.
scheduleEntry.setActive(true);
scheduleEntry.save();
scheduleEntry.unlock();
```



## 14.56 Expansion of functions for communication between client-side Single Page Application (SPA) and ContentCreator (TPP) 5.2R16

The `editorId()` function has been expanded to include the `details` parameter.

With the new `details` parameter, it is possible to overwrite the otherwise context-sensitive response of the `editorId()` function. As a result, you define for the client (SiteArchitect or ContentCreator) for which the `previewId` should be rendered.

Possible values for the `details` parameter are

- *JAVACLIENT*: The additional information for the SiteArchitect are always generated.
- *WEBEDIT*: The additional information for the ContentCreator are always generated.
- *SIMPLE*: Only information that is not dependent on the editors in FirstSpirit is written to the `editorId`. These data can be used to address the corresponding element in an external element.

A new function `previewId()` similar to the `editorId()` function has been introduced.

This function is a wrapper that can be used internally to call up the `editorId()` function with certain parameters that cannot be changed.

The function `previewId()` has just one optional parameter: `element`. This parameter can be used to transfer a FirstSpirit object or content area. Other parameters may not be used.

### Agent for analyzing the return value

To analyze the return value from `previewId()` an agent has been implemented as part of the API (FirstSpirit Developer API). This agent can be used to determine the ID for the FirstSpirit element to be edited in a certain project language:

```
de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.PreviewIdAgent  
de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.PreviewIdAgentImpl
```



The previous behavior of `editorId()` has not been changed. No changes to existing projects are needed.

For more information



- about the `editorId` function, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, under “Template development / Template syntax / Functions / In instructions / `editorId`”
- about FirstSpirit Third Party Preview, see documentation for “FirstSpirit Content as a Service”.

## 14.57 Events for SEO URL Storage changes 2023-08

With the current FirstSpirit version it is possible to get corresponding events via SEO URL changes (class `de.espirit.firstspirit.event.UrlEvent`) using the `EventBusAgent` (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`).

Example script:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.BrokerAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.event.UrlEvent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.EventBusAgent;
import java.util.function.Consumer;
eventListener = new Consumer<UrlEvent>() {
    void accept(event) {
        ...
    }
};
brokerAgent = context.requiresSpecialist(BrokerAgent.TYPE);
specialistsBroker = brokerAgent.getBrokerByProjectName("<Projectname>");
eventBusAgent = specialistsBroker.requiresSpecialist(EventBusAgent.TYPE);
eventBusAgent.register(UrlEvent.BUS_IDENTIFIER, eventListener);
// optional
Thread.sleep(<time>);
eventBusAgent.unregister(UrlEvent.BUS_IDENTIFIER, eventListener);
```

The last two lines are optional and are only needed if the events are not to be listened to permanently.

## 14.58 External Synchronization / Content Transport: Selecting a database layer for import 5.2R5

The functionalities “FirstSpirit Content Transport” and “External Synchronization” allow export of FirstSpirit content from a source project and import of this content into a target project - if desired, on a regular schedule and automated. Among others, a goal of these functionalities is to enable reuse of content independent of projects and servers and to synchronize the content state between different



projects. This synchronization can of course include database content as well. During import of a database schema using either of these functionalities, the new interface `LayerMapper` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.transport`) allows selection of a database layer onto which the schema should be mapped. This enables mapping several schemata onto different layers.

FirstSpirit provides two example implementations:

- `LayerMapper.SchemaUidBasedLayerMapper`  
maps schema UID to target layer name.
- `LayerMapper.LayerNameBasedLayerMapper`  
maps source layer name to target layer name. This allows mapping of several schemata onto different layers.  
**(Not suitable for use with “External Synchronization”).**

Custom mappers can be implemented using the API.

The following classes and methods have been marked deprecated in the course of this new implementation:

- “External Synchronization”
  - `ImportOperation.DatabaseLayerMapper`
  - `ImportOperation.MapDatabaseLayerMapper`
  - `IDENTITY_LAYER_MAPPING`
- “Content Transport”:
  - `installFeature(FeatureFile featureFile, Map<String,String> layerMapping)`  
(interface `FeatureInstallAgent`, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.feature`)  
has been replaced by: `installFeature(@NotNull FeatureFile featureFile, @Nullable LayerMapper layerMapper)`

Methods set to the “deprecated” state can still be used, but as they will be omitted in subsequent versions, this is not advisable. If methods, classes, and interfaces that are no longer supported or are set to



deprecated are used in scripts and/or modules, entries are written to log files accordingly (e.g., server log, generation log, etc.). The corresponding log entries should be checked and the cause(s) remedied.

## 14.59 FirstSpirit ContentTransport: Obtaining information about imported content 2018-10

The functionality “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” enables transport of project contents from a source project into a target project. For this, the desired contents will be collected or gathered into so-called “features”.

The interface `FeatureInstallResult` (`Package de.espirit.firstspirit.feature`, FirstSpirit Developer API) may be used to obtain information specific to a completed feature installation. For the current release, this interface has been revised and now offers the following methods:

- `getCreatedElements()`: returns all elements which were newly created in the target project due to installation
- `getDeletedElements()`: returns all elements which were deleted in the target project due to installation
- `getLostAndFoundElements()`: returns all elements which were moved into the system folder “Lost & Found” in the target project due to installation
- `getMovedElements()`: returns all elements which were moved in the target project due to installation
- `getUpdatedElements()`: returns all elements which were modified in the target project due to installation

For each method call, the return value is a set of `BasicElementInfo` objects (`de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.BasicElementInfo`, FirstSpirit Access API). Each of these contains ID, UID, store, and the revision. This information may be used e.g. to more easily conduct a release of contents which were changed during an import.

In this context, the previously available methods `getLostAndFoundStoreNodes()` and `getDeletedStoreNodes()` have been marked deprecated and may be removed in a



future FirstSpirit release. The interface's new methods `getLostAndFoundElements()` and `getDeletedElements()`, respectively, should be used in their stead.

For further information, see Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, chapter “ContentTransport”.

## 14.60 FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin public on GitHub 2023-01

The “FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin” is now publicly available on GitHub. In the repository (<https://github.com/e-Spirit/firstspirit-module-gradle-plugin>) you can find the complete source code as well as a detailed README describing the usage and various example projects.

## 14.61 Read out FirstSpirit version name via API 2018-06

The name of a FirstSpirit version can now be read out via the API with the new `getReleaseName()` method in the `ServerInformationAgent` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` package, FirstSpirit Access API).

For example:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.ServerInformationAgent;
vers = context.requireSpecialist(ServerInformationAgent.TYPE);
vers.getServerVersion().getReleaseName();
```

The following is returned, for example:

```
2018-06
```

The technical version information can still be determined via `getFullVersionString()`; as before; for example:

```
vers.getServerVersion().getFullVersionString();
```

The following is then returned, for example:

```
5.2.2101.77500
```



## 14.62 Releasing elements via API 2018-06

The new interface `ReleaseOperation` in package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations` (FirstSpirit Access API) makes it possible to release FirstSpirit elements via API on the server-side.

In contrast to `AccessUtil.release(...)` (Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access`, FirstSpirit Access API) the new interface supports the release of multiple elements at once, as well as the release of datasets.

The following methods can be applied on the result:

- `releaseResult.isSuccessful()`  
Returns `true`, when all affected elements could successfully be released, or `false`, when there were problems with (at least) one element.  
(Note: When requesting release for an element that is already released nothing will be released, yet `true` will be returned).
- `releaseResult.getReleasedElements()`  
Returns a list of all released elements. The list can contain more elements than the release had been requested for because it includes all elements that actually were released. When requesting release of a page reference the list can additionally include the page referred to, as well as the media used in it.
- `releaseResult.getReleaseFailedElements()`  
Returns a list containing the elements that release had been requested for, but which could not be released.
- `releaseResult.getProblematicElements()`  
Returns a list containing the elements that prevented the release from succeeding.  
An `EnumMap<ReleaseProblem, Set<BasicInfo>>` (new as well, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, FirstSpirit Access API) will be returned. With this you can detect the problem that prevented the release, e.g. if an element does not support release, or if a parent node is not released yet etc.

Example script for releasing an element via the `ReleaseOperation` interface:





```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations.ReleaseOperation;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.IDProvider;
elements = new ArrayList();
elements.add(context.getElement());
operationAgent = context.requiresSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
releaseOp = operationAgent.getOperation(ReleaseOperation.TYPE);
releaseOp.releaseParentPath(true);
releaseOp.ensureAccessibility(true);
releaseOp.checkOnly(false);
releaseOp.withComment("The ReleaseOperation was used for this release");
releaseOp.dependentReleaseType(IDProvider.DependentReleaseType.
    DEPENDENT_RELEASE_NEW_AND_CHANGED);
releaseResult = releaseOp.perform(elements);
context.logInfo("isSuccessful: " + releaseResult.isSuccessful());
context.logInfo("*****");
context.logInfo("getReleasedElements: " + releaseResult.getReleasedElements());
context.logInfo("getReleaseFailedElements: " + releaseResult.getReleaseFailedElements());
context.logInfo("getProblematicElements: " + releaseResult.getProblematicElements());
```

Directly detecting the elements for a specific problem class is also possible, e.g.

```
if(releaseResult.getProblematicElements().get(ReleaseProblem.MISSING_PERMISSION).
    size() > 0)
context.logInfo("Release failed because of insufficient permissions for: "
    + releaseResult.getProblematicElements().get(ReleaseProblem.MISSING_PERMISSION));
```

The following enums for release preventing problems can be queried correspondently:

- MISSING\_PERMISSION
- LOCK\_FAILED
- RELEASE\_FAILED
- RELEASE\_UNSUPPORTED
- MISSING\_START\_NODE
- NEVER\_RELEASED\_START\_NODE



- NEVER\_RELEASED\_PAGE
- INVALID\_STARTNODE\_PATH
- NEVER\_RELEASED\_DOCUMENTGROUP\_ELEMENT
- NEVER\_RELEASED\_SOURCE\_SECTION
- INCOMPLETE\_PARENT\_PATH
- VALIDATION\_FAILED

(The FirstSpirit API documentation has not been updated yet. It will only be adjusted with the next release. But new interfaces / methods can already be used.)

Together with these API additions the following methods are “deprecated”, and may be removed from a future FirstSpirit version:

- **Interface AccessUtil:**
  - `release(IDProvider toRelease, boolean checkOnly)`
  - `release(IDProvider releaseStartNode, boolean checkOnly, boolean ensureAccessibility, boolean recursive, IDProvider.DependentReleaseType dependentType)`
  - `release(IDProvider releaseStartNode, boolean checkOnly, boolean ensureAccessibility, boolean recursive, IDProvider.DependentReleaseType dependentType, String comment)`
  - `release(IDProvider toRelease, boolean checkOnly, String comment)`

Where the above-mentioned methods are being used a switch to the new interfaces and methods is recommended.



## 14.63 FS\_INDEX: Reading out data via the API has been simplified ("createSession") 2019-11

As previously announced, FirstSpirit support for the FS\_LIST input component is scheduled to cease in January 2020. e-Spirit recommends that developers and end users transition to alternative FirstSpirit input components, such as FS\_INDEX, in advance of this date.

To simplify the transition to FS\_INDEX, the `createSession` method has been added to the `Index` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor.lists` package, FirstSpirit Developer API) in the latest FirstSpirit release.

To read out the data of an FS\_INDEX component that uses the `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`, the `DataAccessSession` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess` package) previously had to be generated using the API via `GomIndexSource` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.templatestore.gom.lists` package).

In the latest update, the `DataAccessSession` can now be created directly via the `FormField` of the FS\_INDEX input component.

It is important to note that a new session is generated in each case if

```
<de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor.lists.Index>.createSession(@NotNull
SpecialistsBroker broker)
```

is used.

The previous method continues to work and is also the recommended option if the session is required for a more global application (e.g., for data migration).

## 14.64 Function "previewId" was extended to support a parameter "entity" 2018-07

The template function `previewId` now accepts the parameter `entity`, like the function `editorId`:

```
"_previewId" : $CMS_VALUE(previewId(element: #global.node, entity:
#global.pageParams[0]).toJSON)$
```



This combination should be used in order to obtain distinct `previewId` values for the sub-pages for individual datasets. Without the parameter the `"_previewId"`s of all sub-pages would be equal.

## 14.65 `getPageRefs()`: Determining page references of a page 2021-10

With API, the page references of a page can now be determined with the convenience method

```
<page>.getPageRefs()
```

(FirstSpirit Access-API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.pagestore`, Interface `Page`)

## 14.66 Global module resources: Improved stability when resolving dependencies 2020-05

Module resources have a specific **scope**. This means that the corresponding jars and directories can either only be reached within the module (locally within the module) or server-wide (globally). **Global resources (scope="global")** are also available to other modules on the server. However, all classes are in a namespace and each class can therefore only exist once. It is for this reason that different versions of a class cannot be used.

Classloading and versioning of resources: If the same global resources are provided by several modules in different versions, only one of these global resources can be used by all modules. To prevent conflicts between different modules, the classes are – as far as possible – loaded via individual module Classloaders that are separated from each other. In the case of global resources, one of these classes is then made available via the combined, global Classloader.

If names are identical, an attempt is made to ascertain whether resources are **compatible** with one another. In order to do this, the unique identifier ("name") and the **version** of the resource supplied ("version") are required in the resource definition (`module.xml`) and it is necessary to specify the minimum compatible version ("minVersion") (optional) and the maximum compatible version ("maxVersion"), e.g.:



```
<web-resources>
  <resource name="..." version="4.4" minVersion="4.4" maxVersion="4.5.2">
    lib/httpclient-compatibility.jar
  </resource>
</web-resources>
```

## Previous behavior

Previously, it was not possible to ensure that the latest version of a global resource was always used. Resources locally within a module were loaded via the relevant module Classloader and one of these resources was then made available via the combined global Classloader. Although this process ensured that the versions were compatible with the other modules (based on “name”, “maxVersion”, and “minVersion”), the latest version (i.e., the version with the highest version number) was not always used.

This behavior could cause problems when modules were updated; for example, because services that access these global resources no longer functioned with a different version.

## New behavior

The latest FirstSpirit release ensures that in normal operation, the latest version of a global resource is always used (i.e., the version with the highest version number), even if these were previously loaded via various module Classloaders. If several modules provide the same version of a global resource, in this case, too, the global resource is always loaded from the same module. The compatibility of the versions with the other modules is still taken into account (based on “name”, “maxVersion”, and “minVersion”).

The following applies: If several modules provide the same global resource, and if the versions are compatible with each other, the version with the highest version number is always used.

This increases the stability when it comes to resolving dependencies after a module update. There is now a greater probability that modules containing global resources which are used by different services will remain functional after a module update. In isolated cases, however, restarting the FirstSpirit Server may still be necessary.

## Additional documentation:

- [Module development \(versioning resources\)](#)
- [Module definition](#)



- Module update

## 14.67 Retrieving global system web apps 5.2R20

Global system web apps can now also be retrieved with the new method `getGlobalWebApps(boolean includeSystem)` in the interface `ModuleAdminAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API).

## 14.68 IDProviderEventAgent: Filtering events based on revision 2021-09

In the context of eventing (e.g., change to objects), the new `getRevision()` method can now be used to also identify the revision (FirstSpirit Access-API, `de.espirit.firstspirit.event` package, `EventInfo` interface).

This method can be used to decide whether or not the event should be filtered out.

Example:

```
eventFilter = new Predicate<EventInfo>() {  
    boolean test(info) {  
        eventrevision = info.getRevision();  
        ...  
        return ...  
    }  
};
```

## 14.69 Image Map: Setting Areas With Links Via API (Interface "ImageMapAgent") 5.2R21

By means of the input component `CMS_INPUT_IMAGEMAP`, links can be added at various locations over a selected image. Using the GUI, at first, a frame object is created for each link (in `SiteArchitect`: rectangle, circle, or polygon; in `ContentCreator`: rectangle only). Then, a link may be added to such a frame (also, “link-sensitive region”, technically: “area”).

Until now, the API only supported setting the image in the image map and adding links to areas. As of the current version of FirstSpirit, the API now also supports definition of areas and optional adding links on these areas via the new interface `ImageMapAgent` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor.value.imagemap` (FirstSpirit Access API).



Creating a frame requires use of a builder that is specific to each frame type (`CircleBuilder`, `RectangleBuilder`, `PolygonBuilder`), which may be obtained by calling the method `get*Builder()`, e.g.

```
getCircleBuilder()
```

Each builder requires specific parameters which are provided to it by calling specialized builder methods:

- `CircleBuilder` requires information about the x and y coordinates of the center point (`center(int x, int y)`) as well as the desired radius of the circle (`radius(int radius)`)
- `RectangleBuilder` requires information about the x and y coordinates of both the upper left and the lower right corners of the rectangle (`bounds(int left, int top, int right, int bottom)`)
- `PolygonBuilder` requires information about the x and y coordinates of each of the polygon's vertices (`add(int x, int y)`); the area's boundary is drawn along the vertices in the order in which they are added, whereas the first and last vertices added via the builder will automatically be connected

All builders support the method `link(Link link)` which may be used to assign a link object to the area that is being configured.

The builder pattern supports chained calls to a builder's methods, e.g.:

```
circleBuilder.center(151, 106).radius(102)
```

After configuring the builder with the desired parameters, the area is created using the method `build()`, e.g.:

```
circleBuilder.center(151, 106).radius(102).build();
```

**Example: Configuring an image map with various areas using `ImageMapAgent`**



## Obtaining an ImageMapAgent object

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor.value.imagemap.ImageMapAgent;  
imageMapAgent = context.requireSpecialist(ImageMapAgent.TYPE);
```

## Building an area object

The following code configures and builds a circular area, centered at (80, 80), with a radius of 70 pixels:

```
circleBuilder = imageMapAgent.getCircleBuilder();  
areaCircle = circleBuilder.center(80, 80).radius(70).build();
```

The following code configures and builds a rectangular area with a top-left vertex at (328, 258) and a bottom-right vertex at (573, 422):

```
rectangleBuilder = imageMapAgent.getRectangleBuilder();  
areaRectangle = rectangleBuilder.bounds(328,258,573,422).build();
```

The following code configures a polygonal area in the shape of a triangle (three vertices):

```
polygonBuilder = imageMapAgent.getPolygonBuilder();  
polygonBuilder.add(30,660);  
polygonBuilder.add(270,260);  
polygonBuilder.add(30,260);  
// In the following example, we'll use polygonBuilder to add a link to the area;  
// polygonBuilder.build() will be called later.
```

## Adding a link to an area object

Link data (choice of link template, link text, link target, etc.) is usually added to areas by editors, using the GUI. Via the API, such data may be defined using a link template that was obtained via the interface `StoreElementAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API), e.g.:





```
storeElementAgent = context.requireSpecialist(StoreElementAgent.TYPE);
linkTemplate = storeElementAgent.loadStoreElement("link", IDProvider.UidType.
    TEMPLATESTORE_LINKTEMPLATE, false);
myLink = linkTemplate.createLink(null);
linkFormData = myLink.getFormData();
linkFormData.get(null, "text").set("e-Spirit Website");
linkFormData.get(null, "link").set("https://www.e-spirit.com");
myLink.setFormData(linkFormData);
```

- In line 2 of the above code example, the string "link" indicates the reference name of the desired link template.
- In lines 5 and 6, "text" indicates the link form's input component which should carry the link text, and "link" indicates the name of the input component which carries the link target (here, a URL).

This fully configured link object, `myLink`, may now be passed to the builder method `link(Link link)`:

```
// Continuing the polygonBuilder example from further above...
areaPolygon = polygonBuilder.link(myLink).build();
```

### Adding areas to an imagemap input component

In order to add the configured areas to an imagemap input component's value of type `MappingMedium`, it is necessary to first obtain the imagemap's areas object. For an imagemap input component named `myImagemap` in the form data object `myFormData`, e.g.:

```
myImagemap = myFormData.get(null, "myImagemap").get();
areas = myImagemap.getAreas();
```

The individual area objects that have been built above can be added to the areas object using the method `add(Area area)`, passing one `Area` object per call:

```
areas.add(areaCircle);
areas.add(areaRectangle);
areas.add(areaPolygon);
```



Lastly, the `areas` object (now containing at least the three area objects that were added above) is set on the `myImagemap` value object, and the updated `myImagemap` object is set in the fitting form field of the form data:

```
myImagemap.setAreas(areas);  
myFormData.get(null, "myImagemap").set(myImagemap);
```

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*

- Template development / Forms / Input components / IMAGEMAP
- Template development / Template syntax / Data types / Area
- Template development / Template syntax / Data types / MappingMedium

## 14.70 Individualizing the global FirstSpirit web applications 5.2R4

FirstSpirit builds on the concept of modular extensibility by customers and partners. This means that the FirstSpirit standard functions can be adjusted relatively easily to the specific requirements of the projects in question by means of individual, project-specific enhancements (such as input components, services, applications).

Previously, configurable instances of the FirstSpirit web applications that were local to the project had to be created for these individual enhancements. This is still possible.

**With FirstSpirit version 5.2R4**, however, it is also possible to adapt the global FirstSpirit web applications (`fs5root`, `fs5preview`, `fs5webedit`, etc.) individually, significantly reducing the amount of memory needed, particularly in a corporate environment with many projects. This feature could be released on request in FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 via the e-Spirit Technical Support, with FirstSpirit version 5.2R4 this functionality can be used by default without any need for activation by the e-Spirit Technical Support.

For further information please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,

- Chapter “Individualizing the FirstSpirit web applications”
- Chapter “Web applications”



## 14.71 Individualizing the global FirstSpirit web applications (BETA!) 5.2R3

FirstSpirit builds on the concept of modular extensibility by customers and partners. This means that the FirstSpirit standard functions can be adjusted relatively easily to the specific requirements of the projects in question by means of individual, project-specific enhancements (such as input components, services, applications).

**Previously (prior to FirstSpirit version 5.2R3)**, configurable instances of the FirstSpirit web applications that were local to the project had to be created for these individual enhancements. This is still possible in 5.2R3.

**With FirstSpirit version 5.2R3**, however, it is also possible to adapt the global FirstSpirit web applications (fs5root, fs5preview, fs5webedit, etc.) individually for the first time, significantly reducing the amount of memory needed, particularly in a corporate environment with many projects.

The following use case should illustrate the advantages of the new strategy:

An individual report (and/or an EasyEdit action, JSP tag lib, executable, etc.) is to be added to the ContentCreator. The necessary classes are defined in a module in a web app component and the module is installed on the FirstSpirit Server.

ContentCreator as local project instance: A ContentCreator instance that is local to the project is then created for each project that is to use the new functionality (report, JSP tags, etc.) and the application is configured with the web app component (from the module) (add, configure, deploy).

Aside from the amount of work involved, one ContentCreator instance for n projects also means that n instances of the application are stored on the front-end side, which can potentially take up a lot of memory on the front-end server.

New functionality – ContentCreator as global, individualized web application: By contrast, the new functionality can be used to add individual web app components directly to the global web application. To do this, the desired web app component is simply added and deployed via the FirstSpirit ServerManager in the “Server Properties / Web applications” area. The added enhancements are now available to all projects on the server (for which no local project ContentCreator instance has been configured). If, for example, a JSP tag lib has been provided via the web app component, the corresponding tags can then be used in all projects. It is no longer necessary to create instances that are local to the project. Instead of n instances, only one instance now needs to be stored on the front-end side.





This functionality is currently still in the beta stage and should not be used in live environments. It can be released on request in FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 via the e-Spirit Technical Support.

#### Further prerequisites:

Scope: The introduction of the new functionality has also changed the scope of the components. Previously, web applications only had “local web” visibility, i.e., after installing the module, they had to be added to the desired web areas in the projects and were then available in the relevant project.

A second, server-wide scope has now been added to this existing scope. The `scopes` attribute, which can be used within the module declaration, has been added for this purpose. Possible values:

```
<web-app scopes="global">
```

```
<web-app scopes="project">
```

```
<web-app scopes="global, project">
```

If a new web application is added via the ServerManager in the “Server Properties / Web applications” area, only components with the `global` scope can be assigned to this application. Conversely, only web components with the `project` scope can be assigned to a project (in the “Project Properties / Web components” area).

For developers, web app components differ according to their scope with regard to the information available via the “SpecialistsBroker”. Web applications that are local to a project have a “WebEnvironment” which inherits from the “ProjectEnvironment” and they receive (via the `#getBroker` method) a (project-specific) instance of the type `SpecialistsBroker`.

For global web applications, the “WebEnvironment” returns a project-independent instance of the type `SpecialistsBroker` when `#getBroker` is called, and therefore returns “null” when `#getProject` is called.



```
<module>
  ...
  <components>
    ...
    <web-app scopes="global">
      ...
    </web-app>
  </components>
</module>
```

Configuration: The configuration options of the web components also need to be looked at in more detail according to the scope. Previously, a configuration for a web application was always local to a project, i.e., special values could be entered in the relevant configuration GUI for each individual project. For a global web application, the initial configuration can only take place at a global level. However, it is also possible to carry out an additional configuration that is local to a project for global web app components, e.g., via an additional project application which is also part of the module.

```
<module>
  ...
  <components>
    ...
    <web-app scopes="global">
      ...
      <configurable> MyGlobalAppConfigPanel </configurable>
    </web-app>

    <project-app>
      ...
      <configurable> MyProjectAppConfigPanel </configurable>
    </project-app>
    ...
  </components>
</module>
```

For more information on developing and configuring web applications, see also

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Web applications”
- *FirstSpirit Developer Manual for components (German only)*



## 14.72 Interface "DatasetProvider": Creating a new dataset 5.2R19

The new method `createDataset()` in the interface `DatasetProvider` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.contentstore`, FirstSpirit Access API) a new dataset can now be directly created within a data source (interface `Content2`) as well as in a database (interface `Tabletemplate`). Until now, a detour via a corresponding entity was necessary.

## 14.73 "de.espirit.firstspirit.common.GidAgent" expanded with "getGid" method 2022-01

The new `.getGid` method of the `GidAgent` interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.common`) enables the determination of the GID of elements.

## 14.74 Interface "Executable" (package "de.espirit.firstspirit.access.script") improved 5.2R13

The signature of the method `execute` in the interface `Executable` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.script`, FirstSpirit Access-API) no longer uses `ExecutionException` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.access.script.ExecutionException`) and is therefore easier to implement.

## 14.75 Interface "ModuleAdminAgent": Extended methods for installing/ updating/deploying 2019-07

The interface `ModuleAdminAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API) has been extended with the current FirstSpirit release:

- `install(stream, updateUsages, deployWebApps):`  
Installs a module or updates it when it is already on the FirstSpirit server.  
The new parameter **deployWebApps** can be used to define whether dependent web and / or project components should be rolled out (`true`) or not (`false`).
  - The existing method `install(stream, updateUsages)` delegates its call to the new method `install(stream, updateUsages, updateUsages)`
- `installWebApp(moduleName, webAppComponent, webAppId, deploy):`



Installs a web / project component to a web application or updates it, and deploys it to the web server if the value of `deploy` is set to `true`.

- The existing method `installWebapp(moduleName, webAppComponent, webAppId)` delegates its call to the new method `installWebApp(moduleName, webAppComponent, webAppId, true)`
- `deployWebApps(webAppIds)`:  
Deploys a set of web applications on the relevant web servers.

Sample syntax for the method `install`:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.UserServiceDelegatingSpecialistsBroker;  
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.*;  
moduleAdminAgent = context.requireSpecialist(ModuleAdminAgent.TYPE);  
file = new File("path/to/module.fsm");  
stream = new FileInputStream(file);  
moduleAdminAgent.install(stream, true, true);
```

**Note:** The corresponding API documentation (see e.g. *Online Documentation for FirstSpirit* (ODFS), "Template development / FirstSpirit API / API documentation") will be published with the next release of FirstSpirit, however, the new functionality may already be used as of the current FirstSpirit release.

## 14.76 Interface "ModuleAdminAgent": New methods for registration and configuration of web servers 2018-09

Extended the interface `ModuleAdminAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API), which is used for programmatic administration of modules, by adding methods for registration and configuration of web servers.

- `registerWebServer`: creates a web server
- `unregisterWebServer`: deletes the specified web server including the directories generated for it under `<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/webserver/`
- `getWebServerConfiguration`: returns the configuration directory `<FirstSpiritROOT>/conf/webserver/` into which the specified web server was rolled out

Execution of these methods requires server administrator privileges.



## 14.77 The "NewSectionOperation" interface takes over the function of "NewSectionExecutable" 2018-08

The `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.executables.NewSectionExecutable` class can be used to create new sections in the preview area of FirstSpirit ContentCreator in conjunction with the `FS_BUTTON` input component.

With the latest FirstSpirit release, the function has been moved to the public API in the `NewSectionOperation` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server` package, FirstSpirit Developer API), and is no longer linked to use with `FS_BUTTON`.

See also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, "Template development / ContentCreator / Functional scope", "Creating a section ('NewSection')".

## 14.78 Interface "NewSectionOperation": New method "preselectedLanguage" 2018-08

The interface `NewSectionOperation` (Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server`, FirstSpirit Developer-API) has been extended with the method `preselectedLanguage`. By using the new method it is now possible to preselect a project language for editing language-dependent editorial content. When opening a form, the preconfigured language can be displayed directly to the editor for editing.

If no language preselection is defined, the current preview language is still displayed for editing.

If a language is specified, that is unconfigured in the project (i.e. is invalid), an error message is displayed.

## 14.79 Interface "PasswordAgent": encrypt passwords through the API

5.2R19

FirstSpirit version 5.2R16 already introduced optionally encrypted passwords in FirstSpirit configuration files (see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter "FirstSpirit Server configuration / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / FirstSpirit Server (fs-server.conf) / Password encryption". Now a new API is introduced to provide this capability to module developers (to encrypt module passwords).

The API can be accessed through an agent `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.PasswordAgent` (FirstSpirit Developer API).





## 14.80 "Report" interface: Explicit update via "refresh" method 2021-07

The `Report` interface (FirstSpirit Developer-API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api`) enables the display and filter configuration of standard ContentCreator reports as well as project-specific reports that were added via FirstSpirit modules.

The interface has now been extended with the `refresh` method that can be used to update the desired report, for example when switching pages.

It is hereby possible to specify a standard report or enter the path to a customer-specific report plugin, for example

```
WE_API.Report.refresh("de.espirit.firstspirit.opt.example.universal.dataaccess.  
TextBlocksDataAccessPlugin");
```

If the report is not known, this will be recorded as an error message in the console.

## 14.81 "ShowFormDialogOperation" interface, new method "setPreselectedLanguage" 2018-08

In the `ShowFormDialogOperation` interface (de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations package, FirstSpirit Developer API), the new `setPreselectedLanguage` method now makes it possible to set the preselected language for a multilingual dialog.

See also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, "Plug-in development / Development and allocation / Use of FirstSpirit APIs / Dialogs, forms, and rulesets".

## 14.82 "StoreElement" interface: check of permissions when changing workflow permissions 2022-07

A security gap was closed that allowed users to adjust the workflow permissions via FirstSpirit API in spite of insufficient permissions.

This affects the `StoreElement` interface, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store` package (FirstSpirit Access API):



When using the *Setter* methods and some modifying *Getter* methods, e.g.

- `setWorkflowPermission`
- `setWorkflowPermissions`
- `setInheritWorkflowPermission`
- `getCreateWorkflowPermission`

a check now determines if the executing user has the permission to change workflow permissions (`CAN_CHANGE_PERMISSION`, *permission 128*).

If the user does not have the respective permission, the method is not executed and a corresponding exception is logged, e.g.

```
...  
Target exception: de.espirit.firstspirit.access.AccessSecurityException: Access  
denied to StoreElement 'xyz' with permission 128!  
(de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.sitestore.PageRefFolderImpl, id=1600310)  
...
```

Previously, the methods were also executed without sufficient permissions.

Existing customer solutions that use these methods must be checked for functionality and, if necessary, the required permissions must be assigned to the executing user.

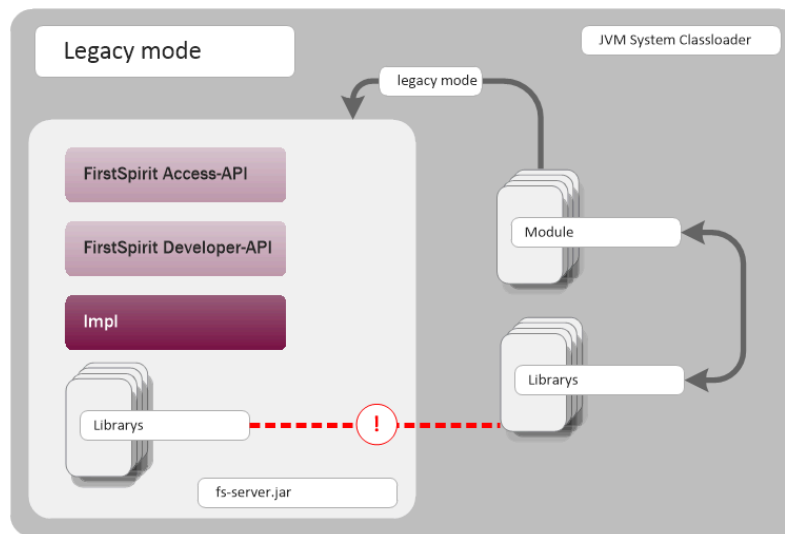
## 14.83 Isolated mode (BETA) - Realignment of module development 5.2R6

FirstSpirit extensions are implemented using Java. The integration of an external implementation into the FirstSpirit server and FirstSpirit client applications (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, FirstSpirit ServerManager, ...) is done via the FirstSpirit APIs (Access API and Developer API). These provide access to FirstSpirit-internal information, services, and functionality.

During run-time, the file `fs-server.jar` (or `fs-client.jar`) is in the class path. Besides the FirstSpirit APIs, the file `fs-server.jar` also contains internal FirstSpirit classes and various libraries (see diagram below).



**Module development (previous behavior):** Until now, all contents of the file `fs-server.jar` are started in the Java VM. This means that the VM class loader has access to not only the official FirstSpirit interfaces but also the internal classes and libraries contained in the JAR file (see diagram):



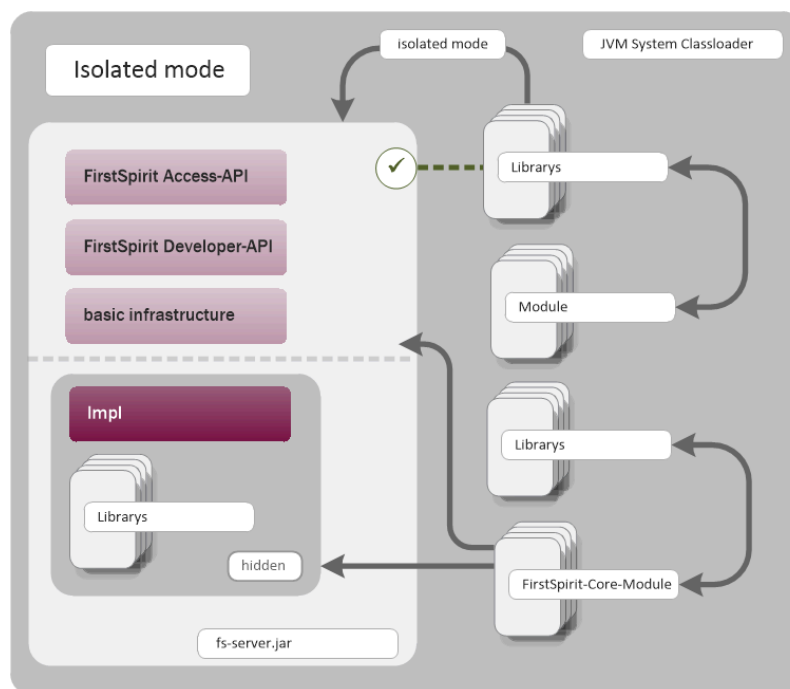
Module development (previous behavior)

Known disadvantages are:

- The libraries contained in the file `fs-server.jar` (e.g. Log4J; Apache Commons) lead to global dependencies. Conflicts may arise e.g. when the FirstSpirit server uses a library and a module developer attempts to use the same library in a different (newer) version. A module-local replacement of specific libraries is currently not possible.
- The libraries contained in the file `fs-server.jar` are not guaranteed product components and thus do not adhere to an orderly change management (as opposed to the FirstSpirit APIs). The version of a library that is included in `fs-server.jar` depends upon the FirstSpirit version in use. This implies that conflicts may also arise during upgrade and downgrade of a FirstSpirit server. If the version of a library is changed on the server, incompatibilities with already installed modules that use the same library may arise.
- Further potential for conflict arises from uncontrolled use of internal implementation classes that are also contained within `fs-server.jar`. Because these are accessible in the JVM class loader hierarchy, they can unofficially be used by module implementations. At face value,

this is a convenient workaround if a method is not available in the official APIs, but these internal classes are of course not covered by stability guarantees and may be changed at any time.

**Module development in “isolated mode” (future behavior):** In “isolated mode”, the FirstSpirit APIs continue to be included in `fs-server.jar` (`fs-isolated-server.jar`). Thus, all methods and interfaces of the API are visible to the class loader and may be used for module development (see diagram below). In order to establish connections and carry out further essential functionality, a minimal infrastructure in the form of internal classes is required (“basic infrastructure”, see diagram). These internal infrastructure classes, too, are visible to the class loader. In isolated mode, all further internal classes (“Impl”) and the libraries previously included in `fs-server.jar` are no longer contained in the class loader hierarchy. These contents will be relocated to a hidden area (in a directory within the JAR file) and can no longer be located by the class loader (“hidden” area, see diagram). Thus, conflicts can no longer arise if a module uses a library that is already contained in `fs-server.jar` in a different version. However, conflicts with other modules that attempt to use different versions of the same library may still arise if these libraries are included with a global scope.



Module development (future behavior)

Goals and advantages of isolated mode:

- greater freedom in the selection of libraries to be used



- extensive avoidance of global dependencies to other product components
- overall, module development becomes more secure and more stable
- improved module maintenance
- reduced migration efforts when upgrading or downgrading a FirstSpirit server

**Timeline: Introduction of isolated mode (subject to change):** As of the current FirstSpirit version, operation of the server in isolated mode is optional. Configuring the server to operate in isolated mode is easy but requires deliberate action. In order to ensure compatibility with existing modules, the previous behavior (“legacy mode”) continues to be supported and is the standard behavior throughout the entire 5.2 version line. This means that modules that were designed to rely upon internal libraries can continue to be used. This does not require adjustments.

With FirstSpirit 6.0, “isolated mode” will be used as the new standard behavior. The previous behavior will be deprecated as of FirstSpirit 6.0.

**Complete documentation about the realignment of module development:** (*FirstSpirit Developer Manual for components (German only)*), accessible from “FirstSpirit Online Documentation” (ODFS) via the navigation menu in the left sidebar.)

## 14.84 Java 11: Integrating a JAXB library locally within a module 2021-01

The JAXB package `javax.xml.bind` (Java Architecture for XML Binding) has been removed as of Java 11. When upgrading FirstSpirit modules to Java 11, module developers must now ensure that modules requiring this resource provide it themselves. For this purpose, the [ScheduleTaskApplication](#) interface now supports the integration of a JAXB library locally within a module.

## 14.85 JSON function: Improved support for FS\_REFERENCE 2020-05

In the latest FirstSpirit release, the JSON function also supports referenced objects of the input component FS\_REFERENCE.

**No new version of the JSON output format** will be published for this change; the changes will be made in the **current format version 1.1**.



## Overview of changes in format version 1.1

The input component FS\_REFERENCE is used to record any reference. The type of referenced object is not predetermined: References to media (images and files), page references, folders, sections on the current page, and many other objects can be defined.

Using the JSON function, the referenced FirstSpirit objects of the input component FS\_REFERENCE can now be transferred to a JSON object structure (previously the referenced objects were not rendered). In this process, the object itself is not rendered; the function only renders the data that is required for referencing.

Example: An input component of type FS\_REFERENCE refers, via the `sections="only"` mode, to the sections on the current page.

The output of the page reference (or the page) in format 1.1 therefore contains the new area "section": which holds data on the referenced sections (`"fsType": "Section"`)

```
"st_reference_pageref": {
  "fsType": "FS_REFERENCE",
  "name": "st_reference_pageref",
  "value": {
    "fsType": "PageRef",
    "name": "test",
    "identifier": "c88bc52c-aab9-4f66-870c-1354ca73fcb1",
    "uid": "test",
    "uidType": "SITESTORE_LEAF",
    "url": "http://www.myurl.de/external_sync_DE/test.json",
    "section": {
      "fsType": "Section",
      "name": "cms_input_text",
      "displayName": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
      "identifier": "c56cbc16-e70d-426d-af0f-16de05578922"
    }
  }
}
```

### Additional documentation:

- [JSON configuration \(ServerManager\)](#)



- JSON output (templates)
- FS\_REFERENCE input component

## Notes on the format version

The format version can be explicitly configured via the JSON settings:

```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.formatVersion, "1.1")$
```

If an unchanged JSON output is required outside the framework of FirstSpirit updates, the format version should be explicitly set in the project settings under Global Settings.

If the format version is not explicitly set, the latest JSON format version (1.1) will always be used.

## 14.86 Consolidation of the FirstSpirit API 2023-13

The public Java API of FirstSpirit was previously divided into the so-called Access API and a Developer API, each with its own level of stability. These have now been merged and unified.

Details about future deprecations and the handling of experimental API can be found in the online documentation under *Template development / FirstSpirit API / API documentation* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## 14.87 Obtaining the most recent login date of a user via API 5.2R16

The package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` (FirstSpirit Developer API) contains a new interface, `UserStatisticsAgent`. The newly-implemented method `getLastLoginAsDate(long)` in this interface may be used to obtain the date on which a user with a given ID most recently logged on to the FirstSpirit server. Due to reasons relating to data privacy, the time component of this information will always be set to 0000h (12 a.m.).



## 14.88 License: retrieve license expiration date and number of CaaS slots

2018-07

The operation of the FirstSpirit-module “Content as a Service” (CaaS) requires a specific license. The license attribute `license.CAAS_SLOTS` specifies the maximum number of CaaS slots that may be defined. In case `license.CAAS_SLOTS` is 0, the maximum number of CaaS slots is unlimited.

With the latest FirstSpirit release, the `LicenseService`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.license` (FirstSpirit developer API), was extended by the methods

- `getCaasSlots()`; and
- `getLicenseExpirationDate()`;

The new API methods allow access to the maximum number of CaaS slots and the license expiration date (attribute `license.EXPDATE`).

Code example:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.ServicesBroker;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.license.LicenseService;
ls = context.requireSpecialist(ServicesBroker.TYPE).getService(LicenseService.class);
ls.getCaasSlots();
ls.getLicenseExpirationDate();
```

Further information can be found in the documentation of the CaaS module “FirstSpirit Content as a Service”.

## 14.89 Logging: SLF4J adapter 2023-12

The **Simple Logging Facade for Java (SLF4J)** is a unified API for logging that can work with a variety of logging frameworks (Log4j, Logback, ...) through a multitude of adapters.

Since version 2023.12, FirstSpirit is shipped with an SLF4J adapter that forwards logging to **Base-Logging** using SLF4J. The advantages of this API include:

- Use of a well-known, consistent interface





- Simpler invocation without Class objects
- Automatic substitution of placeholders

Example:

```
import org.slf4j.Logger;
import org.slf4j.LoggerFactory;
public class Demo {
    private static final Logger LOGGER = LoggerFactory.getLogger(Demo.class);
    public Demo() {
        LOGGER.info("Demo application started.");
    }
}
```

This API can also be used by web components added to the ContentCreator without any further configuration. However, for other components, such as those installed in their own web context, the inclusion of a custom [SL4FJ adapter](#) is necessary.

## 14.90 Deleting Elements 5.2R18

The new interface `DeleteOperation` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations` (FirstSpirit Developer API) may be used to carry out server-side deletion of FirstSpirit elements.

In the course of this work, the following methods of the class `AccessUtil` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access`, FirstSpirit Access API) have been deprecated and can be omitted in subsequent versions:

```
AccessUtil#delete(IDProvider, boolean)
AccessUtil#delete(Collection, boolean)
```

In contrast to `AccessUtil`, the new interface also supports deletion of datasets.

Example script for the deletion of a single element:



```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations.DeleteOperation;
storeElement = context.getElement();
operationAgent = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
deleteOperation = operationAgent.getOperation(DeleteOperation.TYPE);
deleteResult = deleteOperation.perform(storeElement);
```

## 14.91 Making media language-dependent or language-independent via API

5.2R16

In FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, media may be converted between being language-dependent and language-independent via the context menu item “Extras / Make medium language-(in)dependent”.

Using the methods

- `makeLanguageDependent`
- `makeLanguageIndependent`

of the interface `Media` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.mediastore`, FirstSpirit Access API), this conversion may now be carried out via the API as well. Thus, this functionality can now be offered on a project-specific basis in `ContentCreator`.

The call to the method `makeLanguageDependent` may specify several languages to which the currently language-independent medium's content and description will be copied.

## 14.92 Method `save()` observes the option "Server locks in content store"

5.2R2

The project properties in `ServerManager` offer the option "Server locks in content store" (`ServerManager / Project / Properties / Options`). If this option is activated, data sources can only be edited by one user exclusively; other users cannot modify datasets in that data source concurrently.

Attempts to save a `Dataset` object via the API method `save()` without a preceding lock operation via the method `lock(true)` will cause

- saving to fail with an error message (in the form of “`java.lang.IllegalStateException: dataset 321 not locked`”) if this option is **active**,



- a warning (in the form of “WARN 05.10.2015 15:14:59.001 (de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.contentstore.DatasetImpl): dataset 321 not locked. please make sure the dataset is locked prior to saving.”) to be logged to the file `fs-server.log` if the option is **not active**. In this case, saving is possible.

For further information about the option “Server locks in content store”, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “Options”
- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, Chapter “Procedure in multi-user operation”

### 14.93 Methods for determining the absolute path to the schedule entry directory 5.2R2

Using the new `getFolderPath` method in the `JobAgent` interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling.agency`), it is now possible to access the absolute path to the entry directory.

### 14.94 ModuleAdminAgent: Change for `getProjectAppConfig()` in case of error 2022-02

The `ModuleAdminAgent.getProjectAppConfig()` method (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`) – as described in the API documentation – returns an `IllegalArgumentException` already since FirstSpirit 2022.1, if the project component is not added / installed in the project concerned.

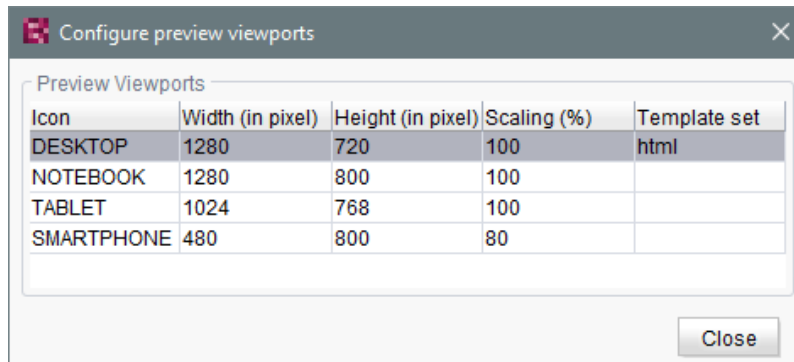
Note: This only applies to servers running in “Isolated mode”. For servers still running in the deprecated “Legacy mode”, it was always the `IllegalArgumentException` that was returned.

### 14.95 Multi Perspective Preview: Creating and configuring viewports via API 5.2R6

With the functionality “Multi Perspective Preview” (MPP), FirstSpirit supports editors in controlling how web page content is displayed and navigated in display sizes of various output devices and in optimizing layouts and images for specific output devices. Each output device may be represented by a so-called



viewport. Thus far, viewports of a project were defined and configured via project settings in FirstSpirit ServerManager (“Options / Configure preview viewports”):



As of the current FirstSpirit version, such viewports can now be created, modified, and deleted via API. The package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project.mpp` (FirstSpirit Developer API) contains the following interfaces:

- Interface `MPPViewport` (represents a viewport)
- Interface `MPPViewport.Builder` (creates a viewport)
- Enum `MPPViewport.IconType` (icon type for a viewport)
- Interface `MPPViewportAgent`
- Interface `MPPViewports` (query viewports defined for a project and create/delete a viewport)

**Note:** When configuring multiple viewports, care should be taken that no two identical viewports (with identical values) are defined, and negative values should not be used.

For further information, see *Template development / JavaScript APIs / Multi Perspective Preview* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*) and *FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / FirstSpirit AppCenter / Integrated preview / Multi Perspective Preview* (→*Documentation FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*).



## 14.96 Recalculation of references for individual elements via ProjectReferencesAgent 5.2R3

If a project contains broken references, the project-level schedule activity “Repair references” may be used to recalculate references within the project. This task operates on the entire project and may take a long time to complete, depending on the project's size.

FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 introduces a new agent, `ProjectReferencesAgent` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`), which enables recalculation of references for individual elements using the method `rebuildReferences(IDProvider)`. The agent also provides a means to trigger recalculation of all references in the project via API (method `rebuildReferences()`).

## 14.97 New API method `<user>.getExternalGroups()` 2019-06

The new method `<user>.getExternalGroups()` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access`, interface `User`) returns a list of `ExternalGroup` objects.

The `ExternalGroup` objects returned by this new method have the status Read-Only.

## 14.98 "WE\_API" has new events 5.2R20

With the current FirstSpirit version you can, using the “WE\_API”, register for events that are fired when creating a new page, or when changing the navigation within the current session. This allows for web-apps editing a FirstSpirit project via FirstSpirit Third Party Preview (TPP) to jump to the newly created page, or to update their navigation.

The new listener can be registered like this, on the JavaScript console:

```
top.WE_API.Common.addNavigationChangeListener(function(fsid) {  
  console.log("navigationChanged: " + (fsid ? fsid.getStoreType() + ":" + fsid.getId() :  
    "all"));  
});
```

Furthermore, using the WE\_API, you can now register for events that are fired when a workflow is being processed. This was also added to extend the Third Party Preview (TPP). But the listener can be used independently as well.



The listener can be registered as follows:

```
top.WE_API.Common.addWorkflowTransitionListener(function(){
  console.log("WorkflowTransition:\n"
+ "getWorkflowTarget: " + (workflowInfo.getWorkflowTarget() ?
  workflowInfo.getWorkflowTarget().getId() : "-") + "\n"
+ "isDeleted: " + workflowInfo.isDeleted() + "\n"
+ "isReleased: " + workflowInfo.isReleased() + "\n"
+ "isFirstTransition: " + workflowInfo.isFirstTransition() + "\n"
+ "getTransitionId: " + workflowInfo.getTransitionId() + "\n"
+ "getWorkflowId: " + workflowInfo.getWorkflowId() + "\n"
+ "isEndState: " + workflowInfo.isEndState() + "\n");
})
```

## 14.99 New functions in "WE-API" 5.2R20

With the TPP API's new `setPreviewElement` WebApps can now set the ContentCreator's `PreviewElement`, thus allowing users to work with the toolbar (workflows etc.), just as they know it from "classic" FirstSpirit projects.

The new function `addPreviewRequestHandler` makes it possible for WebApps to react appropriately when an editor clicks on a page or section in the report area.

## 14.100 New interfaces and methods for implementing personal schedule actions 5.2R3

FirstSpirit schedule entry planning enables time-controlled execution of actions ("tasks") at server/project level. Associated actions can be combined in one schedule. From FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 onward, the following FirstSpirit Developer API interfaces and methods enable the implementation of further functions for self-implemented actions, which can be used to access and further process information from other actions, for example:

- Generating interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling.aspects` package):  
This interface is used to identify a generation schedule and, for example, to query the status of the schedule and the number of generated pages.
- GenerationAgent interface  
(`de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling.agency` package):



This interface is used specifically to respond to generation schedules.

- `getAspect` method  
(`ScheduleTaskControl` interface, `de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling` package):  
Provides aspects of the current schedule.
- `configureGenerateTask(@NotNull ScheduleTaskControl control)` method  
(`DeltaGeneration.ChangeSet` interface,  
`de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule` package):  
Configures a control object.

For more information, see also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Plug-In Development / Server Plug-Ins / Schedule Tasks”.

## 14.101 New Interfaces to Open Version Comparison and Merge Dialogs

5.2R3

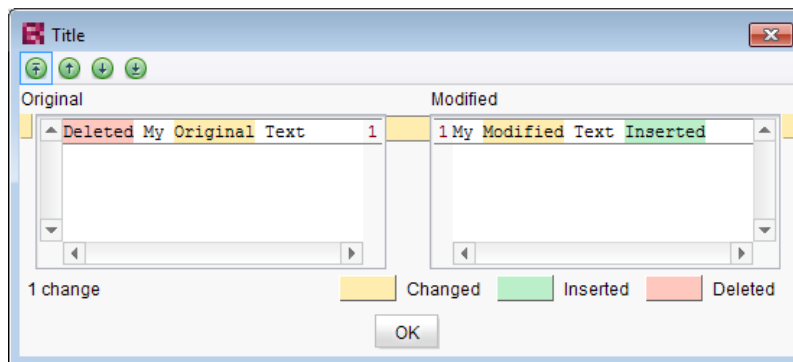
FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 introduces new interfaces (both in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations`, FirstSpirit Developer-API) to support comparison and merge functionality, respectively, for revisions:

- `OpenComparisonDialogOperation`
- `OpenMergeDialogOperation`

**Example for `OpenComparisonDialogOperation`:**



```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.OpenComparisonDialogOperation;
import java.io.StringReader;
operationAgent = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
operation = operationAgent.getOperation(OpenComparisonDialogOperation.TYPE);
operation.setDialogTitle("Title");
operation.setOriginalHeader("Original");
operation.setModifiedHeader("Modified");
originalText = "Deleted My Original Text";
modifiedText = "My Modified Text Inserted";
operation.perform(originalText, modifiedText);
return 0;
```



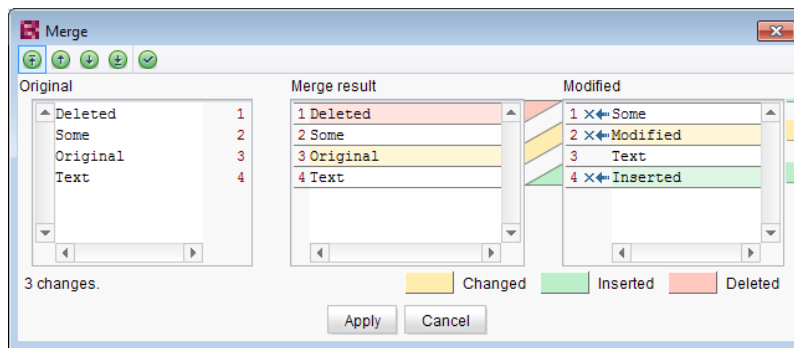
Comparison (OpenComparisonDialogOperation)

**Example for OpenMergeDialogOperation:**

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.OpenMergeDialogOperation;
import java.io.StringReader;
operationAgent = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
operation = operationAgent.getOperation(OpenMergeDialogOperation.TYPE);
operation.setDialogTitle("Title");
operation.setOriginalHeader("Original");
operation.setModifiedHeader("Modified");
originalText = "Deleted\nSome\nOriginal\nText";
modifiedText = "Some\nModified\nText\nInserted";
resultingText = operation.perform(originalText, modifiedText);
print("Merge result = '" + resultingText + "'");
return 0;
```







Merge (OpenMergeDialogOperation)

## 14.102 New method "getServiceConfig" in interface "ModuleAdminAgent"

5.2R12

The new method `getServiceConfig` of the interface `ModuleAdminAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API) provides access to the directory containing the configuration files of a service of a module (analogous to `getProjectAppConfig` and `getWebAppConfig`). This requires server administrator privileges.

## 14.103 New method `getEventRevision()` in the `EventInfo` interface. 2024-05

The method `getRevision()` from the interface `EventInfo` returned an incorrect API type.

The new method `getEventRevision()` now returns the correct API type. The previous method `getRevision()` has been marked as deprecated and is scheduled for removal.

## 14.104 New Method for Cancelling Maintenance Mode 5.2R3

FirstSpirit supports a maintenance mode which may be used to shut down the server at a pre-planned time in order to perform updates or other system maintenance. Depending on configuration, users may be prohibited from logging onto the FirstSpirit server or opening specific projects, while currently logged on users will receive a notification that the FirstSpirit server is about to be shut down. Maintenance mode is controlled by a schedule task (ServerManager / Server / Properties / Schedule Management / Action "Maintenance mode"). In this task, the duration of maintenance mode may also be specified (option "Estimated duration").



Configuration of a maintenance mode task

The new method `boolean stopMaintenance(long scheduleEntryId)` (FirstSpirit Access API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access`, Interface `AdminService`) may be used to cancel maintenance mode via the API, e.g. if the maintenance tasks have been completed sooner than planned (and specified in the schedule task's "Maintenance mode" action).

The ID of the schedule task that was used to start maintenance mode must be provided using the parameter `scheduleEntryId`. The method returns `true` if maintenance mode was cancelled successfully.

For further information about configuring maintenance mode, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter "Maintenance mode".

## 14.105 New method for getting the path to a web application directory of the web server 2023-10

The interface `WebServer` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.module`) was extended by a new method `getWebAppDir(String targetPath)`, which returns the path to a



specific web application directory of this web server. Since the method has a default implementation, no modification is necessary for most derivations of the class.

In addition, the error that led to the results of generation jobs not being visible for the embedded Tomcat provided with FirstSpirit 2023.9 was fixed.

## 14.106 New method for determining the global UUID of a project 2024-02

The interface `Project` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`) was extended by a new method `getUuid()`, which returns the unique GID of a project.

## 14.107 New methods for providing information about remote data sources 2025-07

The `ProjectAgent` has been expanded with two new methods that provide information about **remote data sources**.

- `Map<Schema, Collection<Long>> getExportedRemoteSchemas()`
- `Map<Schema, Long> getImportedRemoteSchemas()`

## 14.108 New agent "ServerConfigurationAgent" for configuring the server 2018-07

The configuration of a FirstSpirit server could have been accessed using the interface `ServerConfiguration` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access` (FirstSpirit Access API) so far. This interface could be used for reading out values like the socket port, and partially to set values as well.

As of FirstSpirit 2018-07 a dedicated agent has been introduced, which will assume this task largely: `ServerConfigurationAgent` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` (FirstSpirit Access API). The new interface provides access to values of the server configuration in a type safe manner, using the methods `getServerProperty` and `setServerProperty`. For example, durations are handled as instances of `java.time.Duration`.

A list of all accessible server properties can be found in the class `ServerProperties` in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.server.configuration`.



In addition, the `ServerConfigurationAgent` provides access to the previous `ServerConfiguration` further on.

### 14.109 New Aspect "FormReferenceContaining" (provide a form element's model reference) 2020-03

The (entered) values of FirstSpirit input components can contain references to other objects (so-called "value references").

An input component of type `FS_INDEX` (with `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`), for example, holds references to all datasets that are referenced via this input component.

Aside from these value references an input component can hold further references regarding the input component's GOM representation (FirstSpirit GUI Object Model (GOM)) (so-called "model references"). For an input component of type `FS_INDEX` (with `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`), for example, this is the reference to the desired table template (that is defined in the `TEMPLATE` tag under the template's form tab).

An input component developer can now provide the form element's (e.g. input component's) model references via the aspect `FormReferenceContaining`, with the method `List<Reference> collectFormReferences(F formElement)` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor`).

The value references of a form element can be provided, with the aspect `ReferenceContaining<T>` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor`), just like before.

### 14.110 New API interface "ConnectionExtractor" allows access to the connection of the logged-in user 5.2R16

The new interface `ConnectionExtractor` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.web`, FirstSpirit Developer API) offers access to the connection of the logged-in user (within the FirstSpirit web applications (ContentCreator, Preview, Staging)) via the method `extractConnectionFromRequest(HttpServletRequest)`.



The connection may be used to simplify the communication (e.g. passing of parameters) between FirstSpirit and a third-party application (e.g. integration of third-party content or, in general, in servlet and filter environments).

### 14.111 New API interface "ProjectMembersAgent" provides information about users and groups 5.2R15

The new FirstSpirit Developer API interface `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.ProjectMembersAgent` now provides access to information about users and groups of a project, e.g.

- Method `getGroups`: returns all groups of the current project
- Method `getUsers`: returns all users of the current project
- Method `getUserByLogin`: returns the user associated with a given login name
- Method `getGroupByName`: returns the group associated with a given group name
- Method `getUserGroups`: returns the group the specified user belongs to

In the course of this improvement, the existing interface `GroupsAgent` of the same package, which provides similar functionality, has been marked *deprecated* and will be removed in May 2018.

If methods, classes, and interfaces that are no longer supported or are set to deprecated are used in scripts and/or modules, entries are written to log files accordingly (e.g., server log, generation log, etc.). The corresponding log entries should be checked and the cause(s) remedied.

Methods set to the “deprecated” state can still be used, but as they will be omitted in subsequent versions, this is not advisable.

### 14.112 New Interface "PreviewUrlAgent" for creating preview URLs 2019-01

While preview URLs for page references could previously be created using the `Previewable` interface (Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, FirstSpirit Access API), the current release now also allows this to be realized for media. The new interface `PreviewUrlAgent` (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`) was implemented for this purpose.



It can be used to create preview URLs for media as well as for page references.

The agent can be called as follows:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.PreviewUrlAgent;
pua = context.requiresSpecialist(PreviewUrlAgent.TYPE);
cpb = pua.getContentProducerBuilder();
mb = pua.getMediaBuilder();
cpb.getUrl(<Pageref>);
mb.getUrl(<Media>);
```

<Pageref> and <Media> are the concerned FirstSpirit objects.

## Use

- `MediaPreviewUrlBuilder` for creating URLs for FirstSpirit media of the type *File* or *Picture*
- `ContentProducerURLBuilder` for creating URL for FirstSpirit objects of the type *PageRef*, *Page* and *Documentgroup*

You can switch to another language using `language(<language>)`.

Use `forWebedit()` and `fullQualified()` to configure the builder to create ContentCreator or Fully Qualified links.

Example:

```
mb.language(<Language>).forWebedit().fullQualified().getUrl(<Media>);
```

**Note:** When using remote links, corresponding “jump” URLs will be created.

In the context of this API enhancement, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.Previewable` was deprecated.

Methods set to the “deprecated” state can still be used, but as they will be omitted in subsequent versions, this is not advisable.

If methods, classes, and interfaces that are no longer supported or are set to deprecated are used in scripts and/or modules, entries are written to log files accordingly (e.g., server log, generation log, etc.). The corresponding log entries should be checked and the cause(s) remedied.



**Note:** The corresponding API documentation (see e.g. *Online Documentation for FirstSpirit* (ODFS), “Template development / FirstSpirit API / API documentation”) will be published with the next release of FirstSpirit, however, the new functionality may already be used as of the current FirstSpirit release.

### 14.113 New interface "ScheduleTaskAgent" for task creation 2019-09

FirstSpirit’s task scheduling allows to combine multiple related actions into a single task and execute it on schedule. These tasks can be created for projects or server-wide.

Certain actions (such as “script execution” or “maintenance mode”) and tasks (such as “server update”) are integrated by default with FirstSpirit. To support project requirements, FirstSpirit further allows the specification of custom tasks via the FirstSpirit API.

With FirstSpirit 2019-09, the `ScheduleTaskAgent` interface is added to the `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` package in the FirstSpirit Developer API.

The `ScheduleTaskAgent` interface allows to retrieve an object of type `ScheduleTaskFactory` for implementations of `ScheduleTaskApplication` (package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling`). This `ScheduleTaskFactory` provides functionality to create and edit tasks, which previously was only possible using the `ServerManager`.

### 14.114 Optimized logging in FirstSpirit through SLF4J integration 2025-07

The logging API **SLF4J** has been updated to version 2.0.17.

The `fs-isolated-runtime.jar` now contains their classes directly, so module developers no longer need to define additional dependencies.

Please also refer to the chapter **Logging in FirstSpirit** in the documentation regarding this topic.

### 14.115 Creating a pop-up dialog as a warning message 2020-05

Pop-up dialogs created using the interface `RequestOperation` (FirstSpirit Developer-API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations`) can now also be created as warning messages via Enum `RequestOperation.Kind` (FirstSpirit Developer-API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations`):



Example:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.RequestOperation;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.RequestOperation.Kind;
opAgent = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
if (opAgent != null) {
    RequestOperation requestOp = opAgent.getOperation(RequestOperation.TYPE);
    requestOp.setKind(Kind.WARN);
    requestOp.setTitle("Whoa, there!");
    requestOp.perform("Once you delete this content, there's no getting it back.
        Make sure you want to do this!");
} else {
    context.logInfo("...");
}
```

Possible types (`RequestOperation.Kind`):

- WARN (new)
- INFO
- QUESTION
- ERROR

In SiteArchitect and ServerManager, WARNING-type pop-up dialogs are displayed with an exclamation mark, and INFO-type pop-up dialogs are displayed with an “i” symbol.

In ContentCreator, there is no visual difference between WARNING-type and INFO-type pop-up dialogs. Both types are displayed in exactly the same way with an exclamation mark.

## 14.116 Check for duplicate resources 2018-12

Classes and other resources are defined in FirstSpirit modules and in their components in `<resource>` entries. These reference a Jar file or a directory. These resource entries can carry information about version and “scope” (e.g. available server-wide or limited to the module) of the resource.

Duplicate resources for the same scope (i.e. web or project/server) are not permitted.





As of the current release, FirstSpirit prevents the use of duplicate resources, i.e. Jar files in identical or different versions, within the same scope. Attempts to install a module with duplicate resources will be aborted with an error message. This prevents possible subsequent erroneous behavior during use of the modules.

For further information, see “FirstSpirit Entwicklerhandbuch für Komponenten (Beta)”, “FirstSpirit Modul-Grundkonzeption / Modul-Bestandteile / Ressourcen” (German only).

## 14.117 Recursion identification in JSON output via inline JSON function

2023-04

With the current FirstSpirit version, enhancements were made to the identification of recursions in JSON output via the inline JSON function which lead to a change in behavior.

The JSON function can be called up multiple times recursively during the rendering process. When paragraphs and data records were called up recursively, this could lead either to missing output or to a FirstSpirit server's `OutOfMemoryException` – depending on the FirstSpirit server's configuration.

The identification of recursions during a JSON function's call up has been improved. If a reference is detected, the reference to the paragraph or data record is output as a placeholder and the recursion is cancelled for that place.



The behavior for direct rendering of data records via `RenderingAgent` has been changed.

- So far, the data record was output despite the `dataRenderDepth=0` parameter.
- Now, only the reference to the data record is output for the place.

If `dataRenderDepth=1` (default value) is specified, the behavior remains unchanged. The data record is output, connected data records are output as references.

For more information, see *Enhanced JSON support / Configuration* (→ *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*), chapter “Configuration”.



## 14.118 RenderingAgent supports remote links 5.2R16

The interface `RenderingAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API) supports remote links as well as of the current FirstSpirit version.

## 14.119 RenderingAgent: Take information from higher-level contexts into account 2018-07

FirstSpirit content can be generated via the `RenderingAgent` interface (package: `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API). The interface enables a special generation for specific dynamic content to be controlled directly via the API.

The *STRICT* render mode, which is called up via `.strict()`, has been added to the latest FirstSpirit release. In this mode, information from higher-level contexts is also taken into account. For example, a variable that has been defined in a page template and modified in preceding sections can now be output in a section with the correct content.

Similarly, the `pageRef` context has been added in the `RenderingAgent.Renderer` interface. This context enables a page reference to be transferred as a context so that, for example, metadata defined in it can also be read out and used.

Example:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.*;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.StoreElementAgent;
storeElementAgent = context.requestSpecialist(StoreElementAgent.TYPE);
pageref = ...; // z. B. storeElementAgent.loadStoreElement("...", IDProvider.UidType.
    SITESTORE_LEAF, false);
section = ...; // z. B. context.getElement(); beim Aufruf als Kontextmenü-Skript
renderingAgent = context.requestSpecialist(RenderingAgent.TYPE);
renderer = renderingAgent.createRenderer(section).context(pageref);
renderedSectionContent = renderer.strict().getResult().getContent();
```

**Note:** If variables are modified in a different context (e.g., in a section with `$CMS_SET(#global.context("PAGE")["counter"], counter+1)$`, the *counter* variable in the context of the page), the following *WARN* message is output when the content is rendered via the `RenderingAgent`:



```
WARN <timestamp> (de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent): context mutation
detected in STRICT mode, setting of variable 'counter' in context PAGE
```

For more information on contexts in FirstSpirit, see also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Variables / Contexts”.

## 14.120 RenderingAgent: rendering result for processing 2023-05

The interface `RenderingAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API) allows to manage the generating process for certain dynamic FirstSpirit content directly via the API.

With the new method `getResult(@NotNull Writer contentWriter, @Nullable Writer logWriter)`, the rendering results are written directly into the transferred writers.

## 14.121 Modifying FeatureDescriptor objects stored server-side via API

5.2R12

With newly-created API means, it is now possible to modify `FeatureDescriptor` objects stored server-side and to save them again. A typical use case is storing a `FeatureDescriptor` with a current revision (method `createFeatureBuilder` of the interface `FeatureAgent`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.feature`, FirstSpirit Developer API).

## 14.122 Identify scripts that access legacy resources 2025-03

As announced with FirstSpirit 2025.2, support for the use of legacy resources will be discontinued with version 2025.8. This also affects script executions.

To discover scripts that use internal classes, FirstSpirit now outputs corresponding log messages during execution:

```
INFO (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.script.ImplDetectorClassLoader):
Internal class 'de.espirit.firstspirit.client.io.crc.CRCFile' loaded in script!
```

In the event of such a notification, please check your scripts for the use of classes that are not part of the FirstSpirit Access API.



## 14.123SnippetAgent: API access to snippet evaluation 2018-07

The newly created API functionality `SnippetAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.templatestore`, FirstSpirit Access API) allows now getting a context-related access to the snippet evaluation of a FirstSpirit element. In addition, an appropriate icon for a FirstSpirit element can be determined.

### Methods:

- `getTypeIcon` returns an appropriate icon for the given element depending on the execution context of the agent.
- `getSnippetProvider()` returns an appropriate `SnippetProvider` for the given element.
  - `getSnippetProvider(IDProvider)` - with default fallback
  - `getSnippetProvider(IDProvider, FallbackSettings)` - the parameter `FallbackSettings` defines the fallback behavior
- `fallback()` returns a new fallback object with default behavior.

The fallback object determines if and how the individual parts of the snippets (*Header*/ "Label", *Extract*) are to be resolved if the result of the snippet evaluation is empty. The default behavior is:

- *Header*: Returns the display name of the element.
- *Extract*: Returns the path to the element.

Using the methods `headerNone` and `extractNone` you can turn off the fallback behavior for the respective properties.

For more information on snippets see also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation* "Template development / Snippets".



## 14.124SnippetAgent: New methods for transferring FormData objects

2020-12

Methods for transferring *FormData* objects have been added to the *SnippetAgent* interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` package, FirstSpirit Access API).

The new methods

```
getSnippetProvider(@NotNull FormData formData, @NotNull Snippet snippet)
```

```
getSnippetProvider(@NotNull FormData formData, @NotNull Snippet snippet, @NotNull  
SnippetContext context)
```

make it possible to obtain a *SnippetProvider* by transferring the corresponding *FormData* object.

## 14.125Saving Elements 5.2R18

Saving of store elements and datasets can now be triggered programmatically via the API using the new interface *SaveOperation* (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations`, FirstSpirit Access API).

Unlike save actions triggered via the graphical user interfaces, saving an element or dataset via *SaveOperation* may be carried out even if the object to be saved contains erroneous or invalid data, e.g. due to a rule infraction (method `setValidationEnabled(false)`).

The method `setRecursionEnabled` may be used to specify that child elements should also be saved.

Furthermore, the method `setComment` may be used to add a custom comment which will be shown in version history.

## 14.126Stream-Support for Listable 2023-07

A new method `toStream()` has been added to the interface `de.espirit.common.util.Listable` (FirstSpirit Access-API, Package `de.espirit.common.util`).



## 14.127 Using an "indexField" to get search suggestions 2018-07

Previously, the `getSuggestions` method in the `SearchService` interface (FirstSpirit Access API, `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.search` package) supported an option to request search suggestions for language-dependent content. Search suggestions for language-independent content is now supported, too, if you do not specify a specific language object (`null`).

With the latest FirstSpirit release, an additional `getSuggestions` method has been introduced which permits the name of an `indexField` (used by the “Apache Lucene” search engine) to be specified in addition:

```
getSuggestions(long projectId, String indexField, String word, Language language);
```

`indexField` expects the name of the field in the Lucene index as a value.

## 14.128 SwingGadget Development: New Class "SwingFormViewMode"

5.2R9

A `SwingGadget` is the graphical representation of an input component in the FirstSpirit `SiteArchitect`. `SwingGadgets` are implemented in Java and contain graphical interface elements (“Swing”) like buttons and input components as well as functional aspects like saving values. Furthermore user interactions and changes are evaluated by `SwingGadgets` and transferred to the visual representation of the component. Classes and methods required for implementing `SwingGadgets` can be found in the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.gadgets.swing` (FirstSpirit Developer-API).

With the current version of FirstSpirit this package has been extended by the class `SwingFormViewMode`. Previously this class was available in the non-public API. Making it accessible was necessary because the class `AbstractValueHoldingSwingGadget` existing in the same package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.gadgets.swing` contains a method using `SwingFormViewMode` as a return type.

Compiling against the `fs-api.jar` resulted in the error

```
The type de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.gadgets.swing.SwingFormViewMode cannot be resolved.  
It is indirectly referenced from required .class files
```



This error message no longer happens with the current version of FirstSpirit, the affected class is now part of the JAR file.

For more information regarding the implementation of SwingGadgets please see also *Plug-In Development / Universal Extensions / Input Components / SiteArchitect* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## 14.129 Switchover of the FirstSpirit byte code level from Java 11 to Java 17

2023-11

The Java dependencies provided by Crownpeak, such as the `fs-isolated-runtime.jar`, now require at least Java 17 during the compile process.

## 14.130 UrlAgent: Read Access to SEO/Short URLs of a Project

2018-06

Newly created API functionality allows read access to a list of all SEO and short URLs defined in a project, namely by using the methods `getSEOURls()` and `getShortUrls()` of the interface `UrlAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API).

## 14.131 Implementing validation for customer-specific input components

2021-09

An option to support the reporting of validation errors has been created for the JavaScript implementation of a `WebPluginGadget`.

The JavaScript controller might look like this, for example:

```
// method to be implemented by the JavaScript controller
validateIntegrity: function(integrity) {
    // add methods for each value state
    integrity.addInfo('info message');
    integrity.addWarning('warning message');
    integrity.addError('error message');
}
```

See also



- JavaScript controller: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/plugin-development/universal-extension/input-component/contentcreator/javascript-cont/index.html>
- Validation / Rules / Dynamic forms: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-development/rules/index.html>

### 14.132 Changed Behavior for Data Stream Builder Implementations With Aspect “Filterable” 5.2R2

The `DataStreamBuilder` interface in the `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess` (FirstSpirit Developer API) allows configuration of a set of data which may be used in FS\_INDEX or made available via reports. Using the aspect `Filterable`, developers may define a list of parameters which will be shown in the user interfaces of FS\_INDEX element selection dialogs and reports so that users may specify filters in order to limit the data returned by the data stream. If the “Filterable” aspect of a Data Access Plug-In defines more than one parameter with the same name, only the first provided parameter with that name will be used.

For more information about the `DataStreamBuilder` interface, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, Chapter “Plug-In Development / Universal Extensions / Data Access / Data Stream / Builder”.

### 14.133 Improved detection of identical or compatible module resources 5.2R6

The use of identical resources (e.g. a library) in various product components (e.g. FirstSpirit server, additional modules) frequently causes conflicts in practical application. Example: If, for example, FirstSpirit internally uses “SLF4J”, version 1.6.1 for logging within a web application, a conflict arises if a module developer attempts to use another version of “SLF4J” for a customer-specific module implementation. Likewise, such a conflict may arise in global module resources: these are accessible with a server-wide scope and may thus also cause conflicts with other modules. The current FirstSpirit version enables detection of identical or compatible resources used in various product components. This requires several data:

**Assignment of unique identifiers for resources:** If a library is added to a module as a resource, the component descriptor must contain a unique name for the resource. It is recommended that names are not just unique but follow a set syntax (following the Maven schema) in order to enable identification of identical or compatible resources, e.g.:





```
<web-resources>
  <resource name="org.slf4j:slf4j-api" version="1.6.4">lib/slf4j-api-1.6.4.jar
</resource>
</web-resources>
```

The name (following the Maven schema) begins with a “groupId” (here: `org.slf4j`), followed by an “artifactID” (here: `slf4j-api`), separated by a colon. The “groupId” is a grouping identifier (similar to a Java package name) and serves as a unique identifier of the producer. It usually is the reversed domain name used by the producer. The “artifactID” is the resource's name (see [Maven conventions](#)).

**Version information for resources:** When resources with identical names are used, FirstSpirit attempts to detect if these resources are compatible with each other. Alongside the unique identifier (“name”), this also requires information about the version of the delivered resource (“version”) and can optionally include information about the minimum compatible version (“minVersion”) and the maximum compatible version (“maxVersion”):

```
<web-resources>
  <resource name="org.slf4j:slf4j-api" version="1.6.4"
    minVersion="1.6.1" maxVersion="1.7.2">
    lib/slf4j-api-1.6.4.jar
  </resource>
</web-resources>
```

For “maxVersion”, the definition `minVersion="1.6.1" maxVersion="1.9.9"` is allowable as long as the library remains stable within a minor version line (even though this version of the library does not yet exist at the time the module is generated).

If several different versions of a library are added to FirstSpirit, this information can be used to identify the best applicable version of the resource.

#### Rules:

- If several mentions of a resource with the same unique identifier omit version information (“version”), the resources are deemed incompatible with each other.
- If several mentions of a resource with the same unique identifier but different versions (“version”) omit “minVersion” and “maxVersion”, the resources are deemed compatible. The latest version of the resource will be used.



- If several mentions of a resource with the same unique identifier but different versions (“version”) do carry compatibility information (“minVersion” and “maxVersion”), the latest version of the resource which is compatible with all modules will be used.
- ■ If “minVersion” is omitted, the compatibility range does not have a lower boundary (“0” to “maxVersion”).
- ■ If “maxVersion” is omitted, the compatibility range does not have an upper boundary (“minVersion” to infinity).

### 14.134 Improved detection of duplicate resources in modules 2019-02

Modules with identical web resource definitions (tag `<resource>`) but different scopes (attribute `scope`) will no longer be reported as incompatible. In the past, an error message was displayed, e.g.: “The application 'xyz' could not be installed because of a resource conflict: ...”

Note: It is meaningless to specify a scope for web resources because they are always available within the web application.

### 14.135 Improved configuration options for user-specific URLs (AdvancedUrlCreator) 2020-05

FirstSpirit provides API interfaces and a reference implementation (“Advanced URL Creator”) in order to integrate user-specific path strategies for URL generation in FirstSpirit. All configuration parameters (including the standard parameters evaluated by FirstSpirit as well as user-defined parameters) must either be defined via a schedule script that is executed before the actual generation schedule or via the configuration settings in the `module.xml` file.

The FirstSpirit framework evaluates some predefined standard parameters directly. These include:

- `useWelcomeFileNames` (for configuring start page references)
- `stripWelcomeFileNames` (removes the extension `/index.*` from the Advanced URL)

For more standard parameters, see the FirstSpirit manual: [Standard configuration parameters](#).



The following applies to all parameters: The capitalization of parameters is not relevant, i.e., `useWelcomeFileNames`, `USEWELCOMEFILENAMES`, or `usewelcomefilenames` are all valid designations for the same parameter.

The parameters “`useWelcomeFileNames`” and “`stripWelcomeFileNames`”, which are used for the configuration of user-specific path strategies for URL generation, offer new configuration options in the latest FirstSpirit release.

### Change relating to the parameter “`useWelcomeFileNames`”

The “`useWelcomeFileNames`” parameter can be used to configure start page references.

```
context.setProperty("#urlCreatorSettings",  
Collections.singletonMap("usewelcomefilenames", "true"));
```

#### Previous behavior:

Possible values:

- `true` or `yes` or value not set (default value)
- `false` or `no`

`true` or `yes` (default value): If the parameter is passed with the value “`true`” (default value), the file name `index.*` is always provided for page references which are marked as the start page of a folder in the Site Store when an Advanced URL is generated (regardless of the display name or the file name from the properties dialog).

In standard URL generation mode,

```
../en/startpage/mithras_home.html
```

becomes the following in advanced mode with “`useWelcomeFileNames`” (`true`):

```
../Startpage/index.html
```



For page references which are not marked as start pages, on the other hand, the display name continues to be used when the Advanced URL is generated.

`false` or `no`: If the parameter is passed with the value “false”, regardless of whether a page reference is a start page or not, the URLs are generated based on the display name of the page reference (with the blank space being replaced by a “-” character):

```
../Startpage/Mithras-Homepage.html
```

### New behavior:

Possible values:

- `true` or `yes` or value not set (default value): Only the first HTML template set uses Welcomefilenames.
- `false` or `no`: No Welcomefilenames are used.
- `all`: All HTML template sets use Welcomefilenames. (This type of configuration can lead to identical URLs, see (\*)).
- Comma-separated list of template sets: All listed channels use Welcomefilenames. (This type of configuration can lead to identical URLs, see (\*)).

`true` or `yes`: If the parameter is passed with the value “true” (default value), the file name `index.*` is provided for page references which are marked as the start page of a folder in the Site Store when an Advanced URL is generated (regardless of the display name or the file name from the properties dialog) – but this only applies to the first HTML template set (e.g., “html”), whereas for all other template sets (e.g., “php”) the URLs are still generated based on the display name for the page reference (with the blank space being replaced by a “-” character).

```
../Startpage/index.html
```

`false` or `no`: If the parameter is passed with the value “false”, regardless of whether a page reference is a start page or not, the URLs are generated based on the display name of the page reference (with the blank space being replaced by a “-” character):



```
../Startpage/Mithras-Homepage.html
```

**all:** If the parameter is passed with the value “all”, the file name `index.*` is provided for page references which are marked as the start page of a folder in the Site Store when an Advanced URL is generated (regardless of the display name or the file name from the properties dialog) – for all HTML template sets contained in the project. (This type of configuration can lead to identical URLs, see (\*)).

**List of template sets:** If a list of template sets is passed to the parameter, the file name `index.*` is provided for page references which are marked as the start page of a folder in the Site Store when an Advanced URL is generated (regardless of the display name or the file name from the properties dialog) – for all HTML template sets that are included in the list. The name of the template set is given here (“template set name”: see FirstSpirit product manual under [Template sets for a project](#)). (This type of configuration can lead to identical URLs, see (\*)).

! (\*) With a configuration that uses `Welcomefilenames` for all or multiple template sets, a folder can contain several `index.*` files (e.g., `/index.html` and `/index.php`). If the `/index.*` extensions are then also removed via `stripWelcomeFileNames`, this will result in identical URLs. It is strongly advised not to use this type of configuration.

## Change relating to the parameter “stripWelcomeFileNames”

The “stripWelcomeFileNames” parameter is only relevant if the URL path strategy used also uses the “useWelcomeFileNames” configuration parameter.

The “stripWelcomeFileNames” parameter can be used to remove the `/index*` extension added by “useWelcomeFileNames” from the Advanced URL (but not from the file name under which the page is stored in the file system).

```
factorySettings = new HashMap();  
factorySettings.put("usewelcomefilenames", "true");  
factorySettings.put("stripwelcomefilenames", "true");  
context.setProperty("#urlCreatorSettings", factorySettings);
```

## Previous behavior:

Possible values:



- true or yes or value not set (default value)
- false or no

If the parameters “useWelcomeFileNames” and “stripWelcomeFileNames” are passed with the value “true” (default value), the display name of the start page is removed from the Advanced URL for page references which are marked as the start page of a folder in the Site Store.

In standard URL generation mode,

```
../en/startpage/mithras_home.html
```

becomes the following (in the file system) in advanced mode with “useWelcomeFileNames” and “stripWelcomeFileNames”:

```
../Startpage/index.html
```

and the Advanced URL becomes:

```
../Startpage
```

As a result, although the start page of the “Startpage” folder is created in the file system with the extension “/index.\*”, it can (if the web server has been configured accordingly) be called via the “/Startpage/” URL.

If the project contains more than one template set, “stripWelcomeFileNames” only removes “index.{master extension}”. “Master extension” is the file extension from the first template set (usually “html”).

If the “stripWelcomeFileNames” parameter is passed with the value “false”, the extension “/index.\*” is retained for all start page references both in the file system and in the Advanced URL.

### New behavior:

Possible values:

- true or yes or value not set (default value): “/index.\*” (usually “/index.html”) is shortened.
- false or no: URL is not shortened



- List of extensions: All listed extensions (e.g., “/index.html” and “/index.php”) are shortened.

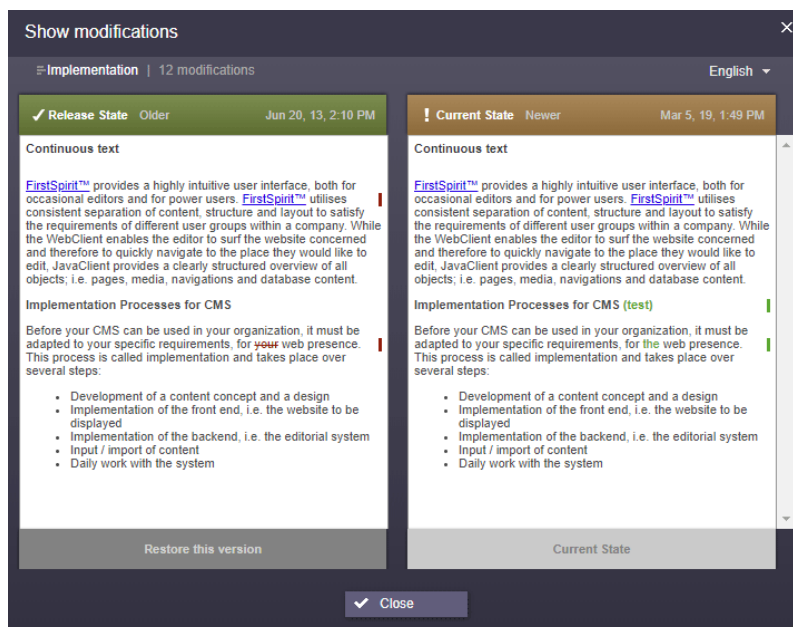
**true or yes:** If the “stripWelcomeFileNames” parameter is passed with the value “true” (default value), the start page of the “Startpage” folder is created in the file system with the extension “/index.\*”, but can (if the web server has been configured accordingly) be called via the “/Startpage/” URL.

**false or no:** If the “stripWelcomeFileNames” parameter is passed with the value “false”, the extension “/index.\*” is retained for all start page references both in the file system and in the Advanced URL.

**List of extensions:** If a list of extensions is passed to the parameter, the extension “/index.\*” is shortened for page references which are marked as the start page of a folder in the Site Store when an Advanced URL is generated and, with the right web server configuration, can be called via the relevant URL (in a similar way to the behavior with the value “true”). The names of the extensions are given here (“Target file extension:” see FirstSpirit product manual under [Template sets for a project](#)).

## 14.136 Version comparison via API (ContentCreator) 2019-03

In ContentCreator via “Display all changes” / “Display differences” it is possible to open a dialog in the page status in which all content to which changes have been made since the last release is displayed:



With the new `ComparisonDialogOperation` interface (`de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server` package, FirstSpirit Developer API), this dialog can now also be opened with an API and then used in other applications (e.g., “FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager” or “TPP”).

Example code:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.ComparisonDialogOperation;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.StoreAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.Store;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.pagestore.Page;
storeAgent = context.requireSpecialist(StoreAgent.TYPE);
pagestore = storeAgent.getStore(Store.Type.PAGESTORE);
element = pagestore.getStoreElement("mithras_home", Page.UID_TYPE);
operations = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
operation = operations.getOperation(ComparisonDialogOperation.TYPE);
// (Optional) Base revision, by default the given elements revision
//operation.baseRevision(Revision);
// (Optional) Revision to compare to, by default the previous release revision
//operation.compareToRevision(Revision);
// (Optional) Languages to show in the dialog, by default all persistency languages
//operation.languages(List<Language>);
// Perform operation for the given element
operation.perform(element);
```

## 14.137 Use of new Java API for date calculation 2018-07

Cessation of support for Java 7 has enabled some applications of the outdated Java class `java.util.Date` to be adapted to a more modern Java API (`java.time`) in the FirstSpirit Developer API.

The changes affect the following interfaces:

- `UserStatisticsAgent` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` package)  
The previous method `getLastLoginAsDate(long userId);` (return value: `Date`) has been replaced by the new method `getLastLogin(long userId);` (return value: `Optional<LocalDate>`).
- `MaintenanceModeInfo` (`de.espirit.firstspirit.server` package)





The previous methods `remainingDurationOfCurrentStageInMillis();` and `getStartingTimeOfStageAsDate(@NotNull MaintenanceStage stage);` have been replaced by the new methods `remainingDurationOfCurrentStage();` and `getStartingTimeOfStage(@NotNull MaintenanceStage stage);`.

In this context, the `getLastLoginAsDate(long userId);`, `remainingDurationOfCurrentStageInMillis();` and `getStartingTimeOfStageAsDate(@NotNull MaintenanceStage stage);` methods have been discontinued (“deprecation”) and can be omitted from subsequent versions of FirstSpirit.

## 14.138 Determining and returning previous store elements 2020-08

With the new method `getPreviousSibling()` in the Interface `StoreElement` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`, FirstSpirit Access API) the previous `StoreElement` can now be determined and returned starting from a `StoreElement`.

## 14.139 Triggering a preview update via API (SiteArchitect and ContentCreator) 5.2R7

In order to make changes to data visible in the preview (SiteArchitect and ContentCreator), an update of the preview must be triggered. Generally, this happens automatically upon saving forms, sections, pages, datasets, etc.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, it is also possible to trigger a preview update via API for actions and changes that do not affect content-relevant data (e.g. changes made from within a workflow). In the past, preview updates could already be triggered in ContentCreator via `WE_API.Preview.reload()`.

In both SiteArchitect and ContentCreator, an update of the preview may now be triggered via the newly-implemented interface `PreviewOperation` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations`, FirstSpirit Developer API).

- The method `perform()` triggers a reload of the currently displayed preview.
- Using the method `setElement(IDProvider element)`, an ID of an element may be supplied for which the preview should be updated (page reference, page, section, dataset, medium, etc.). If the supplied element cannot be displayed in the preview, an error message indicating this will be output (“The element 'xyz' cannot be displayed in the preview.”).



Sample script to trigger a preview update for a page reference (ID 866948):

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.OperationAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.PreviewOperation;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.StoreAgent;
import de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.Store;
// -- fetch element from site store
storeAgt = context.requireSpecialist(StoreAgent.TYPE);
sitestore = storeAgt.getStore(Store.Type.SITESTORE);
element = sitestore.getStoreElement(866948);
print(element);
// -- load and perform preview operation with element
operationAgt = context.requireSpecialist(OperationAgent.TYPE);
operation = operationAgt.getOperation(PreviewOperation.TYPE);
operation.setElement(element);
operation.perform();
```

## 14.140 Preview URLs for media from remote projects 2019-03

Preview URLs for media and page references can be implemented via the `PreviewUrlAgent` interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`).

With the current release, this is now also possible for media from remote projects.

New API was created for this purpose:

- Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access` (FirstSpirit Access API), Interface `UrlCreatorProvider`: method `getUrlCreatorProvider`
- Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency` (FirstSpirit Developer API), Interface `PreviewUrlAgent`: method `pageParams`
- Package `de.espirit.firstspirit.generate` (FirstSpirit Developer API):
  - Interface `UrlFactoryContext`
  - Interface `UrlFactory`: method `setUp`
  - Interface `UrlCreatorSpecification`: method `createUrlFactory`



## 14.141 Creating maintenance mode schedule tasks via API 5.2R6

FirstSpirit offers maintenance mode functionality which allows shutting down the server in an orderly fashion at a predetermined time in order to perform upgrades, repairs, or other maintenance tasks. Depending on the configuration, before and/or during the maintenance period, users will not be allowed to log on to the server or to selected projects, users currently logged in will be notified that the server will be shut down, etc. Until now, this functionality could only be set using the GUI (ServerManager / Server / Properties / Schedule management / Action “Maintenance mode”):

Configuration of a maintenance mode action

As of the current FirstSpirit version, maintenance mode schedule entry actions can now be created via API. The new interface `MaintenanceModeTask` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule`) allows creation and configuration of such a schedule entry action analogous to configuration via the GUI.

Moreover, you can use the new interface `MaintenanceModeInfo` to query via API if a maintenance mode schedule is already running on the server. The new interface `MaintenanceModeAgent` has been created for terminating running maintenance mode schedules. Server administrator permission



is required for this. In return, the method `stopMaintenance(long)` (FirstSpirit Access API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access`, interface `AdminService`) has been discontinued (“Deprecation”) and can be omitted in a following FirstSpirit major version.

For further information about the maintenance mode schedule entry action, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Schedule entry planning / Server-based actions / Maintenance mode”.

## 15 Module: Multisite Management

### 15.1 Release: Multisite Management 2024-07

With the help of multisite management, it is possible to distribute FirstSpirit content across all FirstSpirit projects of an instance. This allows individual files or entire sections of a project to be reused.

Multisite Management is based on the ContentTransport functionality.

With the current FirstSpirit release, the use of the “FirstSpirit Multisite Management” module is officially approved.

Further information can be found in the [documentation](#).

### 15.2 Multisite Management: Release for Back Transport functionality

2024-13

Multisite Management (**MSM**) enables the distribution of content from a source project to one or more target projects.

The new MSM Back Transport functionality, on the other hand, allows content from such a target project to be transferred back to the source project.

With the current release, the Back Transport functionality is officially released.

For more information, see the documentation for the [MSM Back Transport](#).



### 15.3 Multi-Site Management: Beta status for Back Transport functionality

2024-12

Multisite Management (**MSM**) enables the distribution of content from a source project to one or more target projects.

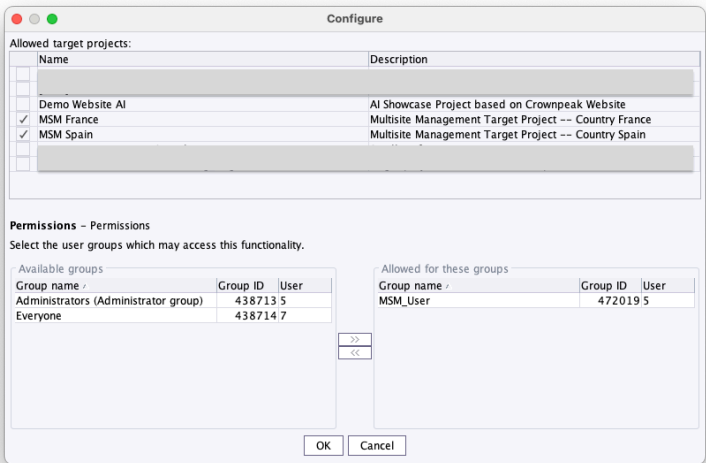
The new MSM Back Transport functionality, on the other hand, allows content from such a target project to be transferred back to the source project.

To gather further feedback and insights derived from specific use cases, the MSM module (`fs-multisite-0.30.9.fsm`) can be made available upon request through **Customer Support**. The functionality itself has already undergone intensive quality assurance, but it has not yet been officially released. Therefore, it is recommended to initially test it in a development environment if interested.

### 15.4 Permission management in Multisite Management 2024-13

The permission management in FirstSpirit enables the allocation of permissions to users and groups. With the current release, it is now possible to grant specific user groups the right to use Multisite Management (MSM).

The configuration of the groups is possible in the project component "FirstSpirit Multisite Management | Bundle management."



At the start of the MSM application, it is checked whether the user has permission to access each project defined as a possible target project for the master project. If the user does not have permission for at least one project, the MSM application will not start and will display an appropriate error message.



The behavior regarding the **restriction of target projects** has changed.

**Previously:** No project was explicitly selected, so all active projects on the server are available as potential target projects.

**New:** If no project has been explicitly selected, there is also **no** active project on the server available as a possible target project. This means that the target projects must now be defined intentionally. By default, no possible target projects are defined.

## 16 Module: Template Development MicroApp

### 16.1 Developing Workflows 2024-09

With the current version of FirstSpirit, it is now possible to model, edit, or delete **workflows** in template development for the ContentCreator.

Further information on this functionality can be found until further notice in the [FirstSpirit Developer Documentation](#).

### 16.2 Release: Template Development for ContentCreator 2024-07

The template development for the ContentCreator is primarily aimed at project developers who want to quickly and conveniently perform simple development tasks directly from the ContentCreator.

This includes primarily minor adjustments to forms, modifying rules, or fixing errors in output channels.

With the current FirstSpirit release, the use of the “FirstSpirit Template Development MicroApp” module is officially approved.

Further information can be found in the [documentation](#).



## 16.3 Overview of the workflows 2025-06

The current FirstSpirit version provides an overview of the workflows in Template Development for the ContentCreator.

On the root node "Workflows," there is an overview of all workflows within the project, with the option to view a filtered view based on various search criteria. Within this overview, tasks can be continued or canceled.

More information can be found in the documentation for [Template Development in ContentCreator](#).

## 17 Modules (general)

### 17.1 Distribution of FirstSpirit web applications as modules (.fsm) 5.2R4

The global web applications included in FirstSpirit (fs5root, fs5preview, fs5webedit, ...) are now provided as FirstSpirit modules (FSM files) - previously, these were provided as Zip files. This change supports a unified distribution mechanism and requires no manual configuration of a FirstSpirit server and/or FirstSpirit projects.

### 17.2 Distribution of the FirstSpirit web applications as modules (.fsm)

5.2R6

FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 implemented a new roll-out behavior for the FirstSpirit web applications: while the global web applications (fs5root, fs5preview, fs5webedit,...) have previously been distributed in the form of ZIP files, they are since distributed in the form of FirstSpirit modules (FSM files).

After a transition period, the previously used ZIP files have been permanently removed from the file `fs-server.jar` as of the current FirstSpirit version. This leads to a significant decrease in the file size of `fs-server.jar`.

### 17.3 Embedded Tomcat integration 2023-09

With the current FirstSpirit version 2023.9, "FirstSpirit Embedded Tomcat Web Server" is introduced as an additional web server alongside the "Jetty Web Server".



Both “FirstSpirit Embedded Tomcat Web Server” and “Jetty Web Server” are to be used for testing purposes only and are not intended for productive use.

For further information please refer to *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Server properties / Web server”, “FirstSpirit Embedded Tomcat Web Server” paragraph.

## 17.4 Library dependencies added in FirstSpirit web applications 5.2R6

Missing library dependencies have been added for all internal FirstSpirit web applications. The relevant .jar files have been added to the individual modules.

When updating the FirstSpirit Server, updating the following modules is recommended (assuming they are already installed):

- FirstSpirit Basic Search (“fs-search.fsm”)
- FirstSpirit Dynamic Database Access (“fs-integration.fsm”)
- FirstSpirit Security (“fs-security.fsm”)

## 18 Modules: AWS S3-Deployment

### 18.1 S3 Deployment in the case of a missing generation directory 2022-11

If the generation directory is not created during a generation (e.g. during a delta generation without changes), a subsequent S3 deployment is no longer marked as failed.

Instead, the missing generation directory is logged there with an INFO message and the S3 deployment is not performed. The task is marked as successful.

```
INFO ... (com.espirit.ps.aws.services.s3.execution.S3Executable): Staging  
Folder ... does not exist. Nothing to deploy. Stopping S3 Deployment.
```





## 18.2 Partial generation: Evaluation of the fullMatching List 2022-11

When using the AWS S3 deployment module, it is possible to force a matching of the data for partial deployments by using the fullMatching List.

Previously, this required at least one file to be created in the corresponding subtree within the local generation. Deleting complete subtrees was therefore not possible.

Furthermore, the S3 folder configured in the deployment itself could not be included in the fullMatching list. Matching was only possible from the second level.

Both restrictions are no longer applicable with the new version of the AWS S3 Deployment Module.

## 19 Modules: Content Transport

### 19.1 ContentTransport and CorporateContent: Improvement in large-scale data stability 2021-01

The multisite management functions “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” and “FirstSpirit CorporateContent” make it possible to transport project content and properties from a source project to a target project. In the case of both functions, stability and performance have been improved when transporting large data volumes. It is now possible to transport large data volumes with little memory usage. The improved behavior also has an impact on importing/exporting zip files via the corresponding context menu functions in SiteArchitect.

For more information on the functions referred to above, see:

- [Module documentation on “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, “CorporateContent” and “ContentTransport” chapters \(PDF\)](#)
- [Documentation on “FirstSpirit SiteArchitect”, “Special context menu functions” chapter](#)



## 19.2 Moving datasets and changing the explicit/implicit state of elements

5.2R20

The functionality “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” enables transport of project contents from a source project into a target project. For this, the desired contents will be collected or gathered into so-called “features”.

If folders have previously been added explicitly to a feature, the current child tree (i.e. all child elements at the time of export) was taken into account for each export. Therefore, if new child elements have been added to the folder since the feature was first created, these child elements will be included in the subsequent exports. For example, if child elements have been removed from the folder since the feature was first created, they will be missing in subsequent exports. In FirstSpirit version 5.2R20 and later, this rule is now also possible for datasets and data sources.

The following options for data sources can be selected:

- **Add Content Source:**

Only the selected data source (without datasets) is added to the feature (corresponding to the previous “Add to Content Transport feature” for data sources).

To include datasets in a transport, one of the following two options should be selected.

- **Add all displayed datasets (explicitly):**

The datasets currently displayed in the workspace are added to the feature (corresponding to the previous “Add all displayed datasets to feature” on data sources or “Add to Content Transport feature” on datasets). Datasets of the data source that are not displayed in the overview due to filtering, searches, etc., are not taken into account. In addition, no datasets are taken into account that are added to or deleted from the selected data source at a later point in time. If you want the current status of the datasets of the selected data source to be taken into account for future exports, select the option “Add all datasets (automatically via Content Source)”.

If you want to include not only the datasets in a transport, but also the data source, you can add it to the feature in the tree structure using the context menu option “Add Content Source” or activate the option “Content Source is part of the feature” in the “Included objects” section.

- **Add all datasets (automatically via Content Source)**

This adds all datasets of the data source to the feature. This also takes into account datasets that are not displayed in the overview due to filtering, searches, etc. During each transport, all



datasets are exported that are contained in the data source at the time, including datasets that are created in the data source after the feature is created.

If you want to include not only the datasets in a transport, but also the data source, you can add it to the feature in the tree structure using the context menu option “Add Content Source” or activate the option “Content Source is part of feature” in the “Included objects” section.

Other functions:

- The “Add Content store folder” function adds all data sources contained in the folder to the feature (without datasets, similar to “Add Content Source”).
- The “Add Dataset” function adds only the selected dataset to the feature (similar to “Add all displayed datasets (explicitly)”).

The state of objects already added to the feature can be checked and modified in the “Included objects” area and in the workspace.

## Included objects

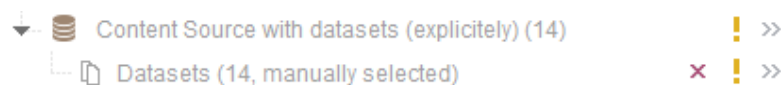
In the “Included objects” area, the state is displayed as follows:

### Add Content Source:



The name of the data source is displayed in normal text. The number of datasets taken into account is (0). You can check and modify the implicit/explicit state if necessary by right-clicking (see below). Alternatively, the state can also be checked in the workspace and modified if necessary.

### Add all displayed datasets (explicitly):



The data source is not part of the feature. Only the datasets contained at the time the feature was initially created are taken into account during transport. The number of datasets taken into account, in addition to the “manually selected” note, is displayed in brackets after the name of the data source and in a dataset node under the data source.

You can check and modify the implicit/explicit state if necessary by right-clicking (see below).



If the data source is also to be included in transport, it can be added to the feature in the tree structure using the context menu entry “Add Content Source” or by activating the option “Content Source is part of feature” in the “Included objects” area. The display is then as follows:



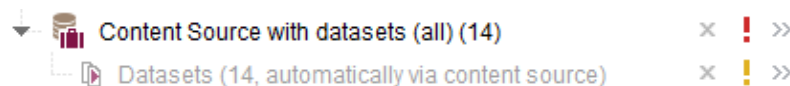
#### Add all datasets (automatically via Content Source):



The data source is not part of the feature. All the datasets contained in the data source at the respective time are taken into account during transport. The number of datasets taken into account, in addition to the “automatically via Content Source” note, is displayed in brackets after the name of the data source and in a dataset node under the data source.

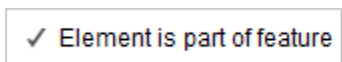
You can check and modify the implicit/explicit state if necessary by right-clicking (see below).

If the data source is also to be included in transport, it can be added to the feature in the tree structure using the context menu entry “Add Content Source” or by activating the option “Content Source is part of feature” in the “Included objects” area. The display is then as follows:

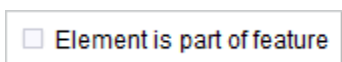


#### Implicit/explicit state

The state of an object as implicitly or explicitly added element can now be checked and modified for all object types simply by right-clicking on the desired element under “Included objects” (“implicit/explicit state”):



**Active / box ticked:** The object was explicitly added. The object can be removed from the feature by clicking on the tooltip (corresponds to the “x” icon). Elements with this state are also identified by a “briefcase” icon.



**Active / box not ticked:** The object has been implicitly added as the parent element. The object can be explicitly added to the feature by clicking on the tooltip. All child elements are also added automatically.



 **Element is part of feature**

**Inactive / box ticked:** The object was implicitly added as a child element. The implicit/explicit state for these elements can only be modified from the parent node.

For data sources with datasets, the following additional options can be selected (right-click on the dataset node):

- **Automatically add all datasets of the content data source to the feature:** If this option is active (ticked), all the datasets contained in the data source at the respective time are taken into account during transport. If this option is inactive (not ticked), only the datasets contained at the time the feature was first created are taken into account during transport. If required, the option can be activated or deactivated by clicking on it.
- **Remove all datasets:** By clicking on the tooltip, all datasets including the data source can be removed from the feature (corresponds to the “x” icon).

As part of an effort to standardize context menus, the new layer in the context menu for adding objects to a feature in the tree view is now also valid for all other object types (old: “Add to Content Transport feature”; new: “Add Content Transport / Add <object type>”).

## 20 Modules: Corporate Content

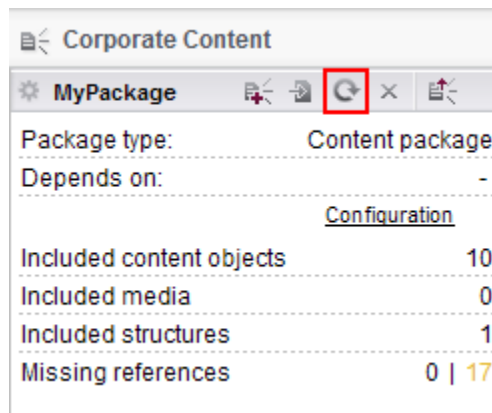
### 20.1 Refresh package display

The functionality “FirstSpirit Corporate Content” allows the automated distribution of templates and content among various projects on a server, such that content can be reused comfortably across FirstSpirit projects.

A package with its contents and properties can be shown in the area “Corporate Content” in “Multisite Management”.

Using the new icon (from FirstSpirit version 5.2.312) in the icon bar, the display of the current package can be refreshed:





FirstSpirit Corporate Content: Refresh package display

This may be necessary e.g. if an element contained within the package was afterwards modified to include a reference.

For further information, see Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, chapter “Corporate Content (package store)”.

## 20.2 Editing multiple packages 5.2R4

The functionality “FirstSpirit Corporate Content” allows automatic distribution of content between different projects on a server.

Creation and maintenance of packages can be carried out via the link “Create or edit a package” or the icon



in the area “Corporate Content” in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.

Previously, if a package was already opened for editing, the message “You are already editing package '[package name]'. Please close this package first.” When creating a new package, this message was displayed only after configuration of the package via the dialog “Create package” took place, and the new package was created regardless of this notification.

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, this message will no longer be displayed. Instead, the newly created or loaded project will be displayed. If another package was loaded already, any modifications to that package will be saved automatically before the newly created or loaded package is displayed.

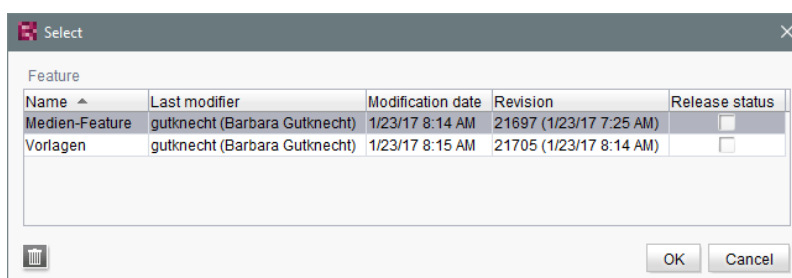


For further information, see *Documentation for FirstSpirit Corporate Content*, chapter “Creating or loading a package”.

## 20.3 ContentTransport: Archival of deleted feature collections 5.2R7

The functionality “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” enables transport of project contents from a source project into a target project. The desired contents are bundled or collected into so-called “features”.

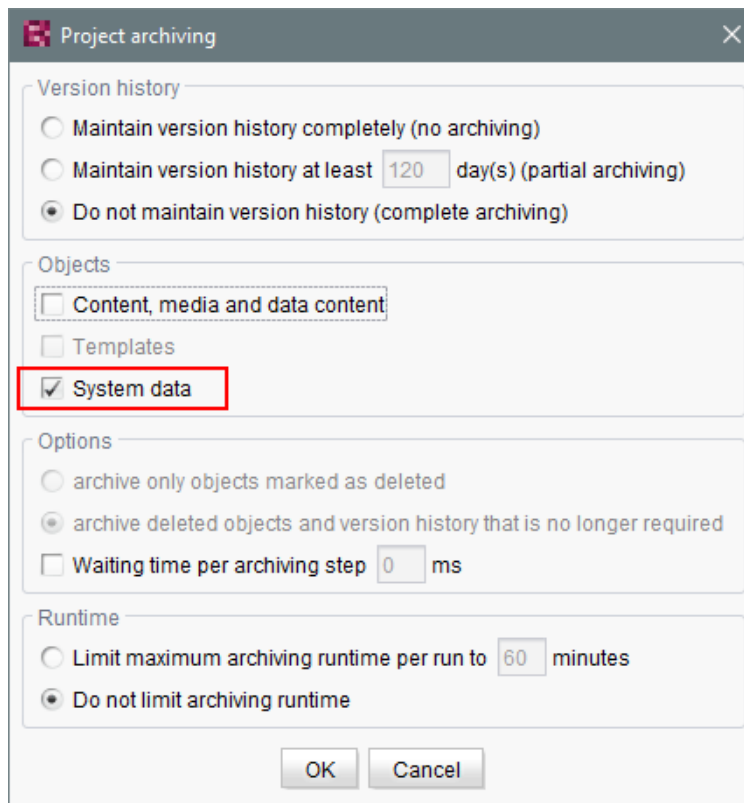
Features in the dialog “Create or load a feature” / “Load feature from server” / “Choose”



may be deleted from the server using the “Delete” icon:



As of the current FirstSpirit version, these deleted features may be archived and thus removed from the FirstSpirit repository via the schedule action “Archive old project states”. To do so, activate the option “System data” in the schedule action:



The most recent revision will not be deleted.

For further information, see

- Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, chapter “Creating or loading a feature”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Archive old project states”

## 20.4 ContentTransport: Deleting feature collections 5.2R7

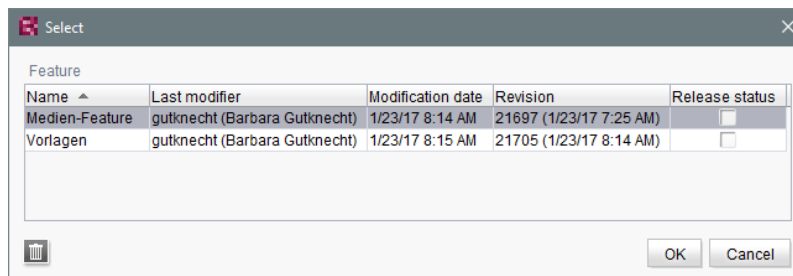
The functionality “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” enables transport of project contents from a source project into a target project. The desired content is collected into so-called “Features”. Via the button “Save feature”





such a feature may be stored on the server.

In order to simplify the selection of a feature, the “Select” dialog (reached via “Create or load a feature / Load feature from server”) has been improved:



The dialog now allows sorting by column and provides detailed information about a feature in a tool-tip.

Furthermore, in order to improve readability of the feature list, features that were once stored on the server but are no longer needed may now be deleted from the server. Via the button “Delete”



the selected feature or features may be deleted following a confirmation request. Selection of multiple features is possible.

Deletion of feature collections is final and cannot be undone.

For further information, see Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, chapter “Content Transport / Creating or loading a feature”.

## 20.5 Removal of write permissions in subscribing projects ("Changeable") 5.2R15

For packages, it is possible to specify whether they should be “changeable” or not in the dialogs “Create package” and “Edit package properties”:

**Create package**

Settings Advanced

Package available: ☐

Package name:

Comment:

Events:

Permissions

Responsible users:

Qualified users:

Publish users:

Type

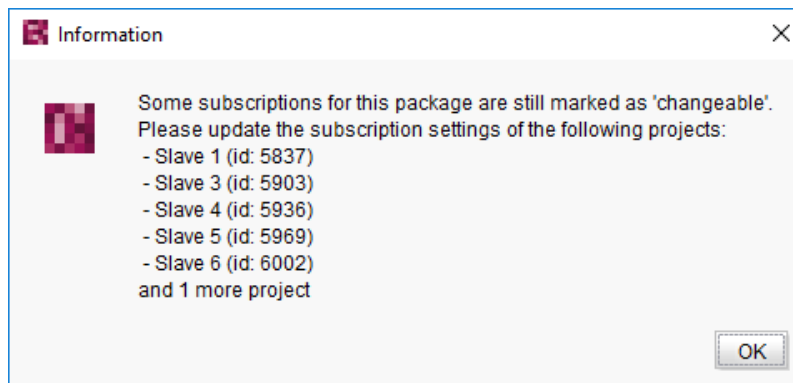
Package type:

Depends on:

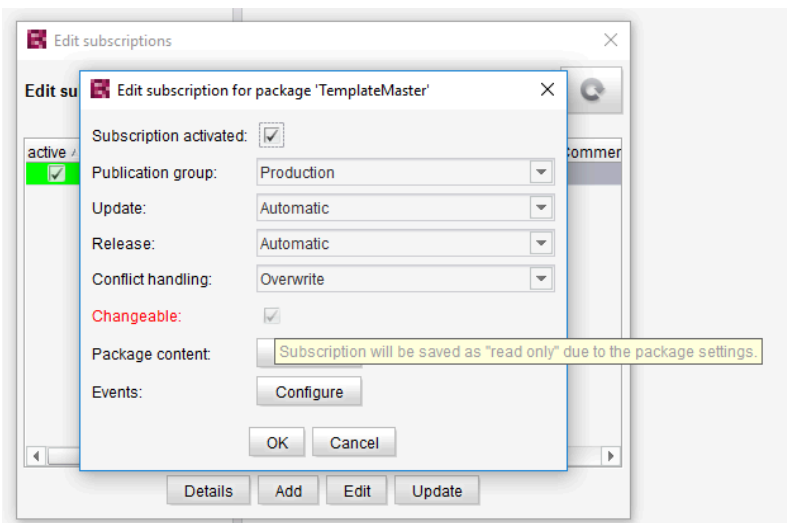
Changeable: ☒

If the checkbox “Changeable” is checked, the target projects are granted write permissions on the imported objects. If the checkbox is not checked, the imported objects may be viewed and used in the target projects, but they cannot be modified.

If the checkbox' checkmark is removed in the **master (or source) project** (removing write permissions), this setting must be carried over manually into the subscribing projects. In order to more quickly identify the affected projects, these will now be displayed in a dialog when deactivating the option in the master project:



In this case, the checkbox “Changeable” is now deactivated in the subscribing projects, i.e. the checkbox' checked state cannot be modified:



The tooltip associated with the checkbox indicates that the currently stored setting (package is changeable) does not comply with the package setting in the master project (package is not changeable); this may be confirmed by closing the dialog via “OK”, thereby storing the package subscription as not changeable. The package's objects can then no longer be edited in the target project.

For further information, see Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, chapters

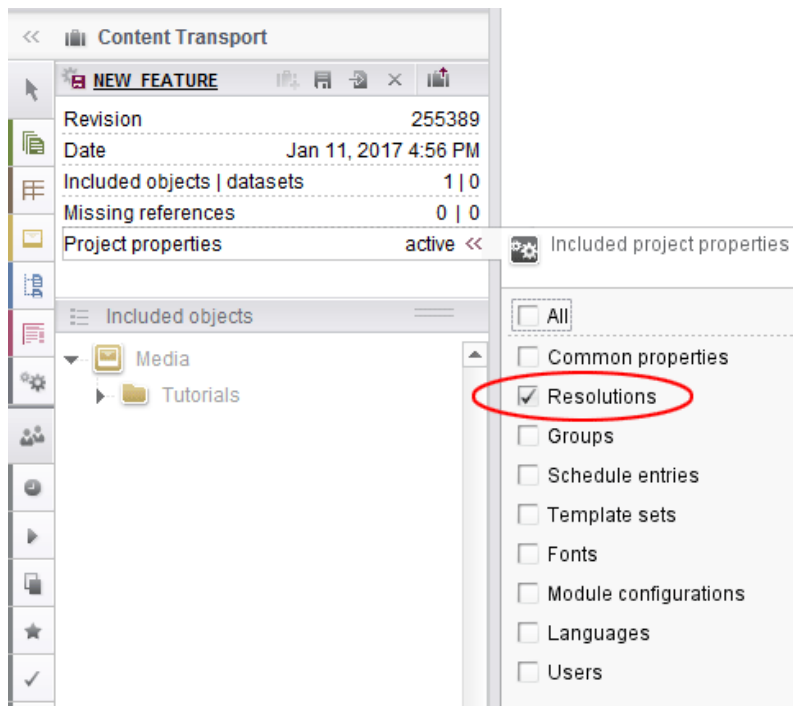
- “Creating a package – Settings tab”
- “Creating a subscription for a package”



## 20.6 Multisite Management: Export of image resolutions 5.2R7

The multisite management functionalities “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” and “External Synchronization” enable transport of project contents as well as of project properties, e.g. languages, resolutions, etc.

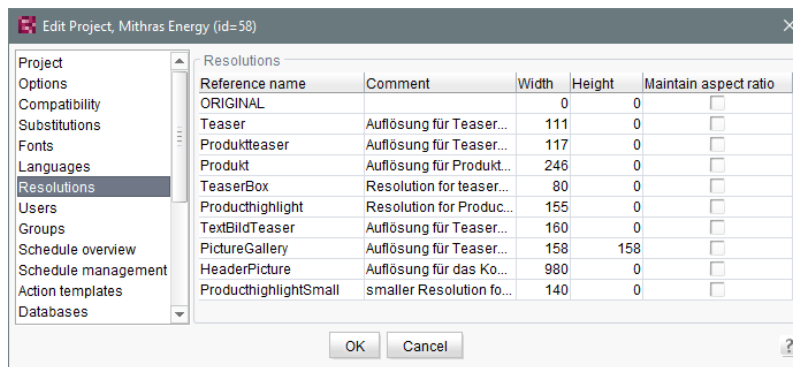
If resolutions are transported from a source project into a target project using ContentTransport or External Synchronization, e.g.



the order of resolutions in the target project now matches their order in the source project.

Display in ServerManager, area “Resolutions”:





Display in the Media store of SiteArchitect:

Resolutions			
Resolution	File type	Dimensions	File size
Original Resolution	jpg	845 x 565 Pixel	155 KByte
Teaser-Pictures Homepage (111*X)			0 KByte ✓
Teaser-Picture product pages (117*X)			0 KByte ✓
Products (246*X)			0 KByte ✓
Teaser-Pictures Teaser-Box(80*X)			0 KByte ✓
Product Highlight (155*X)			0 KByte ✓
Text/Picture Section (160*X)			0 KByte ✓
Picture Gallery (158*158)			0 KByte ✓
Header Picture (980*X)			0 KByte ✓
Product Highlight small (140*X)			0 KByte ✓

Previously, resolutions were ordered by reference name after export/import.

In order to apply the new behavior, a new export must be made.

For further information, see

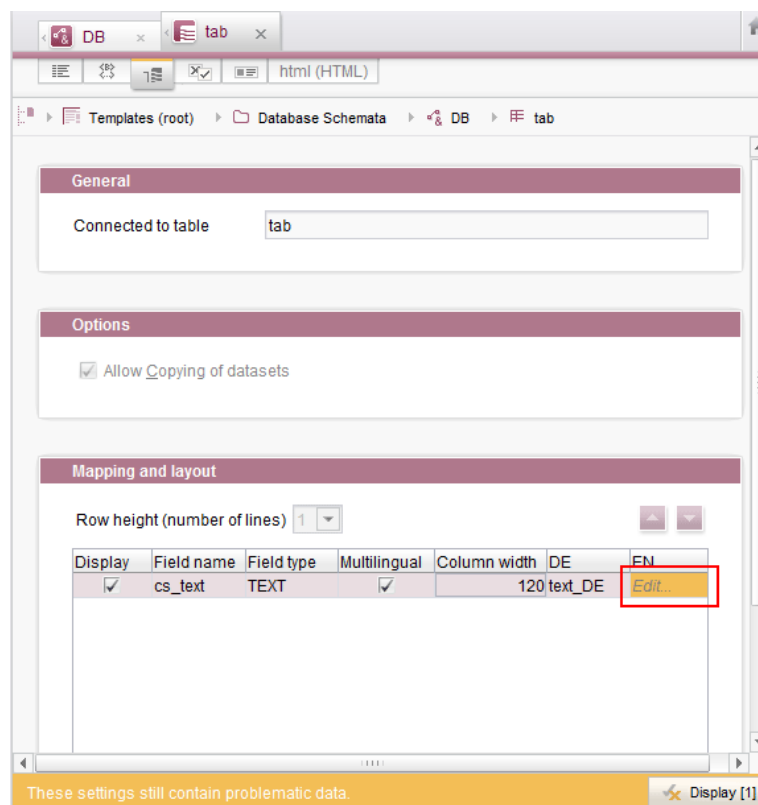
- Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Resolutions”



## 20.7 Multisite Management: Transport of table templates into projects with different language counts 5.2R7

The multisite management functionalities “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” and “External Synchronization” enable transport of project contents and project properties from a source project into a target project.

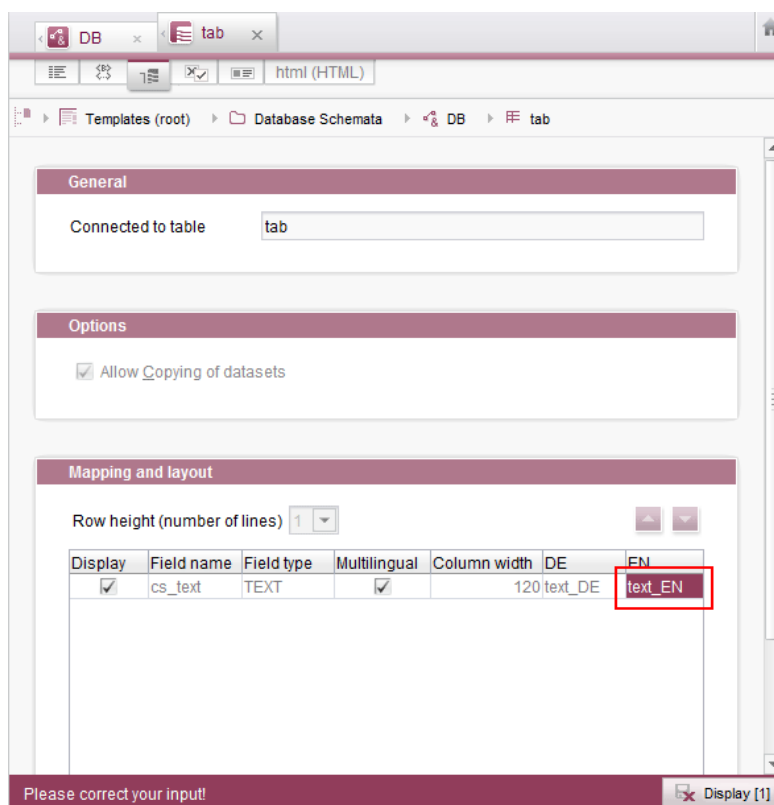
If a table template is transported from a source project into a target project which is configured with a different set of languages, the columns of languages that are not present in the source will be removed in the target project. Until now, this also caused removal of the mapping for these additional, non-present languages in the target project, e.g.



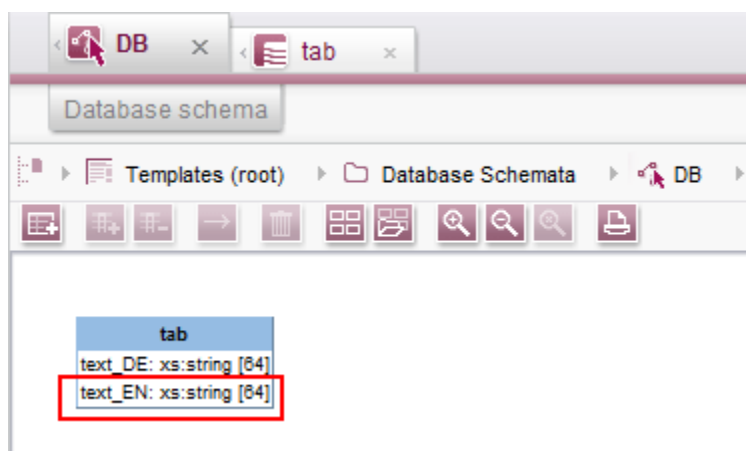
In this case, the mapping had to be adjusted manually if the missing language column was added to the database schema in the target project.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, the mapping will be preserved. In the “Mapping” tab, the missing language column will be visualized with a red highlight after import into the target project:





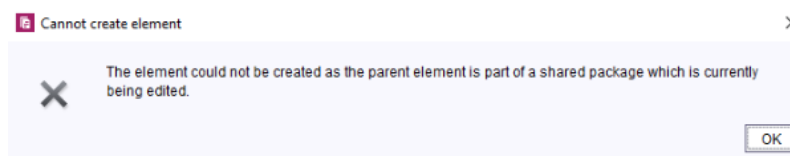
In order to restore the mapping, it is now sufficient to create the missing language column anew in the database schema, e.g.:



The mapping will then be adjusted automatically.

## 20.8 Behavioral change for CorporateContent packages currently being edited within SiteArchitect 2018-12

Editing a CorporateContent package by other users while it is being edited by an administrator could lead to problems. The functionality was improved within SiteArchitect with FirstSpirit 2018-12. If a CorporateContent package on the master server is edited by an administrator, no further packet-changing actions can be performed by other users. An error message is displayed instead:



Error message



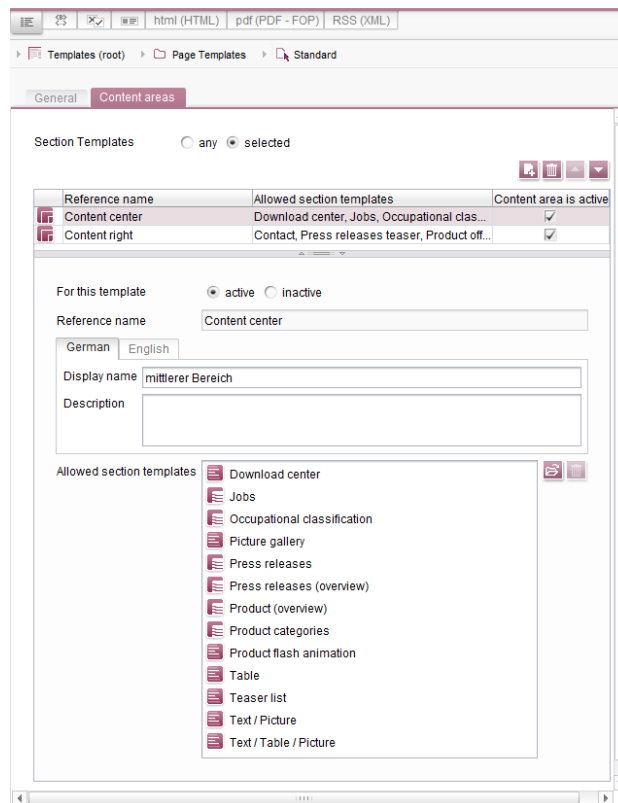
The behavioral change only applies to actions within SiteArchitect.

## 20.9 Allowed section templates are now only "optionally" required during an import process 5.2R13

Restrictions can be defined for page templates (for each content area) with regard to the allowed section templates ("Properties / Content areas" tab, "selected" option, "Allowed section templates" area):







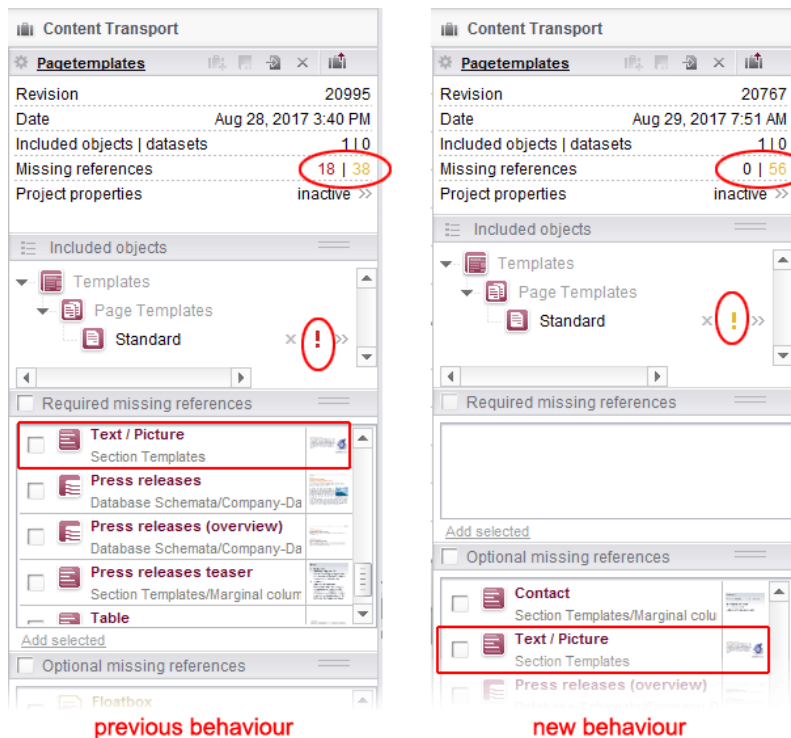
The dependencies between page template and section template(s) when using “FirstSpirit Content Transport” were previously classified as “required”. This meant, for example, that all of the allowed section templates belonging to a specific page template had to be imported at the same time as the page template. If the respective templates were missing in the target project, it was not possible to carry out the import. This prompted the following error message:

```
ERROR 10.02.2016 09:53:49.958 (de.espirit.firstspirit.impl.access.ScriptContextImpl):
Could not Install feature.
de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.feature.FeatureInstallException: Error installing
feature. Broken id reference (id=57371, projectId=8, uid='home',
type=SectionTemplateImpl)
```

In the current FirstSpirit version, such dependencies between page template and allowed section templates are now classified as “optional”: It is possible to carry out an import even if the target project does not contain the dependent templates. In this case, the non-resolvable dependencies are removed from the page template in the target project, i.e., the configured allowed section templates in the page template if the section templates are missing in the target project.



Use the “Required missing references” or “Optional missing references” area to view the missing dependencies for a FirstSpirit object:



## 21 Modules: Corporate Media

### 21.1 Limiting selections from remote projects to objects with a release state 5.2R4

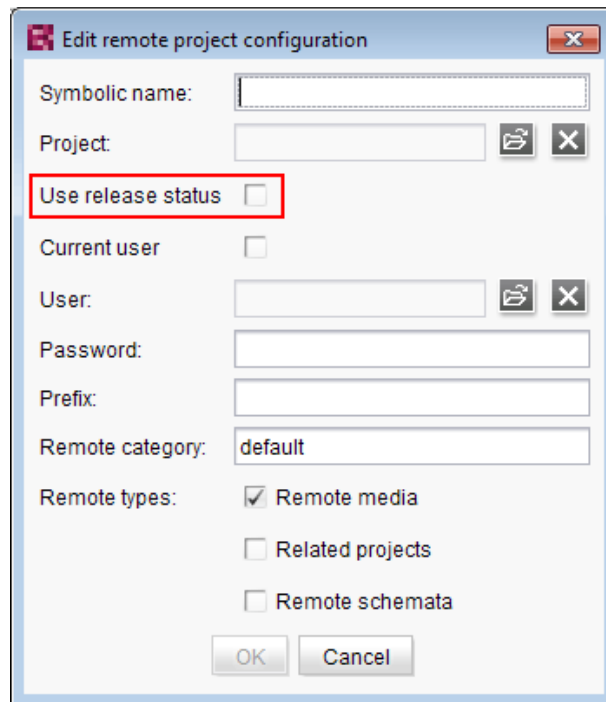
The functionality “FirstSpirit Corporate Media” enables access of elements between different projects on the same FirstSpirit server. In particular, a project (a “target project”) may reference elements stored in another project (a “remote project”), such that objects (e.g. media) that are stored in a central project may be used in many different projects. In this case, the target projects only reference the objects, which remain stored in the remote project.

Referencing objects in remote projects is primarily carried out using the input component FS\_REFERENCE. Here, the type of the referenced object is irrelevant: references can be made to media (images and files), page references (Site Structure store), as well as to elements of any other store,



including folders. In general, the selection dialog always shows selectable objects in their current state. When a project is generated, only the release states of objects will be included in generation.

From FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, the remote project configuration can be set to only allow selection of objects that have been released at some time. This setting can be configured in FirstSpirit ServerManager, “Project properties / Remote projects”.



If the option “Use release state” is **activated**, the selection dialog will only show objects which have been released at least once. If such an object has been modified after the most recent release, the selection dialog and the preview will show the object in its current state, generation will, however, use the data of the object's most recent release state.

If the option is **deactivated**, the selection dialog will also show objects which have never been released. During generation, this may lead to invalid references and error messages in the generation log that will indicate such invalid references. Using the parameter `autoReleaseAfterUpload` in association with `upload`, media, which are uploaded via the input component `FS_REFERENCE`, can automatically be released, e.g.

```
<FS_REFERENCE name="st_reference" upload="yes">
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Remote project"/>
  </LANGINFOS>
  <PROJECTS>
    <REMOTE name="remote" autoReleaseAfterUpload="yes"/>
  </PROJECTS>
</FS_REFERENCE>
```

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Remote projects”
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / REFERENCE”
- *Documentation for FirstSpirit Corporate Media*
- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapter “Reference selection (FS\_REFERENCE)”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing the preview page / Standard input elements / Reference selection (FS\_REFERENCE)”

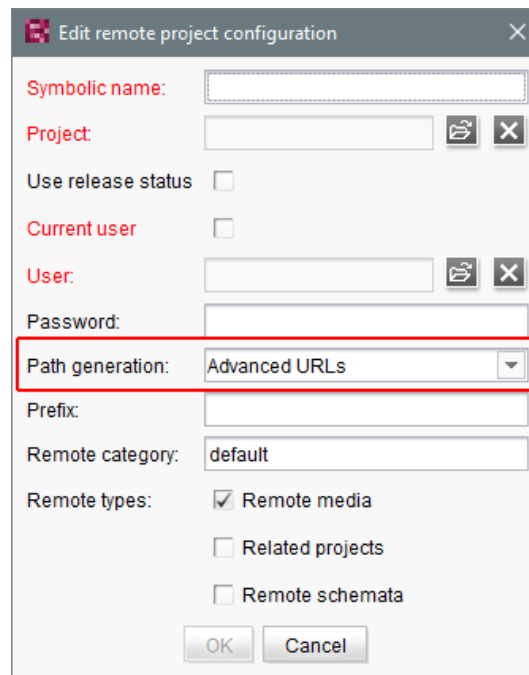
## 21.2 Specifying URL creation method for remote projects 5.2R10

FirstSpirit enables access from one project (called “target”, “master”, or “local project”) to other projects (called “remote projects”) which are present on the same FirstSpirit server. This allows objects (e.g. media) which are managed in a centralized project to be used in various projects. In the target projects, such objects are only referenced and remain stored in the remote project.

Previously, if some other method of path generation (“URL creator”) than “Default URLs” should be used for the remote project, this had to be carried out via a script or a module. If a URL creator was not explicitly set for a remote project via script or module, the URL creator “Default URLs” was used implicitly.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, it is now possible to specify the desired URL creator for a remote project in the remote configuration settings of the master project in ServerManager, using the option “Path generation” (“ServerManager / Project properties / Remote projects / Add” or “Edit”):





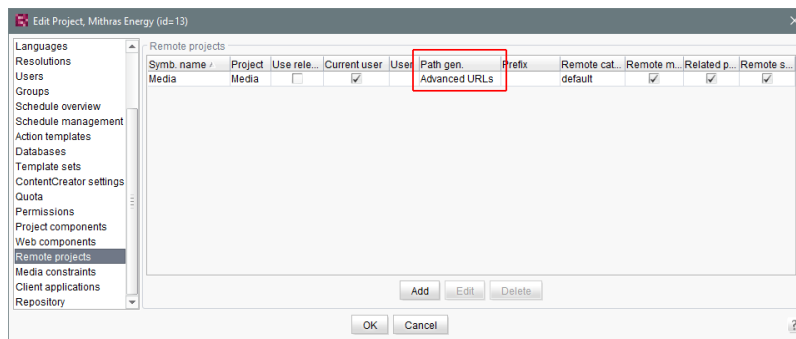
The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit remote project configuration". It contains several fields and checkboxes. The "Path generation" field is a dropdown menu that is highlighted with a red rectangle and shows "Advanced URLs" selected. Other fields include "Symbolic name", "Project", "User", "Password", "Prefix", and "Remote category". There are also checkboxes for "Use release status", "Current user", "Remote media", "Related projects", and "Remote schemata". The "OK" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom.

This option's combo box includes a list of all available URL creators. If the selected entry is “Advanced URLs”, references from the master project to this remote project will be generated using this URL creation method.

By default, the method “Default URLs” will be used. If a different URL creator was already selected for a remote project prior to an update to the current FirstSpirit version, this selection will be preserved and accordingly displayed in the combo box.

Within the scope of this feature, the validation behavior of this dialog was also optimized: if not all mandatory fields contain values, the button “OK” is inactive, preventing saving the configuration. Missing values will be indicated by red type. The display “Not available” indicates that the selected URL creator is not available on the server, and the name of the missing URL creator is displayed as well; this may occur if the module providing this URL creator has been uninstalled.

The selected URL creator will also be displayed in the overview “Remote projects” (project properties):



For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,
  - chapter “Remote projects”
  - chapter “Execute generation”
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,
  - “Advanced topics / Remote access”
  - “Advanced topics / Generation”
- Module documentation for “FirstSpirit CorporateMedia”

## 22 Modules: DQM Connect

### 22.1 DQM Connect: FirstSpirit Verification Service 2024-02

The “DQM Connect” module provides the DQMConnectorVerificationService. This service allows the use of DQM functionality in scripts and workflows.

For more information, please see the document [DQM Connect](#), developer notes.



## 23 Modules: FOP

### 23.1 Specify Standard Image Resolution 5.2R4

Apache FOP (“Formatting Objects Processor”) allows output of FirstSpirit content in PDF format. The support for Apache FOP in FirstSpirit is realized via a module: *fs-fop.fsm*.

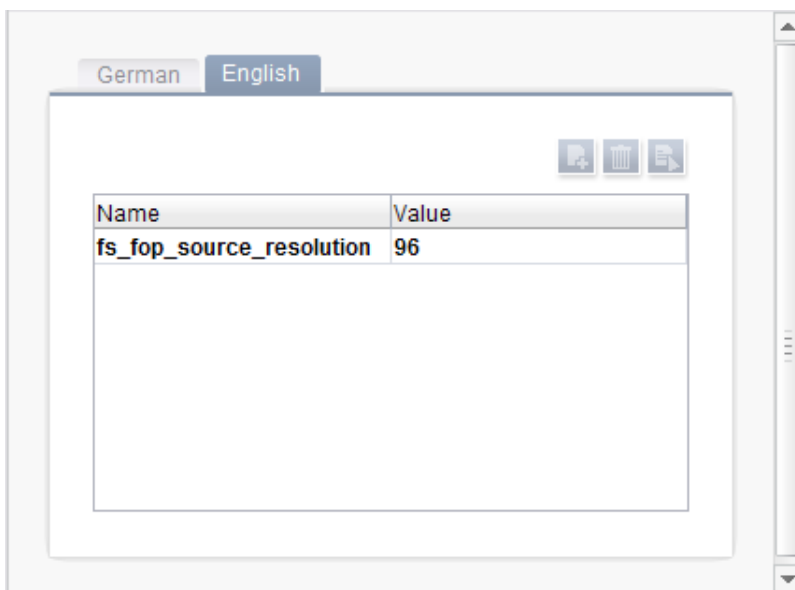
Some image manipulation programs (e.g. Adobe Photoshop) do not specify “dpi” (dots per inch) settings in image files and potentially save files at a resolution of 96 dpi. By default, Apache FOP assumes a resolution of 72 dpi if the image file does not contain explicit resolution information (see also: <http://xmlgraphics.apache.org/fop/0.95/embedding.html>). This discrepancy can cause undesired rescaling of images which do not contain resolution information such that these images appear blurry.

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, the structure variable (“Site Structure store / Menu level / Variables”)

```
fs_fop_source_resolution
```

specifies the default image resolution for Apache FOP:

- If the variable is not explicitly set, an image resolution of 72 dpi will be used.
- In order to explicitly set a different default resolution (e.g. 96 dpi), the desired menu level must contain a variable, named as shown above, with the desired value, e.g.



For further information about the definition and evaluation of structure variables, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Variables / Definition and output / in menu levels”.

## 24 Modules: OfficeConnect

### 24.1 Pasting as plain text with Ctrl+Shift+V 5.2R11

When using the FirstSpirit module “OfficeConnect”, contents from the clipboard can now be pasted as plain text - without formatting, links, images, etc. - via the keyboard shortcut **Ctrl** + **Shift** + **V**. The ruleset selection dialog will not be shown; the text will be pasted directly at the desired position in the DOM editor.

In this context, the error message “No compatible format found in clipboard!” which was previously displayed when using **Ctrl** + **Shift** + **V** has been removed.

For further information, see Module documentation for *FirstSpirit OfficeConnect*.





## 25 Modules: rsync-Deployment

### 25.1 rsync deployment: Establishing a connection through a jump host

2025-05

The module "FirstSpirit rsync-deployment" now allows for the connection to be established via a jump host.

Additionally, the option `StrictHostKeyChecking` is set to the value `accept-new`, which allows for simplified usage during the initial connection setup. For on-premise installations, at least OpenSSH version 7.6 is required.

Further information can be found in the [documentation](#).

## 26 Modules: Security

### 26.1 Improved Problem Recognition When Accessing an Access Control Database

5.2R20

When publishing via the FirstSpirit publication servlet (module: "FirstSpirit Security"), an error message is now output if the target side attempts to communicate with an unusable access control database. (This error may appear after conversion of the access control database to the Berkeley DB 7 format, for example.) Use of this change requires an update of the module "FirstSpirit Security" in the web application on the target side.

## 27 Remote Data

### 27.1 Remote Data: Visual representation of an established connection

2024-10

For the support of remote databases introduced with FirstSpirit 2024.7, there is now a display in the SiteArchitect showing which schemas are connected to each other. This can be found in the properties of a schema.

For more information, see [Remote Data](#).



## 28 Repository

### 28.1 Berkeley DB 7: Optimizations 5.2R20

Berkeley DB 7 now checks for sufficient available storage space. By default, if available storage space is below a threshold of 512 MebiBytes (approx. 536 MB), further write operations in the Berkeley database are no longer possible. Error message:

```
Disk usage is not within je.maxDisk or je.freeDisk limits and write operations
are prohibited.
```

Note: The storage space Berkeley DB 7 checks for is independent of the setting for monitoring of available storage space which may be configured via FirstSpirit ServerManager ("Server / Properties / Global server properties / Directories for disk space check").

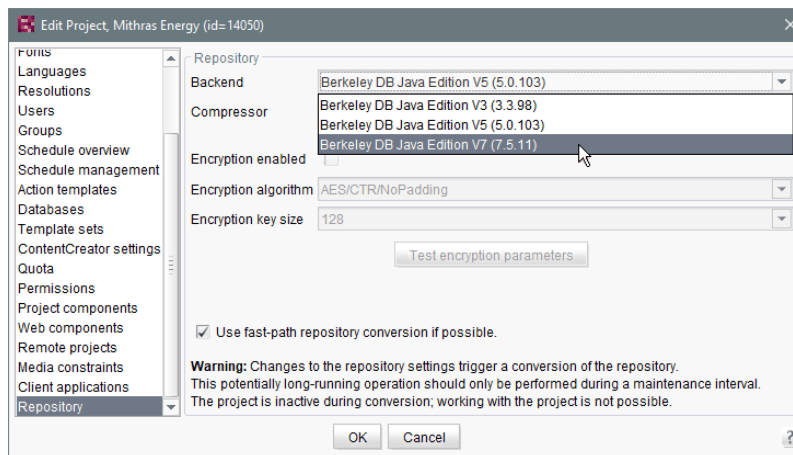
For further information, see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, "FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository".

### 28.2 Oracle Berkeley DB 7 (EAP) 5.2R18

Oracle Berkeley DB is used as standard in FirstSpirit as a repository for saving content data, until now, in versions 3 and 5. In order to benefit from performance advantages, to remain at the forefront of technical development, and last but not least, for security reasons, plans are in place to update the internal Berkeley DB to version 7 in the near future. For more information please see also Chapter "Oracle Berkeley DB 7".

Individual project repositories can be converted to version 7 as of the current FirstSpirit version. The related function can be found in FirstSpirit ServerManager under "Project properties – Repository", option "Backend":





This function can be used to gather experience on the conversion process and is currently in beta test stage. Should problems unexpectedly be encountered when using Berkeley 7, these should be reported to e-Spirit immediately to enable them to be resolved before the official release of Berkeley 7. Using Berkeley 7 requires at least Oracle Java 8.

Version 5 is the default for new and imported projects. It is planned for the medium-term only to support Oracle Berkeley DB 7.

- Migration **from version 5 to version 7** generally takes just a few seconds if the option “Use fast-path repository conversion if possible” has been activated.
- When switching **from version 3 to version 7**, converting to version 5 first is recommended, with activated “Use fast-path repository conversion if possible” option, too.  
A direct switch from 3 to 7 can be completed; however, accelerated conversion is then not possible (“Use fast-path repository conversion if possible” option).
- **Conversion back** to an older Berkeley version is also possible but takes much longer and requires additional disk space.

When the user confirms the selection with “OK”, the system starts to convert the data using the desired settings. The relevant project is deactivated during the process.

To prevent any data loss, anyone using the project should log off first. Changes to the repository settings can take some time and should only be performed during a maintenance interval. We recommend you create a data backup before starting a repository conversion. Use of the new Berkeley version 7 was subject to extensive systematic quality assurance checks; however, as this is a significant version



upgrade and it concerns a third-party product, this version should be tried out on a test system before being launched on production systems.

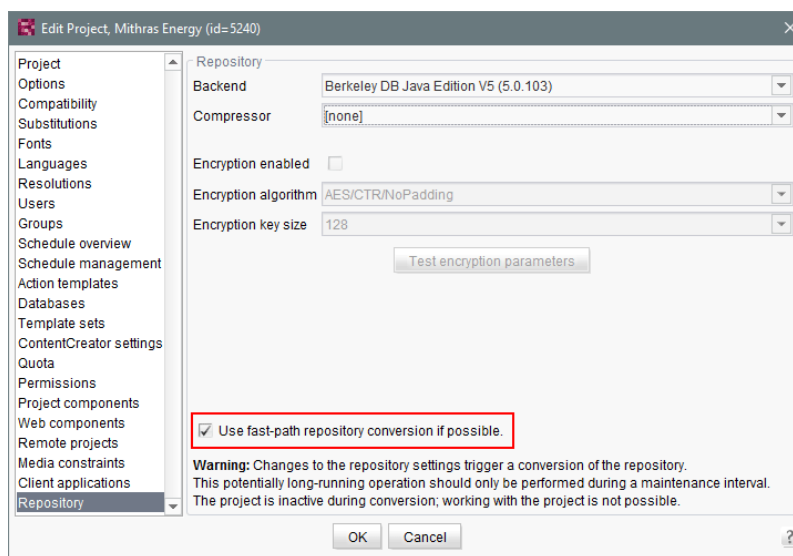
Berkeley version 7 is, like the other Berkeley DB variants, implemented in form of a system module: `fs-berkeleydb7.fsm`.

For more information please see Chapter “Oracle Berkeley DB 7” and *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties/ Repository”.

## 28.3 Faster migration from Oracle Berkeley DB 3 to 5 5.2R16

FirstSpirit is using Oracle Berkeley DB version 3 and 5 to hold its content data. Both versions can be used simultaneously on the same FirstSpirit server, in different projects. A migration from one version to the other can be triggered through a drop down list (option “Backend” in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project properties – Repository”).

Previously data conversion could, depending on the size of the project, potentially take several hours. In the current FirstSpirit version conversions from version 3 to version 5 can be performed faster. The new conversion method is activated via the checkbox “Use fast-path repository conversion if possible”:



The checkbox is active by default. Faster conversions are only possible when the conversion path is Berkeley Version 3 to 5 and none of the other options in the panel (compression, encryption) are changed.



For further information see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository”.

## 28.4 Improved archiving function 2020-02

Pictures/media can exist in various resolutions in the project. If necessary, the system automatically creates image data in the correct resolution, when a medium is being requested in a certain resolution for the first time. Such image data (for one resolution) is saved on the server in an image cache (MEDIA\_STORE\_CACHED\_PICTURES).

This method speeds up generation times, as generating large numbers of media in many different resolutions is very time-consuming. However, the image cache increases the project's data volume. Up to now, it has only been possible to remove automatically calculated resolutions from the project's data inventory again via a project export (by deactivating the “Export automatically calculated image resolutions” option).

This method has been improved in the latest FirstSpirit release. Using project archiving (the “Archive old project states” schedule), all calculated media/pictures whose resolutions are no longer available in the project can now be removed from the image cache. These resolutions were previously removed via “Project properties” – “Resolutions” – “Delete”.

To use project archiving, the “Content, media, and data content” option must be activated under “Objects”:



**Project archiving**

**Version history**

- ☐ Maintain version history completely (no archiving)
- ☒ Maintain version history at least  day(s) (partial archiving)
- ☐ Do not maintain version history (complete archiving)

**Objects**

- ☒ Content, media and data content
- ☒ Templates
- ☐ System data

**Options**

- ☐ archive only objects marked as deleted
- ☒ archive deleted objects and version history that is no longer required
- ☐ Waiting time per archiving step  ms

**Runtime**

- ☐ Limit maximum archiving runtime per run to  minutes
- ☒ Do not limit archiving runtime

ServerManager – Project-based schedule entries – Project archiving

During archiving, the automatically calculated resolutions that are no longer required are subsequently removed from the project and are no longer carried over to the archive file.

The automatically calculated resolutions that are no longer required are removed regardless of the additional settings in place for the project archiving process (e.g., for “Version history” and “Options”).

#### Advantages:

- The project size is reduced.
- Loading times are reduced.
- The FirstSpirit Server's overall performance is improved.

For more documentation, see:

- [Archive old project states](#)



## 29 Security

### 29.1 Apache Tomcat AJP: Vulnerability (Ghostcat) 2020-03

A Chinese security company has discovered a vulnerability in the binary communication protocol Apache JServ Protocol (AJP) used by Tomcat. This vulnerability has been named “Ghostcat” and is referenced as [CVE-2020-1938](#).

The following Tomcat version series, which have been recommended by e-Spirit to date, are also demonstrably affected:

- Apache Tomcat 8.x before version 8.5.51 and
- Apache Tomcat 9.x before version 9.0.31



The vulnerability is classified as critical. e-Spirit therefore recommends a prompt update to a secure Tomcat version (8.5.51 or 9.0.31 see below).

Furthermore, we recommend checking the AJP Connector configuration in each installation and adjusting it if necessary, as the AJP Connector was activated by default in the `server.xml` configuration file before the above-mentioned versions.

**In the meantime, Apache Tomcat versions 8.5.51 and 9.0.31 have been released, which are considered secure and fix the underlying configuration problem in the default configuration.**

With these versions, the default behavior of the AJP Connector has changed:

- By default, the AJP Connector only listens to the loopback address (previously all).
- Additionally, a secret must now be specified for the connection. (If required, the secret obligation can also be altered) by the parameter `secretRequired`.

Please consult the Apache Tomcat migration guide for the necessary adjustments:

- for [version 8.5](#) or
- for [version 9.0](#)



Further information can also be found in the Ghostcat notes of the individual Linux distributions, e.g. for RHEL: [access.redhat.com/solutions/4851251](https://access.redhat.com/solutions/4851251)

## 29.2 CSP header configurable for the FirstSpirit Root WebApp 2023-08

By setting a Content Security Policy via the CSP header, the allowed sources of content such as scripts, stylesheets, images, fonts, and more can be defined.

The CSP header can be configured via the `SecurityFilter` using the `ContentSecurityPolicyHeader` parameter.

The `ContentSecurityPolicyHeader` parameter can be configured in the following files and is evaluated with the following priority:

- `web.xml` of the WebApp [highest priority]
- `fs-server.conf`
- Java System-Property
- OS Environment Property [lowest priority]

Default value of the CSP header:

```
default-src 'self'; object-src 'none'; style-src 'self'; form-action 'self';  
script-src 'self' 'nonce-$NONCE' $UPGRADE_INSECURE $FRAME_ANCESTORS
```

The following placeholders can be used in the configuration:

- `$NONCE` - the nonce value valid for the current HTTP request
- `$FRAME_ANCESTORS` - allowed frame embedding according to the `frameOptionsHeader` property from `fs-server.conf`.  
The replacement with default settings: `; frame-ancestors 'self'`  
If `ALLOW_ALL` is set, the replacement is an empty string.
- `$UPGRADE_INSECURE` - `upgrade-insecure-requests` according to what is set for the `SecurityFilter` in the `TransportSecurity` parameter or its default value.





The default value is `KEEP_SECURE`.

The replacement with default settings:

- for an HTTPS request: `; upgrade-insecure-requests`
- for an HTTP request the substitution is an empty string

## web.xml of the WebApp

Default configuration:

```
<filter>
  <filter-name>SecurityFilter</filter-name>
  <filter-class>de.espirit.firstspirit.io.servlet.SecurityFilter</filter-class>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>ContentSecurityPolicyHeader</param-name>
    <param-value>default-src 'self'; object-src 'none'; style-src 'self';
      form-action 'self';
      script-src 'self' 'nonce-$NONCE' $UPGRADE_INSECURE $FRAME_ANCESTORS
    </param-value>
  </init-param>
</filter>
```

An empty value disables the CSP header:

```
<filter>
  <filter-name>SecurityFilter</filter-name>
  <filter-class>de.espirit.firstspirit.io.servlet.SecurityFilter</filter-class>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>ContentSecurityPolicyHeader</param-name>
    <param-value></param-value>
  </init-param>
</filter>
```

## fs-server.conf

Default configuration:



```
securityFilter.ContentSecurityPolicyHeader=default-src 'self'; object-src 'none';  
style-src 'self'; form-action 'self';  
script-src 'self' 'nonce-$NONCE' $UPGRADE_INSECURE $FRAME_ANCESTORS
```

An empty value disables the CSP header:

```
securityFilter.ContentSecurityPolicyHeader=
```

## Java System-Property

- `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf`
- `setenv.sh` file of Tomcat

The value can be set using the parameter

`wrapper.java.additional.##=-DsecurityFilter.ContentSecurityPolicyHeader`,  
where `##` is the number of a previously unused entry.

## OS Environment Property

The value can be defined using the variable named

`SecurityFilter_ContentSecurityPolicyHeader`.

## 29.3 Behavior of the HTTP header "X-Frame-Options" is now configurable for the FirstSpirit web applications fs5root and fs5webmon 5.2R12

Support for the HTTP header "X-Frame-Options": The behavior of the HTTP header "X-Frame-Options" is now configurable for the FirstSpirit web applications `fs5root` (start page and SiteArchitect) and `fs5webmon` (ServerMonitoring). It can be controlled via the parameter `frameOptionsHeader` in the configuration file `fs-server.conf`:



```
#####  
# X-Frame-Options header to control frame embedding  
# of FirstSpirit fs5root or fs5webmon webapplication  
#####  
# X-Frame-Options header value  
# - DENY do not allow embedding in a frame  
# - SAMEORIGIN only allow embedding in a frame from a page of the same origin  
# - ALLOW_ALL do not limit embedding / do not set X-Frame-Options header  
frameOptionsHeader=SAMEORIGIN
```

Possible values:

- DENY prohibits embedding of the web applications into a frame
- SAMEORIGIN prohibits embedding of the web applications into a frame which is not located on the same host (default value)
- ALLOW\_ALL allows embedding of the web applications into a frame



The new parameter changes the previous default behavior. If embedding of the FirstSpirit web applications (or LiveEdit) into frames of another host should be allowed or if such embedding should generally be prohibited, the configuration parameter must now be set to the appropriate value.

## 29.4 Modified access permissions for schedule entries 2025-06

When retrieving schedule entries using the interface [ScheduleStorage](#) users were able to access schedules for which they do not have authorization.

Access has been restricted accordingly: Schedules can only be accessed by users who have access to the corresponding project and server jobs can only be accessed by server administrators.

## 29.5 Java Vulnerability (Serialization/Deserialization) 5.2R3

Java applications which use or include the Java libraries

- “Common Collections” (Apache)



- “Groovy”
- “Spring Framework”

may pose a potential security risk: a vulnerability in these libraries enables an attacker to execute code on a server without prior authentication. Further libraries affected by this vulnerability are currently not known.

The FirstSpirit core software itself is not affected by this security threat as it does not use any of the aforementioned libraries.

However, several FirstSpirit Modules used or use at least one of the affected libraries and thus may have been or may be used as vectors for malicious attacks against FirstSpirit.

Furthermore, third-party FirstSpirit Modules may be affected.

FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 includes a bugfix which provides extensive protection against known and unknown attacks which exploit this vulnerability. This fix also protects potentially vulnerable modules (server-side only!). An update to this FirstSpirit version increases the general security of FirstSpirit, e.g. when FirstSpirit is deployed in an unprotected environment.

Several of the aforementioned modules have already received specific bugfixes to protect against this vulnerability.

For further information, see the related posting in the [FirstSpirit-Community](#).

Please direct questions about this subject to e-Spirit Technical Support.

For further information about the vulnerability, see [www.foxglovesecurity.com](http://www.foxglovesecurity.com).

## 29.6 Standard permission restriction for project-related schedule task

2025-07

Project-related tasks have so far been carried out with the permissions of a server administrator, which poses a potential security risk.

Starting from the current FirstSpirit version, permissions are limited by default to those of a project administrator.

If schedule tasks with scripts require additional permission, this can be achieved by specifying a separate connection with the appropriate access data.



## 29.7 Encryption of the connection to the SMTP server (TLS) 2021-05

The standard protocol when using an encrypted connection to the SMTP server has been changed to TLS 1.2.

If a different protocol is required, this can continue to be defined using the `javamail.mail.smtp.ssl.protocols` parameter in `fs-server.conf`.

In the event of problems with the recommended encryption, the following entry would be necessary to revert to the previous default value:

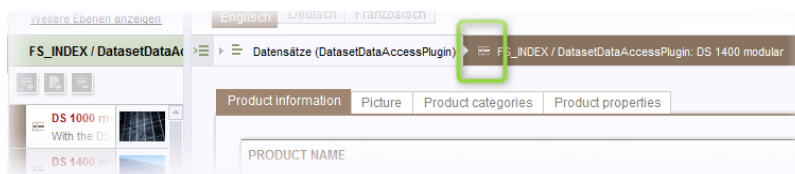
```
javamail.mail.smtp.ssl.protocols=TLSv1.0
```

Notice: The TLS protocols V1.0 and V1.1 are outdated and not secure. They should undergo a thorough assessment from the point of view of security prior to an activation.

## 30 SiteArchitect

### 30.1 "de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.SnippetAgent#getTypeIcon" Uses Restyled icons 2018-09

In the course of FirstSpirit's design rebrush, the method `getTypeIcon` of the interface `SnippetAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Access API) now uses restyled, more modern type icons in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect. These icons are also used e.g. for the breadcrumb display of the input component `FS_INDEX` with "DatasetDataAccessPlugin":



## 30.2 Discontinuation: "Advanced Image Editing" function in SiteArchitect

2024-01

The feature “**Advanced Image Editing**” uses a third-party component that is no longer actively developed. Therefore, this function will be discontinued with a future release of FirstSpirit.

## 30.3 Creating a section reference via context menu or keyboard shortcut

5.2R8

A section reference can now also be created via the context menu entry “Paste as section reference” or via the keyboard shortcut **Ctrl + Alt + V**.

## 30.4 Section references: Takeover of the output state

2022-03

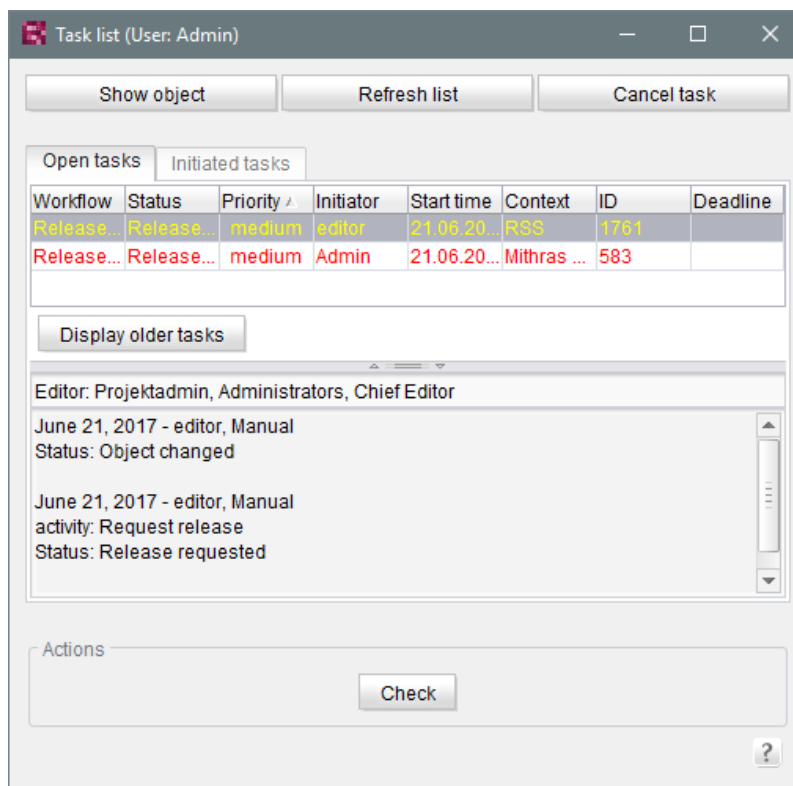
The state of the source section with respect to the output (“Include this section in the output”) is now taken over when a section reference is created. It can be changed again later independently for the source section and the section reference. The state of the output is no longer synchronized between source section and section reference **after** creating a section reference.

## 30.5 Workflows / Task list: Aborting workflows now requires project administrator privileges

5.2R10

The task list in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect manages all tasks created in FirstSpirit, also called “workflows”:





The button “Close task” may be used to close a task and thereby abort the associated workflow. This may become necessary if a task has become invalid (e.g. by deleting the object on which the workflow is active). Until now, this action was available to all users. As of the current FirstSpirit version, this action now requires at least project administrator privileges due to security considerations because aborting workflows, especially on referenced objects, can potentially lead to undefined states. If the current user does not have sufficient privileges to close a task, the button is inactive.

In this context, the button's label has been changed from “Close task” to “Cancel task”.

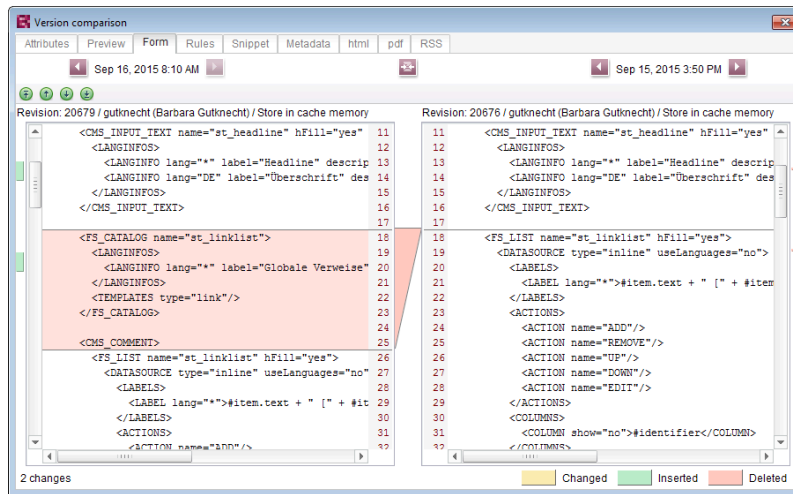
For further information, see *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapter “Task list”.

## 30.6 Selection of revisions for merge 5.2R4

All project data in a FirstSpirit project possess a revision history that may be used to trace changes of data over time. Based upon this historical data, changes made to two revisions of the same object may be compared using a difference visualization. To do so, two of an object's revisions that should be compared are selected in the “Version history” dialog (Ctrl + H or context menu entry “Version history”),



and a click on the “Compare” button will display a difference visualization of the two revisions, named “Version comparison”. In this “Version comparison” dialog, data of the two compared revisions may be merged:



Functionality "Merge" in version comparison

Until now, the “Merge” functionality (in “Version comparison” dialogs, e.g. the button



for template elements) was available on almost all tabs (depending on the specific element type: “Attributes”, “Child list”, “Metadata”, “Variables”, “Form”, “Rules”, “Snippets”, template sets). A merge could potentially be used to modify system information (tabs “Attributes”, “Child list”). In order to prevent modification of such system information, FirstSpirit version 5.2R4 and later versions restrict availability of merge functionality as follows:

- **Tab “Child list”:** merge functionality is **not available**
- **Tab “Attributes”:** merge functionality is **only available to server and super administrators**

Thus, a user possessing the appropriate privileges will continue to be able to modify attributes of an element.

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, page “Templates (basics) / Basics / Functions via context menus / Version history / Compare”.





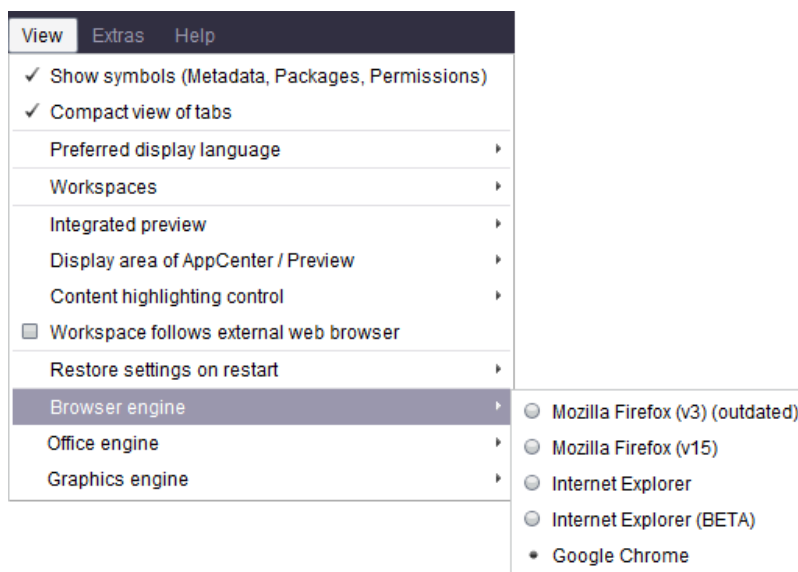
## 30.7 Changed label for the function "Preview" 2018-09

In all languages, the labels for the context menu and toolbar functions “Preview” and “Preview errors” have been changed to “Display preview” and “Display preview errors”, respectively.

## 30.8 Browser integration: "Internet Explorer" 5.2R21

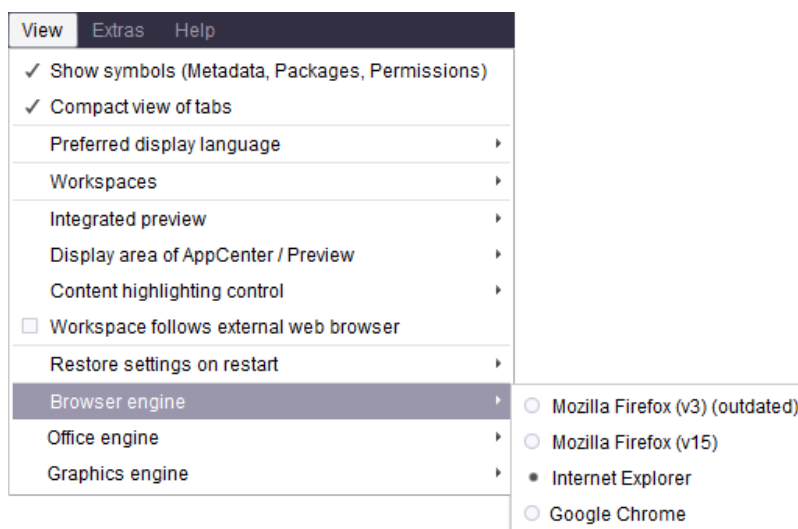
With the current version of FirstSpirit, the discontinued “Internet Explorer” variant for the “integrated preview” in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect is no longer supported. The current BETA version “Internet Explorer (BETA)” is being released to replace it. The corresponding menu entry has been changed to “Internet Explorer” and the “Internet Explorer (BETA)” menu item has been removed from SiteArchitect.

Up to and including FirstSpirit version 5.2R20:



From FirstSpirit version 5.2R21:





### 30.9 Display of titles in forms 2018-07

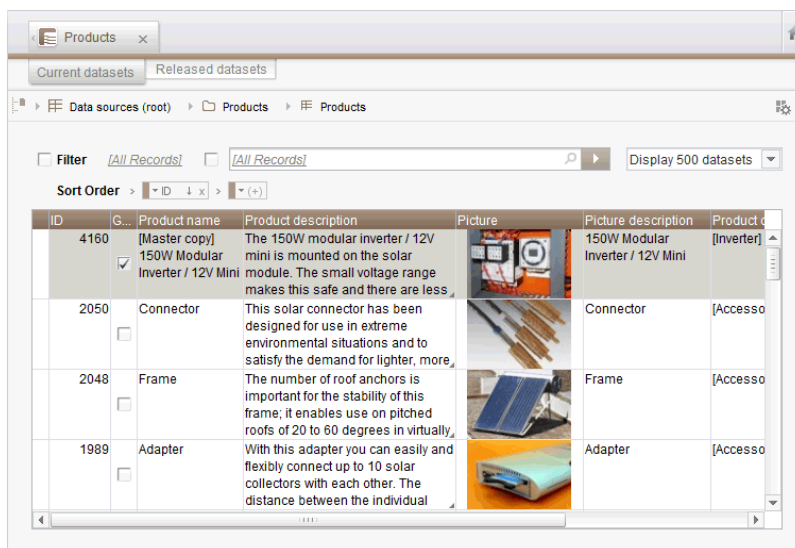
The new FirstSpirit graphical user interface design has been used capital letters for titles in forms in SiteArchitect since FirstSpirit version 5.2R19 (March 2018, parameter `label`).

As of the current release, this display was improved.





### 30.10 Display of Default Values in Data Sources 5.2R5

FirstSpirit's Data Sources store is used to store and manage well-structured content, e.g. press releases, product catalogs, and address lists. The data is displayed in a tabular view:

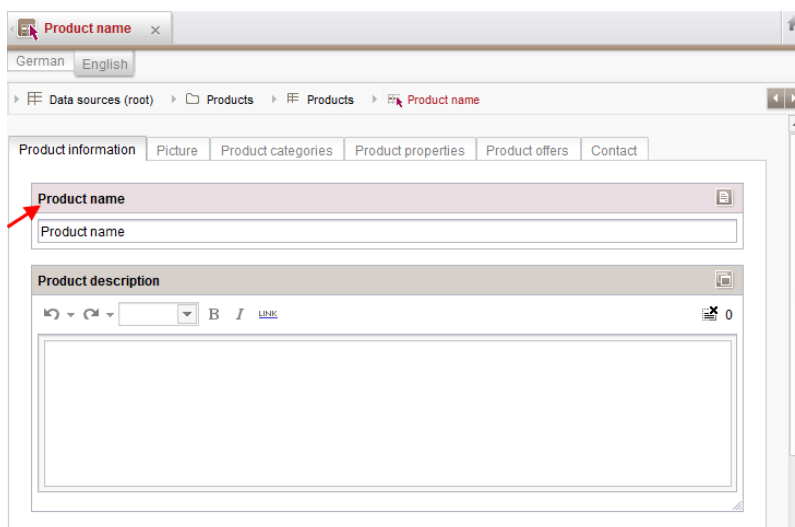




The screenshot shows the 'Products' dataset view in FirstSpirit. It includes a breadcrumb trail: Data sources (root) > Products > Products. There are tabs for 'Current datasets' and 'Released datasets'. A filter section shows 'Filter [All Records]' and a 'Display 500 datasets' dropdown. A 'Sort Order' dropdown is set to 'ID'. The main table has columns: ID, G... (likely 'G...'), Product name, Product description, Picture, Picture description, and Product type. The first row is highlighted with a pink border.

ID	G...	Product name	Product description	Picture	Picture description	Product type
4160	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	[Master copy] 150W Modular Inverter / 12V Mini	The 150W modular inverter / 12V mini is mounted on the solar module. The small voltage range makes this safe and there are less...		150W Modular Inverter / 12V Mini	[Inverter]
2050	<input type="checkbox"/>	Connector	This solar connector has been designed for use in extreme environmental situations and to satisfy the demand for lighter, more...		Connector	[Accesso...
2048	<input type="checkbox"/>	Frame	The number of roof anchors is important for the stability of this frame; it enables use on pitched roofs of 20 to 60 degrees in virtually...		Frame	[Accesso...
1989	<input type="checkbox"/>	Adapter	With this adapter you can easily and flexibly connect up to 10 solar collectors with each other. The distance between the individual...		Adapter	[Accesso...

If a template for a dataset defines an input component with a default value and a dataset based on this template does not override this value (i.e. an editor has not entered a value into this input component for that dataset), the detailed dataset view will show a pink frame around this input component:

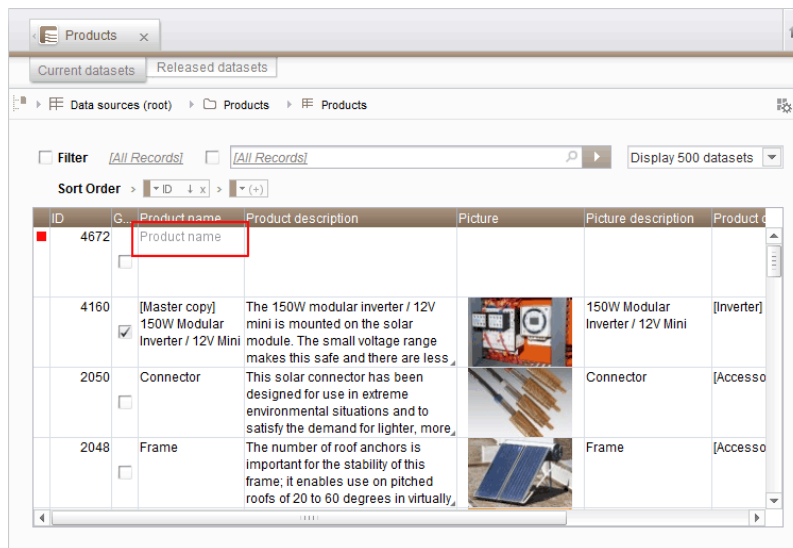





The screenshot shows the 'Product name' editor in FirstSpirit. It includes a breadcrumb trail: Data sources (root) > Products > Products > Product name. There are tabs for 'Product information', 'Picture', 'Product categories', 'Product properties', 'Product offers', and 'Contact'. The 'Product name' tab is active, and the input field is highlighted with a pink border. A red arrow points to the pink border.

Product name

Product description

In the tabular view, such default values used by a dataset will now be shown in a semi-transparent fashion:



ID	Product name	Product description	Picture	Picture description	Product type
4672	Product name				
4160	[Master copy] 150W Modular Inverter / 12V Mini	The 150W modular inverter / 12V mini is mounted on the solar module. The small voltage range makes this safe and there are less		150W Modular Inverter / 12V Mini	[Inverter]
2050	Connector	This solar connector has been designed for use in extreme environmental situations and to satisfy the demand for lighter, more		Connector	[Accesso
2048	Frame	The number of roof anchors is important for the stability of this frame; it enables use on pitched roofs of 20 to 60 degrees in virtually		Frame	[Accesso

Previously, default values were not shown.

For further information, see

- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapters
  - “Data Store / Editing area of a data source (overview)”
  - “General operation / Default values”
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, chapter
  - “Template development / Forms / Default values”

## 30.11 Drag-and-drop support for CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE 5.2R5

A central interaction pattern in ContentCreator and SiteArchitect is the affordance for simple data exchange via drag-and-drop, e.g. from a report or a (Windows) desktop into a FirstSpirit input component.

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, the input component CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE in SiteArchitect now also supports drop functionality. Now, objects of type *Text*, e.g. text from a word processing program such as Microsoft Word, may be inserted into CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE using drag-and-drop.



When using the module “FirstSpirit OfficeConnect”, content from Microsoft Office documents may be inserted into an accordingly configured DOM input component using the keyboard shortcut **Ctrl+V**. Previously, this was only possible via the Import button.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Drag-and-drop”
- Module documentation for *FirstSpirit OfficeConnect*

## 30.12 Configuring e-mail messaging in workflows 5.2R2

In FirstSpirit, lists of users and / or groups can be defined for activities and transitions in a workflow. Messages are then sent to these users and / or groups via e-mail when the corresponding workflow step is completed. The “List” field is used for this purpose:

The screenshot shows the 'Properties' dialog box with the 'E-mail' tab selected. The 'Send e-mail' checkbox is checked. Below it, the 'Mailing list' section contains several unchecked checkboxes: 'Beneficiary', 'Task creator', 'Last editor', and 'Editor'. The 'List' field is highlighted with a red rectangle; it contains the text 'Editor, Administrators, Chief Editor' and a user icon button. Below the 'Mailing list' section is the 'E-mail content' section, which includes a 'Subject' field with the text 'Release request' and a 'Body' field with the text 'Please check and release the following object:' followed by a text area containing '%FIRSTspiritURL%'. At the bottom of the dialog are 'Apply' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Changes to the design of FirstSpirit SiteArchitect resulted in these lists not being included in some versions of FirstSpirit version series 5.2 and 5.1. This error has been fixed in version FirstSpirit™ 2025.7: If at least one user or group is selected in this field, an e-mail is sent to the selected recipient(s).





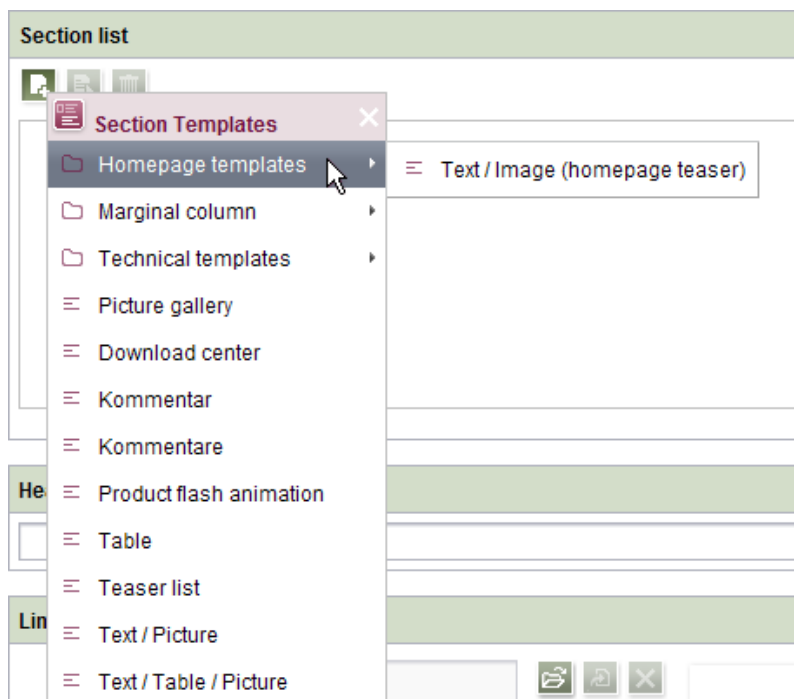
Migration information: If this function was used to define a list in an earlier version of FirstSpirit version series 5.2 or 5.1 (5.2R1, 5.1R1, 5.1R2, 5.1R3, 5.1R4), this list must be redefined following an update to the latest version (FirstSpirit™ 2025.7) so that this error fix is applied and e-mails are sent to the users or groups in the defined list.

For more information about configuring workflows, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Templates (Basics) / Composition of templates / Workflows”.

### 30.13 Simplified Creation of Entries in FS\_CATALOG 5.2R4

The input component FS\_CATALOG allows creation of lists with sections or links such that editors may maintain several sections or links, respectively, within a single input component.

In SiteArchitect, if more than one section or link template were available, selection of a template for a new entry was done via a dialog. In FirstSpirit version 5.2R3, selection of a template for a new entry is now done via a pop-up menu (analogous to FS\_LIST, `<PARAM name="select-ui">list</PARAM>`) from which the desired template may be selected:



If the FS\_CATALOG input component is not configured to limit the set of allowed templates (i.e. no `TEMPLATE` tags are defined within the `TEMPLATES` tag in the component's configuration) or if more than 21 allowed templates are defined, the template selection pop-up will also display a partial folder hierarchy of the Templates store, such that all folders between the Templates store root and individual, allowed templates are shown. The pop-up menu may be closed by either clicking on its title bar or the "Close" icon or by pressing `ESC`.

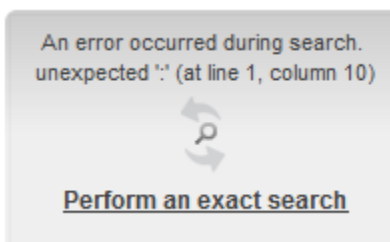
If the FS\_CATALOG input component is configured to allow only one template (i.e. only one `TEMPLATE` tag is defined within the `TEMPLATES` tag in the component's configuration), the template selection pop-up will not appear, and the new entry will automatically be created using this template.

For further information about FS\_CATALOG, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, "Template development / Forms / Input components / CATALOG"
- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapter "Catalog (FS\_CATALOG)"

## 30.14 Repeating a search after erroneous input 5.2R8

If the search string used for a full-text search contains a special character that cannot be used in search, an error message will be displayed in the search results pane.

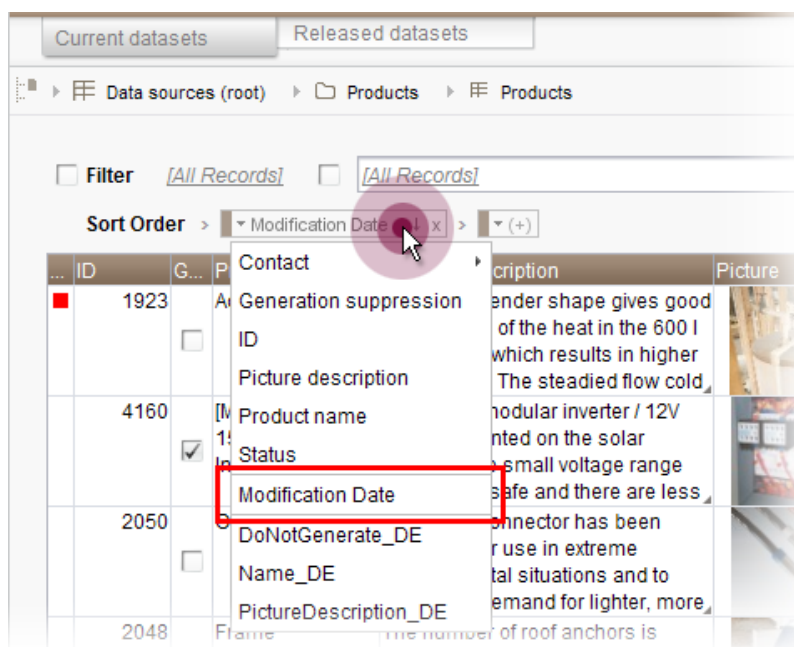


This error message now provides an opportunity to repeat the search by clicking **Perform an exact search**. In this repeat search, quotation marks will be placed around the search string, and an exact search will be performed.

## 30.15 Extended Filter and Sorting Functionality for Datasets 5.2R3

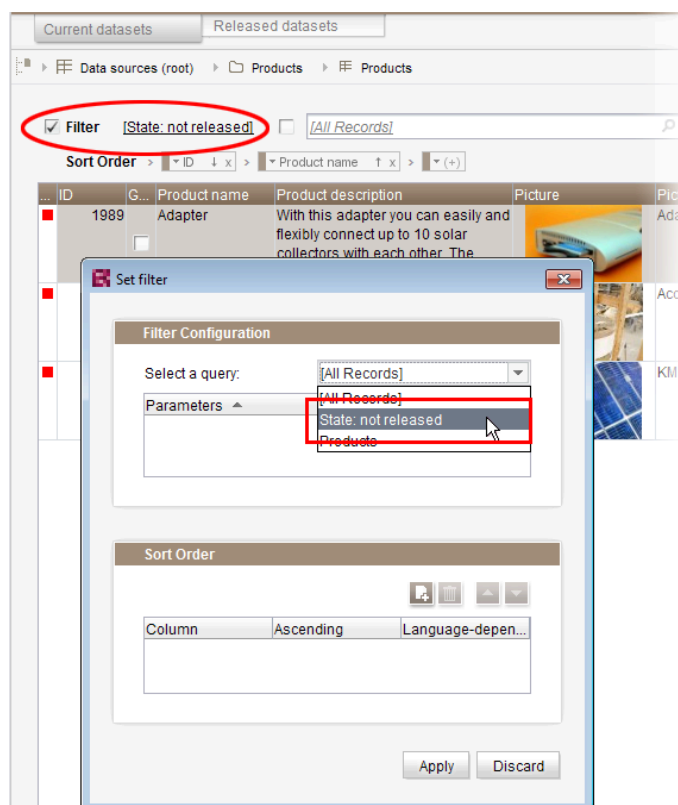
The Data Sources store is used to create and maintain strongly structured content, i.e. datasets. In the tabular overview of a data source, the existing datasets are displayed in two tabs that contain current and released datasets. This tabular overview supports filtering and sorting to customize the view.

In FirstSpirit version 5.2R3, **current datasets** can also be sorted by the time of modification such that the most recently edited datasets can be shown at the top of the list. This sorting can be enabled by using the new sort criterion “Modification Date”:



As before, the leftmost column in the tabular view may be used to sort datasets by workflow state. The tabular view may be configured to display only datasets which are not released by using the new filter “State: not released”:





If a dataset should be **deleted** completely from a data source, it must be deleted in both the current and the released state. Datasets which have been deleted in the current state but are still present in the tab “Released datasets” (and potentially should be deleted there as well) are now marked with a paper bin icon:

Current datasets

Released datasets

» » Data sources (root) » » Press releases » » Press releases

☐ Filter

[\[All Records\]](#)


☐

[\[All Records\]](#)

Sort Order

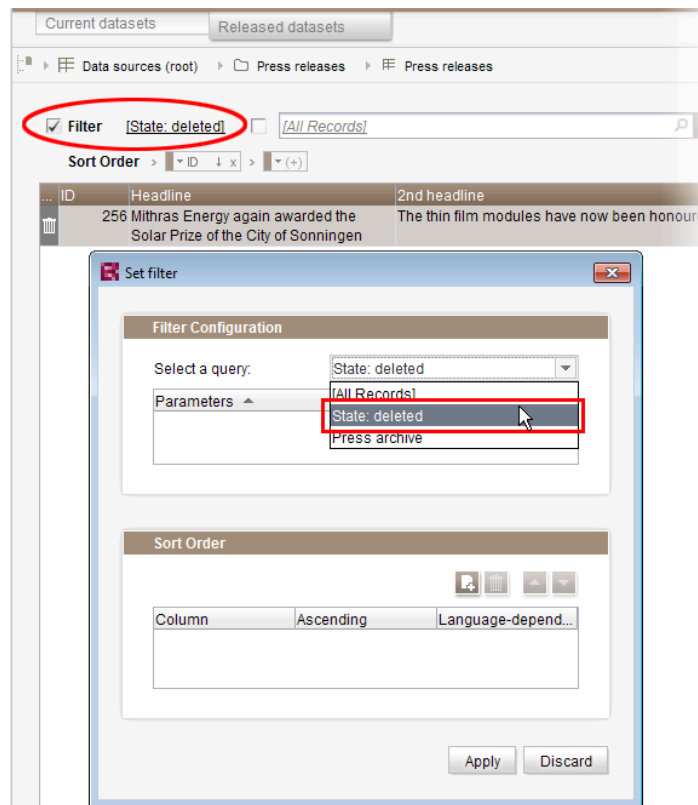
» Release Date ↓ x

» (+)

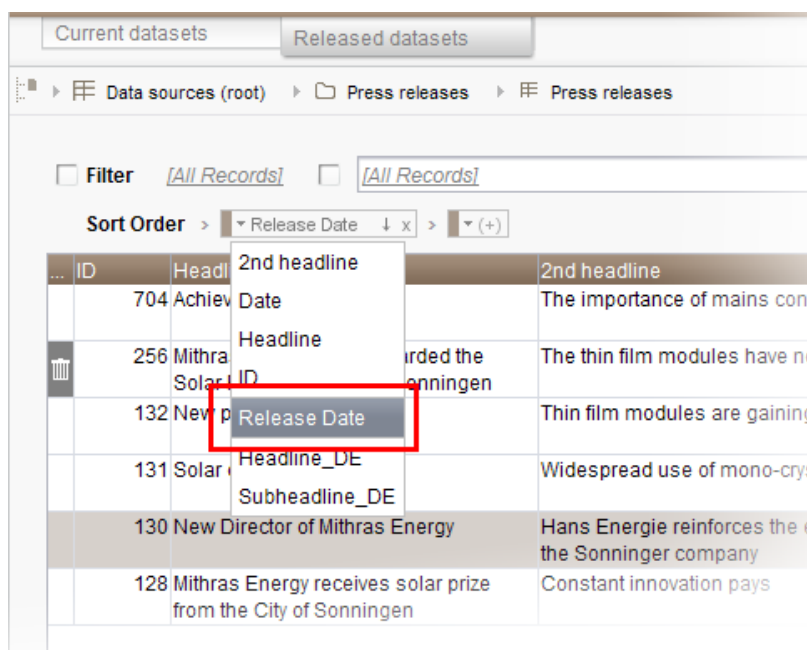
...	ID	Headline	2nd headline
	704	Achievable optimum	The importance of mains con
	256	Mithras Energy again awarded the Solar Prize of the City of Sonningen	The thin film modules have n
	132	New product range	Thin film modules are gaining
	131	Solar diversity	Widespread use of mono-cry:
	130	New Director of Mithras Energy	Hans Energie reinforces the e the Sonninger company
	128	Mithras Energy receives solar prize from the City of Sonningen	Constant innovation pays

This icon may be used to delete the associated dataset in its released state.

In order to more quickly identify datasets which have been deleted in current state but are still present in a released state, the “Released datasets” table may be configured to display only such datasets by using the new filter “State: deleted”:

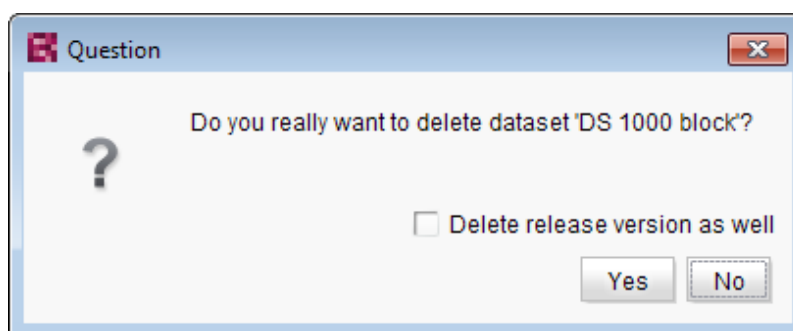


In order to sort released datasets by date of most recent release, use the newly-introduced sort criterion “Release Date”:



Sorting via the leftmost column in the “Released datasets” table is no longer possible.

Furthermore, datasets which are being deleted in the tab “Current datasets” may now be deleted from the “Released datasets” tab at the same time. This may be accomplished by checking the checkbox “Delete release version as well” in the confirmation dialog which is shown as a dataset is deleted:



For further information, see

- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapter “Data Store”
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Templates (basics) / Composition of templates / Database schemata”

## 30.16 FS\_DATASET / FS\_INDEX: Working with newly created datasets has been optimized 2018-07

Input components FS\_DATASET and FS\_INDEX (with `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`) can be used, for example, to create new datasets in a data source.

Even if editing datasets is completely deactivated for the corresponding input component (for FS\_DATASET: `allowEdit="no"`, for FS\_INDEX via the definition of a suitable rule), with the latest FirstSpirit release, new datasets created in this way can now be initially filled with content in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.

Further editing of the dataset is possible in the Data Store.

Previously it was not possible to maintain newly created datasets if the editing of datasets had been deactivated for the input component.

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,

- “Template development / Forms / Input components / DATASET”
- “Template development / Forms / Input components / INDEX”

## 30.17 FS\_INDEX: Reuse of tabs in the details view 5.2R5

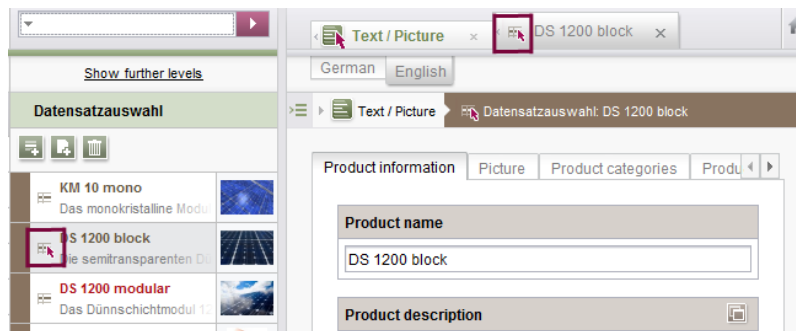
In FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, the user interface of the details view of the input component FS\_INDEX has been optimized: the tabs in the details view will now be reused and visualize an active edit mode.

The details view is always started when a new entry is added to the index or an index entry is edited. Instead of the usual tree view in the left pane of the SiteArchitect window, an overview of the index' entries is displayed. In the editorial area, a new tab will be opened that shows the selected index entry. If another entry is selected in the index overview of the details view, this tab will be reused.

Edit mode is only automatically activated when adding a new index entry. If an existing entry should be modified, edit mode must be activated manually.

If edit mode is active, the same rules in tab handling apply as do to serial editing of datasets: when switching from one entry to another, changes to the first entry will be saved after a confirmation dialog is answered accordingly, the next entry will then be displayed in the same tab and will be in edit mode as well.



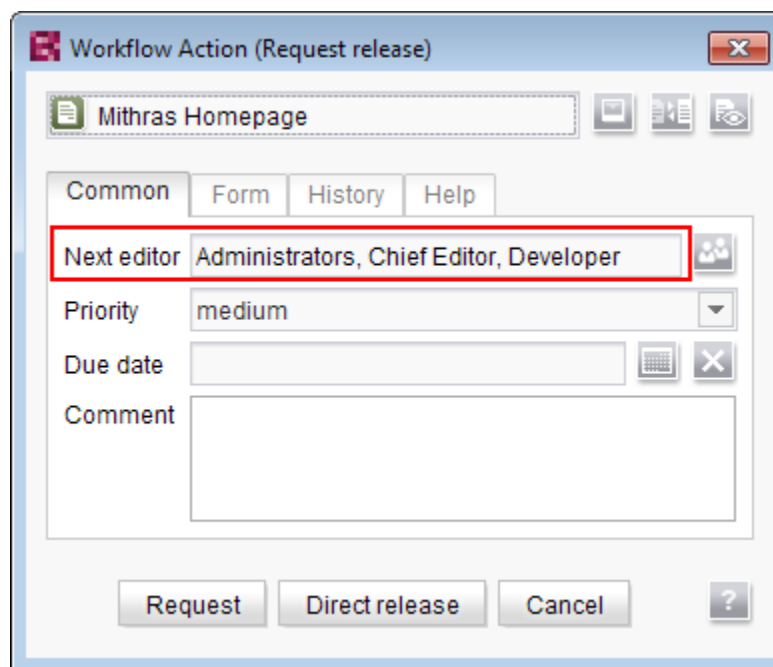


Active edit mode will be visualized using a red arrow icon on the tab of the entry that is being edited.

### 30.18 'Group exclusion' function for transitions in workflows 5.2R3

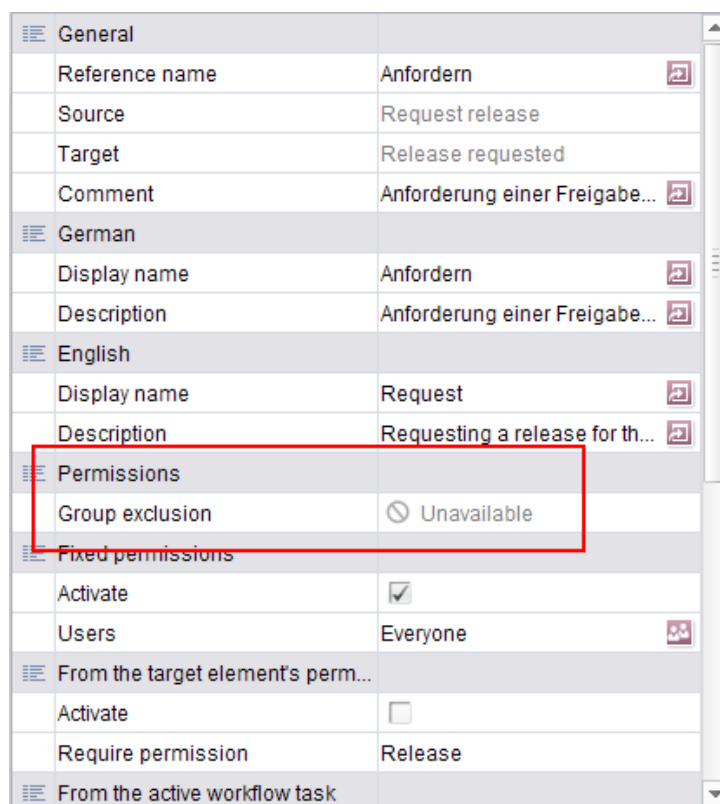
A workflow is a sequence of tasks that is completed according to a fixed, predefined structure. In FirstSpirit, this consists of statuses, activities, and transitions, whereby transitions form the link between activities and statuses. Due date deadlines and groups of authorized individuals can be defined in FirstSpirit for the respective tasks. Authorizations are defined for transitions.

The “Group exclusion” field for a transition (“Permissions” tab) is used to select groups which are not to be preselected as “Next editor” in the workflow dialog:



If the user does not explicitly select these groups in the workflow dialog, they will not receive an e-mail message either.

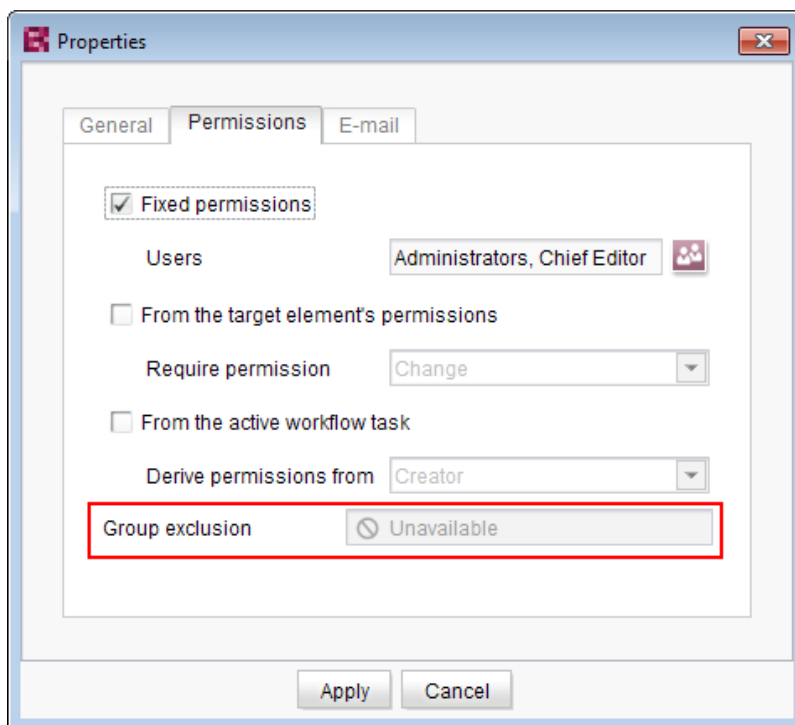
It is only possible to define such a group exclusion for transitions which indicate an activity. From FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 onward, this definition is now also prevented in the GUI for transitions which indicate a status:



General	
Reference name	Anfordern
Source	Request release
Target	Release requested
Comment	Anforderung einer Freigabe...
German	
Display name	Anfordern
Description	Anforderung einer Freigabe...
English	
Display name	Request
Description	Requesting a release for th...
Permissions	
Group exclusion	Unavailable
Fixed permissions	
Activate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Users	Everyone
From the target element's perm...	
Activate	<input type="checkbox"/>
Require permission	Release
From the active workflow task	

In the properties table

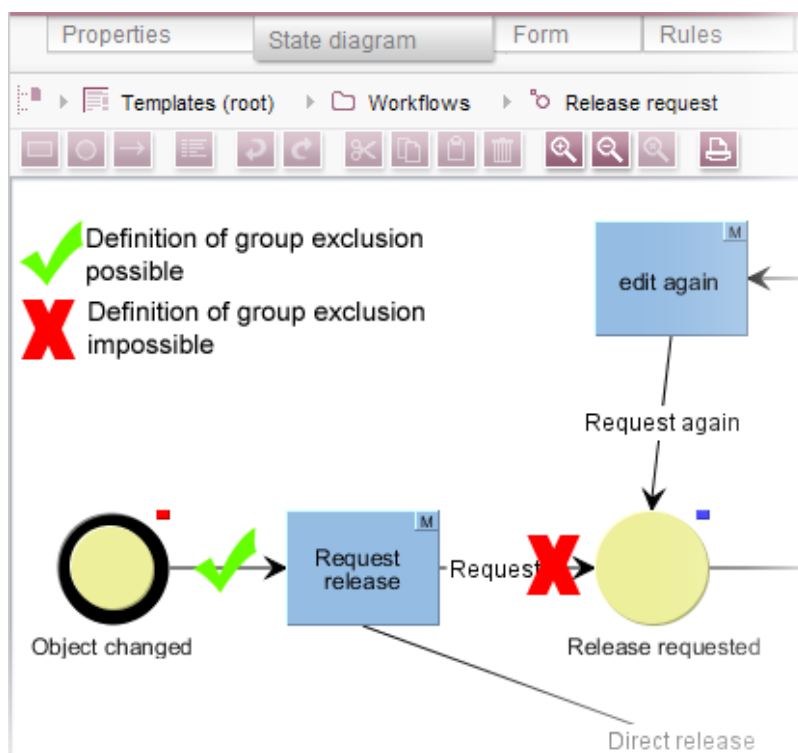
and



In the dialog

The group(s) that is/are not to appear automatically as “Next editor” in the workflow dialog must be specified for the transition which indicates the previous activity in the workflow:

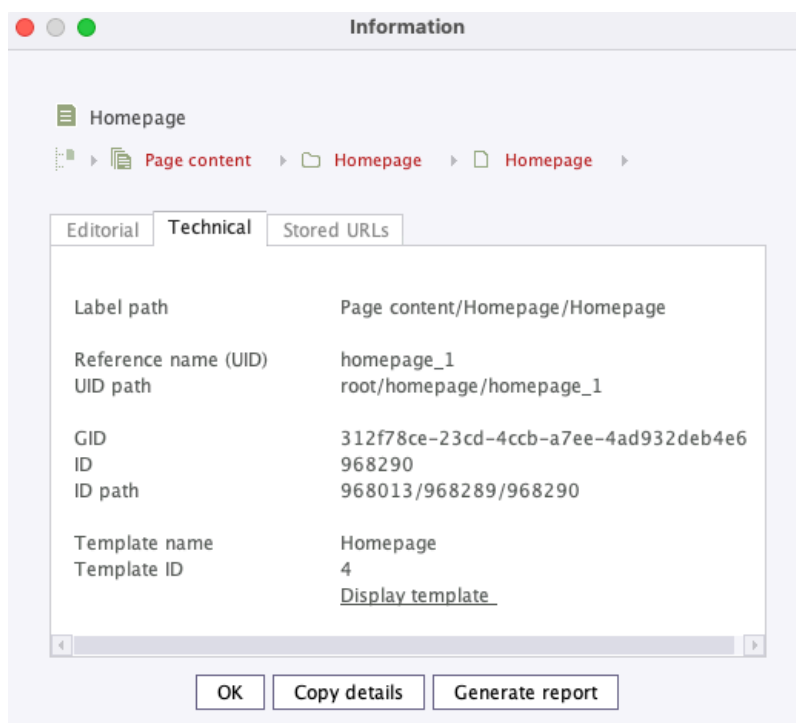




For more information, see also *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Templates (basics) / Composition of templates / Workflows / State diagram tab / Properties of a transition”.

### 30.19 GID of a store element in the technical properties 2023-09

With the current FirstSpirit version, the unique GID (“Global ID”) of a store element is displayed in the technical properties of this element (context menu “Extras / Display properties”).



Store element GID

## 30.20 Integrated preview: Updated third-party software 5.2R7

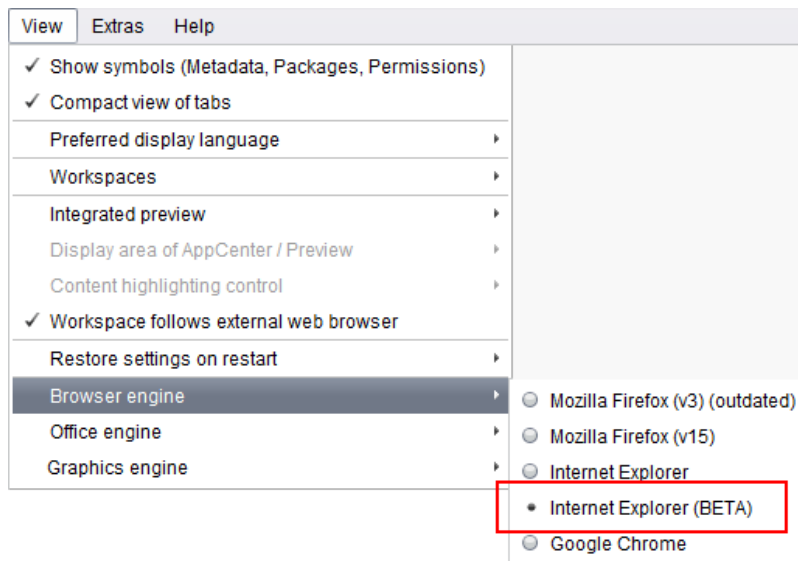
The integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (menu entries “View / Integrated preview” and “View / Browser engine”) is based upon third-party software:

The browser engine “JxBrowser”, used to integrate “Google Chrome”, has been updated from version 4.9.5 to version 6.12.

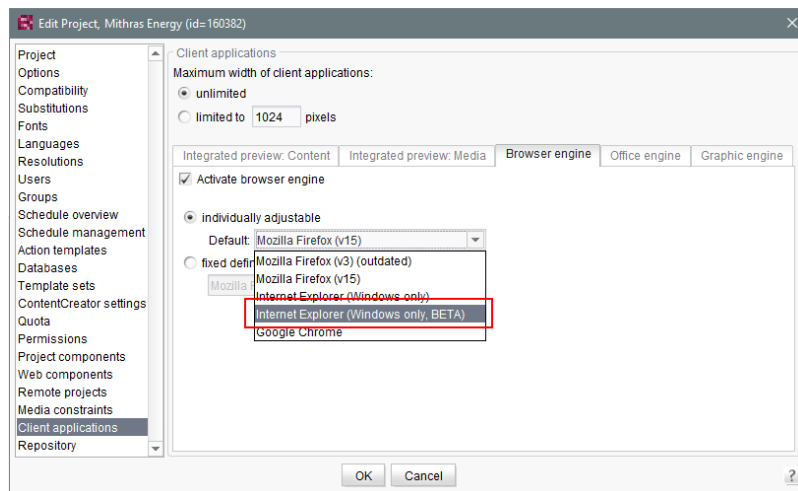
In order to integrate “Internet Explorer”, another browser engine has been implemented (“JExplorer”, version 3.4) which is intended to ensure better stability when using Internet Explorer for integrated preview. However, use of this browser engine is not yet officially released and is currently in a BETA phase.

**In SiteArchitect**, this browser engine may be selected via the menu entry “View / Browser engine / Internet Explorer (BETA)”:





In **project properties** (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Client applications”, tab “Browser engine”), project developers may define if this browser engine should be preselected or fixed for users of this project, e.g.



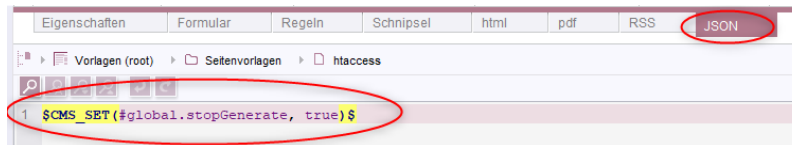
For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / The menu bar / View (→Documentation FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)*
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter “Browser engine”



## 30.21 JSON: new behavior when validating JSON content 2019-11

The call `$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$` in the template set of a page template can be used to prevent generation for this template. This may be useful if, for example, a PDF or JSON version of a document is not required.



JSON template set – stopGenerate

In the latest FirstSpirit release, a problem affecting the use of the JSON validator in conjunction with the call of `$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$` has been resolved.

Previous behavior when validating JSON content:

- an empty JSON document is not valid

The call `$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$` for an otherwise empty JSON output therefore resulted in the following generation error:

```
INFO (...): generating page reference 'htaccess' (id=87736, JSON, DE)
ERROR (...): INVALID JSON: unexpected EOF
INFO (...): generate of page (id=87736) stopped
```

Current behavior when validating JSON content:

- an empty JSON document is valid

As a result of the change:

- an empty JSON output containing the call `$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$` will no longer generate an error.
- a JSON output that first writes JSON content and calls `$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$` later on will only produce generation errors



if the source text that has previously been generated is not a valid JSON at the time `$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$` is called.

Example of valid JSON output:

```
$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$
```

and

```
{ } $CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$
```

Example of invalid JSON output:

```
{  
$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)$  
}
```

## 30.22 JSON: Optimized output format 2019-05

FirstSpirit offers JSON validation to support template development. See also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / JSON Support”.

The output format has been optimized as of the current release: If there is no explicit configuration, JSON is now output in the most compact form possible (without line breaks and indentations).

The behavior can be influenced using the parameter

```
#global.json.PrettyPrinting
```

A “readable” format can be obtained by calling

```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.PrettyPrinting, true)$
```

in the template on the JSON output tab.



**Tip:** If you check JSON frequently in the preview, you can use `$CMS_SET(#global.json.PrettyPrinting, #global.preview)$` to define the output format to be readable in the preview and space-saving during generation.

### 30.23 JSON: Improved validation 2019-02

The new JSON validator no longer aborts at the first error, but outputs the complete generated JSON document. Errors are clearly marked at the corresponding positions in the output, e.g.

```
"hidden":false,"newRow":true,"text":"<h3"> <----- INVALID JSON: expected ',' or '}'  
- got '>'
```

For more information please see *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Support for JSON”.

### 30.24 Context menu functionality and horizontal toolbar 5.2R5

In FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, the context menus for store tree items have been modified such that context menu entries are now always shown in a consistent order. Furthermore, the drop-down menus associated with the “Preview” and “New” buttons in the horizontal toolbar have been expanded:



The icon for showing the buttons of the horizontal toolbar which are faded out because of lack of column width can be found now at the right-hand edge of each column:



For further information, see *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*,

- “FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / The horizontal toolbar”

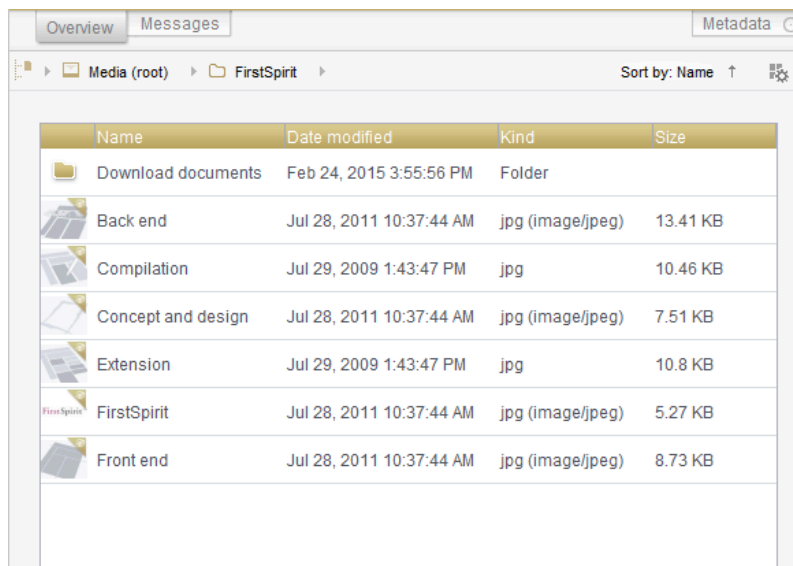


- “FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / The horizontal toolbar / Preview”
- “FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / The horizontal toolbar / New”

### 30.25 List view at folder level in the Media Store 5.2R13

As of the current FirstSpirit version, you can now select a list view in addition to the previously available Thumbnail view for the “Overview” tab at folder level in the Media Store. Use the **Customize layout** icon in the top right-hand corner to switch between the two views. The selected view applies to all folders in the Media Store and is also used for the respective user in other projects on the server.

#### List view



Name	Date modified	Kind	Size
Download documents	Feb 24, 2015 3:55:56 PM	Folder	
Back end	Jul 28, 2011 10:37:44 AM	jpg (image/jpeg)	13.41 KB
Compilation	Jul 29, 2009 1:43:47 PM	jpg	10.46 KB
Concept and design	Jul 28, 2011 10:37:44 AM	jpg (image/jpeg)	7.51 KB
Extension	Jul 29, 2009 1:43:47 PM	jpg	10.8 KB
FirstSpirit	Jul 28, 2011 10:37:44 AM	jpg (image/jpeg)	5.27 KB
Front end	Jul 28, 2011 10:37:44 AM	jpg (image/jpeg)	8.73 KB

The list view contains columns for the preview icon, display name, change date, file type, and file size.

The width of the individual columns can be adjusted by dragging the column border with the mouse.

Click on a column heading to display the media sorted according to the values in the relevant column.

### 30.26 Logging the Integrated Preview (Browser Engines) 5.2R10

Logging supports FirstSpirit developers and administrators when it comes to identifying and rectifying errors. Logging takes place at different points in FirstSpirit, e.g., log messages relating to actions on



the server are retained in the `fs-server.log` file, log messages relating to schedules in the `fs-schedule.*.log` file, etc.

With the current FirstSpirit version, log messages for the browser engine used for the integrated preview are now also retained, namely in the SiteArchitect log files `.firstspirit*/logs/SiteArchitect*.log`. This can be opened via the “Show log file in File Manager” entry in the “Help” menu in the local file directory or displayed in a separate window via the “View log” menu item.

Logging depends on the log level set in the relevant client. This can be adjusted via the `-DLogLevel` (e.g., `-DLogLevel=DEBUG`) parameter in the connection settings (“Start page / Connection settings / Optional parameters”) or the “Extended logging” entry in the “Extras” menu. The default log level is `INFO`.

### 30.27 New functionality for FS\_CATALOG and FS\_INDEX 2018-10

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the input components `FS_CATALOG` and `FS_INDEX` have been extended with new functionality in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect which enables more comfortable work with these components:

#### FS\_INDEX

The order of entries in an `FS_INDEX` component could previously only be modified via drag-and-drop. Now, the order can also be changed via newly-implemented buttons:



#### FS\_CATALOG

The order of entries in an `FS_CATALOG` component could previously only be modified via drag-and-drop. Now, the order can also be changed via newly-implemented buttons:



Furthermore, existing entries can also be copied or duplicated via their respective context menu entries or keyboard shortcuts.

This function can be deactivated via an according rule (analogous to the creation of new entries), e.g.



```
<RULES>
  <RULE when="ONLOCK">
    <WITH>
      <FALSE/>
    </WITH>
    <DO>
      <PROPERTY name="NEW" source="fs_catalog"/>
    </DO>
  </RULE>
</RULES>
```

The function “Cut” can now also be executed via the new context menu or keyboard shortcut.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / CATALOG” and “Template development / Forms / Input components / INDEX”
- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, “Input forms / Catalog” and “Input forms / Index”

## 30.28 New “Copy GID” context menu function for datasets 2021-05

With the new release, it is possible to call up the “Copy GID” function via the context menu of a dataset. This function writes the GID of the current dataset to the buffer.

This function can only be called up for a dataset which has a GID. If the dataset is new and has not previously been saved, for example, this menu option will be deactivated.

## 30.29 Optimized keyboard control for consideration of pages and sections in generation 5.2R4

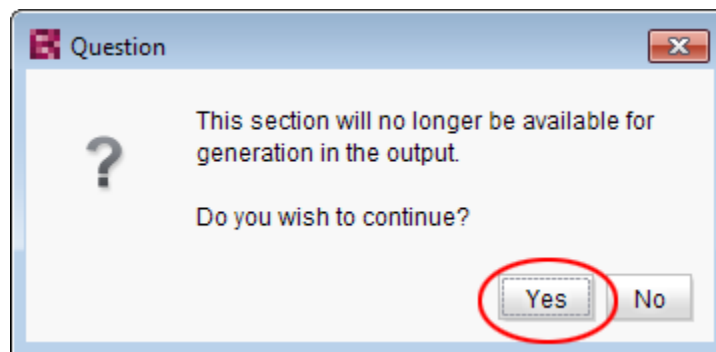
In the Page Content store, pages and sections can be configured with the following options:

- (Pages) “Page is completely translated to this language”: Depending on project settings, the page's specific project language version for which this option is set will be generated or not.
- (Sections) “include this section in the output”: During generation, the section's specific project language version for which this option is set will be rendered on the page or not.



These settings can be changed for a specific project language by toggling the checkbox on that language's tab in the workspace area of an element that is in edit mode.

The confirmation dialog which appears after toggling such a checkbox (e.g. “This section will no longer be available for generation in the output. Do you wish to continue?”) used to use “No” as its default answer. In order to support a more efficient editorial process, starting with FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, this dialog's default answer will be “Yes”.



With this change, the confirmation dialog can generally be confirmed by pressing either **Enter** or **Space** on the keyboard.

For further information about these functionalities, see *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*,

- chapter “Settings at page level”
- chapter “Settings at section level”

### 30.30 Optimizing code completion in templates 5.2R2

Code completion allows FirstSpirit templates to be programmed more quickly, while the lists of suggestions offer a simple source of reference. This can be found in FirstSpirit templates on the

- Form
- Rules and
- Output



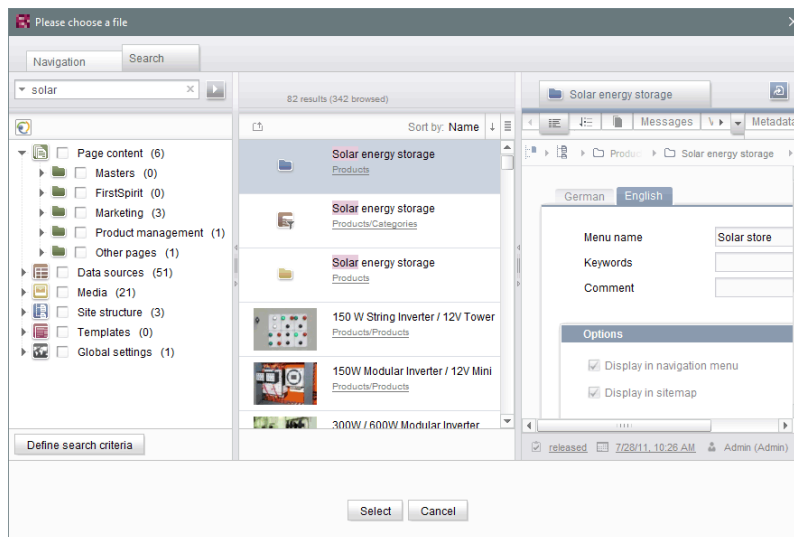
tabs.

The code completion function has been expanded in FirstSpirit version 5.2R2. Now, for example, the output tabs even show identifiers for the input components defined on the form tab, as well as methods which can be applied to the values returned by the input components. These can be inserted at the insert mark. The lists of suggestions can also be filtered by simply entering the necessary search text.

For more information, see the *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Interesting tips / Input assistance”.

### 30.31 Optimization of selection dialog 5.2R5

In SiteArchitect, the selection dialog offers navigation and search functionality which enable quick location of objects which should be referenced, e.g. images or files from the Media store or page references from the Site Structure store (e.g. input components FS\_REFERENCE, FS\_LIST, FS\_DATASET). The dialog only displays objects which may be selected, based on the constraints set by the input component.



Selection dialog of FS\_REFERENCE (SiteArchitect)

In FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, the search interaction pattern in this dialog has been optimized:

- By default, the selection dialog will now search **all stores / folders of all projects** which are allowed, based on the constraints set by the input component (e.g. FS\_REFERENCE: tag SOURCES / FOLDER, FS\_DATASET: tag SOURCES / CONTENT). Previously, search only



considered projects / stores / partial trees which were selected by the user in the tree of the tab “Navigation”. In order to limit search to certain projects / stores / partial trees, users may now toggle checkboxes in the tab “Search” accordingly.

- If search is started from the tab “Navigation”, any existing search limitations set in the tab “Search” will be **reset**. In the tab “Search”, checkboxes will thus no longer be set automatically.
- The display of the **suggestion list** below the search field has been improved.

For further information

- about the selection dialog, see *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapter “Selection dialogs”,
- about specific input components, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*.

### 30.32 Code completion optimizations 5.2R7

Code completion is available on the “Form” and “Rules” tabs, as well as on the template set tabs.

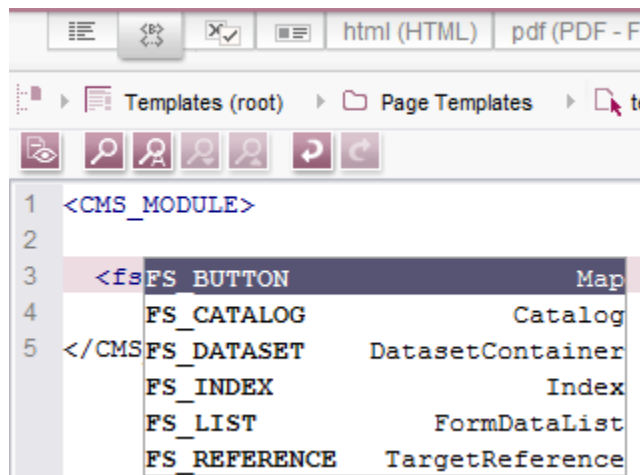
The **Ctrl** + **Space** key combination opens a window of the available tags, parameters, and, if applicable, values.

- On the “Form” tab, code completion can be used to insert input components together with their minimum configuration and all available parameters and associated values.
- On the “Rules” tab, all available tags and parameters can be shown and inserted, according to their hierarchy.
- On the template set tabs, all available instructions in their corresponding syntax, identifiers of input components defined on the “Form” tab, and methods can be inserted.

Some optimizations have been made to the “Form” and “Rules” tabs for the purpose of code completion in the latest FirstSpirit version:

Whereas in the past, the suggestions shown for tag and parameter names were **case-sensitive**, now case is irrelevant for code completion. For example, if the text `<fs` has already been entered on the “Form” tab, pressing **Ctrl** + **Space** will show the following suggestions:





<FS must have been entered previously.

Instead of tags which code completion would close with />, now open tags are generated, which make it easy to generate and work with internal tags.

Example **before 5.2R7**:

```
<FS_INDEX ...>
...
  <SOURCE name="" />
</FS_INDEX>
```

Example **with 5.2R7 or higher**:

```
<FS_INDEX ...>
...
  <SOURCE name="">
  </SOURCE>
</FS_INDEX>
```

Once saved, <SOURCE name="..."> ... </SOURCE> is truncated to <SOURCE name="..." /> again.



Furthermore, code completion can now be used to finish the **closing tags** of an element too, if completion is required for such a tag (i.e., one that starts with `</>`). The next superordinate opening tag is always closed during this process.

For more information, see *Advanced topics / Input assistance* (→ *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

### 30.33 Jumping to References in Template Code 5.2R9

In addition to functions for software-supported completion of template code, the current version of FirstSpirit also provides means for switching to elements referenced in the code (other templates, FirstSpirit objects) and form definitions ("GOM") conveniently with a single click.

When the mouse cursor is hovered over the respective code expression, **Ctrl** displays information (name, object type, preview, path) regarding the referenced element in a tooltip.

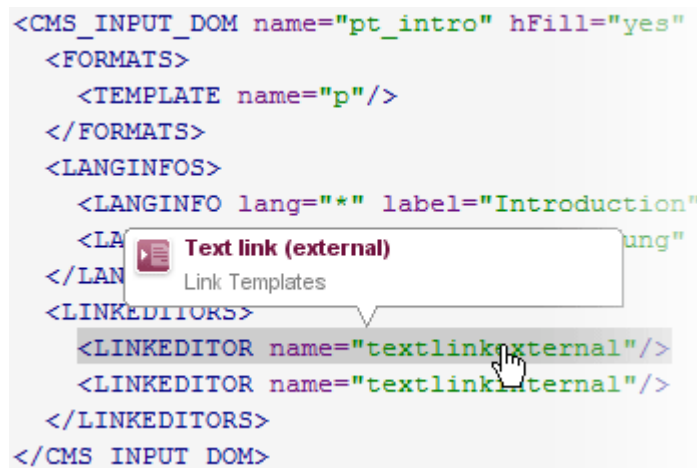
Using **Ctrl** + **KCLICK** allows for jumping to the referenced element directly.

This new functionality is available for the following template tabs:

- **Tab "Form"**

Reference to referenced templates and other FirstSpirit objects

Example: **CMS\_INPUT\_DOM** – Limit to link templates using the tag *LINKEDITORS*



```

<CMS_INPUT_DOM name="pt_intro" hFill="yes" ...
  <FORMATS>
    <TEMPLATE name="p"/>
  </FORMATS>
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Introduction" ...
  </LANGINFOS>
  <LINKEDITORS>
    <LINKEDITOR name="textlinkexternal"/>
    <LINKEDITOR name="textlinkinternal"/>
  </LINKEDITORS>
</CMS_INPUT_DOM>

```


The screenshot shows a tooltip for the `<LINKEDITOR name="textlinkexternal"/>` tag. The tooltip contains the text "Text link (external)" and "Link Templates". A mouse cursor is hovering over the `textlinkexternal` attribute value.

Example: **FS\_DATASET** – Limit to a data source using the tag *SOURCES*

```

<FS_DATASET name="st_contact" allowDelete="
  <LANGINFOS>
    <LANGINFO lang="*" label="Contact" desc
  </LANGINFOS>
  <SOURCES>
    <CONTENT name="contacts"/>
  </SOURCES>
</FS_DATASET>

```




### ■ Tab “Rules”

Reference to form definitions in the tab “Form” of the template, attribute “source”:

```

<RULES>
  <RULE>
    <WITH>
      <NOT>
        <LESS_THAN>
          <PROPERTY name="VALUE" source="st_rows"/>
          <NUMBER>1</NUMBER>
        </LESS_THAN>
      </NOT>
    </WITH>
    <DO>
      <VALIDATION scope="SAVE">
        <PROPERTY name="VALID" source="st_rows"/>
        <MESSAGE lang="*" text="The value may not be less than 1."/>
        <MESSAGE lang="DE" text="Der Wert darf nicht unter 1 sein."/>
      </VALIDATION>
    </DO>
  </RULE>

```




### ■ Output Channels Tab

Reference to form definitions in the tab “Form” of the template:

```

--$</h3>
<div class="clearfix text">
  <st_linklist (FS_LIST)>
    --$CMS_IF(!isWebEdit)$--
    --$CMS_VALUE(editorId(editorName:"st_linklist"))$--
    --$CMS_END_IF$--
--$>

```



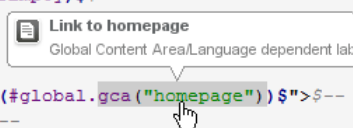
and referenced FirstSpirit objects

Example: referenced medium

```

$-- Footer --$
<div class="footer">
  <ul>
    <li>$--
      --$<a href="#top"$CMS_VALUE(editorId(element:#glo
      --$$--
    --$</li>
    <li>$--
      --$<a href="#top" onclick="self.print();return fa
      --$$--
  --$$--

```

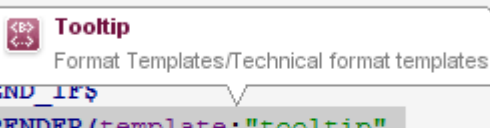


Example: referenced template

```

$CMS_VALUE(pt_heac
$CMS_I
$CMS_END_IF$
$CMS_RENDER(template:"tooltip",
  infoLayer:pt_infoLayer,
  infoLink:pt_infoLink,
  infoPicture:pt_infoPicture,
  infoHeadline:pt_infoHeadline)$

```



## 30.34 Search syntax: Masking special characters by using backslashes (\)

2019-02

In SiteArchitect, it is now possible to use special characters in search words of full-text search which are of special meaning in FSQL.

Through the use of a backslash (\), a special character can be used as a normal search character. For example, this allows exclusion of a period from interpretation as a name space delimiter.





A search for a search word without quotation marks thus corresponds to a search with quotation marks, it will however be interpreted as a partial word search.

**Example:**

2 possible search results:

- abc.def.ghi
- abc.def.xyz

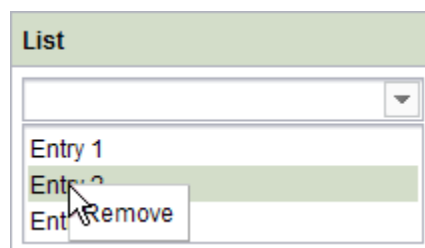
The number of returned search results depends upon the search query used:

Search query	Number of results	Search procedure
abc	2 hits	Finds everything which contains abc
"abc.def"	0 hits	Searches for the <b>exact</b> sequence abc.def
abc\def	2 hits	The period is used as a normal search character - finds everything which contains abc.def

### 30.35 Optimized keyboard control of CMS\_INPUT\_LIST 5.2R4

Using the multiple selection component CMS\_INPUT\_LIST, a user can select from a set of values specified by project developers.

Until now, selected entries could only be removed from the list via the context menu:



As of FirstSpirit 5.2R4, entries can now be removed using the keyboard shortcut Del.

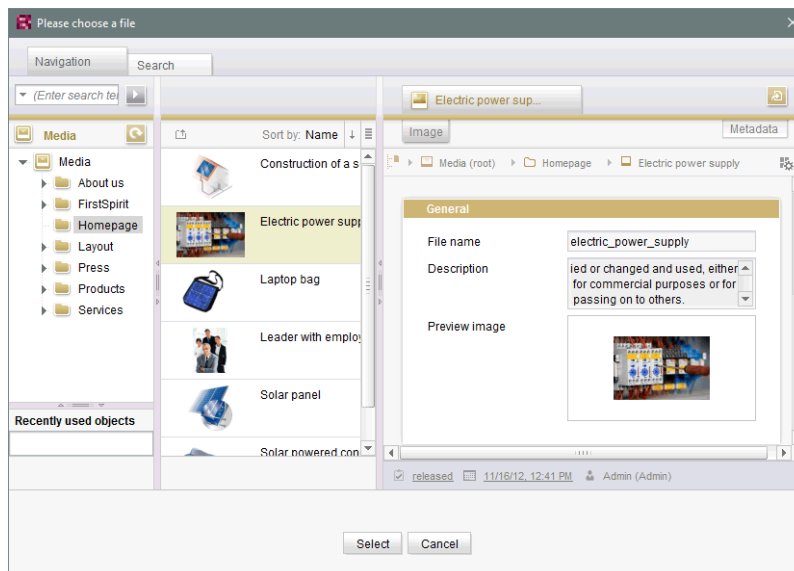


For further information about CMS\_INPUT\_LIST, see

- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapter “Multiple selection list (CMS\_INPUT\_LIST)”
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / LIST”

### 30.36 Revised selection dialog and opening new workspaces 5.2R4

The selection dialogs in SiteArchitect (for example input components FS\_REFERENCE, FS\_DATASET) offer navigation and search options for quickly locating the objects that are to be referenced, e.g., images and files from the media store or page references from the site store.



With FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, the selected object can now be opened in a new workspace via the



icon. The notification “The element 'xyz' has been opened in a new workspace.” is displayed.

Moreover, new workspaces are now opened on the right of the current workspace for better orientation, especially when working with a large number of workspaces (for example icons





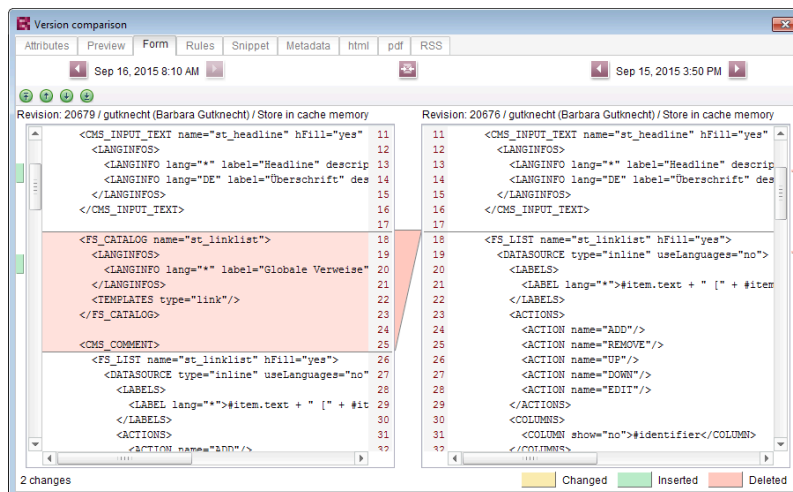
and functions “Display in new workspace”, “Extras / View Template”, “View current / View release”). Previously, new workspaces were always opened on the far right (in last position).

For more information please refer to *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, Chapter “Selection dialogs”.

### 30.37 Revised version comparison 5.2R2

All project data in a FirstSpirit project has a version history, which documents how the data has been changed over time. Changes can generally be displayed by visualizing the differences between the revisions. To do this, two revisions can be selected for comparison with each other within the version history ( **Ctrl** + **H** or “Version history” context menu function).

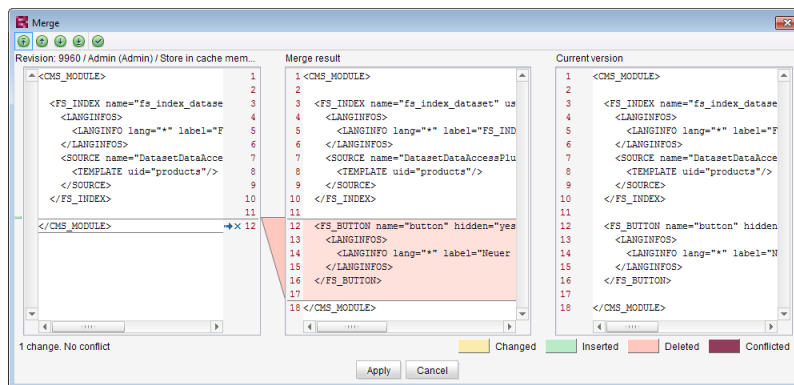
The corresponding dialog has been updated in FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 (with the exception of: Version comparison to (global) pages, (global) sections, datasets):



Version comparison of templates

The dialog now also allows you to “merge” the selected versions, e.g.,





Merging changes from several revisions

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*,

- “Templates (Basics) / Basics / Functions via context menus / Version history / Compare”
- “Templates (Basics) / Basics / Functions via context menus / Version history / Merge”

## 30.38 Translation help: improved interaction when adopting contents

2018-09

The translation help dialog (menu “Extras / Translation help”) can be used to copy existing contents of one page to another language and to use that as a basis for translation. The button “Adopt contents” can be used to copy contents from an input component in the source language to the same input component in the target language.



Button: "Adopt contents" (translation help)

### Previous behavior

The button “Adopt contents” was shown for both language-dependent and language-neutral (language-independent) input components while edit mode was active. However, adoption of contents from a source language to a target language was only possible for language-dependent input components. (Language-neutral components only have one content value each which is the same for every language.)



## New behavior

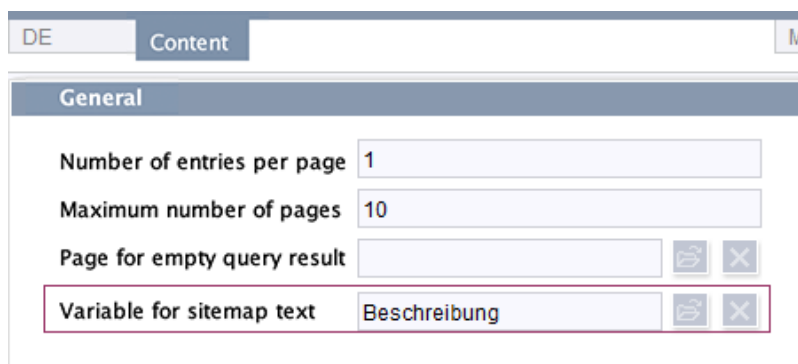
The button “Adopt contents” will only be shown for language-dependent input components while edit mode is active.

For input components with nested content (e.g. FS\_LIST or FS\_CATALOG), behavior will differ depending on the language-dependency constellation:

- **Case 1:** The outer input component is language-independent (button “Adopt contents” will not be shown), while the inner input components are language-dependent (button “Adopt contents” will be shown). The contents of the inner input components can be adopted to the target language.
- **Case 2:** The outer input component is language-dependent (button “Adopt contents” will be shown). The contents of the outer input component can be adopted to the target language. As part of this process, language-neutral contents of inner input components will be adopted as well. (Adoption of language-dependent contents of inner input components is not supported.)

### 30.39 Improved support for the "Variable for sitemap text" 2021-03

The manner in which database content is output on the page can be controlled for page references that link to pages with an embedded data source. When the page reference is selected in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, the “Content” tab is also shown in the editing area, next to the project language tabs.



The screenshot shows the 'Content' tab in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'DE' and 'Content'. Below this is a 'General' section with several input fields: 'Number of entries per page' (set to 1), 'Maximum number of pages' (set to 10), 'Page for empty query result' (empty), and 'Variable for sitemap text' (set to 'Beschreibung'). The 'Variable for sitemap text' field is highlighted with a red rectangular border. To the right of the 'Page for empty query result' and 'Variable for sitemap text' fields are small icons for selection and deletion.

Setting at page reference level (Content tab)

The “Variable for sitemap text” setting can be used to select a column from the data source. The content of this column is then output for displaying/labeling the referenced page in a sitemap (see



**Documentation: Settings at page reference level).** This setting can be used to dynamically design the output of page references in a menu overview, in page groups, on multiPages, or for navigation purposes (see, e.g., **Documentation: Navigation/multiPages**).

### New behavior:

In FirstSpirit 2021-03 and higher, also available for selection for the “Variable for sitemap text” setting is database content whose values are maintained in FirstSpirit in complex input components (e.g., `CMS_INPUT_DOM`). The FirstSpirit framework attempts to only output the values that are relevant in this context automatically. This means, for example, formatting is automatically removed and only plain text is output for the value of an input component with type `CMS_INPUT_DOM`.



The new behavior is not possible or appropriate for all configurations (see below for restrictions). When switching a configuration over, e-Spirit AG recommends subjecting the specific application (e.g., the generation (Advanced URL Creator) and / or preview (via a page group, sitemap) to sufficient tests.

### Restrictions:

- Complex input components can only be used if they are mapped to a FirstSpirit editor column of the corresponding dataset.
- If a field is selected via a foreign key relationship, the unmodified content of the field will still be output from the database, as has always been the case. We recommend only using simple text input components in this instance.
- Please note that when using an appropriate URL generator (such as Advanced URLs), the setting is also used for the file name of the corresponding page. It must be ensured that the content does not exceed the file system's permissible limits for file names, otherwise the files will not be generated. In such a case, error `java.io.FileNotFoundException:...` (File name too long) will be recorded during the generation process.



If a configuration is impermissible or if the required field cannot be found in the data source, the setting will be ignored and the display name/reference name of the page reference will be output.

**Previous behavior:**

Previously, the unmodified content of the field was output from the database, which is only appropriate for input components that save plain text (e.g., CMS\_INPUT\_TEXT).

**30.40 Templates: Better marking for input components in deprecated state**

2019-12

Input components set to the “deprecated” state are now marked separately within the form (GOM definition). The opening and closing tag of the input component is crossed out in the form.

```

<del>FS_LIST name="FS_LIST_INLINE">
  <DATASOURCE type="inline" useLanguages="no">
    <ACTIONS>
      <ACTION name="EDIT"/>
    </del>
  </del>

```

Representation of input components in deprecated status

**30.41 Templates: Optimizing the schema display in the schema editor**

2019-12

A database schema defines which data is saved in a database and in what form, as well as the relationship between this data. Using the schema editor in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (Templates – Database schemata – Database schema), it is possible to model database tables with the associated (language-dependent or language-independent) columns.

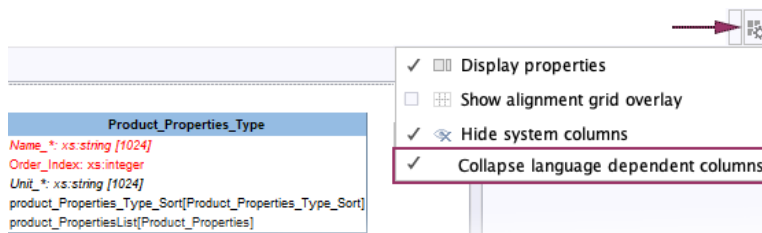
**Previous behavior:**

All columns for the selected table are listed in both the schema editor and the Properties view. This display becomes quickly unclear, particularly with projects with many project languages (and many database tables) and could not be adjusted so far.

**New behavior:**

It is now possible to adjust the view in the editor via the “Customize layout” icon in the top right (in Templates – Database schemata – Database schema – Schema editor).

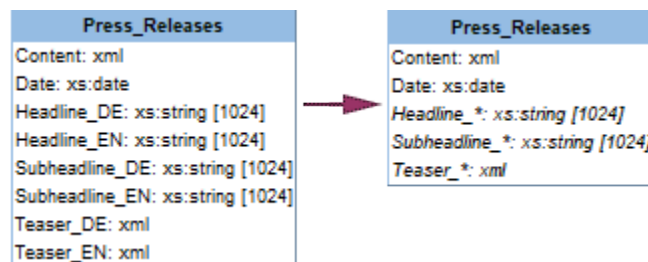




Setting: Collapse language-dependent columns (templates / schema editor)

If the “Collapse language-dependent columns” setting is activated (default: not activated), the following will occur in the schema editor and the Properties view:

- all language-dependent table columns will be collapsed into one entry (if a language-dependent column is available for all project languages).  
If there is not a language-dependent column for all project languages, e.g., just for DE and not for EN, this column will not be collapsed. This prevents the setting from hiding the lack of language-dependent columns.
- “\*” will be used in the collapsed display instead of the language code (e.g., “EN”).
- collapsed columns will be shown in italics.



Displaying language-dependent columns: Default (left) and collapsed (right)

! This setting is not saved permanently and is only retained for the duration of the current user session.

#### Additional documentation

- on the schema editor: see [docs.e-spirit.com](https://docs.e-spirit.com)





## 31 SiteArchitect / ContentCreator

### 31.1 Workflow: Changing the order of transitions on an activity 2020-05

A workflow is a sequence of tasks that is completed according to a fixed, predefined structure. In FirstSpirit, this is made up of state, activities, and transitions. Transitions form the link between activities and states.

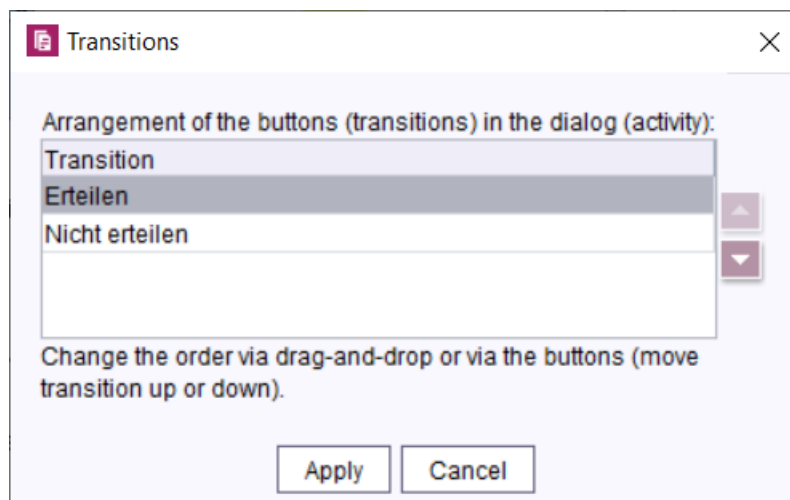
Project-specific workflows can be created using a graphical editor in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (“Templates” / “Workflows”). Instances of these workflows can then be started in context on each element in a FirstSpirit project (SiteArchitect: context menu in the tree view / “Workflow” and in ContentCreator via the element state) or, if there is no context, using the FirstSpirit menu bar (“Tasks” / “Workflow” or in ContentCreator via “Actions”). Every instance of a workflow has to run according to the rules set in the workflow. For each activity, a dialog opens that offers the editor the option to advance the workflow by choosing a transition (via a button in the dialog).

**In the latest FirstSpirit release**, the order for displaying the transitions on an activity in a workflow can be configured.

The configuration is managed on the workflow in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (“Templates” / “Workflows”) in the “State diagram” tab. If a manual activity is selected in the graphical editor, the new property “Transitions” will appear in the Properties view (right) under “General”. This will show all outgoing transitions for the selected activity. The transitions can be opened in a separate window via the

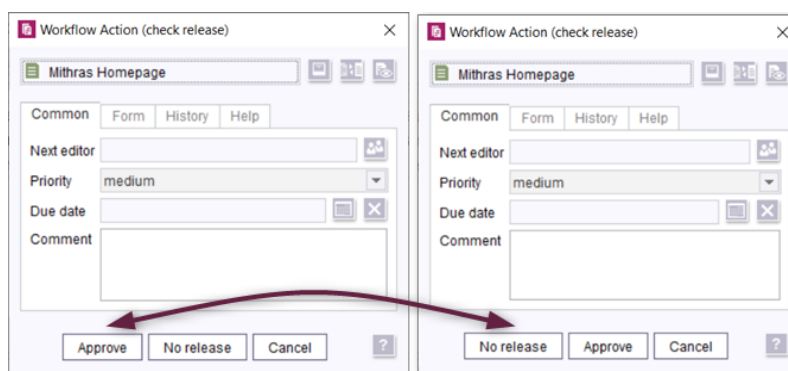


icon that appears after the property. The order of the transitions can be changed in this view using drag-and-drop or the buttons on the right-hand side of the window (Move up / Move down).



Changing the order of outgoing transitions

The changed order affects the display of buttons in the dialog.



Changed order of transitions in dialog

Further information:

- [Configuring workflows \(templates\)](#)
- [Workflows in SiteArchitect](#)
- [Workflows in ContentCreator](#)
- [Workflows in FragmentCreator](#)



## 31.2 The Mithras Energy demo project is no longer available 2020-06

With the current FirstSpirit release the Mithras Energy demo project for ContentCreator and SiteArchitect is no longer available and will no longer be distributed with FirstSpirit (as announced with FirstSpirit 2020-02).

e-Spirit replaces the demo project with the contemporary **FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator** (see [FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator documentation](#)).

The FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator is a new, important building block in the FirstSpirit ecosystem. It contains reference implementations for important content modules (including Shoppable Image and Video, Touchpoint Editing, Teaser Carousel, and Banner) and can be used as a quick entry into a new FirstSpirit project. The objective of the FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator is a faster product launch in the enterprise and eCommerce environment.

## 31.3 Dynamic forms: Accessing information from other forms 2020-12

In the latest FirstSpirit version, the rule evaluation (“Dynamic forms” functionality) has been expanded for ContentCreator and SiteArchitect.

### What's new?

The services `FormDataValueService` and `MetaDataValueService` will be provided. These services provide **access to the information of an IDProvider**.

Furthermore, three **new properties** are now available in the rules for corresponding elements:

- `PAGE_ID`: Determining the ID of a FirstSpirit element of the Page type
- `PAGE_UID`: Determining the reference name / UID of a FirstSpirit element of the Page type
- `PROJECT_PROPERTIES_ID`: Determining the ID of project properties.

These are in addition to the existing properties:

- `ID`: Determining the ID of a FirstSpirit element
- `UID`: Determining the reference name / UID of a FirstSpirit element. Sections do not technically have a UID, which is why the display name is returned in this case.



- **GID**: Determining the global ID (GID) of a FirstSpirit element
- **TEMPLATE**: Determining the template of the current FirstSpirit element. The reference name of the template is returned (UID).

## Why do I need this functionality?

With the expanded functionality, it is possible to access FirstSpirit elements in a rule execution even if these elements are outside the current context. This means that information from other forms (e.g., form data from another page, from metadata forms, or from the project settings) can be retrieved and used in the current rule execution.

## How can I use this functionality?

### Availability and configuration:

In the latest FirstSpirit version, the services `FormDataValueService` and `MetaDataValueService` are automatically available in SiteArchitect and in ContentCreator. It is not necessary to configure or activate the functionality separately.



The functionality is only supported in **Isolated mode**.

### Usage:

The data is retrieved within the form (in the “Rules” tab) using the `<SCHEDULE/>` tag.

- The `FormDataValueService` enables access to the data of a form.
- The `MetaDataValueService` enables access to the data of a metadata form.

The following parameters are used to access a FirstSpirit element (within the `<SCHEDULE/>` tag):

- `ID` and `Storetype`,
- `UID` and `UIDType`, or



- GID and Template (for datasets only).

Further parameters are then used to restrict the selection:

- to specific input components (FIELD parameter)
- to content in a specific language (LANGUAGE parameter)



Access is only supported for the input component types that are also supported as parameter types for a service (see [documentation on the SCHEDULE tag](#)).

### **Further information on the new parameters and additional examples:**

- see manual [Accessing information from other forms](#).

### **Example:**

Access to metadata at page level (<SCHEDULE/> tag):

Example A enables access to metadata (service="MetaDataValueService").

The input component value ("md\_layout") (via the FIELD parameter) of the "PAGE\_UID" page (via the UID and UIDTYPE parameters) is retrieved here.

Use in the current context (<DO/> tag):

This value is saved in the input component ("st\_layouttext") of the current section so that the value can then continue to be used in other rules.



```

<RULE when="ONLOCK">
  <SCHEDULE delay="0" id="A" service="MetaDataValueService">
    <PARAM name="UID">
      <PROPERTY name="PAGE_UID" source="#global"/>
    </PARAM>
    <PARAM name="UIDTYPE">
      <TEXT>PAGESTORE</TEXT>
    </PARAM>
    <PARAM name="FIELD">
      <TEXT>md_layout</TEXT>
    </PARAM>
    <PARAM name="LANGUAGE">
      <PROPERTY source="#global" name="MASTER" />
    </PARAM>
  </SCHEDULE>
  <DO>
    <PROPERTY name="VALUE" source="st_layouttext"/>
  </DO>
</RULE>

```

## 31.4 Dynamic forms: New property "CONTAINERTYPE" 5.2R6

Input components may be used in multiple contexts: in sections, list components such as FS\_CATALOG, datasets, and pages. As of the current FirstSpirit version, the property CONTAINERTYPE allows identification of the object type. Depending on the surrounding object type, the input component may, for example, be shown or hidden (or set to be read-only).

Towards this end, the expression `<PROPERTY source='#global' name='CONTAINERTYPE' />` may be used in the value determination block of a rule's definition (or for the definition of a precondition). It returns the identifier of the container type, where the return value matches the type's name (in uppercase letters). The following types are currently supported:

- FS\_CATALOG
- FS\_LIST
- CMS\_INPUT\_DOM
- CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE



- CMS\_INPUT\_LINK
- CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGE\_MAP
- BODY
- NONE

For further information, see *Template development / Rules / Form properties* <PROPERTY/> / *Property CONTAINERTYPE* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

## 31.5 New attributes for rules: ID, UID, GID, template 2020-07

The following properties are now available in the rules for corresponding elements:

- *ID*: determining the ID of a FirstSpirit element
- *UID*: determining the reference name/UID of a FirstSpirit element  
Sections do not technically have a UID, which is why the display name is returned in this case.
- *GID*: determining the global ID (GID) of a FirstSpirit element
- *TEMPLATE*: determining the template of the current FirstSpirit element  
The reference name of the template is returned (*UID*).

Code snippet:

```
<PROPERTY name="ID" source="#global"/>
```

```
<PROPERTY name="UID" source="#global"/>
```

```
<PROPERTY name="GID" source="#global"/>
```

```
<PROPERTY name="TEMPLATE" source="#global"/>
```



On a **page**, for example, the information for the page is returned (even if the rule is executed in a section within an FS\_CATALOG input component, for instance).

**Metadata** returns information about the element on which the metadata has been defined.

## 31.6 Optimized Search 5.2R18

During indexing for search, FirstSpirit historically did not add English-language “stop words” (short words which appear often in a language but seldomly indicate relevant information about the contents of a document) to the index, e.g.

- “a”
- “and”
- “are”
- “is”
- “the”
- “was”
- “with”
- ...

For example, in the demo project “Mithras Energy”, a search for “the future” previously resulted in an empty search results list because the word “the” of that phrase was not in the search index. As of the current version of FirstSpirit, such stop words will no longer be handled specially but added to the search index as well; in the demo project “Mithras Energy”, a search for “the future” will now return the English-language start page of that project (text: “Solar energy is the energy of the future, ...”) as a search result.

Due to this change, the size of the search index of a project will increase slightly, and more search results will be shown accordingly.

This change will not have automatic effects on search results; the different indexing behavior will only be shown after modifying respective content, which causes the associated element to be reindexed individually. Thus, the words or character sequences listed above can be found during a search in



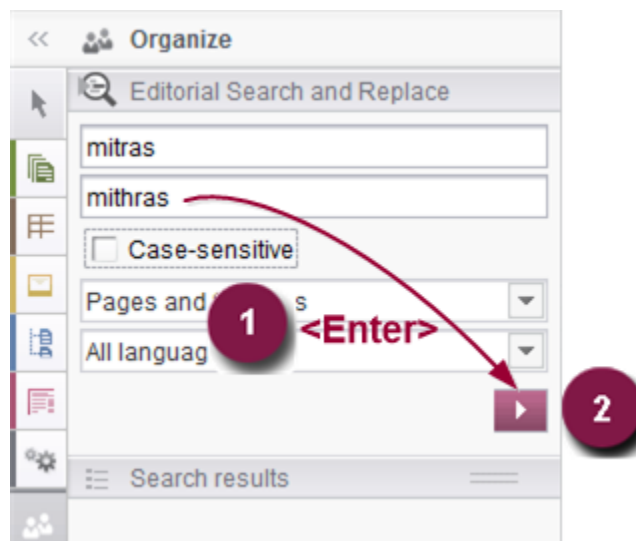


existing FirstSpirit projects only once a given FirstSpirit element (page, section, dataset, etc.) was changed and saved. Alternatively, it is possible to reindex the entire project or parts of a project via a schedule task or the API. Such a reindexing process creates higher CPU and memory loads, however, and should only be carried out during a maintenance period.

## 31.7 Reports: Handling has been improved 5.2R6

In FirstSpirit, reports are an important and project-specifically customizable means of making content from any source available to editors in a project. Reports allow a structured display of data that can - depending upon a report's implementation - be searched, filtered, and used for editorial work (by way of drag-and-drop and buttons).

Actions that can be started using a button on reports in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (e.g. starting a search) can now be easily triggered by pressing **Enter** (1):



Furthermore, an arrow is used now for the button instead of the display name of the respective report (2).

For further information, see e.g. *Plug-In Development / Universal Extensions / Data Access / Use for Reporting* (→*FirstSpirit Online Documentation*).

Furthermore, user guidance has been improved when using customer specific reports in ContentCreator (interface `StaticItemsProviding`, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess.aspects`, FirstSpirit Developer API).



## 31.8 Snippets: Outputting Metadata 5.2R18

Contents from metadata which are defined explicitly on a given element may now be output in snippet definitions using the new system object `#meta`. This object is available when metadata are defined on the element for which the snippet is being generated. Output of individual input components from metadata is done via

```
#meta.IDENTIFIER
```

For further information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Template syntax / System objects / #meta”.

Also, in the course of this work, an error was remediated: when metadata were output via API, it was possible that the language-dependent preset value was mistakenly output instead of the language-independent fallback value.

## 31.9 Rebrush for FirstSpirit graphical user interfaces 5.2R19

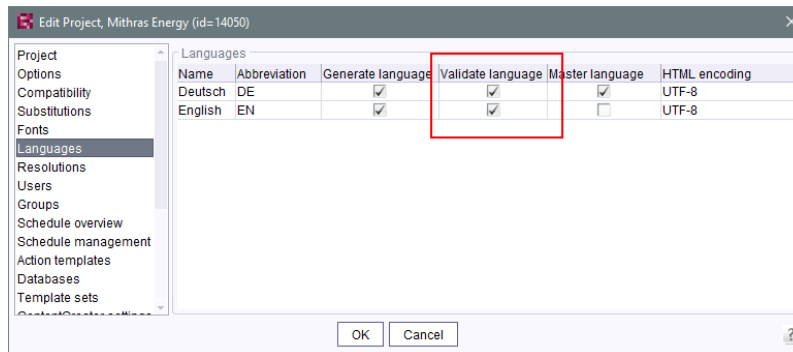
As part of the revision of the design of the graphic user interface of FirstSpirit, which began in FirstSpirit version 5.2R17, improvements and further optimizations were made with the current FirstSpirit version. For example, the titles of input components (parameter `label`) are now displayed in capital letters in the SiteArchitect for better clarity in forms. If default values are defined for an input component, this is visualized by the addition of “(Default value)” in the title.

## 31.10 Different Validation Behavior for Different Languages 5.2R19

FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ContentCreator notify the user of invalid content in input components. This invalid content may be due to infractions of rules that were specified by a template developer, an empty input component for which the attribute `allowEmpty="no"` is specified, or invalid references (such as use of a FirstSpirit object, e.g. a media element or a page reference, which has been deleted in the meantime). If an input component in the page, section, or dataset being edited is missing content or contains invalid content, it either cannot be saved (`scope="SAVE"`) and/or cannot be released (`scope="RELEASE"`), or a notification message specified by a template developer will be shown (`scope="INFO"`).



As of the current version of FirstSpirit, this validation may be deactivated for one or several project languages via the option “Validate language” found in the properties of the project in question (FirstSpirit ServerManager / project properties / page “Languages”):



By default, the option is active for each project language, i.e. contents in that language will be validated in the associated project. If the option is deactivated for a language, contents in that language will no longer be validated. A page, section, or dataset can thus be saved and/or released although (valid) content does not exist in every language. This enables implementation of different validation behaviors for different languages.

If the option is reactivated, contents that do not adhere to the rules must first be modified in order to release or save the element.

Using the API, this option may be activated or deactivated via the method `setIgnoreValidation()` of the interface `Language` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access`, FirstSpirit Access API).

**Note:** This change also introduces modifications to internal classes. This can result in problems when establishing connections if the FirstSpirit Server is running a version  $\geq 5.2R19$  and another component (e.g., Tomcat web server) is still running a version  $< 5.2R19$ . In this case, the counterpart (in this case Tomcat with web apps) must be updated.

For further information, see

- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, “General operation / Invalid entries” and “FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / The menu bar / Search”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, “Editing a preview page / Working with dialogs / Editing window / Rule violations”



- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Languages”
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Rules”

### 31.11 Access to FS\_INDEX value set 5.2R2

FS\_INDEX input components save references to data objects (such as those from external web services) using identifiers in string format. These identifiers are provided by the data-access plug-in, which is assigned to the index component in the form definition of a template. To access the actual data in an index entry, the session object for the data-access plug-in must be queried in order to obtain and further process a suitable data object using a string identifier.

For access to the value set of an FS\_INDEX input component within presentation channel definitions, an `IndexAccessor` object type is returned, which not only offers access to the saved string identifiers, but also provides a list of the data objects which are relevant to the identifiers and have been resolved by the data-access plug-in.

In FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 and higher, an `IndexAccessor` type object is also returned in snippet definitions in the case of access to the value set for an FS\_INDEX input component.

For more information on:

- Working with FS\_INDEX, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Forms / Input components / INDEX”
- The `IndexAccessor` data type, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Template syntax / Data types / `IndexAccessor`”
- The definition of snippets, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Snippets”.



## 32 SiteArchitect / ServerManager

### 32.1 Java version update 2024-03

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.

The “**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**” module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.

The included Java versions have been updated with the current release.

- 17.0.9+9 --> 17.0.10+7 (Default - the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher)
- 21+35 --> 21.0.2+13

### 32.2 Java version update 2024-07

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.

The “**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**” module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.

The included Java versions have been updated with the current release.

- 17.0.10+7 -> 17.0.11+9  
(Default - the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher)
- 21.0.2+13 -> 21.0.3+9

### 32.3 Java version update 2024-11

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.



The “**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**” module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.

The included Java versions have been updated with the current release.

- 17.0.11+9 -> 17.0.12+7  
(Default - the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher)
- 21.0.3+9 -> 21.0.4+7

## 32.4 Java version update 2025-04

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.

The “**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**” module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.

The included Java versions have been updated with the current release.

- 17.0.12+7 -> 17.0.14+7  
(Default - the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher)
- 21.0.4+7 -> 21.0.6+7

## 32.5 Java version update 2025-07

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.

The “**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**” module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.

The included Java versions have been updated with the current release.



- 17.0.14+7 -> 17.0.15+6  
(Default - the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher)
- 21.0.6+7 -> 21.0.7+6

## 32.6 Update of internally used software 2020-08

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Java** (JRE with which the FirstSpirit Launcher is operated)  
The new versions are:
  - 11.0.8+10 64bit AdoptOpenJDK
  - 14.0.2+12 64bit AdoptOpenJDK

## 32.7 Schedules are only run after complete server boot up 2021-04

With FirstSpirit in its current version it is ensured that schedules are only started after the server is completely booted.

This resolves issues related to dependencies between schedules and required resources (e.g., services).

## 32.8 Cleaning up <FirstSpiritROOT>/data/schedule 2023-03

When a schedule entry is deleted, the directory <FirstSpiritROOT>/data/schedule is being cleaned up, as well.

Note: Old data in this directory can be deleted following the path: ServerManager > Server > Clean-up

## 32.9 "JExplorer" browser engine withdrawn (Integrated preview for content) 2018-11

The integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (menu entries "View / Integrated preview" and "View / Browser engine") is based upon third-party software. The discontinuation of "JExplorer" as browser engine for the use of "Internet Explorer" has been announced with FirstSpirit 2018-07 (July 2018), and, as of FirstSpirit 2018-11, this browser engine has now been removed from FirstSpirit as planned. The menu item "Internet Explorer" has been removed in both FirstSpirit SiteArchitect ("View / Browser engine"



menu) and ServerManager (“Project / Properties / Client applications / Browser engine”). Where “Internet Explorer” had been set in projects or in project properties, the “Google Chrome” browser engine will now be used automatically instead.

This is because the externally developed library, which is the basis for the browser engine, will no longer be developed / updated in the near future and has been officially discontinued by the manufacturer.

As an alternative, Google Chrome can be used further on for internal previews or, of course, every other browser for external previews (for example by deactivating the option “View / Integrated preview/ use for content” or by right-clicking on the preview icon or click with pressed **Ctrl** key).

For more information, see

- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, “FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / Menu bar / View / Browser engine”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Client applications / Browser engine”

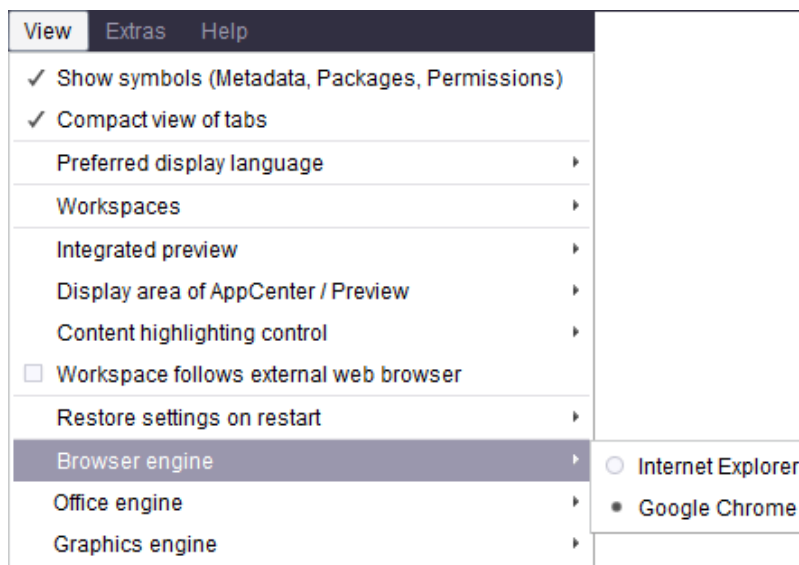
## 32.10 “Mozilla Firefox” browser engine withdrawn 2018-08

Special software is used for the “integrated preview” function in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect; this is integrated in SiteArchitect and is based on the browser being used in each case.

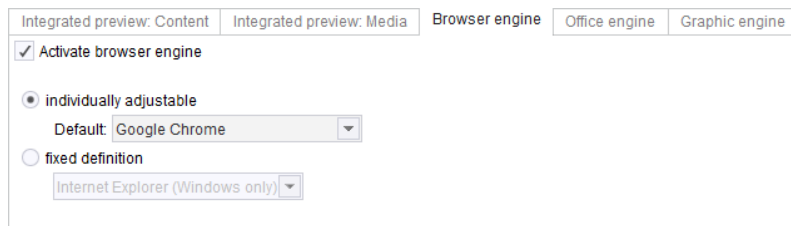
The Mozilla Firefox versions currently used in FirstSpirit do not support Java 9 and higher. With the latest FirstSpirit release, Mozilla Firefox has therefore been withdrawn as the browser engine for the integrated preview as planned. The menu items affected by this, “Mozilla Firefox (v3) (outdated)” and “Mozilla Firefox (v15)” in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (“View / Browser engine” menu) and ServerManager (“Project / Properties / Client applications / Browser engine”), have been removed:







FirstSpirit SiteArchitect



FirstSpirit ServerManager

Where Mozilla Firefox had been set in projects or in project properties, the “Google Chrome” browser engine will now be used automatically instead.

For more information, see

- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, “FirstSpirit SiteArchitect / Menu bar / View / Browser engine”
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Client applications / Browser engine”



## 32.11 Client Logging 5.2R7

Logging enables FirstSpirit developers and administrators to identify and correct issues. It happens at various places of FirstSpirit, e.g. log messages for actions on the server will be stored in the file `fs-server.log`, log messages for schedules in the file `fs-schedule.*.log` et cetera.

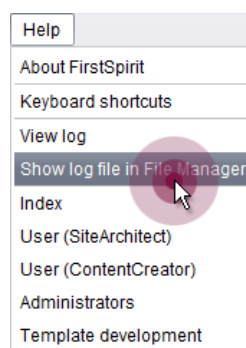
As of the current FirstSpirit version, log messages of SiteArchitect and ServerManager will be stored separately for each started client in a file in the user home directory of the respective user's client workstation in addition to the file `fs-clients.log` (in the directory `log` in the base directory of the FirstSpirit server, only used for exceptions).

- SiteArchitect: `.firstspirit*/logs/SiteArchitect*.log`
- ServerManager: `.firstspirit*/logs/ServerManager*.log`

The filename contains the client name (e.g. SiteArchitect or ServerManager) and a timestamp of the point of time when the client has been started, e.g.

```
SiteArchitect-2017-02-28T13-55-40.067.log
```

Log messages generated by SiteArchitect and ServerManager are therefore now better suited to be sent or uploaded. In order to indicate which log file belongs to which client, the menu “Help” can be used to identify it. The menu entry “Show log file in File Manager”

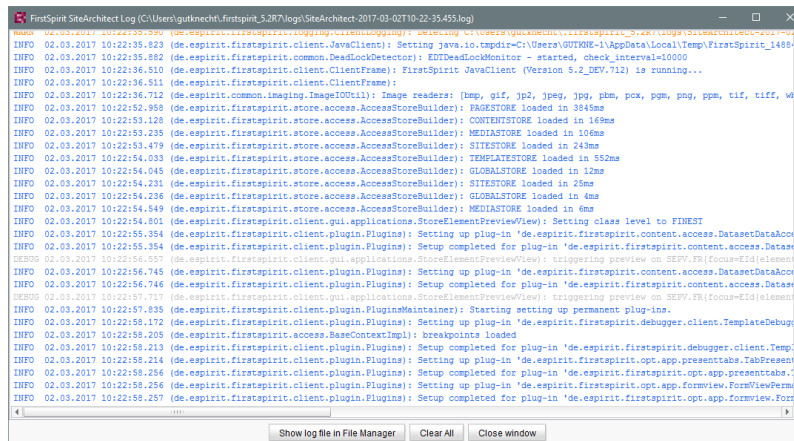


opens the local storage directory. The file with the current logging will be selected. The timestamp as part of the file name helps to identify the log messages of previously closed clients in the storage directory.



Log files will be stored up to a total number of 100 files or until all files have reached a combined size of 100 MB. If one of those limits is reached, the oldest log files will be deleted one by one.

With the menu entry “View log” in the menu “Help” it is possible to display the current logging in a separate window:



Log messages are displayed in different colors for each log level in order to improve clarity. By using the button “Clear All” it is possible to clear the log window. This does not affect the contents of the log file.

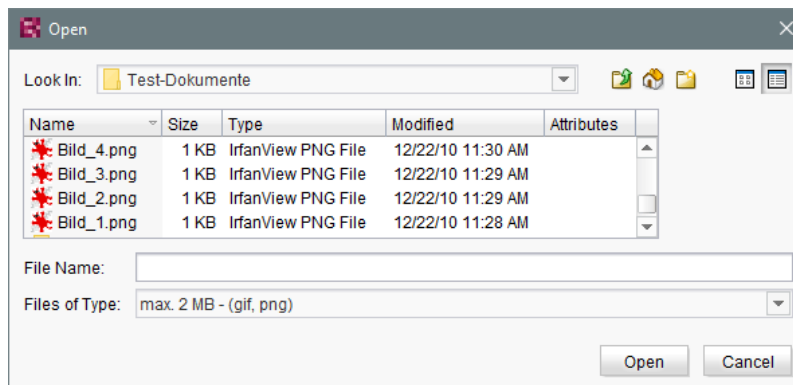
## 32.12 Display issue in Java 11 resolved: Dialog transparency 2021-03

As part of the preliminary work being done on the planned switchover of the FirstSpirit byte code level from Java 8 to Java 11, the Java functionalities used internally are currently being adapted and substituted. By making an internal switchover from AWTUtilities to the default Java API, FirstSpirit 2021-03 has also resolved an existing display problem in FirstSpirit running Java 11. In the Java-based FirstSpirit desktop apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager), dialogs (e.g., Help dialog / About FirstSpirit) are once again displayed with a transparent border.

## 32.13 Speeding up file selection from directory structure of the client workstation 5.2R6

The file selection dialog allows selection of a desired file from the directory structure of the client workstation for upload to FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (e.g. Media store) or ServerManager (e.g. project import).





From the current FirstSpirit version onwards, the parameter

```
-DSynthetica.extendedFileChooser.sortEnabled=false
```

can be set in the connection or web start settings in order to deactivate the file selection dialog's sort functionality (column headers in the view mode “Details”). This can speed up work with the file selection dialog when the user needs to navigate among different directories of the client workstation's file system. If this parameter is set, an according entry will be logged to the log file `fs-server.log`:

```
INFO 26.09.2016 16:13:08.923 (de.espirit.common.gui.LookAndFeelUtil): disabled
sorting in file chooser'
```

Alternatively, files can also be uploaded into the Media store of FirstSpirit SiteArchitect using

- drag-and-drop and
- the “Media Import Wizard” (“Extras” menu).

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*,
  - chapter “Configuring connection settings” (section “Optional parameters”)
  - chapter “Server properties / Start page”
- *Media Store / Creating media* (→*Documentation FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*)



- *Media Store / Media Import Wizard (→Documentation FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)*
- *General operation / Drag-and-drop functions (→Documentation FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)*

## 32.14 Database connection: support for the parameter

### **jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH** 2020-07

The database integration of the FirstSpirit Server is configured via the ServerManager (Server properties / Databases). All connected database layers on the server, i.e. all connections to a database from the server, are listed here. The optional JDBC parameter `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH` can be used in the database layer to define the maximum number of characters of a VARCHAR column when creating a new database table. If a higher value is specified for a string attribute than the one defined via parameter `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH`, this string attribute is stored as a different data type (e.g. as BLOB, CLOB or TEXT) in the database. If no value is set here, a default value is set depending on the database used.

#### **New behavior:**

With the current FirstSpirit release the parameter `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH` is supported for the following databases:

- PostgreSQL
- Oracle 19c

The following applies to PostgreSQL:

- **Default value:** If no value is defined using `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH`, the default value 255 is used.
- **Maximum value:** It is not recommended to define values higher than 65534.

The following applies to Oracle 19c:

- **Default value:** If no value is defined using `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH`, the default value 2000 is used.



- Recommendation: Depending on the character set (parameter `jdbc.oracle.CHARACTERSET`), it is useful to adjust the character length. For Oracle 19c, for example, the character set AL32UTF8 with character length 8191 is recommended. The recommended value for the respective character set can be found in the [FirstSpirit Documentation](#) (see “Values to be used for Oracle 19c (depending on the character set)”).
- Maximum value: If values are specified for the parameter that are higher than the recommended value of the specified character set (parameter `jdbc.oracle.CHARACTERSET`), a corresponding message is logged in the server log. The maximum value for the respective character set can be found in the [FirstSpirit Documentation](#) (see “Values to be used for Oracle 19c (depending on the character set)”).
  - For values that are higher than the maximum value of the specified character set, an ERROR is logged, and the value is reduced to the maximum value.
  - For values higher than the recommended value and smaller than the maximum value of the specified character set, a corresponding WARN message is logged, in which the recommended value is displayed.

For all other [recommended](#) and [compatible](#) database systems, the parameter `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH` is ignored. Instead, the hard-coded default values of the respective database are used.

**I use the parameter `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH` in my existing layer configuration. Do I have to modify the configuration?**

- ! e-Spirit recommends that customers who use the `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH` parameter in an existing PostgreSQL database configuration remove the parameter from the configuration before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-07. This recommendation also applies if an existing Oracle database configuration (with the parameter `jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH`) is converted to an Oracle 19c configuration.

**Background:** The parameter has been ignored so far. After an update to FirstSpirit 2020-07 the parameter is then used for existing PostgreSQL or Oracle 19c database configurations. Depending on the value that is set for the parameter in the configuration, the data types of the string attributes can change during the first sync to the database, and data can therefore possibly be lost.

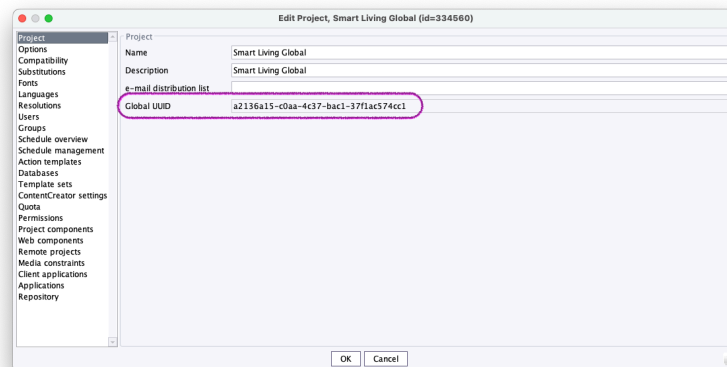


**More information:**

- Server properties - Databases
- Mandatory parameters for the database connection
- Optional parameters (including jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH)

**32.15 Unique GID of a project in project properties** 2022-12

With the current FirstSpirit version the unique GID of a project is displayed in the project properties. This GID can be copied but not changed.



The unique GID of a project

**32.16 Cessation of availability of operating system-specific third-party applications in AppCenter** 2018-09

Some of FirstSpirit's functionality is based upon third-party software. Not all vendors of such third-party software have ensured that their software is compatible with Java 9 and above. Thus, functionality based upon such third-party software will no longer be available if FirstSpirit is run under Java 9+.

As of the current FirstSpirit release, the operating system-specific third-party applications in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect's AppCenter that were announced in FirstSpirit version 5.2R19 (March 2018) to be discontinued are, as planned, no longer available: office integration and image editing functionality via the



integrated applications “PicMonkey” and “Pixlr”. The associated menu entries and configuration options were removed:

- FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, menus
  - “View / Office engine”
  - “View / Graphic engine / Simple image editing (PicMonkey)”
  - “View / Graphic engine / Enhanced image editing (Pixlr)”
- FirstSpirit ServerManager
  - “Project properties / Client applications”, tab “Office engine”
  - “Project properties / Client applications”, tab “Graphic engine”, options “Simple image editing (PicMonkey)” and “Enhanced image editing (Pixlr)”

### 32.17 External users can now be used for password configurations in ServerManager. 2020-09

In the current FirstSpirit release, external users can also be used for password configurations in ServerManager. These passwords can be used both for scripts and for remote connections.

The extension affects all passwords which were explicitly set in remote connections or script tasks in ServerManager.

- In the Schedule management area – in the “Script properties” dialog, see [Documentation for administrators – FirstSpirit ServerManager / Schedule entry planning / Server-based actions / Execute script](#)
- In the Remote projects area – in the “Edit remote project configuration” dialog, see [Documentation for Administrators – FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Remote projects](#)

**Note:** For security reasons, server administrators cannot be used for the password configuration.

To expand the users, the password format of the *PasswordAgent* has been changed. This does not affect existing data; the old format can continue to be read. A new authentication only takes place if the





password is re-entered in the configuration dialogs. The old login implementation continues to be used with old persistent data.

**Note:** Forward compatibility is ensured. Once the FirstSpirit Server has been updated to the latest version, all set passwords continue to be valid. It is not necessary to reset the passwords.

**Note:** If the FirstSpirit Server is downgraded to FirstSpirit version 2020-08 or earlier, encrypted passwords are now no longer compatible via the *PasswordAgent* and must be reset.

## 32.18 FirstSpirit Launcher: using the proxy settings of the operating system 2019-11

In the latest FirstSpirit release, the FirstSpirit Launcher supports the use of proxy operating system settings.

Supported proxy setting types in Windows and macOS:

- automatic proxy configuration via a PAC script
- manual proxy configuration

Configuration: Proxy settings are not taken into account in the default configuration. To use the proxy settings, the `java.net.useSystemProxies=true` parameter must be set in the connection settings (see [Configuring connection settings](#)).

Once the parameter (`java.net.useSystemProxies=true`) has been set, the proxies set in the operating system (including a configured PAC script where necessary) are evaluated and forwarded to the FirstSpirit Launcher.

If the proxy is deactivated, the default configuration is applied (direct connection without proxy).

**Java 11 or later must be used for this to be supported.**



## 32.19 GUI changes for the Integrated Preview in SiteArchitect 2019-04

The option to select different browser or graphics engines has been removed. In the project settings, the administrator can only specify whether or not an editor should have access to the Integrated Preview for content and/or media.

### Changes in FirstSpirit ServerManager

The administrator can define in the project settings under “Client applications”, which view options should be available to a SiteArchitect editor.

#### Integrated Preview tab: Content

Activate option for integrated preview for content:

If this option is **enabled** (default setting), the menu function “View” / “Integrated Preview - use for content” can be selected in SiteArchitect for the active project, which means that editors can select individually whether or not they want to work with the integrated preview or not.

If this option is **disabled**, the menu function “View” / “Integrated Preview - use for content” is not available in SiteArchitect for this project.

#### Integrated Preview tab: Media

Activate option for integrated preview for media:

If this option is **enabled** (default setting), the menu function “View” / “Integrated Preview - use for media” can be selected in SiteArchitect for the active project, which means that editors can select individually whether they want to work with the integrated preview or not.

If this option is **disabled**, the menu function “View” / “Integrated Preview - use for content” is not available in SiteArchitect for this project.

Activate advanced media editing:

If the option “Integrated Preview for Media” is **enabled** (default setting), the option “Activate advanced media editing” can be enabled additionally (default setting). Activating this option allows editors to edit media displayed in Integrated Preview using the “Advanced Image Editing” function.

If this option is **disabled**, “Advanced Image Editing for Media” is not available in Integrated Preview.

### Changes in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect



In the “View” menu the options for using the Integrated Preview have been changed. The editor can only select whether or not to use the Integrated Preview for content and/or media.

- Integrated Preview
  - use for content

If this option is enabled, the Integrated Preview is used for objects from the Page Store and the Site Store.
  - use for media

If this option is enabled, the Integrated Preview is used for media. Depending on the project properties configuration, Advanced Image Editing is also available in the Integrated Preview.

## 32.20 FirstSpirit Desktop Apps do not start with Java 8 2021-03

As part of product maintenance, support for Java 8 was discontinued with FirstSpirit 2020-06. In the process, the Java versions for Oracle Java 8 and AdoptOpenJDK 8 contained in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were also removed.

However, older versions of the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module could still be used together with a current version of the FirstSpirit Launcher to start the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager). If the “Java 8” option was selected in this older module version, this configuration was still possible.

**With the current version 1.0.38 of the FirstSpirit Launcher**, this option has now been removed (due to an **incompatibility with Java 16+**). A corresponding configuration (current launcher, older module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” with Java 8) results in **the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps no longer starting**. This adjustment is necessary to release FirstSpirit version 2021/04 with support for OpenJDK 16 (non-LTS; Release date 2021-03) (for the FirstSpirit server and the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps).

### Are adjustments to the new behavior necessary?

If problems occur when starting the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager), please check whether Java 8 is still configured for starting via the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module. In this case, please remove the old configuration.





If problems continue to occur when using the FirstSpirit Launcher or if it is still absolutely necessary to start the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps via Java 8 in your specific FirstSpirit environment (e.g. because the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect uses a customer-specific module that requires Java 8), it is possible to temporarily reactivate the start via Java 8 for a transitional period. To do this, please contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#).

If the start via Java 8 will be reactivated, the use of Java 16+ with FirstSpirit is not possible.

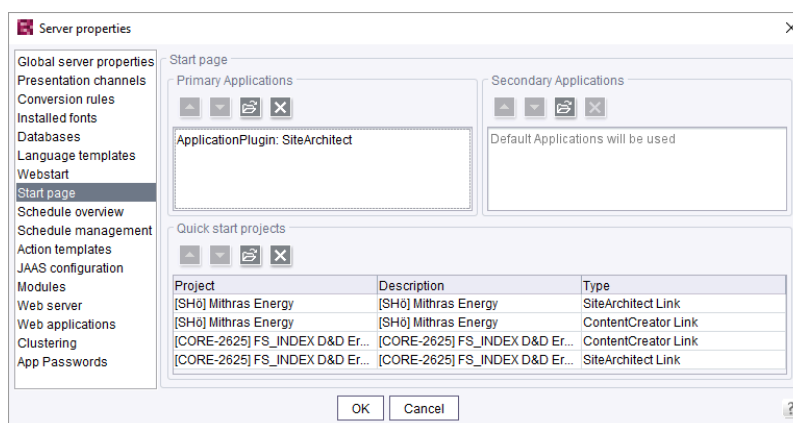
## 32.21 Configuration of the FirstSpirit start page 5.2R19

There are now additional setting options for the FirstSpirit start page. Applications can be shown or hidden via groups / permissions on the start page. These settings include:

- Configuration of the start page: primary / secondary applications
- Configuration of the visibility of standard applications
- Connection settings: show standard applications (only visible for server administrators)
- Project specific configuration (restrictions) of permitted applications

### ServerManager / Server properties / Start page

For further customization of the FirstSpirit start page, it is now possible to configure the primary and secondary applications on the start page in addition to configuring quick start entries.



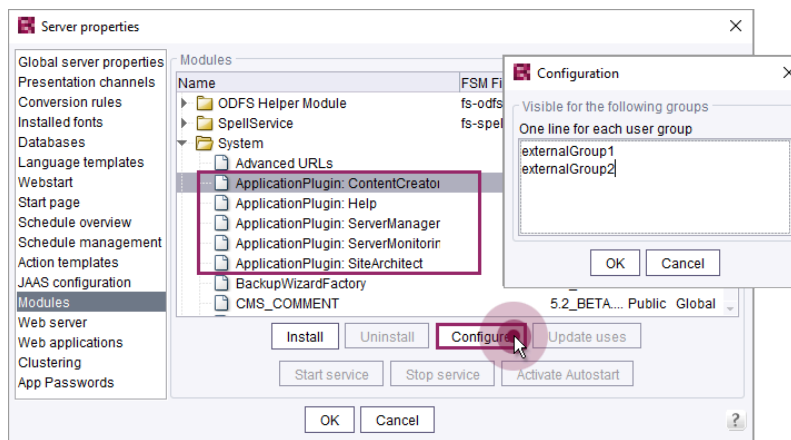
**Primary Applications:** Here you can configure the upper row with the large white icons for the area “Start applications” on the start page. If no application is selected for this row, the standard applications are displayed..

**Secondary Applications:** Here you can configure the lower row with the small black icons for the area “Start applications” on the start page. If no application is selected for this row, the standard applications are displayed.

The following applies to both areas: You can add your own applications. As soon as an application has been selected for the list, all (other) standard applications (if desired) must be listed individually.

### ServerManager / Server properties / Modules

Via the module / component configuration the visibility of the standard applications for different groups can now be configured.



Here you can enter names of external groups whose users can see the applications. The names of the groups are to be defined like in the fs-server.conf properties "externalServerAdminGroup" and "externalLauncherGroup". If the group is empty, all users can see the corresponding application.

For more information on “External groups”, confer to *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Groups”.

### Connection Settings

For the server administrator, an additional option has been added to the connection settings..



## CONNECTION SETTINGS

Use FirstSpirit Launcher ☐

Show default applications ☐

Use settings ☒

Mode HTTP ▾

Use HTTPS protocol ☐

Host

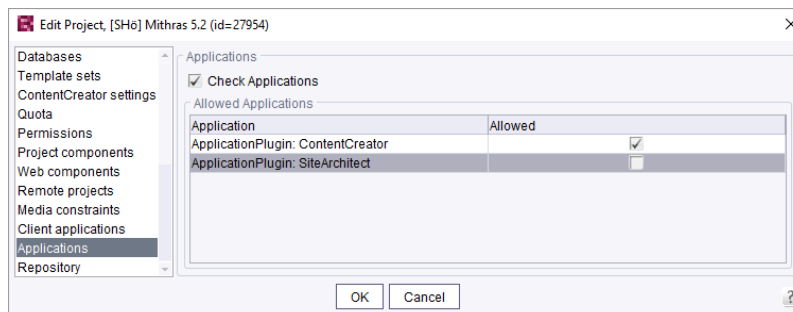
This option is given to the server administrator for security purposes, if he/she has blocked himself/herself access due to an unfavourable configuration. If the **Show default applications** option is active, only the standard applications in the previous configuration of their visibility are displayed.

This option does not affect the configuration of the visibility of standard applications.

For example, the server administrator cannot see an application even when the option is active, if it was excluded from visibility by a group definition.

**ServerManager / Project properties / Applications**

The settings made in the server properties can be restricted by configuring the allowed applications in a project-specific way.



The configuration affects

- the project selection dialog;
- the quickstart entries;
- the list of recently opened projects.



## 32.22 Configurable directory for log messages 5.2R10

Log messages of ServerManager and SiteArchitect will be stored separately for each started client. The storage location of the log messages on the user's client workstation is now configurable. The directory can be configured using the parameter `CLIENT_HOME_DIR` or one of the operating-system specific parameters (e. g. `CLIENT_HOME_DIR_WINDOWS`) in the file `fs-server.conf` or via the connection settings.

Order of evaluation:

- First, the operating-system specific path details are evaluated, which are set in the connection settings (e.g. `CLIENT_HOME_DIR_WINDOWS`).
- Then the path information set in the connection settings using the parameter `CLIENT_HOME_DIR` are evaluated.
- Then the operating system-specific path details defined in `fs-server.conf` are evaluated (e.g. `CLIENT_HOME_DIR_WINDOWS`).
- Then the path information set in the `fs-server.conf` file using the parameter `CLIENT_HOME_DIR` are evaluated.
- If the parameter is neither set in the connection settings nor in `fs-server.conf`, the operating system-specific user home directory is used by default.

The information, which can be set server-wide for all users using `fs-server.conf`, can therefore be overwritten on a user-specific basis.

If a directory is given to which the respective user does not have any access permissions, a corresponding exception is logged.

For more information please see also *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, Chapter “Roll-out process (workstation computer)”.



## 32.23 Module "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE": Replacement of Oracle Java by AdoptJDK 2019-06

The FirstSpirit Desktop Apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated ("Rollout") via the FirstSpirit Launcher.

The "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for operating the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps.

Release notes for FirstSpirit 2019-05 and 2018-07 already outlined the plan to become more independent of Oracle as a provider of Java versions. Since April 2019 Oracle no longer provides public JDKs. With the current release, after an evaluation and test phase, the last included Oracle Java version was now replaced by an alternative version of AdoptJDK:

- up to now: Oracle Java 8u181
- as of FirstSpirit 2019-06: AdoptOpenJDK 8u212

This means that Oracle Java is no longer used for the FirstSpirit Launcher.

Note: Java version 8 has the status "Outdated", as this version is no longer recommended for operating FirstSpirit and should only be used in cases of incompatibilities of customer-specific integrations with Java versions greater than 8.

For more information please see documentation about the module "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE", see "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" on page *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, [Documentation](#) / [For administrators](#).

## 32.24 Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE (2.0.0): Java version update 2023-12

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.

The "**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**" module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.





For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module see [FirstSpirit Launcher JRE](#) under *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*.

**The included Java version have been updated with the current release:** In addition to the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher, AdoptOpenJDK 17.0.9 “(Default)”, the Java variant **Eclipse Temurin 21+35** is currently available.

## 32.25 Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE: Java version update 2022-08

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.

The “**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**” **module** enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.

For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module see “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” under *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, [Documentation / For administrators](#).

**The included Java versions have been updated with the current release:** In addition to the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher, AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.11 “(Default)”, the Java variants **Eclipse Temurin 17.0.3** are currently available.

## 32.26 Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE: New in the standard scope of delivery and java version update 2019-05

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (rolled out) via the **FirstSpirit Launcher**.

The “**FirstSpirit Launcher JRE**” **module** enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions for the operation of Java-based applications. The desired Java version can be selected server-wide for Microsoft Windows and macOS separately.

For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module see “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” under *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, [Documentation / For administrators](#).



**The included Java versions have been updated with the current release:** In addition to the version delivered with the FirstSpirit Launcher, AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.3 (“Default”), the following Java variants are currently available:

- AdoptOpenJDK 12.0.1
- Oracle Java 8u181 (Outdated)

**As of FirstSpirit 2019-05, the module is included in the FirstSpirit standard scope of delivery.**

The module can be downloaded from <http://www.e-spirit.de/download/firstspirit/>. A valid login can be requested from Technical Support (<https://help.e-spirit.com>).

The module can be updated (manually or automatically) **using the FirstSpirit update service**. Updating to the latest version of FirstSpirit also updates all modules (that can be obtained via the update service):

- For documentation on updating modules manually, see: [Updates](#) (Documentation for Administrators)
- For documentation on updating modules automatically, see: [Automatic update via the update service](#) (Documentation for Administrators)

## 32.27 "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2019-10

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (“roll-out”) via the FirstSpirit Launcher.

The “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions to operate the FirstSpirit desktop apps.

The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

In addition to the version supplied with the FirstSpirit Launcher, **AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.4 (default)**, the following Java variants are currently available:

- AdoptOpenJDK 13 (new)
- AdoptOpenJDK 8u222 (outdated)



AdoptOpenJDK 12.0.2 was removed from the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module.

For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, see the [corresponding manual](#).

## 32.28 "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2019-12

The FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) are started and updated (“roll-out”) via the FirstSpirit Launcher.

The “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module enables customers and partners to easily switch between different Java versions to operate the FirstSpirit desktop apps.

The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

In addition to the version supplied with the FirstSpirit Launcher, **AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.5 (default)**, the following Java variants are currently available:

- AdoptOpenJDK 13.0.1
- AdoptOpenJDK 8u232 (outdated)

For more information, see the documentation for the [FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module](#).

## 32.29 "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2020-06

The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

In addition to the version supplied with the FirstSpirit Launcher, **AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.7+10.2 (default)**, the following Java variant is currently available:

- AdoptOpenJDK 14.0.1+7.1

For documentation on the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, see the [corresponding manual](#).



### 32.30 "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2020-11

The Java versions included in the "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

In addition to the version supplied with the FirstSpirit Launcher, AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.8+10 (default), the following Java variant is currently available:

- AdoptOpenJDK 15+36 (new)

AdoptOpenJDK 14.0.2+12 was removed from the "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module.

For documentation on the "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module, see the corresponding [manual](#).

### 32.31 "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions 2021-02

The Java versions included in the "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

In addition to the version supplied with the **FirstSpirit Launcher**, AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.10+9 (default), the following Java variant is currently available:

- AdoptOpenJDK 15.0.2+7 (new)

For documentation on the "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module, see the corresponding [manual](#).

### 32.32 Start and roll-out of FirstSpirit desktop applications via the FirstSpirit Launcher (new standard behavior) 2021-02

#### **New behavior (default setting: start via the FirstSpirit Launcher):**

As of the current FirstSpirit version, the FirstSpirit desktop apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) are started **automatically for all users via the FirstSpirit Launcher**. The "Use FirstSpirit Launcher" option on the start screen is no longer shown as of the current FirstSpirit version. This means that the user can no longer activate or deactivate the use of the FirstSpirit Launcher.



**The option of starting the FirstSpirit desktop applications via Java Web Start is no longer available.** The FirstSpirit JNLP files required for Java Web Start are no longer available either.

**The FirstSpirit Launcher** provides a continuously updated, extensively tested, and license-free Java Runtime Environment which is rolled out when the Launcher is installed. This allows SiteArchitect and ServerManager to be operated in a preconfigured environment which is independent of the Java version on the client computer – even if there is no Java version installed at all (see [The Benefits of FirstSpirit Launcher](#)).



Users who encounter issues with using the FirstSpirit Launcher may reactivate the option of starting via Java Web Start temporarily during a transition period. For more information, contact [e-Spirit Technical Support](#).

### **Previous behavior (default setting: start via Java Web Start):**

Previously, FirstSpirit desktop apps were only started via the FirstSpirit Launcher if the “Use FirstSpirit Launcher” option was activated.

It was possible to make this setting:

- for each user separately in the connection settings on the start page (see [Configuring connection settings](#)) or
- for a group of client computers within the configuration file `fs-server.conf` using the parameter `externalLauncherGroup` (see [fs-server.conf configuration](#)). With this option, the use of the Launcher was stipulated for all members of the group in question and it was not possible for individual users to deactivate it.

### **Do any changes need to be made in line with the new behavior?**

Installing the FirstSpirit Launcher on all workstations:

The Launcher must be installed on the user’s workstation first (see [Installing the FirstSpirit Launcher](#)).

When using the `externalLauncherGroup` parameter:



If you use the `externalLauncherGroup` setting, the following message appears in the log when the FirstSpirit Server is started:

```
WARN(...): External launcher groups are configured.  
This is deprecated since the launcher is always active for all users (...)
```

Aside from this warning, however, the configuration does not have any negative consequences. The `fs-server.conf` should be amended promptly anyway and the parameter removed from the configuration.

### Overview: Process of ramp-down phase for Java Web Start in FirstSpirit

- **Release Notes 2019-10:** Discontinuation of the use of Java Web Start for starting and rolling out FirstSpirit desktop applications.
- **Release Notes 2020-06:** Discontinuation of support for the use of Java Web Start for starting and rolling out FirstSpirit desktop applications. However, the applications can still be started via Java Web Start.
- **Release Notes 2021-02:** As of FirstSpirit 2021-02, it is no longer possible for editors to select Java Web Start for starting and rolling out FirstSpirit desktop applications.

### 32.33 Connection settings: Optional parameter

#### "connectionValidationMillis" 2019-07

In the connection settings, the optional parameter `connectionValidationMillis` can be used to define after which inactivity time in milliseconds the connection to SiteArchitect and ServerManager is to be checked before it is used again. Default value is `5000` (= 5 seconds).

Setting this parameter can make sense when you encounter frequent connection losses.

### 32.34 Connection settings: Optional parameter

#### "firstspirit.websocket.disabled" 2024-07

In the connection settings, the use of Websockets can be disabled using the optional parameter `firstspirit.websocket.disabled`. In this case, the client's communication with the server occurs exclusively via regular HTTP requests.



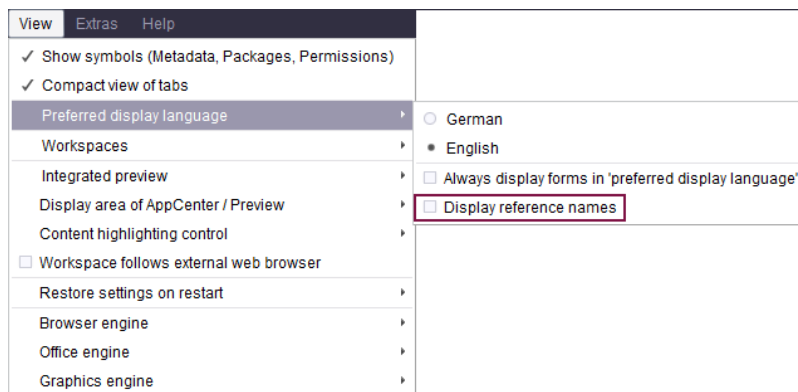
Example: `firstspirit.websocket.disabled=1`

The definition of this parameter can be useful, for example, if firewalls are in use that may not support WebSockets or block their traffic. By disabling WebSockets, compatibility and accessibility in such environments can be improved.

### 32.35 Use of display names 5.2R21

Many parts of the FirstSpirit interface are flexible and can be adapted to meet the needs of a specific project and its users: Language-specific labels for the tree view, as well as form fields, tool tips, etc., can be entered in the editing area via what is called the “editorial language” (also known as the “display language”, if the project administrator has configured this setting accordingly for the project). In SiteArchitect, any editor can select the language in which text should be displayed in the “View – Preferred display language” menu. If required, the technical names of the objects can also be shown. The language display has now been optimized through more stringent use of stored display names and thus standardized.

As part of this optimization measure, the “View/Preferred display language/Display reference names in tree” menu item has been renamed “View/Preferred display language/Display reference names”:



because this function is linked not only to the tree view but also, for example, to the editing area.

### 32.36 Warning limits and shutdown limits with absolute values 2023-02

Threshold values for free disk space can be defined in the global server settings (FirstSpirit ServerManager) or using the parameters `hdd.limit` and `hdd.shutdown` (`fs-server.conf`). When



these values are surpassed, an e-mail is sent to the server administrator. If the shutdown limit is surpassed, the FirstSpirit server is shut down.

So far, the threshold value could only be set as a disk space percentage.

With the current release, the free disk space can be set as an absolute value instead of the percentage.

Note:

Values under 100 are interpreted as a percentage setting:

- `hdd.shutdown=1073741824`: shutdown limit at 1 GiB remaining disk space
- `hdd.shutdown=97`: shutdown limit at 97% of the total disk space

For absolute values' settings, you can also use `m` (MiB), `g` (GiB) and `t` (TiB):

- `hdd.shutdown=2g`: shutdown limit at 2 GiB remaining disk space

Note:

- Technically smallest possible shutdown limit setting for remaining disk drive: 512 MiB
- Recommended shutdown limit setting for remaining disk drive: 95%, minimum 2 GiB

The threshold values can also be defined via API (FirstSpirit access API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.server.configuration`). The previous methods have been deprecated and replaced by new ones. Now, the threshold values are transferred as `String`.

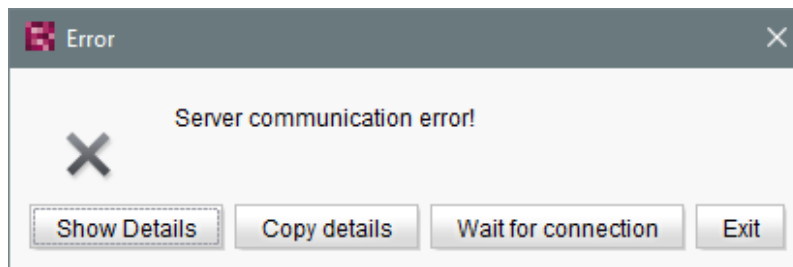
## 32.37 Reconnecting after Communication Errors 5.2R5

If a communication error occurred between SiteArchitect or ServerManager and the FirstSpirit server, clients previously needed to be exited manually and restarted after communication with the server was reestablished.

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, active client sessions will no longer be automatically ended in this case. If a communication error occurs, the following dialog will be displayed:







- Clicking “Exit” will close the client.
- Clicking “Wait for connection” will allow a user to continue to work with SiteArchitect or ServerManager if the connection can be reestablished within 1 minute. The dialog will then close automatically.
- If the user does not click on either button, the message “Server connection re-established” will be displayed if the connection can be reestablished within 1 minute. Clicking on “OK” will close the dialog, and the user can continue to use the client.

If the connection cannot be reestablished within one minute, the message “Server connection closed” will be displayed, and the client must be closed by clicking “Exit”.

### 32.38 Certificate update FirstSpirit Launcher 2019-08

The FirstSpirit Launcher is digitally signed. Thanks to the signature, the customer knows where the application comes from and that it was not manipulated during the transfer (from the manufacturer to the recipient).

In the current FirstSpirit version, the certificate of the FirstSpirit Launcher is updated. The new certificate is valid until 2021-08-23.

### 32.39 Certificate update FirstSpirit Launcher 2020-09

The FirstSpirit Launcher is digitally signed. Thanks to the signature, the customer knows where the application comes from and that it was not manipulated during the transfer (from the manufacturer to the recipient).

In the current FirstSpirit version, the certificate of the FirstSpirit Launcher is updated.



## 33 Language-dependent Release

### 33.1 Language-dependent Release – Closed Beta Phase 2025-06

With FirstSpirit version 2025.6, the new "Language-dependent Release" functionality enters a closed beta testing phase.

This feature allows editors with the appropriate permissions to release and publish content for individual languages in multilingual projects.

During the closed beta, the functionality will be accessible via API only; the UI integration will be made available in one of the upcoming releases.

To enable the practical use of the feature, a workflow will be provided that prompts editors to select the target language when initiating the release and publishing process.

Interested customers can contact [Customer Support](#) to check eligibility for participation in the beta phase.

## 34 Search

### 34.1 Apache Lucene in version 9 in beta operation 2025-04

The internal search engine based on **Apache Lucene** has been moved from the FirstSpirit server to a separate module that will be automatically installed with FirstSpirit version 2024.11. This step allows for the parallel operation of or transition to a newer version of Lucene.

In the [documentation for FirstSpirit administrators](#), the corresponding configuration parameters for the search engine are described. Currently, version 9 of Apache Lucene is considered **beta**, and the default value remains Lucene 3 until further notice.

### 34.2 Weighting of Contents in Input Components 5.2R3

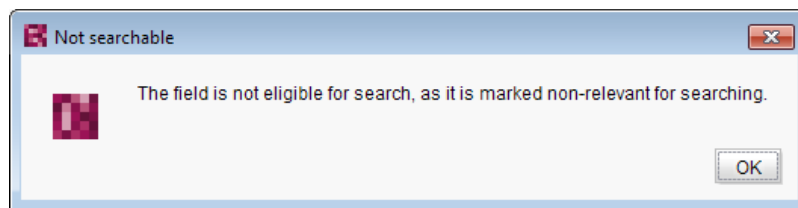
Weighting of content in search results may be specified per input component using the attribute `searchRelevancy` within the GOM XML tag of an input component (SiteArchitect: global search, search in data sources | ContentCreator: search in report area). For example, using this parameter, template developers may specify that elements which contain a search term in a headline input component should be displayed more prominently in search results than elements which only contain the



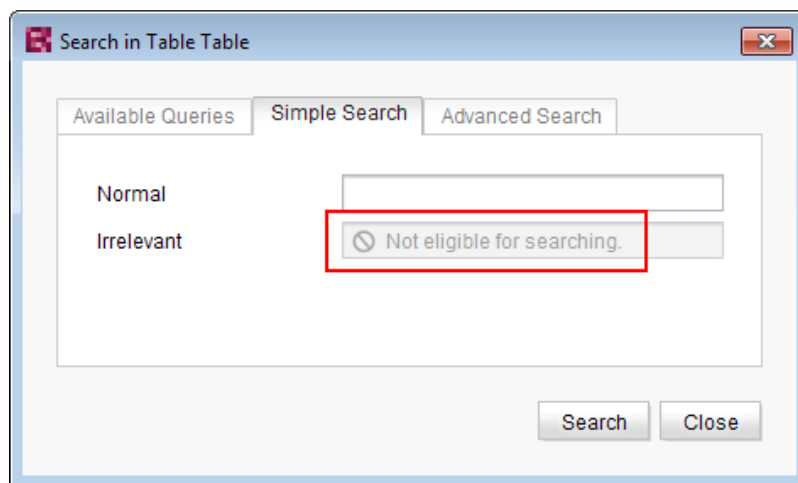
search term in a body text input component. Additionally, individual input components may be configured so that their contents be ignored during indexing, which may increase indexing performance.

**Input components may be configured with the following attributes** in order to specify how their contents are handled during indexing:

- `searchRelevancy="none"`: The content of an input component that is configured with this search relevancy value **will not be indexed**. Pages, sections, and datasets which contain input components configured with this search relevancy value will not appear in search results if the search term only appears in the contents of these non-indexed input components. Searching for contents of such input components using drag-and-drop will yield no results (message "The field is not eligible for search, as it is marked non-relevant for searching."). In data sources, such fields are also marked accordingly in the Simple Search user interface ("Not eligible for searching."):



and



- `searchRelevancy="default"`: The input component's content **will be indexed with default weight**. This is the standard setting for input components.

- `searchRelevancy="high"`: The content of an input component which is configured with this search relevancy value **will be indexed with a higher weight** and thus displayed more prominently in search results (exception: search for datasets). This means that if a search term appears in both an element with an input component configured for high search relevancy and an element with an input component configured for default search relevancy, the element which contains the search term in a high-relevancy input component will be shown in a higher position in search results.

If the attribute is not specified for an input component, the component's content will be indexed with a default weight (`searchRelevancy="default"`).

**For nested input components** (FS\_CATALOG, FS\_INDEX, FS\_LIST, CMS\_INPUT\_IMAGE\_MAP, CMS\_INPUT\_LINK--also CMS\_INPUT\_DOM and CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE with one restriction, see below), input components of inner entries (which are based on other templates) will be indexed as follows:

computed searchRelevancy of input component of inner entry		searchRelevancy input component in template of inner entry		
		High	Default	None
searchRelevancy outer input component	High	High	High	None
	Default	High	Default	None
	None	None	None	None

- **Outer input component is configured with `searchRelevancy="none"`:**
  - **Inner entries will not be indexed** regardless of the `searchRelevancy` settings of input components in the templates used for inner entries.
- **Outer input component is configured with `searchRelevancy="default"`:**
  - In inner entries, contents of input components with `searchRelevancy="none"` **will not be indexed**.
  - In inner entries, contents of input components with `searchRelevancy="default"` **will be indexed with normal weight**.
  - In inner entries, contents of input components with `searchRelevancy="high"` **will be indexed with higher weight**.
- **Outer input component is configured with `searchRelevancy="high"`:**



- In inner entries, contents of input components with `searchRelevancy="none"` **will not be indexed**.
- In inner entries, contents of input components with `searchRelevancy="default"` and `searchRelevancy="high"` **will be indexed with higher weight**.

In general, **links in values of input components CMS\_INPUT\_DOM and CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE** are indexed according to the `searchRelevancy` settings associated with single input components in link forms. However, the link text of a link (the input component which is selected in the link template's "Link text" option) will be indexed with the weighting of the CMS\_INPUT\_DOM or CMS\_INPUT\_DOMTABLE component.

**Note:** "Header fields" of snippets (tab "Snippet" in templates) are also indexed. If an input component is configured with a weighting "none" (`searchRelevancy="none"`) but its value is included in the template's snippet header field, searching for the input component's value will cause the associated element to appear in search results.

Changing the weighting setting of an input component in a template does not immediately affect the indexed data of existing elements based upon that template, and search results will continue to reflect the old weighting until elements based upon that template are modified and saved (at which time they will be reindexed in the background). Alternatively, the entire project or parts thereof may be reindexed via a schedule task or the FirstSpirit APIs, which does not require elements to be changed. However, reindexing large numbers of elements is memory and CPU-intensive and should only be performed during a planned maintenance period!

For further information, see

- *Documentation for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect*, chapter "The global search" etc.
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Editors (ContentCreator)*, chapter "Search function in the report area" etc.
- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, chapter "Rebuild search index"
- *FirstSpirit Developer API*, interface `GomSearchRelevancy`  
(package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.templatestore.gom`)
- *FirstSpirit Access API*, interface `SearchService`  
(package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.search`)



- *FirstSpirit Developer API*, interface `QueryAgent`  
(package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`)

### 34.3 Controlling indexing of referenced datasets 5.2R12

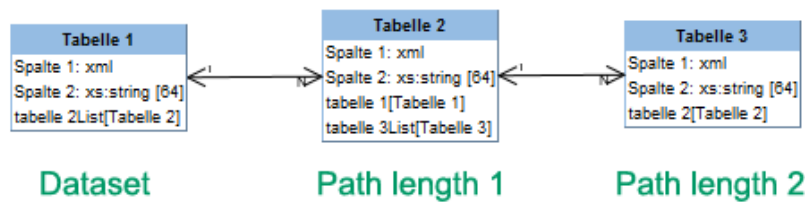
When creating, editing, or deleting FirstSpirit elements (e.g. pages, sections, media), the contents and data of such elements are written into or removed from the index, respectively, so that elements can be found more quickly using search functionality. This indexing process also includes referenced elements. The number of references that have to be considered influences the duration of an indexing process. Especially datasets that reference further datasets in other tables can cause indexing of all referenced elements to run long due to the resulting complex data structures. Until now, the parameter `indexing.maxNoOfAssociations` (configuration file `fs-server.conf`) could be used to limit indexing of referencing datasets: when a defined limit of indexed elements was reached, indexing was aborted, and further elements were not written into the index. As of the current version of FirstSpirit, this parameter will no longer be evaluated and has been replaced with a new parameter, `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow`, which allows better control of indexing.

As of the current FirstSpirit version, indexing of datasets that are referenced via

- `FS_DATASET`
- `FS_INDEX` (used for dataset selection via `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`)
- `FS_LIST` (type `DATABASE`)

may be configured such that the path length will be considered. For a dataset which references other datasets, this controls whether the contents of only this “origin” dataset should be indexed or the contents of this dataset and of the datasets it references should be indexed. If contents of referenced datasets should be indexed as well, the parameter allows specification of the path length to which references should be considered. For example, a path length 2 means that, in addition to the contents of the “origin” dataset, the contents of datasets referenced by this “origin” dataset as well as the contents of datasets referenced by these datasets will be indexed:





The path length can be set for the input components mentioned above via the parameter `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` in the configuration file `fs-server.conf`. By default, a path length “1” is assumed such that, for the input components mentioned above, datasets and the datasets they immediately reference are indexed. If no referenced datasets should be indexed, the parameter's value must be set to “0”, e.g.

```
indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow=0
```

Other path lengths may be specified by setting the desired value. This configuration is applied server-wide for all projects.



Datasets which are stored in the same table will not be indexed.



The indexing behavior illustrated here only applies to the input components mentioned above. For other input components which may reference datasets via `CMS_INCLUDE_OPTIONS`, contents of referenced datasets will not be indexed, but the ID of the referenced dataset, the label (tag `LABELS`), and the key (tag `KEY`) will be added to the index.

The indexing behavior illustrated here also applies to referenced datasets in pages and sections. The page or section in which the dataset-referencing input component is located is considered to be path length “0”. With `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow=0`, only the contents of the page or the section would be indexed. In order to also index contents of the referenced dataset, `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` must be set to a value of “1”.

On a project/component level, the parameter `indexTreatment` may be used to manually extend the path length specified by `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` across certain tables, thereby practically increasing the value of the parameter `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` for individual input components. If



`indexTreatment="follow"` is set, datasets which are referenced by the input component in question will be indexed along with the origin dataset. If the parameter is not set, `indexTreatment="default"` is assumed, and referenced datasets will be indexed according to the configuration of `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow`. The parameter `indexTreatment` can thus only be used to extend indexing to a longer path length, but not to limit indexing.

If the path length should be extended via `indexTreatment="follow"` across several tables, `indexTreatment="follow"` must be set for the relevant input component in each table along the desired path. If `indexTreatment="follow"` is not set in a table template (this corresponds to `indexTreatment="default"`), indexing will stop.

! Contents in input components for which the parameter `searchRelevancy="none"` is set will not be indexed, regardless of the configuration of `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` and/or `indexTreatment`.

! Because the new parameters `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` and `indexTreatment` allow for more precise configuration of the indexing behavior for referenced datasets, the parameter `indexing.maxNoOfAssociations` will no longer be evaluated as of the current FirstSpirit version. In existing configurations, `indexing.maxNoOfAssociations` must be replaced with the new parameters in a suitable fashion. If `indexing.maxNoOfAssociations` was set to "0" or "1" in existing projects, `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` should be set to "0" after an update to the current version of FirstSpirit in order to ensure comparable behavior. Regardless of setting these new parameters, the set of search results may be different between the current FirstSpirit version and previous FirstSpirit versions, depending on the database schema.

Setting or modifying these parameters in retrospect will not have automatic effects on search results; the different indexing behavior will only be shown after modifying respective content. Alternatively, it is possible to reindex the entire project or parts of a project via a schedule task or the API. Such a reindexing process creates higher CPU and memory loads, however, and should only be carried out during a maintenance period!

In the context of these changes, the FirstSpirit API was extended. Use of the API is only relevant for development of project-specific input components.





The interface `ValueIndexer` (FirstSpirit Developer API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor`) was extended with the following methods:

- *`appendFormData(FormData formData, Language language, boolean followAssociations)`*: This method is used to add content of form data (provided by the `formData` object) for a given language (`language` object) to the index. If `followAssociations` is set to *true*, dataset references contained in the form data will be followed.
- *`appendAssociate(Associate associate, Language language, boolean followAssociations)`*: This method allows adding data of an associated element in the given language to the index. If `followAssociations` is set to *true*, dataset references will be followed.  
If the method *`associate(Entity)`* is used, the method *`appendAssociate()`* will not have any effect if it is used for the same element.

Furthermore, the following interfaces were added to the package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor`:

- *Associate*: Offers an abstract description of associated elements which may be referenced from form data.
- *GomIndexTreatment*: Provides the parameter `indexTreatment` for customer-specific input components.

For further information, see

- *FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators*, “FirstSpirit Server configuration / Configuration files (FirstSpirit Server) / FirstSpirit Server configuration (fs-server.conf) / Server”, parameter `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow`
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, parameter `indexTreatment` for input components at “Template development / Forms / Input components”
- *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Plug-In Development / Universal Extensions / Input Components / GOM Form Element”



## 34.4 New parameter "indexing.extendedDatasetKeys" for influencing the indexing of content at server level (for datasets) 2019-06

The parameter `indexing.extendedDatasetKeys` (`fs-server.conf`) can be used to adjust the format of the search index when using external databases.

If `indexing.extendedDatasetKeys=true` is set, the format of the search index is changed so that datasets from different tables with the same primary key can be found via the search.

The default value is `indexing.extendedDatasetKeys=false`. With this setting, only one of these datasets is found when using external databases.



After changing the parameter, the search index must be recalculated for all projects that use external databases (see [Recalculating the search index](#)). Otherwise, the old versions can still be found when changes are made to datasets.

## 34.5 Project-specific configuration of indexing for referenced datasets

5.2R15

When creating, editing, or deleting FirstSpirit elements (e.g. pages, sections, media), the contents and data of such elements are written into or removed from the index, respectively, so that elements can be found more quickly using search functionality. This indexing process also includes referenced elements. The number of references that have to be considered influences the duration of an indexing process. Especially datasets that reference further datasets in other tables can cause indexing of all referenced elements to run long due to the resulting complex data structures.

For this reason, it is possible to limit indexing of referencing datasets.

**Already available (server-wide configuration):** The path length for indexing of referencing datasets may be limited server-wide using the parameter `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` (specified in the configuration file `fs-server.conf`). This setting applies to indexing of datasets that are referenced via

- `FS_DATASET`
- `FS_INDEX` (used for dataset selection via `DatasetDataAccessPlugin`)



- FS\_LIST (type DATABASE)

By default, a path length “1” is assumed such that, for the input components mentioned above, datasets and the datasets they immediately reference are indexed. If no referenced datasets should be indexed, the parameter's value must be set to “0”, e.g.

```
indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow=0
```

Other path lengths may be specified by setting the desired value. This configuration is applied server-wide for all projects.

**Newly available (project-specific configuration):** As of the current version of FirstSpirit, it is now possible to overwrite the parameter `indexing.relationshipPathLengthToFollow` on a project-specific level using the new interface `SearchIndexAgent` (package `de.espirit.firstspirit.agency`, FirstSpirit Developer API).

The iteration depth may now be adjusted, e.g. via script:

```
import de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.SearchIndexAgent;
sia = context.requestSpecialist(SearchIndexAgent.TYPE);
sia.setPathLengthToFollow(2);
```

If there is no project-specific configuration set, the server-side parameter will be evaluated.

## 34.6 Improved search behavior for datasets in the ContentCreator 2020-10

An error has been fixed that caused searches in the ContentCreator to only find dataset contents that already were available when the ContentCreator session was started. Changes to data sets that were executed at a later time in other sessions were not taken into account. With the current version FirstSpirit can find new or modified datasets with every search.



## 35 System

### 35.1 Updating Apache FOP 5.2R14

Apache FOP (“Formatting Objects Processor”) enables, for example, FirstSpirit content to be output in PDF format. A module is used to provide support for Apache FOP in FirstSpirit: *fs-fop.fsm*.

In the current version of FirstSpirit, the version of the Apache FOP used internally was updated from 1.1 to 2.2.

### 35.2 Update of libraries 5.2R16

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used libraries have been updated:

- **Synthetica** (Library for the graphical user interface)  
Update to version 2.3.30
- **ASM** (Library for analyzing and modifying Java bytecode)  
Update to version 6.0

### 35.3 Updated internally used software 2019-09

With the current FirstSpirit release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Java** (JRE which is used to operate the FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.3 to AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.4

### 35.4 Updated internally used software 2019-08

With FirstSpirit 2019-08, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Java**
  - The JRE, which is used by default to operate FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager, has been updated from version 11.0.3 to version 11.0.4.  
This is the Java version recommended by e-Spirit. When using the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, this corresponds to the “Default” configuration option.



- Java versions contained in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module have been updated: AdoptOpenJDK 12.0.1 to version 12.0.2, AdoptOpenJDK 8u212 to version 8u222 (“Outdated”).
- **Install4j** (used for the FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from version 7.0.4 to version 8.0.1
- **JxBrowser** (Chrome browser engine for displaying the integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 6.24. This corrected an issue which could occur when using iFrames.

For information about updates of the module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” please see [respective documentation](#).

## 35.5 Update of internally used software 2019-12

With the current FirstSpirit release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Java** (JRE which is used to operate the FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.4 to AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.5
- **Spring Boot** (used for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT))  
Update from version 2.1.7 to version 2.2.1
- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)  
Update from version 9.4.21 to version 9.4.23



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

## 35.6 Updates to integrated third-party software 2020-03

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:



## Java

The JRE, which is used as standard to run FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager, was updated from **version 11.0.5** to **version 11.0.6**.

This is the Java version recommended by e-Spirit. When using the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, this is the “Default” configuration point.

The Java versions in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated: AdoptOpenJDK 13.0.1 to version 13.0.2, AdoptOpenJDK 8u232 to version 8u242 (“outdated”).

## Install4j (used for FirstSpirit Launcher)

Updated from **version 8.0.2** to **version 8.0.4**.

## ASM (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)

Updated from **version 7.2** to **version 7.3.1**.

## Apache FOP (Formatting Objects Processor)

Via the module fs-fop.fsm (for the output of FirstSpirit content in PDF format).

Updated from **version 2.2** to **version 2.4**.

## Pack200 removed (jar packing tool)

The Pack200 compression of jar files transferred from the server to the user's computer when the FirstSpirit desktop applications are launched was expanded in preparation for upcoming Java14 support. If the FirstSpirit desktop applications are still started via Java Web Start, the uncompressed jars are now transferred. (The Java Web Start function is still present in Oracle Java 8 but has been removed in Oracle Java 11. OpenJDK does not offer a comparable technology).

## Java Service Wrapper (configuration and monitoring of FirstSpirit Java VM)

Updated from **version 3.5.39** to **version 3.5.42**.



Note: When the FirstSpirit server is updated (auto-update, in-place upgrade), the Java Service Wrapper files are not automatically updated. The Java Service Wrapper can be updated via the tar gzip update archive (file fs-update-5.2.\*.tar.gz) as described in the FirstSpirit installation instructions.

Additional documentation:

- on [Java Service Wrapper \(manual for administrators\)](#)
- on [Updating the Java Service Wrapper \(installation instructions\)](#)

## 35.7 Update of internally used software 2020-04

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

**Java** (JRE which is used to operate the FirstSpirit Launcher)

The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module (see “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” [documentation](#)) were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release. In addition to the version supplied with the FirstSpirit Launcher, AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.6 (default), the following Java variants are currently available:

- AdoptOpenJDK 14 (new)
- AdoptOpenJDK 8u242 (outdated)

AdoptOpenJDK 13.0.2 was removed from the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module.

! After updating the module, it may be necessary to restart the ServerManager to perform the appropriate configuration.

**Spring Boot** (used for MicroApp Framework)

Update from version 2.2.2 to version 2.2.5

**Spring Cloud Hoxton** (used for MicroApp Framework)

Update from version Hoxton.SR1 to version Hoxton.SR3

**Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)

Update from version 9.4.23 to version 9.4.27





As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

## 35.8 Updates to integrated third-party software 2020-05

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

**ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)

Updated from **version 7.3.1** to **version 8.0.1**.

## 35.9 Update of internally used software 2020-06

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

**Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)

Update from version 9.4.27 to version 9.4.28



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

### Library `com.fasterxml.jackson.core:jackson-databind`

(contained in the `DataAccessPlugin` implementation example module for accessing web services using the standardized Open Data Protocol (OData))

Update from version 2.4.2 to version 2.11.0

For general information on the module see: [`https://docs.e-spirit.com/ \(Examples\)`](https://docs.e-spirit.com/ (Examples))

## 35.10 Updates to integrated third-party software 2020-10

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

**Google Web Toolkit** (“GWT”, used for ContentCreator)

Update from version 2.8.2 to 2.9.0

**Apache FOP (Formatting Objects Processor)**





Via the module `fs-fop.fsm` (for the output of FirstSpirit content in PDF format).

Updated from version 2.4 to version 2.5.

**Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)

Update from version 9.4.28 to version 9.4.31



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

### Pack200 for use in FirstSpirit Launcher removed (JAR packing tool)

The Pack200 compression of JAR files transferred from the server to the user's computer when the FirstSpirit desktop applications are launched, has now also been removed in the FirstSpirit Launcher. (The removal in FirstSpirit has already been implemented with FirstSpirit 2020-03).

If the FirstSpirit desktop applications are started via the FirstSpirit Launcher, the uncompressed JARs are now transferred.

## 35.11 Updates to integrated third-party software

2020-11

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

**ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)

Updated from **version 8.0.1** to **version 9.0**.

## 35.12 Updates to integrated third-party software

2020-12

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

**Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)

Update from **version 9.4.31** to **version 9.4.33**



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!



**Install4j (used for FirstSpirit Launcher)**

Updated from **version 8.0.4** to **version 8.0.8**.

**Java** The following new Java version is available:

- Integrated in FirstSpirit (default): 11.0.9.1+1 64bit AdoptOpenJDK
- In the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module: 15.0.1+9 64bit AdoptOpenJDK

**Java Service Wrapper (configuration and monitoring of FirstSpirit Java VM)**

Updated from **version 3.5.42** to **version 3.5.44**.

Note: When the FirstSpirit server is updated (auto-update, in-place upgrade), the Java Service Wrapper files are not automatically updated. The Java Service Wrapper can be updated via the tar gzip update archive (file fs-update-[version].tar.gz) as described in the FirstSpirit installation instructions.

Additional documentation:

- on [Java Service Wrapper \(manual for administrators\)](#)
- on [Updating the Java Service Wrapper \(installation instructions\)](#)

**Spring Boot** (used for MicroApp Framework)

Update from version 2.3.1 to version 2.3.5

**Spring Cloud Hoxton** (used for MicroApp Framework)

Update from version Hoxton.SR5 to version Hoxton.SR8

**35.13 Updates to integrated third-party software** 2021-05

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Java** (JRE with which the FirstSpirit Launcher is operated)  
The following new Java version is available:
  - New: Integrated in FirstSpirit (default): 11.0.11+9 64bit AdoptOpenJDK



- **New:** In the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module: 16.0.1+9 64bit AdoptOpenJDK
- **Java Mail Library** (for mail delivery)  
Update from **Java Mail 1.4.4** to **Jakarta Mail 1.6.6**
- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)  
Update from **version 9.4.33** to **version 9.4.39**

! As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!  
For operation with FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT) Eclipse Jetty is **not** supported.

## 35.14 Updates to integrated third-party software 2021-06

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

- **Java Service Wrapper** (configuration and monitoring of FirstSpirit Java VM)  
Updated from **version 3.5.44** to **version 3.5.45**.  
Note: When the FirstSpirit server is updated (auto-update, in-place upgrade), the Java Service Wrapper files are not automatically updated. The Java Service Wrapper can be updated via the tar gzip update archive (file `fs-update-[version].tar.gz`) as described in the FirstSpirit installation instructions.  
Additional documentation:
  - on [Java Service Wrapper \(manual for administrators\)](#)
  - on [Updating the Java Service Wrapper \(installation instructions\)](#)

## 35.15 Update of internally used software 2021-02

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Java** The following new Java version is available:
  - Integrated in FirstSpirit (default): 11.0.10+9 64bit AdoptOpenJDK
  - In the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module: 15.0.2+7 64bit AdoptOpenJDK



## 35.16 Updates to integrated third-party software 2021-03

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

**ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)

Updated from **version 9.0** to **version 9.1**.

## 35.17 Updates to integrated third-party software 2021-04

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Java** (JRE with which the FirstSpirit Launcher is operated)  
The following Java versions are currently available:
  - Integrated in FirstSpirit (default): 11.0.10+9 64bit AdoptOpenJDK
  - New: In the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module: 16+36 64bit AdoptOpenJDK
  - Removed: From the FirstSpirit Launcher JRE module: 15.02+7 64bit AdoptOpenJDK
- **Spring Boot** (used for MicroApp Framework)  
Update from version 2.3.5 to version 2.4

## 35.18 Updates to integrated third-party software 2021-11

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

- **Eclipse Jetty** (included in the `fs-jetty.fsm`/"FirstSpirit Jetty Service" module)  
Update from **Version 9.4.39** to **Version 9.4.44**  
This update rectified an error that was preventing the uploading of media in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ContentCreator using drag-and-drop with operation of the Jetty module in HTTPS mode.

! As in the past, the use of Eclipse Jetty for productive purposes is not recommended!  
Eclipse Jetty is **not** supported for operation with FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT).



## 35.19 Updates to integrated third-party software 2021-10

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot** (used for MicroApp Framework)  
Update to version 2.5.4

## 35.20 Update of internally used software 2025-06

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)  
Update from version 9.7 to 9.8
- **Jakarta Mail** (library for sending e-mails)  
The internally used dependencies
  - `com.sun.activation:javax.activation`
  - `com.sun.mail:jakarta.mail`have been replaced by the updated versions:
  - `jakarta.activation:jakarta.activation-api`
  - `jakarta.mail:jakarta.mail-api`
  - `org.eclipse.angus:angus-mail`



This has potential implications for scripts and modules with legacy resources that use classes from these dependencies. Please note in this context that support for modules with non-isolated resources will be discontinued with FirstSpirit 2025.8.

## 35.21 Updates to integrated third-party software 2023-09

The following internally used software was updated with the current FirstSpirit release:

- **Eclipse Jetty**  
Modul `fs-jetty.fsm`: update to 12.0.0



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

## 35.22 Updates to integrated third-party software 2024-04

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Google Guava**  
Update from version 31.1 to version 33.0.0 (FirstSpirit Server)
- **Spring Security Framework**  
Update to version 6.2.3 (CXT Platform and FragmentCreator)

## 35.23 Updates to integrated third-party software 2025-05

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Apache FOP (Formatting Objects Processor)**  
Via the module `fs-fop fsm` (for the output of FirstSpirit content in PDF format).  
Updated from version 2.9 to version 2.10.

## 35.24 Update of internally used software 2020-02

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot** (used for MicroApp Framework)  
Update from version 2.2.1 to version 2.2.2

## 35.25 Update of internally used software 2020-07

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot** (used for MicroApp Framework)  
Update from version 2.2.5 to version 2.3.1
- **Spring Cloud Hoxton** (used for MicroApp Framework)  
Update from version Hoxton.SR3 to version Hoxton.SR5



## 35.26 Updates to integrated third-party software 2021-07

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot** (used for MicroApp Framework)  
Update from version 2.4 to version 2.5

## 35.27 Updates to integrated third-party software 2021-12

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release:

- **AWS SDK** (Amazon API for automatic image recognition, used in the “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module)  
Update to version **2.17.58**  
With this update, more attributes can now be identified and saved for images with an analysis via the “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module.  
Also refer to [Amazon Recognition News](#).
- **Apache Batik** (Display, creation and manipulation of scalable vector graphics, SVG)  
Update to version 1.14
- **TwelveMonkeys ImageIO** (extended Java support for image file formats)  
Update to version 3.7.0

## 35.28 Updates to integrated third-party software 2023-08

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot**  
Update from version 2.7.0 to version 2.7.13

## 35.29 Updates to integrated third-party software 2024-02

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot**  
Update from version 3.1.2 to version 3.2.1



**Note:** In order to use a MicroApp with Spring Boot 3.2, it is necessary to integrate the CXT platform in version 6.1.0 or higher.

### 35.30 Updates to integrated third-party software 2024-03

As of the current release, the following internally used software has been updated:

- **Spring Boot**  
Update from version 3.1.2 to version 3.2.2
- **Google Guava**  
Update from version 31.1 to version 33.0.0
- **TinyMCE**  
Update from version 6.7.0 to version 6.8.2
- **Google Web Toolkit (“GWT”)**  
Update from version 2.10.0 to version 2.11.0
- **Apache FOP (Formatting Objects Processor)**  
Via the module `fs-fop.fsm` (for the output of FirstSpirit content in PDF format).  
Updated from version 2.8 to version 2.9.
- **Log4j**  
Updated from version 2.19.0 to version 2.22.1

### 35.31 Update of internally used software 2018-12

With the current FirstSpirit release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **ASM** (Library for analyzing and modifying Java bytecode)  
Update from version 6.2 to 7.0 (official Java 11 support)
- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)  
Update to version 9.4.14







As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

### 35.32 Update of internally used software 2019-05

With the current FirstSpirit release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **ASM** (Library for analyzing and modifying Java bytecode)  
Update from version 7.0 to 7.1
- **Java** (included in FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from Oracle Java 8u181 to AdoptOpenJDK 11.0.3

### 35.33 Update of internally used software 2019-06

With the current FirstSpirit release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

#### Apache Derby (integrated database)

##### Update from version 10.12.1.1 to 10.14.1.0



#### Note about Apache Derby:

As before, use of Apache Derby for production purposes is not recommended!

Use of Derby databases prohibits in-place **downgrades** to previous FirstSpirit versions. Error message after downgrade:

```
ERROR XSLAN: Database at [path] has an incompatible format with the
current version of the software. The database was created by or upgraded
by version 10.14.
```

Workaround: Export with FirstSpirit 2019-06 and import into a FirstSpirit server running FirstSpirit 2019-05.

#### Eclipse Jetty (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)

##### Update from version 9.4.14 to version 9.4.18



**Note about Eclipse Jetty:**

As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

## Java Service Wrapper (configuration and monitoring of the FirstSpirit Java VM)

### Update from version 3.5.36 to version 3.5.39

**Note about Java Service Wrapper:**

When the FirstSpirit Server is updated (auto update, in-place upgrade), the Java Service Wrapper's files are **not** refreshed automatically.

The Java Service Wrapper should be updated in line with the following chapters in the *FirstSpirit Installation Instructions*:

- Updating via a tar archive (for Unix) \*
- Updating via the installation program (for Microsoft Windows) or via
- the tar. gzip update archive (File `fs-update-5.2.*.tar.gz`) (see also “Release of tar.gz archives for installing and updating the FirstSpirit Server”).

\* When an existing FirstSpirit Server is updated via the “tar” archive (“\*.tgz” file) on Unix systems, therefore, the files with extension `.a` must be deleted from the `~/server/lib` and `~/server/lib-isolated` directories following a manual update.

## 35.34 Update of internally used software 2019-07

With the current FirstSpirit release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”) Update from version 9.4.18 to version 9.4.19



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!



### 35.35 Update of internally used software 2019-11

With the current FirstSpirit release, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **ASM** (Library for analyzing and modifying Java bytecode)  
Update from version 7.1 to 7.2
- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm` / “FirstSpirit Jetty Service”)  
Update from version 9.4.19 to version 9.4.21



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!

### 35.36 Control files `fs5` for Linux and `fs5.cmd` for Windows no longer present 2021-02

As planned, the current FirstSpirit release does not include the control files `fs5` and `fs5.cmd` (see “Discontinuations”). The control files have been replaced by the new, improved control files `fs-server` for Linux and `fs-server.bat` for Windows operating systems, which were released as of FirstSpirit 2020-08 and are recommended for production environments.

**e-Spirit recommends** upgrading existing installations that still use the old control files to the new control files as soon as possible.

**Provision and requirements for the use of the new control files:** Java and the Java Service Wrapper are required to operate a FirstSpirit Server. The Java Service Wrapper and corresponding control files are provided by e-Spirit via:

- The installation archive (for new installations) or
- The update archive (for existing installations)

Both archives are available for download (please contact [Technical Support](#) for login details).

To use the new control files, the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper must be updated to version 3.5.42 or higher. The latest Wrapper version is included in the installation and update archive.



To perform a new installation, follow the instructions in [Installing via install archive](#).

To update an existing installation, follow the instructions in [Updating the FirstSpirit backend](#).

The FirstSpirit Server can then be started via the new control files `fs-server` (for Linux) or `fs-server.bat` (for Windows).

For more information about the scope of functions and control, see:

- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server \(Unix\)](#)
- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server \(Windows\)](#)

### 35.37 FirstSpirit Server: Release of new control files for Windows and Linux 2020-08

The current FirstSpirit release now includes the definitive release of the new control files for Windows and Linux operating systems. The use of these files with immediate effect is therefore recommended in live environments.

Java and the Java Service Wrapper are required to operate a FirstSpirit Server. The Java Service Wrapper and corresponding control files are provided by e-Spirit via:

- the installation archive (for new installations) or
- the update archive (for existing installations)

Both archives are available for download (please contact [Technical Support](#) for login details).

The new control files are included in both archives. They support a range of functions that were not covered by the old control files (including `install` under Linux). The functional scope of the new control files can be called up in the command line via the integrated help (Usage, Command syntax, Commands), e.g., using the `fs-server` call (under Linux):



```
test@fs_example:~$ fs-server
Usage: /home/fs_example/firstspirit/bin/fs-server [ console | start | stop | restart |
condrestart | status | install | installstart | remove | dump ]
Commands:
console      Launch in the current console.
start        Start in the background as a daemon process.
stop         Stop if running as a daemon or in another console.
restart      Stop if running and then start.
condrestart   Restart only if already running.
status       Query the current status.
install       Install to start automatically when system boots.
installstart Install and start running as a daemon process.
remove       Uninstall.
dump         Request a Java thread dump if running.
```

#### Control files in the installation or update archive:

- New: fs-server (for Linux)
- New: fs-server.bat (for Windows)
- Old: fs5 (for Linux)
- Old: fs5.cmd (for Windows)

*The old control files are being **removed**. Support is scheduled to cease with FirstSpirit 2021-02.*

#### Requirement for using the new control files:

To use the new control files, the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper must be updated to version 3.5.42. This version of the wrapper is included in the latest installation and update archive.

#### Additional documentation:

- [Update of the FirstSpirit backend](#)
- [Installation via installation archive](#)
- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server \(Linux\)](#)



- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server \(Windows\)](#)

## 35.38 FirstSpirit server: New control files for Windows and Linux 2020-03

Java and the Java Service Wrapper are prerequisites for operating a FirstSpirit server. The Java Service Wrapper and corresponding control files are provided by e-Spirit via:

- the installation archive (for new installations) or
- the update archive (for existing installations)

Both archives can be downloaded (for access data, please contact [Technical Support](#)).

The control files for Windows and Linux operating systems, which are included in both archives, have been enhanced by two new control files, with the current FirstSpirit release.

The new control files support a range of functions that were not available in the previous control files (including `install` under Linux). The scope of functions of the new control files can be called via the integrated help (Usage, Command syntax, Commands) in the command line, for example via the call `fs-server` (under Linux):

```
test@fs_example:~$ fs-server
Usage: /home/fs_example/firstspirit/bin/fs-server [ console | start | stop | restart |
        condrestart | status | install | installstart | remove | dump ]
Commands:
  console      Launch in the current console.
  start        Start in the background as a daemon process.
  stop         Stop if running as a daemon or in another console.
  restart      Stop if running and then start.
  condrestart   Restart only if already running.
  status       Query the current status.
  install      Install to start automatically when system boots.
  installstart Install and start running as a daemon process.
  remove       Uninstall.
  dump         Request a Java thread dump if running.
```

This new development's result can be tested as part of an Early Access Program (EAP) starting with FirstSpirit 2020-03. An early, constructive feedback helps us to identify problems faster and more easily,



thus allowing us to add missing functionality. For feedback please consult our Technical Support (for partners) or your designated Account Manager (for customers).



Since these new control files are still in the EAP phase, we do not recommend using them in production environments.

Control files in the installation archive or in the update archive:

- new: fs-server (for Linux)
- new: fs-server.bat (for Windows)
- fs5 (for Linux)
- fs5.cmd (for Windows)

Prerequisite for using the new control files:

An update of the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper to version 3.5.42 is necessary.

Further documentation:

- [Updating the FirstSpirit backend](#)
- [Installing via install archive](#)
- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server in Unix operating systems](#)
- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server in Windows operating systems](#)

### **35.39 Updated third-party software** 5.2R18

The browser engine “JxBrowser”, used to integrate “Google Chrome”, has been updated to version 6.18.

### **35.40 Integrated Software** 5.2R4

With FirstSpirit 5.2R4, the following, internally used software has been updated:



- **Java Runtime Environment** (“JRE”, included in FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from version 1.8.0\_31 to 1.8.0\_92
- **ASM** (Library for analyzing and modifying Java bytecode)  
Update from version 3.1 to 5.1  
(improved interoperability between modules, which are developed for Java 8, and FirstSpirit)
- **Apache Derby** (integrated database for testing purposes)  
Update from version 10.11.1.1 to 10.12.1.1



As before, use for production purposes is not recommended!



Note: Use of Derby databases prohibits in-place **downgrades** to FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 or older. Error message after downgrade:

```
ERROR XSLAN: Database at [path] has an incompatible format with the
current version of the software. The database was created by or upgraded
by version 10.12.
```

Workaround: Export with FirstSpirit version 5.2R4 and import into a FirstSpirit server running version 5.2R3.

- **Eclipse Jetty** (integrated web server)  
Update from version 9.2.9 to 9.2.15  
Furthermore, security improvements have been undertaken concerning the default configuration.



As before, use for production purposes is not recommended!

## 35.41 Integrated Software 5.2R3

The integrated Chrome browser engine “JxBrowser” has been updated to version 4.9.5.





## 35.42 Integrated Software 5.2R12

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Java Development Kit** (“JDK”, included in FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from version 1.8.0\_121 to 1.8.0\_131

## 35.43 Integrated software 5.2R14

Updated the integrated Chrome browser engine “JxBrowser” to version 6.15.

## 35.44 Integrated Software 5.2R19

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Java Development Kit** (“JDK”, included in FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from version 8u131 to 8u161

## 35.45 Integrated Software 5.2R20

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Google Web Toolkit** (“GWT”, used for ContentCreator)  
Update from version 2.7 to 2.8.2
- **Beanshell**  
Update to version 2.1.9
- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm`)  
Update from version 9.4.8 to 9.4.9
- **ASM** (Library for analyzing and modifying Java bytecode)  
Update to version 6.1

## 35.46 Integrated Software 2018-06

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:



- **Java Advanced Imaging Image I/O Tools** (“JAI”, library for displaying and scaling images in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 1.4.0

### 35.47 Integrated software 2018-08

The following internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit version:

- **ASM** (library for analyzing and modifying Java byte code)  
Updated from version 6.1 to 6.2
- **Java Service Wrapper** (configuration of server start and FirstSpirit Server Java system)  
Updated to version 3.5.35



When the FirstSpirit Server is updated (auto update, in-place upgrade), the files of the Java Service Wrapper are **not** refreshed automatically. When an existing FirstSpirit Server is updated via the “tar” archive (“\*.tgz” file) on Unix systems, therefore, the files with extension `.a` must be deleted from the `~/server/lib` and `~/server/lib-isolated` directories following a manual update.

### 35.48 Integrated Software 5.2R21

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Java Development Kit** (“JDK”, included in FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from version 8u161 to 8u171

### 35.49 Integrated Software 2018-07

With FirstSpirit release 2018-07, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Eclipse Jetty** (contained in the module `fs-jetty.fsm`)  
update from version Version 9.4.9 to 9.4.11



As before, use of Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is not recommended!



## 35.50 Integrated Software 2018-09

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **Oracle Java** (included in FirstSpirit Launcher)  
Update from version 8u171 to 8u181

## 35.51 Integrated Software 2018-11

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **JxBrowser** (Chrome browser engine for displaying the integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 6.21  
The engine now uses “Chromium” in the version 64.0.3282.24. In addition, a 64bit version of the chromium browser is now used on 64bit systems.
- **Google Guava**  
Update to version 27.0-jre



After the update of Google Guava the FSDevTools have to be updated in case these are used. A new version of the FSDevTools (Release 2.2.692) will be released at the same time as FirstSpirit 2018-11. This can be downloaded from <https://github.com/e-Spirit/FSDevTools/releases>.

## 35.52 Integrated Software 2022-12

With the current FirstSpirit version, the following, internally used software has been updated:

- **JxBrowser** (Chrome browser engine for displaying the integrated preview in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect)  
Update to version 7.27  
The engine now uses “Chromium” in the version 102.0.5005.167.

## 35.53 Compatibility with OpenJDK 21 2023-12

FirstSpirit has been tested for compatibility with OpenJDK 21.



**OpenJDK 21** has been included in the list of **compatible JDKs**.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

A complete list of the supported Java versions for the FirstSpirit Server can be found in [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).

## 35.54 New JDKs for use with the FirstSpirit Server 2019-05

From the latest release of FirstSpirit, the **recommended Java version (reference)** for use with the FirstSpirit Server is changing to:

- **OpenJDK 11** (in the current version) (previously: Oracle JDK 8u181)

In addition, **OpenJDK 12** has been included in the list of **compatible JDKs**.

**Discontinuation of Java 8:** Support for Java 8 will cease in the future.

e-Spirit supports the following from the latest release of FirstSpirit:

- For OpenJDK: the current, released Java version as well as the latest LTS (long-term support) variant.
- For Oracle Java: only the latest LTS variant.

This applies to both the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications.

A complete list of the supported Java versions for the FirstSpirit Server can be found in [Technical requirements and recommendations \(Documentation for administrators\)](#).



**Note on the transition from Java 8 to Java 11:** Before operating Java 11 on a production system, compatibility of all integrated modules and implementations with Java 11 must be tested on a test system.

The configuration of the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper should also be tested: The parameters `-XX:SurvivorRatio=1` and `-XX:+NeverTenure` should no longer be used (see the following chapter).

The use of the OpenJDK distribution AdoptOpenJDK is recommended (HotSpot JVM): AdoptOpenJDK provides up-to-date OpenJDK binaries for various platforms (including macOS, Linux, Windows) for download. For information on AdoptOpenJDK, see <https://adoptopenjdk.net>

**Why OpenJDK?** To reduce dependency on Oracle's Java development and also so that longer-term plans can be made for the benefit of our customers, e-Spirit will increase its focus on the use of OpenJDK. We plan to test the latest OpenJDK versions regularly for use with FirstSpirit, release them, and also designate them as reference versions.

## 35.55 Reminder: Changeover to the new control files for Windows and Linux 2020-11

With FirstSpirit 2020-08, the new improved control files for Windows and Linux operating systems have been released. The use of these files is therefore recommended with immediate effect in live environments.

As already announced in the Release Notes for FirstSpirit 2020-08, the old control files are being removed. Support is scheduled to cease with FirstSpirit 2021-02 (see "Deprecations"). Calls of these control files and any features in your application, which depend on them, may no longer work after an upgrade to FirstSpirit 2021-02.

e-Spirit recommends the following process:

- All new installations should be carried out exclusively with the new control files.
- All existing installations that still use the old control files should be updated to the new control files by January 2021.

**Providing and preconditions for the use of the new control files:** Java and the Java Service Wrapper are required to operate a FirstSpirit Server. The Java Service Wrapper and corresponding control files are provided by e-Spirit via:

- the installation archive (for new installations) or
- the update archive (for existing installations)

Both archives are available for download (please contact [Technical Support](#) for login details).



**Control files in the installation or update archive:**

- New: fs-server (for Linux)
- New: fs-server.bat (for Windows)
- Old: fs5 (for Linux) (will be dropped soon)
- Old: fs5.cmd (for Windows) (will be dropped soon)

To use the new control files, the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper must be updated to version 3.5.42. This version of the wrapper is included in the latest installation and update archive.

**For a new installation** please follow the instructions [Installation via installation archive](#).

**To update an existing installation**, please follow the instructions [Update the FirstSpirit backend](#).

The FirstSpirit server can then be started using the new control files `fs-server` (for Linux) or `fs-server.bat` (for Windows).

For further information on the scope of functions and control, see:

- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server \(Linux\)](#)
- [Controlling the FirstSpirit Server \(Windows\)](#)

## 35.56 Signing with SHA-256

5.2R7

Previously, FirstSpirit JAR files were signed using SHA-1. Oracle is planning to cease support of SHA-1 in the JDK version lines 6, 7, and 8 in April 2017 (see <https://www.java.com/en/jre-jdk-cryptoroadmap.html>).

Due to this reason, as of the current FirstSpirit version, signing is now carried out using SHA-256.

Starting in April 2017, if an existing FirstSpirit installation should be used with a newer Java version which no longer supports SHA-1, an update to the current FirstSpirit version is required as well in order to continue using FirstSpirit with Oracle JDKs.

For further information, see [FirstSpirit Community](#).



If you have further questions about this topic, please contact e-Spirit's Technical Support team via <https://help.e-spirit.com>.

## 35.57 Version comparison under macOS and update of JIDE libraries

2019-06

Fixed a bug that could cause problems when using version comparison with macOS when using Java versions greater than 8.

In this context, JIDE libraries used by FirstSpirit were also updated from version 3.6.9 to 3.7.6.

## 35.58 Using Java 9 (EAP) 5.2R18

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R18, support for Java 9 (for FirstSpirit Server and Clients) will be part of the early access program ("EAP", see Chapters "FirstSpirit product update 2018", and "Oracle Java"). Using existing FirstSpirit installations with Java 9 will require slight changes to configuration files in the file system:

1. First, perform an inplace upgrade of the desired FirstSpirit server (see *FirstSpirit Installation instruction*, Chapter "Via a tar archive"). In this way, the start script will be updated automatically (fs5 for Linux).
2. Replace the file `fs-wrapper.conf` (or for servers running in "isolated mode" the file `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf`) in the FirstSpirit subdirectory `~\conf` by the content of the file `fs-wrapper.conf.default.txt` (or by the content of the file `fs-wrapper.isolated.conf.default.txt`) in the subdirectory `~\conf\conf-all` and adopt individual changes which you have made in the file `fs-wrapper.conf`.
3. Copy the files  
`fs-wrapper-j1.include.conf.default.txt`  
`fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf.default.txt`  
from the subdirectory `~\conf\conf-all` to `~\conf`, rename them to  
`fs-wrapper-j1.include.conf`  
`fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf`  
and adopt the GC and storage parameters to the individual requirements of the FirstSpirit server.



FirstSpirit can also be used with Java 9 as a Windows Service. If you wish to do this, please contact Technical Support for assistance.

New installations do not require a change of the above mentioned files.

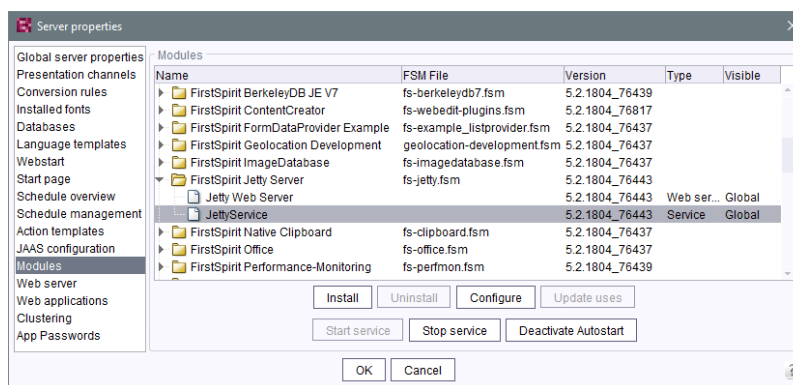
Due to the extended security checks in Java 9, the use of this Java version will lead to slowdown, especially during client start-up and during the first execution of functionality that is dynamically downloaded by the client.

If Java 9 is being used, a corresponding message is logged when the Server is started.

## 35.59 Using Jetty as a module (EAP) 5.2R18

As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R18 the module `fs-jetty.fsm` can also be used with FirstSpirit servers that are not operated in “isolated mode” but in “legacy mode”. For usage in “legacy mode” it is part of the early access program (“EAP”). This module bases on the most recent version: 9.4. However, this version is not compatible with Java 7 and requires at least Java 8.

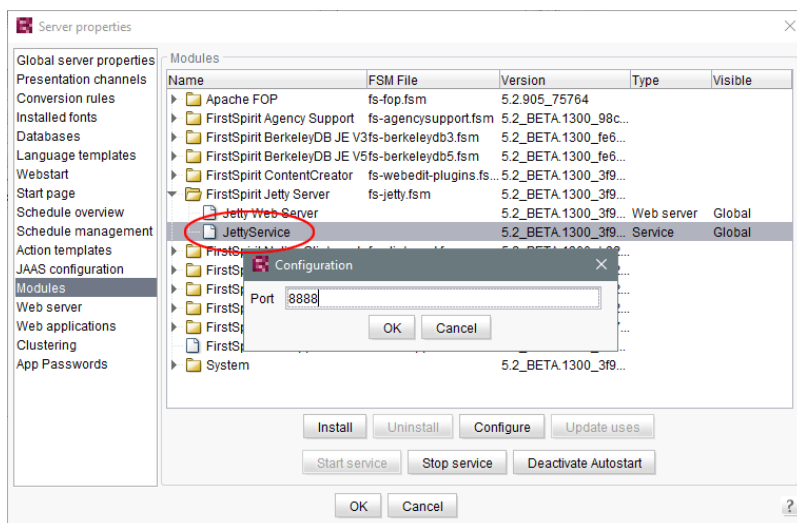
In order to use Jetty as a module, the module `fs-jetty.fsm` has to be installed on the FirstSpirit server and the corresponding service “JettyService” has to be started in the server properties of the ServerManager:



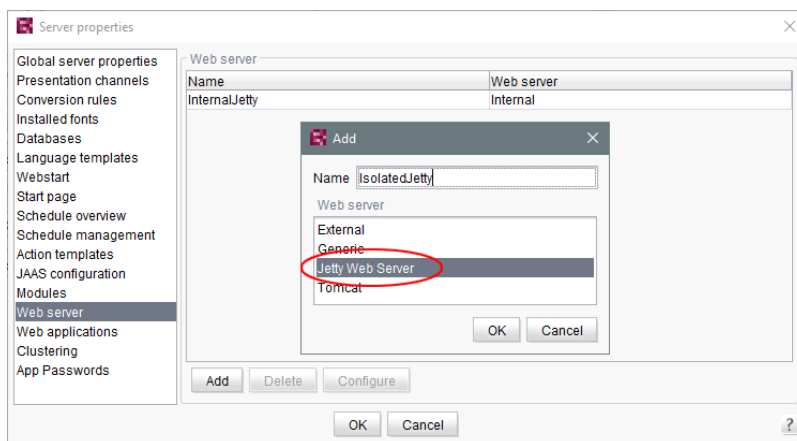
Here it is also possible to configure the favored port (changing the port requires a restart of the service):





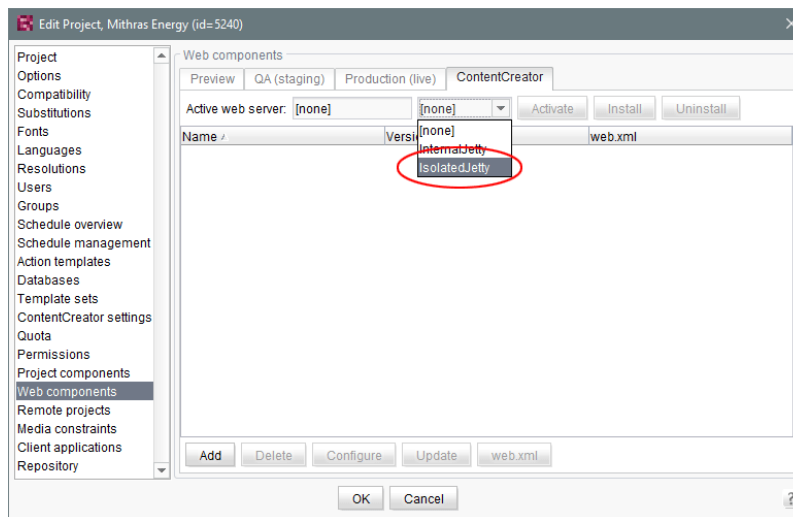


A new web server of the type “Jetty Web Server” may be added using “Webserver” in the server properties (e.g. with the name “IsolatedJetty”):



The web server may now be selected in the project properties under “Web components”:





Both the earlier implementation “InternalJetty” and the new implementation as a module run within the same JavaVM as the FirstSpirit server. This configuration is not suitable for production operation and should only be used for tests. For more complex configuration requirements (e.g. adjustment of memory size, timeouts, number of threads per deployed application, ...), use of an external web server (e.g. Tomcat) is recommended.

## 35.60 Wrapper configuration: The parameter -Xmn should no longer be used from Java 9 onward 2019-06

The value given at `-Xmn` defines the area of the Java Heap which is used for temporary Java objects. The parameter `-Xmn` should no longer be used from Java 9 onward, as it has negative effects on the Garbage Collection G1 (Garbage-First).

See also “General Recommendations for G1”: <https://docs.oracle.com/javase/9/gctuning/garbage-first-garbage-collector-tuning.htm>

This configuration is defined accordingly for all servers which are newly installed, from the current FirstSpirit version onwards. Existing installations should be adapted manually.



## 35.61 Wrapper configuration: The parameters `-XX:SurvivorRatio=1` and `-XX:+NeverTenure` should no longer be used from Java 9 onward

2019-05

The Tanuki Java Service Wrapper envelops the FirstSpirit Java virtual machine (VM). The Java VM can be started and terminated using the wrapper. The start parameters of the Java VM are configured using a corresponding configuration file for the wrapper (`fs-wrapper.conf` or `fs-wrapper-isolated.conf`).

The parameters `-XX:SurvivorRatio=1` and `-XX:+NeverTenure` should no longer be used from Java 9 onward, as they have negative effects on the system's overall performance.

Provided a current version of the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper (3.5.36 or later) is used, the parameters can be configured as follows:

```
wrapper.java.additional.#=-XX:SurvivorRatio=1
wrapper.java.additional.#.java_version.max=8
wrapper.java.additional.#=-XX:+NeverTenure
wrapper.java.additional.#.java_version.max=8
```

This transfer of parameters to the Java VM subject to the (Java) version ensures that the parameters are used for Java version 8 and ignored from Java version 9 onward.

This configuration is defined accordingly for all servers which are installed from the latest version of FirstSpirit. Existing installations should be adapted manually.

## 36 Template Wizard

### 36.1 Detecting and merging changes 5.2R2

The FirstSpirit Template Wizard offers tools for detecting changes to the source object and then merging this changed content with content which has already been edited and imported.

This involves differentiating between three sources:

- Local root directory



- Import project
- FirstSpirit project

Changes can be made:

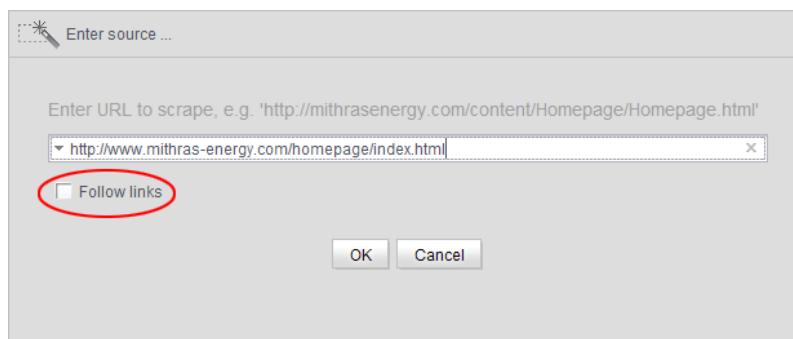
- between the local root directory and the import project
- between the import project and FirstSpirit project

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Template Wizard / Detecting changes”.

## 36.2 Activate/deactivate crawling 5.2R2

The FirstSpirit Template Wizard allows you to load HTML content into a project. An external URL can be specified as a source for this.

The new “Follow links” checkbox can now be used to configure “Crawling” (“Select URL” function).



- If the checkbox is **not checked**, then crawling is restricted to the HTML structure transferred here. In this case, only the transferred HTML structure is analyzed and added to the import project. Other URLs referenced within the HTML structure are not analyzed. This is the default setting.
- If the checkbox is **checked**, all URLs referenced in the transferred HTML structure are analyzed and added to the import project. If these URLs then in turn reference other URLs, they too are analyzed, etc. In this case, you must ensure that the nesting depth is not too deep, as the import process can potentially take a long time if there are a large number of URLs.



For more information on working with the FirstSpirit Template Wizard, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Template Wizard”.

### 36.3 Protection against simultaneous project editing 5.2R2

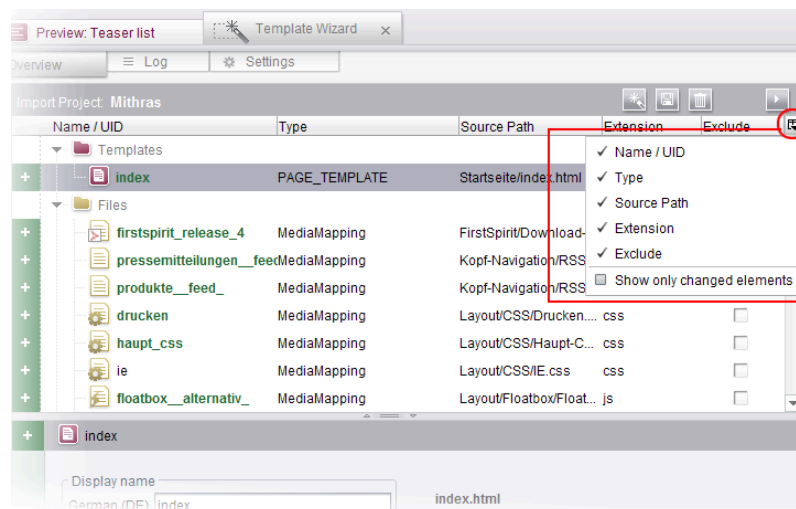
The FirstSpirit Template Wizard infrastructure partially automates the process of transferring HTML mockups to FirstSpirit. It provides functions which can analyze the HTML templates supplied, identify referenced images and files in HTML content, and import all required content into FirstSpirit.

In FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 and higher, FirstSpirit ensures that import projects can only be edited by one user at a time. If the selected import project is already open in the Template Wizard and being used by another FirstSpirit template developer, the message “Agency Project is already locked by [...]”. In this case, the project cannot be loaded until the other user closes it in the Template Wizard.

For more information on working with the FirstSpirit Template Wizard, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Template Wizard”.

### 36.4 Configure overview 5.2R2

The “Overview” tab shows all the content that has been imported into the Template Wizard to date. They are displayed in table format with the name, source path, file name, etc. This view can be configured by clicking the icon at the right-hand edge of the table header:



This can be used to determine which columns are shown or hidden.



If the “Show only changed elements” checkbox is activated, then only elements that have changed compared to the last status imported are displayed in the overview (inserted as new, changed in the design deliverable, deleted in the design deliverable, etc.).

For more information, see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, “Template development / Template Wizard / Overview”.

## 37 Template development

### 37.1 Receiving "Dataset" instead of "Entity" 2021-10

The current release now includes a new method that makes it possible in a template from an `Entity` (which, for example, is generated by the “contentSelect” function) to receive a `Dataset`:

```
getDataset
```

This method expects the input of a reference name of the respective table template in quotation marks, e.g.

```
getDataset("products.product")
```

If the `Dataset` cannot be determined, `null` is returned.

Example:

```
$CMS_FOR(_entity, cs_press_releases)$  
    $CMS_SET(_dataset, _entity.getDataset("products.product"))$  
    $-- ... --$  
$CMS_END_FOR$
```

Here `cs_press_releases` is the variable / identifier of the *contentSelect* function, `products.product` is the reference name of the table template.

Alternatively, the following notation can be used. In this case, the conversion already takes place when the *FOR* loop is called.



```
$CMS_FOR(_dataset, cs_press_releases.map(entity->entity.getDataset("products.product")))$
  $-- ... --$
$CMS_END_FOR$
```

For more information, see:

- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/data-types/entity/index.html>
- <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/functions/header/contentselect/index.html>

## 37.2 Workflows: More configuration options for context-based information in e-mails 2020-05

In e-mails sent by workflows, special placeholders may be used that are automatically replaced by the system based on the context. For example, this can be used to include a link to preview the page on which the workflow is active or to provide a wide range of other information in the e-mail.

The placeholders can be configured based on the properties of an activity or a transition in the “E-mail” tab “(Template store)/“Workflows”/“State diagram”). When a transition or an activity is switched, e-mails containing the relevant information are then sent automatically.

In the current FirstSpirit release, the following options have been added to the placeholders:

- `%DATE_TIME%` = due date (when set) with time. The format is localized, e.g., in the English version: “February 25, 1986 at 11:04:37 AM CET”.
- `%HISTORY_SHORT%` = History of the workflow instance showing only the last three entries in ascending order (e.g., entry: 8, 9, 10).
- `%HISTORY_LAST%` = History of the workflow instance showing only the last entry (e.g., entry: 10).
- `%HISTORY_DESC%` = History of the workflow instance showing all entries in descending order (e.g., entry: 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1).



- %HISTORY\_SHORT\_DESC% = History of the workflow instance showing only the last three entries in descending order (e.g., entry: 10, 9, 8).
- %LAST\_USER\_FULLNAME% = The last editor; the full name of the person is displayed (if this is not known, the login name is shown).
- %NEXT\_USER\_FULLNAME% = The names of the persons permitted to edit the workflow at the next stage. The full names are displayed (if these are not known, the login names are shown).

All previous placeholders are still supported:

- %FIRSTspiritURL% = HTTP connection mode (standard mode; master language)
- %FIRSTspiritSOCKETURL% = SOCKET connection mode (master language)
- %PAGESTORE\_PREVIEW\_URL% = Preview URL for a page from the Page Store (master language)
- %SITESTORE\_PREVIEW\_URL% = Preview URL for a page reference from the Site Store (master language)
- %WF\_NAME% = Name of the workflow
- %CREATOR% = The name of the person who created the workflow. The full name is displayed (if this is not known, the login name is shown).
- %LAST\_USER% = The name of the person who last edited the workflow. The login name is shown.
- %LAST\_COMMENT% = Last comment
- %NEXT\_USER% = The names of the persons permitted to edit the workflow at the next stage. The login names are shown.
- %PRIORITY% = Priority
- %DATE% = Due date (only if set)





- %HISTORY% = History of the workflow instance showing all entries in ascending order (e.g., entry: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10).
- %WEBeditURL% = WebEdit link to the preview of the page (master language)

**Additional documentation:**

- [Workflows/Properties of an activity/E-mail tab](#)
- [Workflows/Properties of a transition/E-mail tab](#)

### 37.3 Workflows: Further configuration option for context-based information in e-mails 2021-04

In e-mails sent by workflows, special placeholders may be used that are automatically replaced by the system based on the context. For example, this can be used to include a link to preview the page on which the workflow is active or to provide a wide range of other information in the e-mail.

The placeholders can be configured based on the properties of an activity or a transition in the “E-mail” tab (“Template store”/“Workflows”/“State diagram”). When a transition or an activity is switched, e-mails containing the relevant information are then sent automatically.

In the current FirstSpirit release, the following options have been added to the placeholders:

- %CREATOR\_FULLNAME% = The name of the person who created the workflow. The full name is displayed (if this is not known, the login name is shown).

**Additional documentation:**

- [Workflows/Properties of an activity/E-mail tab](#)
- [Workflows/Properties of a transition/E-mail tab](#)

### 37.4 Extended output options for snippets relating to the #now object.

2021-02

The current release has extended the output options for snippets relating to the #now object.



#now provides the current date at the point when the request is made.

This means it is possible to check whether the date in the `CMS_INPUT_DATE` input component is in the future, for example, so that a label indicating this can be added to the snippet.

## 37.5 Images: Automatic detection of configuration changes regarding scaling

2023-09

If the configuration for calculating resolutions is changed via the `ImageWriteParams` (the user-defined project property), the corresponding resolutions are recalculated once the next time they are accessed.

**Note:** During the first generation with the current FirstSpirit version, provided `ImageWriteParams` has been set, the resolutions are recalculated once. This does not apply to manually defined resolutions.

## 37.6 Images: defining format of automatically generated image files

2022-04

During an upload to FirstSpirit, images are initially stored in the project without changes concerning the format and resolution (resolution “Original”). However, for certain actions (based on the original image data), new image files are automatically generated by FirstSpirit, for example:

- when generating a preview image
- when generating new resolutions
- when using an automatically generated resolution
- in case of an image crop (in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator or SiteArchitect)

This generation can be influenced via the user-defined project property

```
ImageWriteParams
```

(FirstSpirit Access API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`, interface `Project`, Method `setCustomProperties`). For example, you can configure the compression rate of images to generate a better image quality or smaller file size.



With the most recent release, it is now also possible to specify the image format of automatically generated images (`targetType`).

**Example script**, which was used to generate all automatically generated image files in the *WebP* format:

```
project = context.getProject();
project.lock();
properties = new java.util.LinkedHashMap();
properties.put("default.targetType", "webp");
project.setCustomProperties("ImageWriteParam", properties);
project.save();
project.unlock();
```

This script must be executed once with Administrator permissions in the project.

The change applies to all images that are automatically generated after executing the script.

For instructions on how you can remove already calculated resolutions from the project, please contact e-Spirit Technical Support.

Important: `ImageWriteParams`, that are already configured for the respective project must also be included in the script because they will otherwise be overwritten.

Find out if and what parameters are already configured via

```
context.project.getCustomProperties("ImageWriteParam");
```

In addition, you can define definitions for individual image formats and/or resolutions.

The setting for the currently specified image type will thereby be used. If it does not exist, the global setting will be used for the resolution as a fallback.

**Example script**, that maintains the type for *PNG* images, for the “Icon” resolution uses the *JPG* type and applies the *WebP* type for all other scalable images:



```
project = context.getProject();
project.lock();
properties = new java.util.LinkedHashMap();
properties.put("default.targetType", "webp");
properties.put("default.png.targetType", "png");
properties.put("resolution.Icon.targetType", "jpg");
project.setCustomProperties("ImageWriteParam", properties);
project.save();
project.unlock();
```

If images that are generated by the `font(...)` function must be output in the *WebP* format, the `filetyp` to be transferred must be *webp*.

For more information, see:

- `ImageWriteParam`: [https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/functions/instructions/ref/index.html#hinweis\\_zu\\_automatisch\\_erzeugten\\_bilddateien](https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/functions/instructions/ref/index.html#hinweis_zu_automatisch_erzeugten_bilddateien)
- `font(...)` function: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/functions/instructions/font/index.html#filetype>

### 37.7 Images: Discard the metadata of the original image for automatically generated image files. 2023-06

During an upload to FirstSpirit, images are initially stored in the project without changes concerning the format and resolution (resolution "Original"). However, for certain actions (based on the original image data), new image files are automatically generated by FirstSpirit, for example:

- when generating a preview image
- when generating new resolutions
- when using an automatically generated resolution
- in case of an image crop (in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator or SiteArchitect)

This generation can be influenced via the user-defined project property



**ImageWriteParams**

(FirstSpirit Access API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project`, interface `Project`, Method `setCustomProperties`). For example, you can configure the compression rate of images to generate a better image quality or smaller file size.

With the current release, it is now also possible to discard the metadata of the original image (e.g. EXIF information) using the `discardMetadata` parameter. By default, these are taken over.

In the following example, the property is configured to discard metadata for all images except for PNG files.

```
project = context.getProject();
project.lock();
properties = new java.util.LinkedHashMap();
properties.put("default.discardMetadata", "true");
properties.put("default.png.discardMetadata", "false");
project.setCustomProperties("ImageWriteParam", properties);
project.save();
project.unlock();
```

For more information, see documentation to [ImageWriteParam](#).

## 37.8 CMS\_INPUT\_DATE : JSON output now considers TIME and DATE modes 2020-10

When outputting a date using the JSON function, `TIME` and `DATE` modes are now also considered separately for date fields.

The mode is included in the output of the `CMS_INPUT_DATE` input component as well, e.g., for `DATETIME` mode:



```
"datetime": {  
  "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_DATE",  
  "name": "datetime",  
  "value": "2020-10-01T09:51:12Z",  
  "mode": "DATETIME"  
}
```

! The output of a date via the JSON function is always in a date format with the time zone UTC, e.g. "2020-09-30T09:54:15.076Z"

If the value of the input component `CMS_INPUT_DATE` is printed for `TIME` or `DATE` mode, then the entered time is printed with no further adjustments. For compatibility reasons the time is still represented in UTC.

Examples:

- 1.10.2020: "2020-10-01T00:00Z"
- 6:51pm: "1970-01-01T18:51:16Z"

If the value of the input component `CMS_INPUT_DATE` is printed for `DATETIME` mode, then the entered time is converted to the time zone UTC.

Examples:

- Berlin: 1.10.2020 21:00 h:  
"2020-10-01T19:00:00.000Z"
- New York: 1.10.2020 21:00 h:  
"2020-10-02T01:00:00.000Z"
- Tokyo: 1.10.2020 21:00 h:  
"2020-10-01T13:00:00.000Z"

## 37.9 contentSelect: Direct indication of queries 2022-03

Queries can now be referenced directly in the `contentSelect` function using the `queryUid` parameter.



Example:

```
<CMS_FUNCTION name="contentSelect" resultname="myContentSelectFunction">  
  <CMS_PARAM name="queryUid" value="mySchema.myQuery" />  
</CMS_FUNCTION>
```

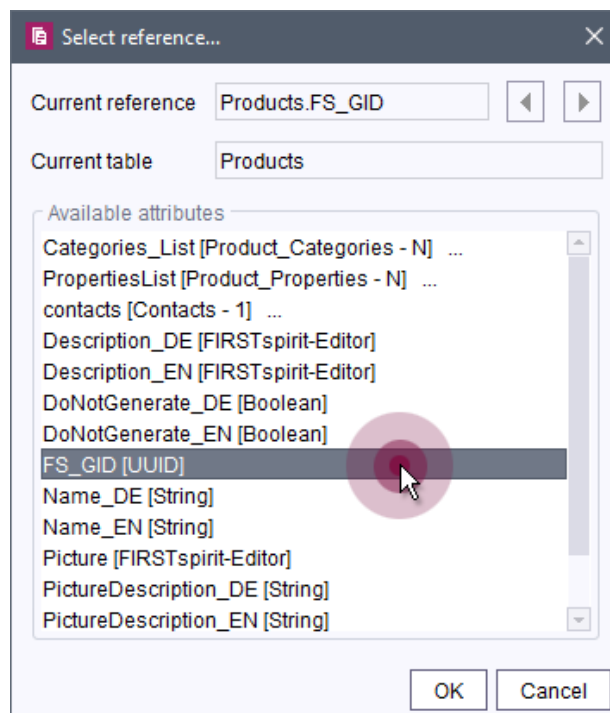
For more information, see <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/functions/header/contentselect/index.html>.

## 37.10 Database queries now also support FS\_GIDs 2021-07

Queries can be created to limit the number of datasets of a data source in the output or to output them sorted (under “Template Store” | “Database schemata” | “Schema” | “Query”):



The combination wizard now also supports the use of the *FS\_GID* column:



In comparison to the ID that is stored in the *fs\_id* column and that is unique for the current project, the ID in the *FS\_GID* column is an ID that is unique server-wide (also called *GID*).

The desired GID can be determined in the Data Store via the context menu entry “Copy GID” of the corresponding dataset.

The field expects values in the **UUID** format. Any missing places (e.g., with the manual entry of a GID) will thereby be filled with *0* automatically.

Example of a source text with *FS\_GID* attribute:

```
<QUERY entityType="Products">
  <EQ attribute="FS_GID" datatype="java.util.UUID"
    value="2a8f0ecc-4f28-4e92-970f-53a9ea658c34"/>
</QUERY>
```

The GIDs can also be used for queries on the “Content” tab of page references (Site Store) in the “Filter Configuration” section.

For more information, see also

- Creating queries: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/templates-basic/composition-tem/database-schema/queries/index.html>
- Syntax of queries: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/template-syntax/database-querie/index.html>
- “Content” tab of a page reference: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/fsar/site-store/settings-at-pag/index.html>

## 37.11 Extended output options for snippets 2020-03

At many points in the FirstSpirit clients the presentation of objects (pages, sections, datasets, media, etc.) can be influenced, for example in search result lists, reports, selection dialogs, etc. The so-called “Snippets” are used for this. The configuration is done on the “Snippet” tab of the respective template, for media on the “Snippet” tab of the metadata template selected for the project.

As of the current release, the output options for snippets have been extended. For example, the display name or the UID of the desired element can be output. For this purpose, you can now use the variable





```
#item
```

in the fields “Label” and “Extract” on the “Snippet” tab.

It returns the respective tree element. Object-specific methods from the interface **IDProvider** (FirstSpirit Access API, package `de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store`) can in turn be applied to this.

## Examples

```
#item.getDisplayName(#language)
```

Outputs the display name of the respective object in the respective language.

```
#item.Uid
```

Outputs the UID of the respective object.

## Example

```
#item.getDisplayName(#language)
"[UID: " + " " + italic(#item.getUid) + "]"
```

For **datasets**, the use of `#item.getDisplayName()` is not allowed, as this will output the snippet itself. Instead, the default value for the snippet will be displayed (data source name and ID of the dataset, separated by a # character. For example, the GID of a dataset can be specified using

```
#item.getEntity().getGid()
```

Furthermore, `#item` is not available in the data type **Card**.

For **media** (snippets of the Metadata Template) the following variables are additionally available:

- *#medium*: provides information on the medium in XML format (**PICTURE** or **FILE**)
- *#mediumtype*: identifies whether the medium is an image or a file (**PICTURE** or **FILE**)
- *#extension*: identifies the file extension



- **#filename:** identifies the file name
- **#filesize:** determines the file size in bytes
- **#mimetype:** identifies the MIME type
- **#resolution:** determines the dimensions of the image in pixels (only for PICTURE)

## Example

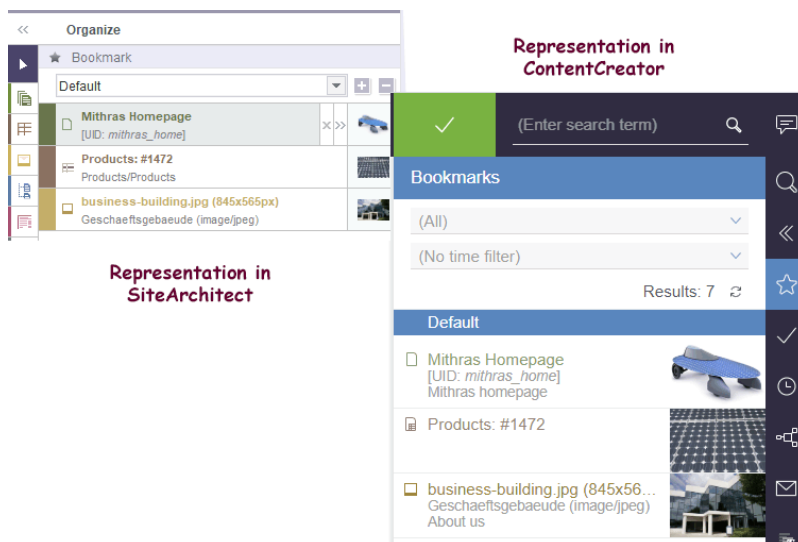
Label:

```
#filename + "." + #extension + if(#mediumtype == "Picture", " (" + #resolution  
+ "px)", "")
```

Extract:

```
#item.displayName(#item.project.masterLanguage) + " (" + #mimetype + ")"
```

Gives as title the file name with file extension and the resolution of the selected medium, as text extract the display name and the MIME type.





In exceptional cases, for example when creating objects, `#item` is not available and a warning of the type `java.lang.UnsupportedOperationException` or `java.lang.RuntimeException` will be logged (“Expression failed”). This should be taken into account during template development.

For further information about snippets please see *FirstSpirit Online Documentation*, <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/snippets/index.html>.

## 37.12 Extended call of the `getReleaseStatus` method in FirstSpirit templates 2025-03

The possibility has now been created in FirstSpirit templates to call the method `getReleaseStatus` with multiple parameters.

Example:

```
$CMS_VALUE(#this.getReleaseStatus(#global.language, #global.project.masterLanguage))$
```

## 37.13 FS\_CATALOG: Managing the duplication of entries 2022-02

FirstSpirit input components can be adapted by project developers extremely flexibly and fine-tuned to the requirements of the respective project and editors.

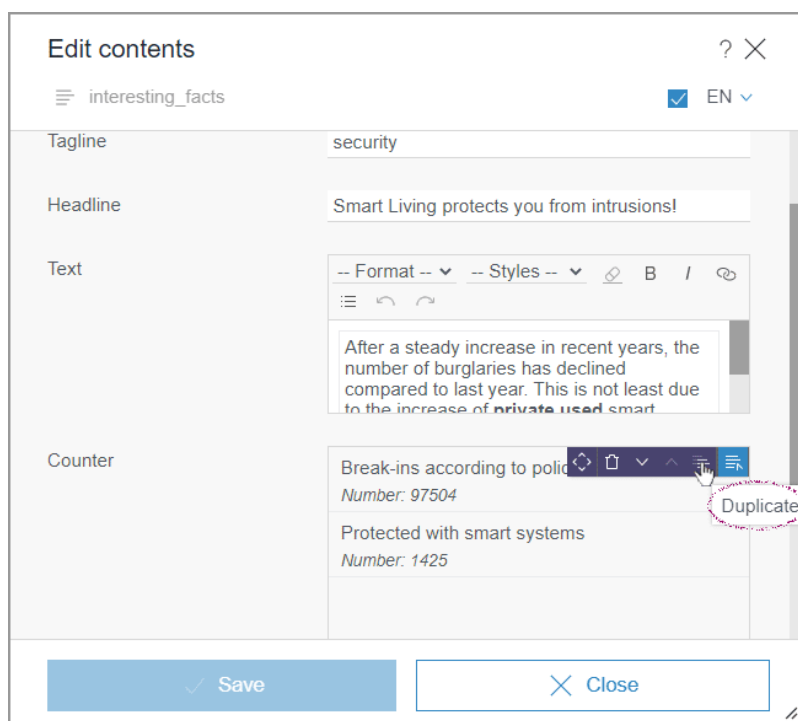
For example, the FS\_CATALOG input component allows the convenient creation of lists that can consist of sections or links.

The central function is thereby the creation of new entries.

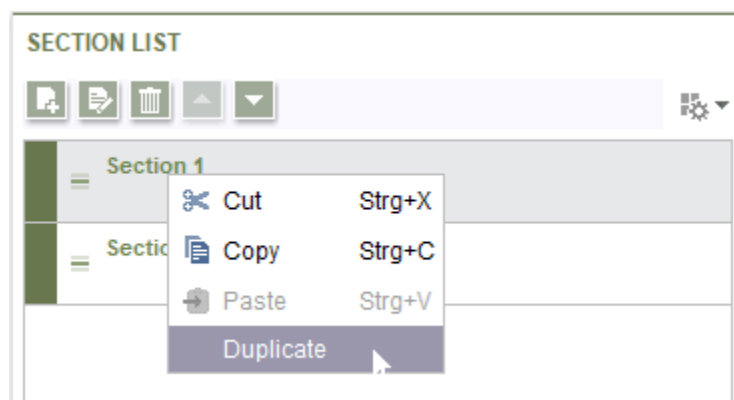
This function can be managed using a specific rule definition, namely via the *NEW* property.

In the past, this property was also the basis for the “Duplicate” function, which can be executed in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator in the form via icon:





in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect via context menu:



Until now, the functions “New” and “Duplicate” could only be activated or deactivated together. With the latest release the functions “New” and “Duplicate” can now be controlled separately using the new property *COPY*:

```
PROPERTY name="COPY"
```

For reasons of compatibility, *COPY* takes the status of *NEW* into account unless there is an explicit definition for *COPY*.

To make “Duplicate” possible, but not “New”, *COPY* must be activated explicitly, *NEW* must be deactivated, e.g.:

```
<RULES>
  <RULE>
    <WITH>
      <TRUE/>
    </WITH>
    <DO>
      <PROPERTY name="COPY" source="catalog"/>
      <NOT>
        <PROPERTY name="NEW" source="catalog"/>
      </NOT>
    </DO>
  </RULE>
</RULES>
```

Note: the icons in the preview (EasyEdit icons) cannot be influenced with rules. The Tailored UI functionality can be used to categorically prohibit the duplication in the preview.

For more information, see:

- FS\_CATALOG: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/forms/input-component/catalog/index.html>
- COPY property: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/rules/form-properties/property-cop/index.html>
- Tailored UI: <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/template-develo/contentcreator/customization/standard-functi/index.html>

### 37.14 JSON function: New “nonDisplayedSectionsRendering” configuration parameter 2021-01

The new `nonDisplayedSectionsRendering` configuration parameter can be used to generate the output of hidden sections.



```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.nonDisplayedSectionsRendering, true)$
```

If the value is set to “true”, an additional “displayed” attribute is generated for each section.

If the value is set to “false” (default value), this attribute is not generated.

If this option is set to “true” in the page template for the global setting, for example, the “displayed” attribute is then used to show the language-dependent setting for each section, which determines whether the section is to be displayed or not.

Example:



DE (check mark in box): attribute is output with “true”: "displayed": true

EN (no check mark in box): attribute is output with “false”: "displayed": false

**Note:** If the configuration parameter is not set, sections that do not have a check mark will not be output at all. Setting the parameter not only adds additional attributes during output, but also generates hidden sections.

### 37.15 JSON object for projects without defined project settings page template 2023-04

If no page template was defined in a project for the project settings page, then no output was generated when outputting the project settings via the `json` function.

With the current FirstSpirit release a JSON object is always generated when the project settings page is output. If no page template has been defined, the attribute "template" has the value "null".

### 37.16 JSON: Output of entities 2021-08

With the JSON output of entities, references are now output to the corresponding dataset. This reference can then be used to determine the associated dataset and load it accordingly, e.g.,



```
{
  "fsType": "Entity",
  "entityType": "table",
  "identifier": "06ff8faa-dade-495d-b94b-e86733b1ebed"
}
```

### 37.17 JSON: Output of metadata in sections 2022-01

If the output of metadata is activated for the JSON generation via

```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaDataRendering, true)$
```

it will now also be included in the output for sections accordingly, e.g.

```
...
"meta_field": {
  "fsType": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
  "name": "meta_field1",
  "value": "content_value1"
}
...
```

### 37.18 JSON: Debugging of unresolvable references 2022-02

Unresolvable references during the JSON generation now lead to **WARN** level log messages.

For example, this is the case when a linked medium cannot be accessed in the release state because it was never released or the parent chain of the medium contains a folder that was never released.

Example:

```
WARN 24.01.2022 14:26:24.248{g-node=850537} (de.espirit.firstspirit.generate.
SiteProduction): Reference 'xyz' [type=MEDIASTORE_LEAF] is set but not accessible!
It may have been deleted or is not correctly released.
```



## 37.19 JSON: Validity period / lifespan of sections (attribute 'lifespan')

2021-10

As of the current release, the JSON output now also includes information about section validity periods, if available.

For this purpose the new attribute

```
lifespan
```

has been introduced.

If a certain validity period is set, the additional attribute `lifespan` is output with the section.

This attribute always has a value for the start time:

```
...
"lifespan": {
    "start": "2021-10-15T14:00:00Z",
}
```

For unlimited validity periods, no end time is output.

For validity periods with a time limit, the end time is also output:

```
...
"lifespan": {
    "start": "2021-10-15T14:00:00Z",
    "end": "2021-12-31T23:59:59Z",
}
```

Example output of a section:





```
{
  "fsType": "Section",
  "name": "cms_input_text",
  "displayName": "CMS_INPUT_TEXT",
  "identifier": "1df5eccf-c5ac-40ab-805a-6411c8dc3b69",
  "lifespan": {
    "start": "2021-10-02T11:46:06Z",
    "end": "2021-10-03T11:46:09Z"
  }
}
```

### 37.20 JSON: New format version 2021-09

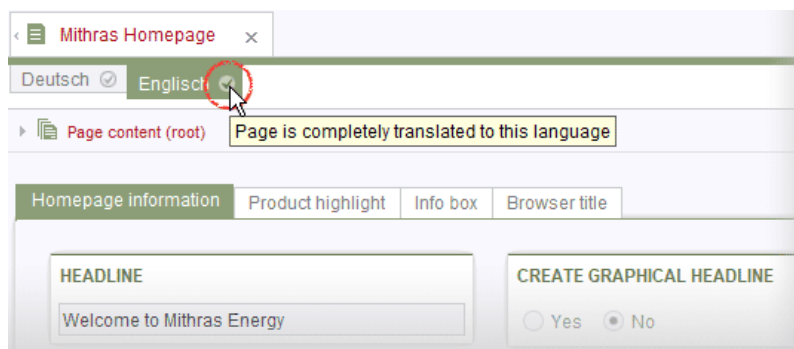
A new version of the JSON output format is being deployed with the latest FirstSpirit release: **1.2**. This new format version 1.2 is being used as standard from FirstSpirit 2021-09, unless a different version is defined via the `formatVersion` parameter (system object `#global.json`).

When using “CaaSConnect”, information for list elements and table cells from `CMS_INPUT_DOM` and `CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE` will be (in an upcoming version) also output with this JSON format version (`listConfig` and `propertyConfig` attributes).

This change does not affect JSON output when using an output channel.

### 37.21 JSON: New "translated" attribute for pages 2021-12

With the latest release, the JSON output now also contains information for pages on whether the “Page is completely translated to this language” checkmark is activated in the SiteArchitect or not.



SiteArchitect: "Page is completely translated to this language" option

(See also <https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/fsar/page-store/settings-at-pag/index.html>)



If the checkmark is activated for the current language of the page, the value of the associated attribute is translated *true*, if the checkmark is not activated for this language, the value is *false*, e.g.

```
{
  "fsType": "Page",
  "name": "translated_status",
  "displayName": "translated_status",
  "identifier": "c3af851b-7429-4d28-9487-ca6e4c3311e8",
  "translated": false,
  "uid": "translated_status",
  "uidType": "PAGESTORE",
  "template": {
    "fsType": "PageTemplate",
    "name": "pt_empty_page",
    "displayName": "pt_empty_page",
    "identifier": "7c020f2f-719c-4334-8efc-f44015333d2a",
    "uid": "pt_empty_page",
    "uidType": "TEMPLATESTORE"
  },
  ...
}
```

## 37.22 JSON: Improved output of references from remote projects 2021-06

The current FirstSpirit version has improved the output of references from remote projects. In addition to the remote object itself, information on the remote project is included in the JSON output. For all remote references (type `IDProvider`, e.g., media and page references) the internal FirstSpirit unique identifier (UUID) of the remote project is now additionally output via the new attribute `remoteProject`.

The output of a remote medium via:

```
$CMS_VALUE(json(ref(media:"st_reference_MEDIA",remote:"remote-project").node))$
```

now indicates the new attribute `remoteProject` in the JSON output:



```
"fsType": "Media",  
  "name": "UPS",  
  "displayName": "UPS",  
  "identifier": "68baba6f-2d9c-422c-abe7-b339a3844d48",  
  "remoteProject": "eef72dea-d4fc-49b8-af51-80d3940713b7",  
  "uid": "UPS",  
  "uidType": "MEDIASTORE_LEAF",  
  (....)
```

### 37.23 No use of spaces in table names 2023-02

So far, when creating or editing a table in a database schema, it was possible to use spaces in the table name. With spaces in table names, it was possible that no results were found when searching the corresponding table's data source.

With the current release, you cannot use spaces in table names any longer when creating new tables or editing existing ones in the GUI.

Note: The names of existing tables have not been adjusted and still are considered correct even if spaces in the table name do exist. When changing the table name, you will need to delete such spaces.

### 37.24 Snippets: Syntax validation 2021-12

The display of objects (pages, sections, datasets, media, etc.) can be influenced at many places of the FirstSpirit Clients, such as in search result lists, reports, selection dialogs, etc. The so-called “Snippets” are used for this. The configuration occurs on the “Snippet” tab of the respective template, for media on the “Snippet” tab of the selected metadata template for the project.

With the latest FirstSpirit release, the syntax of snippet definitions is now checked during saving. If it is incorrect, a corresponding note is displayed and the template cannot be saved.

Example for an error message:

```
Incorrect syntax in Extract definition  
... (at line 4, column 48)
```



Note: Only the general syntax will be checked. However, there is no check to verify that the variable names that are used are correct and if the applied methods and operators are compatible with the respective object type.

## 37.25 Standard syntax for executing a source code from another output channel 2022-13

In complex templates it can be useful to outsource identical calculations for several output channels to a technical output channel so that these can be managed centrally. Until now, a template type specific `$CMS_VALUE ( ) $` call had to be used for this.

This syntax has been simplified to

```
$CMS_RENDER(#this,templateSet:"<Reference name of the output channel>")$
```

The complete source code of the specified output channel is then generated at the corresponding point, whereby variables existing in the current context can be used and there newly generated variables are available afterwards in the current output channel.

If another template is called within the switched output channel, this is also evaluated in the specified output channel.

This behaviour can be influenced via the parameter `pinTemplateSet`. With the default value `true`, the template remains in the specified output channel, with `false`, the called template is used in the original output channel.

Example:

```
$CMS_RENDER(#this,templateSet:"logicChannel",pinTemplateSet:true)$
```

## 37.26 Control of the generation of metadata in the output JSON 2025-04

For JSON generation, the new setting `metaDataRenderMode` is now supported, which allows for the control of metadata generation in the output JSON. The setting can be configured as follows:



```
$CMS_SET(#global.json.metaDataRenderMode, "IF_DEFINED")$
```

The following values are supported:

- **NONE**  
No metadata will be output.
- **IF\_DEFINED** (default setting)  
The metadata defined for the current element is output.
- **INHERITED\_OR\_DEFINED**  
All metadata is recursively inherited from a store element's parent nodes.
- **INTELLIGENT**  
As **INHERITED\_OR\_DEFINED**, however, it is avoided that redundant outputs of the metadata occur.
- **INTELLIGENT\_CAAS**  
How **INTELLIGENT**, except that the inheritance is performed at the level of elements instead of individual input components.

The parameters `metaDataRendering` and `metaInheritanceRendering` have now been marked as "deprecated" and should be replaced with the render modes **NONE**, **IF\_DEFINED**, and **INHERITED\_OR\_DEFINED**.

For more information, see also [JSON output of metadata](#).

## 38 Deprecations

For Crownpeak, an important goal in software development is to avoid introducing incompatibilities and migration expenditures related to updating from one FirstSpirit release to the next as much as possible or to compensate for these within the software. FirstSpirit updates should generally be deployable with little effort or able to be carried out in a fully automated fashion.

However - not least in order to ensure maintainability and to future-proof the software - e-Spirit cannot fully avoid replacing existing functionality with new mechanisms. In the future, functionality that will be



removed from the software will be listed in this section, including the date at which time the functionality will be removed.

Functionality	Deprecated as of	Will be removed/ Was removed as of
Input component FS_LIST	5.2R3	2020-07
Input component CMS_INPUT_CONTENTAREALIST	5.2R3	
Input component CMS_INPUT_CONTENTLIST	5.2R3	
Input component CMS_INPUT_FILE	5.2R3	
Input component CMS_INPUT_LINKLIST	5.2R3	
Input component CMS_INPUT_OBJECTCHOOSER	5.2R3	
Input component CMS_INPUT_PAGEREF	5.2R3	
Input component CMS_INPUT_PICTURE	5.2R3	
Input component CMS_INPUT_TABLIST	5.2R3	
Oracle Java 7 Support	5.2R15	2018-06
FirstSpirit Access API: de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.GroupsAgent	5.2R15	
Integrated preview for content (Mozilla Firefox, v3 and v15)	5.2R18	2018-08
Integrated preview for content (Internet Explorer old)	5.2R18	5.2R21
Integrated Jetty	5.2R18	2018-08
FirstSpirit Access API: delete (de.espirit.firstspirit.access.AccessUtil)	5.2R18	
Operating system-specific third-party applications in the AppCenter of the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (exception: browser Integration)	5.2R19	2018-09
Oracle Berkeley DB 5 Support	5.2R21	2018-11
Oracle Berkeley DB 3 Support	5.2R21	2018-11
Windows installation program	2018-06	2020-06



Functionality	Deprecated as of	Will be removed/ Was removed as of
FirstSpirit Access API: release (de.espirit.firstspirit.access.AccessUtil)	2018-06	
FirstSpirit Access API: getLastLoginAsDate (de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.UserStatisticsAgent)	2018-07	
FirstSpirit Access API: remainingDurationOfCurrentStageInMillis (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.MaintenanceModelInfo)	2018-07	
FirstSpirit Access API: getStartingTimeOfStageAsDate (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.MaintenanceModelInfo)	2018-07	
FirstSpirit Launcher (old)	2018-07	2018-11
Browser Engine "Internet Explorer"	2018-07	2018-11
FirstSpirit Access API: getSelectedWebserverConfiguration (de.espirit.firstspirit.access.serverConfiguration)	2018-10	
FirstSpirit Access API: setSelectedWebserverConfiguration (de.espirit.firstspirit.access.serverConfiguration)	2018-10	
FirstSpirit Access API: getSelectedWebServer (de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project.Project)	2018-10	
FirstSpirit Access API: setSelectedWebServer (de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project.Project)	2018-10	
FirstSpirit Access API: getLostAndFoundStoreNodes(); (de.espirit.firstspirit.feature.FeatureInstallResult)	2018-10	
FirstSpirit Access API: getDeletedStoreNodes(); (de.espirit.firstspirit.feature.FeatureInstallResult)	2018-10	
FirstSpirit Access API: de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.Previewable	2019-01	
Java 8 support for FirstSpirit	2019-05	2020-06
WebSphere Application Server support for FirstSpirit	2019-05	



Functionality	Deprecated as of	Will be removed/ Was removed as of
Solaris support for FirstSpirit	2019-06	2019-10
AIX support for FirstSpirit	2019-06	2019-10
Legacy mode for the FirstSpirit server	2019-06	2022-03
PostgreSQL 8.4 support for FirstSpirit	2019-08	2019-08
Java Web Start support for FirstSpirit	2019-10	2020-06
FirstSpirit ContentCreator (old design / old technology)	2019-11	2020-07
Mithras Energy demo project	2020-02	2020-06
Support for Microsoft Internet Explorer for FirstSpirit Web Apps	2020-05	2020-07
Control files for Windows and Linux operating systems (old)	2020-08	2021-02
Database layer for Oracle Database 11g/12c	2020-12	2025-05
FirstSpirit Access API: redirectTemplateLogToDefaultLog() (Interface RenderingAgent.Renderer)	2021-05	
PostgreSQL 9.x support for FirstSpirit	2022-03	2022-03
Support for Log4j 1	2022-05	2024-06
Omnichannel Manager 2.x	2025-01	February 2026
FragmentCreator	2025-01	November 2025
Modules with legacy resources	2025-02	August 2025
FirstSpirit Agency Support	2025-02	August 2025





## 39 Overview

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CLOUDPROV-6	An error has been eliminated that could result in that the part matching for the S3 deployment could not be configured correctly. Additional log outputs were also added during deployment to make it easier to recognize possible configuration errors.	AWS S3 Deployment, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-10
CLOUDPROV-1	The evaluation of the fullMatching List during part generation has been optimised.  Further information can be found in chapter "Modules: AWS S3-Deployment: Partial generation: Evaluation of the fullMatching List".	AWS S3 Deployment, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-11
CLOUDPROV-1	In the AWS S3 deployment module, the upload of files to an S3 bucket has been revised. File uploads are now executed in parallel by default, leading to an improvement in runtime.	AWS S3 Deployment	2025-02
CLOUDPROV-1	With version 1.6.11 a misbehavior in the AWS S3 Deployment module was corrected that caused the upload not to terminate when the associated schedule entry was canceled.	AWS S3 Deployment	2022-12
CLOUDPROV-3	Amazon has discontinued support for AWS SDK version 1 by the end of 2025. Therefore, the AWS S3 deployment module now uses version 2 of the SDK.	AWS S3 Deployment	2025-06
CORE-26	The default value for the <code>sendAccepted</code> parameter when using the Kerberos login module has been changed.  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration / Modules: Log in via Kerberos ticket "KerberosLoginModule)".	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	5.2R2
CORE-31	A meaningful error message is now displayed when trying to delete the source section of a section reference.	ContentCreator, Editor	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-35	<p>In “FirstSpirit ContentTransport”, import and export of project properties require at least project administrator privileges, import of server properties requires server administrator privileges.</p> <p>Attempting to create a feature as a standard user without the privilege levels indicated above could lead to erroneous behavior.</p>	Content Transport, Security	5.2R3
CORE-63	The description was not always included for the resolution under the project properties.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R2
CORE-65	The language switching behavior for the input component FS_CATALOG has been optimized.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-66	After importing a project with historic schedule task data, the history was not taken into account during server shutdown, causing the task history to be unavailable once the server was started again.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import, ServerManager, Tasks	5.2R2
CORE-72	Optimized behavior when cropping media elements of type Picture multiple times in a row.	Media Store, Services, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-73	In the input component FS_INDEX, clicking on an invalid reference in the snippet view may have resulted in a malfunction.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-74	The template set for preview viewports has been taken into more careful consideration in the “Multi Perspective Preview” function.	Multi Perspective Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-75	Media type and size restrictions have been taken into more careful consideration in the selection dialog when uploading media.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-82	When copying a dataset in a data source where a workflow was in progress, the workflow status was erroneously transferred.	Content Store, SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-84	In the schema editor, the XML file of the database schema will now be correctly updated when deleting relations.	Developer, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-87	The process of preselecting the referenced dataset in the selection dialog of the FS_DATASET input component has been improved.	Content Store, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-88	The way version comments for datasets are handled has been optimized.	Content Store, SiteArchitect, Version history	5.2R3
CORE-89	After installation, the option to use the launcher was not activated in the connection settings.	Launcher	5.2R2
CORE-91	Navigation in the server/project properties using the arrow keys (or "cursor keys") has been optimized.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Tasks	5.2R2
CORE-92	The full-text search has been improved with regard to longer search texts.	Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-100	Revised the set of privileges required to modify menu order.	Permissions, Site Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-101	In ContentCreator, optimized performance when selecting media or page references in the input component FS_REFERENCE.	ContentCreator, Input Components, Performance	5.2R4
CORE-102	Optimized the selection view in the selection dialog (tab "Selection") for the input component FS_LIST.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-114	Optimized "Select project" page of the Template Wizard's project creation/loading dialog.	SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Wizard	5.2R2
CORE-118	Optimized visualization of elements which are included in a CorporateContent package.	Corporate Content, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-122	In a workflow, performing a release after a state change triggered via a script in an automatic activity could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-123	Within the FS_LIST (PAGE type) input component, an empty check (EMPTY property) has been optimized for rules.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-124	Optimized error handling when starting a workflow which contains an error state.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R2
CORE-132	The process of reading out the FS_INDEX input component into table templates has been optimized.	ContentCreator, Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-136	Uploading a media file which failed media restriction checks could lead to erroneous behavior.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-137	When double clicking the resolution of an image in the Media store of SiteArchitect, the corresponding image preview will now be displayed again.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-138	Optimized generation of details flyouts for report entries.	ContentCreator	5.2R2
CORE-143	Optimized version comparison for subforms.	SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-144	The group/user combo box is now sorted alphabetically in the dialog for configuring the workflow permissions.	Developer, Permissions, Workflow	5.2R2
CORE-145	Optimized clearing of inline formatting in the rich text editor (input component CMS_INPUT_DOM).	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R2
CORE-146	The process of displaying rule violations in subforms (e.g., a link form in the CMS_INPUT_LINK input component) has been optimized.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-147	After closing a ServerManager dialog when using a Mac OS X operating system, the main window was not always in focus.	Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-150	<p>Methods for determining the absolute path to the schedule entry directory</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Methods for determining the absolute path to the schedule entry directory”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Generation	5.2R2
CORE-151	<p>In order to comfortably perform updates of modules which include project or web application components, ServerManager provides the button “Update uses” under “Server / Properties / Modules”.</p> <p>Erroneously, not all changes were regarded after updating a module and updating uses of module components.</p>	Modules, ServerManager	5.2R3
CORE-153	<p>The content of input components can be checked in rules with a regular expression (matches).</p> <p>The regular expression can be used to check whether the editor has included at least one character which is not the equivalent of a whitespace character (blank space, tab space, etc.).</p> <p>A problem could occur during a check of this type if the editor had never made changes to an input component.</p>	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-158	Performance improvements in the area SiteArchitect.	SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-160	<p>It is now possible to restrict the use of action templates.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Setting restrictions on the use of action templates”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerManager, Tasks	2018-06
CORE-163 CORE-204	Improved support of input components FS_CATALOG and FS_INDEX in subforms.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-164	<p>Modules with required missing references to other modules are now visualized appropriately in FirstSpirit ServerManager and can be uninstalled from the FirstSpirit Server without leaving any traces.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Handling dependent modules”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, ServerManager	5.2R2
CORE-170	Improved performance in aspects of external synchronization.	External synchronization, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-171	In “External Synchronization”, improved handling of invalid form elements and erroneous rule definitions.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-178	Logging of the ContentCreator may have resulted in a malfunction when using the “FirstSpirit DynamicPersonalization” module.	ContentCreator, Modules	5.2R2
CORE-179 CORE-111	The FirstSpirit Launcher functions have been improved.	Launcher, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-181	Importing a project export, which has been created with FirstSpirit version 5.0R4 or lower, may have resulted in a malfunction in URLs for individual datasets.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import	5.2R2
CORE-186	Optimized interaction pattern when executing workflows with automatic actions on multiple objects.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R7
CORE-187	<p>FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 introduces the new interfaces <code>OpenComparisonDialogOperation</code> and <code>OpenMergeDialogOperation</code> (both in the package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code>, FirstSpirit Developer-API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New Interfaces to Open Version Comparison and Merge Dialogs”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-189	The display for the design elements (CMS_LABEL or CMS_GROUP), which is controlled by rules, has been improved.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms, Input Components	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-191	Optimized output of nested levels in FS_INDEX input components.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-192	In the CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP input component, the display of remote media has been optimized.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R2
CORE-194	The sending of an e-mail to a list of users or user groups has been improved in a workflow.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Configuring e-mail messaging in workflows”.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R2
CORE-197	Deleting an entry with a rule violation in the FS_CATALOG input component, may have resulted in a malfunction.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-202	When populating an FS_INDEX input component via drag and drop from a report, restrictions imposed by the rule property “ADD” were not taken into account.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-203	The process of updating the detail page of a content projection in the integrated preview when editing a dataset has been optimized.	Content Store, Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-208	When creating language-dependent media via drag-and-drop from another language, the file was erroneously not transferred from the source language.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-212	The process of generating content from an FS_INDEX input component in a nested structure has been improved.	Developer, Generation, Input Components	5.2R2
CORE-213	Improved display of mappings in table templates for projects with many languages.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Table templates, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-214	Optimized rendering of the input components FS_CATALOG and FS_INDEX.	SiteArchitect	5.2R16



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-215	Optimized editing of metadata on the root node of the Site Structure store.	ContentCreator, Site Store	5.2R3
CORE-219	Capitalization is no longer taken into consideration when performing global searches in the “Search in templates” system filter.	Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-220	In “Content Transport” functionality, installing a feature could lead to erroneous behavior if the feature contained the project property “Schedule entries”, wherein one of the schedule entries referenced an action template.	Content Transport	5.2R3
CORE-221	In “Content Transport” functionality, optimized interaction pattern for assembly of features that should only contain project properties.	Content Transport	5.2R3
CORE-229	The <i>getHeight()</i> method from the “MappingMedium” interface (Access API, <i>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor.value</i> package) has been optimized.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-230	Improvements have been made to date selection in the CMS_INPUT_DATE input component.	ContentCreator	2018-07
CORE-232	Optimized output of inherited variable values of a menu level in the Site Structure store.	Site Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-238	Disabling the “Delete” icon for the input component FS_LIST (no <code>&lt;ACTION name="REMOVE" /&gt;</code> defined) was erroneously not observed in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-243	Links without link text in the CMS_INPUT_DOM input component may have resulted in a malfunction within the indexing process.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Indexing, Input Components	5.2R2
CORE-244	The FS_LIST (DATABASE type) input component was liable to malfunctions when using language-independent input components in the internal form in conjunction with rules.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-245	In rare cases, specific configurations of FS_REFERENCE could lead to erroneous behavior in ContentCreator: in such cases, not all elements eligible for selection were displayed.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Filter in FS_REFERENCE via <SOURCES>”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components	5.2R3
CORE-253	In very rare instances, the defined rules (“Dynamic forms” functionality) were erroneously not taken into account in a data source.	Content Store, Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-260	For a project, several remote projects can be configured that all have the same remote category. In an error case (e.g. if a remote project was deleted), the error message now mentions the symbolic name of the project in question when saving the remote configuration of an input component (e.g. FS_REFERENCE, tag <CATEGORY>).	Remote access, SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-264	An external group may be used on a FirstSpirit server in order to assign server administrator privileges to this group (user settings, attribute “Server Administrator”). Furthermore, it is possible to prohibit the server administrator (user “Admin”) to perform editorial activities in a project (i.e. to open a project). Erroneously, this prohibition was also applied to users with server administrator privileges.	Corporate Content, Editor, Permissions, Server Administrator, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-275	In the input component CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE (enableImport=“yes” option), inserting content from Microsoft Excel may have resulted in a malfunction.	Clipboard, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-278	Improved performance of importing media with many resolutions.	Content Transport	5.2R4
CORE-281	Optimized interaction pattern when cancelling a workflow.	ContentCreator	5.2R6
CORE-289	The ability for several users to edit a dataset in parallel has been optimized.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-297	It is only possible to define a group exclusion in workflows for transitions which point to an activity. From FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 onward, this definition is now also prevented in the GUI for transitions which point to a status.  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: 'Group exclusion' function for transitions in workflows".	Developer, Permissions, SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R3
CORE-299	In ContentCreator, adding new media to a folder could lead to erroneous behavior if the project's master language was not configured to be used as an editorial language.	ContentCreator, Media Store	5.2R5
CORE-300	Optimized scrolling and loading of entries in reports (data access plug-ins).	Reports, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-301	Reloading the entries in the selection dialog in the FS_INDEX input component has been optimized.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-305	Optimized output of nested input component FS_INDEX in snippets.	Corporate Content, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R3
CORE-316	Starting a workflow on a dataset could cause the dataset to lose focus.	Content Store, Workflow	5.2R3
CORE-317	Creating a new dataset by copying data from an existing dataset could lead to erroneous behavior if the form contained the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM.	Content Store, ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R2
CORE-325	When executing the method <code>delete(IDProvider, boolean)</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> , class <code>AccessUtil</code> ) on a dataset, the data source was deleted erroneously. Now, an error message is generated which states that a dataset cannot be deleted using the method above.	Content Store, Developer	5.2R3
CORE-326	When importing media using "Template Wizard" functionality, the option "Parse file" will now only be activated for files of types "css" and "js".	Media Store, Template Wizard	5.2R3



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-328	Optimizations related to TLS encryption.	Security	5.2R3
CORE-331	Optimized consideration of edit mode when moving sections.	SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-336	In rules, improved evaluation of the property <code>FOCUS</code> when using the input components <code>CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE (type=radio)</code> and <code>CMS_INPUT_RADIOBUTTON</code> .	Dynamic Forms, Input Components	2018-11
CORE-339	Optimized indexing of datasets when using external data sources.	Indexing	2018-07
CORE-342	In the case of older Mac OS X versions (e.g., 10.7), the internal check of the operating system version in SiteArchitect may have resulted in a malfunction.	SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-345	Optimized validation hints in forms of inner entries of the input component <code>FS_CATALOG</code> .	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-346	<p>In the input component <code>FS_CATALOG</code>, clicking the button “New” (and selecting the desired template, if necessary) now opens the form associated with the new entry so that the editor may directly input the desired content.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: <code>FS_CATALOG</code>: New Entry Form Is Opened Immediately”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	5.2R19
CORE-347	For the input component <code>FS_CATALOG</code> , the behavior when creating a new entry and then canceling editing without saving changes has been optimized.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-348	Creation of duplicate log directories will now be prevented.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R3
CORE-353	Optimized editing of contents of the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_DOM</code> within <code>FS_LIST</code> using <code>InEdit</code> functionality.	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-355	The search performance in customer-specific reports (“ReportPlugin”) has been optimized.	ContentCreator, Reports	5.2R3



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-359	In the “Edit image section” dialog in ContentCreator, rotating or flipping an image section were erroneously not recognized as changes.	ContentCreator, Media Store	5.2R5
CORE-365	Restoring a deleted dataset with the input component FS_LIST (DATABASE type) may have failed with an error message.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-367	Optimized display of the bookmark drop-down list which is accessible via the bookmark button in the horizontal toolbar of SiteArchitect.	Bookmarks, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-384	In the “Extras” menu item, evaluation of the “Show preview errors” setting has been improved.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-404	In a data source, an already released dataset was erroneously displayed as not released after starting a workflow.	Content Store, SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R2
CORE-414	In rare cases some selection dialogues were rendered incorrectly.	SiteArchitect	5.2R19
CORE-417	The page status display, reached via the ContentCreator toolbar, erroneously displayed the most recent editor and the most recent release date of the page reference, not of the page element.	ContentCreator	5.2R5
CORE-423	Drag-and-drop of a medium from the Media Store into the local filesystem could lead to erroneous behavior.  The launcher has to be updated in order to apply this fix.	Launcher, SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-424	Under certain conditions, errors could occur when using the search for ID in the status row of the data source overview.	Content Store, Search, SiteArchitect	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-426	In SiteArchitect, the selection dialog offers navigation and search functionality which enable quick location of objects which are to be referenced, e.g. images or files from the Media store or page references from the Site Structure store (e.g. input components FS_REFERENCE, FS_LIST, FS_DATASET). In FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, the search interaction pattern in this dialog has been optimized.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Optimization of selection dialog”.	Editor, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-427	Support for section templates with long names has been improved.	ContentCreator	2018-07
CORE-429 CORE-9178 CORE-9179	For the “FirstSpirit Template Wizard”, “FirstSpirit Template Debugger”, and “FirstSpirit Template Inspection”, permissions can now be granted so that these tools can now only be accessed by certain user groups.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Permissions for FirstSpirit modules (Template Wizard, Template Debugger, Template Inspection)”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions, ServerManager, SiteArchitect, Template Debugger, Template Wizard	5.2R2
CORE-430	In very rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur during project export.	Project export / import	5.2R4
CORE-432	In the input component FS_LIST (type INLINE), optimized editing an entry in a separate window.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-439	The validation behavior for the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE) operating in “Mediamode” has been optimized.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	5.2R6
CORE-443	When renaming a project with an existing remote connection, the remote configuration can now be adjusted automatically.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Renaming Projects With Remote Connection”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Remote access, ServerManager	2018-09
CORE-445	The assignment of feature names has been optimized.	Content Transport	2018-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-446	Editing a restored section may have resulted in a malfunction.	ContentCreator	5.2R3
CORE-449	When adding folders to the Media store using drag-and-drop, the folders' display names will now automatically be set.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-455	Under certain conditions (a node has been moved and modified at the same time in the source project), nodes were not updated correctly in the target project.	Content Transport, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-461	Restoring revisions resulted in a malfunction on pages if the child list had been changed by means of a previous restoration process.	Page Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-463	Improved visualization of changes in version comparison.	SiteArchitect, Version history	5.2R7
CORE-466	Optimized performance when adding elements to CorporateContent packages.	Corporate Content, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R3
CORE-467	Resource limit settings ( <i>ulimit</i> ) now remain unchanged when the FirstSpirit server is started.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R4
CORE-468	Dynamic forms now allow canceling of rules evaluation related to complex, long-running rulesets.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-476	The global search functionality supports drag and drop of input components onto the search field. For an FS_DATASET input component referencing a certain dataset, search results now include elements which also reference that dataset.	Input Components, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-484	The process of updating the preview has been improved.	ContentCreator, Preview	5.2R3
CORE-487 CORE-1700	In the input component CMS_INPUT_COMBOBOX, input of custom values (parameter <code>editable="yes"</code> ) could lead to erroneous behavior.	Input Components	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-490	The way encrypted/protected PDF files are handled has been improved.	Indexing, Search, Security	5.2R3
CORE-493	The response time when editing images in projects with many image resolutions has been improved.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-494	In the input component FS_LIST (DATABASE type), the referenced dataset was erroneously marked as changed when an entry was added.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-497	Erroneous behavior could occur during execution of workflow scripts.	ContentCreator, Workflow	5.2R3
CORE-500	<p>Simplified creation of new entries in FS_CATALOG in SiteArchitect.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: Simplified Creation of Entries in FS_CATALOG".</p>	Editor, Input Components	5.2R4
CORE-513	<p>In ContentCreator, the height of the input component "Link-Sensitive Graphic" (CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP) can now be adjusted.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Stepless Resizing of the Input Component "Link-Sensitive Graphic" (CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP)".</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	5.2R3
CORE-514	Using a schema generated from an Oracle database could result in incorrect queries.	Database	2018-07
CORE-515	Optimized behavior when releasing a node which has been restored.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R3
CORE-520	<p>With newly-created API means, it is now possible to modify FeatureDescriptor objects stored server-side and to save them again.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Modifying FeatureDescriptor objects stored server-side via API".</p>	Content Transport, FirstSpirit API	5.2R12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-521	In rare cases, searching for datasets in projects which use project archiving may have resulted in an error.	Archiving, FirstSpirit Administrator, Search	5.2R3
CORE-525	In templates, optimized display of editable tables in the "Properties" tab (e.g., page templates / tab "Properties" / tab "General" / table "File extension").	SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	5.2R3
CORE-541	<p>From FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 onward, individual web app components can now also be added to global web apps (BETA!).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Individualizing the global FirstSpirit web applications (BETA!)".</p>	Developer, Module development, ServerManager	5.2R3
CORE-542	When creating a new page, the option "Hide in selection list" for the page template used was erroneously not taken into account.	ContentCreator, Template Store	5.2R3
CORE-543	Optimized thumbnail display during search in the selection dialog of the input component FS_INDEX.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-549 CORE-939 CORE-2053	<p>In FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "System: Integrated Software".</p>	Database, Integrated software, Launcher, Security, Server Administrator	5.2R4
CORE-551	An error could occur when editing links in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE.	SiteArchitect	2019-05
CORE-557	<p>The interface <code>MediaManagementContext</code> in the package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.media</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API) has been extended with new methods.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Modify view of the dialog "Manage media" (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.media</code>)".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Media Store	5.2R7





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-562	Improved stability of project repository conversion.	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R4
CORE-563	<p>Saving of store elements and datasets can now be triggered programmatically via the API using the new interface <code>SaveOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations</code>, FirstSpirit Access API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Saving Elements”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R18
CORE-577	Canceling a workflow in ContentCreator immediately after starting it could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator, Workflow	5.2R3
CORE-583	<p>Improved interaction pattern related to translation help functionality. The button “Adopt contents” will now only be shown for language-dependent input components. (Language-neutral components only have one content value each which is the same for every language.)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Translation help: improved interaction when adopting contents”.</p>	Input Components, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-585	Improved the process of populating an FS_REFERENCE input component via drag and drop using a medium from the FirstSpirit clipboard.	Clipboard, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-598 CORE-598	In the language-independent input components FS_CATALOG and FS_LIST (INLINE type), the input components of sections are now highlighted again when checking for TRANSLATED within a rule (“dynamic forms” functionality).	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms, Input Components	5.2R3
CORE-608	In rare cases, the parameter <code>wrapper.pidfile</code> , set in the configuration file “fs-wrapper.conf”, was not considered in Linux environments.	Server Administrator	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-609	In the input component FS_REFERENCE with a filter for data sources (<FILTER> tag with the element type CONTENT2), opening the selection dialog could lead to erroneous behavior.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-612	Weighting of content in search results may be specified per input component using the parameter <code>searchRelevancy</code> .  Further information can be found in chapter “Search: Weighting of Contents in Input Components”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Indexing, Input Components, Search, SiteArchitect, Table templates, Template Development, Template Store	5.2R3
CORE-624	Added an icon for refreshing package display.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Content: Refresh package display”.	Corporate Content	5.2R4
CORE-630	Optimized interaction pattern when restoring a dataset which referenced other datasets.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-634	Improved indexing of files with file name extensions “html”, “json”, and “php”.	Indexing, Search	5.2R4
CORE-636	Erroneous behavior could arise when using language-dependent images in the input component CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP within metadata.	Input Components	2018-10
CORE-646	Optimized clean-up of technical sessions which were established via remote projects.	Server Administrator	5.2R3
CORE-647	The new interface <code>DeleteOperation</code> in the package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API) may be used to carry out server-side deletion of FirstSpirit elements and datasets.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Deleting Elements”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R18



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-651	<p>In FirstSpirit version 5.2R2 and higher, proxy authentication based on Kerberos/SPNEGO or NTLM is supported through HTTP.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Proxy authentication via Kerberos/SPNEGO or NTLM”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security	5.2R2
CORE-658	Concurrent editing of a dataset by multiple users / in multiple clients could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-660	Performance improvements in the area SiteArchitect / ServerManager.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-668	For page references, optimized display of changes in the version history.	SiteArchitect, Version history	5.2R5
CORE-669	In the input component FS_INDEX, the creation of a new dataset has been improved.	Input Components	5.2R20
CORE-670	Deleting a dataset which contains a reference to itself could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-681	<p>Optimized the user interface of the details view of the input component FS_INDEX: the tabs in the details view will now be reused and visualize an active edit mode.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: FS_INDEX: Reuse of tabs in the details view”.</p>	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-682	In rare cases, modifications were not handled properly in nested FS_LIST input components (type DATABASE).	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-683	<p>Updated the integrated Chrome browser engine “JxBrowser” to version 4.9.5.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.</p>	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-686	Exporting a database schema including its current data could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, SiteArchitect, Template Store	5.2R3

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-687	When transporting project properties via external synchronization (using the API), updates were occasionally not recognized.	Developer, External synchronization, FirstSpirit API	5.2R3
CORE-688	<p>Recalculation of references is now supported for individual elements using the new API object <code>ProjectReferencesAgent</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Recalculation of references for individual elements via <code>ProjectReferencesAgent</code>”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R3
CORE-689	In rare cases, selecting a remote object may have resulted in a malfunction.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R3
CORE-692 CORE-794	Performing edits in image galleries (input component FS_LIST, type DATABASE with the tag <code>&lt;MEDIAMODE&gt;</code> ) could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R3
CORE-696	In the case of the input component FS_CATALOG, the revalidation process when modifying the options “Include this section in the output” (property INCLUDED) or “Page is completely translated to this language” (property TRANSLATED) in subforms has been optimized.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-697	In the case of the input components FS_CATALOG, FS_LIST (INLINE type), and CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP, the revalidation process when modifying the options “Display or hide section” (property INCLUDED) or “Page is completely translated to this language” (property TRANSLATED) in subforms has been optimized.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms, Input Components	5.2R3
CORE-703	<p>FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 enables sending e-mails via SMTP using authenticated connections. Authentication is configured in the configuration file <code>fs-server.conf</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: SMTP Authentication”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security, ServerManager	5.2R3



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-712	<p>The “Merge” functionality in some tabs of the “Version comparison” dialog is now no longer available or only available with appropriate user privileges.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Selection of revisions for merge”.</p>	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Version history	5.2R4
CORE-718	<p>The filter and sorting functionality for datasets has been extended in SiteArchitect. Not released datasets in the tab “Current datasets” and deleted datasets in the tab “Released datasets” can now be identified more quickly.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Extended Filter and Sorting Functionality for Datasets”.</p>	Content Store, Editor, SiteArchitect, Table templates	5.2R3
CORE-719	<p>The newly-introduced parameter <code>preview.externalDeliveryForwardHttpHeaders</code> (<code>fs-server.conf</code>) defines if, and which, HTTP header fields will be forwarded to the external web server, which is specified by the parameter <code>preview.externalDeliveryURL</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Forwarding of HTTP Header Information to an External Preview URL”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R3
CORE-739	In certain cases, the output of CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION values in templates may have resulted in a malfunction.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-742	<p>Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.gadgets.swing</code> (FirstSpirit Developer-API) extended by the class <code>SwingFormViewMode</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: SwingGadget Development: New Class “SwingFormViewMode””.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Input Components, Module development, SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-743	Deleting a new dataset which had never been saved may have resulted in a malfunction.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R3



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-753	Media restrictions: Improved identification of file format of media uploaded via drag-and-drop.  Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Optimized identification of file format of media uploaded via drag-and-drop”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Media Store, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-760	Using the new method <code>stopMaintenance</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.AdminService</code> ), maintenance mode may be cancelled via the API.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New Method for Cancelling Maintenance Mode”.	FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R3
CORE-767	Improved search in log files in ServerMonitoring.	Search, ServerMonitoring	5.2R5
CORE-768	FirstSpirit-Version 5.2R3 includes a bugfix which provides extensive protection against a Java vulnerability in connection with serialization/deserialization.  Further information can be found in chapter “Security: Java Vulnerability (Serialization/Deserialization)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Modules, Security	5.2R3
CORE-773	Optimized display of recently used objects from remote projects for input components that use selection dialogs for selection of references (FS_REFERENCE, CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP, links...).	SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-778	In translation help, improved adoption of content within entries of FS_CATALOG input components.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-780	Longer periods of inactivity could lead to erroneous behavior when requesting the FirstSpirit start page.	Webstart	5.2R5
CORE-802	In very rare cases, when using server-side release after move operations, already released objects could not be found.	Release	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-807	Starting a FirstSpirit server could lead to erroneous behavior if the user's home directory could not be written to.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R3
CORE-811	If a web server has been configured incorrectly, the installation of a web application on the server is now prevented.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R3
CORE-824	When using the module “FirstSpirit Security”, the FirstSpirit Access Control Database was not created correctly in the web application directory when deploying the WAR file on an external web server (e.g., Tomcat 7).	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	5.2R3
CORE-825	During creation of a new package version, erroneous behavior could occur.	Corporate Content	5.2R6
CORE-826	When using an IBM DB2 database, modifying foreign key relationships could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, Database	5.2R3
CORE-830	If certain prerequisites were met, erroneous behavior could occur when creating a table template after integrating an external database.	Database, Table templates	5.2R4
CORE-833	Improvements in the area Template Wizard.	Template Wizard	5.2R4
CORE-835	Improved output of input component FS_INDEX in metadata.	Corporate Content, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R3
CORE-842	The storage behavior for archiving system files (“Archive old project states” schedule) has been optimized.	Archiving	5.2R3
CORE-857	<p>In FirstSpirit version 5.2R3, a number of new interfaces and methods for implementing personal schedule actions have been included in the FirstSpirit Developer API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New interfaces and methods for implementing personal schedule actions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Generation, Tasks	5.2R3



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-865 CORE-876 CORE-883	<p>FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 features several optimizations related to use of the FirstSpirit Launcher. This includes security improvements (use via HTTPS, use of cookies, consideration of permissions).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Optimizations related to use of the FirstSpirit Launcher”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Security, Server Administrator, Webstart	5.2R3
CORE-885	<p>From the current version of FirstSpirit onwards, the use of language-dependent input components within a language-dependent FS_CATALOG input component will be disallowed by default.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_CATALOG: Nesting of language-dependent input components”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, Input Components, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-886	Improved performance when saving project settings (“SiteArchitect / Global settings”) with large amounts of data.	Global settings	5.2R4
CORE-892	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, the software used internally for integrated preview has been updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Integrated preview: Updated third-party software”.</p>	Integrated software, Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-897	Changing a dataset using a workflow and a workflow script could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R3
CORE-906	<p>The current FirstSpirit version provides MBeans in the JMX console entry “ConnectionPool” which allow visualization and control of database connections.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: MBeans for visualization and control of database connections (“ConnectionPool”)”.</p>	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R5
CORE-914	Improved search in data sources.	ContentCreator, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R4





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-915	Improved consideration of access privileges on page templates.	ContentCreator, Permissions	5.2R4
CORE-916	In the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE), selection of datasets could lead to erroneous behavior if an associated query (tag QUERY) used the wildcard %lang% for language-dependent content for a column.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-917	Optimized evaluation of a parameter from a page reference that is passed to a database query.	Database	5.2R6
CORE-918	After installation of a feature in a target project, in rare cases, the order of sections within an updated page could be changed.	Content Transport, Page Store	5.2R3
CORE-924	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, e-mail addresses with special characters in the domain part ("IDN domains", RFC 3490) may be used, e.g. "info@müller.de".</p> <p>Related to this change, several modifications were made to the FirstSpirit Access API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: E-mail addresses with special characters in the domain part".</p>	FirstSpirit API, Server Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-944	<p>You can use the method <code>getModifiedProjectProperties()</code> of the interface <code>ImportOperation.Result</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.c</code>) which has been introduced with FirstSpirit version 5.2R4, to identify if and which type of project settings were imported (for example template sets).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "External Synchronization: New method "getModifiedProjectProperties" returns imported project properties".</p>	External synchronization	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-945	<p>Deletion of objects in one project will now be correctly regarded during an import into other projects. This also affects “FirstSpirit ContentTransport”.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Import: Deletion of objects”.</p>	Content Transport, External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-946	When using the functionality “External Synchronization”, the preview page of a template was erroneously not considered after import.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-951	Improved handling of folders with identical names in the External Synchronization user interface.	External synchronization, SiteArchitect	5.2R3
CORE-953	<p>In external synchronization, optimized content of the file <code>Info.txt</code> for media.</p> <p>This file no longer contains resolution information, which is part of global project properties.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-962	<p>Deprecated the methods <code>addStartNode(IDProvider)</code> and <code>removeStartNode(IDProvider)</code> in the interface <code>Package</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.packagepool</code>).</p> <p>These methods may be removed from the Access API with the next major FirstSpirit version (6.0).</p> <p>Nodes may be added to and removed from a “Package” object (supplied as a parameter) by using the methods <code>addToPackage(Package)</code> and <code>removeFromPackage(Package)</code>, respectively, of the interface <code>PackagePoolItem</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store</code>). All objects which may be added to a Corporate Content package implement this interface.</p>	Corporate Content, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R3



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-965	<p>In ContentCreator forms, depending on the browser, display of an input component which references a data source that contains many datasets may be slow. As of FirstSpirit 5.2R4, the display is thus limited to 100 entries.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Improved performance when displaying datasets in input components”.</p>	Content Store, ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Template Development	5.2R4
CORE-970 CORE-1813	Improved import behavior in External Synchronization used via API.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-981	<p>Pressing <b>Ctrl</b> and hovering the mouse cursor over template code now visualizes referenced FirstSpirit elements while <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>Klick</b> jumps to the referenced element.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Jumping to References in Template Code”.</p>	Developer, Template Development, Template Store	5.2R9
CORE-982	<p>Some optimizations have been made to the “Form” and “Rules” tabs for the purpose of code completion in the latest FirstSpirit version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Code completion optimizations”.</p>	Developer, Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	5.2R7
CORE-994	Improved thumbnail display for media in Media store folders.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-996 CORE-3520	Improved refreshing the preview after making changes in subforms.	ContentCreator	5.2R6
CORE-999	When clicking on an unfiltered data source the internal preview erroneously was not updated.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-1008	Improved user interface when creating multiple thread dumps (menu entry “FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Threads”) in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.	ServerMonitoring	5.2R3
CORE-1015	In external synchronization, media were erroneously not updated during import.	External synchronization	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1020	Corrected standard release workflow.	Workflow	5.2R4
CORE-1021	Security improvements related to server-side script execution.	Security, Server Administrator	2018-09
CORE-1024	Editing referenced datasets in nested FS_LIST (type DATABASE) input components could lead to erroneous behavior.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1054	<p>The selection dialog (for example at FS_REFERENCE and FS_DATASET) has got a new icon. This can be used for opening the selected object in a new workspace. Additionally, the position of opening working spaces has been optimized.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Revised selection dialog and opening new workspaces”.</p>	Editor, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1075	Erroneous behavior could occur during start-up of web applications if Websphere was used as an application server.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-1081	Optimized selection dialog of the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE).	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1082	<p>The newly created API functionality SnippetAgent (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.templates</code>, FirstSpirit Access API) allows now getting a context-related access to the snippet evaluation of a FirstSpirit element.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: SnippetAgent: API access to snippet evaluation”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Snippets, Template Development	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1084	<p>FirstSpirit now supports upload, saving, and deployment of media which contain more than one dot in their file names, e.g. files of type “.tar.gz” or files which carry version information in their names such as “Linux_4.6.4-1.debian.tar.xz”.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Support for files with more than one dot character in their names”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components, Media Store, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-1093	<p>As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R5, source code packages are available that contain example modules for integration of external data sources in FirstSpirit using generic DataAccessPlugins.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Examples for integration of external data sources using generic DataAccessPlugins”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	5.2R5
CORE-1103	<p>In the input component CMS_INPUT_RADIOBUTTON, the set of available options may be limited by using a rule.</p> <p>Erroneous behavior could occur if the current value of such an input component was not available in the current set of available options.</p>	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-1108	The import logging contextual information are enhanced and should be more meaningful if the project export does contain erroneous metadata.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import	5.2R4
CORE-1110	Project exports were erroneously not considered during clean-up of the backup directory.	Backup	5.2R7
CORE-1112	<p>Improved editing of multiple packages.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Content: Editing multiple packages”.</p>	Corporate Content, Developer, Modules, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1121	Optimized search.	ContentCreator, Search	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1122	Optimized generation of preview URL using the method <code>getPreviewUrl(Language, TemplateSet, boolean, int, Map&lt;?,?&gt;)</code> of the interface <code>Previewable</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store</code> ).	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	5.2R3
CORE-1125	<p>Input components may be used in multiple contexts: in sections, list components such as FS_CATALOG, datasets, and pages. As of the current FirstSpirit version, the property <code>CONTAINERTYPE</code> allows identification of the object type. Depending on the surrounding object type, the input component may, for example, be shown or hidden (or set to be read-only).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Dynamic forms: New property "CONTAINERTYPE".</p>	Developer, Dynamic Forms	5.2R6
CORE-1126	Evaluating the release state of a dataset has been optimized for the detailed view display.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-1128	<p>Toggling the options "Page is completely translated for this language" and "Generate this section in the output" on and off for pages and sections, respectively, now uses simplified keyboard controls.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: Optimized keyboard control for consideration of pages and sections in generation".</p>	Editor, Generation, Page Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1147	Optimized positioning of the pop-up selection dialog for input components <code>FS_LIST</code> (type <code>DATABASE</code> ) that use a query (tag <code>QUERY</code> ).	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1167	As of FirstSpirit version 5.2, Oracle JDK 1.6 has been removed from maintenance. The file <code>FIRSTspirit.jnlp</code> has been adjusted accordingly.	Server Administrator, Webstart	5.2R3
CORE-1169	In external synchronization (used via API), occasionally, not all objects in a folder structure were properly included in an export into the external file system.	External synchronization	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1203	In ContentCreator, programmatic redirects could erroneously no longer be implemented.	ContentCreator	5.2R4
CORE-1211	Handling of reports has been improved.	ContentCreator, Editor, Reports, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-1198	Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Reports: Handling has been improved”.		
CORE-3454			
CORE-1218	In the current version of FirstSpirit, the version of the Apache FOP used internally was updated from 1.1 to 2.2.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updating Apache FOP”.	Integrated software	5.2R14
CORE-1220	During use of ContentCreator, a problem related to the user session could arise.	ContentCreator	5.2R4
CORE-1254	You can now perform web-based updates of your FirstSpirit server/s by simply selecting the desired FirstSpirit version in ServerMonitoring.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Server updates using "pull" method”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, License, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	5.2R5
CORE-1444			
CORE-1256	During use of FirstSpirit ContentCreator, increased file handle usage could occur.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R4
CORE-1262	Creating a query may have failed after creating a database schema from an external Oracle database with a BLOB column.	Database	5.2R7
CORE-1263	In rare cases, display issues with the Difference icon in modified areas could occur in the Difference view (page status, “Display all changes”).	ContentCreator, Version history	5.2R4
CORE-1267	In the external synchronization user interface, improved status display for objects that will be imported.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1269	Optimized search in data sources.	Content Store, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R3



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1273	<p>Due to different handling of Berkeley DB V5 (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project Properties / Repository / Backend”) in FirstSpirit versions 5.1 and 5.2, the repository of each project must first be configured to use Berkeley DB V3 before a downgrade from FirstSpirit version 5.2 to version 5.1 can be conducted.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Downgrade to FirstSpirit 5.1 when using Berkeley DB V5”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R3
CORE-1276 CORE-1447	<p>In order to support the new FirstSpirit Health Center functionality, the protocol for FirstSpirit web applications was modified and is now incompatible to that of previous versions. As in any upgrade and downgrade procedure, it is necessary to ensure that the FirstSpirit web applications are compatible with the FirstSpirit server software's version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Modified protocol for FirstSpirit web applications”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, ServerManager	5.2R4
CORE-1282	<p>Optimized selection of the “Next editor” of a workflow in ContentCreator (using the magnifying glass or “Show more entries...”).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Selection dialog for next editor(s) of a workflow”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Workflow	5.2R4
CORE-1290	<p>Dynamic forms in combination with preset and fallback values: The (partial) prepopulation of form fields with preset and fallback values via the dialog “Edit form defaults” in the Templates store is now possible again. Rule violations which would normally prevent saving a form (e.g. because a mandatory field in the form is empty) will be shown in the dialog “Edit form defaults” but will no longer prevent saving the form in this dialog.</p>	Developer, Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	5.2R4
CORE-1291	<p>Erroneous behavior could occur during feature installation if the database schema in the target project contained more attributes than that in the source project.</p>	Content Transport	5.2R4





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1293	Saving the inner form of an FS_DATASET input component could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1299	Optimized interaction pattern when installing or creating a feature.	Content Transport	5.2R6
CORE-1310	In rare cases, switching among tabs in the editorial workspace could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-1320	When starting workflows via the status bar or the context menu, the available workflows will now be sorted using the same ordering.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R5
CORE-1325	The function “Show usages” on an element could lead to errors when the referenced objects came from a remote project and the user had no rights in that project.	Permissions, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1327	<p>In the project properties of FirstSpirit ServerManager, a setting is now available that defines if selection from remote projects should be limited to objects which have been released at least once.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Media: Limiting selections from remote projects to objects with a release state”.</p>	ContentCreator, Corporate Content, FirstSpirit Administrator, Page Store, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1336	Optimized message board for display of long messages.	SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1339	When starting SiteArchitect using a URL without a domain, the cookies listed in the parameter “clientCookieNames” were erroneously not considered by the integrated Chrome browser.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1342	The configuration option for setting module permissions in the FirstSpirit ServerManager has been removed. Additionally, the methods <code>setTrusted</code> and <code>isTrusted</code> in the <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> interface (Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) are no longer available.	Server Administrator	2024-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1346	After deinstallation of the FOP module, the presentation channel was erroneously deleted on the server.	Modules, ServerManager	5.2R4
CORE-1370	Improved performance when using FirstSpirit in HTTP connection mode.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1381	Populating the input component CMS_INPUT_TEXT via drag-and-drop from the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM has been improved.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-1383 CORE-2637 CORE-2671 CORE-2694 CORE-2756	<p>Extended interaction pattern of FS_INDEX with drag-and-drop functionality: FS_INDEX can now be selected as a drop editor in section, link, and table templates. Furthermore, users may now add and replace entries of compatible data types (e.g. from a report) to/in index components in forms using drag-and-drop.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Input components: FS_INDEX: Editorial functionality using drag-and-drop".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R5
CORE-1389	An active server backup mode didn't respect the project registries.	Backup, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R4
CORE-1394	Optimized positioning of pop-up dialogs displayed via scripts.	SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1396	<p>Workflows on media and media folder elements can now be advanced in the report area under "Tasks".</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Workflows on media and media folder elements".</p>	ContentCreator, Media Store, Workflow	5.2R7
CORE-1402	When adopting changes via translation help, erroneous behavior could occur.	SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1403	The most recently selected dataset was not marked when switching from the brief overview to the overview of a data source.	SiteArchitect	2018-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1418	Optimized detection of modifications in the input component CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION.	Input Components	5.2R4
CORE-1419	Optimized calculation of privileges when editing metadata in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Permissions	5.2R4
CORE-1421	Improved display behavior of the dialog “Manage media” in ContentCreator (menu entry “Media / Manage media”) after deleting an empty folder.	ContentCreator, Media Store	5.2R4
CORE-1422	In the Media store, the action “Delete” was erroneously available on a media element which was already in a workflow.	ContentCreator, Media Store, Workflow	5.2R4
CORE-1425	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur in the preview.	ContentCreator, Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-1440	<p>Due to optimizations of distribution mechanisms, the global web applications included in FirstSpirit (fs5root, fs5preview, fs5webedit, ...) are now provided as FirstSpirit modules (FSM files).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules (general): Distribution of FirstSpirit web applications as modules (.fsm)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R4
CORE-1441	Performance improvements in the Media store related to managing folders which contain many Media elements.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1444 CORE-1243 CORE-1250 CORE-1596 CORE-2332	<p>There is a new start page in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring. This page visualizes clearly the hardware and software status of your local FirstSpirit Server as well as of all FirstSpirit Servers which can be reached on the network.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: The new FirstSpirit Health Center”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, License, ServerMonitoring, Sessions, Webstart	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1452 CORE-2561	In FirstSpirit SiteArchitect, the context menus for store tree items as well as some buttons in the horizontal toolbar have been modified.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Context menu functionality and horizontal toolbar”.	Developer, Editor, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-1453	Improved propagation of rule infractions in the input component FS_LIST (type PAGE).	Dynamic Forms, Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-1458	Allowed section templates are now only “optionally” required during an import process.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Content: Allowed section templates are now only “optionally” required during an import process”.	Content Transport	5.2R13
CORE-1460	During publication using FTP via a proxy server, erroneous behavior could occur.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R4
CORE-1463	Optimized validation behavior related to language-independent input components.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1468	Relating to the input component FS_DATASET, if a filtered data source is used with <code>selectorMode="list"</code> , the filter will now be observed in the dataset view in the selection list.	Content Store, Editor, Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-1476	The “Open in separate window” action of the input component FS_LIST has been optimized.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-1478	Erroneous behavior could occur in data source overviews when displaying media for which the user did not possess read permissions.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-1480	Improved evaluation of parameters passed in connection settings when starting the FirstSpirit Launcher.	Launcher	5.2R7



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1483	<p>When exporting elements via External Synchronization using the FirstSpirit Developer API, the new method <code>setExportRelease(boolean)</code> in the interface <code>ExportOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.c</code>) can be used to specify whether the release or the current state of selected elements should be exported.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: New method "setExportRelease" to specify whether the release or the current state of elements should be exported”.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1484	In <code>ContentCreator</code> , use of the methods <code>getBrokerByProjectName(String)</code> and <code>getBrokerByProjectId(long)</code> in the interface <code>BrokerAgent</code> (Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) could lead to erroneous behavior.	<code>ContentCreator</code> , Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R4
CORE-1494	In the detailed view of version history, language tabs will now be shown in the same order as on pages in the Page Content store.	<code>SiteArchitect</code> , Version history	5.2R4
CORE-1501	<p>From FirstSpirit version 5.2R4 onward, individual web app components can now also be added to global web apps.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Individualizing the global FirstSpirit web applications”.</p>	Developer, Module development, <code>ServerManager</code>	5.2R4
CORE-1514	After externally editing a medium, display in the integrated preview could lead to erroneous behavior.	Media Store, Preview, <code>SiteArchitect</code>	5.2R4
CORE-1517	Where rule definitions are concerned, error handling of incorrect entries inside the <code>&lt;SCHEDULE&gt;</code> tag has been optimized.	Dynamic Forms	5.2R8
CORE-1519 CORE-1674	Improved communication with the preview servlet.	Preview	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1520	When using Oracle databases, using very long column names for N:M foreign key relationships could cause an error.	Database	5.2R5
CORE-1525	When indexing individual datasets via script from within a schedule task using the method <code>rebuildSearchIndex(IDProvider element)</code> of the interface <code>ProjectStorage</code> (Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.admin</code> ), occasionally, individual datasets were not correctly indexed.	FirstSpirit API, Server Administrator, Tasks	5.2R4
CORE-1537	Corrected version information of the system modules “FirstSpirit ContentCreator” and “FirstSpirit Webapplications”.	Modules	5.2R4
CORE-1539	When using Oracle databases, archiving datasets could cause erroneous behavior.	Archiving	5.2R7
CORE-1541	Improved display of ContentCreator splash screen.	ContentCreator	5.2R4
CORE-1554	<p>The newly-added interface <code>SelectOptionOperation</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API) allows developers to use a lightweight dropdown menu for selection of a value within the ContentCreator preview.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Using dropdown menus via API”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R5
CORE-1555	<p>The “Edit image section” dialog in ContentCreator can now be opened via API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Opening the “Edit image section” dialog via API”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R5
CORE-1578	Improved handling of URL parameters in internal preview.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1584	Improved performance when selecting a next editor in a workflow dialog.	ContentCreator	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1594	In the functionality “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, optimized update behavior of content in entries of the input component FS_LIST (type INLINE).	Corporate Content	5.2R4
CORE-1615	Improved display of input components within the design element CMS_GROUP.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-1620	As of the current FirstSpirit version, the URL creation method for remote projects can also be specified in the remote project configuration of the target project.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Media: Specifying URL creation method for remote projects”.	Advanced URL, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation, Modules, Remote access, ServerManager	5.2R10
CORE-1641	Improved performance of dataset selection via the input component FS_DATASET.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1644 CORE-1662	During transport with “External Synchronization” (via API), metadata information (created, updated) will now also be considered.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1649	Editing media elements in the Media store could lead to erroneous behavior.	Editor, Media Store	5.2R5
CORE-1654	In rare cases the output of normalized content from CMS_INPUT_DOM was incorrect.	Developer	5.2R19
CORE-1655	During exports via external synchronization, elements below the root node will now also be considered so that deleted elements will now also be removed in the external file system.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1658	Information about elements that need to be deleted will now be considered during transport via “External Synchronization” (using the API).	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1663	Optimized consideration of included project properties during transport using “External Synchronization” (via API).	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1664	Optimized calculation of modified status in external synchronization.	External synchronization	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1665	When using external synchronization via API, root folders ("Root"; e.g. in the Media or Page Content store) were not deleted if they were no longer included in the next export's set of elements.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1666	In FirstSpirit ServerManager, a web server of type "Generic" could erroneously not be installed in the "Web applications" settings of server or project properties.	ServerManager	5.2R4
CORE-1669	Optimized display of entries of FS_CATALOG input components in the "Translation help" dialog.	ContentCreator	5.2R4
CORE-1670	<p>Installation of a module with a too large <code>module.xml</code> file could lead to erroneous behavior.</p> <p>As of FirstSpirit 5.2R4, an error message such as <code>Unable to read module descriptor 'XYZ'</code>. Please verify that the file is readable and does not exceed the maximum size of 1048576 bytes. will be output.</p>	Modules	5.2R4
CORE-1677	Optimized drag-and-drop behavior of data from a report onto an FS_INDEX input component.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R4
CORE-1682	Improved interaction pattern of creating a new dataset.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1685	In ContentCreator, erroneous behavior could occur after deleting a folder in the "Manage media" dialog.	ContentCreator, Media Store	5.2R4
CORE-1686	Improved display refresh behavior in the "Manage media" dialog after creating a new folder.	ContentCreator, Media Store	5.2R4
CORE-1702	In external synchronization, improved status calculation after external modification of media content.	External synchronization	5.2R4





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1703	As of the current FirstSpirit release, rule evaluation can be deactivated during generation of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator preview.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Deactivating rule evaluation during generation of the ContentCreator preview”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	2018-09
CORE-1717	When using the module “OfficeConnect”, copy-and-paste operations from a browser or an Excel sheet would also transfer meta information into the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM.	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-1719	When using the operating system Mac OS, external images which were copied via <code>cmd + C</code> were erroneously not displayed in the FirstSpirit clipboard.	Clipboard, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-1720 CORE-1750	Security improvement related to the FirstSpirit start page.	Security	5.2R4
CORE-1738	By using the newly implemented parameter <code>log4j.logger.org.apache.http.impl.execchain.1</code> in the file <code>fs-logging.conf</code> it is possible to suppress unwanted “NoRouteToHostException”.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Logging in “fs-server.log” (NoRouteToHostException)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-1741	In “External Synchronization”, the file <code>Import.txt</code> in the root export directory did not clearly identify the associated project.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1742	Exporting a project could lead to erroneous behavior.	Project export / import	5.2R4
CORE-1748	Improved change status calculation for objects when external synchronization is run after normal project export/import.	External synchronization	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1751 CORE-2597	In the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM, the parameter <code>enableImport</code> activates use of the functionality provided by the module “FirstSpirit OfficeConnect”.  Optimized import into FirstSpirit of images that were resized within an Office document.	Modules, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-1755	During project import, a backup of the file “fs-database.conf” is now created when a new database layer is selected.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R5
CORE-1766	Erroneous behavior related to nested input components FS_LIST (type INLINE) could occur if the outer input component was used within a dataset form.	Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-1767	In the version history, it was possible in rare cases that the display of the contents of the columns “Editor” and “Comment” was swapped.	SiteArchitect, Version history	5.2R8
CORE-1769	Optimized evaluation of privileges for thumbnail images in the selection dialog when creating pages or sections.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-1782	Optimized memory usage of servlet engine.	ContentCreator	5.2R4
CORE-1786	Improved evaluation of permissions when editing inherited metadata.	Permissions, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-1788	Improved display of changes in the “Project History” report.	ContentCreator, Reports, Version history	5.2R5
CORE-1798	Improved removal of entries in CMS_INPUT_LIST input components using the <code>Del</code> key.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Optimized keyboard control of CMS_INPUT_LIST”.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1812	The external synchronisation did not take changes to page references into account.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1817	In a deeply nested FS_LIST (DATABASE type) adding an entry might have displayed an empty view for the new sub form.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1824 CORE-1821	<p>The method <code>setIgnoreEntities(boolean ignore)</code> of the interface <code>ImportOperation</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.c</code>) replaces the method <code>setCreateEntities</code>, which has been deprecated as of FirstSpirit version 5.2R4. The new method controls whether existing entities should be imported into the FirstSpirit project.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: New method "setIgnoreEntities" replaces "setCreateEntities"”.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-1828	Automatic population of a data source using a script could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, Modules	5.2R4
CORE-1834	Optimized memory usage when switching between many languages while editing a page.	SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1835	In the FirstSpirit schema editor, creating a 1:N relationship to the same table has been optimized.	Database, Developer	5.2R6
CORE-1837 CORE-2124	Improved performance when loading forms in projects with many project languages.	SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1895	Erroneous behavior could arise in the preview of a page reference when outputting the system object <code>#this</code> .	Developer	2018-11
CORE-1905	<p>The standard image resolution for the FOP presentation channel can now be specified using the structure variable <code>fs_fop_source_resolution</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: FOP: Specify Standard Image Resolution”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media Store, Modules	5.2R4
CORE-1925	Improved media file selection dialog.	ContentCreator	2018-11
CORE-1936	A request-release workflow that releases via the end state only, not defining an error state, will now be closed when releasing an object failed.	Workflow	5.2R4



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-1948	Improved the sorting possibilities in combination with full text search in the data source overview view.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1954	Optimized evaluation of privileges when setting a temporary filter on a data source.	Content Store, Permissions	5.2R5
CORE-1977	Improved display of correction hints when form validation (rules) fails.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-1978	Beginning with Oracle JDK 1.8, the interface <code>ProcessAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) will use standard JDK functionality to start external processes server-side.	Developer	5.2R5
CORE-1981	Improvements in external synchronization for nested input components.	External synchronization	5.2R5
CORE-2001	Modifications of mutable form values during the generation process now only have local effects and therefore do not affect the results of other channels.	Generation	5.2R5
CORE-2004	If the schedules “Repair References” and “Rebuild Index” had been configured for interactive execution, by mistake authorized persons were not able to execute them.	SiteArchitect, Tasks	5.2R4
CORE-2007	When moving the mouse pointer within a report, an unnecessary amount of log output was generated.	SiteArchitect	5.2R19
CORE-2012	When searching within a data source, sometimes, datasets were not found by a user due to specific access right settings.	Content Store, Permissions, Search	5.2R4
CORE-2016	Displaying the node properties via the keyboard shortcut <code>Alt + P</code> could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2020	Optimized release of child elements.	Release, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2025	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur when opening the selection dialog in the input component <code>FS_REFERENCE</code> .	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-2041	Automatic population of a data source using a script could lead to erroneous behavior.	Content Store, Developer	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2046	Log messages generated by SiteArchitect and ServerManager will now be stored in separate files on the client workstation of the respective user. Additionally, the current logging may be observed in a separate log window.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Client Logging”.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Webstart	5.2R7
CORE-2055	The display of the change status of pages when using a ValueService to make changes has been improved.	SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-2061	Improved validation behavior related to nested FS_LIST input components in projects with many languages.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2071	The new parameter <code>preview.enableTemporalPreviewCache</code> (in the configuration file <code>fs-server.conf</code> ) may be used to affect caching for preview pages.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Caching of preview files”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Preview	5.2R7
CORE-2079	In the external synchronization process content for languages not included in the source project were skipped during the import into the target project.	External synchronization	5.2R4
CORE-2083 CORE-505 CORE-2119	A number of additions have been made to the “Snippet” area with FirstSpirit version 5.2R4.  Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Extended snippet access for FS_INDEX and FS_CATALOG”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Snippets, Template Development	5.2R4
CORE-2089	Switching between projects (Menu “Project / Switch Projects”) sometimes failed.	SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-2099	While saving a page for which the user has no right to edit the metadata, it could lead to errors.	Permissions, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-2108	In rare cases, using the browser engine “Google Chrome” for internal preview could lead to erroneous behavior.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2112	Improved certificate evaluation in the integrated preview when it uses Mozilla Firefox as browser engine.	Preview, Security	5.2R5
CORE-2121	In rare cases the function “Display all changes” displayed no result.	ContentCreator	5.2R4
CORE-2134	The workflow for deleting elements did not respect the display logic script.	Workflow	5.2R4
CORE-2161	Optimized caching for remote projects in the action context.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-2166	For the language-independent input component FS_LIST (DATABASE type), when switching between languages, newly added entries were not handled properly.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-2171	Optimized list formatting in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-2180	Optimizations for the number of open file handles.	Performance	5.2R5
CORE-2182	Web applications will now be updated automatically during every FirstSpirit server update.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Update of Web Applications”.	Developer, Module development, Modules, ServerManager	5.2R4
CORE-2206	Improved client resilience to brief interruptions in communication with the server.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Reconnecting after Communication Errors”.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2222	When populating the input component FS_INDEX via drag-and-drop from a report in ContentCreator, restrictions of the rule property “ADD” were not considered.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms, Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-2234	During generation, erroneous behavior could occur when outputting remote media with identical display names.	Generation	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2242	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, viewports of the functionality “Multi Perspective Preview” (MPP) can now be created, modified, and deleted via API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Multi Perspective Preview: Creating and configuring viewports via API”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Multi Perspective Preview	5.2R6
CORE-2247	<p>Duplicate conversion when using <code>.convert</code> and <code>.convert2</code> in <code>FS_LIST</code> will now be suppressed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Methods <code>".convert"</code> and <code>".convert2"</code> in <code>FS_LIST</code>”.</p>	Developer, Input Components, Template Development, Template Store	5.2R4
CORE-2249	<p>In SiteArchitect and ContentCreator, an update of the preview may be triggered via the newly-implemented interface <code>PreviewOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Triggering a preview update via API (SiteArchitect and ContentCreator)”.</p>	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-2259	<p>The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. In the current FirstSpirit version, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 2018-06-13 (13 June 2018).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Code signing certificate updated”.</p>	Webstart	5.2R5
CORE-2269	<p>When using the functionality “External Synchronization”, the method <code>setDatabaseLayerMapper (ImportOperation.DatabaseLayerMapper)</code> of the interface <code>ImportOperation</code> (FirstSpirit API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.core</code>) will now use the correct database layer.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2270	After changing a dataset a delta generation may have shown a failure.	Delta generation	5.2R4
CORE-2272	In the task list, tasks were erroneously visible to a user who did not have rights to process these tasks.	Permissions, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-2285	In rare cases, the display of the “Edit image section” icon on media in the section area was erroneous.	ContentCreator	5.2R8
CORE-2303	<p>The GUI of the “External Synchronization” will be omitted with FirstSpirit 5.2R4.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: GUI will be omitted”.</p>	Developer, External synchronization, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, SiteArchitect	5.2R4
CORE-2312	Errors occurred when displaying deleted elements in the project history report.	ContentCreator	5.2R20
CORE-2314	In the Media store and in media selection dialogs, erroneous behavior could occur while loading miniature previews of image resolutions.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2315	<p>Optimized translation help in ContentCreator.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In ContentCreator, translation help is an optional feature that is only available if the project is configured to use it, i.e., a project-specific solution that opens translation help was implemented.</p>	ContentCreator	5.2R5
CORE-2327	Improved display of the status bar in the editorial workspace.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2338	<p>To provide better clarity, language tabs won't be shown anymore in FS_CATALOG components that allow selecting link templates (&lt;TEMPLATES type="link"&gt;).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_CATALOG: Representing language independent content (link lists)”.</p>	Input Components	5.2R16





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2340	When the internal Jetty engine was used as servlet engine, an error message could be written to the log files during server shutdown.	Server Administrator	5.2R5
CORE-2344	<p>Due to refactoring measures, entries were removed from the file <code>fs-webapp.xml</code>. This change only affects new installations. For existing FirstSpirit installations, this change may be carried out manually by the FirstSpirit administrator if so desired.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Refactoring of the file <code>fs-webapp.xml</code> (web server “Jetty”)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R12
CORE-2359	The evaluation and display of changes within the version comparison was improved for the FS_CATALOG input component.	ContentCreator, SiteArchitect, Version history	5.2R10
CORE-2361	Improved editing of the input component FS_CATALOG in subforms.	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2365	Optimized form updates when using rules to display or hide input components.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-2369	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version, additional data sources with all datasets that are contained in the data source at the time of an export can now be exported. You can also check and modify the “implicit/explicit state” for a feature element under “Included objects”.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Content Transport: Moving datasets and changing the explicit/implicit state of elements”.</p>	Content Store, Content Transport	5.2R20
CORE-2372	Erroneous behavior could arise when using the sorted feature list when creating a feature collection via the schedule task action “Content Transport”.	Content Transport	2018-10
CORE-2374	Optimized the process of uploading media files via the “Media Import Wizard”.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2385	If a duplicated conversion of entities using <code>.convert</code> or <code>.convert2</code> has been prevented, a warn message will now be added to the generation log.	Developer, Template Development	5.2R7
CORE-2386	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, it is possible to detect the user interface language of ContentCreator that was selected by the current user.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Detection of the user interface language (“Locale”) selected by the current user”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R7
CORE-2387	<p>When uploading a media file into the Media store using the dialog “Create medium”, the file selection dialog defaults to the directory “Documents” within the local user directory.</p> <p>During further file upload actions, the file selection dialog will start in the most recently selected directory.</p>	Media Store	5.2R5
CORE-2388 CORE-2547	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, maintenance mode schedule entry actions can now be created via API and running maintenance modes schedules can be terminated via API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Creating maintenance mode schedule tasks via API”.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Module development, Tasks	5.2R6
CORE-2389	Improved visualization of rule infractions in nested FS_CATALOG input components.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2397	Improved media import via Media Import Wizard.	Media Store	5.2R5
CORE-2412	Improved configuration and evaluation of parameters when several web applications are used.	Server Administrator	5.2R5
CORE-2418	Improved file selection dialog of the input component FS_REFERENCE.	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2421	Stability improvement related to SiteArchitect.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2422	In the method <code>disconnect()</code> of the interface <code>Connection</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> ), improved the disconnection procedure.	Developer	5.2R5
CORE-2435	Starting a FirstSpirit server could lead to erroneous behavior if the user's home directory could not be written to.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R5
CORE-2440	Under special circumstances, displaying the Health Center in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring could lead to erroneous behavior.	Health Center	5.2R5
CORE-2445	When creating a feature via a schedule task, erroneous behavior could arise if an element that is included in the feature collection has been deleted from the project in the meantime.	Content Transport	2018-06
CORE-2455	<p>Changed standard configuration: The preset values of the optional parameters <code>servletSessionCookieName</code> and <code>servletSessionCookieName.ROOT</code> in the file <code>fs-server.conf</code> were changed. For all new installations of FirstSpirit, a FirstSpirit-specific session cookie name will be used for all web applications and the root application.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Changed standard configuration of session cookies for new installations".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, Sessions	5.2R5
CORE-2456	In rare cases, an additional instance of the ContentCreator user interface could be shown nested within another instance of the user interface.	ContentCreator	5.2R5
CORE-2459	Optimized FirstSpirit access control database.	Database	5.2R6
CORE-2464	<p>Entering text into the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE</code> is now also possible via drag-and-drop and, when using the module "FirstSpirit OfficeConnect", via <code>Ctrl</code> + <code>V</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: Drag-and-drop support for <code>CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE</code>".</p>	Editor, Input Components, Modules, SiteArchitect	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2475	The FirstSpirit license contains information about the maximum allowable number of open sessions. The evaluation of this parameter and the interaction pattern related to exceeding the licensed maximum number of open sessions has been optimized.	License, Sessions	5.2R5
CORE-2481	Improved use of keyboard shortcuts.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2505	<p>If the search string contains an unsupported special character, the search may be repeated as an exact search by clicking <b>Perform an exact search</b>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: Repeating a search after erroneous input".</p>	Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-2516	Optimized evaluation of connection mode in local connection settings.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R20
CORE-2521	In metadata, referencing an element which has never been released could lead to unexpected results during generation.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2534	The export process of external synchronization to an existing folder may have led to a failure.	External synchronization	5.2R5
CORE-2535	Improved keyboard-based selection of entries in the input component CMS_INPUT_LIST.	Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-2539	Improved localization of the rich-text editor (input component CMS_INPUT_DOM).	ContentCreator	5.2R21
CORE-2551	<p>The new property <code>PRESET</code> may be used to determine if the user is currently editing in the dialog "Edit form defaults".</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Input components: Dynamic Forms: New Property "PRESET"".</p>	Developer, Dynamic Forms	5.2R17
CORE-2552	Optimized interaction pattern in Media Management when the user does not have <code>CAN_SEE</code> privileges.	ContentCreator	5.2R8
CORE-2562	When creating a new page in ContentCreator, dot characters ('.') in the display name were erroneously preserved in the reference name.	ContentCreator	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2566	In the input component FS_INDEX, creating a new dataset could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-2574	Improved search for dataset ID.	Content Store, Search	5.2R5
CORE-2575	Calling methods of module classes in FS templates may have led to a failure.	Developer, Template Development	5.2R5
CORE-2585	<p>The behavior of id#187753 (see release notes to FirstSpirit version 5.2.421) showed unwanted effects in script executions and therefore it must be activated explicitly from this build on. Please ask our technical support for guidance.</p> <p>If the behavior is activated scripts may be adapted to the potential change of the data type of the input component CMS_INPUT_TEXT from type <code>String</code> to <code>CharSequence</code>.</p>	Developer, Input Components, Template Development	5.2R5
CORE-2592	Security improvements in the module “FirstSpirit BasicSearch”.	Modules, Security	5.2R5
CORE-2599	Use of certain data types in an Oracle database could lead to erroneous behavior related to sorting in data sources.	Content Store, Database, Editor, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-2613	Optimized initial display of the suggestion list in the search field of global search and search in the selection dialog of the input component FS_REFERENCE.	Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2621	When generating in some cases the project properties “substitution medium” and “substitution page” have not been respected.	Generation	5.2R5
CORE-2640	When using the input component CMS_INPUT_DATE in metadata, performing a search within metadata could erroneously cause the input component to be displayed in single-lined mode (parameter <code>singleLine</code> ) in the metadata form.	Input Components, Search	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2641	Optimized the dialog “Select” for features which were stored on the server via the button “Save feature”. It is now possible to delete a stored feature.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Content: ContentTransport: Deleting feature collections”.	Content Transport	5.2R7
CORE-2646	When using the functionality “External Synchronization”, importing objects with forms which reference elements that are not yet available in the project could lead to erroneous behavior.	External synchronization	5.2R5
CORE-2647	Optimized display of thumbnails in the brief overview of data sources.	Content Store, Snippets	5.2R5
CORE-2654	Improved notifications of upload hooks when they are used to create media.	Media Store	5.2R19
CORE-2661	In ContentCreator, searching in Help could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator, Search	5.2R5
CORE-2669	In the input component FS_DATASET with mode="dialog", saving after switching between languages could lead to erroneous behavior.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-2686	Improved SiteArchitect performance.	Performance, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2690	Modified log output for the report “Project History” when starting ContentCreator.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-2691	Improved display of forms when switching between language tabs.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2695	Improved display of media folders, taking into consideration configured permissions.	Media Store, Permissions, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2696	Sporadically, erroneous behavior could occur in the preview while working with ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Preview	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2698	As of the current FirstSpirit version, a project-specific actions menu can be offered to editors who use ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Project-specific action menu”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	5.2R6
CORE-2712	Improved evaluation of privileges on a data source when creating a new dataset via the input component FS_DATASET.	Input Components, Permissions	5.2R5
CORE-2714	Importing a page via “External Synchronization” could lead to erroneous abortion of the import process if the page template used was not present before. Now, the page will not be imported, and the error will be added to <code>ImportOperation.Result</code> .	External synchronization	5.2R5
CORE-2769	Optimized revalidation in forms when using the form properties <i>SIZE</i> , <i>LENGTH</i> , <i>ENTRY</i> , and the comparison expression <i>CONTAINS</i> .	Dynamic Forms	5.2R5
CORE-2770	In the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM with inline tables, erroneous behavior could occur if no table format templates were defined in the project.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-2781	<code>ProjectReferencesAgent.rebuildReferences()</code> now repairs more broken references.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Repairing broken references ( <code>rebuildReferences</code> )”.	FirstSpirit API	5.2R7
CORE-2785	In the data source overview, default values will now be displayed in semi-transparent fashion.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Display of Default Values in Data Sources”.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2811	Optimized evaluation of rules when using the property <i>SECTION</i> for the input component FS_REFERENCE.  This property may be used to check if a section is selected.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2818	<p>Publishing a package with nodes that were deleted or archived in the source project could cause an error message to be logged.</p> <p>The message will now be logged with the log level “TRACE” such that it no longer appears as an error (log level “ERROR”).</p>	Corporate Content	5.2R5
CORE-2820	<p>The configuration file “fs-server.conf” now allows optional configuration of specific values for session cookies. The new attributes can define values for domain, path, and the secure flag of the session cookie.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Configuration of session cookies (fs-server.conf)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Server Administrator, ServerManager, Sessions, Webstart	5.2R5
CORE-2831	<p>Corrected access to form fields during generation (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.forms</code>, interface <code>FormData</code>, method <code>get(Language, String)</code>).</p>	Generation	5.2R5
CORE-2840	<p>During import of a database schema using the functionalities “FirstSpirit Content Transport” or “External Synchronization”, the new interface <code>LayerMapper</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.transport</code>) allows selection of a database layer onto which the schema should be mapped.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: External Synchronization / Content Transport: Selecting a database layer for import”.</p>	Content Transport, Database, Developer, External synchronization, FirstSpirit API	5.2R5
CORE-2847	<p>If multiple users requested the preview of a page and the calculation took long, this could have led to erroneous behavior.</p>	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-2849	<p>Drag-and-drop of media between projects could lead to erroneous behavior.</p>	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R5





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2870	In the input component FS_LIST (type PAGE), optimized rules evaluation relating to deleted sections.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-2874	SiteArchitect performance improvements.	Editor, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2875	Previously, during an import via “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”, nodes in the tree structure were in some cases set to display the metadata icon even though “FirstSpirit CorporateContent” does not transport metadata. This was corrected in the current FirstSpirit version: now, the metadata icon will no longer be set at all after importing via “FirstSpirit CorporateContent”.	Corporate Content	5.2R8
CORE-2880	As of the current FirstSpirit version, connections for schedule task scripts can also be established via API (interface ScriptTask, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule</code> , FirstSpirit Access API).  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Establishing connections via API in schedule task scripts”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Tasks	5.2R6
CORE-2886	After deleting user groups in the project properties (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Properties / Groups / Remove group”) related information on nodes with defined permissions in SiteArchitect were erroneously not updated.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions	5.2R6
CORE-2914	The configuration of a new feature package can again be tested in the schedule action “Content Transport” (ServerManager / Project / Properties / Schedule management / Add / Default schedule / Actions / Add / Content Transport / Test configuration).	Content Transport, ServerManager	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2923	<p>A section reference can now also be created via the context menu entry “Paste as section reference” or via the keyboard shortcut <b>Ctrl + Alt + V</b>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Creating a section reference via context menu or keyboard shortcut”.</p>	Editor, SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-2931	<p>So called “Pluggability” features (Java Servlet Specification 3.0) can be disabled starting with the current FirstSpirit version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Apache Tomcat / Java Servlet Specification 3.0: Disabling Pluggability features”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R7
CORE-2935	<p>It is possible to restrict the choice of data sources for the input component FS_DATASET by using the tag <code>&lt;CONTENT&gt;</code>.</p> <p>The configured data sources are now better respected in the selection dialog.</p>	SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-2941	In association with a Tomcat web server, authentication via the FirstSpirit start page could lead to erroneous behavior if a password contained special characters.	FirstSpirit home page, Server Administrator	5.2R5
CORE-2945	Optimized rule evaluation during emptiness check (property EMPTY).	Dynamic Forms	5.2R5
CORE-2950	Optimized display of the start page in Google Chrome when using automatic login.	FirstSpirit home page	5.2R5
CORE-2954	Improved logging of web applications running on Tomcat web server.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R5

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-2985	<p>In the module “FirstSpirit Security”, the parameter <code>profilname.dir</code> in the file “<code>crcTransfer.ini</code>” may be used to configure the web application.</p> <p>If the parameter was given a value which included a trailing slash (<code>.../</code>) in the path string, erroneous behavior could occur.</p> <p>Now, it is possible to use a path that includes a trailing slash character.</p>	Modules	5.2R5
CORE-2993	For the input component FS_CATALOG, improved the input dialog and drag-and-dropp of media from the AppCenter.	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-2999	When using Apache Tomcat version 8.0.36, instead of displaying the specifically requested dataset on a content projection page, the first dataset of this content projection may have been displayed.	ContentCreator, Editor, Preview	5.2R5
CORE-3001	In SiteArchitect running on Mac OS X, erroneous use of the system clipboard could occur.	Clipboard, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-3020	Optimized display of the “Task list” menu icon.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-3042	Optimized automatic roll-out of web applications during server start-up.	Server Administrator	5.2R5
CORE-3052	Optimized determination of release state of restored folders.	Release	5.2R5
CORE-3055	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise when creating features.	Content Transport	5.2R20
CORE-3066	Improved behavior of a release workflow, specific to situations in which the element to be released contains invalid references (e.g. in an FS_REFERENCE input component).	Release, SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R5
CORE-3067	In very rare cases, using the input component FS_CATALOG could lead to erroneous behavior.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3068	Importing content packages into projects which define languages that were not defined in the source project could lead to erroneous behavior in input components that are grouped with the design element CMS_GROUP.	Corporate Content, Input Components	5.2R5
CORE-3074	During configuration of a database schema, renaming columns with N:M foreign key relationships could lead to erroneous behavior.	Database	5.2R5
CORE-3085	Optimized determination of the target element of dataset selection in a data source for the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ “Version history” ( <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>H</b> )</li> <li>■ “Extras / Show usages” ( <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>U</b> )</li> <li>■ “Extras / Display dependencies” ( <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>R</b> )</li> </ul>	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3100	Optimized setting values via rules in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	5.2R6
CORE-3110	Optimized display of data source contents in the selection dialog of the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE).	ContentCreator	5.2R5
CORE-3111	Realignment of module development: As of the current FirstSpirit version, modules can for the first time be developed with isolated resources. This new functionality allows module developers greater freedom in the selection of libraries to be used. Global dependencies to other product components are mostly avoided.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Isolated mode (BETA) - Realignment of module development”.	Developer, Module development, Modules	5.2R6
CORE-3114	In the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM with active spell check, erroneous behavior could occur.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-3117	Optimized spell check for the input components CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE.	ContentCreator, SiteArchitect	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3119	Optimized handling of rule infractions in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	5.2R5
CORE-3136	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release, the display of database tables can be collapsed in the schema editor for language-dependent columns. The simplified display ensures better legibility, particularly in projects with many project languages (and many database tables).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Templates: Optimizing the schema display in the schema editor”.</p>	Database, Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Store	2019-12
CORE-3137 CORE-541 CORE-908	<p>FirstSpirit version 5.2R3 implemented a new roll-out behavior for the FirstSpirit web applications. The previously used ZIP files have now been removed from the file <code>fs-server.jar</code>. This leads to a significant decrease in the file size of <code>fs-server.jar</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules (general): Distribution of the FirstSpirit web applications as modules (.fsm)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, ServerManager	5.2R6
CORE-3182	<p>The file names of backup copies of <code>fs-server.jar</code> files, created during server updates via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, will now be formed using <code>_jar</code> instead of <code>.jar</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Server Update: File name change for backup copies of files”.</p>	Server Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3184	Using the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE) within metadata could lead to erroneous behavior.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-3202	In rare cases, use of the FirstSpirit Launcher could lead to erroneous behavior.	Launcher	5.2R5
CORE-3203 CORE-3200	Security improvements in ServerManager.	Security, ServerManager	5.2R5



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3220	In the input component CMS_INPUT_DATE, input via keyboard could cause erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-3230	The taking into account of the user setting for the preferred display language has been optimized.	SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-3239	In a workflow, users that have server administrator privileges could erroneously not be selected as next editors.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R5
CORE-3246	<p>The new plugin type <code>WebeditStatusNotePlugin</code> may be used to prominently display page-related status information in ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Displaying page-related status information prominently”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API	5.2R6
CORE-3247	In the input component FS_INDEX, erroneous behavior could occur when cancelling edit mode on a newly created entry.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3249	Using “Translation Help” functionality could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-3273	Using several web components can potentially cause conflicts between identical resources. Optimized conflict identification and conflict resolution.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	5.2R6
CORE-3278	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur during media import.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3282	For the input component FS_DATASET, optimized rule evaluation when creating a new dataset.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-3290	Optimized use of JSP Includes for inclusion of HTML or JSP content in a FirstSpirit page.	ContentCreator, Preview	5.2R5
CORE-3292	When creating a format template, after inputting a reference name, the label of the field “Reference name” was erroneously still shown in red type.	SiteArchitect, Template Store	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3293	<p>On a <i>FormData</i> object, the method <code>get(Language, String)</code> allows access to the <i>FormField</i>.</p> <p>The output of the following (simplified) syntax, which allows access to the content of a <i>FormField</i> in the language currently being rendered, has been corrected:</p> <pre>\$CMS_VALUE( IDENTIFIER.formData[ " IDENTIFIER2"</pre> <p>Alternatively, either of the following syntaxes will yield the same result:</p> <pre>\$CMS_VALUE( IDENTIFIER.formData.IDENTIFIER2)\$</pre> <pre>\$CMS_VALUE( IDENTIFIER.formData.get( " IDENTIFI</pre>	Developer	5.2R5
CORE-3296	Optimized deletion of link templates that are still referenced.	Template Development	5.2R17
CORE-3304	<p>Stability when accessing FirstSpirit web applications on external web servers has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Starting process: Improved stability when accessing FirstSpirit web applications on external web servers”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R6
CORE-3312	<p>Via “FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Template sets / Delete”, you can now delete template sets for a project. This action cannot be undone.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: ServerManager: Deleting template sets”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Template Store	2020-03
CORE-3318	Saving several times during editing in “Translation Help” could lead to erroneous behavior.	Editor, SiteArchitect	5.2R5
CORE-3330	In rare cases, releasing a page reference could lead to erroneous behavior.	Release, SiteArchitect	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3347	<p>A new <code>-D</code> parameter can speed up work with the file selection dialog (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and FirstSpirit ServerManager).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Speeding up file selection from directory structure of the client workstation”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page, Media Store, Performance, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3354	When copying sections, the original order was erroneously not observed.	Page Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3356	Erroneous behavior could occur when using the functionality “LiveEdit”.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-3371	Using WebSphere as an application server may have resulted in malfunctions when logging in on the FirstSpirit start page.	FirstSpirit home page	5.2R6
CORE-3372 CORE-3374 CORE-3392	<p>Missing library dependencies have been added for the FirstSpirit web application from the “fs-integration.fsm”, “fs-search.fsm” and “fs-security.fsm” modules. Updating these modules is recommended.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules (general): Library dependencies added in FirstSpirit web applications”.</p>	Module development, Modules	5.2R6
CORE-3384	Improved loading performance of SiteArchitect after project selection.	SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3393	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, the new interface <code>ConnectionExtractor</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.web</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) is available.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New API interface “ConnectionExtractor” allows access to the connection of the logged-in user”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R16





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3409	The display has been improved when comparing versions of metadata.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3416	In SiteArchitect, improved consideration of the template set that is configured for a preview viewport (functionality “Multi Perspective Preview”).	Multi Perspective Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3417	Uninstalling a defective module may have failed.	ServerManager	5.2R7
CORE-3418	Erroneous behavior could occur when creating images using the method <code>getImageFromIcon(Icon)</code> (interface <code>ImageAgent</code> , package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ).	FirstSpirit API	5.2R6
CORE-3422	The method <code>checkAndThrow()</code> , part of the interface <code>ServerActionHandle</code> (FirstSpirit Access-API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> ), has been optimized.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R6
CORE-3424	Optimized logging for project components during server start-up.	Isolated mode	5.2R7
CORE-3426	As of the current FirstSpirit version, the start-up process is considered to be finished before web application updates are performed.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Start-up process: FirstSpirit server starts up independently of web application updates”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3428	In form, rule, and output channel editors of templates, using the action “Undo” ( <code>Ctrl + Z</code> ) could lead to erroneous behavior.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Store	5.2R6
CORE-3431	Optimized copying of content into the FirstSpirit clipboard via the keyboard shortcut <code>Ctrl + C</code> .	Clipboard, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3436	The performance has been optimized for the Mac OS X operating system when adding elements to the tree with drag-and-drop.	SiteArchitect	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3452	The recognition of file types when uploading media using drag-and-drop has been improved.  Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Recognition of file types when uploading media using drag-and-drop improved”.	Editor, Media Store	5.2R6
CORE-3456	For a user with server administrator privileges, “Administrator mode” was erroneously initially active in SiteArchitect (menu: “Project / Administrator mode”).	Server Administrator, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3461	Improvements have been made to the display in the dialog for renaming objects in projects with many different languages.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-3464	Generating output of data sets from a content source using the function <code>contentSelect</code> did not work correctly in some cases.	Generation	5.2R6
CORE-3466	FirstSpirit Server performance improvements in the “Send message” area (ServerManager: menu “Extras / Send message”).	Performance, Server Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3475	Corrected information about libraries in system web app components.	Isolated mode	5.2R7
CORE-3479	To improve traceability, improvements have been made to logging the server update schedule in the current FirstSpirit version.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Server update: Improved schedule logging”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Tasks	5.2R6
CORE-3481	On the FirstSpirit start page, the user will now be notified about a failed login (invalid user name or password) with the message “Login to the server 'XYZ' failed!”	FirstSpirit home page	5.2R10
CORE-3482	Optimized modification detection of a page when adding a section via copy-and-paste.	SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3493	Improvements in the area “Content Transport”.	Content Transport	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3495	Optimized the action “Undo” ( <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>Z</b> ) in form, rule, and output channel editors.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Store	5.2R6
CORE-3505	Improved detection of identical or compatible module resources using unique identifiers (following the Maven schema) and the properties “version”, “minVersion”, and “maxVersion”.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Improved detection of identical or compatible module resources”.	Developer, Module development, Modules	5.2R6
CORE-3508	The way in which the FirstSpirit administrator user is handled in the case of special configurations has been improved.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R10
CORE-3519	When editing content, clicking in the integrated preview could lead to erroneous behavior of keyboard control.	SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-3529	As of the current version of FirstSpirit, the FirstSpirit server will recognize if web applications on a Tomcat running on a dedicated host are not up-to-date and will trigger an update.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Web server Apache Tomcat: Automatic update of web applications”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3535	The behavior when changing the language or focus in the FS_CATALOG input component has been optimized.	Input Components	5.2R6
CORE-3542	For newly-created sections, toggling the option “Include this section in the output” was erroneously not observed during rule evaluation if the page was already in edit mode.	Dynamic Forms	5.2R7
CORE-3547	When installing the Launcher, problems could arise if multiple users used the same computer.	Launcher	5.2R12
CORE-3548	Cleanup of the repository files during archiving has been improved.	Archiving, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3549	File pointer management for socket connections has been improved.	Server Administrator	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3550	Generation may have resulted in a malfunction.	Generation	5.2R6
CORE-3562	When the available software versions cannot be loaded, due to the update service not being available, the user is now shown a suitable error message.	ServerMonitoring	2018-07
CORE-3563	Evaluation of the project property “Languages can be hidden” (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Properties / Options”) in SiteArchitect has been improved.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3564	Optimized stop/restart process of web applications when using Apache Tomcat 8 as web server.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3572	In rare cases, accessing the repository may have resulted in malfunctions.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R6
CORE-3574	Updating icons and label of MenuItemsPlugin (Interface <code>JavaClientEditorialToolbarItemsPlugin</code> , Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin</code> ) has been improved.	SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3577	Erroneous behavior could occur during start-up of FirstSpirit SiteArchitect if Websphere was used as an application server.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3580	Recognition of file patterns in the context of archiving has been improved.	Archiving	5.2R6
CORE-3581	After changing and creating another version of a content package, the found dependency was erroneously logged as WARN instead of INFO.	Corporate Content	5.2R20
CORE-3583	The <code>getService(Class&lt;T&gt;)</code> method of the <code>ServicesBroker</code> interface (FirstSpirit Access API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> ) has been optimized.	FirstSpirit API, Performance	5.2R6
CORE-3591	Rolling out a package in the target project may have resulted in a malfunction.	Corporate Content	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3605	Improved safeguard from erroneous path configurations for global web applications in the file <code>fs-server.conf</code> (parameters <code>WEB_DIR</code> , <code>WEBAPP_ROOT_PATH</code> , <code>WEBAPP_WEBEDIT5_PATH</code> , <code>WEBAPP_WEBMON_PATH</code> , <code>WEBAPP_STAGING_PATH</code> , and <code>WEBAPP_PREVIEW_PATH</code> ).	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3608	While using or updating the FOP module, erroneous behavior could occur.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, ServerManager	5.2R6
CORE-3611	Optimized rule evaluation for option-based input components (e.g. <code>CMS_INPUT_COMBOBOX</code> ) whose values are sourced from a database.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	5.2R7
CORE-3623	Optimized memory usage in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator	5.2R6
CORE-3635	When using a nested <code>FS_CATALOG</code> input component, erroneous display could occur in the edit/"snippet" view.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3636	After updating a module via server properties in ServerManager, the version of a web application associated with that module will now be displayed correctly in project properties.	Isolated mode	5.2R7
CORE-3642	Under certain circumstances, nesting of the input component <code>FS_CATALOG</code> could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-3644	The report sidebar is now resizable.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Dynamically resizable report sidebar".	ContentCreator, Reports	5.2R8
CORE-3645	Optimized observation of activated editorial languages in forms.	ContentCreator	5.2R6
CORE-3675	Erroneous behavior could occur when populating input components located in sub-forms via drag-and-drop.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3681	When using multiple monitors, the position of SiteArchitect was erroneously not considered when displaying confirmation dialogs.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3682	Erroneous behavior could occur when restarting the server via ServerMonitoring.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R6
CORE-3686	Improved observation of restrictions in the input component FS_REFERENCE when multiple remote connections to the own project are used.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3688	Improved preview of the selected datasets when using “Multi Perspective Preview” (MPP).	Multi Perspective Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3689	In very rare cases, using code completion in the form could cause erroneous behavior.	Template Development	5.2R7
CORE-3690	Undesired notifications may have been shown to a user on pages for which he/she only had the permission “Visible”.	Permissions, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3703	In the selection dialog, optimized loading behavior of the preview image.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3704	Optimized layout of tree node labels in the input component CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION.	ContentCreator	5.2R6
CORE-3710	Improved rule-based control for editing entries of the input components FS_CATALOG and FS_INDEX.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3713	Improved focus behavior when scrolling or making selections in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3719	The process of cropping images has been improved.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3730	For improved consistency, the title text that may be set for a dialog via the method <code>setTitle(String title)</code> of the interface <code>ShowFormDialogOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API) is now also used for the dialog's main title.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Use of "setTitle" for a dialog's main title".	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	5.2R7
CORE-3732	Optimized display of long link texts in the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_LINK</code> .	ContentCreator	5.2R21
CORE-3742	When previewing entries of the input component <code>FS_INDEX</code> , the "Refresh" button in the main toolbar was erroneously deactivated.	SiteArchitect	5.2R19
CORE-3745	Erroneous behavior could occur when displaying the input component <code>FS_LIST</code> (type <code>DATABASE</code> ) in a dataset form.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3751	Optimized detection of incompatible module resources.	Isolated mode	5.2R7
CORE-3753	Deregistering a cluster slave server from the cluster master server via <code>ServerManager</code> could temporarily lead to the deregistered slave server no longer restarting automatically.	Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R7
CORE-3763	Synchronization issues could arise in language-independent input components while editing the form in multiple languages.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3768	Improved performance when editing data sources.	Content Store, Performance, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3788	Synchronizing between workspace and the preview area after saving changes in forms has been optimized.	Preview, SiteArchitect, Template Store	5.2R6
CORE-3789	Highlighting of entries of a report when moving the mouse pointer over an element has been improved.	Reports, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3792	Improved display logic for workflows in the status bar.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R7



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3793	Inserting and filling new lines in CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE input component has been improved.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R6
CORE-3794	Erroneous behavior could occur when creating a database schema from an external database.	Database, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3795	During archiving, inbound references are now also considered.	Archiving	5.2R7
CORE-3796	Optimized loading of action groups of MenuItemsPlugin (interface <code>JavaClientEditorialToolbarItemsPlugin</code> , package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin</code> ).	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3797	Modified logging during FirstSpirit server start-up for the case that web applications are running on an external Tomcat.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-3812	When creating a database schema from an external database, problems in accessing foreign key columns could occur.	Database	5.2R7
CORE-3816 CORE-3951	Optimized performance when editing datasets that are displayed within the form of an input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE).	Content Store, Performance, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3822	During an export, the folder "Lost & Found" will no longer be exported. This behavior may be controlled via a new API method.  Further information can be found in chapter "External Synchronization: Export: Folder "Lost & Found" will no longer be exported".	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-3840	Erroneous behavior could occur when using the methods <code>hasGui()</code> and <code>getGui(Frame)</code> of the interface <code>Configuration</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.module</code> ).	Developer, Modules	5.2R7





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3848	<p>Aborting workflows from within the task list now requires at least project administrator privileges.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Workflows / Task list: Aborting workflows now requires project administrator privileges”.</p>	Permissions, SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R10
CORE-3850	The processing of special symbols, such as emojis, now works correctly in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM.	ContentCreator, SiteArchitect	2024-12
CORE-3851	Optimized performance of loading data sources with datasets which contain an input component of type FS_INDEX.	Performance, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3854	Improved rules evaluation in the input component CMS_INPUT_LINK.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3855	Improved focus behavior when scrolling or making selections in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3869	You can suppress the media preview in the project properties in the ServerManager. This setting is now correctly evaluated in the SiteArchitect.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-3871	<p>A confirmation dialog now warns a user if an element is about to be deleted which is still bookmarked as a master copy.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Deletion of bookmarks and master copies”.</p>	Bookmarks, ContentCreator, Editor	5.2R7
CORE-3882	Optimized performance of loading the data source overview with datasets whose forms contain an FS_INDEX input component with many referenced datasets.	Content Store, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3884	In order to rename objects in the tree, the function key <b>F2</b> may be used as an alternative to the function key <b>F9</b> .	SiteArchitect	5.2R6



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3886	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, Microsoft SQL Server, version 2016, is officially supported for use with FirstSpirit as a database server running on Windows servers.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Databases: Support for Microsoft SQL Server 2016 and data type "ntext"”.</p>	Database	5.2R10
CORE-3888	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, MariaDB is officially supported for use with FirstSpirit.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Datenbases: Support for MariaDB”.</p>	Database	5.2R12
CORE-3890	<p>The interface <code>Executable</code> has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Interface "Executable" (package "de.espirit.firstspirit.access.script") improved”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R13
CORE-3891	Improved stability of connections between SiteArchitect and server.	SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3897	<p>Caching of DNS entries can now optionally be configured via the parameter <code>networkaddress.cache.ttl</code> in the file <code>fs-server.conf</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Configuration of JVM time-to-live (TTL) for DNS name look-ups”.</p>	Server Administrator	2018-11
CORE-3898	<p>If an FS_INDEX input component does not contain any entries, the new method <code>.isEmpty()</code> returns <code>true</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_INDEX: Emptiness check with ".isEmpty"”.</p>	Input Components, Template Development	5.2R7



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3900	<p>The language display has now been optimized through more stringent use of stored display names.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Use of display names”.</p>	Languages, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R21
CORE-3910	Improved the display of web components in project properties.	ServerManager	5.2R7
CORE-3911	<p>When using the FirstSpirit module “OfficeConnect”, contents from the clipboard can now be pasted as plain text - without formatting, links, images, etc. - via the keyboard shortcut <b>Ctrl + Shift + V</b>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: OfficeConnect: Pasting as plain text with Ctrl+Shift+V”.</p>	Clipboard, Editor, Modules, SiteArchitect	5.2R11
CORE-3913 CORE-3914	Optimized performance when selecting objects in the tree.	Performance, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3917	When the browser Mozilla Firefox was used, inputting text following a link in a table cell could cause erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator	5.2R18
CORE-3918	In the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM, corrected copying of links between different languages.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-3919	Improved evaluation of settings for browser, office, and graphics engine.	SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3920	Optimized notification about rule infractions related to subforms of the input component FS_LIST.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-3922	When adding a table template to a feature, the schema node was erroneously not considered a required reference. This could lead to erroneous behavior when installing the feature.	Content Transport	5.2R8
CORE-3934	Optimized display of messages in SiteArchitect which are sent from within ServerMonitoring (“FirstSpirit / Message”).	SiteArchitect	2018-12
CORE-3942	Improved user experience when searching in a data source.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-3949	<p>The <code>VersionInfo</code> object returned by the interface <code>ServerInformationAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>) now provides information about the currently active server mode ("Legacy" or "Isolated").</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Identification of server mode (isolated vs. legacy)".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Isolated mode, Module development	5.2R7
CORE-3950	<p>Optimized the order of (image) resolutions which are transported from a source project into a target project using FirstSpirit ContentTransport or External Synchronization.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Modules: Corporate Content: Multisite Management: Export of image resolutions".</p>	Content Transport, External synchronization	5.2R7
CORE-3954	In external synchronization, unnecessary updates are now avoided during import.	External synchronization	5.2R7
CORE-3963	Enhanced logging in the module "FirstSpirit DynamicPersonalization".	Modules	5.2R7
CORE-3983	Identical resources have been consolidated when using more than one project-specific web component.	Modules, Server Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-3990	Improved consideration of authorized users during mail dispatch in workflows.	Workflow	5.2R7
CORE-3993	In the overview of the input component <code>FS_LIST</code> (type <code>DATABASE</code> ), erroneous behavior could occur in the display of columns mapped to N:M foreign key relationships.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R6
CORE-3996	<p>From the current FirstSpirit version onwards, an internal web server URL may be configured for web server.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Updating web applications on external web servers".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R7



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4005	<p>The new method <code>getServerName()</code> (Interface <code>ServerInformationAgent</code>, FirstSpirit Access-API) returns the server's hostname.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Getting the host name per API (interface "ServerInformationAgent")".</p>	FirstSpirit API	5.2R10
CORE-4007	Improved stability in integrated preview when using the browser engine "Internet Explorer".	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4011	Optimized indexing performance.	SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4013	Optimized status detection for the menu entry "View" / "Display area of AppCenter / Preview".	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4020	Login-related security improvements on the start page.	FirstSpirit home page, Security	2018-06
CORE-4032	<p>New interface <code>ProjectCleanupTask</code> in the package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API) allows for creating and configuring archival schedule actions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Schedules: Creating and configuring an archival schedule action via API (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule.ProjectCleanupTask</code>)".</p>	Advanced URL, Archiving, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Tasks	5.2R9
CORE-4049	Optimized performance of saving datasets whose forms contain an FS_LIST input component (type DATABASE) with many referenced datasets.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4050	Corrected the return value of the statement <code>\$CMS_REF(...)\$</code> when using the optional parameter <code>abs:2</code> .	Developer, Template Development	5.2R7
CORE-4061	The update process of global web applications when updating the FirstSpirit server has been improved.	Server Administrator	5.2R7



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4062	During import, certain specific circumstances could lead to elements in the external file system being mistakenly deleted if, previously, local changes were made in the target project that differed from the exported state.	External synchronization	5.2R7
CORE-4063	Performance improvements related to the Page Content store when saving a page with many sections.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4064	A defective display of the menu bar in ContentCreator could occur after deleting a table template in SiteArchitect	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-4070	In very rare cases, using the input component FS_INDEX within a language-dependent FS_CATALOG input component could cause erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-4072	Improved identification of invalid references in the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE).	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4080	Improved display of the results of a query in the query template.	SiteArchitect, Template Store	5.2R7
CORE-4092	In certain circumstances, switching between languages in the workspace area could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4103	In rare cases, setting focus on an object could lead to an erroneous state of action buttons.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4104	<p>Elements in the FS_INDEX input element (e.g., datasets) can now be edited language-dependently in edit mode in FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: FS_INDEX: Language can now be changed in the internal elements”.</p>	ContentCreator, Database, Editor, Input Components, Languages	2018-07
CORE-4108	Optimized performance of calculating the page preview with many database-based input components of type CMS_INPUT_COMBOBOX.	Performance, Preview	5.2R7
CORE-4111	Improved cluster generation on slave servers.	Generation	5.2R12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4128	In image galleries (input component FS_LIST, type DATABASE with <MEDIAMODE> tag), a manually created sort order of entries was erroneously not observed.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4148	Optimized search for datasets in the selection dialog of the input component FS_LIST.	Input Components	5.2R8
CORE-4150	As of the current FirstSpirit version, user interface elements in ContentCreator (e.g. menus “Contents”, “Media”, and “Actions”; menu entries; input components; and report parameters) are identified in HTML.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Identification of user interface elements”.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R7
CORE-4163	Optimized transport of table templates into a target project with a different language set.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Content: Multisite Management: Transport of table templates into projects with different language counts”.	Content Transport, SiteArchitect, Table templates	5.2R7
CORE-4168	In SiteArchitect running on macOS, use of the input component FS_LIST could lead to limited operability of SiteArchitect.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4171	If a table template lacked definition of a preview page, refreshing the page could lead to an erroneous display in the preview.	ContentCreator	5.2R8



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4172 CORE-3865 CORE-3901 CORE-4308	<p>In the course of export format readjustment, an export will now only create one directory named <code>.FirstSpirit</code> instead of creating several directories of that name. Furthermore, the contents of the files <code>Info.txt</code> and <code>Files.txt</code>, which also contain internal meta information, have been changed, and the files have been renamed to <code>FS_Info.txt</code> and <code>FS_Files.txt</code>, respectively. In this context, the format of the file <code>Entities.xml</code>, which contains contents of datasets, has been changed as well.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: General changes to the data format”.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-4173	<p>In addition to providing information about files which were created in, deleted from, or updated in the file system during an export, the interface <code>ExportOperation.Result</code> now includes newly implemented methods which provide information about moved files as well as other information (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.c</code> interface <code>ExportOperation.Result</code>).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Export: Additional information about exported files (interface “ExportOperation.Result”)”.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-4189	The detection of CSS mapping files ( <code>*.css.map</code> ) during an upload with drag and drop has been improved.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4191	When editing content using the “InEdit” function in the <code>CMS_INPUT_RADIOBUTTON</code> input component (single selection from a displayed list), the options could be displayed incorrectly.	ContentCreator	5.2R13
CORE-4199	<p>Optimized default contents of a rule definition after creation of a new template.</p> <p>The editor now initially contains opening and closing <code>&lt;RULES&gt;</code> tags.</p>	Dynamic Forms, Template Development	5.2R7





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4208	Deleted features may now be removed from the FirstSpirit repository via an archival schedule action.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Content: ContentTransport: Archival of deleted feature collections”.	Content Transport	5.2R7
CORE-4221	In rare cases, the tag “style” could be stored multiple times when saving format templates.	Developer	5.2R7
CORE-4228	As of the current FirstSpirit version, signing of FirstSpirit JAR files is carried out using SHA-256.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Signing with SHA-256”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-4230	Corrected version information about standard components of the system module.	Server Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-4247	Improved Java compatibility during FirstSpirit installation on Linux.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-4248	In “Online Documentation for FirstSpirit” (ODFS), improved display of the version information “Available since” for API methods of data types.	Developer	5.2R7
CORE-4257	Optimized highlighting and editing of values in the input component FS_INDEX.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-4259	Improved error message when uploading images with unmet criteria.	FirstSpirit API	5.2R7
CORE-4261	When using external logic in dynamic forms, setting a value in the input component CMS_INPUT_TEXT could cause erroneous behavior.	Dynamic Forms, Template Development	5.2R7
CORE-4262	Improvements related to the Template Wizard.	Template Wizard	5.2R7
CORE-4265	Optimized detection of invalid references in the input component FS_REFERENCE.	SiteArchitect	5.2R8



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4275	Optimized the method <code>reload(Element)</code> (JavaScript API, JavaScript object: <code>top.WE_API.Preview</code> ), which is used to update part of a document.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-4280	Erroneous behavior could occur when the “pluggability” feature (Java Servlet Specification 3.0) was deactivated.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-4289	In the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE</code> , saving links could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-4292	Optimized detection of duplicate module resources.	Isolated mode	5.2R8
CORE-4307	Optimized detection of invalid references in the input component <code>FS_REFERENCE</code> .	ContentCreator	5.2R8
CORE-4314	Improved detection of rule infractions for links within the input components <code>CMS_INPUT_LINK</code> , <code>CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP</code> , and <code>CMS_INPUT_DOM</code> .	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4315	During a metadata search, malfunctions could occur when entering search terms.	Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4317	Improved initialization of the class loader in SiteArchitect.	Isolated mode	5.2R7
CORE-4320	Improved display of keyboard shortcuts in tool tips.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4328	The version history for datasets has been optimized.	Content Store, SiteArchitect, Version history	5.2R8
CORE-4338	In non-Webstart environments (Launcher), the menu entry “Switch Projects” was erroneously active.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4340	During generation an erroneous display could happen rarely when using the Tomcat web server.	ContentCreator	5.2R7
CORE-4388	Optimized copying of content into the FirstSpirit clipboard via the keyboard shortcut <code>Ctrl + C</code> .	Clipboard, SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-4395	Modifying the input component <code>FS_LIST</code> via a script during generation could lead to erroneous behavior.	Generation	5.2R15
CORE-4411	Improved identification of <code>*.msg</code> files (e-mails in Microsoft Outlook) when uploading files via drag-and-drop.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R8



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4415	Restoring revisions resulted in a malfunction on pages if the child list had been changed by means of a previous restoration process.	SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-4426	The CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE input component has been optimized to take into account the <code>columnChange</code> parameter in the context menu.	SiteArchitect	2019-01
CORE-4432	In rare cases, after changing the repository type from “Berkley DB Java Edition V5” to “Berkley DB Java Edition V3”, the conversion process may use more disk space than normal.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	5.2R8
CORE-4455	Improved performance of client logging.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4466	When a feature with a data source is imported into a project, in which an invalid layer was defined, a corresponding error message is now shown.	Content Transport	2018-07
CORE-4473	Client logging has been optimized for the ServerManager.	ServerManager	5.2R13
CORE-4489	<p>During an import into a target project, implicitly exported objects will now only be created in the target project if they are not present there and will no longer be updated if they are already present in the target project.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Export: Explicitly and implicitly selected objects”.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-4494	Invocation of the context menu item “Corporate Content / Rebind original” on a format template could cause erroneous behavior.	Corporate Content, FirstSpirit Administrator, SiteArchitect, Template Store	5.2R7
CORE-4519	When editing media elements with the file name extension “config”, saving the element erroneously led to the extension being changed.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R7



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4520	For new installations of FirstSpirit, the Jetty option “ForwardedRequestCustomizer” for evaluating information regarding reverse proxies will now be set by default.	Server Administrator	5.2R7
CORE-4534	File extensions can now be assigned to a desired MIME type using the new <code>mime.types.additional</code> parameter in the <code>fs-server.conf</code> configuration file.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Media: Assigning File Extensions to MIME Types”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Media Store	5.2R10
CORE-4541	With certain specific configurations, in rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur when updating the subscription in the target project.	Corporate Content	5.2R10
CORE-4543	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur when iterating through the objects of the interface <code>Index</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor...</code> ).	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R7
CORE-4551	The detection of changes while renaming the display name of an element in the edit mode has been improved.	SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-4555	If meta files are missing (empty directory structures), an error message will be output if an export or an import is attempted, and the export/import will be prevented. If <code>deleteObsoleteFiles</code> is set to “true”, an export will only log a warning.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Detection of empty directory structures (missing meta files)”.	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-4569	Changes to the name of a server-wide action template is now taken into account during use for references within project schedules.	ServerManager	5.2R14
CORE-4573	Erroneous behavior could occur when editing a language-dependent input component <code>FS_CATALOG</code> within a language-dependent input component <code>FS_LIST</code> (type <code>DATABASE</code> ).	ContentCreator	5.2R7



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4575	In the input component FS_INDEX, dynamically populating a parameter in a query using rules could lead to erroneous behavior.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4577	As of the current FirstSpirit version, it is possible to more precisely control indexing of referenced datasets.  Further information can be found in chapter “Search: Controlling indexing of referenced datasets”.	Content Store, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Indexing, Input Components, Performance, Search	5.2R12
CORE-4621	During generation of Advanced URLs, erroneous behavior could occur if a structure folder had a display name that contained a special character.	Generation	5.2R8
CORE-4637	In the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM, improved pasting of Word content from the clipboard.	ContentCreator	5.2R8
CORE-4644	Optimized persistence of fixed workspaces.	SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4653	Changed the default value of the method <code>setDeleteObsoleteFiles(boolean enable)</code> of the interface <code>ExportOperation</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.c</code> ) from <code>false</code> to <code>true</code> and implemented additional log output.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Deletion of obsolete files and additional logging”.	Developer, External synchronization, FirstSpirit API	5.2R7
CORE-4659	Erroneous behavior could arise after deleting an entry of the input component FS_CATALOG.	SiteArchitect	5.2R19
CORE-4663	When using the browser engine “Google Chrome” in the integrated preview, downloading a video in mp4 format could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	5.2R8



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4667	<p>The method <code>getProblems</code> of the <code>ImportOperation.Result</code> interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.nexport.c</code>) can be used to output problems that occurred during an import.</p> <p>If, during the process of distributed development, two developers create new elements with the same “UID”, the GID (“Global ID”) of the element will be updated</p> <p>So far, this update has had the log level “Warning” and was part of the log output of <code>getProblems</code>. The log level was changed to “Info” with the current FirstSpirit version. For this reason, this log message will no more appear in <code>getProblems</code> of the result (<code>ImportOperation.Result</code>).</p>	Developer, External synchronization	5.2R7
CORE-4676	Erroneous behavior could occur when editing links in an input component <code>CMS_INPUT_DOM</code> which is contained within the form of an <code>FS_LIST</code> entry.	SiteArchitect	5.2R7
CORE-4681	The validation of language independent input components was improved.	ContentCreator, SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-4698	Improvements of the LiveEdit functionality.	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-4699	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur when loading the project.	SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4705	Improved display of available resolutions in the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP</code> .	ContentCreator	5.2R8
CORE-4712	Generation on a cluster node could lead to erroneous behavior.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	5.2R9
CORE-4717	<p>Use the <b>Customize layout</b> icon in the top right-hand corner to switch between the “Thumbnail” and “List view” views.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: List view at folder level in the Media Store”.</p>	Editor, Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4719	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version it is possible to apply changes to the definition of the content areas of a page template to all pages based on it via the FirstSpirit API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: API: Synchronize all existing pages with one template”.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Template Development	2023-09
CORE-4726	The libraries of the “FirstSpirit BasicSearch” module have been updated.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	5.2R9
CORE-4733	Improved performance of searches for invalid references.	Performance	5.2R17
CORE-4734	In the functionality “External Synchronization”, exporting unmodified entities erroneously led to the associated metadata files being written anew.	External synchronization	5.2R7
CORE-4743	The cropping function for alternative pictures of a specific resolution was improved.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-4763	<p>When importing datasets, it is now possible to distinguish between newly created and modified datasets by using the newly implemented method <code>getUpdatedEntities()</code> in the interface <code>ImportOperation.Result</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Import: Identification of new and modified datasets using API (interface “ImportOperation.Result”)”.</p>	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-4780	In external synchronization, optimized the import of form default values.	External synchronization	5.2R8
CORE-4782	The display of rule violations has been improved.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	5.2R9
CORE-4786	Closing a dialog that was defined via the interface <code>ShowFormDialogOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API) erroneously led to the entire page being refreshed.	ContentCreator	5.2R8



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4790	Selecting a link in the integrated preview now reliably opens up the desired presentation channel.	SiteArchitect	5.2R19
CORE-4798	Respecting formatted contents in the input components CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE was optimized.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-4824	Using the “Google Chrome” browser within the integrated preview could lead to erroneous behavior after having changed the font size within the operating system.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-4831	Some users experienced errors in ContentCreator sessions. The handling of editorId attributes is now improved.	ContentCreator	5.2R10
CORE-4834	Improvements related to signing of FirstSpirit JAR files.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R8
CORE-4835	The selection of data sets has been optimized for the input component FS_DATASET.	ContentCreator	5.2R9
CORE-4840	Default values were erroneously not taken into account when importing with external synchronization.	External synchronization	5.2R8
CORE-4841	As of the current version of FirstSpirit, English-language stop words will be added to the search index during indexing.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Optimized Search”.	Editor, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-4853	The current logging may be displayed in a separate window using the menu entry “View Log” in the menu “Help”.  Searching in the log messages has been improved.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R9
CORE-4856	Erroneous behavior could occur while editing datasets.	SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-4859	Erroneous behavior could arise during creation of portal entry points (FirstSpirit module “SAP Business Package for FirstSpirit”).	Modules	5.2R20
CORE-4860	If only parts of the Page Content or Site Structure stores were exported from a source project, this erroneously led to these parts always being imported anew in the target project.	External synchronization	5.2R8





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4863	Optimized evaluation of the option “Extended logging” (menu “Extras”).	SiteArchitect	5.2R8
CORE-4870	The parameters <code>jdbc.POOLMIN</code> and <code>jdbc.POOLMAX</code> can be used to specify values in the JDBC configuration of databases which define the number of available database connections reserved for each pool. The establishment and release of these connections was optimized.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R9
CORE-4873	In repeat imports, elements that are both in a released state and unchanged in the target project were erroneously imported anew.	External synchronization	5.2R8
CORE-4882	<p>The storage location of log messages for ServerManager and SiteArchitect can now be configured - server-wide for all users via the <code>fs-server.conf</code> using the parameter <code>CLIENT_HOME_DIR</code> or one of the operating-system specific parameters (e. g. <code>CLIENT_HOME_DIR_WINDOWS</code>) or user-specific via the corresponding parameters in the connection settings.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Configurable directory for log messages”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-4887	Improved evaluation of rules in child forms of the input components <code>FS_LIST</code> .	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R11
CORE-4888 CORE-5268	In rare cases, pop-up dialogs were opened in the background when using the operating system macOS.	SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-4893	Improved logging when rolling out packages.	Corporate Content	5.2R12
CORE-4910	<p>In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software (JDK in FirstSpirit Launcher).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.</p>	Integrated software	5.2R12
CORE-4925	Editing a form using EasyEdit could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator	5.2R9



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-4935	Improved user interaction pattern of creating a dataset.	Content Store, ContentCreator	5.2R12
CORE-4938	Improved display of errors of type “FATAL” in ServerMonitoring.	ServerMonitoring	5.2R12
CORE-4947	Improved update process for global web applications.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	5.2R12
CORE-4948	Improved deployment of custom global web applications.	Server Administrator	5.2R12
CORE-4985	With special configurations, problems with the sort order for entries could arise in the FS_LIST input component.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-4989	<p>The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. In the current FirstSpirit version, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 2019-07-24 (24 July 2019).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Code signing certificate updated”.</p>	Webstart	5.2R9
CORE-4992	When restricting the maintenance mode to individual projects, allowing further connections for users who were granted access through group names did not work correctly.	Server Administrator	2023-13
CORE-5002	<p>With the latest release, FirstSpirit-Logging now uses the current version string of the logging framework “Apache Log4j” :“Log4j 2”.</p> <p>Support for “Log4j 1” will be discontinued with a future release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Logging: Log4j-Update to Version 2.x”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Monitoring	2022-05
CORE-5021	Displaying the change date of datasets in the overview and sorting by the date of the latest change have been improved.	SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-5059	In “Health Center” (ServerMonitoring), checking for the update status of a FirstSpirit server could under certain preconditions lead to erroneous behavior.	Health Center	5.2R15



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5060	For pop-up dialogues created via the <code>RequestOperation</code> interface (FirstSpirit Developer-API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> ) the scrolling behavior was improved.	ContentCreator	5.2R10
CORE-5062	Optimized creation of features that include datasets in projects which do not work with releases ("autorelease mode").	Content Transport	5.2R10
CORE-5064	With the current FirstSpirit version, log messages for the browser engine used for the integrated preview are now also retained under <code>.firstspirit*/logs/SiteArchitect*.log</code> .  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: Logging the Integrated Preview (Browser Engines)".	SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-5072	Improved management of technical user sessions.	Sessions	5.2R12
CORE-5077	Starting with the current FirstSpirit version, the documentation of the FirstSpirit API is published additionally in separate Jar files.  Further information can be found in chapter "General: Publication of FirstSpirit Javadoc via separate Jar files".	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R9
CORE-5081	When releasing datasets with N:M relationships, erroneous behavior could occur.	SiteArchitect	5.2R10
CORE-5089	During every start of SiteArchitect or ServerManager, all <code>.firstspirit_*</code> directories in which no files were changed over the last 30 days will now be deleted.  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Automatic deletion of files from local user directories".	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R15



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5090	As of the current version of FirstSpirit, media constraints may be based upon either file name extensions or MIME type detection.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Media Constraints: MIME Type Detection”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Media Constraints, ServerManager	5.2R17
CORE-5106	The process of setting up the Launcher has been improved.	Launcher	5.2R10
CORE-5117	Temporal facets of search will now be evaluated correctly again.	ContentCreator, Search	5.2R12
CORE-5134	Improved consideration of breakpoints in the template debugger.	Developer, SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-5135 CORE-8414 CORE-11405	In the latest FirstSpirit release, FirstSpirit supports the upload of images in SVG format with automatically identifying the MIME type.  Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Support for the SVG and WebP graphic formats”.	ContentCreator, Editor, FragmentCreator, Media, Media Store, SiteArchitect	2019-12
CORE-5140	“External Synchronization” no longer updates/modifies database schemata for which the options “Read-only” and “No schema sync” are set.	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-5147	Optimized roll-out behavior of project-local web applications.	Server Administrator	5.2R17
CORE-5148	Under certain conditions, reports were erroneously displayed as inactive.	ContentCreator	5.2R10
CORE-5156	During an import, dependencies will now be checked and the import will be aborted if this import would cause required missing dependencies in the target project.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Import: Abort in case of required but missing objects”.	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-5157	When transferring changes between projects with different language sets, using default values could erroneously lead to manually set values not being preserved.	Corporate Content	5.2R12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5158	Inserting formatted text when using the module “OfficeConnect” has been improved.	Modules	5.2R10
CORE-5175	The method <code>installFeature(FeatureFile, LayerMapper)</code> , part of the interface <code>FeatureInstallAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer-API, <code>Package de.espirit.firstspirit.feature</code> ), has been optimized.	Content Transport, External synchronization, FirstSpirit API	5.2R11
CORE-5182	From within a script, dialogs may be opened and forms may be displayed and modified using the FirstSpirit API. In this context, erroneous behavior could arise when setting values for the input component <code>FS_REFERENCE</code> .	Developer, SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-5194	In the GOM implementation class <code>GomButton</code> , the type of the attributes <code>onClick</code> and <code>onDrop</code> has been changed from <code>String</code> to <code>GomButtonScriptReference</code> . Programmatic uses of this class may require modifications to their source code in order to observe this type change.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Changes to GOM implementation class “GomButton””.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Input Components	5.2R14
CORE-5212	On the operating system Microsoft Windows, the parameter <code>WEBAPP_STAGING_PATH</code> in the file <code>fs-server.conf</code> no longer distinguishes between uppercase and lowercase characters in the path value.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R12
CORE-5219	As of the current version of FirstSpirit, the order in which datasets are displayed in and output by <code>FS_INDEX</code> components which are based on foreign key relationships can now be set by an editor.  Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: <code>FS_INDEX</code> : Manually Sorting Datasets”.	ContentCreator, Database, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R17



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5223	As part of the refactoring for the module development in the so-called "Isolated mode" the integrated web server Jetty has been implemented as a module.  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Isolated mode: Jetty web server is now also available as a module".	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Isolated mode, Modules	5.2R13
CORE-5225	Improved behavior of the attribute <code>regex</code> of the <code>&lt;MATCHES/&gt;</code> tag in rules (functionality "Dynamic Forms").	Developer, Dynamic Forms, Template Development	5.2R12
CORE-5226	Improved installation process for features that contain datasets.	Content Transport	5.2R12
CORE-5229	The detection of the file to be imported has been optimized when using the Import project function.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import	5.2R13
CORE-5240	If a filtered data source is used in conjunction with an <code>FS_DATASET</code> input component and <code>selectorMode="list"</code> , this filter will now also be used for dataset searches in the selection dialog.	Input Components, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-5244	Improved performance of preview calculation.	Preview	5.2R11
CORE-5247	Improved display of values of the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION</code> in metadata forms.	ContentCreator	5.2R10
CORE-5254	Editing document groups may have resulted in a malfunction.	Site Store, SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-5262	The performance when saving forms with many database references has been improved.	SiteArchitect	5.2R11
CORE-5265	The evaluation of the configuration for the integrated preview has been improved.	SiteArchitect	5.2R14
CORE-5267	Optimized display of inherited metadata.	ContentCreator	2018-07
CORE-5270	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur when displaying the reference graph of a root node.	SiteArchitect	5.2R11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5273	In very rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur in Template Wizard.	Template Wizard	5.2R12
CORE-5274	Improved performance of storing and writing revision data.	Performance, Repository	5.2R12
CORE-5280	The logging has been improved when a rule (“dynamic forms”) is erroneous.	Dynamic Forms	5.2R13
CORE-5281	In the input component CMS_INPUT_NUMBER, erroneous input will now trigger display of an error message.	SiteArchitect	5.2R16
CORE-5328	<p>The current FirstSpirit version now archives revisions and tags whose tag name ends with the , such as revisions and tags created automatically during generation or other Scheduler entries.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Archiving: Tagged revisions are now partly taken into account”.</p>	Archiving, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R13
CORE-5342	In very rare cases, it was possible that not all external references were observed during archiving.	Archiving	5.2R12
CORE-5360	Performance improvements related to use of the input component CMS_INPUT_COMBOBOX.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R11
CORE-5385	When restoring an old dataset version, 1:N relationships were erroneously not regarded.	Content Store	5.2R15
CORE-5398	Optimized roll-out of web applications during start-up of the FirstSpirit server.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R15
CORE-5426	When using cluster generation, an error could arise if user-specific services were used.	Generation, Modules, Services	5.2R12
CORE-5427	Improved deletion of elements for which edit mode is activated.	SiteArchitect	5.2R14
CORE-5433	Improved observation of own values in the input component CMS_INPUT_COMBOBOX (attribute <code>editable</code> ).	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5445	<p>Identification of objects now uses GIDs (“global IDs”) instead of UIDs. This allows for better matching of objects from a source project to objects in a target project and thus more stable behavior when exporting and importing objects via the functionality “External Synchronization”.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: External Synchronization: More stable identification of objects (using GIDs)”.</p>	Developer, External synchronization	5.2R12
CORE-5478	By implementing Data Access Plug-Ins, external sources can be integrated into FS_INDEX input components. The snippet display for referenced objects has been optimized.	ContentCreator	5.2R12
CORE-5488	Improved cookie behavior as regards the internal preview.	SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-5489	Improved evaluation of rules within the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE).	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-5496	In “Multi Perspective Preview” (MPP), optimized the layout of the integrated preview.	Multi Perspective Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R15
CORE-5498	Optimized log messages of the browser engines used for internal preview.	SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-5499	Generation on a cluster node could lead to erroneous behavior.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	5.2R12
CORE-5513	<p>Passwords in FirstSpirit configuration files can now be encrypted.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Encryption of passwords in FirstSpirit configuration files”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security	5.2R16
CORE-5514	In very rare cases, not all values were copied when creating a copy of a dataset.	ContentCreator	5.2R12





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5533	<p>The behavior of the HTTP header "X-Frame-Options" is now configurable for the FirstSpirit web applications <code>fs5root</code> (start page and SiteArchitect) and <code>fs5webmon</code> (ServerMonitoring). It can be controlled via the parameter <code>frameOptionsHeader</code> in the configuration file <code>fs-server.conf</code>. The new parameter changes the previous default behavior. If embedding of the FirstSpirit web applications (or LiveEdit) into frames of another host should be allowed or if such embedding should generally be prohibited, the configuration parameter must now be set to the appropriate value.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Security: Behavior of the HTTP header "X-Frame-Options" is now configurable for the FirstSpirit web applications <code>fs5root</code> and <code>fs5webmon</code>".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page, Security, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	5.2R12
CORE-5548	Improved performance related to media uploads.	ContentCreator, SiteArchitect	5.2R12
CORE-5550	When deleting elements using project-specific workflows, the database write protection was incorrectly not taken into account.	Database, Workflow	5.2R13
CORE-5551	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur when using ContentCreator in Apache Tomcat.	ContentCreator	5.2R12
CORE-5556	In very rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise during identification of the page template upon which the Project Settings page is based.	Global settings	5.2R12
CORE-5560	Creating a media folder in the Media Store has been improved.	ContentCreator	5.2R13
CORE-5588	Improved performance related to the use of many ACL databases.	Performance	5.2R12
CORE-5601	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur when opening the selection dialog of the input component <code>FS_INDEX</code> .	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-5605	Improved start-up of Launcher with proxy settings.	Launcher, SiteArchitect	5.2R12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5633	In SiteArchitect, using the keyboard shortcut <b>Ctrl + Shift + F2</b> in the input components CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE will cause the contents of the input component to be written to the SiteArchitect client log with log level “info” (see menu item “Help / View log”).	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-5656	New method <code>getServiceConfig</code> in interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> .  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New method "getServiceConfig" in interface "ModuleAdminAgent"”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	5.2R12
CORE-5663	The time information for ongoing maintenance work is now output in the user's local time zone.	Server Administrator	2023-11
CORE-5681	Malfunctions may have occurred when changing the project description in the project properties.	ServerManager	5.2R14
CORE-5686	If an external web application is to be used for the preview in FirstSpirit (a Single Page Application, “SPA”, for example), the respective URL can be entered into the “External Preview URL” text field in the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project / Properties / ContentCreator settings”.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Using preview applications in the ContentCreator (TPP)”.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator, Preview	5.2R16
CORE-5687	As of the current FirstSpirit version, it is possible to react via API to page navigation events in ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Reacting to page navigation events in ContentCreator”.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R13
CORE-5688	Security improvements related to generation.	Generation	5.2R15
CORE-5692	When archiving a project, contents of databases that were marked “read-only” were erroneously archived as well.	Archiving, Database, Tasks	5.2R12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5699	When browsing the “Deleted objects” dialog, malfunctions could occur if a project has been archived beforehand.	Archiving, SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-5700	Remote project configurations have been optimized to take account of deactivated projects.	Remote access	5.2R13
CORE-5704	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could occur while editing scripts.	SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R12
CORE-5723	In the input component FS_INDEX, improved the consideration of parameters from external data access plugins during auto-completion.	Template Development	5.2R19
CORE-5725	While editing list entries in the input components FS_CATALOG or FS_LIST, erroneous behavior could occur when using drag-and-drop from a report.	ContentCreator, Reports	5.2R13
CORE-5734	Improved behavior related to duplicate elements in a target project.	Corporate Content	2018-10
CORE-5742	Optimized loading of customer specific functions, which can be integrated via the FirstSpirit API (interface <code>JavaClientContextPluginsMenuItemsPlugin</code> , package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin</code> ), using the context menu entry “Plug-ins”.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-5744	Not maintaining language-dependent media for all languages could lead to malfunctions during the generation process.	Generation	5.2R13
CORE-5747	The server configuration layout has been improved.	ServerMonitoring	5.2R13
CORE-5750	As of the current version of FirstSpirit, the new interface <code>SearchIndexAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API) allows project-specific configuration of indexing depth of referenced datasets.  Further information can be found in chapter “Search: Project-specific configuration of indexing for referenced datasets”.	Content Store, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Indexing, Input Components, Performance, Search	5.2R15
CORE-5753	Logging after a successful project export was improved.	Project export / import	2018-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5757	It is now not possible to import a project with a template set which is missing on the destination server. The import will fail.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Importing a project with missing presentation channel”.	Project export / import	5.2R13
CORE-5758	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise in global search.	SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-5774	When creating a new dataset in a data source the consideration of the edit mode while saving has been improved.	SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-5779	In the CMS_INPUT_DOM input component, formatting when adding tables has been improved.	ContentCreator	2018-08
CORE-5784	The behavior when creating new datasets in FS_DATASET and FS_INDEX with <code>DatasetDataAccessPlugin</code> has been improved.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: FS_DATASET / FS_INDEX: Working with newly created datasets has been optimized”.	Database, Developer, Input Components, SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-5785	As of the current FirstSpirit release, the IDs given in the release notes' issue tables reference a new, internally used tool.  Further information can be found in chapter “General: IDs in FirstSpirit release notes”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-10
CORE-5792	In “External Synchronization”, optimized observation of structure variables.	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-5816	Corrected a bug that could cause a <code>java.lang.StackOverflowError</code> in rare cases when using the <code>toJSON()</code> function in the output channel.	Developer, Support for JSON, Template Development	2020-04
CORE-5825	Optimized evaluation of invalid references when saving datasets.	SiteArchitect	5.2R14



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5828	In rules (templates), auto-completion mistakenly did not work at locations following a multi-line XML comment.	Template Development	5.2R17
CORE-5829	Synchronizing group definitions which may be transported within the project properties has been improved.	External synchronization	5.2R13
CORE-5854	<p>To identify a FirstSpirit element in a certain project language, a new function <code>previewId()</code> similar to the <code>editorId()</code> function has been introduced. The <code>editorId()</code> function has also been expanded to include an additional <code>details</code> parameter.</p> <p>An agent has been implemented as part of the API to analyze the return value.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Expansion of functions for communication between client-side Single Page Application (SPA) and ContentCreator (TPP)”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, Preview, Template Development	5.2R16
CORE-5856	Multiple reflexive configurations for remote projects in a project could lead to erroneous behavior in the selection dialog of the input component FS_REFERENCE.	SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-5858	The persistence of web components used in global web applications (fs5root, fs5preview, fs5staging, fs5webedit) after a server start has been improved.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R13
CORE-5900	<p>The current FirstSpirit version does not transmit information about layers used by the project anymore.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: Export of database schema information has been modified”.</p>	Content Transport, External synchronization	5.2R13
CORE-5901	Optimized consideration of invalid references during reference recalculation.	Content Store, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R17
CORE-5902	The rule evaluation in combination with the time of execution <code>ONSAVE</code> for the input component FS_LIST (Type SERVICE) has been optimized for ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	5.2R13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5912	When using Microsoft Internet Explorer, using special characters in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM could cause erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-5917	Refreshing preview images in templates has been optimized for External Synchronization.	External synchronization	5.2R13
CORE-5918	Optimized synchronization of edit status between different views of the same dataset.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R14
CORE-5928	Selecting a different template for a page (context menu "Extras / Select another template") has been improved.	SiteArchitect	5.2R13
CORE-5935	Under Microsoft Windows, when using the Google Chrome browser engine, the required files were rolled out into a wrong user directory.	Preview	5.2R20
CORE-5941	With certain constellations of move, release, and delete actions, importing a previously deleted element anew could lead to erroneous behavior.	External synchronization	5.2R15
CORE-5948	Improved use of images in snippets in conjunction with user privileges.	SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-5951	Deactivating the package property "Changeable" in a master project (removing write permissions) will now also be visualized in subscribing projects.  Further information can be found in chapter "Modules: Corporate Content: Removal of write permissions in subscribing projects ("Changeable")".	Corporate Content	5.2R15
CORE-5977	Optimized the method <code>getFile(Language)</code> of the interface <code>Media</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.mediastore</code> FirstSpirit Access API).	FirstSpirit API	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-5978	<p>The new FirstSpirit Developer API interface <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.ProjectMembersAgent</code> now provides access to information about users and groups of a project.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: New API interface "ProjectMembersAgent" provides information about users and groups".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R15
CORE-5982	The display of search results containing quoted HTML code was optimized.	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-6000	When trying to import a new schema into a project without specifying a suitable layer mapping, an error message is output. Additionally, the import will now also be aborted at the correct time.	External synchronization	5.2R14
CORE-6007	Optimized consideration of filters when using the global search.	Search, SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-6009	Recalculation of references has been optimized for slower systems.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R16
CORE-6010	When adding elements from a report to the FS_INDEX input component using drag-and-drop, compatibility detection has been optimized.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-05
CORE-6011	In rare cases, it was possible that the reference name of a node was not released after that node was deleted and the delete operation was released.	Release, SiteArchitect	5.2R15
CORE-6014	Optimized uploading of files of type <code>.json</code> .	SiteArchitect	5.2R14
CORE-6018	The display of controls has been optimized for use with Google Chrome browser in version 61 and higher.	ContentCreator	5.2R13
CORE-6019	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise during calculation of the page status.	ContentCreator	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6035	Optimized observance of validation errors when releasing a FirstSpirit element using the option “Check only - do not release”.	Dynamic Forms, Release	5.2R15
CORE-6039	Optimized consideration of privileges which are defined on the data source when editing datasets in the input component FS_LIST (type DATABASE).	ContentCreator	5.2R17
CORE-6042	When creating a new page via the dialog “Create new page”, the name of the page can be added and edited only in the name area but not in the navigation area.	ContentCreator	5.2R15
CORE-6080	When using Drag & Drop to replace media contents (.css files), erroneous behavior could occur.	Media Store	5.2R21
CORE-6082	When using “isolated mode”, subsequent changes to URLs in “URL Settings” were mistakenly not observed.	SiteArchitect	5.2R15
CORE-6104	<p>New interface <code>UserStatisticsAgent</code> in the package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Obtaining the most recent login date of a user via API”.</p>	FirstSpirit API	5.2R16
CORE-6107	Using the default URL mode when generating, file name extensions were not taken into account for the building of unique file names.	Generation	5.2R21
CORE-6114	<p>Optimized storage handling during project archival.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Project archiving: Abort archival due to insufficient available storage space”.</p>	Archiving	5.2R15
CORE-6118	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, FirstSpirit SiteArchitect requires at least 1024MB of free main memory, as opposed to the previously required 768MB.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Main memory requirements for FirstSpirit SiteArchitect”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator	5.2R15





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6125	<p>When running on the operating system macOS High Sierra (macOS version 10.13), erroneous behavior could occur during use of the integrated preview.</p> <p>An update of the integrated Chrome browser engine “JxBrowser” to version 6.15 corrected this issue.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated software”.</p>	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R14
CORE-6136	When copying objects from a package in the destination project errors could occur, when the subscription was not marked as “changeable”.	Corporate Content	5.2R19
CORE-6139	Optimization for mass data requests on datasets.	Database, Performance	5.2R16
CORE-6152	In very rare cases, SiteArchitect could be displayed in an erroneous fashion.	SiteArchitect	5.2R15
CORE-6162	Erroneous behavior could arise when deleting a folder in the Page Templates section of the Templates store.	SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-6166	While displaying objects included in a feature, erroneous behavior could occur.	Content Transport	5.2R16
CORE-6170	<p>The browser engine “JxBrowser”, used to integrate “Google Chrome”, has been updated to version 6.18. This corrected an issue which could occur during use of “Multi Perspective Preview” (MPP).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updated third-party software”.</p>	Editor, Integrated software, Multi Perspective Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-6175	<p>Contents from metadata which are defined explicitly on a given element may now be output in snippet definitions using the new system object <i>#meta</i>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Snippets: Outputting Metadata”.</p>	Developer, Snippets	5.2R18
CORE-6176	Improvements of the module “FirstSpirit BasicSearch”.	Isolated mode	5.2R16



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6196	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, FirstSpirit provides a new option related to project generation. In the generation schedule action, the option “Generate release version” now allows specification of whether the action should generate the release version (checkbox marked; default setting) or the current state (checkbox unmarked) of the project.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Schedule management, action “Execute generation”: New setting - Generate release version or current state”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation, Release, ServerManager, Tasks	5.2R15
CORE-6202	Optimized rendering of the input component CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION.	ContentCreator	5.2R16
CORE-6220	In proprietary modules, circular dependencies will now be identified in a timely fashion and logged accordingly. Circular references remain unsupported.	Developer	5.2R15
CORE-6225	Optimized connection establishment to the cluster slave node after a restart of the cluster master server.	Clustering	5.2R16
CORE-6228	Clustering: In the current version of FirstSpirit, problems were resolved that could arise during activation of cluster nodes, especially following an update of the master server.	Clustering, Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R16
CORE-6242 CORE-4608 CORE-6553	<p>As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R18, support for Java 9 (for FirstSpirit Server and Clients) will be part of the early access program.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Using Java 9 (EAP)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R18
CORE-6251	<p>FS_INDEX: multiple selection possible in selection dialog</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: FS_INDEX: multiple selection possible in selection dialog”.</p>	ContentCreator	5.2R20



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6268	<p>FirstSpirit content can be generated via the <code>RenderingAgent</code> interface (package: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API). The interface enables a special generation for specific dynamic content to be controlled directly via the API. The <code>STRICT</code> render mode has been added to the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: <code>RenderingAgent</code>: Take information from higher-level contexts into account”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-07
CORE-6314	In “External Synchronization”, optimized observance of references to elements without UID.	External synchronization	5.2R15
CORE-6337	<p>Optimized display of inner, multi-language forms in <code>FS_LIST</code>, <code>FS_INDEX</code>, and <code>FS_CATALOG</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: <code>FS_LIST</code>, <code>FS_INDEX</code>, <code>FS_CATALOG</code>: Optimization of Multi-Language Display”.</p>	Editor, Languages, SiteArchitect	5.2R19
CORE-6349	When moving several elements via drag-and-drop in the input component <code>FS_LIST</code> , the sort order was erroneously not observed.	SiteArchitect	5.2R15
CORE-6357	When the server was restarted, global customer-specific web applications were erroneously always rolled out anew.	ServerManager	5.2R16
CORE-6359	Optimized status display when updating a dataset using the functionality “ContentTransport”.	Content Transport	5.2R16
CORE-6361	<p>In (database) tables that had a self-referencing M:N relation (upon itself), the attributes were switched. In this case, queries returned erroneous results. For newly-created database schemata, this error was fixed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Query: Erroneous query results related to self-referencing M:N relations”.</p>	Database, Input Components, Table templates, Template Store	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6364	Optimized behavior when canceling an archival task.	Archiving	5.2R16
CORE-6367	When using Google Chrome as a browser engine for the integrated preview, opening selection dialogs could seldomly lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	5.2R15
CORE-6375	Optimized roll-out of web applications during restart of the FirstSpirit server.	Server Administrator	5.2R16
CORE-6380	Improved performance of image media creation during feature installation.	Content Transport, Media Store	5.2R16
CORE-6386	The current FirstSpirit version provides new MBeans.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: New MBeans”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R15
CORE-6399	As of the current FirstSpirit version, the configuration possibilities for information displays in ContentCreator have been extended: <code>WE_API.Common.showMessage(String title, String text)</code>  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Extended configuration possibilities for information displays (WE_API)”.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R15
CORE-6415	As of the current FirstSpirit version, media may be converted between being language-dependent and language-independent via the API.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Making media language-dependent or language-independent via API”.	FirstSpirit API, Media Store	5.2R16
CORE-6416	Improved refreshing of detail views (content projection page).	ContentCreator	5.2R19



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6424	<p>The new interface <code>RenderingAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) is available as of the current FirstSpirit version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: API Extension: <code>RenderingAgent</code> - Generating FirstSpirit content via API”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	5.2R15
CORE-6440	<p>As of the current version of FirstSpirit, custom project properties (“custom properties”) may now be synchronized using “FirstSpirit External Synchronization”.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Consideration of Custom Properties in External Synchronization”.</p>	External synchronization, FirstSpirit API	5.2R17
CORE-6447	In the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP</code> , certain conditions could lead to used images not being considered in the reference graph.	Input Components	5.2R15
CORE-6463	Optimized error handling for missing table templates of data sources.	ContentCreator	5.2R16
CORE-6485	When using the method <code>urlFactory(String)</code> of the interface <code>RenderingAgent.Renderer</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ), erroneous behavior could occur.	Developer	5.2R16
CORE-6497	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version repository conversions from Oracle Berkeley DB version 3 to version 5 are executed faster.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Repository: Faster migration from Oracle Berkeley DB 3 to 5”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Performance, Repository, Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R16



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6504	In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of libraries”.	SiteArchitect	5.2R16
CORE-6511	Optimized consideration of start node information when updating a package that is changeable in the target project.	Corporate Content	2018-09
CORE-6519	Improved reconnection with the cluster slave server after restart of the cluster master server.	Clustering, Isolated mode	2018-09
CORE-6526	The display of user sessions in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring was intermittently erroneous due to incorrectly stored graph data.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring: Display of user sessions”.	ServerMonitoring	5.2R16
CORE-6527	Optimized check for new FirstSpirit versions in the Health Center of FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.	Health Center	5.2R18
CORE-6579	Newly created API functionality allows read access to a list of all SEO and short URLs defined in a project (interface <code>UrlAgent</code> , package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API).  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: UrlAgent: Read Access to SEO/ Short URLs of a Project”.	Advanced URL, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Generation	2018-06
CORE-6589	Improved error message when trying to install a module without name.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2018-07
CORE-6597	In order to allow better problem analysis on workflows, logging was extended.	Workflow	5.2R18
CORE-6612	Optimized consideration of erroneous revision metadata during archiving.	Archiving, Backup	5.2R18



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6619	Different validation behavior for different languages.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Different Validation Behavior for Different Languages”.	Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, FirstSpirit API, Languages, ServerManager	5.2R19
CORE-6622	Misconfiguration of the Permission Service could lead to erroneous behavior.	Server Administrator	5.2R16
CORE-6630	In rare cases, referencing media in the FS_REFERENCE input component could lead to malfunctions.	SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-6635	The interface <code>RenderingAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API) supports remote links as well as of the current FirstSpirit version.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: <code>RenderingAgent</code> supports remote links”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	5.2R16
CORE-6643	Improved e-mail dispatch.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R17
CORE-6645	The new interface <code>ReleaseOperation</code> in package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations</code> (FirstSpirit Access API) makes it possible to release FirstSpirit elements via API on the server-side.  The new interface also supports the release of multiple elements at once, as well as the release of datasets.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Releasing elements via API”.	Database, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Release	2018-06
CORE-6647	Integrity checking of Jar files on FirstSpirit startup was improved.	Server Administrator	5.2R19
CORE-6662	Erroneous behavior could arise when displaying customer-specific filter parameters in the FS_INDEX selection dialog.	ContentCreator	5.2R21



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6667	Related to the functionality “Multi Perspective Preview” (MPP), improved scrolling behavior in the preview.	ContentCreator	5.2R18
CORE-6669	Performance improvements related to the integrated preview when using Google Chrome as browser engine.	Performance, SiteArchitect	5.2R17
CORE-6671	Under macOS, windows were in rare cases not opened in the foreground.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R17
CORE-6679	Optimized method <code>getStartNodes()</code> of the interface <code>GenerateTask</code> (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule</code> ).	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R17
CORE-6697	<p>Global system web apps can now also be retrieved with the new method <code>getGlobalWebApps(boolean includeSystem)</code> in the interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Retrieving global system web apps”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	5.2R20
CORE-6698	Improved status display for released pages.	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-6703	Erroneous behavior could occur in the display of customer-specific action buttons in the toolbar.	SiteArchitect	5.2R17
CORE-6704	Erroneous behavior could arise when changing action settings while the associated server schedule task was running.	ServerManager	5.2R19
CORE-6712	Optimized rule evaluation when using CMS_GROUP in subforms.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-6719	<p>Oracle Berkeley DB 7 can be used for project repositories as of the current FirstSpirit version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Repository: Oracle Berkeley DB 7 (EAP)”.</p>	Repository	5.2R18





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6723	During the transition between summer time and standard time, the time for scheduled orders was not calculated correctly when the time interval was configured over a specific range.	Tasks	2025-05
CORE-6726	During import, duplicate style node definitions in a format template will now be removed.	Content Transport	5.2R21
CORE-6727	In rare cases, when restoring deleted objects, the dialog was not displayed.	SiteArchitect	5.2R17
CORE-6742	When using OpenJDK 8, erroneous behavior could arise during roll-out of web applications.	Server Administrator	5.2R17
CORE-6744	In the FirstSpirit ContentTransport Storage app, the dialog for configuration of the file system path can now be resized manually such that long paths, too, can be shown completely.	Content Transport, ServerManager	5.2R21
CORE-6790	Optimized permissions evaluation when viewing a section reference.	SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-6792	Security improvements in FirstSpirit ServerManager.	Security	5.2R17
CORE-6793	Security improvements in the Media Store in ContentCreator.	Security	5.2R17
CORE-6794	Security improvements for the search functionality in ContentCreator.	Security	5.2R17
CORE-6795	Security improvements in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.	Security	5.2R17
CORE-6796	Security improvements in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.	Security	5.2R17
CORE-6801	Erroneous behavior could arise when opening forms which are defined in schedule tasks.	Isolated mode	5.2R20
CORE-6806	Changes regarding the class <code>AccessControlDb</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.acl.db</code> ). Please see Chapter 3.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Modules	5.2R17
CORE-6819	Under macOS, windows were in rare cases not opened in the foreground.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	5.2R18



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6827	Improved updating of web applications.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-07
CORE-6829	In the database-linked input component CMS_INPUT_CHECKBOX, optimized display of checked values.	SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-6831	Optimized the compatibility module.	Isolated mode	5.2R17
CORE-6843	Erroneous behavior could arise when streams were used in a service.	Module development	5.2R19
CORE-6844	Optimized method <code>install(InputStream, boolean)</code> of the interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ).	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R17
CORE-6848	Optimized consideration of FirstSpirit build number in the file <code>Project.xml</code> in order to improve mergeability.	External synchronization	5.2R18
CORE-6849	During export, unmapped IDs will now be logged with a warning.	External synchronization	5.2R18
CORE-6851	Intermittently, references between the API documentations for FirstSpirit Access API and FirstSpirit Developer API were not rendered correctly.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R17
CORE-6868	Improved error detection.	Isolated mode	2018-09
CORE-6878	For image maps (CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP), areas with links can now be set via API as well (interface <code>ImageMapAgent</code> ).  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Image Map: Setting Areas With Links Via API (Interface “ImageMapAgent”)”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Input Components	5.2R21
CORE-6886	In rare cases, the status of web applications or components was not correctly recognised in the ServerManager, so that the “Update” button was incorrectly active. This error has been fixed.	ServerManager, Web applications	2023-13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6894	<p>The latest version of FirstSpirit provides a conversion tool (currently still the Early Access Program (“EAP”)) that can be used for the simple conversion of all data stored in Berkeley DBs on existing FirstSpirit servers to Berkeley DB 7 format by entering just a few commands in the command line (“project repositories” and “internal repositories”).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Conversion of the Oracle Berkeley DB (EAP)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Repository	5.2R19
CORE-6903	Related to the functionality “FirstSpirit ContentTransport”, a meaningful error message will now be displayed if elements of the Templates store cannot be added to the feature.	Content Transport	5.2R18
CORE-6920	Optimized editing of the configuration file for server start options ( <code>fs-wrapper.conf</code> ) via ServerMonitoring.	Isolated mode	5.2R18
CORE-6937	Performance optimizations related to loading database-based content.	Performance	5.2R18
CORE-6945	Optimized method <code>getOperation(OperationType&lt;P&gt;)</code> in interface <code>OperationAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ).	FirstSpirit API	5.2R18
CORE-6946	<p>An error has been fixed which could lead to incorrect evaluation of group and user information in ContentCreator forms which were opened using the interface <code>ShowFormDialogOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Extended functionality for FS_BUTTON scripts”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R18



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6951 CORE-6956	As of the current version of FirstSpirit, the interface <code>RenderingAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API) also supports passing of FirstSpirit templates and thus the opportunity to render output channel source code as desired. Furthermore, you can now determine whether or not project settings (in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect under “Global settings”) should be considered during generation.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Extension of the interface “ <code>RenderingAgent</code> ””.	FirstSpirit API	5.2R18
CORE-6954	In some rare cases, URLs created with the <code>RenderingAgent</code> for media from the same project and from remote projects were not correct.	Generation, Template Development	5.2R19
CORE-6955	Erroneous behavior could occur when using the ContentCreator JavaScript API in combination with the <code>RenderingAgent</code> and the <code>fsbutton(...)</code> function.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	5.2R19
CORE-6973	Erroneous behavior could arise when displaying related elements.	ContentCreator	5.2R18
CORE-6978	In rare cases, display of the “favicon” of the FirstSpirit start page was erroneous.	FirstSpirit home page	5.2R18
CORE-6980 CORE-7032	As of FirstSpirit version 5.2R18 the module <code>fs-jetty.fsm</code> can also be used with FirstSpirit servers that are not operated in “isolated mode” but in “legacy mode”.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Using Jetty as a module (EAP)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Modules, ServerManager	5.2R18
CORE-6982 CORE-6331	Improved visualization of modified sections.	ContentCreator	5.2R18
CORE-6984	The updating of web applications was improved.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-6987	Improved performance when starting the FirstSpirit server in Isolated mode.	Isolated mode	2018-08
CORE-6988	<p>The interface <code>ScheduleStorage</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule</code>, FirstSpirit Access API) was extended with the method <code>createScheduleEntry(String name, Project project)</code>, and the privilege evaluation for creation of schedule entries via the method <code>createScheduleEntry(String)</code> was improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Extension of the interface "ScheduleStorage"".</p>	FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R18
CORE-6991	<p>It is now also possible to use the <code>CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP</code> input component for uploading media using drag-and-drop.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Input components: <code>CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP</code> can obtain an additional "upload" attribute".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R21
CORE-6994	Optimized installation of FirstSpirit servers in <i>Isolated mode</i> ("RISO") on Linux operating systems as the <code>root</code> user.	Isolated mode, Server Administrator	5.2R18
CORE-6996	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise when editing contents of an <code>FS_LIST</code> (type <code>DATABASE</code> ) input component.	SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-6997	Optimized display of the page status which can be visualized using the plugin <code>WebeditStatusNotePlugin</code> .	ContentCreator	5.2R18
CORE-7002	When generating pages in a ContentCreator context via the interface <code>RenderingAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API), subsessions will now be considered.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R18



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7016	<p>The FirstSpirit server allows creation of several LDAP configurations (so-called “sections”). Each section contains at least one entry for an LDAP server which provisions LDAP data. If a server fails or takes too long to answer (&gt;30 seconds), timeouts (of the LDAP connection and of login to the root web application) may arise. The time span after which a timeout occurs may now be increased via the parameters <code>web.login.timeout</code> and <code>LDAP.TIMEOUT</code> (default value: 30).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: New Configuration Opportunity for Timeouts in LDAP Sections and for Login to the Root Web Application (fs-server.conf)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R20
CORE-7023	Erroneous behavior could arise when releasing a page reference via a workflow while edit mode was active on the associated page.	SiteArchitect	2018-10
CORE-7032 CORE-6980	Eliminated problems when using the internal Jetty	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	5.2R18
CORE-7036 CORE-6825 CORE-7037 CORE-7245	<p>Rebrush for FirstSpirit graphical user interfaces: improvements and optimizations.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Rebrush for FirstSpirit graphical user interfaces”.</p>	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit home page, SiteArchitect	5.2R19
CORE-7056	For files whose MIME type cannot be recognized (e. g. files with the file extension “rfa” or “oft”), the file extension “doc” was mistakenly used. In the FirstSpirit configuration file “fs-server.conf”, corresponding MIME types can be defined for certain file types (e. g. “mime.types.additional=application/octet-stream:rfa; application/octet-stream:oft”), in case automatic detection is not possible. Temporarily, this information was not correctly taken into account when importing into the media management system.	Generation	5.2R19



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7066	Optimized schedule management.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Optimization in Schedule Management”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Tasks	5.2R18
CORE-7067	New API for password encryption  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Interface “PasswordAgent”: encrypt passwords through the API”.	FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, Security	5.2R19
CORE-7069	Optimized interpretation of configuration files of “PermissionService” (module “Permission”).	Modules	5.2R20
CORE-7070	Optimized parameters for garbage collector logging of FirstSpirit server.	Developer	5.2R18
CORE-7081	Erroneous behavior could arise when opening module configuration dialogs.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R18
CORE-7088	When deleting sections no new version (entry in the version history) was created, erroneously.	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-7091	There are now additional setting options for the FirstSpirit start page. Applications can be shown or hidden via groups / permissions on the start page.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Configuration of the FirstSpirit start page”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page, Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R19
CORE-7101	Erroneous behavior could arise when recursively calling the method <code>render()</code> of the interface <code>RenderingAgent.Renderer</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API).	Developer	5.2R18
CORE-7105	Improved initialization of remote logging for web applications when using an external Jetty web server or the Jetty module.	Server Administrator	5.2R19
CORE-7113	When using Microsoft Internet Explorer 11, displaying EasyEdit buttons could have been erroneous.	ContentCreator	5.2R19



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7120	<p>After installing web applications or web components, web servers will now be activated automatically.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Web server configuration: web servers will now be activated automatically”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Web server	2018-09
CORE-7148	<p>New method <code>createDataset()</code> in the interface <code>DatasetProvider</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.contents</code> FirstSpirit Access API)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Interface “DatasetProvider”: Creating a new dataset”.</p>	Content Store, Developer, FirstSpirit API	5.2R19
CORE-7152	Optimized consideration of changes in connection settings.	FirstSpirit home page	5.2R18
CORE-7153	Optimized display of action names in the keyboard shortcut list (menu: “Help / Keyboard shortcuts”).	SiteArchitect	5.2R18
CORE-7166	<p>The module providing the web server “Eclipse Jetty” (currently in the Early Access Program (“EAP”)) now supports encrypted connections via HTTPS. Configuration of the required keystore is done by using the configuration dialog of the module in ServerManager.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: HTTPS Support for the Module “Eclipse Jetty” (EAP)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	5.2R19
CORE-7184	Deletion of the search index ( <code>~firstSpirit\data\projects\project_123\index</code> ) when executing the schedule “Rebuild search index” has been modified.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Tasks	5.2R19
CORE-7186	<p>Expansion of the log file to include audit functions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Expansion of the log file to include audit logging”.</p>	Server Administrator, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring	2018-08





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7188	<p>The editing of nested data in content projections has been improved.</p> <p>Moreover, when creating list entries in FS_CATALOG, FS_INDEX or FS_LIST (with type DATABASE or INLINE) via so called <b>NewListEntryExecutables</b>, see also <i>FirstSpirit Online Documentation</i>, "Template development / ContentCreator / Functional scope"), the corresponding preview page will be refreshed (instead of showing the preview page which is defined for the related table template).</p>	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-7214	Optimized evaluation of restrictions when searching in the selection dialog of an input component (e.g. FS_REFERENCE).	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-7219	<p>For new actions, the option "Execute even in case of error" is turned off by default.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Schedule Tasks: Option "Execute even in case of error" is turned off by default".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Tasks	5.2R19
CORE-7231	The display of the FirstSpirit startpage in Microsoft Internet Explorer 10 has been improved.	FirstSpirit home page	5.2R19
CORE-7234	<p>External users can now be used for password configurations in ServerManager.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: External users can now be used for password configurations in ServerManager.".</p>	ServerManager	2020-09
CORE-7237	Adjusted cluster configuration (files <code>fs-wrapper.slave.conf</code> and <code>fs-wrapper.isolated.slave.conf</code> ) for Java 9.	Clustering, FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R19
CORE-7244	The display in Microsoft Internet Explorer 10 has been improved.	ContentCreator	5.2R19



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7246	Erroneous behavior could arise when inputting a time into the input component CMS_INPUT_DATE if the FirstSpirit server was configured with a different time zone than that of the client in which the time input was carried out.	ContentCreator	5.2R20
CORE-7251	Under rare circumstances a rule violation was erroneously displayed in the FS_CATALOG input component.	Dynamic Forms, Input Components	5.2R21
CORE-7265	An error could occur in the ContentCreator when using the module “FirstSpirit Security”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	5.2R19
CORE-7300	Improved behavior related to updating modules in web applications.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Isolated mode	2018-11
CORE-7303	The installation of local feature files has been improved.	Content Transport	5.2R20
CORE-7334	Fixed a problem with the possible use of illegal filenames in the repository back-end under Windows.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	5.2R19
CORE-7348	The use of SEO URLs in conjunction with parallel generation actions has been improved.	Tasks	5.2R20
CORE-7366	When using the ACL database, erroneous behavior could arise in rare cases during a generation when the according generation task was aborted via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	2018-10
CORE-7368	<p>With the latest FirstSpirit release, the parameters of the wrapper files <code>fs-wrapper-j#.include.conf</code> can – like the default wrapper file <code>fs-wrapper.conf</code> – also be edited via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Java-version-specific wrapper files can be edited via ServerMonitoring”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2018-07
CORE-7369	When using the Jetty module, the handling of web applications was optimized when restarting the server.	Server Administrator	5.2R20



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7379	Configuration of the preferred display language  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Preferred display language”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2021-09
CORE-7381 CORE-7644 CORE-7656	Various improvements have been made to the conversion tool provided with FirstSpirit version 5.2R19. This tool can be used for the simple conversion of all data stored in Berkeley DBs on existing FirstSpirit servers to Berkeley DB 7 format by entering just a few commands in the command line, and it is still in “EAP” state (early access program).  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Conversion of the Oracle Berkeley DB (EAP)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Repository	5.2R20
CORE-7388	User principals were not correctly regarded when using multiple login modules in sequence.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R20
CORE-7389	Performance improvement when loading pages with a high number of nested input components in projects with multiple languages.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-7399	In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.	Integrated software	5.2R19
CORE-7407 CORE-7423 CORE-7433 CORE-7570	In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.	Integrated software	5.2R20
CORE-7408	Optimized adoption via API of values in the input component FS_CATALOG between projects with different language sets.	SiteArchitect	5.2R20
CORE-7409	Optimized refresh of the integrated preview when switching between languages while editing inner entries of the input component FS_CATALOG.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R20



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7422	In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter "System: Integrated Software".	Integrated software, Media Store, SiteArchitect	2018-06
CORE-7432	Elements of the <code>WebeditStatusNotePlugin</code> may have been displayed incorrectly when activating Multi Perspective Preview (MPP).	ContentCreator	5.2R19
CORE-7454	The option "All permissions" for modules is better accounted for.	Isolated mode	5.2R19
CORE-7469	New TPP-API functions improve ContentCreator integration of TPP WebApps.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: New functions in "WE-API"".	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, Modules	5.2R20
CORE-7470 CORE-7623	Berkeley DB 7 now checks for sufficient available storage space and prohibits further write operations if storage space is insufficient.  Further information can be found in chapter "Repository: Berkeley DB 7: Optimizations".	Integrated software, Repository, Security	5.2R20
CORE-7491	In ContentCreator, erroneous behavior could arise in the display of preview images in editing dialogs.	Isolated mode	5.2R20
CORE-7517	The identification of the java version which is used by FirstSpirit was optimized.	Integrated software	5.2R20
CORE-7520	With the current FirstSpirit version you can, using the "WE_API", register for events that are fired when creating a new page, when changing the navigation, or when using workflows within the current session.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: "WE_API" has new events".	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, Modules	5.2R20
CORE-7528	Design touch-ups and optimizations related to SiteArchitect.	SiteArchitect	5.2R20



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7532 CORE-7381	<p>When publishing via the FirstSpirit publication servlet (module: "FirstSpirit Security"), an error message is now output if the target side attempts to communicate with an unusable access control database. Use of this change requires an update of the module "FirstSpirit Security" in the web application on the target side.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Modules: Security: Improved Problem Recognition When Accessing an Access Control Database".</p>	Modules, Security, Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R20
CORE-7563	Berkeley DB Java Edition V7 is now used automatically as default for new and imported projects. (The <i>FirstSpirit Manual for Administrators</i> has not yet been updated at the relevant location: it still assumes that version 5 is used by default (Chapter "FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Repository"). The text segment will be adapted as of the next publication.)	FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	5.2R21
CORE-7572	In cluster operations, improved use of write-protected mounted directories.	Clustering	5.2R20
CORE-7595	<p>In partial generation, selection of start nodes now uses the current state of the project.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Action "Execute generation": Selection of start nodes for partial generation".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation, ServerManager	2018-09
CORE-7601	<p>The module <code>fs-jetty.fsm</code> is available as system module as of the current FirstSpirit version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Web server "Jetty" is now system module".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Modules, Server Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R20



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7611	With the new <code>webedit.sendScriptCauseToClient</code> switch in <code>fs-server.conf</code> , debugging can be extended specifically on development servers in FirstSpirit ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Extending debugging in FirstSpirit ContentCreator”.	ContentCreator, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview, Server Administrator	2018-07
CORE-7613 CORE-8439	Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit version.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated software”.	Integrated software	2018-08
CORE-7614	Optimized behavior of the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_DOM</code> when working with links.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-7615	Erroneous behavior could arise during project export and import.	Project export / import	5.2R20
CORE-7622	Erroneous behavior could arise when uploading images with Exif data that contained special characters.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-7656	Further optimizations have been made to the “BerkeleyUtil” ( <code>BerkeleyUtil.jar</code> ) conversion tool in the latest FirstSpirit version.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Further optimizations to “BerkeleyUtil””.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	5.2R21
CORE-7660	Erroneous behavior could arise during output of nested data in content projections via <code>“\$CMS_VALUE(_dataset.formData)”</code> .	Developer	5.2R20
CORE-7668	Improved display of titles in forms in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Display of titles in forms”.	Developer, Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7669	In the preview, erroneous behavior could arise due to links pointing at IDs within the current document (<a href="#...">).	Preview, SiteArchitect	2018-06
CORE-7670	Optimized consideration of preferred display language in workflow forms.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	5.2R20
CORE-7678	In e-mails sent by workflows, special placeholders may be used that are automatically replaced by the system based on the context. In the current FirstSpirit release, these placeholders have been expanded to include further configuration options.  Further information can be found in chapter "Template development: Workflows: More configuration options for context-based information in e-mails".	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Release, Workflow	2020-05
CORE-7679	Erroneous behavior could arise when jumping to a template (within a CMS_RENDER statement) via <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>LEFT CLICK</b> .	Developer	5.2R20
CORE-7691	When installing a feature erroneous behavior could occur under certain circumstances.	Content Transport, External synchronization	5.2R21
CORE-7702	Under Microsoft Windows the rendering of the Khmer language (Cambodian) in input components was improved.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-7703	Optimized permission management in the interface ModuleAdminAgent (FirstSpirit Developer API, package de.espirit.firstspirit.agency).	FirstSpirit API, Permissions	5.2R20
CORE-7708	Use <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>LEFT MOUSE CLICK</b> to be taken to the script which is directly referenced within a CMS_RENDER call.	Template Development	2023-03
CORE-7721	The input components FS_CATALOG and FS_INDEX have been extended with new functionality.  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: New functionality for FS_CATALOG and FS_INDEX".	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	2018-10
CORE-7724	Optimized error handling for syntactically incorrect regular expressions (e.g. when searching within an output channel).	Developer	5.2R20



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7725	Improved synchronisation when contents are deleted from CMS_INPUT_LINK input components in the source project.	Corporate Content	2018-06
CORE-7727	Under rare circumstances erroneous behavior could occur when executing the project schedule “Repair references”.	Tasks	5.2R21
CORE-7739	The input component CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE could show a misbehaviour when opening the cell properties.	ContentCreator	2018-08
CORE-7751	Project re-import after repeated project exports was improved.	Archiving	5.2R21
CORE-7756	When <b>Del</b> was pressed in a text field in the integrated preview, the page was deleted by mistake.	SiteArchitect	2019-01
CORE-7758	The processing of access rights when displaying an FS_LIST input component (type PAGE) was improved.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-7778	Erroneous behavior could occur when creating of deactivating template sets.	ServerManager	2018-07
CORE-7805	<p>The name of a FirstSpirit version can now be read out via the API with the new <code>getReleaseName()</code> method in the <code>ServerInformationAgent</code> interface (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> package, FirstSpirit Access API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Read out FirstSpirit version name via API”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-06
CORE-7820	Optimized several system messages in the language “German”.	ContentCreator, SiteArchitect	5.2R21
CORE-7824	Improved internal date format in reports.	Java	5.2R21
CORE-7826	Improved updating of web applications on the server “Jetty Web Server” (system module).	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-07
CORE-7829	Cleanup of the repository files during archiving has been improved.	Archiving	2018-06





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7830	When using the “JettyService” erroneous behavior could occur on FirstSpirit server shutdown.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Services	5.2R21
CORE-7836	The updating of web apps when using the Jetty module was improved.	Modules	5.2R21
CORE-7841	<p>With the current version of FirstSpirit, the discontinued “Internet Explorer” variant for the “integrated preview” in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect is no longer supported. The current BETA version “Internet Explorer (BETA)” is being released to replace it. The menu entry has been changed to “Internet Explorer” and the “Internet Explorer (BETA)” menu item has been removed from SiteArchitect.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Browser integration: “Internet Explorer””.</p>	Integrated software, SiteArchitect	5.2R21
CORE-7869	Security improvements in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.	Security	5.2R21
CORE-7878	<p>As of the current release of FirstSpirit, when creating new projects, the default setting for use of the integrated database “Apache Derby” has been changed to “off” (inactive).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Database Handling: Internal Derby database will no longer be used by default in newly created projects”.</p>	Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerManager	2018-06
CORE-7879	Optimized visualization of selected values in the database-driven input component CMS_INPUT_CHECKBOX.	ContentCreator	2018-06
CORE-7880	<p>In project properties only derby layers used in the project are displayed by default (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Databases”).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Display of the derby layers used in the project”.</p>	Database, ServerManager	2023-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7882	When importing a feature an error could occur, when a database schema in the source project and a special element in the destination project had the same ID.	Content Transport	5.2R21
CORE-7883	Improved performance when loading contents from nested form elements (FS_CATALOG, FS_LIST).	ContentCreator	5.2R21
CORE-7919	For existing FirstSpirit installations that use Oracle Java 9 or higher, the wrapper file containing the start parameters for Java 9 and higher (file <code>fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf</code> by default) should be modified manually.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: “Attach log files:” in schedules where e-mail is sent”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Tasks	5.2R21
CORE-7927	In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.	Integrated software, Launcher	5.2R21
CORE-7928	Berkeley version 7 is now the default for new FirstSpirit installations.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Berkeley: Default for new FirstSpirit installations is now version 7”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Repository	2018-06
CORE-7932	<code>NewSectionExecutable</code> is now supported for use with Global Content.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “NewSectionExecutable”: Support for Global Content”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	2018-06
CORE-7936	Erroneous behaviour could occur when restoring pages.	Java	2018-06
CORE-7950	Editing queries may have resulted in a malfunction when adding a new column.	SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-7952	Performance improvements related to the loading of datasets.	Performance, SiteArchitect	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-7957	When using CRC deployment (module “FirstSpirit Security”) errors could occur.	Modules	5.2R21
CORE-7958	The display of errors in the preview (Context menu “Extras / Show preview errors”) has been optimized.	SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-7960 CORE-1296 CORE-7961	With the latest FirstSpirit release, access control can be implemented for the data from the “DataAccess plug-in”.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: DataAccess plug-in: Implementing access control for data”.	ContentCreator, Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Module development, SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-7972	New users were being incorrectly prevented from using a project in ContentCreator despite having been assigned sufficient permissions.	ContentCreator	2018-07
CORE-7985 CORE-7982	Security improvements in access control.	Security	5.2R21
CORE-7992	Optimized handling of module resources.	Isolated mode	2018-09
CORE-7996	ContentCreator dialogues were not always closing as expected, when using FirstSpirit Third Party Preview (TPP).	ContentCreator	5.2R21
CORE-7999	Consolidation of the FirstSpirit API  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Consolidation of the FirstSpirit API”.	FirstSpirit API	2023-13
CORE-8003	The “Legal notices” for the licence and for third party software used in FirstSpirit were improved.	FirstSpirit home page	5.2R21
CORE-8006	Security improvements related to user management.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security	2018-06
CORE-8015	Improved validation behavior related to nested CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP input components in projects with many languages.	SiteArchitect	2018-06
CORE-8021	Display of the project icon has been corrected in the project properties dialogue.	ServerManager	5.2R21



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8023	When calling PermissionService from a schedule entry (e.g. <code>permServ=context.getConnection().getService()</code> ) erroneous behavior could occur.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-07
CORE-8049	When using an external application server (Apache Tomcat, Jetty-Modul, ...), where FirstSpirit web applications are automatically installed as WAR files, updating FirstSpirit (e.g. to version 2018-06) can cause problems.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Possible problems when updating FirstSpirit with external application servers”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-06
CORE-8054	The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. In the current FirstSpirit version, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 2020-07-22 (22 July 2020).  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Code signing certificate updated”.	Webstart	2018-06
CORE-8055	Optimized evaluation of lock status subsequent to editing inner entries in the input components FS_LIST and FS_CATALOG via InEdit.	ContentCreator	2018-06
CORE-8060	Security improvements related to redirects by FirstSpirit.	Security, Server Administrator	2018-06
CORE-8073	Improvements related to class loading.	Isolated mode	2018-06
CORE-8076 CORE-7892 CORE-7894	In the course of introducing the new release naming scheme, the display of version information in FirstSpirit has been extended.  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Display of Version Information”.	ContentCreator	2018-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8077	<p>The new <code>NewSectionOperation</code> interface (de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server package, FirstSpirit Developer API) takes over the function of the internal Java class <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.executable</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: The "NewSectionOperation" interface takes over the function of "NewSectionExecutable".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-08
CORE-8101	<p>Fragments and variants can now not just be referenced in ContentCreator, but also edited from within ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "FragmentCreator: Editing fragments and variants from within ContentCreator".</p>	ContentCreator, FragmentCreator	2018-12
CORE-8107	When the slave server is using a Berkeley DB version different from its master server, for its backend, the slave server now quits.	Clustering	2018-07
CORE-8115	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise during login of users whose login data is imported via LDAP.	Security	2018-06
CORE-8133	In global search, improved searching for date information in metadata.	SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-8140	Saving information on the order of entries in the input component <code>FS_INDEX</code> was improved.	SiteArchitect	2018-06
CORE-8148	<p>The latest FirstSprit release, allows further attributes of the FirstSpirit license to be accessed via the developer API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: License: retrieve license expiration date and number of CaaS slots".</p>	FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, License	2018-07
CORE-8160	Improved consideration of tabs ( <code>CMS_GROUP</code> ) which are hidden due to a rule.	ContentCreator	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8173	<p>Cessation of support for Java 7 has enabled applications of the outdated Java class <code>java.util.Date</code> to be replaced by a more modern Java API in the FirstSpirit Developer API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Use of new Java API for date calculation”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-07
CORE-8175	When dragging a picture from the Clipboard, which was opened in a separate windows, onto an FS_REFERENCE input component, the following dialogue could appear in the background.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-8213	In very rare cases a root node folder ( <code>Root</code> ; e.g. in the Media store or Site structure) erroneously was displayed in the list of invalid references.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-8224	With special configurations, the FirstSpirit start page was incorrectly not being called up after exiting ContentCreator.	ContentCreator	2018-07
CORE-8226	The interfaces in the API package <code>de.espirit.common.function</code> are now classified as deprecated and can be replaced by their respective counterparts from the JDK. Please mention the respective ApiDoc for details.	FirstSpirit API	2023-10
CORE-8227	The evaluation of <code>previewId()</code> return values for datasets using <code>PreviewIdAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API) was improved.	Developer	2018-06
CORE-8231	<p>With the latest FirstSpirit release, a new version of the FirstSpirit Launcher will be available (EAP), which will replace the previous Launcher in a subsequent release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: New FirstSpirit Launcher”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Launcher, ServerManager, SiteArchitect, Webstart	2018-08
CORE-8235	Erroneous behavior could arise when setting metadata while using the browser Mozilla Firefox.	ContentCreator	2018-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8280	<p>The FirstSpirit Access API was extended by the interface <code>ExternalGroup</code> (package: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project</code>). This enables getting and setting of the name of an external group.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Extension of the FirstSpirit API by the “ExternalGroup” interface”.</p>	FirstSpirit API	2018-11
CORE-8283	When navigating between datasets, which could be displayed in different data sources, erroneous tab switching behavior could occur.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-8331	<p>With the latest FirstSpirit release, a maximum width and height of 18,918 pixels can be defined for resolutions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Resolutions: Maximum width and height have been increased (18,918 pixels)”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media Store, ServerManager	2018-07
CORE-8332	<p>With the current release of FirstSpirit, personal data of deleted users can be made anonymous.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Anonymization of personal data of deleted users”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security	2018-07
CORE-8336	<p>With the latest FirstSpirit release an additional <code>getSuggestions</code> method has been introduced which permits the name of an <code>indexField</code> (used by the “Apache Lucene” search engine) to be specified in addition.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Using an “indexField” to get search suggestions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Search	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8338	<p>New agent <code>ServerConfigurationAgent</code> for configuring the server via API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: New agent "ServerConfigurationAgent" for configuring the server".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-07
CORE-8344	For the conversion of language-independent media into language-dependent media, the display of the languages that are available for selection has been optimized.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-8365	<p>A new FirstSpirit login module with "single sign-on" (SSO) support via SAML 2.0 has been developed and is currently in the EAP phase.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration / Modules: New FirstSpirit login module with SSO via SAML 2.0 (EAP)".</p>	Modules, Server Administrator	2018-12
CORE-8372	Upon installing a FirstSpirit server on Linux operating systems, an error could occur during the initial start of the server.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-07
CORE-8376	The title of the login page has been corrected on the browser tab.	FirstSpirit home page	2018-07
CORE-8379	<p>In the latest FirstSpirit release, an error affecting the conversion of Berkeley DBs with the "BerkeleyUtil" conversion tool when using the <code>--convert-server</code> option has been resolved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: "BerkeleyUtil" conversion tool: Function of the "--convert-server" option has been corrected".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	2018-07





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8387	<p>Via the new aspect <code>Updating</code> in the package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API), data access plugins can now react to changes to or selection of a filter parameter within a user session and influence the value sets of further (dependent) filter parameters.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Dynamic filters - data access plugins are becoming more flexible”.</p>	ContentCreator, Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Input Components, Module development, SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-8414	<p>In the latest FirstSpirit release, FirstSpirit supports the upload of images in WebP format via SiteArchitect (via the context menu or via drag-and-drop) by automatically detecting the MIME type.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Support for the WebP image format (SiteArchitect)”.</p>	Editor, FragmentCreator, Media, Media Constraints, Media Store, SiteArchitect	2019-11
CORE-8426	When creating sections, the suggested reference name has incorrectly not been included.	SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-8427	Maintaining the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION</code> within a subform could lead to erroneous behavior.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	2018-07
CORE-8431	<p>The standard recognition of 32 and 64 bit systems has been deactivated (Java Wrapper, <code>fs-wrapper.*.conf</code>).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Java Wrapper (<code>fs-wrapper.*.conf</code>): Standard recognition of 32 and 64 bit systems has been deactivated”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-07
CORE-8454	Using the interface <code>RenderingAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API) could lead to erroneous behavior when outputting structure variables.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-07
CORE-8459	Testing the connection configuration after having configured a database could lead to erroneous behavior.	Database, ServerManager	2018-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8469 CORE-8379 CORE-8482 CORE-8514	Optimizations related to FirstSpirit Oracle Berkeley DB.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	2018-07
CORE-8470 CORE-8963	Improved behavior related to concurrent updates of subscriptions.	Corporate Content	2018-09
CORE-8473	In FirstSpirit release 2018-07, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.	Integrated software, Modules	2018-07
CORE-8489 CORE-8492	The latest release provides new options for configuring web servers that can be used in production.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: FirstSpirit web server configuration (inc. Jetty)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2018-08
CORE-8493	<i>FSDevTools</i> version 2.1.659 or higher is needed to use “FirstSpirit External Synchronization”.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Update of “FSDevTools””.	Developer, External synchronization	2018-08
CORE-8509	While an administrator edits a CorporateContent package on the master server, no package-changing actions can be performed by any other user within SiteArchitect.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Corporate Content: Behavioral change for CorporateContent packages currently being edited within SiteArchitect”.	Corporate Content, SiteArchitect	2018-12
CORE-8516	Displaying forms with CMS_GROUP elements that have been hidden using a rule could lead to malfunctions when using Oracle Java 10.	Java	2018-08
CORE-8519 CORE-5784	Improved behavior when creating new datasets in the input component FS_DATASET.	ContentCreator	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8521	Adding a new language to a project could lead to erroneous behavior.	Languages, ServerManager	2018-08
CORE-8523	Using the integrated data edit function in the AppCenter area to edit files has been optimized.	SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-8525	<p>If problems arise while converting the database, the original data will not be deleted from the FirstSpirit server anymore.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Conversion tool “BerkeleyUtil”: In the event of an error, the original data is saved in a backup folder.”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Repository	2018-07
CORE-8534	During generation of a page from the Page Content store via the RenderingAgent (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API), erroneous behavior could arise if the page contained a data source-based section.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-09
CORE-8535	<p>The location for storing JAR files (“JAR cache”) has been moved to the directory <code>\${cmsroot}/work/storage/jars</code> of the FirstSpirit server.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Changed location for the JAR cache”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-08
CORE-8544	<p>The template function <code>previewId</code> now accepts the parameter <code>entity</code>, like the function <code>editorId</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Function “previewId” was extended to support a parameter “entity””.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-07
CORE-8550	Malfunctions could occur when using the <code>ShowFormDialogOperation</code> interface (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API) .	FirstSpirit API	2018-08
CORE-8558	Erroneous behavior could arise when uploading media via drag and drop.	SiteArchitect	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8588	On changed pages, the menu entry “Display all changes” was not always displayed correctly.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-8590	A new, valid license is required to use the FragmentCreator.	FragmentCreator, License	2018-09
CORE-8614 CORE-7919 CORE-8438	In existing installations, the entry <code>--add-modules=java.activation</code> must be removed manually from the <code>fs-wrapper-j2.include.conf</code> wrapper file in the <code>&lt;FirstSpiritROOT&gt;/conf</code> subdirectory.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Modifications in the Java environment (wrapper configuration)”.	Isolated mode	2018-09
CORE-8616	Identification of entries of an FS_CATALOG (“cards”) using a unique ID.  Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_CATALOG: Identification of entries (“cards”)”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Input Components	2018-12
CORE-8623	Improved workflow support related to erroneous input.	FragmentCreator	2018-11
CORE-8626	Optimized the error message that indicates validation problems while importing a feature.	Content Transport	2018-09
CORE-8628	Corrected the behavior of renaming navigation entries such that, when the Store Mapping type “Synchronous site- and page-store” is used, only entries can be renamed for which the user has the necessary “Change” permission in both stores.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-8629	The process of refreshing input components after changing the language dependency has been improved.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-8648	Changed label for the context menu and toolbar function “Preview” to “Display preview”.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Changed label for the function “Preview””.	SiteArchitect	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8650	<p>In the <code>ShowFormDialogOperation</code> interface (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> package, FirstSpirit Developer API), the new <code>setPreselectedLanguage</code> method now makes it possible to set the preselected language for a multilingual dialog.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: “ShowFormDialogOperation” interface, new method “setPreselectedLanguage””.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Languages, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2018-08
CORE-8654	<p>In the ContentCreator JavaScript API “WE_API”, the FSID object was extended to include a project language (parameter language).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator JavaScript API “WE_API”: FSID can now work with language dependency”.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Languages, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2018-09
CORE-8657	<p>The interface <code>NewSectionOperation</code> (Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server</code>, FirstSpirit Developer-API) has been extended with the method <code>preselectedLanguage</code>. By using the new method it is now possible to preselect a project language for editing language-dependent editorial content.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Interface “NewSectionOperation”: New method “preselectedLanguage””.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Languages, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2018-08
CORE-8661	<p>In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.</p>	Integrated software, Launcher, SiteArchitect	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8662	<p>With the latest FirstSpirit release, Mozilla Firefox has been withdrawn as the browser engine for the integrated preview as planned.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: “Mozilla Firefox” browser engine withdrawn”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Java, Preview, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2018-08
CORE-8663	Improved performance during feature creation.	Content Transport	2018-10
CORE-8680	Improved clean-up of user sessions when closing the browser tab.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-8702	<p>Extended the input component FS_CATALOG by “Duplicate” functionality.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Duplicating entries in the input component FS_CATALOG”.</p>	ContentCreator, Input Components	2018-09
CORE-8710	<p>In the course of FirstSpirit's design rebrush, the method <code>getTypeIcon</code> of the interface <code>SnippetAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Access API) now uses restyled, more modern type icons in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: “de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.SnippetAgent#getTypeIcon” Uses Restyled icons”.</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Module development, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-8721	Optimized use of the interface <code>ScheduleTask</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.schedule</code> , FirstSpirit Access API) in FirstSpirit server in isolated mode.	Developer, Isolated mode	2018-09
CORE-8723	The display of media names in Media Store has been optimized.	ContentCreator	2018-08
CORE-8724	Requesting a preview in an external web browser when integrated preview is enabled could lead to erroneous behavior.	Editor, Preview, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-8736	Improved behavior of move operations involving sections.	SiteArchitect	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8745	<p>Extended the interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) by adding methods for registration and configuration of web servers.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Interface “ModuleAdminAgent”: New methods for registration and configuration of web servers”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Web server	2018-09
CORE-8749	<p>Automatically generated image files can now be configured in relation to their resolution and file type with the project property <code>ImageWriterParams</code>. This allows, for example, to set a compression rate for JPEGs to achieve a better image quality or reduced file size.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Controlling automatically generated images in projects”.</p>	Developer, Media Store	2019-09
CORE-8756	<p>In addition to using the context menu, the order of the project languages (“FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project / Properties / Languages”) can now also be changed by using the mouse pointer (drag-and-drop).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Change the order of the project languages by drag-and-drop”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Languages, ServerManager	2020-02
CORE-8759	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise during start-up of the FirstSpirit server.	Isolated mode	2018-11
CORE-8768	In workflows, improved mail sending to defined groups.	SiteArchitect, Workflow	2018-12
CORE-8770	In rare cases, the temporary FirstSpirit folder was cleared away during SiteArchitect use. This could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	2019-02
CORE-8794	Improved behavior of language-dependent media when some project languages are set to be invisible.	SiteArchitect	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8803	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise if an input component CMS_INPUT_DOM used a format template for paragraph formatting that set a <div> or a <span>.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-8811	<p>The output format of the generation function <code>previewId(...)</code> has been changed. We recommend to update the data stored in the Preview-CaaS with version FirstSpirit 2018-08.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Output format of function "previewId(..)" changed".</p>	Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2018-08
CORE-8820	Security improvements related to redirects by FirstSpirit.	Security, Server Administrator	2018-09
CORE-8822	Erroneously, the preview was always updated when using the operation <code>CropDialogOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API).	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-09
CORE-8823	Optimized rule evaluation in translation help.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-8825	When using Microsoft Internet Explorer 11, erroneous behavior could arise when resizing the window.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-8828	In FirstSpirit ContentCreator, when displaying a button to edit metadata of a page reference (via <code>...editorId(..., meta:true)...)</code> , the icon that allows moving the menu entry was erroneously displayed as well. This behavior has been corrected.	ContentCreator, Developer, Metadata, Template Development	2018-09
CORE-8837	In very rare cases, after project archival, intermittent erroneous behavior could arise in data sources due to an outdated cache.	Archiving, FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-09
CORE-8849	Optimized saving changes made to project components.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-09





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8852	<p>The module “CaaS Integration for CXT” enables delivery of a fragment project's content via the universal FirstSpirit CaaS interface.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Delivery of fragments and variants via FirstSpirit CaaS (Content-as-a-Service)”.</p>	FragmentCreator, Modules	2018-12
CORE-8853	<p>The module “CaaS Integration for CXT” enables deployment of a fragment project's content (via a schedule entry script) on the universal FirstSpirit CaaS interface.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Delivery of fragments and variants via FirstSpirit CaaS (Content-as-a-Service) (by schedule entry)”.</p>	FragmentCreator, Modules, Tasks	2019-01
CORE-8868	Improved use of the Aggregating Web Server under Java 11.	Java, Web server	2018-09
CORE-8874	Optimized editing of texts with links in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM when Microsoft Internet Explorer 11 or Microsoft Edge are used.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-8875	Security improvements related to template code execution.	Security, Template Development	2018-09
CORE-8883	<p>During start-up of a FirstSpirit server, information about the current runlevel is now provided which may be used to react to, for example via API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Obtaining the status of a FirstSpirit server during start-up”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-12
CORE-8907	Erroneous behavior could arise when illegal characters were used in the host name in the configuration file <code>fs-server.conf</code> .	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8911	As of the current release, it is now possible to include language-dependent links in e-mails that are sent by workflows.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Workflows: Variables for language-dependent URLs in e-mails”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Release, Workflow	2018-10
CORE-8914 CORE-8915	The FirstSpirit Launcher has been improved.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Improvements of the FirstSpirit Launcher”.	Launcher	2018-09
CORE-8925	Extended the interface <code>FeatureInstallResult</code> (Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.feature</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API).  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: FirstSpirit ContentTransport: Obtaining information about imported content”.	Content Transport, Developer, FirstSpirit API	2018-10
CORE-8934	If one or more web applications are configured to run on the “InternalJetty” of a FirstSpirit server, the start page of the FirstSpirit server will show a warning to users with the administrator role.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Usage of the “InternalJetty” web server”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2018-10
CORE-8942 CORE-9055	In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.	Integrated software, Preview, SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-8949	Stability improvements related to FirstSpirit Launcher	Launcher	2018-09
CORE-8959	Improved setting and editing of SEO URLs on menu levels.	SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-8968	Optimized consideration of aborted sessions when editing data sources with server lock.	Content Store	2018-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-8986	Optimized clean-up of technical sessions.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-11
CORE-8995	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit release, the operating system-specific third-party applications in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect's AppCenter that were announced in FirstSpirit version 5.2R19 (March 2018) to be discontinued are, as planned, no longer available.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Cessation of availability of operating system-specific third-party applications in AppCenter".</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Java, Media Store, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-9009	The display of the package properties in the "Element selection" dialog has been corrected (missing resource key).	Corporate Content, Developer, SiteArchitect	2019-10
CORE-9013	When using the access control to data of "DataAccess-Plugins", erroneous behavior could occur during the search.	ContentCreator, Data Access Plug-In, SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-9016	In very rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise during use of <code>#global.stopGenerate</code> .	Developer, Generation	2018-09
CORE-9019	Improvements related to display of the navigation menu when creating a new page.	ContentCreator	2018-09
CORE-9021	Improved consideration of directories referenced via symlink when using BerkeleyUtil.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-09
CORE-9022	<p>Variants can be marked as favorites and displayed in a favorites list.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "FragmentCreator: Display of Variants in Favorites List".</p>	FragmentCreator	2018-11
CORE-9024	In conjunction with the parameter <code>editorId</code> , erroneous behavior could arise during output of dataset contents using <code>\$CMS_VALUE(dataset.getFormData())\$</code> .	Preview	2018-09
CORE-9040	Erroneous behavior could arise in the display of usages of a section template in a form that was called via a script.	ContentCreator	2018-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9059	When using multiple monitors, it was possible that dialogs were opened at unexpected positions.	SiteArchitect	2018-09
CORE-9062	As of the current release, new FirstSpirit installations use the web server "FirstSpirit Jetty Server" as standard.  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Web server configuration: new FirstSpirit installations use the web server "FirstSpirit Jetty Server"".	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2018-09
CORE-9072	Increased error tolerance related to configuration of the parameter <code>listConfig</code> for the input components <code>CMS_INPUT_DOM</code> and <code>CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE</code> .	Developer, Input Components	2018-10
CORE-9074	In rare cases, erroneous behavior could arise during assembly of web resources.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-10
CORE-9086	It is now possible to release or delete multiple variants of a fragment at the same time.  Further information can be found in chapter "FragmentCreator: Releasing or deleting multiple variants of a fragment at the same time".	FragmentCreator	2018-12
CORE-9100	Optimized roll-out of web applications when moving the start page to another web server.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2018-10
CORE-9108	If a project is exported with a revision limit, the correct date of the revision used is now issued in the log again.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import	2019-04
CORE-9117	Improved installation of a FirstSpirit server in isolated mode on Linux.	Isolated mode, Server Administrator	2018-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9118 CORE-11029	<p>Exceptions that can be returned when using <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.Connection</code> are now part of the API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.Connection</code>: Exceptions are now part of the API”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2019-08
CORE-9119	The interface <b>Images</b> for image processing has been extended.	FirstSpirit API	2024-05
CORE-9135	Improved operating behavior of FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server on Microsoft Windows.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2018-09
CORE-9136	Saving the configuration of an FS_CATALOG input component without a <code>&lt;TEMPLATES&gt;</code> tag caused display of a Java exception. Now, a concise error message that indicates the missing tag will be displayed.	Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R3
CORE-9137	After removing an entry from an index (input component FS_INDEX), switching to another project language of the form and then saving the form could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator, Input Components	5.2R2
CORE-9138	Optimized rule evaluation (functionality “Dynamic Forms”) for languages of a form that haven’t been displayed yet.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9139	In an integrated preview using Internet Explorer as browser, opening external links in a separate window could lead to erroneous behavior.	Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9140	In the input component FS_LIST (type INLINE), optimized copy and paste operations of entries between lists via the context menu.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9141	<p>If the “Filterable” aspect of a Data Access Plug-In defines more than one parameter with the same name, only the first provided parameter with that name will now be used.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Changed Behavior for Data Stream Builder Implementations With Aspect “Filterable””.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9142	<p>Via the API, Dataset objects can now only be saved (method <code>save()</code>) if they are locked (e.g. method <code>lock(true)</code>) or the option “Server locks in content store” (ServerManager / Project / Properties / Options) is deactivated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Method <code>save()</code> observes the option “Server locks in content store””.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9143	Optimized updating the value of an FS_DATASET input component when multiple users perform edits in parallel.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9144	In ServerMonitoring and ServerManager, the default text for messages (functionality “Send message”) is now identical.	Server Administrator, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring	5.2R2
CORE-9145	Navigating to an HTML anchor element after refreshing the preview could lead to erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator, Preview	5.2R2
CORE-9146	<p>Implemented measures to improve security in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring as well as in FirstSpirit web applications.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Security improvements in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring and web applications”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	5.2R2
CORE-9147	<p>Template Wizard: New functionality for detecting and merging differences between content which has already been edited and imported.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template Wizard: Detecting and merging changes”.</p>	Developer, Template Development, Template Wizard	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9148	The table view when editing datasets has been optimized.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9149	A meaningful error message is now displayed if a section is supposed to be created on a single page in ContentCreator via drag-and-drop, but another user has just edited it.	ContentCreator	5.2R2
CORE-9150	The browser integration for modules has been improved.	Modules, Preview, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9151	The FS_INDEX input component has been expanded to allow access to the value set.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Access to FS_INDEX value set”.	ContentCreator, Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9152	New FirstSpirit login facility via the HTTP request header (“RequestHeaderLoginModule”).  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Log in via the HTTP request header (“RequestHeaderLoginModule”)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	5.2R2
CORE-9153	The performance of the “external synchronization” function has been optimized when adding elements via the user interface.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Optimized performance”.	Developer, External synchronization, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9154	The “Overview” tab view in the Template Wizard can now be configured.  Further information can be found in chapter “Template Wizard: Configure overview”.	Developer, Template Development, Template Wizard	5.2R2
CORE-9155	The new “Follow links” checkbox can be used to configure “Crawling” for the “Template Wizard” function.  Further information can be found in chapter “Template Wizard: Activate/deactivate crawling”.	Developer, Template Development, Template Wizard	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9156	The process of scaling the thumbnails in the detail and symbol display modes ( <code>viewMode="DETAILS"</code> and <code>viewMode="SYMBOLS"</code> ) in the FS_INDEX input component has been improved.	ContentCreator, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9157	In the case of using the <code>ref()</code> function on a nonexistent folder, the generation process now involves recording missing references as information ("INFO" log level) rather than errors ("ERROR" log level).	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	5.2R2
CORE-9158	By making an internal switchover from AWTUtilities to the default Java API, FirstSpirit 2021-03 has also resolved an existing display issue in FirstSpirit running Java 11. In the Java-based FirstSpirit desktop apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager), dialogs (e.g., Help dialog / About FirstSpirit) are once again displayed with a transparent border.  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Display issue in Java 11 resolved: Dialog transparency".	Editor, Java, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2021-03
CORE-9160	The "Add column" pop-up dialog in the data source overview has been optimized.	Content Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9161	Frequently used objects in a FirstSpirit project are now also visualized in editing dialogs in ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Visualization of frequently used objects".	ContentCreator, Editor	5.2R2
CORE-9162	Making a change in the database schema for an existing table (i.e., creating a new column) may have resulted in a malfunction when maintaining data in the data source.	Content Store, Developer, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9163	Projects are now protected against simultaneous editing by several developers using the "FirstSpirit Template Wizard" function.  Further information can be found in chapter "Template Wizard: Protection against simultaneous project editing".	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Wizard	5.2R2





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9164	<p>New list entries in FS_LIST (DATABASE and INLINE types), FS_CATALOG, and FS_INDEX can now be created directly from the preview in ContentCreator via FS_BUTTON.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Create new list items using the FS_BUTTON”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9165	<p>Some methods in the Content2 (FirstSpirit Access API, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.contents</code> package) have been discontinued (“Deprecation”) and can be omitted in the next FirstSpirit major version (6.0).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Discontinuation (“Deprecation”) of methods for the “Content2” interface”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9166	<p>The version comparison dialog has been updated. It now also provides the option to “merge” differences between revisions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Revised version comparison”.</p>	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9167	<p>Due to a change in the FirstSpirit Developer API, any special modules that you have created yourself and that use the <i>PreviewParameter</i> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.mpp</code>) interface must be recreated after upgrading to FirstSpirit version 5.2R2.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: General information”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	5.2R2
CORE-9168	<p>E-mails are now no longer sent automatically if the license has expired.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Expired license warning”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, License	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9169	Security improvements when starting SiteArchitect and ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Security, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9170	Within the FS_LIST (INLINE type) component, the deletion of an entry from the list was not identified as a change even though it should have been.	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9171	Project exports can now be reduced by excluding pre-calculated image resolutions.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Reduce project exports by excluding pre-calculated image resolutions”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import, ServerManager	5.2R2
CORE-9172	The options for code completion in templates have been expanded.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Optimizing code completion in templates”.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development	5.2R2
CORE-9173	Sections can now also be moved into other content areas in ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Move sections into other content areas”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	5.2R2
CORE-9174	Within the FS_LIST (DATABASE type) input component, the selection view has been optimized in the selection dialog.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9175	In terms of the “Enterprise Backup” functionality, license evaluation has been optimized for the purpose of creating a schedule.	Backup, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	5.2R2
CORE-9176	The pop-up dialog for searching in database tables incorrectly remained in the foreground when you switched to another application outside the FirstSpirit environment.	Content Store, Search, SiteArchitect	5.2R2
CORE-9180	Downloading the log files may have resulted in a malfunction in ServerMonitoring.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9186	Added package <code>org.jetbrains.annotations</code> to <code>fs-isolated-runtime.jar</code> .	Isolated mode	2018-11
CORE-9189	Optimized logging of FirstSpirit Jetty Server.	Server Administrator	2018-11
CORE-9190	Optimized display of preset values in forms.	SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-9191	A more informative error message will now be shown if, erroneously, external users are used as technical users in schedule tasks.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-12
CORE-9193	When using Java 11, display issues could occur related to the caret in the input components <code>CMS_INPUT_DOM</code> and <code>CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE</code> if certain fonts were used.	Input Components, Java	2018-12
CORE-9194	Optimized display of thumbnails during image selection.	ContentCreator	2018-10
CORE-9195	In the input component <code>FS_CATALOG</code> , the context menu entry "Paste" will now only be active when the clipboard contains a suitable element.	SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-9198 CORE-9192	The use of the FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server has been improved.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2018-09
CORE-9200	In client logging, optimized consideration of the configured log level.	SiteArchitect	2018-11
CORE-9203	When using the "FirstSpirit OfficeConnect" module, erroneous behavior could occur when using certain rule configurations.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2019-03
CORE-9204	Canceling out of editing a form could in some cases cause the preview page to be reloaded unnecessarily.	ContentCreator	2018-11
CORE-9207	Improved consideration of user permissions when uploading files via a script.	Developer	2018-12
CORE-9220	Fixed a display error when updating modules in global web applications.	ServerManager	2018-10
CORE-9227	Optimized consideration of rule infractions in other languages when saving a form.	ContentCreator	2018-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9238	Optimized shutdown behavior of FirstSpirit server when Jetty Web Server is used.	Server Administrator	2018-10
CORE-9246	Using the new interface <code>PreviewUrlAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) URLs of FirstSpirit objects can be created for preview.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: New Interface "PreviewUrlAgent" for creating preview URLs".	FirstSpirit API	2019-01
CORE-9248	Extension of the <i>ContentCreator-JavaScript-API / WE_API</i> to enable attaching client-side actions to FS_INDEX entries within the ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Extension of the ContentCreator-JavaScript-API / WE_API to enable client-side actions on FS_INDEX entries."	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	2018-11
CORE-9259	When using the FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager (also "TPP"), users are no longer redirected to the application root URL when making changes to the preview parameters in "Multi Perspective Preview" mode (MPP).	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, Multi Perspective Preview, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2019-03
CORE-9271	Pressing the key <code>F5</code> now again refreshes the display.	ContentCreator	2018-10
CORE-9276	Optimized event handling between FirstSpirit server and web application.	ContentCreator	2018-12
CORE-9279	When selecting a file in the media selection dialog, it no longer matters whether the file extension is written in uppercase or lowercase letters.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	5.2R2



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9297	Attempting to install a module with an incorrect <code>module.xml</code> now results in a more expressive error message.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2018-12
CORE-9298	<p><code>.normalize</code> is now only valid until the next call of <code>\$CMS_VALUE(st_dom)\$</code>. Thus, calling <code>.normalize</code> is now necessary each time the variable should be output in a normalized fashion in the template.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: CMS_INPUT_DOM: Normalized output of block elements”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, SiteArchitect	2018-12
CORE-9300	<p>Installing and updating the FirstSpirit server via <code>tar.gz</code> archives</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Installing and updating the FirstSpirit server via <code>tar.gz</code> archives”.</p>	Server Administrator	2018-11
CORE-9307	Improvements related to display of the navigation menu when creating a new page.	ContentCreator	2018-11
CORE-9321	<p>In the current FirstSpirit release, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software	2018-12
CORE-9323	<p>The configuration of the wrapper has been adapted so that the Java-specific parameters can be passed in a single configuration file. This new functionality is available after an update of the Tanuki Java Service Wrapper to version 3.5.36.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Configuration settings for the server start depending on the Java version (<code>fs-wrapper.conf</code>)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator	2018-11
CORE-9332	Improved consideration of the user interface language selected on the FirstSpirit start page.	ContentCreator	2018-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9337	In very rare cases, it was possible that the FirstSpirit start page was no longer accessible after a server restart if web applications were used.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-10
CORE-9338	Improved handling of conflicting resources in web applications.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2018-11
CORE-9341	Improved tool tip information when editing metadata.	ContentCreator	2018-11
CORE-9357	The functionality “Reintegrate object” can be used in the target project to remove an object node from the package link and to integrate a new object node into the package in its place. Here, element selection was optimized.	Corporate Content	2018-10
CORE-9362	In cluster operations, optimized the behavior during restart of the FirstSpirit master server.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Clustering: Optimized behavior during restart of the FirstSpirit master server”.	Clustering	2018-12
CORE-9379	The loading of context menu entries has been optimized.	SiteArchitect	2019-03
CORE-9384	Optimized logging of Jetty Web Server.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2018-11
CORE-9398	With the latest FirstSpirit release, JExplorer has been withdrawn as the browser engine for the integrated preview as planned.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: “JExplorer” browser engine withdrawn (Integrated preview for content)”.	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Java, Preview, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2018-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9399	<p>As of FirstSpirit 2018-08, a new, optimized version of the FirstSpirit Launcher is provided. As opposed to older Launcher versions, the new version supports macOS and is generally operational on Linux as well. This Launcher version was released with FirstSpirit 2018-10. As of the current release, only the new Launcher version is supported.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: End of support for older versions of FirstSpirit Launcher, migration to the new Launcher version recommended”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Webstart	2018-11
CORE-9419	The identification of errors when creating queries has been improved.	SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-03
CORE-9425	<p>The export format for external synchronization and feature transport has been changed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: New export format (version 3.2)”.</p>	External synchronization	2019-04
CORE-9430	Optimized consideration of the translated status of the page when using the interface <code>OpenElementDataFormOperation</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API).	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	2018-11
CORE-9451	If the FirstSpirit Jetty Service was in use, erroneous behavior could arise when searching in the FirstSpirit Online Documentation (“ODFS”).	Search, Web server	2018-11
CORE-9459	Improved performance when editing SEO URLs.	SiteArchitect	2018-12
CORE-9476	Optimized clean-up of data that is no longer needed when opening archive databases.	Archiving	2018-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9484	<p>"BerkeleyUtil" now provides the option to exclude individual directories from consideration and conversion. By default, all directories whose names begin with . will be excluded. If other directories should be excluded, these must be provided via the parameter <code>--exclude</code> in the form of a suitable RegEx.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Conversion tool "BerkeleyUtil": Exclusion of directories".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	2018-11
CORE-9499	Optimized classloading when using Jetty Web Server.	Web server	2018-11
CORE-9502	The method <code>getAdminMode()</code> of the interface <code>User</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> , FirstSpirit Access API) erroneously always returned <code>false</code> for a server administrator user, even if "Administrator mode" was active in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (menu "Project").	Developer	2018-12
CORE-9507	Optimized configuration and control of several system services.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-11
CORE-9518	<p>Visualization of validation problems</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "FragmentCreator: Visualization of validation problems".</p>	FragmentCreator	2018-11
CORE-9522	Erroneously, when editing a template externally, another file name extension than "txt" was used.	SiteArchitect, Template Store	2018-12
CORE-9536	Optimized code completion in the definition of FS_BUTTON input components.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2018-12
CORE-9539	In rare cases, when the FirstSpirit start-up process was aborted at an inopportune time following an update, it was possible that some files were created with incomplete content. This state will now be recognized and corrected during the next start-up process.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-12





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9542	As of the current release, FirstSpirit prevents the use of duplicate resources.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Check for duplicate resources”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Server Administrator, ServerManager	2018-12
CORE-9545	The visualisation of the component for hierarchically structured data in FirstSpirit ContentCreator has been improved.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Modules	2019-07
CORE-9551	In the comparison view (page status, “Display all changes”), long text could cause a display issue.	ContentCreator	2018-11
CORE-9560	Hiding features in ContentCreator  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “Tailored UI”: Hiding features in ContentCreator”.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2020-10
CORE-9572	In the current release, a deadline time can now also be selected for workflows, in addition to the deadline date.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Workflows: Selecting a deadline time”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Workflow	2020-05
CORE-9594	When displaying the log files in ServerMonitoring (“Log files / By deployment / History”), the evaluation of the date has been improved.	ServerMonitoring	2019-01
CORE-9607	Errors that occur when indexing a project are now included in the schedule log when using the “Rebuild search index” schedule.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: “Rebuild search index” schedule: Logging errors”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Indexing, Search, ServerManager, Tasks	2019-03
CORE-9612	When a FirstSpirit server was restarted, some web applications did not work without a restart of an upstream Apache Tomcat.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9614	Improved evaluation of the design element CMS_GROUP when it is displayed in forms.	ContentCreator	2018-12
CORE-9619	New sorting system for entries in the FirstSpirit release notes  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Release notes: chapter sorting”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-02
CORE-9632	In rare cases, using the ACL database for a generation could cause erroneous behavior.	Generation	2019-01
CORE-9649	As of FirstSpirit 2018-12, the Java Service Wrapper files which enable operation of a FirstSpirit server in 32-bit mode will no longer be provided.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: 64- and 32-bit support for FirstSpirit servers”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	2018-12
CORE-9655	Stream-Support for Listable (Interface <code>de.espirit.common.util.Listable</code> , Package <code>de.espirit.common.util</code> , FirstSpirit Access-API)  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Stream-Support for Listable”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2023-07
CORE-9673	Improved detection of media usages in multiply nested input components.	SiteArchitect	2018-12
CORE-9674	Using the FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, malfunctioning could occur when logging on to the FirstSpirit start page in certain languages.	FirstSpirit home page, Web server	2018-12
CORE-9675	Adjustment of the Technical Datasheet  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Adjustment of the Technical Datasheet”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2018-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9677	<p>With the new method <code>getPreviousSibling()</code> in the Interface <code>StoreElement</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store</code>, FirstSpirit Access API) the previous <code>StoreElement</code> can now be determined and returned starting from a <code>StoreElement</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Determining and returning previous store elements”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-08
CORE-9695	When saving datasets, using the “Server locks in content store” option in the project properties could cause erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator	2019-01
CORE-9701	How changes are notified within FirstSpirit has been optimized, making the process quicker and more reliable.	ContentCreator, Performance, SiteArchitect	2019-04
CORE-9708	<p>With the new <code>externalReference</code> parameter in <code>editorId()</code> calls, external references of the relevant <code>FS_INDEX</code> component can now be marked for use in ContentCreator. As part of this new development, the EasyEdit icon bar for cases where input forms allow inputs on multiple levels has also been redesigned.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: ContentCreator: New options for editing content”.</p>	ContentCreator, Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, Input Components	2019-02
CORE-9709	Using the <code>start(SpecialistsBroker, ParameterMap)</code> method from the <code>DataProvider</code> interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin</code> package) could cause erroneous behavior in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	2019-01
CORE-9712	Improved performance in ContentCreator when using Jetty Web Server and Java 11.	ContentCreator, Performance	2019-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9721	If multiple web servers were operated in parallel, certain conditions could cause a user to be redirected to the start page of the wrong web server upon logging out of ContentCreator.	ContentCreator	2018-12
CORE-9722	As of the current release, developers can advertise outbound references of “data access plugins” and thus use the functionality of FirstSpirit's reference manager.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Data Access Plugins (DAP): Advertising references”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Input Components	2018-12
CORE-9728	Optimized clean-up of uninstalled web applications.	Server Administrator	2018-12
CORE-9733 CORE-9722 CORE-9734	“FirstSpirit Media DAP” and “FirstSpirit Fragment DAP” module updates  Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: “FirstSpirit Media DAP” and “FirstSpirit Fragment DAP” module updates”.	Data Access Plug-In, FragmentCreator, Media Store, Remote access	2019-01
CORE-9741	Improved display of navigation when creating a new page.	ContentCreator	2018-12
CORE-9747	In rare cases, when running on Microsoft Windows, display errors could arise on monitors with 4K resolution.	SiteArchitect	2018-12
CORE-9759	The file <code>fs-isolated-runtime.jar</code> (relevant for FirstSpirit servers running in “Isolated mode”) is now rolled out to <code>~FS/data/fslib</code> ( <code>~FS</code> = installation directory of the FirstSpirit server) when the FirstSpirit server is started.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Isolated mode	2018-12
CORE-9766	Security improvements related to object deserialization.	Module development, Security	2018-12
CORE-9769	After updating a module with a service, erroneous behavior could occur when removing a project-related web component.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9783	The logging of the <code>ServerReleaseAction</code> has been corrected so that the correct class is now output ( <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.server.storemanagement</code> instead of <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.server.AbstractServer</code> ). In addition, the correct project ID is now output (instead of <i>null</i> previously).	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Release, Workflow	2021-08
CORE-9784	Improved problem detection when configuring a faulty module.	Isolated mode	2018-12
CORE-9796	For the <code>CMS_LABEL</code> design element, a line break is automatically inserted in <code>SiteArchitect</code> for longer texts.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	2019-11
CORE-9802	The distribution of content between projects with different language sets was optimized.	Content Transport	2019-02
CORE-9816	When defining default values, a <code>CMS_COMMENT</code> form component was shown as an error if it was defined as a standalone <code>CMS_GROUP</code> tab.	SiteArchitect, Template Development	2024-03
CORE-9826	Selecting a dataset from a DB scheme with read access using the input component <code>FS_DATASET</code> may have resulted in a malfunction.	ContentCreator	2019-02
CORE-9827	Optimized behavior related to module updates during server update.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2019-02
CORE-9831	Logging of the “FirstSpirit Jetty Server” web server has been improved.	Web server	2018-12
CORE-9834	Optimized abortion conditions during generation.	Generation	2019-02
CORE-9837	Creating a dataset in a multiply nested input component <code>FS_LIST</code> (type <code>DATABASE</code> ) could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	2019-02
CORE-9861	The evaluation and display of changes within the version comparison was improved for the <code>FS_CATALOG</code> input component.	SiteArchitect	2019-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9863	Using Java 11, display issues could occur in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM concerning blanks in connection with certain fonts.	SiteArchitect	2019-02
CORE-9878	The display of variants in the Favorites bar after showing/hiding them in the Favorites list has been improved.	FragmentCreator	2019-01
CORE-9889	The listener in ContentCreator, WE_API.Common.addWorkflowTransitionListener((Interface Common, Package de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api, FirstSpirit Developer API) was not called for some workflow switchings. This has been corrected.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API, Workflow	2018-12
CORE-9891	After project archiving and subsequent modification of a node, erroneous behavior could occur when restoring.	Archiving, SiteArchitect	2019-01
CORE-9910	No more empty files are created during generation.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Generation: Files without content”.	Generation	2019-03
CORE-9917	User interface for the conversion from language-independent to language-dependent media has been improved	ContentCreator	2019-02
CORE-9934	When using the macOS operating system, the display of application icons for SiteArchitect and ServerManager has been improved.	ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2019-01
CORE-9960	The version number of the Java Service Wrapper which was used to start the FirstSpirit Server is now displayed in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, and provides information about whether an outdated version is being used. In addition, outdated versions are logged in the <code>fs-wrapper.log</code> file when the FirstSpirit Server is started.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Displaying the wrapper version in ServerMonitoring and log”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2019-01
CORE-9962	In the input component FS_INDEX, malfunction may have occurred after the exchange of a selected entry.	SiteArchitect	2019-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-9989	Support for template development with a JSON presentation channel.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: JSON validator”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	2019-01
CORE-10012	The parameter <code>corsAllowedOrigins</code> may be used to define a global CORS configuration for CXT MicroApps and for CXT REST calls (default value is the <code>FIRST_SPIRIT_URL</code> ).  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Global CORS configuration for CXT MicroApps and for CXT REST calls”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-02
CORE-10019	In the target project, adding an element could cause erroneous behavior if the parent node belonged to a package and the user did not have access to the source project.	Corporate Content	2019-02
CORE-10029	Editing fragments within ContentCreator could cause erroneous behavior.	ContentCreator, FragmentCreator	2019-01
CORE-10031	Improved detection of duplicate resources in modules	Developer, Isolated mode, Module development	2019-02
CORE-9542 CORE-10024	Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Improved detection of duplicate resources in modules”.		
CORE-10034	Creating a new page in the Global Content could lead to erroneous behavior.	SiteArchitect	2019-01
CORE-10045	Erroneous behavior could occur in very rare instances when archiving a project.	Server Administrator	2019-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10054	<p>New API was created to implement preview URLs for media from remote projects.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Preview URLs for media from remote projects”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Media Store, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2019-03
CORE-10073	<p>Improved JSON Validation</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: JSON: Improved validation”.</p>	Developer, Preview, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	2019-02
CORE-10087	<p>With the current release, the version comparison dialog in ContentCreator can now also be accessed using an API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Version comparison via API (ContentCreator)”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2019-03
CORE-10089	Erroneous behavior could arise when using periods in search.	FragmentCreator	2019-02
CORE-10095	In the dialog for uploading media, the labeling of the drop area has been improved in Russian.	ContentCreator	2019-02
CORE-10104	<p>A special character can be used as a normal search character by using a backslash (\).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Search syntax: Masking special characters by using backslashes (\)”.</p>	SiteArchitect	2019-02
CORE-10106 CORE-8365	<p>The FirstSpirit SAML Login Module is released.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: The FirstSpirit SAML Login Module is released.”.</p>	Advanced URL	2019-02
CORE-10121	Optimized adoption of form examples via drag-and-drop directly from within FirstSpirit Online Documentation shown in the preview area onto the tab “Form” in a template.	SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-02





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10122	<p>In the file <code>fs-server.conf</code>, the value <code>TLS_DH_anon_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA</code> for the SSL-related parameter <code>fs.ssl.cipherSuites</code> is no longer valid and must be adjusted.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: SSL Encryption: Modifications to “fs-server.conf””.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-02
CORE-10126	Using macOS operating system, erroneous behavior could arise when starting FirstSpirit ServerManager under Java 11.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-02
CORE-10154	Optimized module “fs-web-compatibility.fsm”.	Modules	2019-02
CORE-10156	<p>Password encryption now also includes the password for configured Tomcat web servers.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Optional password encryption in the configuration files”.</p>	Server Administrator	2023-07
CORE-10161	<p>The example modules for accessing web services via OData and SOAP have been converted to Isolated Mode. In addition the build process has been changed to Gradle.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Example modules for accessing web services via OData and SOAP converted to Isolated Mode.”.</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Isolated mode	2019-06
CORE-10174	<p>As of the current release, it is possible to specify which variant should be shown initially when using the MicroApp “Edit fragment”.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Preselecting a variant for editing (“documentId”)”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-02
CORE-10179	Erroneous behavior could occur when reading out metadata while uploading images containing Exif data.	Media Store	2019-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10180	While an administrator was editing a CorporateContent package in the source project, it was not possible to add new elements to the target project in the meantime.	Corporate Content	2019-03
CORE-10189	Removal of "InternalJetty"  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Removal of "InternalJetty"".	Integrated software, Web server	2019-02
CORE-10202	Uninstalling web applications will now also cause removal of registered ServiceProviders as long as these were loaded via the context class loader of the web application. This ensures that the old classes are no longer used upon updating the web application.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-02
CORE-10204	GUI changes for the "Integrated Preview" in SiteArchitect  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: GUI changes for the Integrated Preview in SiteArchitect".	Preview, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2019-04
CORE-10207	"Isolated mode" is released.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: "Isolated mode" is released".	Developer, Isolated mode, Module development, Modules	2019-02
CORE-10222	The Technical Datasheet for FirstSpirit has been revised.  Further information can be found in chapter "General: New Technical Datasheet for FirstSpirit".	ContentCreator, Database, FragmentCreator, Java, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring, SiteArchitect	2019-02
CORE-10225	Erroneous behavior could arise when using the method <code>executeScriptMethod(String, Object)</code> of the interface <code>BrowserApplication</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.gui.application.brower</code> ).	FirstSpirit API	2019-02
CORE-10244	Optimized memory utilization when using bookmarks.	ContentCreator	2019-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10249	The message Requested localization not found only appears with server log level DEBUG.	Server Administrator	2019-08
CORE-10271	Rule evaluation in the input component FS_REFERENCE has been optimized	SiteArchitect	2019-03
CORE-10274	Optimized performance of the method <code>getComponents(Class)</code> of the interface <code>ModuleAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> ).	Isolated mode	2019-03
CORE-10279	The format of the JSON output has been optimized as of the current release.  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: JSON: Optimized output format".	Developer, Support for JSON, Template Development	2019-05
CORE-10326	The use of user-specific libraries in the executable has been improved.	Module development	2019-03
CORE-10330	Identification of problems preventing releases has been improved.	Dynamic Forms, SiteArchitect	2020-11
CORE-10338 CORE-9323	Modification in the Java environment (wrapper configuration)  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Modification in the Java environment (wrapper configuration)".	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java	2019-03
CORE-10343	Class loading performance has been improved.	Performance	2019-03
CORE-10357	Behavior when resizing the FS_CATALOG input component has been improved.	ContentCreator	2019-03
CORE-10360	If the spell checker was activated in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM, a malfunction could occur if the project language used contained a hyphen in the language abbreviation.	ContentCreator	2019-04
CORE-10361	Improved display of the current status in the task list for parallel use of workflows.	SiteArchitect	2019-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10365	Handling of incomplete display names of metadata in ContentCreator  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Handling of incomplete display names for metadata in ContentCreator”.	ServerManager	2019-03
CORE-10375	Import/Export could in rare cases cause the file <code>Entities.xml</code> to be changed unnecessarily.	External synchronization	2019-03
CORE-10377	Problems with the validation of language-independent subforms have been fixed.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms, Editor, SiteArchitect	2019-04
CORE-10397	Erroneous behavior could occur when deactivating HTTPS mode for the “JettyService” service (FirstSpirit Jetty module).	FirstSpirit Administrator, Services	2019-03
CORE-10411 CORE-5785	New prefix <code>CXT</code> in the column “ID” of the release notes  Further information can be found in chapter “General: IDs in FirstSpirit Release Notes: New prefix “CXT””.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-05
CORE-10438	The display of forms in the Template Store was optimized for the use with Java 11.	Developer, Input Components, Java, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	2019-05
CORE-10442	Support of performance analyses on preview pages via preview URL parameter <code>/showLog=profile</code>  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Support of performance analyses on preview pages”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Preview, Template Development	2019-05
CORE-10443	Changed directory for the FirstSpirit Template Debugger.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Changed directory for the FirstSpirit Template Debugger”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10453	Improved behavior with large amounts of data in the project.	ContentCreator	2019-05
CORE-10457	Syntax errors in BeanShell scripts for script visibility are now handled appropriately and no longer cause menus to be hidden, for example.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-09
CORE-10462	When creating or editing a table, spaces can no longer be used in the table name.  Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: No use of spaces in table names”.	Template Development	2023-02
CORE-10466	In the current FirstSpirit release, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2019-05
CORE-10472	New sections that had been created could not be displayed immediately in the preview in rare cases.	ContentCreator	2019-06
CORE-10478	The parameter <code>indexing.extendedDatasetKeys</code> (fs-server.conf) can be used to adjust the format of the search index when using external databases. The default value is <code>indexing.extendedDatasetKeys=false</code> .  Further information can be found in chapter “Search: New parameter “indexing.extendedDatasetKeys” for influencing the indexing of content at server level (for datasets)”.	Database, Indexing	2019-06
CORE-10488	Oracle Java 12 will be released in March 2019. The internal test phase for the use of Java 12 with FirstSpirit is currently starting.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Java 12”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2019-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10489	<p>Corrupt project archives are no longer listed in the list of available project archives and can therefore no longer be used for project import. If a corrupt project archive is selected via the local file system during the project import, the import of the corrupted file is blocked and an error message is displayed</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Project import: Improved behavior while handling corrupt project archives”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import	2019-08
CORE-10496	A potential memory leak in FirstSpirit web applications has been rectified.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-04
CORE-10498 CORE-11555	<p>The output options for snippets have been extended (<code>#item</code> and others).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Extended output options for snippets”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API, Snippets	2020-03
CORE-10506	<p>A problem has been solved which in rare cases could cause the connection from the SiteArchitect to the server to be closed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Connection problem fixed and libraries updated”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, SiteArchitect	2019-06
CORE-10508	When queries were used in the FS_INDEX input component, this could cause erroneous behavior when the value set was modified using rules.	ContentCreator	2019-04
CORE-10513	<p>The FirstSpirit product documentation is now available via <a href="https://docs.e-spirit.com">docs.e-spirit.com</a>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: FirstSpirit Documentation (<a href="https://docs.e-spirit.com">docs.e-spirit.com</a>)”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2019-08
CORE-10521	Unnecessary <code>Environment</code> is closed Berkeley database warnings could be issued in the <code>fs-server.log</code> file.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10523	A change to the behavior of Google Chrome (up to version 77) may have meant that new sections that had not yet been saved were persistently stored unintentionally when the browser tab was closed, enabling rule restrictions to be bypassed in some cases.	ContentCreator, Editor	2019-11
CORE-10537	Editing tables in the input component CMS_INPUT_DOM has been optimized.	ContentCreator	2019-05
CORE-10539	For the input components CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE, the evaluation of the <code>listConfig</code> parameter (editing list properties) has been improved.	ContentCreator, Input Components	2019-12
CORE-10540	The consideration of existing master copies has been optimized during the creation of a new section if there is just one permitted section template.	ContentCreator	2019-04
CORE-10546	Improved storage behavior for individual user sessions.	Server Administrator	2019-06
CORE-10553	Classloading has been improved for method calls in templates when the underlying objects originate from modules.	Module development, Template Development	2019-04
CORE-10560	The consideration of an running archiving in the recalculation of references and search indexing was optimized.	Archiving, Server Administrator	2019-11
CORE-10568	In rare cases, module log outputs were not recorded if the modules used Apache Commons Logging or included it as a library.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development	2019-04
CORE-10579	In rare cases, the status of a released record was reported as “never released” after a change. Now the correct status “Changed (not released)” is returned.	Content Store, FirstSpirit API, Release, SiteArchitect	2019-09
CORE-10582	If there are problems with the accessibility of the database, the error message of the database driver is now passed on.	Server Administrator	2019-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10584	<p>In the project properties (FirstSpirit ServerManager), a <b>Substitution medium</b> can be defined (section: “Substitutions”). For example, this is displayed when the originally selected medium is not released or the referenced image has been deleted.</p> <p>The most recent release now takes additional cases into account where the substitution medium is used. If a medium cannot be found, attempts to access this medium (URL, size, etc.) are now diverted to the substitution medium as long as it has been configured.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Media Store	2022-04
CORE-10593	After a section had been defined as a master copy, the EasyEdit toolbar could display an error.	ContentCreator	2019-04
CORE-10596	The autocompletion of rules has been optimized.	SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-04
CORE-10613	<p>The response when installing modules has been modified so that resource conflicts between other modules no longer generate a message that a problem has occurred during installation.</p> <p>If the conflicts affect the module currently being installed, a corresponding error will continue to be output during installation.</p> <p>If conflicts between other modules are found, a corresponding conflict will continue to be displayed in the <code>fs-server.log</code> file and in the detailed information in the installation results dialog for the module. The log level for these messages has been changed from <code>WARN</code> to <code>INFO</code>.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2021-05
CORE-10626	<p>Tar.gz archives released for installation and update</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Release of tar.gz archives for installing and updating the FirstSpirit Server”.</p>	Server Administrator	2019-06





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10636	When using NULL parameter values in output channels, template references could be recognized incompletely.	Template Development	2023-08
CORE-10637	<p>The interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) has been extended with the current FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Interface "ModuleAdminAgent": Extended methods for installing/updating/deploying".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, Modules	2019-07
CORE-10638	<p>The parameters <code>-XX:SurvivorRatio=1</code> and <code>-XX:+NeverTenure</code> should no longer be used from Java 9 onward, as they have negative effects on the system's overall performance.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "System: Wrapper configuration: The parameters <code>-XX:SurvivorRatio=1</code> and <code>-XX:+NeverTenure</code> should no longer be used from Java 9 onward".</p>	Java, Performance, Server Administrator	2019-05
CORE-10650	When using FirstSpirit ContentTransport or external synchronization, malfunction could occur in rare cases if projects have unequal language quantities	Content Transport, External synchronization	2019-06
CORE-10667	<p>The new API method <code>&lt;user&gt;.getExternalGroups()</code> returns a list of <code>ExternalGroup</code> objects.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: New API method <code>&lt;user&gt;.getExternalGroups()</code>".</p>	FirstSpirit API	2019-06
CORE-10673	<p>In the current FirstSpirit release, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "System: Update of internally used software".</p>	Integrated software	2019-06
CORE-10680	Modifications made to a scheme were not taken into account in the preview in very rare cases.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10689	<p>As of the current release, the last Oracle Java version contained in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module has been replaced by an alternative version of AdoptJDK.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE”: Replacement of Oracle Java by AdoptJDK”.</p>	Integrated software, Launcher, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2019-06
CORE-10690	<p>From the latest release of FirstSpirit, the <b>recommended Java version (reference)</b> for use with the FirstSpirit Server is changing to <b>OpenJDK 11</b> (in the current version) (previously: Oracle JDK 8u181). In addition, <b>OpenJDK 12</b> has been included in the list of <b>compatible JDKs</b>. Support for <b>Java 8</b> will cease in the future.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: New JDKs for use with the FirstSpirit Server”.</p>	Java, Module development, Server Administrator	2019-05
CORE-10697	<p>In rare cases, session terminations could occur when editing dialogs in ContentCreator were open (error message: Failed to save this form. Reason: unknown form session: 1031063268).</p> <p>The editor will now be informed about this in the editing dialog.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-07
CORE-10711	<p>The module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” is now included in the FirstSpirit standard scope of delivery. With the current release, the Java versions included have also been updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE: New in the standard scope of delivery and java version update”.</p>	Launcher	2019-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10715	<p>In the latest FirstSpirit release, the FirstSpirit Launcher supports the use of proxy operating system settings. To use the proxy settings, the <code>java.net.useSystemProxies=true</code> parameter must be set in the connection settings.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: FirstSpirit Launcher: using the proxy settings of the operating system”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Security, SiteArchitect	2019-11
CORE-10717	Compatibility of FirstSpirit web applications with the Servlet API 3.0 has been restored.	Server Administrator, Web server	2019-05
CORE-10718	<p>Enhance status menu in ContentCreator with client-side actions and menu item “Display all changes” is now hidden in “FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager” scenarios</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ContentCreator: Enhance status menu with client-side actions”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager, Module development, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2019-08
CORE-10719	When using external synchronization, a local project ID for GCA nodes was incorrectly transported.	External synchronization	2019-06
CORE-10720	When using external synchronization, a wrong ID for the metadata template was transported by mistake. This could lead to a merge conflict when exporting from different projects	External synchronization	2019-06
CORE-10731	If reporting is activated, temporary files were erroneously deleted only when the FirstSpirit server was shut down. These files are now deleted immediately.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-06
CORE-10742	<p>Support for WebSphere Application Server for use with FirstSpirit will be discontinued in the future.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Support for WebSphere Application Server will be discontinued in the future”.</p>	Server Administrator, Web server	2019-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10744	Improved validation of the input component CMS_INPUT_DATE in FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, Input Components, Template Development	2019-08
CORE-10746	Fixed a bug that in very rare cases could cause items added to the folder to disappear when restoring items.	Editor, SiteArchitect	2019-07
CORE-10749	Recursive use of <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent</code> possible  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency.RenderingAgent</code> : Recursive use possible”.	FirstSpirit API	2019-06
CORE-10754	In FirstSpirit 2019-10 the distribution of <code>FS_INDEX</code> content containing data from a <code>DataAccessPlugin</code> was optimized. Now, values are stored in an <code>IndexAccessor</code> object upon first access and won't be resolved through the <code>DataAccessPlugin</code> again on repeated access.  Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Output optimization of <code>FS_INDEX</code> -content containing data from a <code>DataAccessPlugin</code> ”.	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Input Components, Template Development	2019-10
CORE-10755	New Java Reference and Strategy  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: News concerning Java support”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Isolated mode, Java, Launcher, ServerManager, SiteArchitect, Webstart	2019-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10757	When transporting global project information, the local project ID counter was incorrectly exported as well. This potentially caused a conflict in the merge files.	External synchronization	2019-06
CORE-10759	<p>The parameter <code>-Xmn</code> should no longer be used from Java 9 onward, as it has negative effects on the Garbage Collection G1 (Garbage-First).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Wrapper configuration: The parameter <code>-Xmn</code> should no longer be used from Java 9 onward”.</p>	Java, Performance, Server Administrator	2019-06
CORE-10768	<p>Version comparison under macOS and update of JIDE libraries</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Version comparison under macOS and update of JIDE libraries”.</p>	Editor, Integrated software, SiteArchitect	2019-06
CORE-10769	<p>Self-referencing remote connections are now adjusted when a project is exported or imported so that they continue to point to the same project after the import.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Projekt export/import, external Synchronization, ContentTransport: Behavior of self-referencing remote connections”.</p>	Content Transport, External synchronization, FirstSpirit Administrator, Remote access, ServerManager	2019-07
CORE-10773	Corrected an error that could cause database assignments to be lost when transporting a database schema using External Synchronization.	Database, External synchronization	2019-06
CORE-10774	A problem has been solved which could cause an unneeded Derby layer to be created in the target project when using external synchronization.	External synchronization	2019-07
CORE-10775	<p>A loading animation in the ContentCreator now shows that the preview of a page is loaded.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Loading animation when loading a page”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2019-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10776	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release the Java VM's startup parameters can be automatically updated. For this purpose, the startup options have been split into two separate configuration files. The new file <code>fs-wrapper-vendor.conf</code> contains the recommended vendor startup options. These are automatically updated when the FirstSpirit server is updated via the update archive <code>fs-update-[version].tar.gz</code>. The existing file <code>fs-wrapper[.isolated].conf</code> only contains those startup options which have been modified server-specifically. The changes are available for update archives <b>from version 1.0.5</b> on. The update archive is available for download (if you need login data, please contact the FirstSpirit Technical Support).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Automatically update Java version-specific wrapper files”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Migration, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2020-04
CORE-10794	When using external synchronization, the path to the file that uses this unresolvable reference is now output for missing necessary dependencies.	External synchronization	2019-06
CORE-10796	Using the class <code>CsvReader</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package <code>de.espirit.common.util</code> ) could result in a malfunction when reading a non-valid file.	FirstSpirit API	2019-07
CORE-10797	When transporting datasets via “External Synchronization” or “Content Transport”, updates were occasionally not recognized. The error only occurred if an input component was set to the value <code>NULL</code> . In this case, the value was ignored during the transport and an existing value in the target project was not updated. This error has been corrected.	Content Transport, External synchronization	2020-02
CORE-10798	A bug has been fixed that in rare cases could cause the release status of a linked dataset to be deleted when deleting a dataset.	Content Store, Database	2019-07
CORE-10801	In very rare cases a malfunction could occur when shutting down the FirstSpirit server.	Server Administrator	2019-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10805	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release we provide a system presentation channel for JSON. To activate the new channel in the projects, a corresponding template set must be added in your project's properties under "Template sets".</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: JSON: New system presentation channel".</p>	SiteArchitect, Support for JSON, Template Development	2019-08
CORE-10806	<p>If connections to the FirstSpirit server become invalid, an automatic re-registration is now performed (if SSO is used): Previously, if an invalid session was answered with a 500 error message in the browser in some cases (<code>java.lang.SecurityException: Not authorized</code>), a new login via the start page could only take place after deleting a corresponding cookie (e.g. by terminating all browser instances).</p> <p>Now a new login is performed automatically (or the login dialog is displayed if no SSO is used), the cookie no longer needs to be removed.</p>	Sessions	2019-12
CORE-10815	<p>Using the component with "Fragment Data Access Plugin" (<code>...&lt;SOURCE name="FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFACConnector"&gt;...</code>), the toolbar icons were rarely not displayed during the first hover.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2019-06
CORE-10828	<p>Deleting a language template in the ServerManager could cause a malfunction when opening the Server Properties.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Languages, Server Administrator, ServerManager	2019-06
CORE-10829	<p>In rare cases, moving sections by drag-and-drop could lead to malfunction.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2019-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10832	<p><b>In the latest FirstSpirit release</b>, the order for displaying transitions on a workflow activity can be configured. The configuration is managed on the workflow in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (“Templates” / “Workflows”) in the State diagram tab via the new property “Transitions”. The altered order affects the display of the buttons that are shown when a workflow is run through via the dialog box for the corresponding activity.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Workflow: Changing the order of transitions on an activity”.</p>	ContentCreator, FragmentCreator, SiteArchitect, Template Store, Workflow	2020-05
CORE-10834	<p>The configuration options for the parameters “useWelcomeFileNames” and “stripWelcomeFileNames”, which are used for the configuration of user-specific path strategies for URL generation, have been extended in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Improved configuration options for user-specific URLs (AdvancedUrlCreator)”.</p>	Advanced URL, Developer, Generation, Migration, SiteArchitect	2020-05
CORE-10836	<p>When deleting a schedule with a generation action, the corresponding directory on the application server on which the Staging Web application is running is now also deleted.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Generation directories of deleted orders are cleaned up.”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-04
CORE-10846	Optimized loading behavior for individual objects.	Performance, SiteArchitect	2019-06
CORE-10858	Using the FirstSpirit SAML Login Module could cause a login to the server to fail with a 403 error message <code>Invalid XSRF token</code> .	Server Administrator	2019-06





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10867	Fixed a problem with “External Synchronization” of database templates ( <code>schema.xml</code> ) via ContentTransport or fs-cli.	Content Transport, External synchronization, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-08
CORE-10884	Historical versions can now be displayed again in FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor, Reports	2019-07
CORE-10885	<p>Deprecation: “Legacy mode” will be discontinued in the future.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Deprecation: “Legacy mode” will be discontinued in the future”.</p>	Developer, Isolated mode, Module development, Modules	2019-06
CORE-10894	<p>Support for the operating systems IBM AIX and Solaris for use with FirstSpirit servers will be discontinued in the future.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Deprecation: Support for IBM AIX and Solaris will be discontinued in the future”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-06
CORE-10903	A security gap was closed through which users could obtain extended rights in the FirstSpirit ServerManager.	Security, ServerManager	2019-06
CORE-10934	<p>With this FirstSpirit release the export format for “external synchronization” is updated. An attribute, that was incorrectly created for datasets with foreign key relations and potentially lead to a misleading detection that data had been changed by external systems, was removed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Export format updated”.</p>	External synchronization	2019-09
CORE-10935	The file permissions of some files in the installation archive have been changed.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10944	<p>In the current FirstSpirit release, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updated internally used software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Launcher	2019-09
CORE-10947	<p>The optional parameter <code>connectionValidationMillis</code> can be used within the connection settings to define in which interval a connection from an application (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) to the server should be validated, before being used again.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Connection settings: Optional parameter “connectionValidationMillis””.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page	2019-07
CORE-10949	<p>In the current FirstSpirit release, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software	2019-07
CORE-10956	Performance improvements when loading datasets.	Content Store, Database, Editor, Performance, SiteArchitect	2019-08
CORE-10958	Temporarily, Clustering potentially did not work correctly.	Clustering, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	2019-07
CORE-10959	A bug has been fixed that in rare cases could cause cluster generation to fail.	Server Administrator	2019-08
CORE-10963	Error handling has been adjusted: There are no more unnecessary warnings from the Berkeley database (Environment is closed), especially when used in cluster environments.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-10964	<p>The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. In the current FirstSpirit version, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 2021-08-23 (23 August 2021).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Code signing certificate updated”.</p>	Webstart	2019-07
CORE-10970	<p>FS_LIST will be removed as of 01/01/2020.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_LIST will be removed as of 01/01/2020”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-07
CORE-10994	For technical reasons, metadata of media from remote projects cannot be edited in the target project. The corresponding icon is no longer displayed in the form (FS_REFERENCE) as of the current release.	ContentCreator, Input Components, Metadata, Remote access	2019-08
CORE-10995 CORE-11067	The behavior in case of server-client disconnections has been improved.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Sessions, SiteArchitect	2019-08
CORE-11000	<p>Once a user has logged in successfully, the “Legal notices” link at the bottom of the FirstSpirit start page can be used to call up information regarding third-party software being used and the modules installed on the server.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: FirstSpirit start page: information on third-party software and modules”.</p>	License	2019-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11008	<p>Due to the advancing technology in the area of database systems, the use of PostgreSQL 8.4 for productive use in FirstSpirit is no longer supported.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: PostgreSQL 8.4 is no longer supported for productive use in FirstSpirit”.</p>	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-08
CORE-11009	Fixed a bug that could cause an error message <code>java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException</code> in rare cases when editing schedules.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Tasks	2019-09
CORE-11017	<p>The new rule <code>PROPAGATE_MEDIA_CHANGES_TO_CONTENTSTORE</code> in the <code>DeltaGeneration</code> interface can now be used to forward media changes to datasets that reference the medium in question.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: During delta generation, media changes can now be forwarded to datasets that reference the medium in question.”.</p>	Delta generation, Developer	2020-09
CORE-11035	Searching in the documentation for the FirstSpirit ContentCreator now also works in the English version of the documentation.	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages, Search	2019-10
CORE-11046	In very rare cases, restoring deleted objects may result in an error. If the cause of this error is that the target folder cannot be found (e.g., because it is deleted at the same time as objects are restored), there will now be a specific <code>RestoreFailedException</code> which provides further information to identify the cause.	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, SiteArchitect	2020-07
CORE-11051	If sections are being used as “section references” in multiple locations, this is displayed in the edit dialog by the term “Usages”. The number indicates in how many locations the section is being referenced/reused. The source section is now added to the number of usages.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11062 CORE-10606 CORE-11061 CORE-11083	In FirstSpirit 2019-08, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updated internally used software”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Java, Launcher, Modules	2019-08
CORE-11077 CORE-11173	In the current FirstSpirit release, updated internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2019-11
CORE-11079	An error has been corrected which made it difficult to analyze problems when displaying input masks. In such cases, the exception that was actually causing the problem is now output instead of the unhelpful NullPointerException.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Input Components, SiteArchitect	2020-07
CORE-11088	In the latest version of FirstSpirit, the delivery of content via a redirect can be configured (using the <code>preview.externalDeliveryRedirect</code> parameter). This new configuration option should be utilized if the application server used by FirstSpirit does not have access to the web server via which the content is delivered.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Configuring the delivery of content via a redirect (fs-server.conf)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Preview, Web server	2019-12
CORE-11091	In the current FirstSpirit version, the certificate of the FirstSpirit Launcher is updated. The new certificate is valid until 2021-08-23.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Certificate update FirstSpirit Launcher”.	Launcher	2019-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11094	<p>The interface <code>ScheduleTaskAgent</code> (package: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) becomes publicly available with this release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: New interface "ScheduleTaskAgent" for task creation".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Tasks	2019-09
CORE-11096	<p>The behavior during the validation of JSON content has been changed in the latest FirstSpirit release. The call <code>\$CMS_SET(#global.stopGenerate, true)\$</code> for an otherwise empty JSON output no longer results in a generation error.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect: JSON: new behavior when validating JSON content".</p>	Generation, Support for JSON, Template Development, Template Store	2019-11
CORE-11103	The handling of symlinks in the file system has been improved.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-08
CORE-11126	As of the current release, session handling for FirstSpirit ContentCreator has been improved. Previously, opened sessions were no longer closed when the "Project history" was called. This could possibly have resulted in performance reductions.	ContentCreator, Performance, Sessions	2019-09
CORE-11138	An error could occur when another user called a link to the page preview.	ContentCreator	2019-12
CORE-11140	When exporting a project with the "Limit number of exported revisions" option, the "Export automatically calculated image resolutions" option was ignored. This problem has been fixed.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import, ServerManager	2019-11
CORE-11147	The standardized JSON output has been adjusted. The forward slash is no longer protected by a preceding backslash.	Support for JSON	2022-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11161	<p>In the current FirstSpirit version, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Integrated Software”.</p>	Integrated software, Preview, SiteArchitect	2022-12
CORE-11168	<p>The FirstSpirit Release Notes are now available via <a href="https://docs.e-spirit.com">https://docs.e-spirit.com</a> in the “FirstSpirit”/“All Documents” area and via the filtered “FirstSpirit”/“Administrators” view.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: FirstSpirit Documentation (docs.e-spirit.com): Release Notes”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-09
CORE-11171	<p>In the latest version of FirstSpirit, the log level of the message indicating that data has been detected in an old data format has been changed from <i>WARN</i> to <i>DEBUG</i>. There are no plans to discontinue support for the old format. There is therefore no need to make manual modifications in the projects.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Changing the log level when indicating an old data format”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-12
CORE-11174	<p>As of the current release, the Java Runtime Version is now displayed instead of the Java Version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Java version specifications”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit home page, FragmentCreator, Java, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring, SiteArchitect	2019-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11175	A problem has been fixed which could cause that when using the input component FS_INDEX in the errors of the preview not all corresponding messages were displayed.	Developer, Generation, Input Components, Migration	2019-11
CORE-11179	The reload parameter, which can be forwarded to the NewSection executable via the fsbutton(...) function, is now correctly evaluated again.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API	2020-09
CORE-11180 CORE-11367	Input component for outputting a list of sections of a page: CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST (Substitute for FS_LIST, type PAGE)  Further information can be found in chapter "Input components: Input component for outputting a list of sections of a page: CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST".	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Migration, Page Store, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-10
CORE-11181	As of the current FirstSpirit release, FirstSpirit ContentCreator provides a new way of maintaining media galleries (via FS_INDEX instead of FS_LIST as before).  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Media Galleries in ContentCreator (Alternative to FS_LIST)".	ContentCreator, Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Media, Migration	2019-10
CORE-11185	Within form rules, complex editor values can now be used in a ValueService (e.g., for an FS_REFERENCE input component). In addition, optimizations have been made regarding the frequency of rule executions.	Dynamic Forms	2024-08
CORE-11194	As of the current FirstSpirit release, FirstSpirit SiteArchitect provides a new way of maintaining media galleries (via FS_INDEX instead of FS_LIST as before).  Further information can be found in chapter "Input components: Media Galleries in SiteArchitect (Alternative to FS_LIST)".	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Media, Migration, SiteArchitect	2019-11





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11199	<p>The process for reading out the data of an FS_INDEX component with <code>DatasetDataAccessPlugin</code> via the API has been simplified (new <code>createSession</code> method in the <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor</code> package, FirstSpirit Developer API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: FS_INDEX: Reading out data via the API has been simplified ("createSession")".</p>	Advanced URL, Data Access Plug-In, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Migration, Module development	2019-11
CORE-11200	Fixed a bug that in rare cases could cause the content of a CMS_GROUP component not to be displayed or not to be displayed correctly.	Developer, Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-09
CORE-11201	In the cluster mode of FirstSpirit a log message of level WARN was repeatedly generated as a consequence of a properly closed connection. This messages was downgraded to DEBUG so that it should no longer appear in productive systems.	Clustering, Server Administrator	2019-11
CORE-11212	When using FirstSpirit ContentTransport, the representation of database schemata in the editor is now taken into account again when transporting.	Content Transport, Database, Developer	2019-10
CORE-11224	An error has been corrected which, in very rare cases, may have resulted in a <code>java.util.ConcurrentModificationException</code> when editing datasets.	Content Store, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Sessions	2020-08
CORE-11245	Communication between FirstSpirit server and desktop apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) is now more robust with 500 error messages on HTTP connections: Even with error messages of this class, an attempt is now made to re-establish the HTTP connection.	FirstSpirit Administrator, SiteArchitect	2019-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11253	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit release, the recommended PostgreSQL database version (reference) for use with the FirstSpirit Server changes to PostgreSQL 11 (previously: PostgreSQL 9.4). Additionally PostgreSQL 10.x and PostgreSQL 11.x have been added to the list of compatible databases.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Support for PostgreSQL 10.x and PostgreSQL 11.x”.</p>	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-12
CORE-11267	When using the spell check in the rich text editor (CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE), it was possible that spaces were removed accidentally.	ContentCreator, Editor, Spell Checker	2019-11
CORE-11297	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, the FirstSpirit desktop apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) are started automatically for all users via the FirstSpirit Launcher. The option of starting FirstSpirit desktop applications via Java Web Start is no longer available.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Start and roll-out of FirstSpirit desktop applications via the FirstSpirit Launcher (new standard behavior)”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2021-02
CORE-11301	For section references too, validations were performed by mistake and, where applicable, rule violations were displayed. This error has been resolved.	Dynamic Forms, Editor, SiteArchitect	2019-11

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11304	<p>As of FirstSpirit 2019-10, OpenJDK 13 (non-LTS; Release Date 2019-09) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications). With the support for OpenJDK 13, the support for OpenJDK 12 (non-LTS; Release Date 2019-03) expires. As part of product maintenance, discontinuation of support for Java 8 was announced with FirstSpirit 2019-05: FirstSpirit is scheduled to no longer support Oracle Java 8 and OpenJDK 8 from June 2020.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Java: Current status and outlook”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java	2019-10
CORE-11307	<p>The FirstSpirit Access API has been extended to include classes for responding to various events in the case of changes.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: API extension for responding to events”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2021-05
CORE-11309	<p>The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module: update to Java versions”.</p>	Java, Launcher	2019-10
CORE-11312	Forms containing special combinations of CMS_GROUP and/or rule definitions are now displayed correctly again in SiteArchitect.	Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	2019-11
CORE-11321	Saving a <code>\$CMS_SET(...)\$</code> call to define a set ( <code>java.util.Set</code> ) was temporarily not possible.	Developer, Template Development	2019-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11325	Using FirstSpirit Desktop Apps with macOS X 10.15 (Catalina)  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Using FirstSpirit Desktop Apps with macOS X 10.15 (Catalina)”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2019-10
CORE-11332	The operating systems IBM AIX and Solaris for use with FirstSpirit servers are no longer supported.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: IBM AIX and Solaris are no longer supported”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-10
CORE-11351	Changing from <code>IllegalArgumentException</code> to <code>InvalidSessionException</code> , when trying to get a <code>UserService</code> with expired session.	Debugging, Developer, Module development, Services	2020-06
CORE-11356	No support for the operating systems AIX and Solaris during FTP deployment  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: No support for AIX and Solaris for the FTP deployment”.	Server Administrator	2025-05
CORE-11357	Fixed a problem where in some cases the dialog window for testing LDAP settings could not be opened from the settings of the personalization module.	Modules, ServerManager	2019-11
CORE-11366	Support for the FS_LIST input component is scheduled to be dropped in January 2020. The ramp down phase is multi-leveled and starts with a deprecation warning in FirstSpirit 2019-11.  Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_LIST: Start of the ramp-down phase: Deprecation warnings”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11367	<p>Support for the FS_LIST input component is scheduled to be dropped in January 2020. The ramp down phase is multi-leveled and starts with a deprecation warning in FirstSpirit 2019-11.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Input components: FS_LIST input component dropped 01/01/2020".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-10
CORE-11369	With the current FirstSpirit release, a concurrency problem with the initialization of the preview in SiteArchitect has been fixed.	Preview, SiteArchitect	2019-11
CORE-11380	The loading behavior of libraries for image scaling has been optimized, meaning that these are now only loaded if they are actually needed.	Server Administrator	2019-11
CORE-11395	Performance improvement when using the input component FS_CATALOG in projects with many languages.	ContentCreator, Input Components, Performance	2020-01
CORE-11407	Behavior has been corrected which, in very rare cases, may have resulted in erroneous behavior when elements were deleted.	Editor, SiteArchitect	2020-07
CORE-11435	With use of the "Accept template changes" function, possible rule violations are now ignored on the pages to be updated. In the past, the process stopped with an <code>ElementValidationReportsException</code> when a relevant page indicated a rule violation.	Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	2022-04
CORE-11442	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version the method <code>linkRoot()</code>, interface <code>RenderingAgent</code> (Package: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) can now accept an object of type <code>PageRefFolder</code>. The calculations of relative links then take place in the context of this node.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Interface "RenderingAgent" extended".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	2019-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11447	Installing and uninstalling web application components using the API methods <code>installWebApp</code> and <code>uninstallWebapp</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> , package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) will now only redeploy the affected web application, and no longer all web applications containing the web application component.	FirstSpirit API	2023-10
CORE-11453	When using the “LiveEdit” functionality, it was possible that the page could not be edited after starting a workflow.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, LiveEdit, Workflow	2019-12
CORE-11462	<p>The “FirstSpirit External Synchronization” and “FirstSpirit Content Transport” mechanisms now provide an additional mapping file (<code>Mapping.xml</code>) for exporting database content (schemas, entities), in which the database names of the source project are stored together with FirstSpirit's own unique identifiers (UUIDs).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: External Synchronization and Content Transport: Improved support for shared access to a database”.</p>	Content Transport, Database, Developer, External synchronization, FirstSpirit API	2020-05
CORE-11471	<p>A bug was fixed that could cause that after updating a module used in schedules, the corresponding action could not be used until the server was restarted.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The problem may still occur once within the current execution for schedules that were running at the time of the update.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Isolated mode, Modules, Server Administrator, Tasks	2020-04
CORE-11474	When using the input component <code>CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST</code> , a generation warning that the input component had been discontinued was issued erroneously.	Developer, Generation, Input Components	2019-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11499	Malfunctions occurred when exporting the project properties, which include a metadata configuration for the ContentCreator.	Advanced URL, ContentCreator, External synchronization, Metadata	2019-12
CORE-11501	<p>The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module: update to Java versions”.</p>	Java, Launcher	2019-12
CORE-11516	When copying elements using the <code>AccessUtil.copyStoreElement</code> method, contents were not copied in rare cases.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-03
CORE-11520	<p>The FirstSpirit product documentation is made available via <a href="https://docs.e-spirit.com/">https://docs.e-spirit.com/</a>. The presentation of the documentation on the page has been improved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The documentations are additionally sorted in alphabetical order.</li> <li>■ Some documents are offered for different versions. In this case, a combobox is displayed for selecting the desired version. This combobox now always displays the current version as the first entry. Older versions are displayed in descending order below the current version.</li> </ul>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2019-12
CORE-11522	An error was fixed that could cause folder structures from the file system not to be transferred to the FirstSpirit Media Store when using the Media Import Wizard.	Media Store, SiteArchitect	2020-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11529	<p><b>With FirstSpirit 2019-12</b>, the ramp-down phase for the FS_LIST input component is extended by additional use cases. A <b>Deprecation warning</b> can now also occur in projects that were still running without warnings in FirstSpirit 2019-11. The component remains fully functional with FirstSpirit 2019-12 and can still be used.</p> <p><b>Before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-01 or higher, all FS_LIST uses must be converted to one of the successor components.</b></p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_LIST: Ramp-down phase: Deprecation warnings”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-12
CORE-11540	A problem has been rectified which could lead to unnecessary waiting times when copying datasets in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect (from the second copy of a dataset).	Content Store, Database, Performance, SiteArchitect	2020-09
CORE-11550	<p>Redirections in the client-server communication are restricted by the FirstSpirit server for security reasons. Using the optional parameter <code>allowedRedirectHosts</code> in the configuration file <code>fs-server.conf</code> URLs can be defined to which a redirect is to be allowed. Now the use of “wild-card” character is possible in the configuration.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Using wildcards to configure redirect URLs (fs-server.conf)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator	2019-12
CORE-11554	The handling of redirects when resolving URLs in the context of client/server communication has been improved.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, SiteArchitect	2020-12





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11567	<p>For better error analysis, the latest version of FirstSpirit now creates a log if problems occur when starting the JettyService (in file fs-server.log). The underlying exception will also be thrown in the event of an error.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Improved logging when starting the JettyService”.</p>	FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Integrated software, Server Administrator, Services	2019-12
CORE-11581	Fixed a bug that could cause instances of internal classes not to be removed when using ContentCreator when the underlying session was closed.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator, Sessions	2019-12
CORE-11583	<p>Input components set to the “deprecated” state are now marked separately within the form (GOM definition). The opening and closing tag of the input component is crossed out in the form.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Templates: Better marking for input components in deprecated state”.</p>	SiteArchitect, Template Development, Template Store	2019-12
CORE-11584	Log level for OutOfMemory errors on the server has been changed from ERROR to FATAL.	Server Administrator	2019-12
CORE-11592	<p>The error tolerance when implementing customer-specific reports has been increased so that reports can now also be displayed if there are problems using icons (e.g., error message WARN 18.11.2019 09:41:07.595 (de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.sidgei Web client report 'xyz' couldn't be loaded!)).</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Debugging, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Reports	2020-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11593	<p>Database schemata in FirstSpirit access the data of the database via an OR Session. The access restrictions for these OR Sessions have been adapted with the current FirstSpirit release as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OR Sessions for Read Only schemata are always Read Only now. The data sets can no longer be changed via this session.</li> <li>OR Sessions that are generated from an order can only change data sets when an internal connection is used in the script action.</li> </ul> <p><u>Note:</u> Rights that are defined on a schema or Content2 Object will not be taken into account when changing data sets (Entities) via an OR Session.</p>	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions, Security, Sessions, Tasks	2021-06
CORE-11595	An error was fixed which could cause in rare cases that the transmission of reports could be delayed by one run due to a <code>java.lang.StackOverflowError</code> when reporting was activated.	Server Administrator	2019-12
CORE-11600	With the new <code>WEB</code> value of the <code>BaseContext</code> class, it can now be easily checked whether the <code>execution environment</code> is a web application.	Developer	2024-07
CORE-11604	An error that prevented an input component migrated from <code>FS_LIST</code> to <code>FS_CATALOG</code> being edited initially in the ContentCreator has been corrected.	ContentCreator, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11607	<p>Project archiving has been improved in the latest FirstSpirit release. Using project archiving (the “Archive old project states” schedule), all automatically calculated media/pictures <u>whose resolutions have already been deleted in the project</u> can now be removed from the image cache.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Repository: Improved archiving function”.</p>	Archiving, FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, ServerManager	2020-02
CORE-11608 CORE-11635 CXT-1099	<p>In the current FirstSpirit release, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Integrated software, Java	2019-12
CORE-11616	<p>The latest FirstSpirit release provides a new option for starting services automatically. The * character can now be used in the SERVICES parameter within the fs-server.conf configuration file. With this setting, the FirstSpirit Server then starts all the services installed on the server automatically when the server itself starts.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Automatic start for all services (fs-server.conf)”.</p>	Modules, Server Administrator, Services	2020-10
CORE-11622	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version an error was corrected that prevented the data stored by an FS_LIST (type SERVICE) input component from being read by an FS_INDEX input component (with DataAccessPlugin), even if the DataAccessPlugin used there was compatible with the stored data of the service in the FS_LIST.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Error corrected when migrating data from FS_LIST (type SERVICE)”.</p>	Developer, Input Components, Migration, Template Development	2019-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11632	Releasing the JSON support in FirstSpirit  Further information can be found in chapter “General: JSON support in FirstSpirit”.	Developer	2019-12
CORE-11681	In the current FirstSpirit version and higher, the JSON function can be used to transfer the user permissions, which were defined on a FirstSpirit object with the help of the CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION input component, into a JSON object structure. In doing this, the JSON output format takes into account the metadata made persistent on the relevant FirstSpirit object (pages, page references, media) at the time of generation (activity, groups, permissions).  Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: JSON function: Support for CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION”.	Developer, Input Components, Metadata, Permissions, Support for JSON	2021-04
CORE-11691	Error handling when uploading reporting data has been improved. Reporting is only applied if it has been explicitly activated for the corresponding instance.	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, Tasks	2020-01
CORE-11699	The use of the revised ContentCreator (also “FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator”) is officially released as of the current FirstSpirit release.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: ContentCreator re-design: Release”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2020-01
CORE-11711	If the same global resources are provided by several modules in different versions, only one of these global resources can be used by all modules. The latest FirstSpirit release ensures that in normal operation, the latest version (i.e., the version with the highest version number) of a global resource is always used. This increases the stability when it comes to resolving dependencies after a module update.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Global module resources: Improved stability when resolving dependencies”.	Developer, Isolated mode, Module development, Modules	2020-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11722	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release all deprecation warnings of a project are consolidated and logged in the first section of the log file (in the case of generation in the generation log file and in the case of a preview under “Show preview errors”).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Improved Deprecation Warnings”.</p>	Developer, Input Components, Template Development	2020-01
CORE-11728	<p>JSON function: The new <code>nonDisplayedSectionsRendering</code> configuration parameter can be used to generate the output of hidden sections.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON function: New “<code>nonDisplayedSectionsRendering</code>” configuration parameter”.</p>	Developer, Support for JSON	2021-01
CORE-11730	An error which could lead to an <code>OutOfMemoryException</code> when uploading large files has been fixed.	Editor, SiteArchitect	2020-11
CORE-11740		Sessions	2020-02
CORE-11741	<p><b>With FirstSpirit 2020-01</b>, the input component <code>FS_LIST</code> is no longer supported. The component can no longer be used from this point on. That means forms with <code>FS_LIST</code> can no longer be edited and the expected output will no longer be generated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: <code>FS_LIST</code>: Ramp-down phase: The input component is no longer supported”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2020-01
CORE-11755 CXT-2382	When using macOS, several individual elements can now be selected again in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager using the Command key.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2021-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11772 CORE-11786	<p>Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Java, Launcher, Modules	2020-03
CORE-11784 CXT-1433	<p>The design and technical basis of FirstSpirit ContentCreator were revised. The “old” ContentCreator retires with the latest release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Retirement of the “old” ContentCreator and further design improvement”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-07
CORE-11796	<p>The metaspace (another native memory area next to the heap) is automatically managed by the Java VM. A different configuration of this memory area, for example using the parameters <code>MetaspaceSize</code> or <code>MaxMetaspaceSize</code>, is no longer recommended.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Metaspace: Note on the configuration of the Java VM”.</p>	Server Administrator	2020-02
CORE-11797	If the FS_CATALOG component was being used in a nested manner, it was possible that content from the translation help would not transfer correctly. The corresponding error has been rectified.	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	2020-07
CORE-11800	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release a new version of the JSON output format is released. From FirstSpirit 2020-02 the new format version 1.1 is used (standard setting). The previous format version 1.0 remains supported but is to be replaced in the medium term.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: New JSON format version 1.1”.</p>	Developer, Support for JSON	2020-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11808 CXT-652	<p>New interface <code>UrlSupporting</code> for “DataAccessPlugins”, which can be used to generate URLs for data objects.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: DAP: New aspect “UrlSupporting” for URL generation”.</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media	2020-03
CORE-11816	<p>The <code>RenderingAgent</code> interface (package: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) can be used to control generation for specific dynamic FirstSpirit content directly via the API. In conjunction with the <code>json()</code> function, the output was incomplete here in rare cases. This error has been resolved.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Support for JSON	2020-04
CORE-11827 CORE-12141 CXT-1393	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Integrated software, Java, Launcher	2020-04
CORE-11835	<p>An error was fixed that could cause data not to be displayed when migrating the input component FS_LIST (discontinued with 2020-01) to FS_INDEX. The problem only occurred in rare cases in connection with inconsistent data.</p>	Developer, Input Components, Migration	2020-02
CORE-11857	<p>An input component developer can now provide the form element's (e.g. input component's) model references via the aspect <code>FormReferenceContaining</code>, with the method <code>List&lt;Reference&gt; collectFormReferences(FormElement)</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor</code>).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New Aspect “FormReferenceContaining” (provide a form element's model reference)”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	2020-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11858	<p>The <code>ReferenceConstructionAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor</code>) was expanded with the latest FirstSpirit release to include methods which enable references to be generated on the basis of meta information (via the unique identifier (UID) and <code>IDProvider.UidType</code> of a FirstSpirit object or via the global identifier (GID) for references to datasets). At the same time, the <code>ValueReferencesJournal</code> interface (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess</code>) was expanded with new methods which can be used to add defective references as well as regular references (e.g., in a <code>DataAccessProvider</code>).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: API extension for generating references (<code>ReferenceConstructionAgent</code> and <code>ValueReferencesJournal</code>)”.</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	2020-04
CORE-11859	During start-up of a FirstSpirit server, information about the current runlevel is provided. An error has been fixed, which caused the runlevel of the FirstSpirit server to be incorrect (after a restart) when using an external web server, unless the external web server was also restarted. This error had no effect on the functionality of the web applications. Now the correct runlevel is reached at the latest 15 minutes after starting the FirstSpirit server.	Server Administrator, Web server	2020-03
CORE-11866	In very rare cases, an error occurred while using the ContentCreator, which was caused by a “not authorized” message. This error has been fixed.	ContentCreator	2020-02
CORE-11870	Rollout of the new ContentCreator	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit	2020-02
CXT-11809	Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Rollout of the new ContentCreator”.	Administrator, Performance	





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11871	<p>The “Mithras Energy” demo project (for ContentCreator and SiteArchitect) will be dropped in the future and will no longer be distributed with FirstSpirit.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Announcement: FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, SiteArchitect	2020-02
CORE-11878	A potential memory leak in ContentCreator has been fixed.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-03
CORE-11906	<p>If a particular key term (e.g. FS_LIST) is selected in a FirstSpirit template and the “F1” key (or optionally the “Help” button) is pressed at the same time, the FirstSpirit documentation for this subject area is opened. For deprecated input components, the FirstSpirit documentation refers to alternative input components (e.g. FS_REFERENCE instead of CMS_INPUT_PICTURE ). For the input component FS_LIST (that is no longer available) and all deprecated input components replaced by FS_LIST (e.g. CMS_INPUT_CONTENTLIST), the documentation refers to the corresponding migration guide.</p>	Developer, Input Components, Migration	2020-02
CORE-11911	<p>The DatasetDataAccessPlugin now also supports the referencing of records from external databases.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: External database support via the DatasetDataAccessPlugin”.</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Database	2020-04
CORE-11912	<p>Project administrators can now create project-local action templates again (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Action templates / “Add”, error message before: <code>java.lang.SecurityException: CHANGE_SERVER_SETTING</code>).</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions, ServerManager	2021-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11913	An error was fixed that could cause information in languages that are only present in the target project to be lost when transporting FS_LIST data migrated to FS_CATALOG. This problem affected all converted FS_LIST input components (discontinued with 2020-01) if they were converted with FirstSpirit version 2019-12 or 2020-01.	Content Transport, External synchronization, Input Components, Migration	2020-02
CORE-11919	<p>The control files for Windows and Linux operating systems have been enhanced with the current FirstSpirit release. The new control files support a range of functions that were not available in the previous control files (including <code>install</code> under Linux). This new development's result can be tested as part of an Early Access Program (EAP). The use in productive environments is not recommended at this time.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "System: FirstSpirit server: New control files for Windows and Linux".</p>	Launcher, Server Administrator	2020-03
CORE-11927	<p>Extended output options for snippets relating to the <code>#now</code> object.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Template development: Extended output options for snippets relating to the <code>#now</code> object."</p>	Developer, Input Components, Snippets, Template Development	2021-02
CORE-11930	<p>The search in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect was adjusted (not only the global search but also the search in data sources), so that the search results now better meet the expectations from a technical perspective in cases where the search string contains special characters (except umlauts). This partially results in that more and better results containing special characters are found without having to use quotation marks.</p> <p>Please note that corresponding special characters are not taken into account for the search, which means they do not influence the search result.</p>	Content Store, Database, Editor, Search, SiteArchitect	2022-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-11932	Rollout of the new ContentCreator for all customers  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: New ContentCreator: Rollout for all customers”.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, ServerManager	2020-03
CORE-11954	Filtering events based on revision.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: IDProviderEventAgent: Filtering events based on revision”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2021-09
CORE-11992	A vulnerability has been discovered in the Apache JServ Protocol (AJP) binary communication protocol used by Tomcat (Ghostcat CVE-2020-1938). The vulnerability is classified as critical. e-Spirit therefore recommends a prompt update to a secure Tomcat version (8.5.51 or 9.0.31). We also recommend checking the AJP Connector configuration in each installation and adjusting it if necessary, as the AJP Connector was activated by default in the <code>server.xml</code> configuration file before the above-mentioned versions.  Further information can be found in chapter “Security: Apache Tomcat AJP: Vulnerability (Ghostcat) ”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security, Server Administrator, Web server	2020-03
CORE-11993	Due to the change from Java EE to Jakarta EE and the associated change of namespace (package) in Tomcat 10, FirstSpirit is currently not compatible with Tomcat 10.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: FirstSpirit is currently not compatible with Tomcat 10”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, Web server	2020-03
CORE-11999	The “Template inspection” setting is ignored in the case of an output via the “JSON” template set, as the setting may result in an invalid JSON output. The output always takes place as though the option were deactivated.	Developer, Support for JSON, Template Debugger	2021-03
CORE-12006	An error has been corrected which, in very rare cases, may have resulted in a <code>StackOverflowError</code> when classes were loaded.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, SiteArchitect	2020-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12016	<p>The output behavior when accessing the CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION input component via the API has been corrected.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: The output behavior when accessing the CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION input component via the API has been corrected.”.</p>	Metadata, Permissions	2020-07
CORE-12018	<p><b>Support Open JDK 14:</b> As of FirstSpirit 2020-04, OpenJDK 14 (non-LTS; release date 2020/03) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e. the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications). With support for OpenJDK 14, support for <b>OpenJDK 13</b> (non-LTS; release date was 2019/07) expires.</p> <p><b>Discontinuation of Java 8:</b> As part of product maintenance, the discontinuation of support for Java 8 was announced with FirstSpirit 2019-05: FirstSpirit is scheduled to no longer support Oracle Java 8 and OpenJDK 8 from June 2020.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Java: Current status and outlook”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2020-04
CORE-12023 CXT-1527	<p>The ID, UID, GID, and the corresponding template of FirstSpirit elements can now be determined using rules.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: New attributes for rules: ID, UID, GID, template”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, Input Components, Template Development	2020-07
CORE-12024	<p>When using the translation help, it was possible that an error would occur if the data had been created with an input component which is no longer available (e.g., FS_LIST). The error has been corrected, so the current source data now displays properly.</p>	Editor, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect	2020-07
CORE-12031	<p>An error could occur when using services from your own services if the components involved were not yet fully started. This dependency scenario has been corrected.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator	2020-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12036	Very occasionally, an error message of type <code>java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: unknown revision id: ##, latest: ###</code> caused an archiving operation to be canceled. This erroneous behavior has been rectified.	Archiving, Server Administrator	2020-10
CORE-12038	With the current FirstSpirit release the FirstSpirit session cookie can be extended by the attribute <code>SameSite</code> . The setting <code>SameSite=None</code> may be necessary in individual cases if FirstSpirit web applications are integrated into other web applications (e.g. as an <code>IFrame</code> ).  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: The FirstSpirit session cookie now supports the attribute <code>SameSite</code> ”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2020-05
CORE-12043	An error has been resolved which, in rare cases, could previously lead to problems when using X.509 certificates in conjunction with the <code>fs-jetty.fsm</code> module (“FirstSpirit Jetty Service”). (Note: Using Eclipse Jetty for production purposes is still not recommended!)	FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Server Administrator, Web server	2020-04
CORE-12045	In the latest FirstSpirit version, the rule evaluation (“Dynamic forms” functionality) has been expanded for ContentCreator and SiteArchitect. This means that information from other forms (e.g., form data from another page, from metadata forms, or from the project settings) can be retrieved and used in the current rule execution.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: Dynamic forms: Accessing information from other forms”.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms, Services, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2020-12
CORE-12060	FirstSpirit documentation which we provide in the HTML format will no longer be provided as PDF.  Further information can be found in chapter “General: FirstSpirit documentation: PDF format discontinued”.	Documentation	2020-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12068	<p>Pop-up dialogs created using the interface <code>RequestOperation</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code>) can now also be created as warning messages via <code>Enum RequestOperation.Kind</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code>).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Creating a pop-up dialog as a warning message”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2020-05
CORE-12072	<p>Using input components that are not available on the server (anymore) no longer causes the entire form to be shown as incorrect; only the unknown input component is displayed as incorrect.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: An input component used that is not available on the server (anymore) is identified as incorrect”.</p>	Input Components	2021-03
CORE-12079	In rare cases, datasets could not be edited via EasyEdit due to incorrect evaluation of the relevant <code>editorId</code> .	Content Store, ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Table templates	2020-04
CORE-12085	<p>Using the JSON function, the referenced FirstSpirit objects of the input component <code>FS_REFERENCE</code> can now be transferred to a JSON object structure (previously the referenced objects were not rendered). In this process, the object itself is not rendered; the function only renders the data that is required for referencing. No new version of the JSON output format will be published for this change; the changes will be made in the current format version 1.1.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: JSON function: Improved support for <code>FS_REFERENCE</code>”.</p>	Developer, Support for JSON	2020-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12091	<p>If one or more web applications are configured to run on the “old” ContentCreator of a FirstSpirit server, the start page of the FirstSpirit server will show a warning to users with the administrator role.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Use of the “old” ContentCreator”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-04
CORE-12099	The layout of the file selection dialog in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect has been adapted to significantly accelerate the display of directories whose content the user might not have full access to.	Editor, SiteArchitect	2021-09
CORE-12121	<p>The display of the available web applications and web components has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: ServerManager: Display of web applications and web components”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Web applications	2022-06
CORE-12129	An error was rectified that could have meant that the Classloading for a service did not function as expected.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Server Administrator	2020-05
CORE-12142	<p>With the latest release, e-mails can now also be sent via API to visible and invisible copy recipients (cc and bcc).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Sending e-mails to CC and BCC addresses”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2022-07
CORE-12153	<p>Cleaning up of &lt;FirstSpiritROOT&gt;/data/schedule when a schedule entry is deleted.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Cleaning up &lt;FirstSpiritROOT&gt;/data/schedule”.</p>	Server Administrator, ServerManager	2023-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12161	In rare cases, saving an FS_CATALOG input component may have resulted in erroneous behavior.	Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect	2020-07
CORE-12171	<p>The vertical alignment of content in tables can now also be defined by the editor in FirstSpirit ContentCreator (CMS_INPUT_DOM / “Inline tables” and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Tables: Vertical alignment of content in cells (“valign”)”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	2020-05
CORE-12205	<p>The classes from the “Apache PDFBox” open-source library have been removed from <code>fs-[isolated-]webprt.jar</code>. If these classes were used during module development (which was only possible for modules that contain web applications in legacy mode), they are now missing and must be added explicitly to the web application.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: The classes from the Apache PDFBox open-source library have been removed from <code>fs-[isolated-]webprt.jar</code>”.</p>	Developer, Module development, Modules	2020-07
CORE-12206	<p>It is now possible to specify the image format of automatically generated images (<code>targetType</code>)</p> <p>Furthermore, you can define corresponding definitions for individual image types and/or resolutions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Images: defining format of automatically generated image files”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Media Store	2022-04





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12209	<p>Ramp-up phase for new feature: "Smart Cropping" reduces the effort for manual image cropping thanks to automatic operation</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Ramp-up: Less manual image cropping thanks to "Smart Cropping"".</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Media Store	2020-07
CORE-12223	<p>The Java versions included in the "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module: update to Java versions".</p>	Java, Launcher	2020-06
CORE-12229	<p>Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "System: Updates to integrated third-party software".</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	2020-05
CORE-12240	<p>When adding a new database layer via the ServerManager (Server Properties / Databases / Add), problems could occur if special connection parameters (<code>jdbc.property.</code>) were required for the database connection (e.g. for TNS entries, SSL connections, etc.). These connection parameters were not properly parsed. As a result, the connection test (button "Test connection") failed and the database layer could not be saved although it was configured correctly. This problem has been fixed.</p>	Database, ServerManager	2020-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12245 CXT-12321	<p>When updating the “SpellService” module (file <code>fs-spell.fsm</code>) to a higher version, existing configurations were overwritten in rare cases. This could cause, for example, that self-created dictionaries were removed or not taken into account.</p> <p>In addition, a bug was fixed which caused the FirstSpirit server with “SpellService” module to no longer start after an update (error message in <code>fs-server.log</code> like <code>ERROR ... (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.Service cannot install service, module=SpellService, version=..., componentClass=de.espirit.firstspirit.opt.spell</code></p>	Modules, Spell Checker	2020-05
CORE-12246	An error was rectified which was causing the installed method to be called up for all services when ServiceManager started up. Executing the <code>installed</code> method may have meant that global configuration files were rewritten, for example.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, ServerManager, Services	2020-05
CORE-12249	<p>The stability of the system when running module updates during live operation has been further improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Improved stability of the system when running module updates during live operation”.</p>	Modules	2020-08
CORE-12250 CORE-11119	<p>Update of internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Integrated software	2020-06
CORE-12261	Fixed a bug that could cause a freeze of the application in very rare cases (deadlock in <code>DefaultStoreElement#_permissionCache</code> ).	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12262	Changes to an object which have taken place from one revision number to another revision number can be displayed in FirstSpirit using differential visualization (via context menu “Version History” / Button: “Compare”). An error in the display of this view in combination with dropped input components (such as FS_LIST) has been corrected.	Input Components, SiteArchitect	2020-07
CORE-12270	<p>The optional method <code>isSupported(IDProvider)</code> has been added to the <code>WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin</code> interface (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.workflow</code> package, FirstSpirit Developer API), which means that the interface can now be used for more element types.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin: More element types added”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-12
CORE-12281	The API (FirstSpirit Access API, <code>PackagePoolItem</code> interface, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store</code> package) has been stabilized so that a <code>NullPointerException</code> will no longer occur when an attempt is made to remove a <code>PackagePool</code> element from a package that does not exist.	Corporate Content, Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-08
CORE-12284	<p>An error has been fixed that caused searches in the ContentCreator to only find dataset contents that already were available when the ContentCreator session was started. Changes to data sets that were executed at a later time in other sessions were not taken into account. With the current version FirstSpirit can find new or modified datasets with every search.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Search: Improved search behavior for datasets in the ContentCreator”.</p>	Content Store, ContentCreator, Editor, Search	2020-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12289	The configuration of permitted applications ("FirstSpirit ServerManager - Project properties - Applications") is now taken into account for export and import when using the "External Synchronization" functionality.	Developer, External synchronization	2020-06
CORE-12297	Element caching when using FirstSpirit connections has been corrected. In rare cases, data changes to store elements in service implementations have not been correctly detected or forwarded.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-09
CORE-12298	A FirstSpirit server is installed via the installation archive <code>fs-install-[version].tar.gz</code> . When executing the commands <code>FS_HOME/bin/fs-server installstart</code> or <code>FS_HOME/bin/fs-server install</code> (under Linux operating systems) an error could occur because the <code>run</code> folder was not available. This folder is now included in the installation archive.	Server Administrator	2020-05
CORE-12322	In FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, external groups of users are displayed in the "User" area only for server administrators, no longer for project administrators.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2020-06
CORE-12323	With the current FirstSpirit release, the new interface <code>FeatureToggleAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) is available.	FirstSpirit API	2024-11
CORE-12333	<p>The <code>Convenience.Method isEmpty()</code> has been introduced for <code>de.espirit.common.util.Listable</code>. It can be used to check whether the corresponding object is empty or not.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Introduction of a new Convenience.Method "isEmpty()"".</p>	FirstSpirit API	2020-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12336	<p>As previously announced, with the end of Java 8 support, the support for the Windows installation program (.exe) and, at the same time, the support for the previous tar archive (.tgz) for all Unix systems will also be discontinued. The previous installation options will be replaced by new installation options for the FirstSpirit server and update options for the FirstSpirit backend.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: The support for the Windows installation program and the tar archive (Unix) is discontinued”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2020-06
CORE-12337	<p><b>End of Java 8 support:</b> As part of product maintenance, support for Java 8 with FirstSpirit version 2020-06 will be discontinued.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: End of Java 8 support”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2020-06
CORE-12338	<p>Up to now, the FirstSpirit desktop apps (FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and ServerManager) could be started and updated (roll-out) via Java Web Start or via the FirstSpirit Launcher. With the current FirstSpirit version, FirstSpirit no longer supports the option of starting and rolling out the FirstSpirit desktop applications via Java Web Start (as announced with 2019-10).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: End of support: Java Web Start”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2020-06
CORE-12339	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release the Mithras Energy demo project for ContentCreator and SiteArchitect is no longer available and will no longer be distributed with FirstSpirit. e-Spirit replaces the demo project with the contemporary FirstSpirit Experience Accelerator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ContentCreator: The Mithras Energy demo project is no longer available”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, SiteArchitect	2020-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12340	Modified access permissions for schedule entries  Further information can be found in chapter “Security: Modified access permissions for schedule entries”.	FirstSpirit API, Tasks	2025-06
CORE-12343	New layer for Oracle Database 19c  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: New layer for Oracle Database 19c”.	Database	2020-06
CORE-12358	Omission of Java Web Start and the “Switch Projects” function  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Omission of Java Web Start and the “Switch Projects” function”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Project switch, SiteArchitect, Webstart	2021-11
CORE-12362	An error was fixed that could cause that saving an FS_INDEX input component that references datasets was not possible.	Content Store, Developer, Editor, Input Components	2020-06
CORE-12368	Starting FirstSpirit using Linux has been further improved with the new “fs-server start script”.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Starting FirstSpirit using Linux has been further improved with the new “fs-server start script”.”.	Server Administrator	2020-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12388	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release, the parameter <code>jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH</code> is supported for PostgreSQL and Oracle 19c databases. Please note the recommendations for configuring the parameter in this document and in the “FirstSpirit documentation”. Customers who use the <code>jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH</code> parameter in an existing PostgreSQL database configuration are advised by e-Spirit to remove the parameter from the configuration before updating to FirstSpirit 2020-07, in order to avoid data loss.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Database connection: support for the parameter <code>jdbc.MAXSTRINGLENGTH</code>”.</p>	Database, Migration	2020-07
CORE-12392 CXT-1845	<p>Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Integrated software, Launcher	2020-10
CORE-12410	<p>When a project is deleted, all databases managed by the project are now also deleted along with it.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Deleting a project including databases”.</p>	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, ServerManager	2021-09
CORE-12411	A missing log file for schedules could lead to a display error in ServerMonitoring (menu item: “Logfiles / according to deployment / History”).	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2020-12
CORE-12414	Erroneous behavior could occur when creating remote references with the <code>ReferenceConstructionAgent</code> interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.access.editor</code> package).	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12416	<p>The new method <code>getOutput()</code> in the <code>GenerationAgent</code> interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.scheduling.agency</code> package) can be used to allocate the generated files to the corresponding FirstSpirit objects after a generation process. This information can be used in a downstream schedule step in order to change the generated data or to forward the information about this data to third-party systems. In addition to the output allocation, the <code>PermissionsAgent</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.editor</code> package) has been introduced in order to determine existing access and execution permissions for the individual FirstSpirit objects.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Accessing generated data via schedule script”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Generation, Module development	2020-09
CORE-12435 CXT-1704	<p>In the current FirstSpirit release, the content of FirstSpirit jar files is signed with a new certificate. An update of the FirstSpirit Server is not necessary.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Code signing certificate update”.</p>	Server Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2020-08
CORE-12449	An error has been corrected which, in very rare cases, may have made it impossible to use the translation help.	Editor, SiteArchitect	2021-01
CORE-12455	An error has been rectified which caused the current state, not the configured release state, to be transported when datasets were transported using Content Transport.	Content Transport	2020-10





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12460	<p>As of FirstSpirit 2020-07, the FS_LIST input component is no longer included. The component is no longer available for use. This means it is no longer possible to edit forms with FS_LIST and expected content will no longer be generated on the output side.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: FS_LIST: Ramp-down phase complete: input component no longer included”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Migration, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2020-07
CORE-12465	The JSON output now also supports the transfer of the project settings page. In this case, the output takes place along the same lines as pages in the Page Store.	Developer, Support for JSON	2021-01
CORE-12473	During module updates, it was not possible to end and restart an associated service correctly with certain module configurations. This has been resolved by correcting the update process.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Modules	2020-07
CORE-12474	An error has been rectified which, very occasionally, led to the actions of an executed schedule being displayed in the wrong order in both ServerManager and ServerMonitoring.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring, Tasks	2020-10
CORE-12489	A problem was fixed where <b>SVG</b> and <b>WebP</b> graphics formats could not be imported into projects using <code>fs-cli</code> (FSDevTools). This was caused by a missing component in the <code>fs-isolated-runtime.jar</code> normally used by <code>fs-cli</code> .	Developer, FSDevTools	2020-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12502	<p>For optimum memory management when using a PostgreSQL database, from FirstSpirit release 2020-11, the driver has been assigned a <code>defaultRowFetchSize</code> of 5000. This default value can be modified if required in the database configuration (in the ServerManager under “Server Properties” - “Databases”) by editing the <code>jdbc.property.defaultRowFetchSize</code> parameter.</p> <p>The <code>jdbc.property.defaultRowFetchSize</code> parameter defines the number of rows that are supplied by the database in a single trip. High values perform better with large database queries but need more memory in the Java VM; they can lead to memory problems and even result in <code>OutOfMemory</code> exceptions.</p> <p>For more information, see: <a href="https://jdbc.postgresql.org/documentation/head/connect.html">https://jdbc.postgresql.org/documentation/head/connect.html</a></p>	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance	2020-11
CORE-12504	<p>When importing new and existing schedule entries using the “External Synchronization” function, the activity status of the schedule entries can now be transferred from the source project to the target projects using the command line tool <code>FSDevTools</code> (<code>fs-cli</code>) or using the FirstSpirit Developer API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Transporting the Activity Status of Schedule Entries”.</p>	Developer, External synchronization, FirstSpirit API, Tasks	2020-08
CORE-12515	<p>In the current FirstSpirit version, the certificate of the FirstSpirit Launcher is updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Certificate update FirstSpirit Launcher”.</p>	Launcher	2020-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12534	<p>In FirstSpirit 2021-03 and higher, also available for selection for the “Variable for sitemap text” setting is database content whose values are updated in FirstSpirit in complex input components (e.g., CMS_INPUT_DOM).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Improved support for the "Variable for sitemap text" ”.</p>	Developer, Editor, Site Store, SiteArchitect	2021-03
CORE-12536	The evaluation and display of changes within the version comparison was improved for the FS_CATALOG input component.	Editor, SiteArchitect, Version history	2022-03
CORE-12561	<p>Update of internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software, Java, Launcher	2020-08
CORE-12567	A problem has been solved when closing remote connections to other projects. This problem in some cases had negative effects on the main connection.	Developer	2020-08
CORE-12585	During the generation of a page, the value of <code>#global.is( "GENERATION" )</code> is now evaluated correctly.	Template Development	2025-05
CORE-12597	<p>The processing of animated WebP images has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Processing animated WebP images”.</p>	Media	2024-09
CORE-12598	<p>The current FirstSpirit release includes the definitive release of the new control files for Windows and Linux operating systems. The old control files are being <b>removed</b>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: FirstSpirit Server: Release of new control files for Windows and Linux”.</p>	Launcher, Server Administrator	2020-08
CORE-12612	The behavior has been improved in cases where an attempt is made to establish a connection between a client and an incompatible server.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12623	When using an FS_CATALOG input component with multiple FS_INDEX input components which can each be used to select the data from a DataAccess plug-in via drag-and-drop, the transfer type is now evaluated correctly in ContentCreator. Previously, erroneous behavior could occur in FS_CATALOG when dragging and dropping data.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Module development, Reports	2020-09
CORE-12628	Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.  Further information can be found in chapter "System: Updates to integrated third-party software".	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	2020-11
CORE-12631	An error has been corrected which, in rare cases, may have caused display errors when editing a form in SiteArchitect.	Editor, SiteArchitect	2021-04
CORE-12643	Queries can now be referenced directly in the <i>contentSelect</i> function.  Further information can be found in chapter "Template development: contentSelect: Direct indication of queries".	Content Store, Database, Developer, Template Development	2022-03
CORE-12651	With the current FirstSpirit release the FirstSpirit Session Cookie is extended by the attribute <code>SameSite=Lax</code> (previously no value was set).  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: New default value: Attribute SameSite=Lax for the FirstSpirit Session Cookie".	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2020-09
CORE-12655	Links to remote projects were erroneously requested in a historic preview with the revision information for the current project.	Advanced URL, Developer, Generation, Remote access	2021-03
CORE-12664	With the new method <code>getDataset</code> it is possible in templates from an <i>Entity</i> (which, for example, is generated by a "contentSelect" function) to determine a <i>Dataset</i> .  Further information can be found in chapter "Template development: Receiving "Dataset" instead of "Entity"".	Content Store, Database, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	2021-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12667	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version it is possible to execute a source code from another output channel using a standard syntax.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Standard syntax for executing a source code from another output channel”.</p>	Template Development	2022-13
CORE-12672	When using the “Preview Errors” function, changes of the output channel for the links in Stacktrace are now also taken into account accordingly, so that a direct jump to errors from other output channels is also possible.	Debugging, Developer, SiteArchitect	2022-06
CORE-12673	<p>The new parameter <code>language</code> can be used to submit a language to the <code>editorId</code> function in which a form should be opened.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Function “editorId”: Opening forms in a specific language”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Languages, Template Development	2021-10
CORE-12677	<p>When switching from FirstSpirit 2020-08 to another FirstSpirit version, the FirstSpirit server may not be accessible.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Problems starting the server after updating from FirstSpirit 2020-08”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator	2020-09
CORE-12699	FirstSpirit web applications (e.g., FirstSpirit start page, ContentCreator) now respond more stably when the FirstSpirit protocol or the FirstSpirit signatures are changed. Changes like this no longer cause serious problems when the web applications are updated.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12701	<p>Modified user guidance when restoring a version in the "Show modifications" dialog.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Restoring a version in the "Show modifications" dialog".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API	2020-09
CORE-12702	<p>Methods for transferring <i>FormData</i> objects have been added to the <i>SnippetAgent</i> interface (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> package, FirstSpirit Access API).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: SnippetAgent: New methods for transferring <i>FormData</i> objects".</p>	FirstSpirit API	2020-12
CORE-12728	The performance when using the Navigation view has been improved. Previously, particularly in the event of larger volumes of referenced datasets, increased numbers of server requests could occur in certain cases, resulting in higher loads.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance	2020-09
CORE-12729	The log level of most messages in the <code>fs-server.log</code> that refer to <code>ClassLoading</code> has been changed from <code>DEBUG</code> to <code>TRACE</code> .	Logging, Server Administrator	2023-02
CORE-12732	The determination of the MIME type for media has been improved. Especially for media, that were already uploaded with earlier FirstSpirit versions, it was possible that <i>null</i> was incorrectly shown as the MIME type.	Media, Media Store	2021-07
CORE-12750	<p>The manner in which connection settings are configured has been optimized for users and the configuration prepopulated with default settings.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "General: The manner in which connection settings are configured has been optimized for users.".</p>	FirstSpirit home page, Launcher	2021-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12780	<p>The <code>-DclientEnvironmentVariablesIgnoreList</code> parameter can be used to configure environment variables which are not to be passed to the Java VM started via FirstSpirit Launcher.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Configuration of environment variables for FirstSpirit Launcher”.</p>	Launcher	2020-10
CORE-12799	<p>The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module: update to Java versions”.</p>	Java, Launcher	2020-11
CORE-12806	<p>The <code>VersionInfo</code> object returned by the <code>ServerInformationAgent</code> interface (Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>, FirstSpirit Access-API) returns the currently active server mode (“Legacy” or “Isolated”). With the current FirstSpirit version an error was fixed, which could lead to the wrong mode (“Legacy” instead of “Isolated”) being returned.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Isolated mode, Module development	2020-10
CORE-12816	<p>The release of the new database layer <b>Oracle Database 19c</b>, planned for 2020Q3, has been postponed and is now scheduled for 2020Q4. Currently, the Oracle Database 19c layer is still in the “EAP” (“Early Access Program”) phase.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Postponed: Release of the new database layer Oracle Database 19c”.</p>	Database	2020-09
CORE-12817	<p>With the new option “Import new users”, it can be controlled during project import whether new users should be imported.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Project import: Import new users”.</p>	Server Administrator	2024-13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12821	When querying elements via the method <code>getStoreElement(id)</code> in <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.Store</code> (FirstSpirit Access API), an error message such as <code>java.lang.ClassCastException: Cannot parse dto as DefaultStoreElement</code> could occur in rare cases in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Developer, Module development	2020-12
CORE-12823	To be able to view the values independent of time zones, <code>TIME</code> and <code>DATE</code> modes are now considered separately for date fields when outputting a date using the JSON function. Example: In Time mode, “1970-01-01T08:46:52Z” does not represent an absolute time, but the location-independent time 8:46 and 52 seconds. Analogue for <code>DATE</code> mode.  Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: <code>CMS_INPUT_DATE</code> : JSON output now considers <code>TIME</code> and <code>DATE</code> modes”.	Developer, Input Components, Support for JSON, Template Development	2020-10
CORE-12836	A concurrency problem that could occur during bulk installation of modules has been fixed. In this case, messages were erroneously written to the log file that previously installed modules were not found:  <code>[ERROR] Failure in event listener [...]</code> <code>ModuleEvent [...]</code> <code>- de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.ModuleE</code> <code>Unable to find module</code>	Modules, Server Administrator	2020-10
CORE-12838	After a project backup, the project (repository and registry) is now immediately closed if it is not in use by any other processes. Previously, the project was closed after the usual timeout (20 minutes).	Server Administrator, Tasks	2021-01





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12861	<p><u>Planned: Support OpenJDK 15:</u> As of FirstSpirit 2020-11, OpenJDK 15 (non-LTS; release date 2020/09) is expected to be officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e., the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications). With support for OpenJDK 15, support for OpenJDK 14 (non-LTS; release date was 2019/03) expires.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Outlook: Support for OpenJDK 15”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2020-10
CORE-12876	An error has been fixed which could lead to problems under certain conditions when using FirstSpirit schemes with some database drivers.	Content Store, Database, FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-11
CORE-12890	An error has been fixed that could lead to temporarily inconsistent states because no order had been defined for deleting objects from various stores via the <code>DeleteOperation</code> ( <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.operations</code> package, FirstSpirit Developer API). The problem has been remedied by ensuring that the objects are now deleted in a sensible order based on which stores they come from.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2020-12
CORE-12892	<p>Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Integrated software, Java, Launcher	2020-12
CORE-12896	<p>As of FirstSpirit 2021-01, pluggability detection for web applications has been improved. Pluggability is now guaranteed to be activated automatically if at least one web component in a web application requires pluggability.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Apache Tomcat / Java Servlet Specification 3.0: Improved pluggability detection for web applications”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2021-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12898	<p>The start times for the FirstSpirit Clients have been improved by optimizing the rollout of the application buffer.</p> <p>This results in shorter waiting times, particularly when starting for the first time after a FirstSpirit update.</p>	Performance, Server Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2020-12
CORE-12905	The handling of API-incompatible service implementations has been corrected, which in rare cases could result in the FirstSpirit server not starting correctly.	FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development	2020-11
CORE-12947	<p>With FirstSpirit 2020-08, the new improved control files for Windows and Linux operating systems have been released. The use of these files is therefore recommended with immediate effect in live environments. As already announced in the Release Notes for FirstSpirit 2020-08, the support for the old control files is scheduled to cease in the future. e-Spirit recommends a timely switch to the new control files to avoid potential problems in future FirstSpirit versions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Reminder: Changeover to the new control files for Windows and Linux”.</p>	Server Administrator	2020-11
CORE-12959	An error has been fixed that could have meant that the data import was not completed due to a timeout when using the Content Transport feature to move large volumes of data.	Content Transport	2020-12
CORE-12975	<p>Update of internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Integrated software, Java, Launcher, Server Administrator	2021-05

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-12978	<p><b>Support OpenJDK 15:</b> As of FirstSpirit 2020-11, OpenJDK 15 (non-LTS; release date 2020/09) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e., the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications). With support for OpenJDK 15, support for OpenJDK 14 (non-LTS; release date was 2020/03) expires.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Java: Support for OpenJDK 15”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2020-11
CORE-12984	<p>Stability and performance have been improved when transporting large data volumes in FirstSpirit.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: Content Transport: ContentTransport and CorporateContent: Improvement in large-scale data stability”.</p>	Content Transport, Corporate Content	2021-01
CORE-13013	An error has been fixed that could cause special characters in names to be transported incorrectly when using Content Transport.	Content Transport	2021-01
CORE-13021	<p>The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-02.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-02”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Server Administrator	2021-02
CORE-13025	The error message issued when resource conflicts are detected during module installation has been enhanced to better identify conflicting resources.	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development	2021-01
CORE-13031	<p>New version of JSON output format (1.2).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON: New format version”.</p>	Developer, Input Components, Support for JSON	2021-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13045	<p>The latest FirstSpirit release includes the definitive release of the Oracle Database 19c database layer.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Release of the new Oracle Database 19c database layer”.</p>	Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2020-12
CORE-13059	When resources were previously being configured in the <code>module[-isolated].xml</code> file, using white spaces led to an error. This behavior has been corrected.	Module development, Modules	2021-01
CORE-13072	<p>Native support of Apple M1/Apple silicon is currently not planned for FirstSpirit. However, the FirstSpirit desktop apps (ServerManager, SiteArchitect) can still be executed on Mac computers with Apple silicon using the “Rosetta 2” emulation technology.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Note on the compatibility of FirstSpirit with Apple silicon”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2020-12
CORE-13084	Minus signs are now permitted in the names of global web applications.	Module development	2021-02
CORE-13099	A problem has been solved which could lead to an incorrect display of the autostart status of a service in the ServerManager.	ServerManager	2021-01
CORE-13117	An error has been fixed that in very rare cases could lead to a service being started at FirstSpirit startup before the script permissions required by this service had been initialized.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2021-01
CORE-13127	<p>With API, the page references of a page can now be determined with convenience method.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: getPageRefs(): Determining page references of a page”.</p>	Developer, Module development	2021-10
CORE-13128	A failure could occur when deleting a template with a breakpoint set for the template debugger.	Template Debugger, Template Development	2022-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13129	<p>The latest FirstSpirit release checks the syntax of Snippet definitions when saving.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Snippets: Syntax validation”.</p>	Debugging, Developer, Snippets, Template Development, Template Store	2021-12
CORE-13139	An error has been fixed which, in certain configurations, could lead to an endless loop in the browser during loading when using SingleSignOn (e.g., with SAML).	Server Administrator	2021-05
CORE-13141	<p>In the current release, permissions to create internal groups have been restricted to server administrators.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Restriction of permissions to create internal groups”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions	2021-05
CORE-13145	In the version history, the editor now sees the message “Changes cannot be shown, as some elements are no longer available within the project history.” instead of an error if the requested content is no longer available in the project. This behavior applies to archived templates, for example, if the “Show changes to templates” option is called up in the version history.	Editor, SiteArchitect, Version history	2021-01
CORE-13146	<p>The ScheduleTaskApplication interface now supports the integration of a JAXB library locally within a module.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Java 11: Integrating a JAXB library locally within a module”.</p>	Java, Module development	2021-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13171	<p>As of FirstSpirit 2020-08, the new, improved control files for Windows and Linux operating systems have been released and are recommended for use in production environments. As announced in the Release Notes for FirstSpirit 2020-08 and FirstSpirit 2020-11, the current FirstSpirit version does not contain the old control files.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Control files fs5 for Linux and fs5.cmd for Windows no longer present”.</p>	Server Administrator	2021-02
CORE-13173	<p><u>Planned: Support OpenJDK 16:</u> As of FirstSpirit 2021-04, OpenJDK 16 (non-LTS; release date 2021/03) is expected to be officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e., the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications). With support for OpenJDK 16, support for OpenJDK 15 (non-LTS; release date was 2020/09) expires.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Outlook: Support for OpenJDK 16”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2021-02
CORE-13179	When FirstSpirit Server is started, the services are started slightly later. It has now been ensured that the infrastructure required by the services is provided.	Server Administrator, Services	2021-02
CORE-13182	<p>Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Java	2021-06
CORE-13211	<p>The Java versions included in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module were updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module: update to Java versions”.</p>	Java, Launcher	2021-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13229	In very rare instances, an extremely large amount of storage space was required (up to an <code>OutOfMemoryException</code> ) when using the JSON functionality due to the large log outputs involved. This issue was resolved by shortening the relevant logging procedure appropriately.	Debugging, Generation, Performance, Support for JSON	2021-03
CORE-13245	In rare cases, schedules that were set up for a specific day of the week per month were not executed at the right time.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Tasks	2021-11
CORE-13246	Update of internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.	Java, Launcher	2021-02
CORE-13260	Metadata can be transferred into a JSON object structure. A new feature in the current FirstSpirit release is the option to render metadata that has not been defined on the object itself but has been inherited from a hierarchically superordinate object. Inherited metadata was previously not taken into account.  Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: JSON function: Configure JSON rendering of inherited metadata”.	Developer, Input Components, Metadata, Support for JSON	2021-04
CORE-13265	The stability of the system in scenarios with a high number of changes has been improved.	Performance	2021-05
CORE-13266	When using the new control scripts under SysVinit, problems could occur when evaluating variables defined in the optional configuration file <code>fs-server-custom.shconf</code> . The problem has been fixed.	Server Administrator	2021-02
CORE-13277	Output of metadata for sections in the case of JSON generation  Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON: Output of metadata in sections”.	Developer, Support for JSON	2022-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13278	<p>New parameters are available for configuration of the FirstSpirit Launcher via <code>FSLauncher.vmoptions</code> file.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: FirstSpirit Launcher: New parameters for configuration via <code>FSLauncher.vmoptions</code> file”.</p>	Launcher	2021-04
CORE-13284	In SiteArchitect, the currently selected language for a Store Element is now automatically shown when opening the Translation help window for the Element.	SiteArchitect	2023-09
CORE-13288	<p>Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	2021-03
CORE-13291	In very rare cases, a <i>NullPointerException</i> could occur during the recursive release of FirstSpirit objects. The error has been fixed.	Editor, Release	2021-03
CORE-13297	In the latest FirstSpirit version, the JSON function supports direct usage of FirstSpirit's own unique identifiers (UUIDs). This means that queries on the <code>FS_GID</code> in queries used in the Site Store are now correctly converted if the <code>json.resolveDynamicContent</code> option is deactivated. It is also possible now to transfer UUIDs to the JSON function directly. (Previously the UUIDs had to be converted into a string in order to be transferred.)	Developer, Support for JSON	2021-03
CORE-13298	<p>The combination wizard in database queries now also supports the use of the <code>FS_GID</code> column.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Database queries now also support <code>FS_GIDs</code>”.</p>	Content Store, Database, Developer, Template Development, Template Store	2021-07





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13299	<p>The new “Copy GID” function is available via the context menu of a dataset.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: New “Copy GID” context menu function for datasets”.</p>	SiteArchitect	2021-05
CORE-13301	<p>In very rare instances, an insertion error sometimes occurred in the “Merge” dialog of the version history in FirstSpirit SiteArchitect and when calling the function via the FirstSpirit API (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.OpenMer</code>). This error has been rectified.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, SiteArchitect, Version history	2021-03
CORE-13304	<p>During module development it is now possible to specify a minimum supported FirstSpirit version.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Specification of a minimum supported FS version for modules”.</p>	Module development	2023-10
CORE-13305	<p><code>dmp</code> files in the <code>&lt;UserHome&gt;/firstspirit-&lt;version&gt;/jxbrowser4/bin/data/Dump</code> directory that are more than 30 days old are now deleted when the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect starts up.</p>	Editor, Performance, SiteArchitect	2021-09
CORE-13306	<p>If a zip file containing no features is selected when loading a feature, a meaningful error message is now displayed. (Unable to install feature file: Not a feature file, feature parameters not found: &lt;File name&gt;)</p>	Content Transport	2021-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13317	<p>In FirstSpirit 2021-02 and higher, FirstSpirit desktop applications (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) are started automatically for all users via the FirstSpirit Launcher. The externalLauncherGroup parameter (in the fs-server.conf configuration file) is no longer required, therefore, and no longer evaluated. If the parameter is used in the configuration file, this message is output:</p> <pre>WARN(...): External launcher groups are configured. This is deprecated since the launcher is always active for all users (...).</pre> <p>For this reason, the Release Notes for FirstSpirit 2021-02 recommended modifying the fs-server.conf configuration file promptly and removing the parameter from any existing configuration. In certain cases, the warning was still erroneously displayed in the log, despite the configuration being correct. This issue has now been resolved.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2021-03
CORE-13365	Fixed a bug that could cause unnecessary file handles to remain open when updating web applications.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-03
CORE-13369	<p>The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-03.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-03”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Server Administrator	2021-03
CORE-13374	<p>With the current release, data that permits conclusions to be drawn pertaining to the respective user can now be deleted permanently in FirstSpirit.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Data protection: Deleting user data”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions, Security, Server Administrator, ServerManager	2021-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13375	Preview URLs for media from remote projects can be generated via the <code>PreviewUrlAgent</code> interface (FirstSpirit Developer API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ). In ContentCreator and Omnichannel Manager applications, the associated redirects could not be resolved correctly in some cases. With the current FirstSpirit version, the <code>PreviewUrlAgent.MediaPreviewUrlBuilder</code> interface has been adapted for generating URLs for FirstSpirit media of type <code>File</code> or <code>Picture</code> . This means that the display of remote media is now also possible in ContentCreator and Omnichannel Manager applications.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager, Remote access	2021-04
CORE-13382	Schedules are only started after the server has completely booted.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Schedules are only run after complete server boot up”.	ServerManager	2021-04
CORE-13388	In e-mails sent by workflows, special placeholders may be used that are automatically replaced by the system based on the context. In the current FirstSpirit release, these placeholders have been expanded to include a further configuration option.  Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Workflows: Further configuration option for context-based information in e-mails”.	Developer, Template Development, Workflow	2021-04
CORE-13411	An error has been fixed, which, in very rare cases, could cause <i>jar</i> files that are stored in the <code>&lt;FirstSpiritROOT&gt;/work/storage/jars</code> directory to be deleted even though they were still needed by FirstSpirit.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2022-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13424	<p>If the input components CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE are output via JSON by the DefaultHtmlTemplateProvider, which, for example, is used by the “CaaS Connect” module, double quotation marks are now consistently used ("). Up until now, not only single (') but also double quotation marks (") have been used.</p> <p>Additionally, the br Tag is now output in the correct XHTML format (&lt;br /&gt; instead of &lt;br&gt;) as in the past.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> this change does not affect the use of the JSON function without DefaultHtmlTemplateProvider.</p>	Developer, Editor, Input Components, Support for JSON	2021-08
CORE-13433	<p>For older versions of the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module, Java 8 could still be configured to start the FirstSpirit Desktop Apps (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) via the FirstSpirit Launcher. With the current version 1.0.38 of the FirstSpirit Launcher, this option has now been removed (due to an incompatibility with Java 16+). A corresponding configuration (current launcher, older module “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” with Java 8) leads to FirstSpirit Desktop Apps no longer starting.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: FirstSpirit Desktop Apps do not start with Java 8”.</p>	Developer, Java, Launcher, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2021-03
CORE-13445	<p>In some cases, changes made in the translation help dialog were not saved completely. This mainly affected changes to language-independent FS_CATALOG components. With the current release, the changed contents are now correctly transferred from the translation help.</p>	Editor, Languages, SiteArchitect	2021-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13450	<p>The new project component “FirstSpirit AdvancedUrlFactory Configuration” can be used to create rules for character replacements by using the “Advanced URL Creator”. Beyond that, most special characters can now be entered directly during the definition of conversion rules in FirstSpirit and an input in the hexadecimal format is no longer required.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Advanced URL Creator: handling special characters”.</p>	Advanced URL, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2021-08
CORE-13473	<p>With the JSON output of entities, references are now output to the corresponding dataset.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON: Output of entities”.</p>	Content Store, Database, Developer, Support for JSON	2021-08
CORE-13484	<p>The standard protocol when using an encrypted connection to the SMTP server has been changed to TLS 1.2.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Security: Encryption of the connection to the SMTP server (TLS)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Security	2021-05
CORE-13485	<p><b>Support OpenJDK 16:</b> As of FirstSpirit 2021-04, OpenJDK 16 (non-LTS; release date 2021/03) is officially approved for use with FirstSpirit (i.e., the FirstSpirit Server and the FirstSpirit desktop applications). With support for OpenJDK 16, support for OpenJDK 15 (non-LTS; release date was 2020/09) expires.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Java: Support for OpenJDK 16”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Server Administrator	2021-04
CORE-13489 CXT-2100	<p>Update of internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Integrated software, Java, Launcher	2021-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13493	<p>JSON: The current FirstSpirit version has improved the output of references from remote projects. In addition to the remote object itself, information on the remote project is included in the JSON output. For all remote references (type <code>IDProvider</code>, e.g., media and page references) the internal FirstSpirit unique identifier (UUID) of the remote project is now additionally output via the new attribute <code>remoteProject</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON: Improved output of references from remote projects”.</p>	Developer, Remote access, Support for JSON	2021-06
CORE-13511	<p>The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-04.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-04”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Server Administrator	2021-04
CORE-13514	In the current FirstSpirit version, a resource issue due to unfinished threads in FirstSpirit web applications has been fixed.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Web server	2021-04
CORE-13515	An error has been fixed which, in very rare cases, could cause an update to the launcher to fail as a result of user sessions expiring.	Launcher, Sessions	2021-05
CORE-13524	Fixed a bug that could lead to URLs not being generated correctly in FirstSpirit 2021-03 and to a <code>java.lang.NullPointerException</code> occurring during generation.	Developer, Generation	2021-04
CORE-13528	<p>Automatic logging when using <code>RenderingAgent.Renderer</code> and deprecation of the <code>redirectTemplateLogToDefaultLog()</code> method.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Automatic logging when using “<code>RenderingAgent.Renderer</code>””.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2021-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13537	<p>The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-05.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-05”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Server Administrator	2021-05
CORE-13538	An error has been fixed which could lead to information relating to resolutions being incomplete in the JSON output for remote images.	Developer, Media, Support for JSON	2021-05
CORE-13546	The <code>url</code> attribute is now only included in the JSON output of the FS_REFERENCE input component if a valid URL can be generated. If this is not the case, the attribute is not output.	Input Components, Support for JSON	2021-05
CORE-13547	An error has been eliminated that, in very rare cases, could lead to that the URL was not shortened as expected with the use of <code>stripWelcomeFileNames</code> .	Advanced URL, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	2021-07
CORE-13551	Error handling has been enhanced for resource conflicts during module installation.	Modules, Server Administrator	2023-04
CORE-13555	Querying the use of a remote reference via API ( <code>getUsages()</code> ) always returned an empty list. This error has been fixed.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2021-09
CORE-13557	<p>Restricting the number of resolutions to be generated in a generation by using tags</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Generation: Restricting the number of resolutions to be created by using tags”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation, Media, Performance, ServerManager	2021-08
CORE-13566	<p>Adaptations of the Java Service Wrapper and support of the Java Flight Recorder (JFR)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Adaptations of the Java Service Wrapper and support of the Java Flight Recorder (JFR)”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java	2021-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13597	An error has been eliminated, which, in very rare cases, could cause an incomplete release of a subscribed parts tree when using auto-release with FirstSpirit Corporate Content. This applies to nodes that can be released. If the release is not possible due to errors (e.g., validation), it will not be executed and noted in the Corporate Content logging accordingly.	Corporate Content, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Workflow	2022-05
CORE-13598	The behavior when starting services has been improved.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Timeout for the start of services”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Services	2021-08
CORE-13602	The speed of FS_CATALOG output has been improved.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Input Components, Performance	2021-06
CORE-13606	The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-06.  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-06”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Server Administrator	2021-06
CORE-13618	The class loading of the IDProviderEventAgent interface (FirstSpirit Access-API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) has been improved so that it can now reach public server and module classes ( <code>scope="server"</code> ) better.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	2021-07
CORE-13632	Fixed an error that caused two events to be incorrectly created when creating a <code>Section</code> . Now only one event of type <code>ELEMENT_INSERTED</code> is created correctly.	Page Store	2021-08





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13636	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-06
CORE-13639 CORE-13653 CXT-2331	As of the current FirstSpirit release, the content of FirstSpirit jar files and is signed with a new certificate.  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Code signing certificate update”.	ContentCreator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2021-07
CORE-13640	In very rare cases, switching the language dependency of a medium resulted in an interaction with a data-modifying upload hook.	Media, SiteArchitect	2021-12
CORE-13649	Evaluation of the permissions in Multisite Management  Further information can be found in chapter “Module: Multisite Management: Permission management in Multisite Management”.	Multisite Management	2024-13
CORE-13657	Thanks to a workaround that bypasses a problem in the current Microsoft SQL Server JDBC drivers, they can now also be used in FirstSpirit. In this context, a general operability of Version 2019 with FirstSpirit was determined.	Content Store, Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-10
CORE-13660 CORE-13788	Configuring parallel execution of schedules  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Schedules: Parallel execution”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Tasks	2021-08
CORE-13669	The versions 11g and 12c of the Oracle database are no longer supported by FirstSpirit. The oldest compatible version is now 19c.	Database	2025-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13671	Fixed an error that caused two events to be generated for the corresponding “Release” revision instead of one when releasing a dataset.	Database, Release, Workflow	2021-08
CORE-13677	Announcement: With FirstSpirit 2021-08, FirstSpirit will be incompatible with all Java versions older than Java 11 (LTS).  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Announcement: Incompatibility of FirstSpirit with Java < 11”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Module development	2021-07
CORE-13679	In the project selection, all projects for which the “ApplicationPlugin: FragmentCreator” checkbox is not explicitly deactivated will be displayed.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: FirstSpirit start page and FragmentCreator projects”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page, FragmentCreator	2022-03
CORE-13691	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Module development, Modules, Template Development	2021-07
CORE-13695	Due to timing issues, the used servlet engine could fail to exit.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2021-08
CORE-13698	Configuring ContentCreator logging  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Configuring ContentCreator logging”.	ContentCreator, Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-09
CORE-13699 CORE-13699	Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13700	<p>When a database schema is implicitly added to a Content Transport Feature (i.e. the folder containing the schema, not the schema itself), it was possible that the name of the database incorrectly changed in the schema after the installation of the feature (parameter <i>dbname</i>). In this case, no datasets of the schema were displayed in the target project.</p> <p>The <i>dbname</i> of the schema is now no longer changed in the target for an import.</p>	Content Transport, Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-04
CORE-13704	<p>With FirstSpirit 2021-08, FirstSpirit is incompatible with all Java versions older than Java 11 (LTS).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Incompatibility of FirstSpirit with Java &lt; 11”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Module development	2021-08
CORE-13705 CORE-14353	<p>The generation type detection by the AWS-S3 Deployment module has been improved.</p> <p>Furthermore, the possibility to manually define the deployment type (complete synchronization incl. deletion or only uploading of files) in the AWS S3 deployment module has been created.</p> <p>In addition, new methods have been added to the FirstSpirit Developer API in the <code>ScheduleTaskExecutionContext</code> interface.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: S3 Deployment: Select generation type”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation, Modules	2022-06
CORE-13707	<p>When using the “Rebuild search index” schedule, errors of type <code>IllegalStateException</code> could occur due to session timeouts.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Indexing, Search, Tasks	2021-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13712	<p>The configuration of the “Tailored UI” (previously per system module “FirstSpirit CXT ContentCreator Extension”) has been moved to another location.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: “Tailored UI”: Configuration via new project component”.</p>	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, ServerManager	2021-08
CORE-13715	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit release, the number of generated media and scaled images as well as their file size are now also recorded in the log during a generation.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Generation: Logging extended by information about media”.</p>	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation, Media, Tasks	2021-08
CORE-13718 CORE-13832	<p>New information about the health state and the server's current load (MBeans and ServerMonitoring)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: MBeans and ServerMonitoring: New information about the health state and the server's current load”.</p>	Debugging, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2021-09
CORE-13719	<p>The countries configured in the browser are taken into account by FirstSpirit, e.g., English (United Kingdom) and English (United States). Accordingly, the correct calendar week is displayed in the date selection dialog.</p>	Languages, SiteArchitect	2024-08
CORE-13724	<p>New configuration file for server settings: “fs-server-aux.conf”</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: New configuration file for server settings: “fs-server-aux.conf””.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2021-09
CORE-13758	<p>Conversion rules: Upload now also in non-hexadecimal notation</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Conversion rules: Upload now also in non-hexadecimal notation”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerManager	2021-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13759	In the project component “FirstSpirit AdvancedUrlFactory Configuration”, the project-specific conversion rule - <i>CUSTOM</i> - is now persistent: Changing the rule from - <i>CUSTOM</i> - to another no longer resets the rule - <i>CUSTOM</i> -.	Advanced URL, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	2021-10
CORE-13771	Release frequency  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Release frequency”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-08
CORE-13772 CORE-15379	The logging of the FOP module has been adjusted.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Logging optimization of the FOP module”.	Modules, Server Administrator	2023-07
CORE-13773	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-08
CORE-13774	The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-08.  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-08”.	Developer, FSDevTools, Launcher, Modules	2021-08
CORE-13780	A project is now closed immediately after the completion of a schedule task, so that the memory used by the project is now available to the server more quickly.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Tasks	2021-08
CORE-13784	An error has been eliminated that, in very rare cases, could result in that a <code>java.lang.IllegalStateException: failed to load Entity type: error message</code> was displayed when accessing an entity.	Database, Developer	2021-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13787	If a page contains a section reference, when the page is copied, the section reference is now also retained in FirstSpirit ContentCreator. Previously, a copy of the section was created and the reference to the source section was lost.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-09
CORE-13789 CORE-7823 CORE-12076 CORE-13868	<p>The behavior during the transport of database contents via FirstSpirit “External Synchronization” and FirstSpirit “Content Transport” with different language quantities in the target and source project has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: Transport of database schemata and content between projects with different language quantities”.</p>	Content Store, Content Transport, Database, Developer, External synchronization, Languages, Table templates	2021-09
CORE-13798 CORE-12358 CORE-13799	<p>Announcement: Final removal of some deprecated components (“Legacy mode”, “InternalJetty”, “Java Web Start” support)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Announcement: Final removal of some deprecated components”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Java, Module development, Web server, Webstart	2021-09
CORE-13799 CORE-14121	<p>The integrated “InternalJetty” web server, which is no longer supported, has been removed completely from the code.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Omission of the integrated “InternalJetty” web server”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring, Web server	2022-01
CORE-13802	<p>New release name schema</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: New release name schema”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-01
CORE-13803	The state of the current element was not always being updated in the “Dashboard” report in FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor, Workflow	2021-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13813	When a dataset was released via a workflow, two release events have been generated. One for the actual release and one for the removal of the workflow from the element. This second event is now no longer generated.	Workflow	2022-13
CORE-13817	Fixed an error that could cause a Circular service dependency error message to be erroneously issued at FirstSpirit startup in very rare cases when automatically starting all services ( <code>services=*</code> in the <code>fs-server.conf</code> file).	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2021-09
CORE-13837	Fixed an error that could cause the schedule to create a Content Transport feature to fail if the archiving feature was used in the project.	Archiving, Content Transport, FirstSpirit Administrator, Tasks	2021-10
CORE-13851	With the latest release, the JSON output now also contains information for pages on whether the “Page is completely translated to this language” checkmark is set or not.  Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON: New “translated” attribute for pages”.	Developer, Languages, Page Store, Support for JSON	2021-12
CORE-13860	Some texts of the interface of the <code>DatasetDataAccessPlugin</code> (for referencing of datasets) in the ContentCreator were displayed in the incorrect client language.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-10
CORE-13863	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2021-09
CORE-13869	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-09  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-09”.	Developer, FSDevTools, Launcher, Modules	2021-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13870	Links from the FirstSpirit Online Documentation to the API Documentation (FirstSpirit Access-API, FirstSpirit Developer-API, Java SE Core-API) are working again after converting the design of the API Documentation of Oracle, Version 11+.	Developer, Documentation, FirstSpirit API	2021-10
CORE-13876	After a project export/import it could happen that a feature selected in a “Content Transport” action was not found in a job and had to be selected again.	Project export / import	2022-11
CORE-13877	<p>The new <code>isTransitionAllowed</code> method determines if a transition can be executed by a specific user on a specific store element.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Workflows: Determination of permissions via 'isTransitionAllowed'”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Workflow	2021-10
CORE-13880 CORE-13832 CORE-13859 CORE-13867 CORE-13895	<p>The MBean <code>HealthManager</code> was enhanced with additional information.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: MBean ‘HealthManager’ was enhanced with additional information”.</p>	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Monitoring, Performance, ServerMonitoring	2021-10
CORE-13886	<p>With the latest release, you can now check if the available disk space is sufficient when importing a project.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Project import: Check disk space”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import, ServerManager	2022-06
CORE-13891	A bug was fixed that prevented that the contexts in the preview were not closed correctly ( <code>GenerationContext#addCloseable(Closeable)</code> ).	FirstSpirit API	2022-04





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13901	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-10
CORE-13904	An error that could cause incorrectly generated links to a page that was defined with SEO-URL as project start page (e.g., “/index.html”) has been eliminated.	Advanced URL	2021-11
CORE-13910	Update of internally used software.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2021-10
CORE-13916	Searching in the online help in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator now returns search results again.	ContentCreator, Documentation, Editor, Search	2021-10
CORE-13917	A security gap was closed that allowed users to adjust the workflow permissions via FirstSpirit API in spite of insufficient permissions.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: “StoreElement” interface: check of permissions when changing workflow permissions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions, Workflow	2022-07
CORE-13926	An error has been fixed which, in very rare cases, could result in that contents were incorrectly displayed for short periods of time with the use of SSO after the user session had expired.	Editor, Media, Sessions	2021-11
CORE-13930	In very rare cases, the Downstream Manager may behave erroneously when the FirstSpirit Server is started.	Server Administrator	2021-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13932	<p>AdoptOpenJDK is now called “Temurin” and Java 17 was published</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Java-Support: Eclipse Temurin and Java 17”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java	2021-10
CORE-13936	<p>New <code>externalUserGroup</code> parameter.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: 'externalUserGroup': Restricted login by external users”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-09
CORE-13942	In rare cases, a 500 error could occur when starting the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-11
CORE-13946	<p>As of the current release, the JSON output now also includes information about section validity periods, if available.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON: Validity period / lifespan of sections (attribute 'lifespan')”.</p>	Developer, Page Store, Support for JSON	2021-10
CORE-13953	An error has been fixed which, in very rare cases, could cause the closing of a repository or a registry database even though it was still in use.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	2021-11
CORE-13958	<p>An error has been rectified, which, in rare cases, could lead to that errors and/or warnings were output when archiving a project indicating that no revisions could be found (e.g., <code>...java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: unknown revision id: 199, latest: 59544...</code>).</p>	Archiving, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-09
CORE-13959	<p>With the latest release, functions that are implemented with FirstSpirit scripts can now be provided in other places in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Scripts in ContentCreator”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Template Development, Template Store	2021-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13962	If the relevant revision has been archived, an <i>INFO</i> instead of a <i>WARN</i> is now logged when loading a feature.	Content Transport, Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Logging	2022-06
CORE-13966	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-10  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-10”.	Developer, FSDevTools, Launcher, Modules	2021-10
CORE-13969	The MBean <code>RepositoryManager</code> was enhanced with additional information.	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Repository	2021-11
CORE-13973	An error that could cause the unavailability of CSV files that can be downloaded or sent via the Mail icon in the “Codes” area in ServerMonitoring has been corrected.	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2021-11
CORE-13981	An error has been fixed that, with the use of FSDevTools ( <code>fs-cli</code> ) could lead to that a change of the <code>PermissionMode</code> between two exports did not lead to the expected result.	Developer, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions	2021-12
CORE-13986	When opening the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, errors could occur. Subsequently, certain functionalities, such as switching workflows could not be used.  Messages in the log, such as <code>java.lang.IllegalStateException: not connected</code> and <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.server.ManagerNotFound</code> <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.report</code>	ContentCreator, Workflow	2021-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-13988	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-11
CORE-13992	Errors when using an LDAP link may now lead to that, in addition to a WARN message, the stacktrace of the corresponding exception will be shown to simplify the error analysis.	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-11
CORE-13993	<p>An error has been corrected, which could lead to the incorrect transport of permissions when transporting workflow permissions using “fs-cli” (FSDevTools).</p> <p><u>Note:</u> If the transport of the permissions did not work correctly, delete the transport directory in the file system and restart the transport. If the directory cannot be deleted, change the respective nodes in the source and restart the transport.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator, Permissions, Workflow	2021-11
CORE-13998	The behavior of FirstSpirit in certain high-load situations has been improved so that the server exhibits a better response behavior in these cases.	Performance, Server Administrator	2021-11
CORE-14007	When determining the Health status of the FirstSpirit Server (“ServerMonitoring”/“Health Center”), <code>OutOfMemoryExceptions</code> that were generated on the client side (e.g., in the SiteArchitect) were erroneously taken into account. This has been corrected so that the server now only takes <code>OutOfMemoryExceptions</code> into account that occur in the Java VM of the server.	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2021-11
CORE-14011	In very rare cases, problems with fonts could prevent a Content Transport feature from being installed. The behavior has been changed so that such problems no longer prevent the installation of a feature.	Content Transport	2021-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14013	The input components in format templates of the type “style template” are now automatically defined as language-independent.	SiteArchitect, Template Store	2022-10
CORE-14015	A new attribute has been added to the MBean <code>HealthManager: DownStreamWarnings</code> . In this, a warning is issued if a web application was not started. This warning is now also included in the <code>server-incidents.log</code> file (downloadable in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring under “FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Codes” via the envelope icon).	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2021-11
CORE-14017	In the MBean <code>RepositoryManager</code> , additional information is now displayed for repositories that are currently opened.  From these, information can be read out regarding the extent to which the corresponding cache is utilized (e.g. <code>BdbCacheSizePercent</code> ) as well as the amount of use data contained in the opened repositories ( <code>BdbLogUtilizationPercent</code> ).  The latter can also be read out for individual, currently open repositories under <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.manager.BerkeleyDbBack</code>	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2021-12
CORE-14018	Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-11  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-11”.	Developer, FSDevTools, Launcher, Modules	2021-11
CORE-14020	The uploading of images with a format that is not supported (as media type “Image”) by FirstSpirit now leads to a more meaningful error message in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect: <code>Error loading image data or unsupported image format</code> .  As part of this bug fix, the behavior of the size determination with SVG images was also improved with the <code>viewBox</code> attribute (instead of entering the <code>width</code> and <code>height</code> attributes).	Debugging, Editor, Media	2021-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14023 CORE-14137 CORE-14138 CORE-14140 CORE-14144	With the latest release, the monitoring for web applications and web servers has been expanded.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Health state: Expansions for web applications and web servers”.	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Monitoring	2022-02
CORE-14032	Handling of project components for deactivated projects  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Handling of project components for deactivated projects”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, ServerManager	2021-12
CORE-14042	An error has been fixed that led to that after using the <code>RenderingAgents</code> , the ID of the generated node was incorrectly included in the output in the log ( <code>...{g-node=###}...</code> ).	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Template Development	2022-01
CORE-14043 CXT-2478	With use of the “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module, it was not possible to upload images in certain formats to the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect. Now this only applies to images exceeding 5 MB, for which, based on the concept, an S3 Bucket must be created.  Furthermore, images were not uploaded to FirstSpirit when no or no valid login credentials were configured for “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” (“Access key”). Now a corresponding error message is recorded in the <code>fs-server.log</code> file and images are uploaded to FirstSpirit.  <u>Important for non-Cloud customers:</u> After any module update, the FirstSpirit Server must be restarted for the changes to become effective.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media	2021-12
CORE-14044	An error has been fixed, which, in very rare cases, could cause a <code>NullPointerException</code> during exports with “fs-cli” (FSDevTools) of nodes with configured workflow rights.	External synchronization, FSDevTools, Permissions, Workflow	2021-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14045	<p>As of the latest FirstSpirit release, some binary files (.jar) are no longer provided and must be replaced with their successors.</p> <p>Beyond that, FirstSpirit Server that are still operated in “Legacy mode” will no longer be updated to newer releases (fs-update tar.gz).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Omission of the 'Legacy mode': Legacy files will no longer be available”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring	2022-03
CORE-14046	<p>Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.3.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.3”.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Modules	2022-03
CORE-14049	<p>FirstSpirit Server are no longer supported in the “Legacy mode”. The most recent release has removed all Legacy implementations and their applications.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> These changes do not affect the functionality of (Legacy) modules.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Modules	2022-05
CORE-14052	<p>In FS_CATALOG components, the creation and duplication of entries can now be activated or deactivated separately.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: FS_CATALOG: Managing the duplication of entries”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, Input Components	2022-02
CORE-14058	<p>Unresolvable references during the JSON generation now lead to WARN level log messages.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON: Debugging of unresolvable references”.</p>	Debugging, Developer, Generation, Release, Support for JSON	2022-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14062	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-12
CORE-14067	<p>Hiccups of the Java VM are now also registered by the Application Server on which the FirstSpirit web applications are running and logged in the <i>fs-server.log</i> file.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Web server: Recognition of JVM Hiccups”.</p>	Monitoring, Server Administrator	2022-03
CORE-14069	<p>When a project is deactivated, local project web applications are now automatically uninstalled from the configured web server. When the project is reactivated, a message indicates that the web applications must be rolled out again.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Deactivating projects: Improved handling of project-local web applications”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, ServerManager, Web applications	2022-10
CORE-14072	<p>In rare cases, the presence of an inconsistent child list (“Child not found”) led to a log entry of the <code>ERROR</code> level. This behavior was adjusted, so that this will now consistently lead to log entries of the <code>WARN</code> level.</p>	Debugging, Developer	2022-01
CORE-14074	<p>Some inquiries to the server received a timeout of one minute. This ensures that a missing answer to these inquiries does not result in that the corresponding thread is waiting continuously.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Web server	2022-01
CORE-14075	<p>An error has been eliminated that, in very rare cases, could result in <code>java.lang.IllegalStateException: Circular service dependency detected: when starting a service.</code></p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Monitoring	2022-05





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14076	<p>Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.1</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.1”.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Modules	2022-01
CORE-14085	<p>An error has been fixed that could result in that in rare cases, not all required data was exported with project exports that had limits with respect to time or the number of revisions (“Only export more recent revisions” or “Limit number of exported revisions to”). This could result in errors after the import, such as incorrect parent/child relations.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2022-03
CORE-14086	<p>In very rare cases, a deadlock could occur in the client - server communication and subsequent freezing of the SiteArchitect. This occurred when a service or manager call was made where its parameter serialization triggered another server call. This problem has been corrected.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, SiteArchitect	2022-01
CORE-14088	<p>An error has been fixed which could lead to an increased memory requirement due to outdated (project-local) FirstSpirit web applications on an Apache Tomcat web server.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2022-01
CORE-14097	<p>Announcement: New release name schema</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Announcement: New release name schema”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-12
CORE-14099	<p>Fallback for language-dependent media without content</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Fallback for language-dependent media without content”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, ServerManager	2022-02
CORE-14106	<p>The <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.common.GidAgent</code> interface was expanded with the <code>getGid</code> method.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: “de.espirit.firstspirit.common.GidAgent” expanded with “getGid” method”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2022-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14107	Adjustments have been made to logging to eliminate a memory leak that occurred in rare cases.	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-01
CORE-14113	FirstSpirit now automatically removes outdated module files during server startup if an updated module version is available.	Server Administrator	2024-08
CORE-14117	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-01
CORE-14131 CORE-14182	The latest FirstSpirit release has implemented rework for the omission of the “InternalJetty”.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Web server: Rework for the removal of the InternalJetty”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, ServerManager, ServerMonitoring, Web server	2022-03
CORE-14132	An error has been corrected, which, in case of invalid user settings ( <i>system_properties</i> file) could lead in vary rare cases to that the FirstSpirit start page is no longer displayed for the corresponding users.	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page	2022-02
CORE-14135	Errors in schedules that cause a <b>FATAL</b> message to be logged (e.g., Beanshell scripts with invalid syntax or a <code>java.lang.RuntimeException</code> ) now no longer cause the server to be classified in the ServerMonitoring or in the MBean <i>HealthManager</i> as <i>degraded</i> .	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Health Center, Monitoring, ServerMonitoring, Tasks	2022-02
CORE-14142	The state of the source section with respect to the output (“include this section in the output”) is now taken over when a section reference is created.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Section references: Takeover of the output state”.	Editor, Page Store, SiteArchitect	2022-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14145	An error has been fixed which, in very rare cases, could cause the FirstSpirit Server to no longer be accessible due to locks in the Streaming Manager (regulates the data flow).	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-02
CORE-14155	With FirstSpirit 2022.1, the setting of the “Automatic cropping enabled by default” checkbox of the “FS Image Recognition - AWS Connector” service of the “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module was not evaluated correctly: when this checkbox was activated and the project component “FS Image Recognition - Configuration” was not installed for the respective project, images were no longer cropped automatically when uploading. This error has been corrected.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Modules	2022-02
CORE-14159	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-02
CORE-14160	An error has been eliminated that could lead to problems when indexing in the remote projects with cross-project database use (such as in certain Corporate Content scenarios).	Corporate Content, Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-09
CORE-14177	The <code>ModuleAdminAgent.getProjectAppConfig()</code> method (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) now returns an <code>IllegalArgumentException</code> if the project component is not added / installed in the project in question.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: ModuleAdminAgent: Change for <code>getProjectAppConfig()</code> in case of error”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, Isolated mode, Module development, Modules	2022-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14183	For some methods of the class <code>ExportParameters</code> (Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.export</code> , FirstSpirit Access-API), an explanatory description was added in the API manual, e.g. <code>getMaxRevisionAge()</code> , <code>getMaxRevisionCount()</code> , <code>setBackup</code> .	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2022-07
CORE-14190	The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of <b>Java 17</b> with FirstSpirit. At the time, the support for <b>Java 16</b> is discontinued.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Release of Java 17”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java	2022-03
CORE-14191	The latest FirstSpirit release provides new MBeans.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Web server and web apps: New MBeans”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Monitoring, Web server	2022-03
CORE-14193	The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of PostgreSQL 14.x with FirstSpirit.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Compatibility: ‘PostgreSQL’ database”.	Content Store, Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-03
CORE-14203	The statistic data that, for example, can be accessed in <code>ServerMonitoring</code> under “Monitoring/Codes” or “Activities” via the envelope icon is now also saved via a server restart.	Monitoring, Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2022-03
CORE-14208	Multiple problems concerning the use of cluster generation have been eliminated. (For further information on using cluster generation, refer to <a href="https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-property/clustering/index.html">https://docs.e-spirit.com/odfs/edocs/admi/firstspirit-ser/server-property/clustering/index.html</a> .)	Clustering, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	2022-04
CORE-14210	When adding a language in the project properties, the default encoding was changed to <code>UTF-8</code> .	FirstSpirit Administrator, Languages	2022-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14214	In the JSON output, the date is now always output in the unabbreviated format including seconds and milliseconds. Example: "2022-02-14T08:32:00.000Z"	Support for JSON	2022-03
CORE-14216	Project components that have been removed from a project are now no longer included in project exports.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Project export / import	2022-05
CORE-14220	An error has been eliminated that, in rare cases, could lead to unusually long generating actions due to an incorrect cache storage distribution.	Server Administrator	2022-03
CORE-14221	The memory management of the Berkeley databases used by FirstSpirit has been improved so that storage made available for them can be better divided between them.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Repository	2022-04
CORE-14223	An error has been fixed, which could result in that exceptions on the front end that occur with a new creation and modification of images were not correctly displayed. Corresponding exceptions are now passed through to the front end.	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Logging, Media	2022-08
CORE-14225	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-03
CORE-14234	An error has been fixed which could cause the thumbnails of WebP images not to be displayed in some places in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect.	Editor, Input Components, Media	2022-04
CORE-14235	When transporting database schemata (using "External Synchronization" or "Content Transport"), columns with names that are identical except for the upper and lower case spelling can now also be transported.	Content Store, Content Transport, Database, Developer, External synchronization	2022-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14238	Fixed a bug that in rare cases could cause connection errors for listeners registered by the module after updating it.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2022-11
CORE-14253	An error has been fixed which, in very rare cases, could cause the FirstSpirit Server to become unusable due to an exception in the <code>NIOSocketServer (WriteSelector)</code> .	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-04
CORE-14265	An error was fixed that could lead to that additional sessions subject to licensing remained open when using the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator, Sessions	2022-04
CORE-14273	The behavior at the server start has been optimized: now, schedules will not start until the server start-up is complete (Runlevel 100). If it is determined that a higher Runlevel will no longer be reached (such as because the roll-out of some web applications has failed), the schedules will be started after a timeout of 30 minutes.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Tasks	2022-09
CORE-14275	If the “Jetty Web Server” was configured without port indication, but the corresponding service is started at the server start anyway, a <code>JettyServiceException</code> was previously logged as <code>ERROR</code> . Now, only a <code>WARN</code> with an informational error text is issued in this case.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Web server	2022-05
CORE-14276	Empty 1:1 columns are now exported correctly via ContentTransport or External Synchronization and the column in the target project is cleared during import accordingly.	Content Store, Content Transport, Database, Developer, External synchronization, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-04
CORE-14277	Specific icons are now displayed for a faster identification for additional file types: Audio: <i>wma, mid, m4a, mka, flac, ogg, opus, mp2, aac</i> , Video: <i>mkv, webm</i> , Archive: <i>7z</i> .	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store, SiteArchitect	2022-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14279	An error has been fixed, which, in very rare cases could cause that datasets ("Entities") were created in duplicate at the target with transport via FirstSpirit ContentTransport or ExternalSync.	Content Store, Content Transport, Database, Developer, External synchronization, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-05
CORE-14281	<p>The Element Status Provider can now return WorkflowGroups with a visualized status that is automatically determined based on the referenced objects.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Element Status Provider: display of the state of referenced elements".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Workflow	2022-05
CORE-14283	<p>Information concerning some statistics can now be downloaded conveniently at the same time in the FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: ServerMonitoring: information concerning statistics can now be downloaded in ZIP format".</p>	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Monitoring, ServerMonitoring	2022-04
CORE-14284	<p>For the duration of the establishment of a DAP (DataAccessPlugin) session, the correct values are now logged in the log (only for analytic purposes in log level TRACE), e.g., TRACE 30.03.2022 16:21:53.817 (de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccessplugin.DataAccessPlugin(cloudinary-integration/Cloudinary DAP) - 101150705 - DAS#createSession took '33ms).</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Monitoring	2022-05
CORE-14285	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14299	In the CSV files containing statistics information that can be downloaded via FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring, finished actions with a start time prior to the time of the server start are now no longer displayed.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Monitoring, ServerMonitoring	2022-05
CORE-14303	An error has been eliminated that, in rare cases, could result in that a FirstSpirit Server was deemed to be <i>degraded</i> after starting even though there was no problem. The cause for this was that corresponding recent status changes (up to 24 hours) were incorrectly taken into account.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Health Center, Monitoring	2022-04
CORE-14309	The synchronisation of the SearchManager has been improved to prevent very rare problems with parallel indexing of nodes in different projects.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Tasks	2022-11
CORE-14317	FirstSpirit's own Jar files ( <i>access.jar</i> , <i>fs-isolated-webrt.jar</i> ,...) must not be included in customer-specific modules, as FirstSpirit adds these during installation in the correct version and duplicates are otherwise to be expected. In the current version, warning messages are written to the log if such Jar files are detected.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development	2022-10
CORE-14320	FirstSpirit now checks the use of the web components of the installed modules at startup and whenever the <i>fs-server.conf</i> file (i.e. the server configuration) is changed. Invalid references (e.g. in manually deleted web applications) are cleaned up in the process.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Modules	2022-05
CORE-14322 CORE-14495	When images are scaled, the metadata will now be retained (for image format types JPEG, PNG and WEBP). If the image format type is changed during scaling, the XMP metadata will also be transferred as long as the source and target format is one of these three supported image format types.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Metadata	2022-09
CORE-14326	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Update of internally used software".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Integrated software	2022-04





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14329	Media handling was improved so that temporary files are no longer used in case of the respective accesses.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Monitoring, Performance	2022-05
CORE-14333	<p>The new <code>generate.defaultMaxStackSize</code> parameter defines the default value for the stack size. The default value was raised from 50 to 75.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Configuring the default value for stack depth”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance	2022-06
CORE-14337	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-05
CORE-14341	Improved display of elements' workflow status in the reference selection dialog of the input component FS_REFERENCE.	SiteArchitect	2023-13
CORE-14349	<p>The conversion to “Log4j 2” could cause <code>java.lang.ClassCastException</code> errors during the deployment of web applications.</p> <p>With the latest release, the <code>LoggerContext</code> is now checked for compatibility. If not, this is now logged with an <i>INFO</i> message in the log instead of an Exception.</p>	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Logging	2022-06
CORE-14359 CXT-2771	The display logic for contextless workflows will be now respected.	Workflow	2023-02
CORE-14367	<p>Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.5.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2022.5”.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Modules	2022-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14369 CORE-17122	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2025-06
CORE-14380	An error has been fixed which, in rare cases, could cause sessions opened with the ServerManager to temporarily remain.	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager, Sessions	2022-06
CORE-14386	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-06
CORE-14391	If the parameters of the <i>fs-server.conf</i> file have invalid values, this is now documented with a <i>WARN</i> message in the log. In the past, only one <i>DEBUG</i> was logged. Example: <code>WARN 13.05.2022 12:50:48.310 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.ServerManager: wrong numerical format for property memory.limit: '95x'</code>	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2022-06
CORE-14400	Improvements in the area of “Security”: If the FirstSpirit Root-WebApp is opened via a secure connection (HTTPS), the FirstSpirit SecurityFilter now sets a Strict Transport Security-Header with a time period of 90 days (HSTS, see also <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HTTP_Strict_Transport_Security">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HTTP_Strict_Transport_Security</a> ).	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security	2022-07
CORE-14401	In rare cases, a <i>WARN</i> message <i>Failure adapting gid</i> could occur when using read-only schemas based on databases managed by FirstSpirit. This incorrect warning is now no longer issued.	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14402	With the new method <code>Section#resolveSection()</code> in the FirstSpirit API, it is now possible to determine the actual Section object in the case of chained references with a single call.	FirstSpirit API	2025-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14405	In the event of a change to the group name or user login, a security prompt will appear asking whether the change should still be made, as it may have implications for other contexts (such as transitions in workflows).	ServerManager	2024-11
CORE-14410	An error has been rectified, which, in rare cases, led to that due to an error, the change of the project name was not successful until the second try ( <code>java.lang.IllegalStateException: project 'xyz' not locked</code> ).	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2022-07
CORE-14414	Interface <code>UrlFactory</code> : New parameter <code>readOnlyRegistry</code>  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Interface <code>UrlFactory</code> : new parameter <code>readOnlyRegistry</code> ”.	Advanced URL, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	2022-08
CORE-14416	Changed objects were intermittently not released after a roll-out/import of the package in spite of an automatic release.	Corporate Content	2022-07
CORE-14434 CORE-14342	Internal libraries that are used to support image formats have been updated.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software, Media	2022-07
CORE-14442	With the help of a new parameter <code>schedule.maxInactivityTimeout</code> in <code>fs-server.conf</code> , it can be defined within which period of time a schedule task action is considered blocked and aborted if no CPU time has been consumed.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Configurable metric to detect blocked threads”.	Server Administrator	2023-10
CORE-14445	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14446	JSON generation continuation in case of DAP errors  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Behavior in case of DAP implementation errors in JSON rendering”.	Support for JSON	2023-02
CORE-14448	In rare cases, the form could be displayed incorrectly in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator if special characters were used in the link text within the CMS_INPUT_DOM input component.	ContentCreator	2022-08
CORE-14450	In the meantime, an error occurred when debugging with the Template Debugger when reaching breakpoints.	Debugging, Developer, SiteArchitect, Template Debugger	2022-07
CORE-14461	Due to changes in the build process of FirstSpirit, the composition of internally used jar files has changed. However, this should have no effect on users or developers.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-10
CORE-14462 CORE-14594	On August 1, 2022, e-Spirit GmbH became <b>Crownpeak Technology GmbH</b> .  Further information can be found in chapter “General: e-Spirit becomes Crownpeak”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-09
CORE-14469	Unused connections to the FirstSpirit server are now removed more quickly. The resources reserved by them can thus also be released again more quickly.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Performance, Sessions	2022-10
CORE-14470	For the integrated “Jetty Web Server”, which is not suitable for use in production environments, a few insecure encryptions and protocols were locked for HTTPS use. This web server should only be used as a fallback (in an “aggregating web server”) or for tests.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security, Web server	2022-08
CORE-14472 CORE-14475 CORE-14951 CORE-15003	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2023-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14482	Errors in schedules that cause a <code>FATAL</code> message to be logged (e.g., Beanshell scripts with invalid syntax or a <code>java.lang.InterruptedException</code> ) now no longer cause the server to be classified in the <code>ServerMonitoring</code> or in the MBean <i>HealthManager</i> as <i>degraded</i> .	Debugging, FirstSpirit Administrator, Health Center, ServerMonitoring, Tasks	2022-08
CORE-14484	In the current FirstSpirit release, the content of FirstSpirit jar files is signed with a new certificate. An update of the FirstSpirit Server is not necessary.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Code signing certificate update”.	Server Administrator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2022-09
CORE-14485	During the start of the FirstSpirit server, misleading error messages of the form “Could not find file” could appear from the <code>InstallUtil</code> class. These had no effect and are no longer appearing now.	Server Administrator	2024-02
CORE-14490	When loading modules, the resources are now checked and in the case of at least one legacy resource this is now logged with a <code>WARN</code> message ( <code>Legacy resource found in module 'myMod'</code> ).  During the deployment of web apps it is also checked whether the “FirstSpirit WebApp Compatibility Module” is used. If so, this is also logged with a <code>WARN</code> message ( <code>Web compatibility module used for web-app 'myWebApp'</code> ).	FirstSpirit Administrator, Isolated mode	2022-08
CORE-14491	The plan is to discontinue the use of Java 11 with FirstSpirit at the end of 2022 and indicate Java 17 as a reference version.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Announcement: Java 11, 17 and Jakarta”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Module development, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2022-08
CORE-14494	A unique identifier (UUID) can now be set as a constant for <code>contentSelect</code> functions.	Template Development	2023-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14498	The module "Agency Support" no longer includes any legacy components. This version of the module can only be used starting from FirstSpirit version 2025.2.	Modules	2025-02
CORE-14501	With the current release, the Java versions contained in the "FirstSpirit Launcher JRE" module have been updated.  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE: Java version update".	Launcher	2022-08
CORE-14506	When cropping an image in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, the consideration of the defined image format was optimised.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Media Store	2022-08
CORE-14512	A problem with the "FirstSpirit Portal" module ("SAP Business Package for FirstSpirit", <code>fs-portal.fsm</code> ) has been fixed so that its classes can now also be used on an isolated server by an external module.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Isolated mode	2022-10
CORE-14516	Performance improvement in audit logging when a schedule is changed.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-08
CORE-14519	To increase security, access to the preview has been limited to users who have access to the underlying project.	Editor, Permissions, Security	2022-10
CORE-14521	The security of the FirstSpirit Server has been improved by preventing brute-force attacks by increasing wait times for a repeated login starting from 5 consecutive failed attempts to log in.  The user lands on a page with a 429 error code ("Too Many Requests") and the remaining wait time ("...retry after xyz seconds").	Editor, FirstSpirit home page, Security	2022-09
CORE-14522	Disabling the integrated web server ("Jetty Web Server")  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Disabling integrated web server (Jetty Web Server)".	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, Web server	2022-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14523	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-08
CORE-14530	The Connection Management has been improved so that unused projects can now be closed faster in some cases.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Sessions	2022-10
CORE-14532	An error has been eliminated that, in very rare cases, could result in that a search index was damaged when exiting an order in a project in which the search index was calculated at the same time.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Indexing, Tasks	2022-09
CORE-14536	An error in the reference calculation has been corrected, which potentially led to missing outgoing references.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-11
CORE-14546	Fixed a bug that could cause problems when creating pages in very rare cases (in ContentCreator).	Editor, Performance	2022-10
CORE-14559	Beim Laden von Modulen, die Nicht-Jar-Ressourcen definieren, wurden fälschlicherweise Legacy-Ressource erkannt (WARN-Meldung im Logging: <code>Legacy resource found in module 'myMod'</code> ).	FirstSpirit Administrator, Isolated mode	2022-09
CORE-14561	<p>For an evaluation of the <code>readOnlyRegistry</code> parameter, the <code>useRegistry</code> parameter must now be set to <code>true</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Interface <code>UrlFactory</code>: Parameter “<code>readOnlyRegistry</code>””.</p>	Advanced URL, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Generation	2022-09
CORE-14568	An error has been fixed which could cause parameters that extended the URL to be lost when logging in.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14570	<p>Invalid modules (e.g., due to resources with a file name that is invalid for the operating system of the server) previously prevented the server from starting. This may have resulted, for example, in an <code>InvalidPathException</code>.</p> <p>With the latest release, the starter will still start in this case and such invalid modules will be indicated during the server start in the log, e.g., <code>ERROR 04.08.2022 10:55:43.435 (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.Module) Unable to extract module 'CORE-14570': Illegal char &lt;&gt; at index 13: lib/malformed&lt;resource.jar</code>.</p>	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development	2022-09
CORE-14577	The connection URL for Java-clients like the SiteArchitect to the FirstSpirit server now omits the port number if a default port is used, e.g. 443 for HTTPS.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14600	Related to the functionality “FirstSpirit ContentTransport”, the display of feature content has been improved. If datasets are automatically added via the associated data source, this data source is now also displayed in the summary if no datasets are (yet) contained there. Thus, corresponding configurations can now also be easily removed from the ContentTransport feature in this special case.	Content Transport	2022-10
CORE-14606	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-09
CORE-14608	An error has been fixed which in very rare cases could lead to the FirstSpirit ServerManager being unusable for some time when trying to edit the project settings.	ServerManager	2022-11





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14621	<p>Incorrectly configured modules no longer cause the FirstSpirit server to be inaccessible. Previously, the <i>DownstreamManager</i> did not start in this case, so that only RunLevel 40 was reached (error message e.g. Cannot start manager DownstreamManager).</p> <p>The corresponding services are now still <b>not</b> started in this case, but the FirstSpirit server is accessible. It has the status “degraded”. More detailed information is provided by the <code>server-incidents.log</code> file (downloadable in FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring under “FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Codes” via the envelope icon).</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Services	2022-10
CORE-14622	<p>Java 17 no longer supports the 3DES and RC4 crypto algorithms. Instead, a secure algorithm should be used, e.g. AES. This may affect the <i>KerberosLoginModule</i>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Logon with Kerberos: 3DES and RC4 no longer supported”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2022-10
CORE-14637	<p>Java 17 compatibility was introduced with the current backend version. The <code>fs-wrapper-vendor.conf</code> file has been extended with corresponding <code>--add-opens</code> calls for this purpose.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Java 17: Adjustment of the wrapper”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java	2022-10
CORE-14641	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-10
CORE-14642	<p>Fixed an error that could cause an incorrect error message to be generated in SiteArchitect for reference targets to which the user does not have access.</p>	SiteArchitect	2022-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14646	The <code>BerkeleyUtil.jar</code> has been enriched with the Maven meta information of the libraries used to make it easier to determine their versions.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14651	<p>During module development the API status of the FirstSpirit APIs used is now visible.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Making API status visible via annotation”.</p>	Module development	2022-11
CORE-14664	<p>The drivers for Berkeley DB V7 are now integrated into the standard, so that the previously used standard module <code>fs-berkeleydb7.fsm</code> is no longer needed and is automatically removed when the server is updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Drivers for the Berkeley DB V7 are now integrated into the FirstSpirit server”.</p>	Server Administrator	2022-11
CORE-14686	The “TabView” function (display of an overview of the workspaces in the AppCenter area) has been removed from the SiteArchitect. A manually performed installation of the module “FirstSpirit TabsSwitchApplication” ( <code>fs-presenttabs-mod.fsm</code> ) also has to be removed manually again to avoid error messages in the SiteArchitect.	SiteArchitect	2023-12
CORE-14689	When using special characters in display names, display errors could occur in SiteArchitect in rare cases. This behaviour has been corrected.	SiteArchitect	2022-11
CORE-14691	The Javadoc of the <code>setCropData()</code> method from the <code>PictureResolution</code> interface (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.store.mediastore</code> , FirstSpirit Access API) has been improved. When setting crop information of pictures, a warning <code>Removing cropData for picture XY because the selection is null!</code> is now also logged if the given <code>cropData</code> object does not contain a selection. The crop information will be removed in this case.	FirstSpirit API	2022-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14695	<p>The behaviour when using “Advanced URL Creator” has been optimised.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Advanced URL Creator: Enhancement for the URL parameter useWelcomeFileNames”.</p>	Advanced URL, Generation	2023-01
CORE-14697	Due to a change of the “FirstSpirit Portal” Module (“SAP Business Package for FirstSpirit”, <code>fs-portal.fsm</code> ) with FirstSpirit 2022.10 some Java classes could not be found, this has been fixed.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2022-11
CORE-14699	<p>FirstSpirit provides templates for all languages supported by the Java version used by the FirstSpirit server.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Providing language templates automatically”.</p>	Server Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14701	<p>From the FirstSpirit version 2022.11 on, the ContentCreator is automatically activated when a new FirstSpirit project is created.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: ContentCreator active for new projects”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-11
CORE-14702	<p>Installing/uninstalling project-local web applications is only possible for server administrators.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Installing/uninstalling project-local web applications only for server administrators”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Server Administrator	2022-11
CORE-14703	<p>A new project can now be created from a project template.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Create new project from template”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14704	Using an <code>FS_BUTTON</code> to fill a <code>FS_CATALOG</code> input component is now also possible within another <code>FS_CATALOG</code> input component.	ContentCreator, Input Components	2023-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14705	An error has been fixed that in very rare cases could cause an “Enterprise Backup” run to fail with an “unknown revision” exception.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14708	<p>In very rare cases, a <code>java.lang.IllegalArgumentException</code> could occur during the update of a module, if the module contains a service that does not throw an exception in case of a failed start (<code>startService</code> was successful, but <code>isRunning</code> returns false).</p> <p>This problem has been fixed. In this case, a corresponding error is now output in the <code>fs-server.log</code> that the service could not be started:</p> <pre>ERROR ... (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.module.Service Service not running '...' (module=..., version=..., componentClass=...)</pre>	Modules	2022-11
CORE-14709	An error could occur in SiteArchitect when a dataset was loaded during startup for which the current user does not have read permissions.	SiteArchitect	2022-12
CORE-14720	For languages containing an underscore, selecting a language-dependent data source column did not work properly for the text of the sitemap in a content projection.	SiteArchitect	2022-11
CORE-14721	Support for working in projects with very many languages has been improved within the SiteArchitect.	SiteArchitect	2022-13
CORE-14723	Using the <code>json()</code> function inside the integrated ContentCreator preview could have resulted in broken preview links.	ContentCreator, Support for JSON	2022-11
CORE-14724	An error has been eliminated that could lead to problems when indexing in the remote projects with cross-project database use (such as in certain Corporate Content scenarios).	Corporate Content, Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14726	<p>New <code>externalGroupFilter</code> parameter.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: 'externalGroupFilter': Group filter on login”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14735	<p>Beginning with the FirstSpirit release 2023.1, the recommended Java version for operating FirstSpirit will change to Java 17.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Announcement: Java 17”.</p>	Java	2023-01
CORE-14737	<p>If the generation directory is not created during a generation, a subsequent S3 deployment will not be executed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: AWS S3-Deployment: S3 Deployment in the case of a missing generation directory”.</p>	AWS S3 Deployment	2022-11
CORE-14738	<p>When using the “SAP Login” Module (“SAP Business Package for FirstSpirit”), a <code>NoClassDefFoundError</code> could occur despite correct configuration. The corresponding class loading problems have been solved.</p>	Modules	2022-13
CORE-14747	<p>The unique GID of a project is displayed in the project properties.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Unique GID of a project in project properties”.</p>	ServerManager	2022-12
CORE-14748	<p>With FirstSpirit version 2022.10, a security function was introduced that restricted unauthorized access to preview files. In very rare cases, this function could lead to an increased load on the FirstSpirit server and, in the worst case, prevent the calculation of preview pages. This problem has been fixed.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14751	The storage of information about the users' external groups has been optimized so that significantly less memory is required for them. Especially on servers with lots of parallel users who are in many external groups, this results in a noticeable improvement of memory consumption.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-11
CORE-14757	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-11
CORE-14759	In the "fs-server start script" for Linux a misleading configuration entry ( <code>WRAPPER_CONF=".. /conf/wrapper.conf"</code> to <code>WRAPPER_CONF=".. /conf/fs-wrapper.isolated.conf"</code> ) was corrected. This configuration entry is not used in practice because the value in the <code>fs-server.shconf</code> is overwritten.	Server Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14760	The "FirstSpirit SearchFilter" module is now permanently integrated in the FirstSpirit server. After upgrading to the current version, the old module is automatically deleted.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2022-13
CORE-14761	Adjustments in FirstSpirit SecurityFilter: For the Strict-Transport-Security header, the property <code>includeSubDomains</code> is now also set in the default configuration.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Security	2022-12
CORE-14775	Syncing files between a local generation directory and a S3 bucket using the AWS S3 Deployment module was improved. If a local file cannot be opened for reading, the file is excluded from the sync.	AWS S3 Deployment	2022-13
CORE-14787	The Module "FirstSpirit Security" was not fully functional within FirstSpirit versions 2022.10 and 2022.11.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2022-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14797	With FirstSpirit 2022.10 the integrated browser could not be updated in the server installation directory. This could result in the integrated preview not working properly.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Preview	2022-11
CORE-14799	<p>If a schedule is canceled but the running schedule action is not finished within 5 minutes, a FATAL error message is now logged.</p> <pre>timeout waiting for task cancellation - "&lt;action name&gt;", schedule entry "&lt;schedule name&gt;" (id="&lt;id&gt;", project id="&lt;project ID&gt;")</pre>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14811	<p>When defining external groups, it is possible to define a placeholder.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Placeholder in the definition of external groups”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14812	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit version, projects located on the server can be copied directly without using the “Export” and “Import” functions separately.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Create project per copy”.</p>	Server Administrator	2023-03
CORE-14817	When calling the method <code>getExclusionNodeList()</code> (FirstSpirit Access-API, Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.packagepool</code> , Interface <code>Subscription</code> ) an error could occur. This has been fixed.	FirstSpirit API	2022-13
CORE-14818	When using the new Chrome browser (JxBrowser 7.x), an <code>IllegalStateException</code> could occur during preview navigation.	Preview	2022-12
CORE-14823	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2022-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14830	<p>A preferred debug port can be configured via the parameter <code>-DpreferredClientDebugPort</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Launcher: Preferred debug port”.</p>	Developer, Launcher	2022-13
CORE-14832	When creating a new project, the default language will now be configured using UTF-8 as the HTML encoding.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14836	The maintaining of groups in the ServerManager has been improved.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-13
CORE-14842	If Executables from a module are used in a workflow, custom exception types from the module can now also be used there to signal an error state in the workflow.	Developer, Workflow	2022-13
CORE-14847	An error has been fixed that caused <i>tff</i> files to be incorrectly marked with the file type <i>emf</i> by FirstSpirit. Newly uploaded TrueType fonts are now correctly marked with the file type <i>tff</i> again.	Media	2022-13
CORE-14855	<p>Possibility to set shutdown limits regarding remaining hard disk space as absolute values</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Warning limits and shutdown limits with absolute values”.</p>	ServerManager	2023-02
CORE-14856	If the staging directory is mapped to an application server without its webapps directory being known to FirstSpirit (e.g. Tomcat without corresponding configuration), a generation-task, together with the <code>webserver.jetty.hide=true</code> setting in <code>fs-server.conf</code> , used the “null” directory in the FirstSpirit installation directory as its base directory. This behaviour has been corrected and the <code>null</code> directory is automatically removed when using the new FirstSpirit version.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CORE-14859	An error with the display of web applications ( <code>NullPointerException</code> ) in ServerManager was fixed.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-13





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14863	An error has been fixed that could lead to filehandles opened by FirstSpirit not being closed correctly.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-13
CORE-14866	The <code>getFiles()</code> method from the <code>RevisionMetaData</code> interface (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.storage</code> ) was marked as “deprecated”. Furthermore, the interface <code>SendMailException</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.server.mailmanagement</code> ) was added to the FirstSpirit Access API.	FirstSpirit API	2023-01
CORE-14867	Fixed a bug that could lead to slow loading of pages in very rare cases (deadlock in <code>DefaultStoreElement#refreshElements</code> ).	Developer	2022-13
CORE-14878	<p>The search in the FirstSpirit SiteArchitect was adjusted, so that the search results now better meet the expectations from a technical perspective in cases where the search string contains special characters (except umlauts). This partially results in that more and better results containing special characters are found without having to use quotation marks.</p> <p>Please note that corresponding special characters are not taken into account for the search, which means they do not influence the search result.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Search	2022-13
CORE-14884	When using the updated Chrome integration, reload loops could occur if the preview contained inner frames and the content highlighting follows both the workspace and preview.	Preview, SiteArchitect	2022-12
CORE-14888	In projects, <code>FormData</code> objects of <code>StoreElements</code> are used in preview generation in certain cases. This is now supported for identifying such data structures in the <code>editorId</code> function.	Generation, Template Development	2023-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14890	The API classes <code>Logger</code> and <code>Logging</code> (FirstSpirit Developer-API, package <code>de.espirit.common.base</code> ) some new methods have been added. Normally those classes are only used and not implemented, so this change should have no effect. Existing implementations of this classes however have to be modified by implementing the new methods.	FirstSpirit API, Logging	2023-04
CORE-14898	The installation of the “FS INTEGRATION” web component from the “FirstSpirit Dynamic Database Access” module ( <code>fs-integration.fsm</code> ) in the ContentCreator led to an exception.	ContentCreator, Modules, Server Administrator	2023-11
CORE-14903	The licence information on the FirstSpirit start page has been expanded and now includes the available version information for the integrated libraries and the version numbers of all installed modules.	FirstSpirit home page, License	2023-01
CORE-14908 CORE-14969	When using the “External Synchronisation” functionality, the data is now already cleaned of obsolete information (e.g. rights of deleted groups) during export.	External synchronization	2023-01
CORE-14909	The import of projects via <code>fs-cli</code> (FSDevTool) is now also possible as a project administrator.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Import of projects via <code>fs-cli</code> (FSDevTool) as project administrator”.	FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator	2023-01
CORE-14912	The creation of derby layers can now be prevented with the parameter <code>internalDB.hide=true</code> in <code>fs-server.conf</code> .  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Derby layer can be deactivated”.	Database, FirstSpirit Administrator	2023-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14914	<p>Recursion identification enhancements in the JSON output via the inline JSON function</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Recursion identification in JSON output via inline JSON function”.</p>	Support for JSON	2023-04
CORE-14921	<p>Starting with the current FirstSpirit release, XML Log4j 2 configuration files are supported.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Logging: Log4j2 XML configuration files”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Logging	2023-06
CORE-14928	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release, the detection of conflicts caused by module resources in the server scope has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Conflict detection for module resources with server scope”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules	2023-01
CORE-14929	<p>Internal groups can be converted into external groups.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Convert an internal group into an external group”.</p>	Server Administrator	2024-02
CORE-14930	<p>When the RenderingAgent (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code>) was used for the direct output of nodes with the <code>Section</code> type, an unknown object type could occur in the <code>#this</code> object. The problem has been resolved.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2023-04
CORE-14939	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2022-13
CORE-14941	<p>When redeploying WebApps assembled with FirstSpirit, a classloading problem could occur in rare cases.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14951	<p>With the current FirstSpirit release, Java 17 is now used as standard for launching the FirstSpirit desktop applications.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Java 17 for the launch of FirstSpirit desktop applications”.</p>	Java, Launcher, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2023-02
CORE-14953	<p>Switchover of the FirstSpirit byte code level from Java 11 to Java 17</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Switchover of the FirstSpirit byte code level from Java 11 to Java 17”.</p>	Java, Module development	2023-11
CORE-14955	<p>Project export: checking of remaining disk space to prevent server shutdown</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Disk space check during project export”.</p>	Server Administrator	2023-03
CORE-14956	The JRE packaged with the FirstSpirit Launcher has been upgraded to version 17.	Java, Launcher	2025-03
CORE-14959	If modules were implemented incorrectly, this could lead to reports not being displayed in the SiteArchitect if they were created in other modules. The problem has been resolved.	Reports, SiteArchitect	2023-03
CORE-14964	<p>If a schedule task is cancelled and an action in it does not finish within 5 minutes, a FATAL error message is generated. To facilitate the analysis of this problem, the stack trace of the order action is now also output.</p> <p>In addition, the FirstSpirit server is now no longer considered degraded if the Jetty service cannot be started and at the same time the Jetty is hidden via the parameter <code>webserver.jetty.hide=true</code> in the <code>fs-server.conf</code>.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2023-01
CORE-14981	The loading of the module overview in the server properties (FirstSpirit ServerManager) has been optimised.	Server Administrator	2023-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-14988	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-01
CORE-14992	Improved user list loading in FirstSpirit ServerManager (e.g. in the “Users/Edit” dialog or when adding users to a project). The initial waiting time has been significantly reduced.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2023-01
CORE-15003 CORE-14945 CORE-15029 CORE-15090 CXT-2759	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2023-03
CORE-15014	A NullPointerException could occur when opening and displaying CorporateContent packages. The error has been fixed.	Corporate Content	2023-12
CORE-15017	Problems with creating and editing sections in FirstSpirit ContentCreator with Java 17 resolved  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: FirstSpirit-Server with Java 17 or up: add-opens start parameters”.	Server Administrator	2023-02
CORE-15025	An automated switching-off mechanism has been implemented for Linux servers to enhance the monitoring of available file handles  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Linux server settings: improved file handle monitoring”.	Server Administrator	2023-02
CORE-15027	If the target project has more languages than the source project, there may be incorrect behavior when transporting language-dependent preset values using ContentTransport or external synchronization.	Content Transport, External synchronization	2024-13
CORE-15028	When a CloudFront invalidation was used with the AWS S3 deployment module, this could lead to the invalidation being executed incorrectly. The problem has been resolved.	AWS S3 Deployment	2023-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15031	<p>Operating a local FirstSpirit server on Apple M1 or Linux AArch64 with Java version designed directly for this architecture.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: FirstSpirit on Apple M1 or Linux AArch64”.</p>	Web server	2023-03
CORE-15036	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-02
CORE-15037	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software	2023-10
CORE-15042	<p>Processing enhancement for wrongly configured SVG image files</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Media: Enhanced SVG processing”.</p>	Media Store	2023-03
CORE-15101	<p>The default values for the integrated media preview have been adjusted. The image format <i>SVG</i> is now included in the file extension list for the browser engine. The image format <i>WebP</i> is now included in the file extension list for the integrated image view. The default values only apply to new projects or after restoring the default settings (see <i>FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Client applications</i> (→<i>Documentation for Administrators</i>)).</p>	Media, Preview, SiteArchitect	2023-06
CORE-15104	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15106	For rules, the presence of properties (e.g. <PROPERTY name="GID" source="#global"/>) can now be checked within NULL and NOT_NULL conditions.	Dynamic Forms	2023-03
CORE-15110	Schedule entries that do not react to a termination within 15 minutes no longer cause the server to receive the "degraded" status. In these cases, a FATAL message is logged in the <code>fs-server.log</code> and in the server's Incident log ( <code>SCHEDULE_CANCEL_TIMEOUT</code> ).	Server Administrator	2023-03
CORE-15113	A problem in the preview display was occurring if the preview was based on a remote project or contained remote media. The issue has been fixed.	ContentCreator, Preview, Remote access	2023-06
CORE-15121	In very rare cases, a continuous increase in unauthenticated socket connections and proportionally high memory usage on the FirstSpirit server could occur.	Server Administrator	2023-03
CORE-15129	Fixed a problem when selecting section templates with a <code>FS_CATALOG</code> input component. When too many section templates were present, the template selection could be cut off at the edge of the display in rare cases.	SiteArchitect	2023-10
CORE-15131	In the AWS S3 deployment module, attempts are now made to retry failed calls to the CloudFront invalidation multiple times.	AWS S3 Deployment	2024-13
CORE-15136	Log4j classes are not stored any longer in the classpath of web apps. If you need to access Log4j classes, integrate the automatically provided web component "Log4j Libraries" in the web app.	Logging, Server Administrator	2023-03
CORE-15138	The server connection cleaning up process has been improved.	Server Administrator	2023-04
CORE-15147	Automatic deletion of export file after import completion  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Automatic deletion of export file".	Server Administrator	2023-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15148	When ContentTransport features were saved locally, special characters in the file name could lead to an incompatibility with the file system. The problem has been resolved: when saving a file, special characters are deleted from the file name.	Content Transport	2023-04
CORE-15149	Starting with the current FirstSpirit version, the “FirstSpirit Agency Support” module ceases to be a system module and can thus be uninstalled.	Server Administrator	2023-06
CORE-15151	In the JxBrowser integration, limitations to the use of the JC_API existed (Interface JavaClientApi, package de.espirit.firstspirit.client.gui). The limitations have been removed.	FirstSpirit API	2023-06
CORE-15155	Fixed a bug that could cause an outdated status of a workflow instance to be displayed.	Workflow	2023-12
CORE-15157	A potential memory leak existed when connections within the server were used. The problem has been resolved.	Server Administrator	2023-04
CORE-15169	The handling of file handles has been further improved.	Server Administrator	2023-04
CORE-15170	If the FirstSpirit server's utilization of ThreadPool-Queues reaches at least 90%, the server receives the status “Degraded”. You can search for such events in the server-incidents.log (envelope icon, see here: <i>FirstSpirit ServerMonitoring / FirstSpirit / Monitoring / Codes</i> (→ <i>Documentation for Administrators</i> )).	ServerMonitoring	2023-04
CORE-15176	The web compatibility module (fs-web-compatibility.fsm) is no longer distributed.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Web compatibility module discontinued”.	Isolated mode, Modules	2023-04
CORE-15188	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-04





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15193	The storage duration of FirstSpirit jar files on server side (directory <FirstSpiritROOT>/work/storage/jars) and client side (directory /home/<fsuser>/firstspirit-<version>/jars) has been reduced from 90 to 45 days.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2023-08
CORE-15194	If a link template is hidden, it will no longer be shown in the selection of a FS_CATALOG input component in SiteArchitect.	SiteArchitect	2023-09
CORE-15200 CORE-15182	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software, Media, Modules	2023-05
CORE-15202	When using the functionality “External Synchronization” or FSDevTools (fs-cli), display names could in some situations not be exported correctly. The error has been resolved.	External synchronization	2023-04
CORE-15207	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2023-07
CORE-15217	The handling of bookmarks created with very old FirstSpirit versions has been improved.	Bookmarks, Project export / import	2023-05
CORE-15222	With the current FirstSpirit version 2023.9, a new embedded web server “FirstSpirit Embedded Tomcat Web Server” with Tomcat 10.1 was made available.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules (general): Embedded Tomcat integration”.	Integrated software, Modules, Server Administrator	2023-09
CORE-15223	A security issue allowed to access user credentials from connected third-party systems. The issue has been fixed.	Security	2023-05
CORE-15224	In very rare cases, a permanently high CPU utilisation could occur when processing images.	Media Store, Server Administrator	2023-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15227	<p>A JSON object is always created when the project settings page is output, even if no page template is assigned to the project settings page.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: JSON object for projects without defined project settings page template”.</p>	Support for JSON	2023-04
CORE-15240	Problems loading certain image formats have been improved by adding explicit initialisation of the Java ImageIO plugins.	Media	2023-09
CORE-15242	<p>New method <code>getUuid()</code> in the interface <code>Project</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access.project</code>)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New method for determining the global UUID of a project”.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Server Administrator	2024-02
CORE-15247	It could happen that datasets which were never released prevented the creation of features that used the release status. The problem has been resolved.	Content Transport	2023-05
CORE-15250	<p>The change recently announced with FirstSpirit version 2023.3 to improve the processing of incorrectly configured SVG image files (CORE-15042) will not be available in the next FirstSpirit version 2023.4. In a later FirstSpirit version this change will be restored.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Media: SVG image processing”.</p>	Media Store	2023-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15252	<p>The new event with the class <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.event.UrlEvent</code> is now generated when saved URLs are (re)set. The <code>EventBusAgent</code> can be used to react to such an event.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Events for SEO URL Storage changes”.</p>	Developer, Module development	2023-08
CORE-15253	<p>When generating JSON with the <code>json()</code> function, a size limit can be set.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: JSON size limit for JSON generation with <code>json()</code> function”.</p>	Support for JSON	2023-05
CORE-15255	In very rare cases, a problem with accessing a Berkeley database competitively could occur. The problem has been resolved.	Repository	2023-05
CORE-15257	<p>The project property <code>ImageWriteParam</code> can be used to discard metadata of the original image (e.g., EXIF information) when generating images. By default, these are taken over.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Images: Discard the metadata of the original image for automatically generated image files.”.</p>	Developer, Media	2023-06
CORE-15259	The FirstSpirit server could change to the <code>degraded</code> status when the search index was recalculated (“Rebuild Search Index” schedule). The high utilisation on the server caused by this schedule is as expected. It will not lead to a change in the status of the server in the future.	ServerMonitoring	2023-05
CORE-15261	When content is output using the JSON function and a circular dependency is detected, the log file will contain additional information. A render stack of the processed elements will be included in which the first occurrence of the duplicate element is highlighted.	Developer, Support for JSON	2023-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15267	In very rare cases it was possible that entries in <code>fs-server-aux.conf</code> were not taken into account after a server restart. The problem has been resolved.	Server Administrator	2023-06
CORE-15273 CORE-15179	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2023-06
CORE-15280	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-05
CORE-15283	In the <code>RenderingAgent</code> interface (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API), a new method <code>getResult(...)</code> has been added. With the new method, the rendering results are written directly into the transferred writers.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: <code>RenderingAgent</code> : rendering result for processing”.	Developer, FirstSpirit API	2023-05
CORE-15285	Server administrators can now download modules installed on the FirstSpirit server in “Legal notices” on the homepage.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Downloading modules installed on FirstSpirit server”.	Modules	2023-06
CORE-15298	When using SiteArchitect with certain versions of third-party libraries (e.g. <code>Apache commons-lang3</code> ), problems on the server scope could occur, e.g. when search results were listed. The error susceptibility has been reduced. Module developers are still advised to avoid dependencies in the server scope if possible.	Developer, Module development	2023-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15326	<p>The repository of new projects is compressed by default using the LZ4 algorithm.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Repository compression with LZ4”.</p>	Repository, Server Administrator	2023-06
CORE-15328	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version, a new compression mode <code>Zstandard</code> is now available, which can be selected in the connection settings.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: New compression mode: Zstandard”.</p>	Server Administrator	2023-07
CORE-15329	<p>Within templates the wrong object type was returned when using <code>gomFormElement.name</code> expressions (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.common.text.Designator</code> instead of <code>String</code>).</p>	Template Development	2023-07
CORE-15332	<p>Checks on deployed web applications, for example in the <code>ServerManager</code>, now result in less logging in the FirstSpirit server log.</p>	Server Administrator	2023-11
CORE-15334	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version the <code>DH ARC4</code> transport encryption is replaced by <code>ChaCha20</code> transport encryption.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Replacement of <code>DH ARC4</code> with <code>ChaCha20</code> transport encryption”.</p>	Security, Server Administrator	2023-07
CORE-15337	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-06
CORE-15338 CORE-8222	<p>Feature cleanup has been optimized.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: ContentTransport: Improved feature cleanup”.</p>	Content Transport, FirstSpirit API	2023-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15340	A Content Security Policy (CSP) header will be set for the FirstSpirit Root WebApp with the current FirstSpirit version.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page, Server Administrator	2023-07
CORE-15354	The <code>BerkeleyUtil.jar</code> is no longer signed.	Database	2023-06
CORE-15358	The online documentation of FirstSpirit (ODFS) is now no longer provided by the local FirstSpirit installation.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Module for online documentation (odfs.fsm)”.	Server Administrator	2023-12
CORE-15376	When configuring archiving tasks, the option “Maintain version history completely (no archiving)” has been removed.	ServerManager	2023-11
CORE-15377	Fixed a bug in SiteArchitect that in rare cases prevented the initial display of submenus in the context menu.	SiteArchitect	2023-08
CORE-15378	With the current FirstSpirit version, the <code>zstandard</code> compression mode is the default value for FirstSpirit protocol compression.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Default compression mode: Zstandard”.	Server Administrator	2023-08
CORE-15396	The technical properties of a store element in SiteArchitect now also display the GID (“Global ID”).  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: GID of a store element in the technical properties”.	SiteArchitect	2023-09
CORE-15402	With the current FirstSpirit version, the CSP header can be configured.  Further information can be found in chapter “Security: CSP header configurable for the FirstSpirit Root WebApp”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page, Server Administrator	2023-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15404	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-07
CORE-15406	<p>If the configuration for calculating resolutions is changed via the <code>ImageWriteParams</code>, the corresponding resolutions are recalculated once the next time they are accessed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Images: Automatic detection of configuration changes regarding scaling”.</p>	Media	2023-09
CORE-15417	Fixed a class loading error in the “FirstSpirit Portal” module (“SAP Business Package for FirstSpirit”, <code>fs-portal.fsm</code> ) when executing the schedule task action “GeneratePortalXML”.	Modules	2023-08
CORE-15430	Fixed a bug that in very rare cases could cause changes to SEO URLs for folders to not be applied immediately.	SiteArchitect	2023-09
CORE-15436	<p>Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Modules, Server Administrator	2023-07
CORE-15443	<p>The content of FirstSpirit JAR files is signed with a certificate. In the current FirstSpirit version, the content is signed with a new certificate that is valid until 2025-10-30 (30 October 2025).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Code signing certificate updated”.</p>	Webstart	2024-06
CORE-15450	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15458	When displaying the usages of referenced objects (e.g., media), there may have been a misrepresentation if the table template used was deleted.	SiteArchitect	2024-13
CORE-15459	The dialog for editing the “Message of the Day” has been adjusted to avoid display errors even with a large number of language templates.	ServerManager	2023-08
CORE-15465	Schedule with actions based on modules that are no longer installed on the server caused display problems in ServerMonitoring. This has been fixed.	Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2023-08
CORE-15466	Fixed a missing admin status about a group membership for external users logging in to a server for the first time.	Server Administrator	2023-08
CORE-15475 DEVEX-622	<p>The current release supports the transport of the feature model.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: Content Transport: Feature Model Transport”.</p>	Content Transport, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit API	2023-11
CORE-15476	A problem has been fixed that caused an incorrect configuration of the web application of “FirstSpirit Dynamic Database Access” Module ( <code>fs-integration.fsm</code> ).	Server Administrator	2023-10
CORE-15480	The discussion forum (“menu bar / Extras”) has been removed from SiteArchitect.	SiteArchitect	2023-09
CORE-15482	Fixed a problem when installing ContentTransport features that contain many data sets.	Content Transport	2023-13
CORE-15501	<p>Two new match modes for external groups have been introduced in the FirstSpirit SAML login module. This provides the flexibility to define the matching strategy for external groups according to requirements.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: SAML Login: Match Modes for External Groups”.</p>	Server Administrator	2023-10





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15507	Fixed a bug that in very rare cases could cause the import of valid XML files to fail when using “External Synchronization”. (Error message: <code>de.espirit.common.xml.XmlParsingError: unexpected EOF</code> )	External synchronization	2023-08
CORE-15508	Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Announcement: Migration to Jakarta EE 6.0”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Modules, Server Administrator	2023-08
CORE-15518	A classloading problem with Gson on the server was fixed.	Developer	2023-09
CORE-15520	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-09
CORE-15523	Fixed rare cases during site generation where the fallback language was not correctly chosen for FS_CATALOG components.	Generation, Input Components	2023-11
CORE-15525	The “FirstSpirit Personalisation” module did not define required dependencies to <code>Log4J</code> , which caused errors when used in web applications that did not provide <code>Log4J</code> themselves. This has been fixed.	Modules	2023-09
CORE-15530	When creating features, only explicitly selected features are stored in the “Project-Local-Storage”.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: ContentTransport: Improved feature cleanup”.	Content Transport	2023-10
CORE-15534	Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Module development, Modules, Server Administrator	2023-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15538	Changes to SEO or short URLs made by another user now appear correctly in SiteArchitect after refreshing the corresponding element.	SiteArchitect	2023-13
CORE-15540	<p>Since version 2023.12, FirstSpirit is delivered with an SLF4J adapter that forwards logging via SLF4J to the base logging system.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Logging: SLF4J adapter”.</p>	Developer, Logging	2023-12
CORE-15544	The robustness of revision generation in FirstSpirit has been improved so that the probability of <code>TIMEOUT</code> status is even lower.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2023-10
CORE-15546	<p>Updates to integrated third-party software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	Integrated software	2023-09
CORE-15565	Fixed a possible deadlock when updating the search index.	Server Administrator	2023-10
CORE-15569	<p>New method <code>getWebAppDir(String targetPath)</code> in the interface <code>WebServer</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.module</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New method for getting the path to a web application directory of the web server”.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Server Administrator	2023-10
CORE-15589	A possible incorrect output of the user of a task in the audit logging has been fixed.	Server Administrator	2023-11
CORE-15594	Fixed an error in archiving that could cause the initial repository revision to be archived.	Archiving, FirstSpirit Administrator	2023-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15597	<p>For security reasons, it is no longer possible for server administrators for whom the “external user” option is not set to log in via external authentication (e.g. SAML or LDAP).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Security: External authentication of internal admins”.</p>	Security, Server Administrator	2023-10
CORE-15602	<p>The transportation of GIDs of store elements is now achievable with ContentTransport through the FirstSpirit API by utilizing the <code>FeatureInstallOptions</code> interface (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.feature</code>).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: Transport of store element GIDs”.</p>	Content Transport, FirstSpirit API	2024-01
CORE-15604	Fixed an error that could lead to the preview image not being calculated based on the original image when importing images incl. corresponding resolutions.	Media	2023-10
CORE-15610	<p>In the ServerManager, the list of web applications now also provides information on the servlet version used.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Information on the servlet version used”.</p>	ServerManager	2023-10
CORE-15613	The “FirstSpirit BasicSearch” module now no longer uses legacy components.	Modules	2023-10
CORE-15615	Optimized performance when editing forms with FS_CATALOG components in projects with many languages.	Performance, SiteArchitect	2023-13
CORE-15621	In order to support the detection of WebApp components that require an update to the Jakarta Servlet version, these are now displayed accordingly in the ServerManager (highlighted in yellow) and listed in the “Module Problems” report.	ServerManager	2023-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15626	Fixed a display problem in the schedule task edit dialog that could occur when adding or deleting actions.	Server Administrator, ServerManager	2023-11
CORE-15630	Improved behaviour when network transfer is blocked or interrupted.	ContentCreator, ServerManager, SiteArchitect	2023-11
CORE-15634	In the course of the changeover to the new Jakarta servlet version, web applications are now deployed with XML schema version 6.0.	Server Administrator, Web applications	2023-10
CORE-15637	A problem with archiving was fixed that could lead to a large number of error messages in the archiving log (e.g. <code>Ambiguous store type for id XY</code> ).	Archiving	2023-11
CORE-15640	<p>From the current FirstSpirit version onward, permissions for project-related tasks are by default restricted to those of a project administrator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Security: Standard permission restriction for project-related schedule task”.</p>	FirstSpirit API, Permissions, Tasks	2025-07
CORE-15652	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-10
CORE-15654	Updating the FirstSpirit web applications <code>fs5root</code> (start page) in the ServerManager now no longer causes it to have to be closed during the process. Instead, the connection is automatically reconnected in most cases.	Server Administrator, ServerManager	2023-11
CORE-15662	When installing modules that contain FirstSpirit artefacts, an error message is now issued. In addition, these artefacts are ignored during operation.	Server Administrator	2023-10
CORE-15669	A memory issue with the function “Reset stored URLs” has been fixed.	SiteArchitect	2023-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15671	<p>Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Migration to Jakarta Servlet 6.0”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Java, Module development, Modules, Server Administrator	2023-10
CORE-15672	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software	2023-11
CORE-15682	<p>A WebP library <code>libwebp</code> vulnerability has been discovered (CVE-2023-4863). The vulnerability is classified as critical. Crownpeak therefore recommends a prompt update to a secured FirstSpirit version (latest 2023.8 build or 2023.10). Due to CVE-2023-4863, the WebP library used by FirstSpirit has been updated to a version based on <code>libwebp</code> version 1.3.2.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Critical security vulnerability: "Heap Buffer Overflow" in WebP”.</p>	Security	2023-10
CORE-15689	<p>A vulnerability has been discovered in the WebP library <code>libwebp</code> (CVE-2023-4863). The vulnerability is classified as critical. Crownpeak therefore recommends a prompt update to a secured FirstSpirit version (current build of 2023.8 or 2023.11). Due to CVE-2023-4863, the JxBrowser used by FirstSpirit for the integrated preview in SiteArchitect has been updated to the version 7.35.1 (Chromium 117.0.5938.62).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Critical security vulnerability: "Heap Buffer Overflow" in WebP - JxBrowser update”.</p>	Preview, Security, SiteArchitect	2023-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15694	FirstSpirit has been tested for compatibility with <b>OpenJDK 21</b> and <b>OpenJDK 21</b> has been added to the list of compatible JDKs.  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Compatibility with OpenJDK 21”.	Java, Server Administrator	2023-12
CORE-15697	FirstSpirit web applications now also support the HTTP/2 protocol.	Web applications	2023-12
CORE-15699	When linking elements from remote projects that are available for download, an incorrect filename was suggested for saving. This only referred to the preview and not to the live version.	Preview	2024-11
CORE-15700	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-11
CORE-15706	For a client connection in HTTP mode, a web socket is used for data transfer if possible.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Websocket-Endpoint”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2024-01
CORE-15722	An error in the evaluation of the licence status for the “document group” function has been fixed.	Server Administrator, Site Store, SiteArchitect	2023-12
CORE-15727	The classloading of services has been optimised.	Server Administrator	2023-12
CORE-15730	The logging at the start of a FirstSpirit server now contains fewer technical details and is reduced to essential status transitions for the sake of clarity. If needed, individual parts can be made visible again through the logging configuration by changing the level to <code>DEBUG</code> .	Logging, Server Administrator	2023-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15732	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2023-12
CORE-15734	When editing rules in SiteArchitect, additional checks are now performed when saving, such as checking for missing editor elements. Previously, such errors only became visible during rule evaluation.	Dynamic Forms, Template Development	2024-03
CORE-15736	The “FirstSpirit SAML Login” module now uses Java Util Logging (JUL).  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Debug logging for FirstSpirit SAML login”.	Logging, Server Administrator	2023-12
CORE-15743	The “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module allows the configuration of different JRE files for launching Java-based applications such as the SiteArchitect. If a Java version is selected that does not meet the minimum requirements for the current FirstSpirit server, it will now be automatically reset, allowing the application to start smoothly.	Java	2023-13
CORE-15749	While editing input components of the type FS_INDEX, it is now possible to jump to the referenced table template with <b>Ctrl+ LEFT CLICK</b> .	Template Development	2024-06
CORE-15766	The JRE version used for starting the FirstSpirit desktop applications (SiteArchitect, ServerManager) has been updated to 17.0.9+9.	Java	2023-12
CORE-15767	With the current release, the Java version contained in the “FirstSpirit Launcher JRE” module has been updated.  Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Module FirstSpirit Launcher JRE (2.0.0): Java version update”.	Launcher	2023-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15772	When uploading images, the <code>preProcess(...)</code> method of the <code>ExifUploadHook</code> interface (FirstSpirit Access API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.service.mediamanagement</code> ) was incorrectly executed twice.	FirstSpirit API	2023-13
CORE-15775	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-12
CORE-15776	FirstSpirit also generates error reports even when reporting is inactive, but these reports are never sent and therefore unnecessarily occupy disk space. With the current version, all reports older than one month are now being deleted.	Server Administrator	2023-13
CORE-15778	The same restrictions as for project backups now apply to the parallel execution of project archives.	Archiving	2023-12
CORE-15779	The FirstSpirit server now optionally logs a message if a scalable image exceeds a certain size.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Recognition of large images during scaling”.	Media, Server Administrator	2024-01
CORE-15780	The file size and file type of an image section are now displayed in SiteArchitect, if the image file for the section has already been calculated on the server.  <b>Note:</b> The image file of a section is only calculated upon the first request, and no longer upon the definition of the section in any of the clients.	SiteArchitect	2023-13
CORE-15800	When starting an application from the FirstSpirit Launcher panel, an error could occur under Linux-based operating systems.	Launcher	2023-13
CORE-15801	The problem that led to an erroneous termination of long-running feature scheduler tasks has been resolved.	Server Administrator	2023-13





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15802	During the processing of XML content, there could have been a misbehavior due to a missing Java export parameter. This has been fixed in version 3.0.8 of the wrapper.	Server Administrator	2023-13
CORE-15810	A display issue in the ServerManager regarding the display of server properties on Linux and macOS has been resolved.	ServerManager	2025-05
CORE-15830	<p>The Log4j version has been updated from 2.19.0 to 2.22.1. Please note the deprecation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Discontinuation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format”.</p>	Server Administrator	2024-03
CORE-15832	<p>Discontinuation of the “Advanced Image Editing” Feature in SiteArchitect</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect: Discontinuation: “Advanced Image Editing” function in SiteArchitect”.</p>	SiteArchitect	2024-01
CORE-15833	<p>Discontinuation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Discontinuation of the logging configuration in Log4j1 format”.</p>	Server Administrator	2024-01
CORE-15837	In the context of the revision of the debug logging for CMS_RENDER, unnecessary log outputs were removed respectively classified with the log level Trace.	Developer, Logging	2024-01
CORE-15838	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15839	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-01
CORE-15840	The display of log entries in ServerMonitoring could contain duplicate entries. This has been resolved. It should be noted that the display requires a configured FSAppender with <code>datedLogging</code> enabled, as specified in the default configuration.	Server Administrator	2024-02
CORE-15842	An incompatibility between the FirstSpirit launcher and installations that are still operated with Java 11 has been resolved.	Launcher	2023-13
CORE-15850	The access to URLs has been optimized, resulting in improved generation times for projects with many SEO-URLs.	Generation, Performance	2024-02
CORE-15852	During the configuration of a SAML Identity Provider, the setting “Single Group/Role Attribute” is no longer required for the use of the SAML login module.	Server Administrator	2024-03
CORE-15865	A problem with deleting image crops for resolutions and setting image crops for resolutions with manually uploaded image content in SiteArchitect has been fixed.	Media, SiteArchitect	2024-01
CORE-15880 CORE-15771	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software	2024-01
CORE-15892	In the project history, it could happen that newly created datasets were not displayed.	ContentCreator	2024-04
CORE-15907	When outputting pages using the JSON function, the order of the content areas within the page is now correctly taken into account.	Developer	2024-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15915	After changing the sorting in the list view for media, incorrect tooltips were displayed and the context actions used the wrong element.	SiteArchitect	2024-11
CORE-15919	With the dialog “ <b>Search for ID</b> ” it is now possible to search by GIDs as well.	SiteArchitect	2024-04
CORE-15924	With the current FirstSpirit version, information about the running server processes can now be downloaded for analysis.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Extended information about the running server processes”.	Server Administrator	2024-05
CORE-15931	With the current FirstSpirit version, there is a new option in the project properties called "Permissions check for Content Transport".  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Permissions check for Content Transport”.	Content Transport, Permissions	2024-08
CORE-15939	In this release, PostgreSQL 15.x and 16.x is officially allowed to be used with FirstSpirit.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Compatibility: 'PostgreSQL' database”.	Content Store, Database, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator	2024-02
CORE-15942	A call to the method <code>clearCache()</code> (FirstSpirit Access-API, interface <code>UserService</code> , package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> ) now also deletes possibly cached SEO-URLs.	FirstSpirit API	2024-02
CORE-15947	If a filter or a listener that is registered with the <b>IDProviderEventAgent</b> or <b>EventBusAgent</b> implements the <code>Closeable</code> interface, it will now be notified through the call to the <code>Close</code> method when the respective connection is closed.	FirstSpirit API	2024-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15953	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-02
CORE-15954	The configuration file <code>fs-server-aux.conf</code> is now regularly checked for changes.	Server Administrator	2024-02
CORE-15955	The “AWS S3 Deployment” module now sets the correct MIME type for <code>.webp</code> and <code>.webm</code> files.	AWS S3 Deployment	2024-03
CORE-15962	With the current FirstSpirit version, the class <code>UrlEvent</code> (Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.event</code> ) provides a new method called <code>getPageParamsSuffix()</code> that returns the <code>PageParamsSuffix</code> .	FirstSpirit API	2024-02
CORE-15963 CORE-13461	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2024-07
CORE-15970	A problem with displaying outdated URLs of a page reference after an update has been fixed.	SiteArchitect	2024-03
CORE-15976	When using the “Apache FOP” module ( <code>fs-fop.fsm</code> ), events of the FOP processor are now processed through the configured FirstSpirit logging.	Logging, Modules	2024-02
CORE-15977	A modified configuration of a web app component in the <code>ServerManager</code> now automatically activates the “Update” button, allowing for the web app to be reinstalled.	Server Administrator	2024-03
CORE-15980	External images that were embedded in an output channel using Apache FOP and accessed through HTTP(S) were not displayed correctly. This issue has been resolved.	Modules	2024-03
CORE-15981	The use of websockets (introduced in FirstSpirit version 2024.1) has been temporarily disabled due to rare issues encountered during its usage.	Server Administrator	2024-02
CORE-15986	The issue with loading the <code>CorporateContent</code> packages on a server has been resolved.	Corporate Content	2024-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-15989	<p>With the current release, the Java versions have been updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Java version update”.</p>	Launcher	2024-03
CORE-15990	A problem with server update has been fixed when the server is updated including modules.	Server Administrator	2024-04
CORE-16011	<p>The Jakarta EE Migrator for web applications introduced with FirstSpirit 2023.9 will no longer be available with version 2024.9.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Discontinuation: Automatic Jakarta EE Migrator for WebApps”.</p>	Modules, Server Administrator	2024-03
CORE-16013	The installation of the “FS INTEGRATION” web component from the “FirstSpirit Dynamic Database Access” module (fs-integration.fsm) in the ContentCreator or the preview web app led to an exception.	Server Administrator	2024-03
CORE-16027	During the installation of a module via ServerManager, warnings that occurred were mistakenly evaluated as errors. This could mistakenly give the impression that the module installation was not performed correctly.	Server Administrator	2024-04
CORE-16028	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-03
CORE-16029	The use of websockets was temporarily disabled in FirstSpirit version 2024.2 because there were very rare cases of issues with their use. With the current version of FirstSpirit, websockets can be used again.	Server Administrator	2024-03
CORE-16033	In rare cases, it could happen that a FirstSpirit server did not correctly extract files during the update via ServerMonitoring, requiring manual intervention.	Server Administrator	2024-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16057	By activating the backup mode on a FirstSpirit server, the ongoing search indexing will no longer be interrupted.	Server Administrator	2024-04
CORE-16081	With the current release, the download link for the FirstSpirit Launcher can be hidden on the FirstSpirit start page.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Restrict launcher download”.	Launcher, Server Administrator	2024-04
CORE-16086	Revision of clustering with the current FirstSpirit version  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Revision of Clustering”.	Server Administrator	2024-07
CORE-16089	A problem when exporting permissions with ContentTransport for subtrees with multiple elements has been resolved.	Content Transport	2024-11
CORE-16102	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-04
CORE-16103	Fixed a problem with unnecessarily renamed table column names when updating an outdated PostgreSQL JDBC driver to a version newer than 42.2.1. When downgrading, make sure to use non-reserved keywords.	Server Administrator	2024-04
CORE-16104	In rule definitions, one can access specific information from the current FirstSpirit element (e.g., GID, UID, ELEMENTTYPE). For datasets within FS_INDEX (DatasetDataAccessPlugin) forms, this information was not available as expected (it was missing in the ContentCreator, and in the SiteArchitect it was context-dependent). This behavior has now been corrected for FS_INDEX (DatasetDataAccessPlugin) forms, ensuring that the information about the current FirstSpirit element always refers to the dataset currently being edited.	Dynamic Forms	2024-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16109	<p>New method <code>getEventRevision()</code> in the interface <code>EventInfo</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: New method <code>getEventRevision()</code> in the <code>EventInfo</code> interface.”.</p>	FirstSpirit API	2024-05
CORE-16117	Some methods of the FirstSpirit Access API, which were already marked as “Deprecated”, have now been annotated with “forRemoval” and will produce a warning message in the logging when called. This may cause generation plans to fail if this API is used.	FirstSpirit API	2024-05
CORE-16123 CXT-3226	<p>Updates to integrated third-party software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	Integrated software	2024-04
CORE-16125	When saving lists/inline tables, additional line breaks (`\n`) were added in certain cases. This could lead to empty block elements in the generation when combined with the <code>normalize</code> function.	ContentCreator	2024-05
CORE-16127	A bug has been fixed that, in rare cases, could result in the creation of a 1:1 relationship instead of an N:M relationship when establishing a foreign key relationship.	Content Store	2024-05
CORE-16132	A problem with the timeout of revisions during the import via feature transport has been fixed.	Content Transport	2024-08
CORE-16135	The dialog for editing project groups in the ServerManager indicated an incorrect state when converting internal to external groups if the dialog was reopened before saving the project settings.	Server Administrator	2024-12
CORE-16142	Under certain circumstances, files from FirstSpirit modules, which were installed with the ServerManager, could not be modified or deleted afterwards on Windows systems.	Server Administrator	2024-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16145	For security reasons, exceptions are now output on the surface without a stack trace whenever possible. However, they can be easily identified in the corresponding logfile of the application server using a unique UUID.	Server Administrator	2024-06
CORE-16149	With the option of <b>integrating read-only data sources</b> from other projects, it is possible to use database contents in multiple projects.  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Synchronisation of Remote Content”.	Content Store	2024-07
CORE-16150	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-05
CORE-16152	The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of the “FirstSpirit rsync Deployment” module in version 2.0.4.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Release: FirstSpirit rsync Deployment module”.	Server Administrator	2024-04
CORE-16158	The call of a constructor of the class <b>Attachment</b> (FirstSpirit API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.access</code> ) could lead to a <code>NoClassDefFoundError</code> in the context of an application server.	FirstSpirit API	2024-08
CORE-16161	When duplicating a project in the ServerManager, the project components defined in the source project are now transferred correctly.	ServerManager	2024-13
CORE-16168	A problem with updating link editor content using ContentTransport has been fixed when the target project has more languages than the source project.	Content Transport	2024-13
CORE-16176	The autocomplete feature for rule development now also works in the attribute <code>name</code> of property tags.	Template Development	2025-02





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16185	During the archiving process, a <code>NullPointerException</code> could occur (Cannot invoke <code>"de.espirit.firstspirit.storage.cleanup.TypeRevisionInfo.isCurrentDeleted()"</code> because <code>"typeRevisions"</code> is null).	Archiving	2024-06
CORE-16188	Support for logging configurations in Log4j1 format has been removed.  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: No support for logging configurations in Log4j1 format".	Logging, Server Administrator	2024-06
CORE-16190	During the generation of JSON outputs, a potential error in processing metadata was fixed.	Support for JSON	2024-11
CORE-16201	The deployment of web applications to an external Tomcat server has been optimized.	Server Administrator	2024-08
CORE-16204	When importing a project, the setting "Content Creator / Standard page template" was not retained.	Project export / import	2024-12
CORE-16205	An issue with the TLS-encrypted WebSocket connection has been resolved.	Server Administrator	2024-06
CORE-16216	A possible storage issue during JSON generation has been fixed.	Generation	2024-07
CORE-16219	Revision of clustering with the next FirstSpirit version 2024.7  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Announcement: Revision of Clustering".	Server Administrator	2024-06
CORE-16225	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16239 CORE-16385 CORE-16386	<p>With the current FirstSpirit version, prompts for the Content Assistant, Analyze Assistant, and Image Assistant can be managed collectively in the <b>FirstSpirit AI Configuration</b> service and the <b>FirstSpirit AI Configuration ProjectApp</b>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: FirstSpirit AI: Prompt configuration”.</p>	AI-powered tools	2024-09
CORE-16243	<p>With the current release, the Java versions have been updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Java version update”.</p>	Launcher	2024-07
CORE-16252	Imports of projects with many elements may fail due to size restrictions. Until now, a manual workaround was necessary for this. The current version of FirstSpirit imports the data without any additional steps.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2025-02
CORE-16257	When using the embedded Tomcat web server, in certain situations the management interface in the ServerManager might not be displayed correctly.	Server Administrator	2024-08
CORE-16263	A problem with the timeout of revisions during import via External synchronization has been fixed.	External synchronization	2024-07
CORE-16266	For the “Embedded Tomcat” module, the version of the application server used has been updated to 10.1.24.	Server Administrator	2024-08
CORE-16272	<p>The Jakarta EE Migrator for web applications introduced with FirstSpirit 2023.9 will no longer be available with version 2024.9.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Discontinuation: Automatic Jakarta EE Migrator for WebApps”.</p>	Modules, Server Administrator	2024-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16274	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-07
CORE-16287	The main project can now be used as a media pool project in branch projects. The adjustment of the corresponding “remote project configurations” for the respective branch project is now automatically done by the Bamboo plans when a corresponding YAML configuration is available.	Template Development	2024-13
CORE-16288	A problem with the display of cluster generations in ServerMonitoring has been fixed.	Server Administrator	2024-10
CORE-16291	<p>The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of the “FirstSpirit Multisite Management” module.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module: Multisite Management: Release: Multisite Management”.</p>	Multisite Management	2024-07
CORE-16293	<p>The optional parameter <code>firstspirit.websocket.disabled</code> in the connection settings can be used to disable the use of Websockets.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Connection settings: Optional parameter “firstspirit.websocket.disabled””.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit home page	2024-07
CORE-16296	<p>MSM: Release for the Back Transport functionality</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module: Multisite Management: Multisite Management: Release for Back Transport functionality”.</p>	Multisite Management	2024-13
CORE-16298	The performance when accessing the server's language templates has been improved.	Performance	2024-08
CORE-16299	The performance for accessing URLs during generation has been improved.	Generation	2024-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16303	A call to the <b>export functionality</b> via a Beanshell script could lead to an exception.	FirstSpirit API	2024-08
CORE-16306	Limiting the logging level to <b>WARN</b> could lead to an inconsistent state in FirstSpirit, preventing web applications from starting.	Server Administrator	2024-08
CORE-16312	The use of wildcard characters "%" and "_" in table names resulted in columns not being created in the database when editing.	Database	2024-12
CORE-16322	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-08
CORE-16329	Removal of Internally Used Components  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Removal of Internally Used Components".	Integrated software	2024-08
CORE-16330	Announcement: Removal of Internally Used Components  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Announcement: Removal of Internally Used Components".	Integrated software	2024-07
CORE-16341	The verification of passwords has been improved with regard to timing attacks.	Security, Server Administrator	2024-09
CORE-16343	Fixed an issue with handling URL redirects in the FirstSpirit BasicSearch module.	Modules	2024-09
CORE-16352	The installation of web applications on a web server of the type " <b>Embedded Tomcat</b> " did not result in an error message when the corresponding service was stopped.	Server Administrator, Web server	2024-08
CORE-16355	When saving text media with special characters, it could happen that not all lines were retained.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16369	<p>The initial admin password can be set via the environment variable.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Set initial admin password via environment variable”.</p>	Server Administrator	2024-08
CORE-16370	For the "FirstSpirit Multisite Management" module, an update to the current Spring version has been carried out. This update removes the possibility of a subsequent downgrade to a version older than 0.30.7.	Multisite Management	2024-08
CORE-16375	In SiteArchitect, a warning message has been removed from the logging if an image was not referenced in a snippet definition.	SiteArchitect	2024-09
CORE-16377	<p>With the current version of FirstSpirit, the <b>Omnichannel Manager 3.0</b> is officially released.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager: Release: Omnichannel Manager 3.0”.</p>	FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2024-08
CORE-16382	<p>For the support of remote databases introduced with FirstSpirit 2024.7, there is now a display in the SiteArchitect showing which schemas are connected to each other.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Remote Data: Remote Data: Visual representation of an established connection”.</p>	Remote Data	2024-10
CORE-16383	<p>Beta status for the AI-powered tool <b>Analysis Assistant</b>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: AI-powered tools: Analyze Assistant (Beta status)”.</p>	AI-powered tools	2024-08
CORE-16393	<p>With the current version of FirstSpirit, the Image Assistant is officially released.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: AI-powered tools: Image Assistant”.</p>	AI-powered tools	2024-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16395	When deleting projects, the project properties of remote connections are now being cleaned up. These changes can be immediately seen in the SiteArchitect under the schema properties tab. Furthermore, "***No Access***" will now be displayed there if a user does not have the appropriate rights.	Remote Data	2024-11
CORE-16396	The transport of special characters, such as emojis, now also works with Content Transport and External synchronization.	Content Transport, External synchronization	2025-02
CORE-16400	The <b>ProjectAgent</b> received two new methods for providing information about <b>remote data sources</b> .  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: New methods for providing information about remote data sources".	FirstSpirit API, Remote Data	2025-07
CORE-16412	When using the FirstSpirit API <b>Dataset#getHistory</b> , certain delete revisions might be missing.	FirstSpirit API	2024-09
CORE-16413	Ein Problem bei der Anzeige von Fehlern wurde behoben.	Server Administrator	2024-09
CORE-16418	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-09
CORE-16419	The Jakarta EE Migrator for web applications introduced with FirstSpirit 2023.9 is no longer available with version 2024.9.  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration / Modules: Disabling the automatic Jakarta EE migrator for WebApps".	Modules, Server Administrator	2024-09
CORE-16426	A problem with datasets incorrectly marked as changed after deploying a ContentTransport feature into a target project was fixed.	Content Transport	2024-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16431	The server information collected by ServerMonitoring, which can be downloaded or sent to Crownpeak as needed, now includes information about the resources of all installed modules as well as potential conflicts.	ServerMonitoring	2024-10
CORE-16432	With the current version of FirstSpirit, it is now possible to restrict the languages available on the start page and adjust their order.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Restrict language selection on the homepage”.	FirstSpirit Administrator	2024-10
CORE-16435	When navigating the module overview of server properties under the macOS operating system, a malfunction could occur.	ServerManager	2024-09
CORE-16442	Uploading updated server JARs through ServerMonitoring (FirstSpirit / Control / Update) was not possible. This issue has been resolved.	Server Administrator	2024-11
CORE-16444	With the current FirstSpirit version, the date can be compared with the current time during <b>rule</b> evaluation. Example: <DATE>NOW</DATE>	Dynamic Forms	2024-13
CORE-16445	The internally used library with the Maven coordinates <code>com.google.zxing:core</code> has been removed from FirstSpirit and is no longer available on the classpath.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Removing the QR code library”.	FirstSpirit API	2024-09
CORE-16467	The license evaluation for clustering has been optimized.	Server Administrator	2024-10
CORE-16470	With the current release, it is now possible to manage prompts for the Content Assistant and the Analyze Assistant directly in the ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: FirstSpirit AI: Web-basierte Prompt-Konfiguration”.	AI-powered tools	2024-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16471	<p>The new setting <code>metaDataRenderMode</code> allows for the control of metadata generation in the output JSON.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Control of the generation of metadata in the output JSON”.</p>	Support for JSON	2025-04
CORE-16479	<p>The option <code>java.net.preferIPv4Stack=true</code> is no longer configured by default.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Wrapper configuration: The option <code>java.net.preferIPv4Stack=true</code> is no longer defined by default”.</p>	Server Administrator	2024-10
CORE-16487	A bug was fixed where CONTAINS rules were not executed.	Dynamic Forms	2024-10
CORE-16492	It is now possible to use the <code>ScriptValueService</code> in FirstSpirit Rules to obtain a value using a FirstSpirit script.	Dynamic Forms	2024-10
CORE-16495	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-10
CORE-16499 CORE-14476	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software	2024-10
CORE-16514	A bug in Websocket connections has been fixed, which caused modifications not to appear in the UI anymore.	Multisite Management	2025-03
CORE-16515	The display of the list of available target projects has been optimized.	Multisite Management	2024-13
CORE-16517	When using the module "FirstSpirit Online Documentation," which provides a local copy of the FirstSpirit documentation, the search function is no longer available. Furthermore, it is no longer possible to search within the documentation provided by the ContentCreator.	Documentation	2024-12





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16519	The interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) has been enhanced with the methods <code>install(InputStream, UpdateUsagesMode)</code> and <code>uninstall(String, UpdateUsagesMode)</code> , which allow for a more precise definition of behavior when installing and uninstalling modules with web components.	FirstSpirit API	2024-11
CORE-16522	A problem with WebSocket connections when the root web app was running on only one or two CPU cores has been resolved.	Server Administrator	2024-12
CORE-16524	Beta operation of Apache Lucene in version 9  Further information can be found in chapter "Search: Apache Lucene in version 9 in beta operation".	Search, Server Administrator	2025-04
CORE-16528	With the current release, the Java versions have been updated.  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Java version update".	Launcher	2024-11
CORE-16533 CORE-16392 CORE-16505 CORE-16534	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Update of internally used software".	Integrated software	2024-11
CORE-16541	The technical information on the homepage, such as the versions of Java and Tomcat used, is now only visible to authenticated users.	Security	2024-11
CORE-16548	A bug was fixed in handling datasets during the transport of data sources, which caused datasets to not be transported correctly.	Multisite Management	2024-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16552	<p>New FirstSpirit server installations now use the internal webserver “Embedded Tomcat” by default.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Embedded Tomcat is now the default webserver for new installations”.</p>	Server Administrator	2024-12
CORE-16560	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-11
CORE-16564	The version of the integrated web server module "Embedded Tomcat" has been updated to 10.1.30.	Web server	2024-11
CORE-16565	Due to a change in OpenAI's API, the generation of alt texts in the Image Assistant was no longer working correctly. The issue was resolved by adjusting the FirstSpirit OpenAI Connector module.	AI-powered tools	2024-10
CORE-16566	When using the SLF4J API, logging messages made in the context of SiteArchitect and ServerManager were not processed.	Logging	2024-11
CORE-16584	<p>With the current version of FirstSpirit, the <b>Analyze Assistant</b> is officially released.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: AI-powered tools: Analyze Assistant”.</p>	AI-powered tools	2024-11
CORE-16589	The method <code>getProjectAppUsages(String, String)</code> from the interface <code>ModuleAdminAgent</code> now returns an empty list if the specified module is not recognized. In earlier versions, an <code>IllegalStateException</code> was thrown in this case.	FirstSpirit API	2025-03
CORE-16598	Several Java classes from the <code>gom package</code> are now part of the FirstSpirit Access API.	FirstSpirit API	2024-13
CORE-16600	All exceptions declared in the FirstSpirit API are now also part of the API.	FirstSpirit API	2024-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16606	A problem with unremoved resources and threads when using FirstSpirit connections in HTTP mode has been resolved.	Server Administrator	2024-11
CORE-16612	The new class <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.content.access.DatasetDataAccessConfiguration</code> in the FirstSpirit API enables the querying of the configured template of a <code>DatasetDataAccessPlugin</code> .	FirstSpirit API	2025-05
CORE-16620	An error handling feature has been added to the Analyze Assistant for failed AI requests.	AI-powered tools	2024-12
CORE-16630	The generation using the rsync deployment module is now possible even if the target server does not allow shell access but only permits the execution of rsync.	rsync-Deployment	2025-02
CORE-16636	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-12
CORE-16637	With the current FirstSpirit version, extended session information for analysis can now be downloaded.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Extended session information”.	Server Administrator	2024-13
CORE-16642	A bug in the <code>Git-based template development</code> for FirstSpirit has been fixed, which occurred when a FirstSpirit project branch was created with the same name as a previously deleted branch.	Template Development	2024-12
CORE-16654	In global warnings, such as those regarding an upcoming maintenance window, an incorrect time zone could be displayed (e.g., CET instead of CEST).	FirstSpirit home page	2024-12
CORE-16660	When saving a rule definition in which the property SECTION is evaluated, there may be unexpected behavior.	Dynamic Forms	2025-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16666	For the integration of OpenAI with FirstSpirit, support for Azure OpenAI has been added.  Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: Support for Azure OpenAI”.	AI-powered tools	2024-13
CORE-16674	The removal of the configuration for the web directory in the Tomcat web server resulted in an incorrect directory being used for the staging content.	Server Administrator	2024-12
CORE-16684	MSM: Beta status for the Back Transport functionality  Further information can be found in chapter “Module: Multisite Management: Multi-Site Management: Beta status for Back Transport functionality”.	Multisite Management	2024-12
CORE-16689	The support for modules with legacy resources will be discontinued in the medium term.  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Discontinuation: Support for modules with legacy resources”.	Project Administrator, Server Administrator	2025-02
CORE-16690	When transporting outdated (deprecated) CMS_INPUT_LINKLIST input components, faulty behavior may occur.	Content Transport, External synchronization	2024-13
CORE-16696	The pre-installed prompts “Shorten” and “Improve” have been optimized.	AI-powered tools, Analyze Assistant, Content Assistant	2024-13
CORE-16698	In the Analyze Assistant, project administrators can now manage the list of possible operations. For more information, see the <a href="#">documentation for Analyze Assistant</a> .	AI-powered tools	2024-13
CORE-16703	When using the FirstSpirit Access API, an error could occur when closing a connection if the execution environment was not declared as "Headless" with <code>java.awt.headless=true</code> .	FirstSpirit API	2025-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16704	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-13
CORE-16726	The <code>UrlFactory</code> interface has been extended with a new method <code>supportsRemote()</code> . This checks whether the <code>UrlFactory</code> supports requests for remote URLs.	FirstSpirit API	2025-06
CORE-16727	In the Image Assistant, a bug was fixed that caused the icon “Rescan” not to display if only the field <code>fsai_altText</code> was defined in the project’s metadata template.	AI-powered tools	2025-02
CORE-16728	<p>Support for alt-text generation outside of the ContentCreator</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: Support for alt-text generation”.</p>	AI-powered tools	2025-02
CORE-16732	<p>The new <code>ScriptAgent</code> in the FirstSpirit API enables the easy execution of scripts.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: API: The new <code>ScriptAgent</code>”.</p>	FirstSpirit API	2025-07
CORE-16735	When accessing projects within orders, these are opened and initialized. To optimize memory usage, FirstSpirit now closes all projects that are not being used elsewhere after execution.	Project Administrator, Tasks	2025-02
CORE-16741	The classes <code>Contrast</code> and <code>StructureChange</code> (Package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.storage</code> ) are now part of the FirstSpirit API.	FirstSpirit API	2025-02
CORE-16742	The <code>PermissionMap</code> class (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access</code> ) is now part of the FirstSpirit Access API.	FirstSpirit API	2025-02
CORE-16743	For the login mask on the homepage, the greatest possible compatibility with password managers is now ensured. This supports the easy use of complex login credentials.	FirstSpirit home page	2025-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16744	As long as all services are started automatically with the option "services=*", the current version of FirstSpirit will ignore internal web servers such as the Embedded Tomcat or Jetty if they are hidden via the configuration with <code>webserver.jetty.hide</code> , <code>webserver.tomcat.hide</code> , or <code>webserver.internal.hide</code> .	Server Administrator	2025-02
CORE-16761	The module "FirstSpirit rsync-Deployment" now supports establishing connections through a jump host.  Further information can be found in chapter "Modules: rsync-Deployment: rsync deployment: Establishing a connection through a jump host".	rsync-Deployment	2025-05
CORE-16767	The display has been optimized in case no bundles have been defined in the project yet.	Multisite Management	2025-03
CORE-16772	With the current FirstSpirit release, the new interface <code>UrlCreatorAgent</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.agency</code> ) is available.	FirstSpirit API	2025-02
CORE-16784	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2025-01
CORE-16786	In the ServerMonitoring, there were issues on certain subpages when using Apache Tomcat 10.1.32+.	ServerMonitoring	2024-13
CORE-16800	In OCM 3.0, there was a problem when processing datasets if the project used multiple schemas with identically named tables.	FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2025-05
CORE-16804	The display issue of the version history due to defective revisions in the SiteArchitect has been resolved.	SiteArchitect	2025-02
CORE-16805	The internally used logging framework Log4j has been updated to version 2.24.2. In this context, the configuration of the personalization module has also been changed. It now exclusively processes configurations in the format of <code>Log4j 2.x</code> .	Integrated software	2025-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16813	<p>In FirstSpirit templates, it is now possible to call the <code>getReleaseStatus</code> method with multiple parameters.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Template development: Extended call of the <code>getReleaseStatus</code> method in FirstSpirit templates”.</p>	Template Development	2025-03
CORE-16814	For projects where the search index has not been generated for a very long time (several years), recalculating the index could lead to an error message.	Project Administrator, Server Administrator	2025-02
CORE-16819	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2025-02
CORE-16823	<p>The FirstSpirit version 2025.1 contains no functional changes compared to the FirstSpirit version 2024.13.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Reference to the FirstSpirit version 2024.13”.</p>	General	2025-01
CORE-16826	<p>The module "FirstSpirit Search" now uses the <code>SLF4J</code> logging framework for log output.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: Logging for the module "FirstSpirit Search””.</p>	Logging, Modules	2025-02
CORE-16832	During a project import with included action templates, a malfunction may occur ( <code>NullPointerException</code> ).	Project export / import	2025-02
CORE-16839	A problem with missing project custom properties during project export has been resolved.	Project export / import	2025-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16840	A problem has been resolved where the cookie settings of the FirstSpirit server (specifically <code>servletSessionCookieSameSite</code> ) were not taken into account for certain requests within external preview applications. This primarily affected the query for static resources such as <code>/fs5webedit/live/live.js</code> for use with OCM 3.0.	Security, Server Administrator	2025-03
CORE-16841	A bug in the update process has been fixed. All Jar files required for a FirstSpirit server update are now being created correctly again.	Server Administrator	2025-02
CORE-16858	To identify scripts that use internal classes, FirstSpirit now outputs corresponding log messages during execution.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module Development, Scripts, API: Identify scripts that access legacy resources".	Developer, Project Administrator, Server Administrator	2025-03
CORE-16859	Due to the effects of various Java versions and their garbage collector implementations, a rigid warning threshold for memory consumption is no longer meaningful. Therefore, the option to send a warning email upon exceeding such a threshold ( <b>Max. RAM usage</b> ) has been removed.	Server Administrator	2025-03
CORE-16862	A bug has been fixed that could cause outdated redirects not to be deleted. Additionally, the "AWS URL Redirect" module has been updated to the new AWS API.	AWS URL Redirect	2025-04
CORE-16876	The support for the module "FirstSpirit Agency Support" will be discontinued in the medium term.  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration / Modules: Discontinuation of the "Agency Support" module".	FragmentCreator	2025-02
CORE-16880	Better logging and configuration options for search indexing  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Suchindizierung: Konfiguration der laufenden Index-Prozesse".	Performance, Server Administrator	2025-03





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16888	A problem with the permission evaluation for users from external groups has been fixed.	Multisite Management	2025-02
CORE-16896	<p>With the current release, the Java versions have been updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Java version update”.</p>	Launcher	2025-04
CORE-16904	The <b>global search in SiteArchitect</b> allows filtering by individual languages. However, due to a bug, the search results always included results from all languages.	Search, SiteArchitect	2025-05
CORE-16906	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2025-03
CORE-16909	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Integrated software	2025-04
CORE-16918	The creation of a search index for projects has been significantly accelerated. Internal tests have shown an improvement by a factor of three.	Performance, Server Administrator	2025-03
CORE-16924	<p>For the image assistant, the AI model for analyzing images can now be configured separately from the standard model.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: Image Assistant: Configuration of the image analysis model”.</p>	AI-powered tools	2025-04
CORE-16939 CORE-16988	The <b>metrics</b> downloadable from ServerMonitoring now include additional information on the runtime environment, memory usage, the number and size of the projects, the current connections, as well as the web applications of a server.	Server Administrator, ServerMonitoring	2025-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16952	A problem with importing schemas during External synchronization has been resolved.	External synchronization	2025-06
CORE-16958	The map passed in the method <code>init</code> from the interface <code>UrlFactory</code> (FirstSpirit-API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.generate</code> ) uses keys that are case-insensitive. This was not correctly considered when calling <code>getOrDefault</code> or <code>containsKey</code> .	FirstSpirit API	2025-04
CORE-16966	When using an <code>AsynchronousChannel</code> , exceptions may occur in concurrently executed actions.	Developer	2025-04
CORE-16968	Due to a follow-up error, the error correction for the transfer of language-dependent default values (CORE-15027, since version 2024.13) was temporarily deactivated in the FirstSpirit release 2025.3 when the target project has more languages than the source project. With the current release, the follow-up error related to the transport of modified forms has been fixed. Consequently, the error correction for the transfer of language-dependent default values is now reactivated.	Content Transport	2025-04
CORE-16972 CORE-15027	Due to a subsequent error, the error correction for the transfer of language-dependent default values (CORE-15027, since version 2024.13) is temporarily deactivated in FirstSpirit release 2025.3 if the target project has more languages than the source project.	Content Transport	2025-03
CORE-16974	If logging for the FirstSpirit Launcher cannot be configured, a corresponding error message no longer appears at every startup.	Launcher	2025-05
CORE-16975	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2025-04
CORE-16976	The <code>deletion</code> of original resolutions via the FirstSpirit Access API is no longer possible.	FirstSpirit API	2025-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-16982	In SiteArchitect, the button to download an image resolution is now always active.	Media, SiteArchitect	2025-05
CORE-16997 CORE-15984	Updates to integrated third-party software  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.	Integrated software	2025-05
CORE-17000	In the previous use of the <b>QueryAgent</b> from the FirstSpirit API, the resources used for search queries were automatically closed in the background, depending on the memory usage of the FirstSpirit server. With the new method <code>answer(String, QueryParameters)</code> , developers now have more control and can release the resources as soon as the search is no longer needed. The previous method <code>answer(String)</code> has been marked as <code>@Deprecated</code> .	FirstSpirit API	2025-05
CORE-17007	Adding the component <i>FIRSTpersonalisation</i> to a ContentCreator web application caused a <code>ClassCastException</code> .	Modules	2025-06
CORE-17016	A change in the connection of a ScriptTask with <code>setUseCustomConnection()</code> or <code>setUseSystemConnection()</code> was not saved unless other parameters of the <code>ScheduleEntry</code> were also modified simultaneously.	FirstSpirit API	2025-05
CORE-17027	The ContentCreator API <b>WebeditElementStatusProviderPlugin</b> has been extended in preparation for supporting language-dependent approvals with the optional and language-dependent methods <code>getReleaseState</code> and <code>getWorkflowGroups</code> . The default implementation of these methods calls the previous, language-independent methods.	FirstSpirit API	2025-06
CORE-17030	Fixed a problem when using the method <code>String.format</code> in FirstSpirit templates.	Template Development	2025-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-17035	<p>The Logging API <b>SLF4J</b> has been updated to version 2.0.17.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Optimized logging in FirstSpirit through SLF4J integration”.</p>	Logging	2025-07
CORE-17041	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2025-05
CORE-17050	The version of the integrated web server module "Embedded Tomcat" has been increased to 10.1.39.	Web server	2025-05
CORE-17074	For more secure <b>password handling</b> when establishing connections with the <b>ConnectionManager</b> from the FirstSpirit API, new methods now exist that accept char arrays instead of strings.	FirstSpirit API	2025-07
CORE-17080	A bug has been fixed where the method <b>Body#getDisplayName(Language)</b> could return null.	FirstSpirit API	2025-06
CORE-17098	When importing a schema as a <b>Remote data source</b> , an error may occur if a schema with the same name already exists in the target project.	Remote Data	2025-07
CORE-17099	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2025-06
CORE-17103	A problem with the logging outputs of the FOP module to standard output has been resolved.	Logging, Modules	2025-05
CORE-17120	<p>The internally used dependency <code>org.apache.httpcomponents.client5:httpclient!</code> has been updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of HttpClient”.</p>	Module development, Server Administrator	2025-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CORE-17128	A problem was fixed where background searches continued to run. This also occurred when using the <a href="#">QueryAgent API</a> expanded with 2025.5 to close active search queries.	Search	2025-07
CORE-17132	With the current release, the Java versions have been updated.  Further information can be found in chapter "SiteArchitect / ServerManager: Java version update".	Launcher	2025-07
CORE-17140	The security of the ChaCha20 encryption mode has been improved, and compatibility with WireGuard keys has been prepared.	Security, Server Administrator	2025-07
CORE-17144 CORE-15771	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter "Administration: Update of internally used software".	Integrated software	2025-07
CORE-17157	A problem with saving credentials in schedule task scripts has been fixed.	Security, Tasks, Template Development	2025-07
CORE-17163	Closed beta phase for the new feature "Language-dependent Release"  Further information can be found in chapter "Language-dependent Release: Language-dependent Release – Closed Beta Phase".	Language-dependent Release	2025-06
CORE-17182	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2025-07
CORE-17187	The version of the integrated web server module "Embedded Tomcat" has been increased to 10.1.41	Web server	2025-07
CORE-17190	The scrollbar was temporarily not visible on longer bundle lists.	Multisite Management	2025-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1	The selection of references (fragments, media) in FragmentCreator has been improved.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-03
CXT-2	After changing a fragment in the MicroApp, an outdated state could be returned when data is called via the REST API.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-03
CXT-87	After having deleted a variant, it was possible that the corresponding fragment was no longer displayed in the fragment list.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-04
CXT-94	In CXT projects, referential integrity is now also ensured for cross-project fragment references.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-04
CXT-132	Categories require an appropriate folder in the “Page content” area.  Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Configuring categories”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-03
CXT-146	“Quill” can now be used as an alternative to the markdown editor “SimpleMDE”.  Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: New markdown editor: “Quill””.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FragmentCreator, Input Components	2019-03
CXT-148	The parameter for the communication of internal REST services <code>webServiceBaseUrl</code> now also supports HTTPS.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-177	<p>As of the current release, references to pages can now be created using the new <i>PageRef Access Plugin</i> module.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): PageRef Access Plugin (PageRefDAP): Referencing pages”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, Remote access, ServerManager, Template Development	2020-06
CXT-193	Workflow permissions (context menu: “Extras” / “Change Permissions” / “Workflow permissions” tab), which should apply to all users, (“All” checkbox activated) are now correctly evaluated in FragmentCreator. Previously, a 500 or 403 error message appeared.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Permissions, Template Development, Workflow	2020-07
CXT-194	A display problem of the fragment list, that could also mean that it was not possible to scroll through the list, has been rectified.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-12
CXT-217	The presentation of variant selection in the middle area of the FragmentCreator has been improved.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-03
CXT-223	The user prompting has been improved for deleting fragments.	FragmentCreator	2019-04
CXT-228	<p>With the new release, fragments can now be duplicated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Duplicating fragments”.</p>	Editor, FragmentCreator	2019-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-246 CXT-899	Validation concerning the remote project has been improved (when using FS_INDEX with SOURCE “FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFAConnector” or “FirstSpiritMediaAccess/Connector”): a dialog box with a more meaningful message will be displayed if the remote configuration or the specification of CATEGORY is not valid and the template can then not be saved.	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2019-09
CXT-247	Editing variants with several editors was optimized.  Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Behaviour in multi-user operation, locking forms”.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-04
CXT-297	In the FS_MARKDOWN input component, HTML entities are now escaped if the toHtml ( ) method is used for output.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2019-03
CXT-323	The paths of the fragment entities in FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS) have changed.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Modification of the paths of the fragment entities in FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS)”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS)	2019-05
CXT-356	In the current release, FragmentCreator visualizes if a fragment has a reference to another fragment.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Visualizing references”.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Remote access	2019-05
CXT-378	Error handling has been improved.	FragmentCreator	2019-03





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-389	When using the FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, the correct version of the “FirstSpirit FragmentCreator” module is now displayed in the info dialog of the FragmentCreator.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Web server	2019-03
CXT-419	Handling of user sessions when using FragmentCreator has been optimized.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Sessions	2019-03
CXT-529	When generating referenced fragments, the current status and not the released status were erroneously taken into account.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Generation	2019-05
CXT-531	The MIME type check has been improved for media uploaded via FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media Store	2019-03
CXT-546	Existing CXT installations require manual adaptation of the <code>web.xml</code> file to use FragmentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Important: FragmentCreator requires manual adaptation of the “web.xml” file”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-06
CXT-557	Improvement of the multi-tab and multi-frame capability  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Multi-tab and multi-frame capability”.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-05
CXT-558	With the latest release, the process of resetting the search has been simplified.  Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Resetting the search”.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Search	2019-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-561	Optimization of the standard workflows	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Workflow	2019-05
CORE-9022	Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Optimization of the standard workflows”.		
CXT-566	After starting a release workflow on a variant, it was erroneously possible to edit the form further. This could lead to a malfunction.	FragmentCreator	2019-04
CXT-569	Considering template changes in a fragment project was optimized in FragmentCreator.	FragmentCreator	2019-06
CXT-572	Access to tags and IDs of variants	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-07
	Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Access to tags and IDs of variants”.		
CXT-576	Work with the Quill Markdown Editor has been improved.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-04
	The “Quill” integration is currently in the EAP status (“Early Access Program”).		
CXT-578	The ability for several editors to edit variants has been optimized.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Sessions	2020-06
	Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Optimizations for multi-user mode”.		
CXT-579	“CREATE FRAGMENT” button now shows the relevant category	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Modules, Template Development	2019-12
	Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FS_INDEX: “Create fragment” button now shows the relevant category”.		



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-580	<p>Improved user guidance when selecting another medium (FS_INDEX).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentCreator: Easier selection of other medium”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Media	2020-01
CXT-582	The storage behavior when changing a fragment in the MicroApp widget has been optimized.	FragmentCreator	2019-05
CXT-586	<p>Optimization of authentication and new, optional parameters for the <code>web.xml</code> file of the “FragmentCreator” module.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Optimization of authentication”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Modules	2019-05
CXT-587	<p>Images can now be uploaded via FirstSpirit FragmentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Image upload”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Media Store, Modules	2019-09
CXT-607	<p>New function: “Change project”</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Multi-tab capability and switching to another project”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Project switch	2019-08
CXT-609	The referential integrity of cross-project media references using FirstSpirit MediaDAP was optimized.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-07
CXT-616	<p>Work with the Quill Markdown Editor has been improved.</p> <p>The “Quill” integration is currently in the EAP status (“Early Access Program”).</p>	FragmentCreator	2019-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-642	<p>Generation of elements (fragments, media, pages) from remote projects, which have been referenced via a “Fragment DAP”, “Media DAP”, or “PageRef DAP” module.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Generating referenced elements from remote projects”.</p>	FragmentCreator	2021-03
CXT-644	When deploying several Spring boot applications simultaneously, a malfunction could occur.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-05
CXT-650	Using FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server may have resulted in a malfunction when referencing fragments or media.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Jetty Web Server, FragmentCreator	2019-05
CXT-652 CORE-11808	<p>As of the current release, project-specific referencing options can be made available in the markdown editor <i>Quill</i>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Markdown: Creating links using “DataAccessPlugins””.</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media	2020-03
CXT-659	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Modules	2019-05
CXT-666	<p>New mandatory parameter in file <code>web.xml</code>: <code>externalBaseUrl</code></p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): New mandatory parameter in file “web.xml”: “externalBaseUrl””.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-674	Threads started by FragmentCreator are now terminated correctly when terminating the web application. In this way, resource problems during multiple re-deployment without restarting the application server could be resolved.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Sessions, Web server	2019-07
CXT-677	Temporarily display problems could occur in Microsoft Edge and Mozilla Firefox.	Editor, FragmentCreator	2019-06
CXT-679	As of the current release, the name of the collection can now be freely defined in the dialog for configuring the project component "CXT CaaS Integration Configuration".  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): "CaaS Integration" module: Defining the name of the collection freely".	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), ServerManager	2019-11
CXT-683	Users with server admin rights, who are not registered as a project user in a Fragment project, cannot open such projects in FragmentCreator anymore.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Server Administrator	2019-07
CXT-692	Checking of the <code>SIZE</code> tag in rule definition for the <code>FS_INDEX</code> input component (restriction of the number of elements that can be selected) has been improved.	Data Access Plug-In, Dynamic Forms, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media	2019-11
CXT-699	With the current release the session handling for FirstSpirit CXT has been improved. Previously, actions in FragmentCreator could lead to the creation of unnecessary sessions and thus possibly to performance losses.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Performance, Sessions	2019-07

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-701 CXT-691	Improved visualization and evaluation of rules (“Dynamic forms”) in FragmentCreator.	Developer, Dynamic Forms, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Template Development	2019-07
CXT-702	The filter area was accidentally closed after each setting.	FragmentCreator	2019-06
CXT-706	In rare cases, the display of fragments was not up-to-date due to performance problems. Error messages <code>Conflicting changes!...</code> and <code>CxtElement request firstspirit-fragments-form/saveFormRequest failed...</code>	Editor, FragmentCreator	2019-06
CXT-707	When using <code>CxtMicroApps.getButtons(context)</code> the context is now checked for validity and buttons are only delivered with a valid fragment / variant.	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-11
CXT-708	A properties file in the classpath can now be used to configure the CXT clients and to access data from external sources using a REST service.  Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Global configuration option via a properties file”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FragmentCreator, Modules	2019-08
CXT-710	Planned with FirstSpirit 2019-07: Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the cloud  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Announcement: Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the Cloud / SaaS”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-711	<p>The language defined using the <code>lang</code> attribute is now taken into account when input element labeling is displayed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Labeling input elements in FragmentCreator (“display language”)”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Languages	2020-06
CXT-716	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2019-06
CXT-721	<p>With the current release, special variants can be created using the MicroApps API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): MicroApps API: Creating special variants (“variant dimensions”)”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-12
CXT-726	<p>As of the current release, the creation of empty fragments via MicroApp can now be prevented.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): MicroApps: Cancel fragment creation”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-08
CXT-731	<p>Incorrect behavior could occur when displaying icons for editing referenced fragments.</p>	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-07
CXT-732	<p>Using customer-specific DataAccess plug-ins in FragmentCreator via the input component FS_INDEX (tag SOURCE) could lead to errors (e.g. Internal Server Error).</p>	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-736	The timing of the automatic saving in FragmentCreator has been optimized to avoid unnecessary change conflicts (error message “Conflicting changes!”).	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-11
CXT-739	A problem has been solved which could prevent the editing of fragments using MicroApp.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-07
CXT-742	Content from the FragmentCreator can also be edited in the ContentCreator if configured accordingly. Modifications are now visible in the preview directly when the corresponding form is closed, not only after a manual update of the preview page.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-03
CXT-746	A more meaningful message is now used instead of the message “An Error Occurred”, which was previously displayed in some cases when FragmentCreator was started: “FragmentCreator is starting up...”. Only in case of an error “FragmentCreator startup failed!” is displayed. Then an error analysis by the administrator is necessary.	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit home page, FragmentCreator	2019-08
CXT-747	Fixed a timing problem when calling multiple MicroApps in parallel that caused only one MicroApp button to be displayed initially.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-12
CXT-749	Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the cloud  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Release of FragmentCreator and availability in the cloud / SaaS”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Template Development	2019-07





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-751	Temporarily, variants in FragmentCreator and ContentCreator could not be deleted using the corresponding icon in the MicroApp dialog.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-07
CXT-752	<p>The previously optional Markdown editor “Quill” is now default.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Markdown editor “Quill” is now default”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Modules	2019-07
CXT-753	<p>Restricting fragment editing in the MicroApp to specific variants</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Restricting fragment editing in the MicroApp to specific variants”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-10
CXT-760	<p>In FragmentCreator, favored variants can now be provided with actions from customer-specific MicroApps. The standard workflows for release and deletion are started there by default.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): MicroApps API: Providing variants with actions from MicroApps”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Module development, Modules, Workflow	2020-07
CXT-776	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), Modules	2019-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-781	<p>In previous versions, the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” module generated preview URLs. With this release, the desired URL creator for a generation can be selected.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): “CaaS Integration” module: generation of URLs”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), Preview	2019-09
CXT-784	<p>With the current release, input components can be hidden for the editor using the <code>hidden</code> parameter.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Hiding input components: “hidden” parameter”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2019-12
CXT-785	<p>Paths generated by FirstSpirit CXT are now compatible with FirstSpirit CaaS in all cases.</p> <p>Previously, when using the module “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration”, error messages such as <code>java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: CaaS path is too long...</code> could occur if characters that are not supported by FirstSpirit CaaS (spaces, slashes, etc.) were used, for example, in project names.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS)	2019-08
CXT-790 CORE-10691	<p>The module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” requires at least FirstSpirit 2019-08 from version 1.14.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Module “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor”: Compatibility”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-792 CXT-761	<p>The display names of the FirstSpirit modules used for CXT have been adjusted.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Display names of CXT modules”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Isolated mode, Modules, ServerManager	2019-08
CXT-800	The Eureka service handling of MicroApps has been improved: MicroApps that are no longer available are now automatically removed from the Eureka registry.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-09
CXT-821	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2019-08
CXT-824	<p>An OutOfMemory error could occur in the Tomcat metaspace, e.g., after uninstalling and redeploying FragmentCreator. The web applications for FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools could then only be deployed after Tomcat was restarted. Error message: SEVERE [http-nio-127.0.0.1-8080-exec-674] org.apache.tomcat.util.modeler.BaseModelMBeanException invoking method [check] java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Metaspace.</p> <p>This was an error with the Eureka framework. It was rectified in close cooperation with the manufacturer: With the current release, the error message specified no longer appears. In rare cases, the web application will need to be redeployed after the “FragmentCreator” module has been updated.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Performance, Web server	2019-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-829	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Update of internally used software”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Integrated software	2019-09
CXT-832	When using customer-specific DataAccess plug-ins in FragmentCreator via the input component FS_INDEX, the search function for fragments is now available again.	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Module development	2019-09
CXT-834	Parameters can be passed by URL to start the FragmentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “FragmentCreator: Starting FragmentCreator with parameterized URL”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-09
CXT-842	The initial width of MicroApp windows (e.g. “Edit fragment”) has been optimized.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-09
CXT-846	FS_INDEX with DataAccessPlugin component <i>FirstSpiritFragmentAccess/FSFACConnector</i> now also supports the creation of fragments of several different categories (tag CATEGORY).  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FS_INDEX now also supports the creation of fragments of several different categories (tag CATEGORY)”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2020-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-848 CXT-834	Parameters can be passed by URL to start the FragmentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Starting FragmentCreator with parameterized URL”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FragmentCreator	2019-10
CXT-854	Design modifications to the input component for selecting date and time (CMS_INPUT_DATE) and to buttons in dialogs and radio buttons in FragmentCreator.  In this context, the internally used software component “Flatpickr” was also updated from version 3.0.7 to version 4.6.1.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2019-09
CXT-864	The Fragment DAP report now features filtering fragments by category.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Fragment DAP: filter fragments in report by category”.	Data Access Plug-In, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Reports	2020-05
CXT-867	The operation of customer-specific DataAccess plug-ins in FragmentCreator via the FS_INDEX input component has been improved.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-10
CXT-868	The display of tags already existing in the project by entering an initial letter and the key combination <b>Ctrl</b> + <b>Space</b> now works again.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-09
CXT-869	When transferring fragments by using the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” module, the required connections to FirstSpirit are now closed correctly.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), Sessions	2019-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-879	When using the module “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration”, releases and other switching of workflows are now also taken into account during the event-based generation of fragments on the preview CaaS server. In addition, an error has been fixed that prevented the generation by task from being completed.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), Tasks, Workflow	2020-02
CXT-893	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2019-09
CXT-944	The design and technical basis of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator are currently being revised. The ramp-up phase will start in October 2019. Official release of the revised ContentCreator for all customers is scheduled for early 2020.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Advance notice: Redesign and new technology”.	ContentCreator, Editor	2019-09
CXT-948 CXT-949	Improved performance of FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Performance	2019-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-950	<p>The “FirstSpirit Markdown Editor” module (and thus the FS_MARKDOWN component) could temporarily not be used in ContentCreator.</p> <p>Error message:</p> <pre>Failed to create gadget type 'FS_MARKDOWN', due to missing JavaScript controller 'MarkdownWebGadget'. Make sure to install all necessary module components into your project-local ContentCreator instance.</pre>	Content Transport, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Input Components	2019-10
CXT-966	References from <i>DataAccessPlugins</i> are now resolved correctly even if the ID of the element contains a slash (/).	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-12
CXT-967	<p>The module “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” can now generate Preview URLs again.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): “CaaS Integration” module: Creating Preview URLs”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), Modules, ServerManager	2019-12
CXT-968	<p>Any errors that occur when using the DAP Bridge now generate more detailed log messages. This is particularly useful during initial setup.</p> <p>Logging must be configured accordingly using either the <code>web.xml</code> file of the fragment module or the property file.</p>	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Module development	2019-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-972	<p>As of FirstSpirit 2019-11, the “ApplicationPlugin: FragmentCreator (WebApp)” web component is automatically added to the web app “start page” as soon as the “FragmentCreator” web component has been installed or updated in the global web app.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Configuring the start page”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit home page, FragmentCreator, ServerManager	2019-11
CXT-998	<p>Specification of a proxy when using the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator – CaaS Integration” module</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): “CaaS Integration” module: Specification of a proxy”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), ServerManager	2019-12
CXT-1003	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), FragmentCreator, Modules	2019-10
CXT-1009	<p>When configured accordingly, variants can also be created with content originating from a translation plugin.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Creating a variant with translated content”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Languages, Module development	2019-12
CXT-1013	<p>As of the current FirstSpirit release, the UI language selected by the editor can now be determined when using <i>DataAccessPlugins</i>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): DataAccessPlugin: Identifying the client language”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2019-12





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1038	<p>In a previous version the usage of media references, as provided by the “Media DAP” module, required the specification of a <b>PROJECT</b> tag. In older projects that did not provide such specification, the following error was prompted:</p> <pre>Invalid definition for tag 'SOURCE': Must define a a project!</pre> <p>With this release, specifying a <b>PROJECT</b> tag is only required when referring to <b>remote</b> project media. This tag is optional for media from the same <b>local</b> project, as not specifying the tag is treated as an implicit self-reference.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Media	2019-11
CXT-1048	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), FragmentCreator, Modules	2019-11
CXT-1061	<p>The design and technical basis of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator are currently being revised. The revised ContentCreator will be officially released as of FirstSpirit 2020-01, the “old” ContentCreator will be discontinued as planned as of FirstSpirit 2020-07.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: ContentCreator re-design: Current time scheduling”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-11
CXT-1096 CXT-985 CXT-1078	<p>The graphical user interface of FragmentCreator is currently being revised.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentCreator: Design revision”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2019-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1102	For the input component CMS_INPUT_DATE, the default for the attribute <code>mode</code> is now the value <code>datetime</code> ( <code>mode="datetime"</code> ) for FragmentCreator (as with the other clients) so that the date and time can now be selected without specifying the attribute.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Template Development	2019-12
CXT-1111	When starting MicroApps in FragmentCreator (creating/editing fragments or uploading images), the error message <code>An Error Occurred</code> no longer appears erroneously.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2020-01
CXT-1122	FragmentCreator's graphical interface is currently being revised.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-02
CXT-1149			
CXT-1173			
CXT-1218	Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentCreator: Design revision".		
CXT-1219			
CXT-1250			
CXT-1132	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), FragmentCreator, Modules	2019-12
CXT-1140	The module "FirstSpirit Markdown Editor" requires at least FirstSpirit 2019-12 from version 1.17.  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Module "FirstSpirit Markdown Editor": Compatibility".	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Modules, Support for JSON	2019-12

ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1148	<p>The design and technical basis of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator are currently being revised. The revised ContentCreator will be officially released as of FirstSpirit 2020-01, the “old” ContentCreator will be discontinued as planned as of FirstSpirit 2020-07.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: ContentCreator re-design: Current time scheduling”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2019-12
CXT-1158	When the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” is being used, all affected fragments are now transferred correctly to the required CaaS instance again, even if they have been generated for each schedule by the server.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), Tasks	2020-02
CXT-1162	A problem relating to the FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager, the <code>WE_API.Preview.reload</code> method, and the <code>WE_API.Preview.getWindow</code> method (FirstSpirit Developer API, <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api</code> package, Preview interface) has been resolved.	FirstSpirit API, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2020-02
CXT-1189	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2020-01
CXT-1200	<p>The new (chromium-based) version of Microsoft Edge should be used for working with FirstSpirit.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “General: Browser compatibilities (Microsoft Edge)”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1204	<p>New layout options for input components now allow better clarity: groupings and side-by-side display.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentCreator: Displaying input components side by side or in groups”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Template Development	2021-03
CXT-1205	<p>The Media DAP now allows the type-dependent upload of files.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Media DAP: Type-dependent upload of files”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media, Modules	2020-04
CXT-1206	<p>Information for analysis and debugging</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Error analysis for MicroApp Framework”.</p>	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2020-04
CXT-1209	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	2020-02
CXT-1215	<p>In rare cases, creating a new variant or starting workflows had to be executed twice in succession.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Workflow	2020-02
CXT-1221	<p>Language selection lists now have a scroll bar if there are large numbers of entries.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2020-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1224	With the current release the information on the current project, the FirstSpirit version used, and the FirstSpirit license can be copied again in the new ContentCreator using the “Copy to clipboard” icon. Previously an error message of the type <code>UncaughtTypeError</code> could occur when using Google Chrome.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	2020-03
CXT-1232	Implementing validation for customer-specific input components  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: Implementing validation for customer-specific input components”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, FirstSpirit API, Input Components	2021-09
CXT-1243	FragmentCreator: Revision of the design (input fields)  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentCreator: Revision of the design (input fields)”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2020-05
CXT-1245	With the current release, the handling of project selection has been improved.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Project selection”.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit home page, Project switch	2020-03
CXT-1262	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2020-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1268 CXT-1473	<p>In the current release, MicroApps can now be integrated directly into HTML pages using the MicroApps API ("widget").</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Extension of MicroApps API: Embedding of MicroApps into a page ("widget")".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Module development	2020-05
CXT-1289	<p>CXT platform and FragmentCreator have been split. Minimum adaptations have to be made to existing installations for non-Cloud customers.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Separation of CXT platform and FragmentCreator".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Migration, Modules	2021-06
CXT-1290	The security of the MicroApp Framework and the FragmentCreator has been increased, particularly with regard to cross-site request forgery attacks.	Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Security	2020-03
CXT-1296	In rare cases, pages that were newly created in the ContentCreator were not displayed directly in the preview.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-03
CXT-1300	<code>WE_API.Common.getDisplayLanguage()</code> (interface <code>Common,</code> package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.client.api,</code> FirstSpirit Developer API) now also returns the display language in the new ContentCreator (instead of previously <i>undefined</i> ).	ContentCreator, Developer, Languages	2020-03
CXT-1301	The language display in the new ContentCreator has been corrected (interface language).	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Workflow	2020-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1302	The input component CMS_INPUT_DATE is used to enter the date and/or time.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2020-03
CXT-803			
CXT-1297	Display and persistence in the FragmentCreator now work correctly. For example, the mode is now correctly taken into account and the selected time is now also displayed.		
CXT-1306	Some improvements have been made in the FragmentCreator media upload for the user: For example, the maximum file size that should be allowed for a media upload has now been increased to 64 MB, and the size can be configured by the administrator. In addition, files can now be selected via file selection dialog and drag-and-drop of images from another browser window/tab is possible.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media, Media Store	2020-08
CXT-1495			
CXT-1549	Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentCreator: Improved handling for media upload”.		
CXT-1308	Improved behavior of the new ContentCreator when using modules with incompatible libraries.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	2020-03
CXT-1315	Browser compatibilities  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Browser compatibilities”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-05
CXT-1319	The standard workflow for deleting fragments and variants – “Request deletion” – now once again removes entire fragments from live CaaS instances rather than just individual variants.  In existing projects which use this workflow, the relevant script must be updated accordingly. You will find this in the latest version of the blueprint project.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS)	2020-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1326	<p>With the current release, workflows can be started and switched directly to media in the Media management. In addition, further simplifications for handling media have been implemented: for example, it is now possible to switch directly from reports to the medium in the Media management.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Media: Workflows and other improvements for handling media”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store, Release, Reports, Workflow	2021-07
CXT-1330	<p>In rare cases no preview image was displayed after dragging and dropping images into the corresponding dialog of FS_INDEX (error message: Refused to load the image 'blob:http://host.meinserver.de:8050/2796eb8b-643e-4791-bc37-42140696915b' because it violates the following Content Security Policy directive: "img-src 'self' data:").</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media	2020-04
CXT-1334	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2020-03
CXT-1338	<p>The display of buttons in dialogs in the “new” FirstSpirit ContentCreator has been optimized so that labels in dialogs for switching on workflows are now easier to read.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	2020-04
CXT-1339	<p>Nested frames are now prevented in the new ContentCreator: Instead of another instance of ContentCreator being opened in an existing ContentCreator window (due to a corresponding template configuration in the project), an empty page is now displayed.</p> <p>(Error message in the browser console: (index):35 Skipping startup of nested ContentCreator, please contact your administrator.)</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	2020-05





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1343	A bug has been fixed that could cause unwanted flickering of icons in the new ContentCreator in rare cases (e.g. bookmark icon in the menu bar, icons in the image cropping dialog).	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	2020-04
CXT-1354	LiveEdit now works again with the “new” ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Developer, LiveEdit	2020-04
CXT-1359	An error in the browser “Chromium” in combination with FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager could lead to drag-and-drop not being possible in the new ContentCreator (e.g. when moving menu levels via “ACTIONS / Edit navigation”).	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2020-03
CXT-1360	Indents/outdents in lists which are generated in FragmentCreator in the input element for formatted text entries (FS_MARKDOWN input component) using the <code>Tab</code> or the <code>Shift + Tab</code> are now saved permanently.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-07
CXT-1365	An error has been fixed which, in very rare cases, could cause the detail page of a dataset not to be displayed in the ContentCreator after a Refresh (F5).	ContentCreator, Database, Editor	2021-11
CXT-1369	MicroApps can now embed other MicroApps.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2024-07
CXT-1376	When uploading files by drag-and-drop in the new ContentCreator (via FS_REFERENCE), the MIME type is now correctly recognized by the file extension	ContentCreator, Editor, Media	2020-04
CXT-1378	The MicroApp Framework now works even more stably with native DataAccess plug-ins which are included in the standard scope of delivery of FirstSpirit, such as the <i>DatasetDataAccessPlugin</i> .	Data Access Plug-In, Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1379	When using FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager (OCM) the preview element and its language are now also available on the server side via <code>WebeditUiAgent</code> zur Verfügung. Both can now be retrieved using <code>webeditUiAgent.getPreviewElement()</code> and <code>webeditUiAgent.getPreviewLanguage()</code> . In addition, the report “Visited lately” is now correctly updated according to the visited elements.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Languages	2020-11
CXT-1405	In addition to the preview, the FirstSpirit ContentCreator now offers navigation and editing options via a structure tree.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: New navigation view in the ContentCreator combines hierarchical structure display, context information and editing options”.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-04
CXT-1413	In rare cases, data could not be edited because of timing problems. Instead, a loading animation was displayed.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-05
CXT-1419	It is now possible to configure the <code>Content-Security-Policy</code> header.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Configuration of the <code>Content-Security-Policy</code> header”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2020-04
CXT-1421 CXT-1446	After having made modifications to pages, the view is now directly updated again, so that, among other things, the correct status (editing status/work flow) in combination with FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager is displayed again.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview, Workflow	2020-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1436	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2020-04
CXT-1464	Although thumbnails/preview images are displayed for images in the Upload dialog for media or in the FS_INDEX input component, for example, a standardized placeholder image is now used for displaying files (e.g., PDF, HTML, TXT).	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Media	2020-07
CXT-1465	Workflows can be started and advanced with the flyout menu via the element state in the right-hand menu bar. Due to a timing problem, an incomplete or outdated view was sometimes displayed. The available workflow actions are now displayed directly, without the need to manually update the page.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-05
CXT-1466	<p>No datasets could be created or edited via FS_INDEX with <i>DatasetDataAccessPlugin</i> if this input component was used in a metadata form.</p> <p>(Error message: <code>...java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Unknown language: \$...</code>)</p>	Content Store, ContentCreator, Data Access Plug-In, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Template Development	2020-05
CXT-1477	<p>FragmentCreator: Design revision (status bar)</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentCreator: Design revision (status bar)”.</p>	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1482	For security reasons, access to the error page for the MicroApp Framework introduced in FirstSpirit 2020-04 (accessible via <code>~/status</code> ) is now limited – as intended – solely to FirstSpirit administrators. Furthermore, the error pages now contain more information on the cause of the error.	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Security	2020-05
CXT-1483	When the “BasicWorkflows” ( <code>basicworkflows.fsm</code> module) were in use, in ContentCreator it was not always possible to open all the navigation view elements in the preview (error message in the browser console: <code>CxtElement request cc-tree/getChildren failed: null, serverseitig: java.lang.UnsupportedOperationException: de.espirit.firstspirit.store.access.pagestore.unique identifier not supported!</code> ).	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Workflow	2020-06
CXT-1485	The CXT platform now supports closing modal MicroApp dialogs with <code>ESC</code> .	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-05
CXT-1490	In the new ContentCreator, the user prompting/UX for the input elements “check box” ( <code>CMS_INPUT_CHECKBOX</code> ), “radio button” ( <code>CMS_INPUT_RADIOBUTTON</code> ) and “toggle” ( <code>CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE</code> ) have been improved.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: User prompting/UX: Display of check boxes, radio buttons and toggles”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components	2020-05
CXT-1503	The preview is now reloaded automatically following changes to the structure of the navigation view (moving pages) so that the changes are visible immediately in the preview. Previously the preview had to be updated manually in some cases.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1505 CXT-1449	<p>With the latest release, FirstSpirit ContentCreator can also be used to define which elements are to be start menus/pages. Furthermore, it is possible to set whether or not menu items should be displayed for each language of the site.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Navigation view: New functions”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view	2020-12
CXT-1510	<p>PageRefDAP now also supports <code>UrlSupporting</code> (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.client.plugin.dataaccess</code>, FirstSpirit Developer API) and can therefore be used to link text in the Markdown Editor, among other things.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): PageRef DAP: Supports URL output and can be used in the markdown editor”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Module development	2020-11
CXT-1525	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2020-05
CXT-1528 CXT-1500	<p>Temporarily, when using the “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration” module when releasing fragments, the content was no longer transferred to live CaaS instances, but only to preview CaaS instances.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), FragmentCreator, Release	2020-05
CXT-1539	<p>The option “Duplicate section” (under the “New section” function) can be used to duplicate the selected section. In rare cases – if only one section template was approved for the relevant content area – this function was not available.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1547	The “hidden” attribute is now also correctly evaluated in the metadata for corresponding input components in the FragmentCreator.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2020-08
CXT-1558	<p>The input component for switching between two states – CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE – is now also supported in FragmentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): New input component for switching between two states: CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2020-09
CXT-1560	In the FS_INDEX selection dialog, entries (media or fragments) are now sorted according to change date, unless another explicit search term has been specified.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2020-07
CXT-1561	<p>The navigation view no longer shows elements for which the user does not have “Visible” permissions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Navigation view and evaluation of permissions: Hiding invisible elements”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Permissions	2020-06
CXT-1571	In the case of external references, opening the navigation view in ContentCreator may have resulted in a <i>NullPointerException</i> (error message: <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server.report \$null \$2(ContextBarReferenceProvider.java:88)</code> ).	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-07
CXT-1572	<p>New input component for the input of numerical values: CMS_INPUT_NUMBER</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): New input component for the input of numerical values: CMS_INPUT_NUMBER”.</p>	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components	2020-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1577 CXT-1960	As expected, the FragmentCreator's project selection (when starting or changing projects) now only shows fragment projects.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2020-12
CXT-1594	In the Comparison View ("Display all changes"), it is now possible to select the Comparison View for the outer or inner element specifically in the case of nested elements ("Compare xyz").	ContentCreator, Editor, Version history	2022-07
CXT-1596	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions".	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, ServerManager	2020-06
CXT-1600	Checking of rules has been optimized.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	2022-03
CXT-1603	The language in which the preview page is displayed could not be changed in the preview itself after opening the navigation view (e.g. via a language switch on the preview page).	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2020-06
CXT-1607	The status page under <code>~/status</code> now lists all currently registered MicroApps with accessibility, name and URL.  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Status page shows registered MicroApps".	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2020-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1614	Forwarding of pages to external URLs or pages from other FirstSpirit projects  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Forwarding of pages to external URLs or pages from other FirstSpirit projects”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view	2021-11
CXT-1617	The current variant dimension is now always preselected during the process of creating new fragments.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Dimension when creating new fragments”.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-01
CXT-1621	Improved display when multiple MicroApps are open (e.g. Edit Fragment --> Upload Media).	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2023-09
CXT-1622	Support for Microsoft Internet Explorer has ceased.  Further information can be found in chapter “General: Cessation of support for Microsoft Internet Explorer”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Module development, ServerMonitoring	2020-07
CXT-1627	HTTP requests with verbs other than <i>GET</i> were previously answered with a generic 500 message in the event of an error. The correct error code is now being provided.	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Module development	2020-07





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1628	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Update of internally used software”.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Integrated software	2020-07
CXT-1640	The registration for MicroApps now reacts more flexibly to URLs with and without final slash.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Module development	2020-07
CXT-1654	Deleted pages can now be conveniently restored in FirstSpirit ContentCreator via the status menu  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Restoring deleted pages”.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-08
CXT-1660	Datasets can now also be edited in ContentCreator from the search report.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Editing datasets from the search report”.	Content Store, ContentCreator, Database, Editor, Reports	2020-11
CXT-1661	Input components that cannot be edited in the ContentCreator are now visualized accordingly.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Visualization of input components that cannot be edited”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2022-09
CXT-1662	As of the current release, the desired language can now also be selected in the “Navigation” area.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Navigation view: Selecting the language”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2020-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1663	<p>The “Project history” report in ContentCreator has been revised to include elements of media and data source management.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Version history now also for media and datasets”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Reports	2022-10
CXT-1664 CXT-2137	<p>New functions have been added to the navigation bar (rename sections, release elements).</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Navigation bar: New functions”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view, Release	2021-09
CXT-1666	<p>The settings made under “Appearance in editor” for format templates (e.g., for text, background, and border colors) are now again taken into account in ContentCreator in the rich text editors using them (CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE).</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components	2021-03
CXT-1672	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, ServerManager	2020-07
CXT-1678	<p>The <code>ComparisonDialogOperation</code> interface (<code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server</code> package, FirstSpirit Developer API) is now available again in FirstSpirit ContentCreator. This can be used to activate the version comparison dialog in ContentCreator via the API.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development, Version history	2020-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1681	Optimization of form display when changing languages and using multiple tabs (CMS_GROUP).  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Changing languages in forms with multiple tabs (CMS_GROUP)”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2021-05
CXT-1682	If a large number of groupings (CMS_GROUP) are defined for a form, navigation using the arrows now works again in all cases.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2020-09
CXT-1691	In some cases, error messages displayed in FirstSpirit ContentCreator were not meaningful enough. Now the error text shows the actual cause of the error.	ContentCreator, Debugging, Developer, Editor	2020-08
CXT-1692	Handle for moving elements in the navigation view  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Navigation view: Handle for moving elements”.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-11
CXT-1697	In the new ContentCreator it is now again possible to call up an external PHP preview.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Preview	2020-11
CXT-1710	Moving the configuration for the CXT MicroApp API URL from the “FirstSpirit FragmentDAP” module (version 1.40.18) to the “FirstSpirit CXT Platform” module (version 3.0.6).  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): MicroApp connection logic”.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1717	When using the module “FirstSpirit CXT FragmentCreator - CaaS Integration”, an <code>IllegalStateException</code> could occur when deploying fragments to the CaaS instance (error message: <code>ERROR 15.07.2020 06:05:06.322{dNR=} (de.espirit.firstspirit.server.scheduler.Scr: error during script execution : java.lang.IllegalStateException: not connected)</code> and no data was transferred. This problem has been fixed.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS)	2020-07
CXT-1735	With the latest release, “Tailored UI” offers new configuration options: sorting of features in the client interface and cross-project settings.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Tailored UI: Sorting of functions in the interface”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Module development, Modules, ServerManager	2020-12
CXT-1743	If a variant had never been released before, when this variant was released, all variants of the fragment in question were incorrectly transferred to Live CaaS instances instead of just Preview CaaS instances.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), FragmentCreator, Release	2020-11
CXT-1746	Uploading media to directory structures using drag-and-drop  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Media DAP: Uploading directory structures”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media, Media Store	2020-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1749	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, Server Administrator, ServerManager	2020-08
CXT-1755	The sessions in the DAP Bridge are now closed correctly when logging out of FragmentCreator.	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, Remote access, Sessions	2020-09
CXT-1757	<p>As of the current release, the attribute <code>SameSite</code> of the CSRF token can be set using the parameter <code>cxt.platform.csrf-samesite</code>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): “SameSite” attribute for cookies”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, Security	2020-08
CXT-1760	Entries from the <code>WebeditStatusNotePlugins</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.plugin.status</code> are now displayed again in the status menu.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit API, Module development	2020-09
CXT-1769	<p>Specifically in projects with lots of different languages, editors can now set the priority languages for displaying content.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Language selection for content”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Languages, ServerManager	2021-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1770	<p>The latest FirstSpirit release permits changes to not only the display name of media but also their file name with the option to enter them manually during creation.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Media: Changing file names”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2021-08
CXT-1773	<p>Validations in link templates within a CMS_INPUT_LINK input component now function as expected in FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, Input Components	2020-09
CXT-1774	<p>Updating the preview in ContentCreator during the template development process has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Template development: Updating the preview in ContentCreator”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Input Components, Template Development, Template Store	2020-12
CXT-1778	<p>In addition to an upload from the workstation computer, images can now also be uploaded from other browser windows/tabs in ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Image upload now also from other browser windows/tab”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components, Media, Media Store	2021-03
CXT-1779	<p>Media can now also be downloaded in the Media management.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Media management: Download media”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2021-04
CXT-1786	<p>In rare cases, tooltips were not hidden in FirstSpirit ContentCreator when the mouse pointer was moved to a different area. This problem has been rectified.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1790	Editing media from other projects ("remote")	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store, Remote access	2020-11
CXT-1940	Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Media Management: Editing media from other projects ("remote")".		
CXT-1793	Previously, when using the "Undo" or "Restore" function in the menu bar, the function "Display differences" (page state / "Display all changes") or when resetting a section via the <code>ComparisonDialogOperation</code> interface ( <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.webedit.server</code> package, FirstSpirit Developer API), the associated page was erroneously not locked for editing and the page was not marked as changed.	ContentCreator, Developer	2020-09
CXT-1796	In the latest release, the corresponding cookie ( <i>XSRF</i> ) and <i>SameSite=None</i> are now set by default when HTTPS connections are used.  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): "SameSite" attribute with HTTP/S connections".	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Security	2020-11
CXT-1799	With the latest release the availability of functions that can be configured using the "Tailored UI" is limited to specific user groups.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Tailored UI: Restricting or enabling functions for user groups".	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Modules, Permissions	2022-01
CXT-1800	Fixed update problems in the tree view of the Navigation view.	ContentCreator, Editor	2020-09
CXT-1826	Very occasionally (in relation to certain rule configurations, for example), content in language-independent fields was no longer up to date when switching to a different language in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, Languages	2020-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1831	When editing referenced datasets via FS_DATASET, the preview is now updated after closing the form so that the modified content is displayed automatically.	ContentCreator, Database, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Preview	2020-12
CXT-1832	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content as a Service (CaaS), FragmentCreator, Modules	2020-09
CXT-1833	Logos (uploaded via the FirstSpirit ServerManager under “Project properties” / “Options” / “Change logo”) with an image size smaller than 50 px are now displayed correctly in the ContentCreator project selection dialog.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, ServerManager	2020-10
CXT-1837	When cropping the original resolution using the ContentCreator's media management (“Edit image section”), incorrect cropping and error messages could occur when saving.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2020-09
CXT-1840	The assignment of names for pages in FirstSpirit ContentCreator has been optimized.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Language dependent assignment of page names”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Languages	2020-10
CXT-1842	CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE now also take into account format templates that are no longer valid in ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Invalid format templates in CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2020-12





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1861	<p>The behavior of language-independent forms in scripts in connection with rules in ContentCreator has been optimized and the behavior of <code>ShowFormDialogOperation</code> in ContentCreator has been modified.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Handling of language-independent script-based dialogs and behavior of “ShowFormDialogOperation””.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, FirstSpirit API, Input Components, Languages, Template Development	2020-12
CXT-1890	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2020-10
CXT-1894	<p>The display of the <code>CMS_INPUT_TOGGLE</code>, <code>CMS_INPUT_RADIOBUTTON</code> and <code>CMS_INPUT_CHECKBOX</code> input components in ContentCreator has been improved, in particular where long labels are used (<code>label</code> attribute).</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-09
CXT-1896	<p>“Beta” status for intelligent image cropping with “SmartCropping”</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: SmartCropping: “Beta” status for intelligent image cropping”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Media Store	2020-10
CXT-1899	<p>Official release of “Smart Cropping”</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “Smart Cropping”: Official release”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2020-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1910	<p>The performance when calling the Amazon Recognition API has been improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module: Improvement of performance”.</p>	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Performance	2022-06
CXT-1911	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Modules	2020-11
CXT-1916	<p>Information for referenced page references or media can now also be included in the JSON output for PageRef DAP and Media DAP.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): PageRef DAP and Media DAP: Configure JSON output”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media, Module development, Support for JSON	2021-05
CXT-1917	<p>Change information relating to changes made via the new navigation/tree view in ContentCreator are now also forwarded to the front end via the FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager (OCM).</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2020-11
CXT-1920	<p>In the event of connection problems, a message is now displayed at the bottom of the browser.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Visualizing connection problems in ContentCreator”.</p>	ContentCreator, Debugging, Developer	2020-12
CXT-1922	<p>Switching the language in the navigation view in ContentCreator (e.g., in an empty project) could result in a <code>NullPointerException</code> (<code>java.lang.NullPointerException: store-name must not be null!</code>).</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2020-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-1924	If a smaller section than the target size is selected for an image in the “Crop image” dialog, the image is now automatically scaled up to the resolution size again by the system.	ContentCreator, Media, Media Store	2020-12
CXT-1932	Temporarily, when cropping language-dependent images, the language could not be selected directly.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2020-12
CXT-1935	It is not possible to move a section in the navigation bar to a content area that is not approved for the section type. The corresponding information will now be displayed. In the past, only an error was shown in the console in this case.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-10
CXT-1968	“Edit” in InEdit mode now supports editing forms.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “Edit” in InEdit mode”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager, Input Components, Preview	2021-05
CXT-1974	Previously, the results list of search dialogs displayed copy templates and most recently used elements as a priority. Now, the search term and filters are evaluated first.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components, Search	2021-01
CXT-1975	When creating a new page in the ContentCreator, the position of the new page is now initially visible in the navigation.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-03
CXT-2006	Logging in case a variant cannot be created in FragmentCreator via the “Translated” button because the “TranslationStudio” module is not configured correctly has been improved. In addition, the message “The variant could not be created” is displayed in the client.	Debugging, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2010	Incorrect remote configuration (e.g., missing user permissions) no longer means that the Media Management cannot be opened (error message e.g., <code>java.lang.IllegalStateException: Unknown remote project media</code> ). The relevant remote project is not displayed in the Media Management.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Media Store, Remote access	2020-12
CXT-2011	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Modules	2020-12
CXT-2018	The Tailored UI is now server-wide configurable using the “Feature Configuration Service”, project-specific settings are no longer mandatory.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: TailoredUI: Server-wide configuration via service”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2022-12
CXT-2027	The dialog for renaming (menu items or folders in the Media management, for example) now also works again in projects with more than 7 languages.	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2021-01
CXT-2029	When using the NewSectionOperation, an error message could occur when canceling the creation while the page had validation errors.	ContentCreator	2022-11
CXT-2042	Using the “Fragment DAP” module, fragments from a fragment project can be referenced via the “Fragments” report. The report is now only available if there is a remote project that is actually a fragment project and only fragment projects are shown as available for selection.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Modules, Reports	2021-01
CXT-2049	The welcome tour was not shown properly, if the documented features were disabled using the TailoredUI configuration.	ContentCreator	2022-13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2051	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, Server Administrator	2021-01
CXT-2063	The display of the input element for formatted text input (FS_MARKDOWN) in conjunction with lots of text has been optimized.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-06
CXT-2069	The contents of FS_CATALOG components are now recursively transferred to the target language in the translation help (functions “Copy all content from source language” and “Copy entry content from source language”), and thus extended to support polymorphic structures (e.g., language-dependent in language-independent in language-dependent component).	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components, Languages	2021-04
CXT-2073	Temporarily, the use of CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE could be limited when using certain format templates.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2021-01
CXT-2078	<p>Upload of media with insufficient permissions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Upload of media with insufficient permissions”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Media, Permissions, Remote access	2021-03
CXT-2080 CXT-2101 CXT-2112	<p>Handling of rich-text editors (CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE) in ContentCreator</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Handling of rich-text editors (CMS_INPUT_DOM/TABLE)”.</p>	ContentCreator, Debugging, Developer, Dynamic Forms, Editor, Input Components	2021-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2082	The <code>version.txt</code> file from the FragmentCreator web application is being used to automatically update the web application, e.g., <code>http://&lt;servername&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/&lt;webapp-id&gt;/version.txt</code> . It can now be read out directly without authentication, thereby avoiding unnecessary updates.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules, Performance	2021-06
CXT-2094	As of the current release, the selection of variant dimensions via FragmentDAP can now be influenced in FirstSpirit ContentCreator and SiteArchitect  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentDAP: Limiting the selection of variants”.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2021-04
CXT-2096	The “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module now also supports “WebP” format images.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” supports now images in “WebP” format”.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media	2021-10
CXT-2100	Optimizations for WebSocket event-based refreshes.	ContentCreator, Performance, Sessions	2021-04
CXT-2102	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2106	<p>The visualization of invalid format templates in CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE has been modified.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Visualization of invalid format templates (CMS_INPUT_DOM/TABLE)”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2021-03
CXT-2108	Error messages related to network problems have been improved.	ContentCreator	2022-11
CXT-2111	<p>Support for Shadow DOM</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Support for Shadow DOM”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Template Development	2021-06
CXT-2114	<p>To better be able to evaluate and check if, where and how the changes you make to elements have an impact, there are now additional functions you can use to display references.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “References” report: Show usages and relations”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Reports	2022-07
CXT-2131	With soft line breaks ( <b>Shift + Enter</b> ), the FS_MARKDOWN input component in the FragmentCreator now generates the correct output <code>&lt;br /&gt;\n</code> instead of the previously mere <code>\n</code> .	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-06
CXT-2139	Long menu names are now suitably shortened if necessary, making them easier to read.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-04
CXT-2155	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2156	If a user who has started or switched a workflow forward is unknown because, for example, he has been deleted in the meantime, the corresponding entry is now displayed correctly in the “Tasks” report.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Reports, Workflow	2021-03
CXT-2157	In the case of long-running script operations with client interactions, it was possible that threads were not terminated correctly. This occurred under certain circumstances if the user closed the ContentCreator before the script could request the client interaction (for example <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations.Request</code> ).	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-03
CXT-2167	A search with special characters in the FragmentCreator will no longer return an error in the Browser Console.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Search	2021-07
CXT-2179	The status page now checks the configuration of <code>cxt.dataservice.url</code> and the attribute <code>secure</code> of the Tomcat connector.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Status page: new security check”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Modules, Security	2021-06
CXT-2194	There have been problems starting modules involving the use of the <code>org.springframework:spring-context-indexer</code> dependency in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Developer, Module development	2021-05
CXT-2212	Changes to content in FS_CATALOG components are now displayed correctly in ContentCreator (via “Display all changes”).	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2021-05
CXT-2218 CXT-2094	The current release now also supports the influence on the selection of variant dimensions via FragmentDAP using the VARIANT tab in the FragmentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): FragmentDAP: Variant selection can now also be limited in the FragmentCreator”.	Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Input Components, Modules	2021-07





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2240	<p>Announcement: CXT Platform and FragmentCreator will be separated. Minimal adjustments are required for existing installations for non-cloud customers.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Announcement: Separation of CXT Platform and FragmentCreator”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit API, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Migration, Module development, Modules	2021-04
CXT-2257	<p>FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-04
CXT-2258	Display of language-dependent media in the selection dialog of FS_INDEX with Media DAP in FragmentCreator has been optimized.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Media, Media Store, Remote access	2021-04
CXT-2263	Temporarily the input component CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST was not available in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator (error message: “The editor 'xyz' of type 'CMS_INPUT_SECTIONLIST' is not supported.”)	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Template Development	2021-04
CXT-2264	For the selection of elements in the ContentCreator, the behavior of the search dialog was corrected, so that pressing X now only removes the search term that was entered.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2022-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2269	The configured “Store Mapping” (project properties in FirstSpirit ServerManager under “ContentCreator settings”, FirstSpirit Developer API <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.store.WebeditStoreMap</code> ) is now taken into account when moving menu items and/or pages in the navigation bar. For example, if “Synchronous site- and page-store” has been selected, the corresponding nodes are now also moved to the Page Store.	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor	2021-05
CXT-2270	When using FS_INDEX to create or edit fragments in FragmentCreator or ContentCreator, content would temporarily not be displayed correctly when switching tabs (CMS_GROUP).	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-06
CXT-2288	When creating a new page in the ContentCreator, the selected options are now highlighted more clearly.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-03
CXT-2293	Automatically cutting images in ContentCreator generated multiple intermediate revisions depending on the resolutions concerned. In combination with CaaS Connect, the resulting change events were leading to unnecessary deployments of the media concerned.	ContentCreator, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media	2021-05
CXT-2294	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools: Latest module versions  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Latest module versions”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Modules	2021-05
CXT-2295	The status pages of the CXT platform and the FragmentCreator now also check the configuration of <code>allowedRedirectHosts</code> .  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Checking status pages “allowedRedirectHosts””.	Debugging, Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2300	Objects (fragments, media) that are referenced in FS_INDEX are now displayed directly in the Fragment Creator again, and not just after a refresh.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-06
CXT-2303	FS_REFERENCE now also supports (smart) image cropping.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Image cropping directly in FS_REFERENCE".	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components, Media	2021-09
CXT-2308	For the creation of new sections, the consideration of user permissions for sections that can be used as master copies has been improved.	ContentCreator, Editor, Permissions	2022-03
CXT-2313	The navigation bar in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator can now be configured via the Navigation: Enabled feature of the "Tailored UI".  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Configuring the navigation bar via Tailored UI".	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Navigation view	2022-03
CXT-2323	The display of data sources in the search report in ContentCreator has been improved.	Content Store, ContentCreator, Editor, Reports	2021-06
CXT-2326	Media can now be uploaded to (sub)folders again in ContentCreator with the appropriate permissions, even if read-only permissions are assigned for the top level of the media management.	ContentCreator, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Media Store	2021-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2333	<p>Beta status for automatic image cropping via “Image Recognition” module</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Beta status: Automatic image cropping via “Image Recognition” module”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, FragmentCreator, Media, Media Store, Modules, ServerManager, SiteArchitect, Template Development	2021-07
CXT-2335	<p>Update of internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Integrated software	2021-07
CXT-2336	<p>Reports in the ContentCreator can now be explicitly updated via API.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: “Report” interface: Explicit update via “refresh” method”.</p>	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API, Module development	2021-07
CXT-2339 CORE-13712	<p>In the ContentCreator, datasets can now also be clearly displayed in a separate view and edited conveniently. This functionality is currently still in beta phase</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Beta phase: Data source management in ContentCreator”.</p>	Content Store, ContentCreator, Database, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Table templates	2021-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2341	<p>With the new parameter <code>cxt.platform.firstspirit.connection-timeout</code>, a time limit can be defined for the FragmentCreator, after which the FirstSpirit connections will be disconnected automatically again when they are no longer in use.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Configuring the time limit for connections to FirstSpirit”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2021-10
CXT-2348	A selection of the next editor is now possible when activating multiple workflows at the same time.	ContentCreator, Editor, Workflow	2022-03
CXT-2354	An error has been corrected which, in very rare cases, may have resulted in display errors with the use of InEdit.	ContentCreator	2022-03
CXT-2359	<p>The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of the “FirstSpirit Image Recognition” module.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Release: automatic picture sizing via “Image Recognition” module”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Media Store	2021-08
CXT-2360	<p>The MicroApps API will be changed: new methods will be added and one method will be renamed.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Extension and modification of the MicroApp JavaScript API”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Module development	2022-11
CXT-2366	If a user is explicitly configured for access to a remote project (FirstSpirit ServerManager / Project properties / Remote projects, “User” field), the media management in the ContentCreator was not displayed temporarily (error message in the web server log: <code>java.lang.IllegalStateException: Unknown remote project remote</code> ). Additionally, issues regarding the use of delete workflows and downloading media from remote projects have been fixed.	FirstSpirit Administrator, Media Store, Remote access	2021-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2368	Not allowed <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> -formatting in CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE is now automatically removed directly when opening the respective form in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-08
CXT-2370	<p>New sections can now also be created for content areas in the navigation bar of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>And, the creation of sections can now be controlled separately for the navigation bar and the EasyEdit bar via the "Tailored UI".</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Navigation bar: Creating sections".</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Navigation view	2022-03
CXT-2372	<p>The default value of the timeout for the registration of MicroApps has been increased and can now be configured specific to the customer.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Timeout for the registration of MicroApps".</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator, Performance	2022-04
CXT-2373	File sizes of files from the media management are now correctly displayed as tooltip again. (Intermediate error message: <code>java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError: com/google/gwt/core/client/GWTBridge</code> .)	ContentCreator, Editor, Media	2021-08
CXT-2374	Switching languages in the form could incorrectly cause change recognition when the form contained one of the FS_CATALOG, CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP, CMS_INPUT_LINK or CMS_INPUT_PERMISSION input components.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-03
CXT-2375	In rare cases, an incorrect character format was being applied to a selection in ContentCreator. This error has been fixed.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2021-09
CXT-2378	The display of bullets of lists in the edit dialog of CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE in ContentCreator has not been kept.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2394	An error has been fixed that, in rare cases, could lead to the change not being saved when editing section references in the ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-05
CXT-2396	Metadata can now be edited again in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator via InEdit (error message before: "...500 The call failed on the server...").	ContentCreator, Editor, Metadata	2021-09
CXT-2398	Some comments in the version history for actions that were carried out in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator were not clear. This has been improved.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-01
CXT-2404	The display of the navigation bar has been improved.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Navigation: Tree display is now clearer and better arranged".	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view, Workflow	2022-01
CXT-2407 CORE-12798	Internal software has been updated in the latest FirstSpirit release.  Further information can be found in chapter "System: Updates to integrated third-party software".	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Media, Modules	2021-12
CXT-2408	Fixed a bug that could cause the status displayed in the ContentCreator "Dashboard" to not match the element status in rare cases.	ContentCreator, Editor, Reports, Workflow	2021-09
CXT-2409	In rare cases, a display problem occurred during the creation of sections in ContentCreator: Only a white page was shown. A reload was required to display the page correctly again.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-10
CXT-2413	The functionality of the "Data source management" in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator is still in the beta phase.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Beta phase: Data source management in ContentCreator".	Content Store, ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, FirstSpirit Administrator	2021-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2414	SEO URL management possible in ContentCreator  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: SEO URLs in ContentCreator".	ContentCreator	2023-09
CXT-2417 CXT-2425	Improvements in data source management in ContentCreator (BETA)  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Improvements in data source management in ContentCreator (BETA)".	Content Store, ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components, Media	2021-10
CXT-2421	The search for page templates when creating pages has been improved to exclude fewer relevant page templates from search hits.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Creating pages: search for templates".	ContentCreator, Editor, Search	2021-11
CXT-2422	Lists in the input component FS_MARKDOWN (type "Quill") in the FragmentCreator were not always stored correctly.	Editor, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), FragmentCreator	2021-10
CXT-2436	Creating pages as reference  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Creating pages as reference".	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-11
CXT-2438	The user guidance of FS_DATASET and FS_REFERENCE has been aligned: You can now click in the area in FS_REFERENCE components in which the selected element is shown and open the selection dialog as long as no element is selected yet.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2021-11
CXT-2440	If a page reference is linked with a "Related project", an error message appeared in the browser console when the page is selected in the ContentCreator.  No status will be displayed for such a page because no context element is available.	ContentCreator, Editor, Remote access	2021-11





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2450	Clicking on a link that does not lead to another page ( <code>href</code> attribute, e.g., linked e-mail addresses via <code>mailto</code> ), could result in that the preview was no longer responding and the continuous display of a loading symbol.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-11
CXT-2451	In the InEdit mode, the size of editing windows is now restricted to the size of the preview again, so that the toolbar with the InEdit icons is visible again at all times.	ContentCreator, Editor	2021-11
CXT-2452	Logging has been adjusted when setting or removing bookmarks. For timing reasons, incorrect messages of the type <code>Refreshing report 'Bookmarks' failed, identifier is unknown.</code> could occur before.	Bookmarks, ContentCreator, Editor	2022-05
CXT-2458	In the input element for the selection of datasets ( <code>FS_DATASET</code> ), only datasets that match the data source from the drop-down list are now offered for selection.	Content Store, ContentCreator, Input Components	2021-12
CXT-2459	In some cases, the “Last modification” display in the Element status of a Preview page in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator only took changes to page references (Site Store) into account: if the last change was made to the referenced page (Page Store), it was not listed under “Last modification”, instead, only the last change to the page reference was listed.  The latest release visualizes the last change to the page reference or the page, depending on which of the two was changed last.	ContentCreator, Editor, Version history	2021-11
CXT-2460 CORE-2442	The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of the “Data Store” in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: “Data sources” in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator: Official release”.	Content Store, ContentCreator, Database, Editor	2021-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2461	Depending on the project configuration, the EasyEdit icons of multiple elements (e.g., nested sections) are summarized in a toolbar. The area for which the respective action is carried out can then be selected from a pop-up menu. In rare cases, actions for internal elements were not possible. Summarized toolbars are now shown on the innermost element again.	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2021-11
CXT-2466	Scripts in ContentCreator  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Making script functions available".	ContentCreator, Developer, Template Development, Template Store	2022-03
CXT-2471	With the latest release, the design of the status display has been revised to also be able to take the state of media and datasets as well as multi-selections into account.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Expansion of the status display".	ContentCreator, Editor, Release, Reports	2021-12
CXT-2477	If the FirstSpirit ContentCreator is used in the <b>OCM</b> mode (FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager), clicking on historical entries in the "Project history" report resulted in the display of an error message in the browser console ( <code>java.lang.IllegalArgumentException</code> ). This error message is now no longer displayed: clicks on entries of the project history that are related to an older version no longer have an effect.  <u>Background:</u> based on the concept, historic states of objects are generally not available in OCM due to a use with <i>FirstSpirit Content as a Service</i> ("CaaS"). There, contents are maintained in the "current" and in the "released" state. The "Project history" report is therefore not functional in OCM.	Editor, FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview, Reports	2021-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2479	In the media and data source management in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, the message that an object cannot be edited due to a competing access has been improved (e.g. "The required element 'xyz' is currently being edited by 'userabc'").	Content Store, ContentCreator, Media Store	2022-01
CXT-2480	If an error occurs when uploading images to the FirstSpirit ContentCreator (e.g. format is not supported by FirstSpirit), it will now lead to a more clearly stated error message: The uploaded image could not be read or is using an unsupported image format. Please contact your administrator!	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store, Modules	2022-01
CXT-2485	In FirstSpirit ContentCreator, when using the "Site-store based" Element Status Provider, in some cases the change status was visualized correctly but labeled incorrectly. This labeling has been corrected.	ContentCreator, Editor, Workflow	2021-12
CXT-2486	The "Tasks" report also displayed page references and datasets from remote projects for which a visualization option is not available. It now only displays media from remote projects.	Content Store, ContentCreator, Database, Editor, Remote access, Reports	2022-01
CXT-2492 CXT-2493	With the use of rules in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator for <code>CMS_INPUT_DATE</code> , not all tags were evaluated correctly (specifically <code>ADD</code> and <code>GREATER_THAN</code> ). Furthermore, during a <code>ValueService</code> implementation (package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.service.value</code> , FirstSpirit Developer API), values from a <code>CMS_INPUT_DATE</code> input component are now used correctly again.	ContentCreator, Developer, Dynamic Forms, Input Components	2022-02



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2501	<p>The repeated executing of the functions “Convert menu item to page” or “Convert page to menu item” successively is now prevented.</p> <p>In the past, this could lead to that undesired higher-ranking menu levels were deleted, for example, when the view (specifically in the case of a slow Internet connection) could not be updated in a timely manner.</p> <p>Now, a corresponding error message is displayed instead (“The element has been changed since the last refresh. Changes cannot be saved.”) and the function is not executed.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Performance	2022-02
CXT-2504	<p>The permissions for deleting datasets are now also evaluated correctly in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator: Previously, datasets could only be deleted via the state display in case of special permissions configurations to the extent that a corresponding workflow was available. Now, deletion is also possible analogously via EasyEdit icon.</p>	Content Store, ContentCreator, Database, Editor, Permissions, Workflow	2022-03
CXT-2506	<p>A descriptive text can now also be stored for media in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Media: enter descriptive text”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2022-03
CXT-2508	<p>With the latest release, some drag-and-drop mechanisms were improved in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Improvement of drag-and-drop mechanisms”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-05
CXT-2509	<p>A deletion via workflow could result in a <code>java.lang.IllegalStateException</code> in the ContentCreator, the workflow was not executed and the element was not deleted.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-03
CXT-2510	<p>In rare cases, it was possible with open Media management or Data sources view, that the state display was incorrectly referencing the preview element.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2512	<p>If an editor has no permissions for a subsection of a project, in rare cases this could lead to the project not being able to be opened in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator. Instead, a 500 error was displayed.</p> <p>Now the <code>AccessSecurityException</code> responsible for this is handled accordingly, the ContentCreator can be opened and the permissions are evaluated correctly.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Permissions	2022-02
CXT-2520	The deletion of a dataset now always leads to an update of the dataset view. In the past, some datasets continued to be displayed after the deletion.	Content Store, ContentCreator, Database, Editor	2022-03
CXT-2521	The permission check when editing datasets via InEdit has been improved and now no longer leads to an <code>java.lang.IllegalArgumentException</code> if permissions are missing.	ContentCreator, Editor, Permissions	2022-03
CXT-2522	<p>The “Search” report now only displays elements in the search results list for which the editor has the “Visible” permission.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Search: Only hits with Visible permission”.</p>	ContentCreator, Permissions, Search	2022-03
CXT-2524	Some elements that were created new under the root node were not displayed directly in the tree view of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media Store, Navigation view	2022-03
CXT-2525	<p>In rare cases it was possible that the navigation bar was displayed incorrectly in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator under macOS (error message: <code>org.apache.catalina.connector.ClientAbortException: java.io.IOException: Datenübergabe unterbrochen (broken pipe)</code>).</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view	2022-03
CXT-2530	An error has been eliminated that resulted in that the entire parts tree was marked recursively as changed in the ContentCreator when executing the action “Show in navigation menu” or “Hide in navigation menu”. Now, only the changed folder is marked accordingly.	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view	2022-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2534	<p>In the navigation bar of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, the “New section” function is now also available for sections that are based on a table template.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> It is still <b>not</b> possible to create sections in the ContentCreator that are based on a table template (“data section”).</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view	2022-03
CXT-2538	<p>With the most recent release, the editor can now choose in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator how to proceed in case of a replaced original image with existing crops. Furthermore, a corresponding note is shown in the Crop dialog of the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Image cutout after replacing the original image”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2022-04
CXT-2547	If available, bookmarks on pages or in sections now displays the corresponding page reference instead of the page so that it is now also possible to synchronize the navigation bar accordingly.	Bookmarks, ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view, Reports	2022-05
CXT-2549	<p>The most recent release includes some minor optimizations concerning the design and user guidance (UI and UX) in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Optimizations concerning UI and UX”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-04
CXT-2551	In the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, new tasks are now displayed promptly in the “Tasks” and “Dashboard” reports.	ContentCreator, Editor, Reports, Workflow	2022-04



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2563	<p>With the most recent release, the order of internal entries of an FS_CATALOG component can now also be changed directly in the preview with drag-and-drop.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: FS_CATALOG: moving entries in the preview”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2022-04
CXT-2565	In rare cases, the content was not directly visible in the “Page” section of the navigation bar in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.	ContentCreator, Editor, Navigation view	2022-04
CXT-2568	The display of indentions in the Rich Text Editor in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator for writings with a writing direction from right to left was improved.	ContentCreator, Editor, Languages	2022-07
CXT-2569	Cropping of very large images and/or various resolutions in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator was improved so that a 504 error/Gateway Timeout can no longer occur.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2022-05
CXT-2571	<p>In projects that do not yet contain pages, the first pages can now also be created with the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Create new pages”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-05
CXT-2579	<p>In FirstSpirit, elements, such as images, sections, pages, datasets, etc., can be used repeatedly. The term “References” in the title bar of Editing dialogs in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator indicates that the respective element (such as an image) is used on a page or in a dataset (“referenced”).</p> <p>With the latest release, all references that are relevant for the editor are now displayed there. In the past, some element types were not included. For elements from remote projects, the name of the remote project is now also displayed.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-06
CXT-2585	In the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, changes in image maps (CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP) are now correctly recognized again. The “Save” button was temporarily disabled with changes.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2588	<p>When manually cropping images in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, a corresponding text is now displayed if the crop selection is too small.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Image cropping: The selected crop selection is too small”.</p>	ContentCreator, Editor, Media	2022-05
CXT-2591	<p>Update of internally used software</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Integrated software	2022-05
CXT-2603	<p>The user guidance when uploading media via the input elements “Reference selection” (FS_REFERENCE) and “Reference sensitive graphic” (CMS_INPUT_IMAGE_MAP) was improved.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Upload of media via input component”.</p>	ContentCreator, Developer, Editor, Input Components, Media	2022-07
CXT-2604	The file selection dialog in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator intermittently failed to open when exchanging the medium.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2022-07
CXT-2611 CXT-2609	In the FirstSpirit ContentCreator, the change recognition has been improved when editing texts, tables, references and lists, so that the “Save” button will now only become active with actual changes made.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-07
CXT-2616	When uploading media to the media management in ContentCreator, newly uploaded media were not marked in all cases (“Upload new medium” in the menu bar, drag-and-drop). This behavior has been corrected.	ContentCreator, Editor, Media, Media Store	2022-10
CXT-2618	The possibility for height adjustment of the input component “Rich-Text-Editor” (CMS_INPUT_DOM) was adjusted to the other input components with this function (icon, position and also the touch area).	ContentCreator	2022-08





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2624	In rare cases, the selected date in the input element for date and time (CMS_INPUT_DATE) was shown incorrectly in the form in the ContentCreator: for example, when the first day of a month was selected, the first day of the following month was shown as selected,	ContentCreator, Editor, Input Components	2022-07
CXT-2627	The display of the active selection when adding entries in an FS_INDEX input component has been adapted to existing selection lists of this type.	ContentCreator	2022-08
CXT-2629	Section references can now be created in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator.  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Creating section references”.	ContentCreator, Editor	2022-08
CXT-2631	The use of the Fragment Data Access Plugin in the FirstSpirit ContentCreator caused sessions that required a licence and were not automatically closed again.	ContentCreator, Performance, Server Administrator, Sessions	2022-08
CXT-2633 CORE-14476	Update of internally used software  Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.	Integrated software	2022-08
CXT-2641	External preview applications are now allowed to access the Clipboard API of the browser in order to write content to the clipboard.	ContentCreator	2022-09
CXT-2645	In some cases, the selection of the current page in the navigation area was not updated correctly in an external preview.	ContentCreator, Omnichannel Manager / Third Party Preview	2022-09
CXT-2648	In the translation help, single entries from a language-dependent FS_INDEX component could not be taken over.	ContentCreator	2022-09
CXT-2663	Added a hint text when editing sections that are used on multiple pages via section references: “This section is used on multiple pages.”	ContentCreator	2022-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2681	Creating and editing structure variables in ContentCreator  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Using structure variables in ContentCreator".	ContentCreator	2023-04
CXT-2683	If many pages were converted into menu items one after the other, this could lead to a misbehaviour.	ContentCreator	2022-10
CXT-2686	Subsequent changes to the form definition of list properties in DOM editors (attributes <code>listConfig</code> ), as well as properties of table cells (DOMTABLE attribute <code>propertyConfig</code> ), could lead to the fact that invalid properties could no longer be edited afterwards.	ContentCreator	2022-10
CXT-2691	Display names are often based on element snippets. In some cases formattings like "bold" were not properly removed before visualizing the evaluated display name.	ContentCreator, Snippets	2022-11
CXT-2704	The input components <code>CMS_INPUT_TEXT</code> and <code>CMS_INPUT_NUMBER</code> were displayed to small, if the form definition was configured using the attribute <code>length=1</code> .	ContentCreator, Input Components	2022-11
CXT-2715	When using custom UploadHooks, a rejected file upload could result in empty Media elements.	ContentCreator	2022-12
CXT-2717	For preview elements directly linked to a medium, a cropping action is now available.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Image cropping for media-based preview elements".	ContentCreator, Media, Template Development	2025-05
CXT-2719	Management page for MicroApps  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Management page for MicroApps".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2022-13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2721	Manual croppings can be reset for the complete group.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Cropping dialogue: Reset all manual croppings".	ContentCreator	2023-02
CXT-2722	The MicroApps API was changed: new methods were added and one method was renamed.  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Extension and modification of the MicroApp JavaScript API".	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Module development	2022-12
CXT-2723	Within subforms the user groups could not be checked using IN_GROUP rules.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	2022-12
CXT-2729	In certain rights configuration, page references could not be moved to folders whose start nodes had restricted rights.	ContentCreator, Permissions	2023-07
CXT-2747	It is now also possible in ContentCreator to manually upload an image for a specific resolution.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Upload resolution manually".	ContentCreator	2024-05
CXT-2756	Changes to media elements were not properly taken into account by a media folder's filter settings.	ContentCreator	2023-03
CXT-2757	The management page is now also accessible for project administrators.  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): The management page is only accessible for server or project administrators".	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-02
CXT-2769	The availability of MicroApps can be configured via the management page. With the current version it is now possible to exit the management page with the help of the "Quit" button. The user is then redirected to the FirstSpirit start page.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2770	Visibility rules in forms were in rare cases not evaluated correctly when opening the dialog.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	2023-02
CXT-2775	Folders in the filter settings of the search dialog were unsorted.	ContentCreator	2023-03
CXT-2785	In ContentCreator, the selected media view for the media management is now being saved. the settings refer to the current server and is stored in the browser cache.	ContentCreator, Media Store	2023-03
CXT-2799	In ContentCreator, bookmarks to data records were not displayed if no preview page was configured for their data source. The problem has been resolved: the referenced data record can be called-up directly in the data source management using the bookmark.	Content Store, ContentCreator	2023-03
CXT-2811	The interface <code>DisplayElementOperation</code> (FirstSpirit Developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> ) now also supports the display of elements from media and data source management, as well as data sets for which there is no separate preview page.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	2023-07
CXT-2812	The <code>OpenElementDataFormOperation</code> (FirstSpirit developer API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> ) optionally allows to define an initial persistence language ( <code>setLanguage</code> ). Without this information, an error occurred. The problem has been resolved: the master language is being used.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	2023-03
CXT-2814	When opening MicroApp modal windows via the MicroApp JavaScript API of the CXT platform it is now possible to set the <code>z-index</code> of the modal window.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Extension of the MicroApp JavaScript API”.	Developer, FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Module development	2023-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2817	In the status visualization of pages, there were discrepancies between the representation in the toolbar and the fly-out menu, as well as the representation within the navigation.	ContentCreator	2025-02
CXT-2819	<p>The MicroApp management page can now be accessed via the FirstSpirit start page.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Access the MicroApp management page via the FirstSpirit start page”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT), Server Administrator	2023-09
CXT-2823	In ContentCreator, deep links were not taken into account; the required element was not displayed. The problem has been resolved.	ContentCreator	2023-04
CXT-2827	For move operations in the navigation, no event was sent for <code>NavigationChangeListeners</code> registered in the <code>WE_API</code> .	ContentCreator	2023-04
CXT-2843	In certain projects, a <code>CMS_INPUT_DOM</code> entry component that was emptied with the <code>EMPTY</code> rule, could not be saved.	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	2023-07
CXT-2850	If during the CXT platform's startup no connection to the FirstSpirit server could be established, this led to authentication issues in the CXT platform. The problem has been resolved: If the FirstSpirit server is available within 5 minutes, authentication issues do not occur.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-04
CXT-2859	<p>Optimization of authentication and a new optional parameter for the MicroApps.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT): Optimization of authentication”.</p>	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-07
CXT-2870	Open script forms can now also be saved with the initially displayed values.	ContentCreator	2023-06
CXT-2871	Under certain circumstances it could happen that some actions, e.g. displaying of references or the history of an element, were not executed. The problem has been resolved.	ContentCreator	2023-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2881	The project homepage is opened in the project master language again. For this, the UI language setting is no longer relevant.	ContentCreator	2023-06
CXT-2882	In the cropping dialog, the display of images has been improved.	ContentCreator	2023-07
CXT-2891	Too many incoming references were followed up for displaying uses in the References report, so the results list included more items than expected.	ContentCreator	2023-07
CXT-2903	To avoid unwanted session expiration, the timeout for the CXT platform is set to 60 minutes.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-07
CXT-2906	While using the maintenance mode, the login error page was not displayed correctly in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator	2023-07
CXT-2935 CXT-2934	Updates to integrated third-party software  Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.	ContentCreator	2023-08
CXT-2936	The preview of datasets could not be opened in the data source management.	ContentCreator	2023-08
CXT-2941	The order of allowed format templates in the input components CMS_INPUT_DOM and CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE is now considered for the display in the editor.	ContentCreator	2023-10
CXT-2946	Some editors in nested language-dependent forms could not be edited in the preview in all cases.	ContentCreator	2023-08
CXT-2947	In rare cases, the display of the Markdown editor could lead to erroneous behavior.	FragmentCreator	2023-09
CXT-2968	If an external preview URL has been defined for the ContentCreator, this is now also called up if there is no start page in the Site Structure of the project.	ContentCreator	2023-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-2999 CXT-2728	The display and use of default and fallback values in the ContentCreator has been improved. However, the existing restrictions are still valid (see <i>Template development / ContentCreator / Restrictions</i> (→ <i>FirstSpirit Online Documentation</i> )).	ContentCreator	2023-11
CXT-3009	Within forms there were display problems for the FS_BUTTON input component.	ContentCreator	2023-11
CXT-3027	In case of misconfiguration, it could happen that non-visible SEO URLs of the element were reset.	ContentCreator	2023-11
CXT-3031	Within the project-specific SEO URL configuration for the ContentCreator, the “Move Down” button was not functional.	ContentCreator	2023-13
CXT-3039	A text alignment potentially configured in section style sheets is now visualised again in the DOM editor.	ContentCreator	2023-13
CXT-3049	The icon display of some StoreElement types has been improved.	ContentCreator	2023-13
CXT-3062	The rich text editor (CMS_INPUT_DOM) and rich text editor for tables (CMS_INPUT_DOMTABLE) have now been switched to the new TinyMCE API (3.9.3 => 6.7.0).	ContentCreator	2023-13
CXT-3063	The availability of MicroApps can be configured on the MicroApp management page. The restriction of the use of MicroApps for members of external groups has been improved. Debug logging has also been added, which can be used to analyse unexpected results of the restriction.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-13
CXT-3065	The status pages of MicroApps can now be reached via the MicroApp Management page of the CXT-Platform.	FirstSpirit Content Experience Tools (CXT)	2023-13
CXT-3074	Data sets could be copied in the data source management, even if copying was deactivated in the table template.	Content Store, ContentCreator	2023-13



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3077	The display of pop-up dialogues with more than 3 buttons, which can be created using the <code>RequestOperation</code> interface (FirstSpirit API, package <code>de.espirit.firstspirit.ui.operations</code> ), has been optimised.	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	2023-13
CXT-3086	While editing datasets by multiple editors, in some cases, it could happen that the form data was not up-to-date when opened.	ContentCreator	2024-06
CXT-3101	In the DOM editor, the order of link templates and table format templates was corrected.	ContentCreator	2024-01
CXT-3136	Updates to integrated third-party software	ContentCreator	2024-02
CXT-2934	Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.		
CXT-3143	When using the <code>NewSectionOperation</code> , the original section was returned instead of the new section reference when creating a section reference.	FirstSpirit API	2024-02
CXT-3145	The order of content areas in a page template is now considered in the navigation area.	ContentCreator	2024-02
CXT-3149	A misbehavior in the data source management has been corrected when the current user did not have read permissions for a part of the data sources.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3153	Updates to integrated third-party software	Integrated software	2024-03
CORE-15984	Further information can be found in chapter “System: Updates to integrated third-party software”.		
CXT-3156	Rule violations in forms were not highlighted correctly.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3163	The DOM and DOMTABLE editor now supports inserting table content into existing tables.	ContentCreator	2024-05
	Further information can be found in chapter “Input components: Inserting table contents”.		





ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3165	Elements without a preview page from the media or data source management can now also be opened via ContentCreator deep links (FirstSpirit Access API, <a href="#">ClientUrlAgent</a> ).	ContentCreator, FirstSpirit API	2024-04
CXT-3170	In the DOM editor, it was not possible to position the text cursor behind a link at the end of a line with a single mouse click.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3173	The <CONTAINS> condition in the rule definition is now also supported for FS_CATALOG in ContentCreator.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3174	The current preview language is now retained for the preview of datasets within the data source management.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3175	Under certain circumstances, CMS_INPUT_DATE input components could display an incorrect value in the form where the date was off by one month.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3176	In the snippet view within the data source management, remote media thumbnails were not displayed.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3180	Restoring a deleted page reference via the project history now also restores the associated page if necessary.	ContentCreator	2024-04
CXT-3186	When creating datasets, there could be cases where CMS_INPUT_DATE input components would result in a incorrectly stored timestamp.	ContentCreator	2024-03
CXT-3198	Added a link to the FirstSpirit documentation in the fullscreen view of template development for ContentCreator.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-10
CXT-3207	In the cropping dialog, the original resolution of images can now be saved even without selecting a image crop.	ContentCreator	2024-05
CXT-3212	For the display of the "Create dataset" actions in the "New" menu, neither filtering nor the display name for selection was considered for multiple valid data sources per table template.	ContentCreator	2025-07
CXT-3245 CORE-16138 CORE-16141	Security improvements based on regularly conducted penetration tests.	Server Administrator	2024-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3247	In CMS_INPUT_DATE input components, due to daylight saving time (DST) changes, in certain circumstances, an incorrectly displayed value could occur in the form, where the timestamp deviates by a month.	ContentCreator	2024-05
CXT-3257	The toolbar of the DOM editor was not displayed correctly in some cases.	ContentCreator	2024-05
CXT-3273	In the template development for the ContentCreator, the view "Rendering logs" now also displays the remote calls to the FirstSpirit server.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-10
CXT-3282	With the current version of FirstSpirit, the <b>Code Assistant</b> is officially released.  Further information can be found in chapter "AI-powered tools: AI-powered tools: Code Assistant".	AI-powered tools	2025-02
CXT-3302	The version history report can now be used in all template types as well as media. The <b>DQM report</b> is now offered only for relevant template types.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-09
CXT-3303	The latest FirstSpirit release includes the official release for the use of the "FirstSpirit Template Development MicroApp" module.  Further information can be found in chapter "Module: Template Development MicroApp: Release: Template Development for ContentCreator".	Server Administrator, Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-07
CXT-3304	Support in developing workflows in template development for the ContentCreator  Further information can be found in chapter "Module: Template Development MicroApp: Developing Workflows".	Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3307	<p>The toolbar display of nested elements within the integrated preview has been optimized.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Preview: Toolbar display of nested elements”.</p>	ContentCreator, Template Development	2024-11
CXT-3315	In the DOM editor, spaces after bold/italic formatting were not correctly visualized.	ContentCreator	2024-11
CXT-3317	In the DOM editor, there was an issue where selected text passages at the beginning or end of a block format were not removed correctly.	ContentCreator	2024-11
CXT-3320	<p>Configuration of visibility for the sitemap</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Navigation: Visibility for the sitemap”.</p>	ContentCreator	2025-04
CXT-3324	<p>With the current version of FirstSpirit, the <b>Content Assistant</b> is officially released.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: AI-powered tools: Content Assistant”.</p>	AI-powered tools	2024-08
CXT-3326	In the project history, datasets could not be restored.	ContentCreator	2024-09
CXT-3338	<p>Overview of the workflows in Template Development for the ContentCreator</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Module: Template Development MicroApp: Overview of the workflows”.</p>	Template Development for ContentCreator	2025-06
CXT-3341	Via the link "Switch to fullscreen view", all templates now opened as windows can be directly opened in full-screen view. This feature has also been optimized for text media and database schemas.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-10



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3347	The representation of timestamps in the ContentCreator interface now also takes into account the user's time zone. In the data source view, CMS_INPUT_DATE columns are displayed as when editing in the form. Further information is available under <a href="#">CMS_INPUT_DATE configuration</a> .	ContentCreator	2024-12
CXT-3351	When using a "hr" format template in the DOM editor, errors could occur when saving the form.	Template Development	2024-10
CXT-3354	In the ContentCreator, the native WebSocket protocol could not be used for communication in the browser. Instead, communication took place via the integrated fallback mechanisms.	ContentCreator	2024-10
CXT-3358	For OCM 3.0, the cropping function is now offered on elements with the attribute "data-tpv-context-image-resolution". By specifying the HTML attribute data-toolbar-enabled="true", the toolbar for individual input components, which are not shown by default for performance reasons, can be activated independently.	FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2024-11
CXT-3359	During new installation of the FirstSpirit Template Development MicroApp module (fs-sitedev-microapp.fsm), a global WebApp is now automatically added.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2024-11
CXT-3365	On macOS systems, there could be issues with drag and drop into the external preview application in certain cases.	ContentCreator	2024-11
CXT-3369	In the Template Development for ContentCreator, the code completion for forms has been improved.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2025-04
CXT-3371	A problem has been resolved where preview actions were not displayed when using the Jetty Web Server intended for development scenarios.	ContentCreator	2024-11
CXT-3382	The DQM report was incorrectly displayed in the template development in ContentCreator, even though the DQMConnect project component was not configured in the project.	DQM Connect, Template Development for ContentCreator	2025-05



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3383	In the DOM editor, block formats are now better supported with the option "Show Indentation".	ContentCreator	2025-03
CXT-3385	A error handling has been added in the Content Assistant for failed AI requests.	AI-powered tools	2024-12
CXT-3386	In the ContentCreator, an error could occur when merged empty table cells were saved.	ContentCreator	2024-11
CXT-3391	During the configuration of standard functions ( <b>Tailored UI</b> ) for the ContentCreator, it is now shown whether a function is inactive by default (Opt-In).	ContentCreator	2025-02
CXT-3393	For the DOM editor, changes were incorrectly detected during saving in certain cases.	ContentCreator	2024-12
CXT-3396	Starting from Chrome version 128+, there was an issue in the DOM editor with link creation via drag and drop.	ContentCreator	2024-12
CXT-3409	In OCM 3.0, a <code>onRequestPreviewElement</code> listener was called with the <code>previewId</code> of a folder when it was clicked in the navigation. The corresponding start node is now passed as expected again.	FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2024-13
CXT-3411	The default prompt "Translate" now has an option to select the target language.	AI-powered tools	2024-13
CXT-3412	Rules with the use of the global properties <code>TRANSLATED/INCLUDED</code> were not correctly applied in all cases during the processing of individual input components ( <b>InEdit</b> ).	ContentCreator, Dynamic Forms	2024-13
CXT-3413	When uploading files within a form dialog (e.g., via a properly configured <code>FS_BUTTON</code> ), issues may occur.	ContentCreator, Media	2024-13
CXT-3416	Support for <b>FragmentCreator</b> will be discontinued in the medium term.  Further information can be found in chapter "FragmentCreator: Discontinuation of the FragmentCreator".	FragmentCreator	2025-01



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3417	Support for <b>Omnichannel Manager 2.x</b> will be discontinued in the medium term.  Further information can be found in chapter “FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager: Discontinuation of the Omnichannel Manager 2.0”.	FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2025-01
CXT-3421	When copying DOM content via a <b>ValueService</b> or FS_BUTTON, the text from embedded links was not correctly retained.	ContentCreator	2024-13
CXT-3435	When using the <b>TranslationOperation</b> and the automatic translation via a <b>TranslationPlugin</b> , DOMTABLE content could not be translated.	ContentCreator	2024-13
CXT-3443	Update of internally used software	Integrated software	2025-02
CORE-16663 CORE-16855 CXT-3441 CXT-3447 CXT-3468	Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of internally used software”.		
CXT-3449	Generation and profiling logs can now be selected and copied with the mouse.	Template Development for ContentCreator	2025-03
CXT-3460	With the current FirstSpirit version, in addition to HTML code, CSS and JavaScript files can now also be analyzed using the <b>Code Assistant</b> .  Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: Code Assistant: Support for CSS and JS files”.	AI-powered tools	2025-06
CXT-3469	When changes are made to options within the prompt configuration, the display of the option is now correctly updated in the ContentAssistant.	AI-powered tools, Content Assistant	2025-07
CXT-3476	Improvements for Accessibility in the ContentCreator  Further information can be found in chapter “ContentCreator: Accessibility in the ContentCreator”.	Accessibility, ContentCreator	2025-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3482	During the processing of individual input components through the preview, the associated StoreElement was not locked.	ContentCreator	2025-03
CXT-3490	The Analyze Assistant can now be customized within the "Tailored UI" functionality to meet project-specific requirements.	AI-powered tools, Analyze Assistant, Project Administrator	2025-07
CXT-3494	The language management and status display have been revised.  Further information can be found in chapter "ContentCreator: Optimized language management and element status".	ContentCreator	2025-07
CXT-3504	Depending on the size of the projects, successive search queries could cause search processes on the FirstSpirit server to continue running in the background.	ContentCreator, Search	2025-07
CXT-3507	In OCM 3.0, when calling <code>TPP_SNAP.createDataset</code> , the specified table template was not processed correctly.	FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2025-06
CXT-3509	The settings for the preferred display language were not taken into account when creating new datasets.	ContentCreator	2025-06
CXT-3519	Multiple updates in the Code Assistant report caused tooltips with explanations of the problem to be displayed multiple times in the code file. The existing findings are now correctly removed before new ones are added.	Code Assistant	2025-07
CXT-3541	Support for <b>Omnichannel Manager 2.x</b> will be discontinued in the medium term. The schedule announced in the <b>2025.1 release notes</b> will be adjusted.  Further information can be found in chapter "FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager: Adjustment of the schedule: discontinuation of the Omnichannel Manager 2.x".	FirstSpirit Omnichannel Manager	2025-06
CXT-3555	In very long prompt definitions, display issues could occur in certain cases within the <b>AI prompt configuration</b> .	AI-powered tools	2025-07



ID	Description	Categories	Version
CXT-3560	A problem was fixed where toolbars on report entries could only be operated via the keyboard.	ContentCreator	2025-07
CXT-16737	<p>In the ContentCreator, there is now the option to manage prompts directly through the <b>AI configuration</b>.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “AI-powered tools: Prompt configuration in the ContentCreator”.</p>	AI-powered tools, ContentCreator	2025-03





ID	Description	Categories	Version
DEVEX-140	<p>The current FSDevTools release (release 2.5.10) supports the execution of project and server schedules by means of the “schedule start” command. The parameters required for execution are transferred via the command line using the following schema:</p> <pre>fs-cli [-p -project &lt;ProjectName&gt;] schedule start [-n -name &lt;scheduleName&gt;]</pre> <p>Additionally, the “schedule list” command can be used to list all the server schedules or project schedules for a certain project:</p> <pre>fs-cli [-p -project &lt;ProjectName&gt;] schedule list</pre> <p><u>Parameters:</u></p> <p>-project: (optional) project name (short form -p)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the parameter is not specified, a server schedule is started.</li> <li>■ If the parameter is transferred with a valid project name, a project schedule for this project is started.</li> </ul> <p>-name: (mandatory parameter) schedule name (short form: -n)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the parameter is transferred with a valid schedule name (ScheduleEntry#getName), the schedule is executed.</li> </ul> <p><u>Example:</u> bin\fs-cli -h example.com -port 4242 -p "SmartLiving" schedule start -n test executes the “test” schedule for the “SmartLiving” project.</p> <p>Information about the schedule and the execution duration is provided in the log.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The command line tool should not be exited before the schedule is finished.</p> <p>Information about the individual commands is available via the fs-cli help &lt;command&gt; call.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools	2020-06



ID	Description	Categories	Version
DEVEX-278	<p>The latest FSDevTools release (Release 2.4.761) supports the use of a proxy server. The proxy configuration parameters are set via the command line.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Proxy support for FSDevTools”.</p>	Developer, External synchronization, FSDevTools	2019-09
DEVEX-290	<p>With the current FSDevTools release, updated internally used software.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Update of internally used software”.</p>	Developer, External synchronization, FSDevTools, Security	2019-09
DEVEX-309	<p>With the current FSDevTools release (Release 2.5.2) a bug was fixed that caused files in the <code>bin</code> directory to have no execution rights.</p> <p>In addition, the local and FirstSpirit versions of the server with which a connection is established are now displayed.</p>	External synchronization, FSDevTools	2019-09
DEVEX-324	<p>With the current FSDevTools release (release 2.5.5), an error has been rectified that prevented the import of projected in which global schedule templates were referenced.</p>	FSDevTools	2019-12
DEVEX-333	<p>The log outputs of “fs-cli” (FSDevTools) have been improved for some errors.</p>	Debugging, Developer, FSDevTools	2021-08
DEVEX-349	<p>With the current FSDevTools release (Release 2.6.4), developers can configure web components, project applications and services using the “FSDevTools” command line tool.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: FSDevTools: Support for the configuration of web components, project applications and services”.</p>	Developer, External synchronization, FSDevTools	2020-12



ID	Description	Categories	Version
DEVEX-378	<p>When using “FirstSpirit External Synchronization”, an additional mapping file (<code>Mapping.xml</code>) can be added to the export file using an option in the <code>ExportOperation.SchemaOptions</code> interface (<code>setExportGidMapping=true</code>) for the purpose of exporting database content (schemas, entities). This mapping file stores the database names of the source project plus FirstSpirit's proprietary unique identifiers (UUIDs).</p> <p>The command line tool <code>FSDevTools</code> supports the new option as of version 2.6.</p> <p>Without a mapping file (default behavior when using “FirstSpirit External Synchronization”), the dbnames of the column names and tables are optimized in line with the database during synchronization, as before. In standard application cases (without the additional <code>Mapping.xml</code> file), this ensures that the schema is compatible with the target database.</p>	Database, Developer, External synchronization	2020-07
DEVEX-395	<p>As of <code>FSDevTools</code> release 2.5.10, the execution of project and server schedules by means of the <code>schedule start</code> command is supported. The execution is started via the command line using the following schema:</p> <pre>fs-cli [-p -project &lt;ProjectName&gt;] schedule start [-n -name &lt;scheduleName&gt;]</pre> <p>In order to correctly detect incorrect executions, the <code>RunState</code> of the schedule is now also evaluated following execution (ABORTED / ERROR; FINISHED_WITH_ERRORS; SUCCESS) and logged accordingly. The changes are provided with <b>FSDevTools release 2.6.2</b>.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools	2020-09



ID	Description	Categories	Version
DEVEX-413	<p>The current FSDevTools release (release 2.6.3) supports the specification of a servlet zone for connecting to the FirstSpirit Server. The <code>--servletzone</code> parameter is transferred via the command line as an option.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: Servlet zone support for FSDevTools”.</p>	Developer, External synchronization, FSDevTools	2020-10
DEVEX-457	<p>The latest FSDevTools release includes the manual of the usable parameters in HTML format.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: FSDevTools now includes manuals in HTML format”.</p>	Developer, Documentation, External synchronization, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit API	2021-11
DEVEX-467	<p><b>FSDevTools:</b> When updating modules using command</p> <pre>bin\fs-cli (...) module installBulk --moduleConfigFile "path/to/configFile.json" --deployWebApps true</pre> <p>very rare errors sometimes occurred when deploying the web apps: <code>ERROR Error deploying web app (...)!.</code> The issue arose if no active web server was configured for local project web apps. In the latest FSDevTools release (release 2.6.6), these incorrectly configured web apps (and local project web apps from deactivated projects) are no longer deployed. A warning in the <code>fs-cli.log</code> log file indicates this misconfiguration: <code>WARN Filtered project local web app for project '[project]', project has no active webserver set.</code></p>	Developer, FSDevTools	2021-03
DEVEX-503	<p>For “fs-cli” (FSDevTools) there are now parameters for the transport of permissions.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: FSDevTools (fs-cli): Parameters for the transport of permissions”.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools, Permissions	2021-08



ID	Description	Categories	Version
DEVEX-504	<p>The following modules and extensions are compatible with FirstSpirit 2021-07.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-07”.</p>	Developer, Modules	2021-07
DEVEX-505	<p>FSDevTools: Compatibility with Java 16</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: FSDevTools: Compatibility with Java 16”.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools	2021-07
DEVEX-510	<p>With the latest release, the “FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin” can no longer be used to generate modules in the “Legacy mode”.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration / Modules: FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin: Support for “Legacy mode” has been discontinued”.</p>	Developer, FirstSpirit Administrator, Isolated mode, Module development, Modules	2022-06
DEVEX-525 CORE-14028	<p>Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-12</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: Modules and extensions for FirstSpirit 2021-12”.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator, Launcher, Modules	2021-12
DEVEX-537	<p>The libraries used by “fs-cli” (FSDevTools) for “Log4j” and “SLF4J” have been updated.</p> <p>Further information can be found in chapter “Administration: Update of fs-cli”.</p>	Developer, FSDevTools, FirstSpirit Administrator, Integrated software	2022-05
DEVEX-539	With the current release, “fs-cli” calls (FSDevTools) ending with a double quote (") can be made again.	Developer, FSDevTools	2022-05
DEVEX-554	With the current release 4.0.1, “fc-cli” (FSDevTools) has been adjusted to improve compatibility with Java 17.	FSDevTools	2022-11



ID	Description	Categories	Version
DEVEX-563 DEVEX-587	As of FSDevTools release <b>4.1.0</b> , the “FirstSpirit ContentTransport” functionality is supported.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization / Content Transport: FSDevTools commands for ContentTransport”.	FSDevTools	2023-01
DEVEX-567	Fixed an error in the command <code>module installBulk</code> , where no indication of the cause of the problem was given in case of an error.	FSDevTools	2022-12
DEVEX-578	The “FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin” is now publicly available on GitHub.  Further information can be found in chapter “Module Development, Scripts, API: FirstSpirit Module Gradle Plugin public on GitHub”.	Developer	2023-01
DEVEX-581 CORE-14907	When updating or installing modules via “fs-cli” (FSDevTools 4.2.0), errors no longer abort the entire action immediately. Corresponding errors will be collected in the log.	FSDevTools	2023-01
DEVEX-608	In order to use “fs-cli” (FSDevTools) with the current FirstSpirit version 2023.4, at least version 4.4.1 of “fs-cli” is required.  Further information can be found in chapter “Compatibility: FSDevTools version 4.4.1 required for FirstSpirit version 2023.4”.	FSDevTools	2023-04
DEVEX-618	Errors of type <code>java.lang.Error</code> are now also written to the configured log file.	FSDevTools	2023-08
DEVEX-632	With the FSDevTools release 4.7.1, it is possible to execute Beanshell scripts in the FirstSpirit context.  Further information can be found in chapter “External Synchronization: FSDevTools: Execute Beanshell scripts”.	FSDevTools	2024-03



ID	Description	Categories	Version
DEVEX-671	For using the FSDevTools (fs-cli) with current versions of FirstSpirit, version <b>4.8.5</b> of the FSDevTools is required due to changes in the logging framework. This version is also compatible with older FirstSpirit versions.	FSDevTools	2025-06
DQMMOD-21	The logging for the “DQMConnect” module has been expanded. Instead of displaying an error dialog, errors are now logged as warnings, without affecting further use of the SiteArchitect.	DQM Connect	2024-02
DQMMOD-24	The “DQM Connect” module provides the DQMConnectorVerificationService. This service allows the use of DQM functionality in scripts and workflows.  Further information can be found in chapter “Modules: DQM Connect: DQM Connect: FirstSpirit Verification Service”.	DQM Connect	2024-02
DQMMOD-43	The “DQM Connect” report is now only shown when the <code>API Key</code> and <code>Website ID</code> for DQM are configured in the module settings. Additionally, the API key is now stored encrypted in the module configuration.	DQM Connect	2024-09
DQMMOD-47	Fixed an error in the DQM connector module that occurred when jumping to an HTML element with a CSS class containing a colon. This error could arise when using CSS libraries like Tailwind.	DQM Connect	2024-11
DQMMOD-50	A bug in the browser console has been fixed in the DQMConnect module, which occurred when using it in headless projects.	DQM Connect	2025-04

